CAMERA 3

REEL 2557

SHIFT 1

YEAR 1907

Beat

VOLUME-2168

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

August-23-24-1907

23	Managua	Baracoa	1
	Valdina (U.S.Citizen	Santa Marta	1
	Prins. Wilhelm 111	Port au Prince	2
	Deutschland	Hamburg,Cuxhaven	39
24	Arabic	Liverpool	50

For S. S. Bremen See Volume 2168

2168

VOLUME-2168

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

August-23-24-1907

23	Managua	Baracoa	1
	Valdina (U.S.Citizen	Santa Marta	1
	Prins. Wilhelm 111	Port au Prince	2
	Deutschland	Hamburg,Cuxhaven	39
24	Arabic	Liverpool	50

For S. S. Bremen See Volume 2168

2168

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2168

Aug. 23-24-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....

day of JUL 22 1944

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 22 1944

Date

Camera Operator

2168

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lind, of the S.S. Managua, from Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Lind
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August, 1907

at Bergen

F D Macchi
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

2168

2168

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2168 (1)

I, ... Surgeon of the ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named therein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Managua

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190 .

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

8-23-07

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 589, 590 A, and 590 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: ... engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, ... farmer, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, ... *farm laborers*, regardless of the

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and ... of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

... (final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the ... final destination.

... a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column ... (no ticket).

... The entry in column 13 should show ... father, brother, or other relative ...

... much).—The entry in ... amount of money ... in general

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
	Turkish.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest for cabin passengers. Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information required under the various headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Kanawha sailing from Maracaibo, 17th day, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, 23rd day, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane? A vagrant? A pauper? A polygamist? An anarchist? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	
1	Svein Olsen Stav	24	2	M	Single	Coal Passer	Yes	Yes	Norway	White	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Bordeen Barahona	Yes	Yes	Ship	Yes	Yes	Any	New York	Relatives Norway				Good		5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue		Smolain
2	Mons Olsen Stav	27	11	"	"	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	New York	"	Himself	"	No								"		5	6	"	"	"		
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 809

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest for cabin passengers. Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information required under the various headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Havana sailing from Baracoa, 17th day, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, 23rd day, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane? Ever supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Evan [illegible] the Camp	42		M	Married	Merchant	Yes	"	Norway	White	Baracoa	Baracoa	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	20	City New York	Relative none					Good		5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue		Swales
2	Manuel [illegible]	27	11	"	Single	Agricultural Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	New York	"	Himself	"	No								"		5	6	"	"	"		
3																																
4																																
5																																
6																																
7																																
8																																
9																																
10																																
11																																
12																																
13																																
14																																
15																																
16																																
17																																
18																																
19																																
20																																
21																																
22																																
23																																
24																																
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

#1
D7

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Steiger, Master, of the Valdivia, from Santa Marta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Steiger
Captain

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black). Korean.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. "Valdivia," sailing from Santa Marta, 17th of August 1907 Arriving at Port of New York 25th of August 1907

2

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Leon Lewis	27	7 m.	m.	Electrician	Yes			U. S.	Citizen															
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second officer * of the ... s.s. Prins Willem III, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Hartog
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

II—IIIB

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, N. Mulder, Surgeon of the Prins Willem III, Sailing thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Netherlands, Holland and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. Mulder

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Aug 190 7

at Newport

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be

I—IIIB

D

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 2500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List I

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Grand Duchess sailing from Port-au-Prince, August 4, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, August 8, 1907

1 No. of List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age Yrs.	3 Age Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by virtue of any contract, express or implied, made previous to coming to the United States.	21 Condition of Health; Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Elizabeth, Xavier	-3	9	F	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Jean, Joseph	28		M	single	laborer	yes	yes	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	-	no	no	good	no	[illegible]
3	Elisée, Marot	5		M	single	[illegible]	yes	yes	French	French	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]
4	Emile, Marot	33		M	married	[illegible]	yes	yes	French	French	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]
5	Emanuel, Marot	2		M	single	[illegible]	yes	yes	French	French	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]
6	Henry, Perlier	35		M	single	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]
7	A. Eferre, Fanchette	24		F	single	[illegible]	yes	yes	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]
8	John, Erth Search	28	10	M	single	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1600

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List I

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II sailing from Cherbourg, August 17, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, August 24th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Elizabeth Kuepper	39		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	American	American	Cincinnati Massachusetts	Brooklyn	yes	herself	$ 20		along with husband		no	-	no	no	good	no	
2	Henri Stesi	45		m	m	merchant	yes	no	English	English	[illegible] England	[illegible]	no	himself	yes		[illegible]		no	no	no	no	good	no	
3	Elmire Morel	5	3	m	s	[illegible]	yes	no	French	French	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	himself	yes		[illegible]		no	no	no	no	good	no	
4	Emile Morel	12		m	s	[illegible]	yes	no	French	French	Rue de Prince	New York	yes	himself	yes		[illegible]		no	no	no	no	good	no	
5	Emanuel Morel	8		m	s	[illegible]	yes	no	French	French	Rue de Prince	New York	not	his father	-	no	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	
6	Henry Berlin	33		m	m	[illegible]	yes	no	American	American	Philadelphia	Philadelphia	not yet	himself	yes		[illegible]		no	no	no	no	good	no	
7	A George Fassbinder	32		m	s	Student Civil Engineer	yes	yes	English	English	[illegible] London	[illegible]	not yet	himself	yes		[illegible]		no	no	no	no	good	no	
8	John Erath Schmidt	28	10	m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Philadelphia	not	himself	yes		[illegible]		no	no	no	no	good	no	
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Captain Second officer * of the Prins Willem III from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Kaartoven
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Mulder, Surgeon of the Prins Willem III sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one and a half years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Utrecht & Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Mulder

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

3—4112

Afr
Arm
Bohe
Bosn
Belg
Bulg
Chine
Croat
Cuban
Dalma
Dutch
East In
English
Filipino
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Hertzegovin
Irish
Italian (Nor
Italian (Sou
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Rus
Scandinavian (N
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish-American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Port-au-Prince, August 17th 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, August 26th 1907

4

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in prepaid ticket or by labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.						
1	Leon Piccolo	20	1	male	single	Laborer	yes	yes	American	Caucasian	Port au Prince Haiti	New York	yes	himself	$5 yes	last Feb. 07 at Port-au-Prince	20 Greenwich St N.Y. In possession Has return ticket to Port-au-Prince	not	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	brown	gray black	none	Aleppo Turkey
2	Edward Aubrey Baker	28	1	male	single	Student	yes	yes	U.S.	Caucasian	Port au Prince Haiti	New York	yes	his brother in law	10 $	12 years ago @ Carlton Seminary Highwood Connecticut	brother-in-law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	Black	black	none	Connecticut
3	Walter Charles Baker	8	1	male	single				U.S.	Caucasian	Port au Prince Haiti	New Haven	yes	—	—	4 years ago	Cousin — Samuels	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	black	black	none	Connecticut
4	Samuel Jacob Chodosch	21	1	male	single	Clerk	yes	yes	Russian	Caucasian	Petersburg	Brooklyn	yes	himself	$20	no	Calyer St. 33 Greenpoint Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown	none	Paramaribo
5	Theodula Lorenzo	33	1	female	married	Domestic	Italian	Italian	Italian American	Caucasian	New York	yes	her mother	20 $	no		Her mother and sister A. Pellora 16 Fortune Auburn N.Y.	no	—	no	no	good	no	5	7	fear	black	blue	none	Pellora Italy
6	Lorenzo Lorenzo	4	1	male	single	none	no	no	Italian	Caucasian	Europe	New York	yes	—	—	no	—	no	—	—	no	good	no	3	8	fear	sloue	blue	none	Carmen Lorenzo
7	Regina Lorenzo	6	8	female	single	none	no	no	Italian	Caucasian	Europe	New York	yes	—	—	no	—	no	—	—	no	good	no	3	2	fear	blond	brown	none	Caracas
8	Armando Lorenzo	2	1	male	single	none	no	no	Italian	Caucasian	Caracas	New York	yes	—	—	no	—	no	—	—	no	good	no	2	11	fear	sloue	brown	none	Caracas
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

8/27/07

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List I.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Prinz Friedrich III sailing from Port au Prince, August 17 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, August 26, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Leon Y Meccato	24		male	married	merchant	yes	yes	Austrian	Austrian	Port au Prince Haiti	New York	yes	transient	$ 60	Last 26 if of a return ticket to Port-au-Prince Will return once in 4 weeks	So Greenwich Ave N.Y. In possession	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	brown	gray	black	none	Alep Turkey
2	David Adony Baker	28		male	married	Electrician	yes	yes	U. S. (illegible)	(illegible)	Port au Prince Haiti	New Haven	yes	Pay brother in law	10 $	10 years ago	C/o Gaston Warren Jr. Highwood Connecticut Sister	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	black	black	black	none	Connecticut
3	Walter Charles Baker	26		male	single	Electrician	no	no	U. S. Born	(illegible)	Port au Prince Haiti	New Haven	yes	—	—	10 years ago	Cousin — Yarmouth	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	black	black	black	none	Connecticut
4	Daniel Nicol Chisholm	21		male	single	engineer	yes	yes	West Indian British Subject	Black	Port au Prince Haiti	Brooklyn	yes	himself	$ 20	no	Calgary Str. 33 Greenbrook	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brown	brown	brown	none	Barnardito
5	Theodola Lorenzo	33		female	married	Laundress	yes	yes	Italian	Italian (Americanized)	Carrara Italy	New York	yes	her sister	20 $	no	Her mother and sister A Pellona 16 Farrand Auburn N.Y.	no	—	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	blue	none	Pellona Italy
6	Lorenzo Lorenzo	4		male	single	none	no	no	Italian	Italian	Carrara	New York	yes	—	—	no	—	no	—	—	no	good	no	3	8	fair	dark	blue	none	Carrara Venezuela
7	Regina Lorenzo	4		female	single	none	no	no	Italian	Italian	Carrara	New York	yes	—	—	no	—	no	—	—	no	good	no	3	2	fair	dark	—	none	Carrara
8	Amadeo Lorenzo	2		male	single	none	no	no	Italian	Italian	Carrara	New York	yes	—	—	no	—	no	—	—	no	good	no	2	11	fair	dark	brown	none	Carrara
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Peters, Surgeon of the DEUTSCHLAND, sailing therewith (strike whether "surgeon" sailing therewith " or " employed by owners" as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Peters

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Feb, 1907

at Ny

Rud Haslett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Cherbourg 16 Aug, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mrs Collins	Ja.	32		f m	How	yes	yes	U. S. A.			New York.			
2	Miss Shinen	Mary C.	23		f m	"	"	"	"			"			
3	Mr Lang	Max Henri	36		m m	Director	yes	yes	German	German	Switzerland	Nyon near Geneva	Home Nyon near Geneva Switzerland	U.S.A.	Chicago
4	Mrs Lang	Antonie	26		f m	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Mr Lang	Max Rudolf	2		m s	—	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
6	Mr Ludwig	George	26		m	Traveller	"	"	U. S. A.			New York			
7	Mr Markel	Joseph	41		"	Merchant	"	"	"			Webb			
8	Mr Lubin	Geo. A.	5		"	Banker	"	"	"			Philadelphia			
9	Vahl	Edward	22		"		"	"	"			"			
10	Mrs Lido	A.	55		f m	retired	"	"	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Germany	Mannheim	Hansaring 50	Peru	Lima
11	Mr Lindel		34		m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Wuerzburg	Mr. Isabel Wuerzburg	N.Y.	New York.
12	Mrs	"	24		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
13	H. Wolff	E. B.	50		m	Physician	"	"	U. S. A.			Hoboken			
14	Mr Richtenstein		28		"	Lawyer	"	"	"			"			
15	Mr. Brown	Kenneth	31		"	None	"	"	"			None			
16	Mrs. "	Sarah R.	62		f	"	"	"	"			"			
17	Mr. Guggenheim	Isaac	53		m	Rentier	"	"	"			New York.			
~~18~~	~~Mr Marks~~	~~Joseph~~	32												
19	Miss Bayes		26		f	Secretary	"	"	U. S. A.			New York			
20	Miss Capt.	F.	2		"	"	"	"	"			"			
21	Mme Larrazin		2		"	Maid	Yes	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	Travelling with Miss Bayes	N.Y.	New York
22	Mr. Urbainer	Al F.	38		m	Merchant	"	"	U. S. A.			St Louis			
23	Mr. Cabell	Jose	18		m	yg Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Barcelona	Barcelona Cadena 24	Cuba	Santiago
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Landed at Landwehr Aug 22/07 - 12.30 PM

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Cherbourg 16 Aug, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mrs Hollins	Va	32		f s	None	yes	yes	U S A			New York.				
2	Miss Shinen	Mary A	33		m	"	"	"	"			"				
3	Mr Lang	Max Henri	36		m m	Director	yes	yes	German	German	Switzerland	Nyon near Geneva	Home	Nyon near Geneva Switzerland	Ill	Chicago
4	Mrs Lang	Antonie	26		f m	—	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					— " —		
5	Mr Lang	Max Rudolf	2		m s	—	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN							
6	Mr Ludwig	George	26		m Travelling	"	"	"	U S A			New York				
7	Mr Markel	Joseph	41		" Merchant	"	"	"	"			Webb				
8	Mr Luhn	Gg. A.	5		" Banker	"	"	"	"			Philadelphia				
9	Vahl	Edward	12		" S	"	"	"	"			"				
10	Mrs Lido	A	55		f m retired	"	"	"	German	German	Germany	Mannheim	Havierweg 50		Penn	Lima
11	Mr Stubel	"	36		m " merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Weissenburg	Mr Stubel	Weissenburg	Ohio	New York
12	Mrs "	"	29		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —		"	"
13	Dr. Wolff	E. B.	30		m " Physician	"	"	"	U. S. A.			Hoboken				
14	Mr. Richtenstein		28		" " Lawyer	"	"	"	"			"				
15	Mr. Brown	Kenneth	31		" " None	"	"	"	"			None				
16	Mrs. "	Sarah E.	62		f " "	"	"	"	"			"				
17	Mr. Guggenheim	Isaac	53		m " Banker	"	"	"	"			New York.				
18	~~Mr Baake~~	~~Joseph~~	32													
19	Miss Bayes	F.	20		f Teacher	"	"	"	U. S. A.			New York				
20	Miss Taft	F.	2		" " "	"	"	"	"			"				
21	Mme Larrazin		27		f Married	Yes	Yes	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	travelling with	Mme Bayes	N.Y.	New York
22	Mr. Urbainer	Al. F.	38		m Merchant	"	"	"	U S A			St Louis				
23	Mr. Cabell	Jose	18		m yr Merchant	"	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Habana	Gaycolena Cadena 24		Cuba	Guhaya
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Ben Leavitt
Cabin Passenger Aug 22/07 - 12.30 P.M.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22nd of August, 1907

11—1118

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by means of any contract, printed, verbal, or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
3	no	Self	yes	left Ab 06	Traveling	around	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	dark	none	Germany	Freiburg
4	Husband	no	—	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	— " —	"	"	in Baden
5	Father	no	—	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	Germany Dorf Ichich
6																		"	Germany, Munich
10	no	self	yes	no	—	—	en transit to Lima Peru	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	white blue	none	Germany	Bergzabern
11	ye	"	ye	✓			no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	6	"	brown "	"	"	Weisenburg
12	"	"		✓			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim
21	Up	Miss Bay	Mrs	no	—	—	with brothers, miss Bay	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ye	ye dark	none	Rance	Paris
23	no	self	Miss	no	—	—	En Francia, Santiago de Cub	en transit no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	dark	none	ye	Barcelona

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Matz 1 Off, of the DEUTSCHLAND, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Matz
2. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug, 1907

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the **DEUTSCHLAND** sailing therewith, do
(State whether bringing them with" or "employed by
or more vessels," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german
government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Peters

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug 1907

at NY

Thos Sewell

Immigration Officer.

11—4116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Cherbourg, 16 of August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mrs. Kheisel	Rose	24		m	none	yes	no	U.S.A.	Jew		New York			
2	Master "	Fritz	2		s	"	"	"	"	"		"			
3	Miss Thomas	Olga	24		s	"	yes	yes	"	"		"			
4	Miss Davidson	Catherine	31		s	nurse	"	"	"	"		"			
5	Mrs. DeFiea	Chas F.	47		m	none	"	"	"	"		Omaha			
6	Mr. "	"	40		s	"	"	"	"	"		"			
7	Mrs. D. Brown	Fannie	51		"	"	"	"	"	"		"			
8	Mr. L. Webster	John	60		m	"	"	"	"	"		"			
9	Mrs "	"	50		f	"	"	"	"	"		"			
10	Miss "	Flora	26		s	"	"	"	"	"		"			
11	Mr. Swanfeld	A. W.	60		m	Merchant	"	"	"	"		Los Angeles			
12	Mrs "	"	56		f	"	"	"	"	"		"			
13	Miss "	Edith	17		s	"	"	"	"	"		"			
14	Mr. Bozzigi	Giuseppe	31		m	Chemist	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Messina	NY address	Rochester	NY
15	Mrs Horwitz	James	48		m	none	"	"	U.S.A.	"		New York			
16	Miss Carlson	N.	26		s	"	"	"	"	"		"			
17	Mr. Carr	Chaffin	18		m	none	"	"	"	"		Boston			
18	Mrs "	"	21		f	"	"	"	"	"		"			
19	Mrs Cummin	Ellen Th.	55		"	"	"	"	"	"		"			
20	Miss Hastings	Clara B.	2		f	"	"	"	"	"		New York			
21	Mr. Schaz	C. A.	21		m	Merchant	"	"	"	"		Cleveland			
22	Mr. Guth	Percy	50		"	none	"	"	"	"		Norristown			
23	Miss "	Selma	21		f	"	"	"	"	"		"			
24	Mrs Fisher	Valentine	22		m	"	"	"	"	"		New York			
25	Mrs Crevelong	Pierre	23		"	"	"	"	"	"		"			
26	Mr Larond	F. W.	45		m	Physician	"	"	"	"		"			
27	Mrs "	"	42		f	"	"	"	"	"		"			
28	Mr. Bradley	Frank	30		m	Surgeon	"	"	"	"		"			
29	Mrs "	"	22		f	"	"	"	"	"		"			
30	Maid Mc. Govern	Kathie	35		f	Maid	"	"	"	"		"			

30 29/30 Henry Leavitt Clk. Cunard Augt 22/07 12 30 P.M.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York ; *22nd of August*, 1907 8

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether (now or at any time previously) a prostitute or contract laborer, and whether coming for any purpose or object whatever in pursuance of any contract or agreement, parol or special, express or implied, made previously thereto.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14	Ved'ecf	hire Mr	—	—	/	no address		Mo w/ no gov	no	6	—	fair dark		none		Italy	Modena		
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Matz 1 Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the **DEUTSCHLAND**, from **HAMBURG.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Matz
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug, 1907,
at 109
Immigration Officer.

11—113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Peters, Surgeon of the DEUTSCHLAND, sailing therewith (Note whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by the Co." thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Peters

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug, 1907

at Ellis Island

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—113

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland sailing from August 16th from Cherbourg, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr. Weber	W. E.	63	m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A.		-	Philadelphia			
2	Mrs.	Lucie	25	f	s	none	"	"	"		-	"			
3	Mr. Degen	Will.	32	m	m	Planter	"	"	"		-	New Orleans			
4	Mrs.	"	22	f	"	"	"	"	"		-	"			
5	Mrs Sundwall	Emil	62	m	m	None	"	"	"		-	Bamida			
6	Mrs.	"	60	f	"	"	"	"	"		-	"			
7	Mrs. England	E.	45	"	"	"	"	"	"		-	New York			
8	Miss "	E.	20	"	s	"	"	"	"		-	"			
9	Mrs. Ballonguet	E.	41	"	m	"	"	"	"		-	Frisco			
10	Mr. Alm	Wm H	64	"	m	Merchant	"	"	"		-	Cincinnati			
11	Miss Lauchs	Mrs	42	f	s	Teacher	"	"	"		-	Omaha			
12	Miss Swensen	B. M.	20	"	s	"	"	"	"		-	"			
13	Mr. Francoli	Jean	41	m	m	Artist	"	"	France	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Spain	Barcelona	Barcelona no street Cuba	Cantiago	
14	~~Miss Farnard~~	~~Emerine~~	~~23~~			~~none~~			~~U.S.A.~~		-	~~Agnew~~			
15	Mr. Lucas	Eugene	38	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S.A.		-	Philadelphia			
16	Mr. Harrington	John	27	"	"	Manufact	"	"	"		-	Worcester			
17	Mr Bliss jr	E. B.	33	"	"	None	"	"	"		-	"			
18	Mr Keller	Louis	49	"	"	Publisher	"	"	"		-	New York			
19	Mr Brigham	S. M.	74	"	"	None	"	"	"		-	Cleveland			
20	Mr Gosline	W. A.	68	"	"	Coal Miner	"	"	"		-	Toledo			
21	~~Mr Wolff~~	~~Hart~~	~~23~~	~~f~~		~~Real estate~~	-	-	-		-	New York			
22	Mr White	John O	38	m	m	Manufacturer	yes	yes	U.S.A.		-	Inland Ch.			
23	Mr Hoffmann	Miles P.	36	"	"	Merchan	"	"	"		-	"			
24	Miss Bernot	Edith	28	f	s	None	"	"	"		-	New York			
25	Mr Volland	Carl	23	m	s	Merchant	"	"	Switz.	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Germany	Calw	Calw no street N.Y.	New York	
26	Mrs Challerton	D	23	f	m	None	"	"	U.S.A.		-	New York			
27	Mr Kriesel	Franz	42	m	"	Artist	"	"	"		-	"			
28	Mrs "	"	37	f	"	None	"	"	"		-	"			
29	Miss "	Marianne	9	f	s	"	"	"	"		-	"			
30	" "	Victoria	14	"	s	"	"	"	"		-	"			

Aug 22/07 - 12.30 P.M.

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22nd of August, 1907. 10

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?)	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	25 Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13	Yes	Self	[illegible]	No	New York	Marina Baja	on transit to Cuba	No	No	No	No	No	Good	6	3	fair	dark	dark	none	[illegible]	Spain Barcelona
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25	Yes	Self	[illegible]	No	New York	no address	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	7	fair	fair	blue	none	[illegible]	Spain [illegible]
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Matz 1 Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the DEUTSCHLAND from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Matz
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug 1907

at Ley

Immigration Officer.

11—5/8

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—5/8

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia,) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether employed by vessel, company, or the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Pilz

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug 1907

at Ellis

Immigration Officer.

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Cherbourg to N Y, 16th of August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mr Obregon	Lauro	47		m		Physician	yes		Mexican	Mexican	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Mexico	Mexico City	home: Invalidos 619 Mexico		Mexico City
2	Mrs Obregon	Maria S. de	43		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	— " —	— " —		"
3	Miss Obregon	Maria	10		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	— " —	— " —		"
4	Mr Obregon	Luis	6		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	— " —	— " —		"
5	Mr Wright	Harvick E.	34		m	Merchant	yes	yes	U. S. A.			—	New York			
6	Mrs "	"	30		f	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	—	"			
7	Miss "	Ruth	2	6	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	—	"			
8	Mr Simard	J. P.	44		m	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	—	"			
9	Mrs "	"	40		f	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	—	"			
10	Miss "	"	14		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	—	"			
11	Mr Fischer	Jos.	46		m		Merchant	"	"	"	"	—	"			
12	Mr Fabregas	A. Barcena	22		m		Student	"	"	"	"	—	Orange			
13	Mr. "	"	24		f		"	"	"	"	"	—	"			
14	Mr [illegible]	[illegible]	40		m		Colored	"	"	"	"	—	Texas			
15	Miss [illegible]	M. C.	42		f	s	None	"	"	"	"	—	Philadelphia			
16	Mrs [illegible]	M.	9		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	—	New York			
17	Mrs Fischer		26		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	—	"			
18	Mrs Bonhaust	Augusta	31		f		Designer	"	"	"	"	—	San Luis			
19	Mr Farrel		28		m		Lawyer	"	"	"	"	—	New York			
20	Mr Rojas	L.	40		m		Newspaper	"	"	"	"	—	St Louis			
21	Mrs "	"	49		f		"	"	"	"	"	—	"			
22	Mr Thayer	Dwight B.	38		m		Lawyer	"	"	"	"	—	Indiana			
23	Mrs "	"	3		f		"	"	"	"	"	—	"			
24	Mr Harburger	Leo	62		m		Broker	"	"	"	"	—	New York			
25	Mrs "	"	33		f		"	"	"	"	"	—	"			
26	Miss Davis	Isaac	8		m	s	None	"	"	"	"	—	Galveston			
27	Mr Parrella	Santiago	4		m		Merchant	"	"	"	"	—	Crawford			
28	" "	R.	10		f	s	None	"	"	"	"	—	"			
29	Miss "	Jonetta	20		f		"	"	"	"	"	—	"			
30	Miss "	Sylvia C.	13		f		"	"	"	"	"	—	"			

[illegible] Hamburg Aug 22/07 - 12.30 P.M.

*Instead of stating occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List K

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 190 12

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason, in whole or in part, of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by or in behalf of any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	more yes	left April 07			home	in transit	no	no	no	good	no	6	9	fair	dark	none	Mexico	Mexico City
2	"	husband	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Monterey
3	"	father	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	fair	gray	"	Mexico City
4	"	father	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	11	light	"	"	"	Mexico City
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, from* _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H Hatt
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 *day of* Aug *, 190*7

at Ny

Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the DEUTSCHLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... as the case may be.)

Dr Peters

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug 1907

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Southampton August 16, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Pitmark	[illegible]	39		m	m	none	Yes	Yes	American citizen						
2	~~Talton~~	James J	29		m	s	"	"	"	"						
3	Potts	John Robert	31		m	m	Clerk	Yes	Yes	England	English	Engl	London	Mr Potts Tyne Dock, North England	NY	New York
4	"	Eva	27		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Loeb	Herman	53		m	s	merchant	"	"	American citizen						
6	Rice	C. R.	57		m	m	merchant	"	"	"						
7	Slater	C. C	31		m	s	stock dealer	"	"	"						
8	Brevoort	H. H.	19		m	s	student	"	"	"						
9	Stempel	Henry	43		m	m	merchant	"	"	"						
10	Webb	Geo R	48		m	m	"	"	"	"						
11	Lenz	Joseph	26		m	m	theatrical agents	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	England	London	Mr E. Lenz London 59 Barclay Street	NY	New York
12	"	Elizabeth	21		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	~~Forbes~~	~~Agnes~~	41		f	i	"	"	"	England	English	"	"	"	"	"
14	Burns	C J.	31		m	s	retired	"	"	U. S. A Citizen						
15										Glen Cove Mass						
16										Left London Aug 22/07 12 30 P.M.						
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List W. F.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *22nd of August*, 1907 — 14

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind, and not deformed or crippled, or otherwise (stating which).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States, or having previously come to the United States on such a promise or agreement.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
2																			
3	Yes Hamburg American Line	Yes	Yes	No		New York	owne home Brooklyn 391 Vanderbilt	no	no	no	no	good	5	7	dark	dark	blue	none	England	New York
4	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1905	New York	returning home	no	no	no	no	good	fair	6	—	fair	dark	none	England	London
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Matz 1 off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the **DEUTSCHLAND**, from **HAMBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Matz
1 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the **DEUTSCHLAND**, sailing Thursday, do
(State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners to proceed" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Peters

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–11

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Southampton, August 6, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Elliott	P	24	6	m.	none			am. American Citizen						
2	Walters	G B	32		m	merchant			"						
3	"	"	26		f.	"			"						
4	Frost	Edw. W.	48		m	Lawyer			"						
5	"	"	44		f.	"			"						
6	Michel	Charles	54		f.	"			"						
7	"	Frieda	22		f.	"			"						
8	Kemble	W. H.	28		m	merchant			"						
9	"	"	29		f.	"			"						
10	Stegmann	Fred. J.	46		m	brewer			"						
11	Tucker	Adam	44		m	merchant			"						
12	Olin	J. H.	62		m	Lawyer			"						
13	McClure	S. S.	57		m	editor			"						
14	Eichheimer	Horace G.	34	6	m	"			"						
15	"	Clara	64		f.	m. merchant			"						
16	Stearn	Cornie	42		f.	"			"						
17	Fish	Adolph	34		m	"			"						
18	Davis	J. D.	46		m	physician			"						
19	Lowinson	L.	Mr	33	m	merchant			"						
20	"	"	Mrs	33	f.	"			"						
21	Donat	Evelyn		25	f.	"			"						
22	Moffitt	J. N.		30	f.	"			"						
23	Zimmerman	J. Fred		30	f.	"			"						
24	Richards	J. M.		34	f.	"			"						
25	Loeb	Herman		16	f.	m. none			"						
26	"	Herbert		12	m.	"			"						
27	"	Ida		18	f.	"			"						
28	"	Ellie		20	f.	"			"						
29	Zurkan	Nahan		40	m.	m.			Ru						
30	Acker	F. C.		40	"	"			"						

30

Aug 6 Southampton Aug 22/07 - 12.30 PM

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Southampton, August 6, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Elliot	P	27	m	none				am. American Citizen						
2	Walter	H B	32	m	m	merchant			"						
3	"		26	f	"				"						
4	Frost	Edw W	48	m	"	lawyer			"						
5	"	"	44	f	"	—			"						
6	Michel	Charles	57	f	"	—			"						
7	"	Frieda	22	f	s	—			"						
8	Kemble	W. H	28	m	m	merchant			"						
9	"	"	29	f	"	—			"						
10	Stegmaier	Fred J.	46	m	m	brewer			"						
11	Tucker	Adam	44	m	"	merchant			"						
12	Olin	J. H	62	m		lawyer			"						
13	McClure	J. S	50	m	m	editor			"						
14	Nichheimer	Horace G	34	6	m	s	—		"						
15	"	Clara	64	f	m	merchant			"						
16	Shaw	Carrie	42	f		"			"						
17	Fish	Adolph	34	m		"			"						
18	Davis	J. D	46	m	m	physician			"						
19	Lowinson	L.	Mr	33	m	m	merchant		"						
20	"	"	Mrs	33	f	"	—		"						
21	Donat	Evelyn	25	f		—			"						
22	Moffitt	J. N	30	f		"			"						
23	Zimmerman	J. Fred	30	f		"			"						
24	Richards	J. M	38	f		"			"						
25	Loeb	Herman	46	f	m	m	none		"						
26	"	Herbert	12	m	s	"			"						
27	"	Ida	18	f	"	"			"						
28	"	Fillie	20	f	"	"			"						
29	Zurkan	Nathan	44	m	m	"			"						
30	Acker	J. C	40	"	"	"			"						

30

Ber Lieut Del Southampton Aug 22/07 - 12.30 P.M.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4 H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

16

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *22nd of August*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket to final destination and sufficient money to pay for same.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Matz 1 off (Master, or Acting Master, First or Second Officer), of the **DEUTSCHLAND** from **HAMBURG.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Matz
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug, 1907,
at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—13

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the DEUTSCHLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Peters

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug 1907

at Hoy

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hérzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Southampton August 16, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Obrikelder	Arthur M	13		m s	student	yes	yes	American citizen						
2	Einstein	Dan	50		m m	builder									
3	Bell	James C.	55		m m	merchant									
4	"	"	18		f s	-									
5	~~Holberg~~	~~Peter A.~~	~~46~~	~~6~~	~~f m~~	~~-~~									
6	"	Alma M	21	5	f	-									
7	Cants	F. A. Mc	42		f m	nurse									
8	"	Marion F. Mc	20		f s	"									
9	Bodenheim	Gabe A	33		m m	merchant									
10	Cushing	Fred C	49		m	"									
11	"	"	42		f	-									
12	Petit	L. W.	52		m m	banker									
13	"	"	46		f "	-									
14	"	Clement M.	18		m s	-									
15	"	Douglas W.	15		m "	-									
16	Kramm	J. H.	52		m m	Exporter									
17	"	"	49		f "	-									
18	Webster	Sumner K.	58		m "	manufactor									
19	Forest	Clara de	49		f "	-									
20	"	Adela de	23		f s	-									
21	Harrison	Lyde	32		f m	-									
22	"	Katherine	26		f s	-									
23	Gordon	Alice	24		f m	maid									
24	Stewart	Elizabeth	35		f m	-									
25	"	" P	26		f s	-									
26	Macdonald	Anna L	25		f s	nurse	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Scotland	travelling with Mrs Stewart	NY	East Orange NJ
27	Asker	Ethel Maud	21	2	f "	maid	"	"	England	English	England	Hertford	" "	"	"
28	Soundy	Mary	48		f m	none	"	"	Germany	German	ENTERED NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Miss Soundy 3 Yeoman Row	Enfield London	New Orleans
29	Pearsey	Robert Edward	48		m m	merchant	"	"	England	English	"	London	Mr Pearsey 37 Fenchurch str.	London E.C.	NY New York
30	Heller	Arthur	33		m m	"	"	"	Austria	German	Germany	Mannheim	Mr Heller	Mannheim U I 9/4	" "

Via Scarlett

Det Immigrant Insp Aug 22/07 - 12 30 PM

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Southampton, August 6, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Oberfelder	Arthur M	13		m s	student	yes	yes	American Citizen						
2	Einstein	Max	50		m m	builder			do						
3	Bell	James C.	55		m m	merchant			do						
4	-1-	-1-	18		f s	-			do						
5	~~Holberg~~	~~Peter a~~	~~46~~	~~6~~	~~m~~	-			do						
6	-1-	Anna M	27		f m	-			do						
7	Canty	F. a. Mc	45		f m	nurse			do						
8	-1-	Marion F. Mc	20		f s	-			do						
9	Bodenheim	Gabe a	33		m m	merchant			do						
10	Cushing	Fred C	49		m m	-			do						
11	-1-	-1-	42		f m	-			do						
12	Petit	L. W	52		m m	banker			do						
13	-1-	-1-	46		f m	-			do						
14	-1-	Clement M.	18		m s	-			do						
15	-1-	Douglas W.	15		m s	-			do						
16	Hearn	J. H.	52		m m	Exporter			do						
17	-1-	-1-	46		f m	-			do						
18	Webster	Homer K.	58		m m	manufacturer			do						
19	Forest	Clara de	49		f m	-			do						
20	-1-	Adela de	23		f s	-			do						
21	Harrison	Lyde	52		f m	-			do						
22	-1-	Katherine	26		f s	-			do						
23	Border	Alice	24		f m	maid			do						
24	Stewart	Elizabeth	35		f m	-			do						
25	-1-	-1- P	26		f s	-			do						
26	Macdonald	Anna L	25		f s	Nurse	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	BOW IMMIGRANT ALIEN 24	Aug 1907	Travelling with Mrs Stewart	NY	Short Hills NJ
27	Asker	Ethel Maud	21	2	f s	maid	"	"	England	English	England	Norfolk			-1-
28	Soundy	Mary	49		f m	nurse	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Enfield	Miss Soundy 3 Gleeb Rise	Enfield London	New Zealander
29	Pearbergh	Robert Edward	48		m m	merchant	"	"	England	English	-1-	London	Mr Dewberg 37 Fenimore	London G.B.	NY New York
30	Keller	Arthur	33		m m	-1-	"	"	Austria	German	Germany	Mannheim	Mr Keller	Mannheim 26 I 9/7	-1- -1-

New Zealand

Ned Kenilworth Aug 22/07 - 12.30 PM

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *22nd of August*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for by the passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, prepaid ticket, or solicitation, or to labor under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5														5 8	light dark	blue	none		
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26	Yes	to C. Samoa	$25-	Yes	1896 1907	Buffalo N.Y.	travelling with Mrs. Stewart	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	red	blue	none	Scotland	Aebroath
27	"	"	—	no	—	—	travelling with Mrs. Stewart	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	medium	brown	grey	cut on left hand	England	Sedgeford Norfolk
28	no	self	Yes	Yes	23yrs	Iron Labourer	Going home en transit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	pale	"	"	none	Germany	Cagnitz
29	Yes	"	"	Yes	1 yr	Newfdld	no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	light	blue	none	England	London
30	no	"	"	Yes	twice	leaving	no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	white	brown		none	Bohemia	Prag

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Matz 1 Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the **DEUTSCHLAND**, from **HAMBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Matz
1 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug, 1907,
at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Japanese.

11—115

19

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peter, Surgeon of the DEUTSCHLAND sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(state whether "surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by ... for the voyage," as the case may be.)

Dr Peter

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug, 1907

at Ny

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—116

Form 509
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Southampton, August 6, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Goeth	Chas	27		M										
2	-1-	-1-	25		F	-1-									
3	Carlin	William Horace	58		M	merchant									
4	-1-	-1-	27		F	none									
5	Brown	C. H.	57		M	Lawyer									
6	Chisholm	a. m.	38		M	merchant									
7	Paton	Frederick T.	42		M	-1-									
8	Rolla	K.	35		F	-1-									
9	Carleton	W. F.	42		M	none									
10	-1-	Edith	28		F	-1-									
11	-1-	W. J.	28		M	-1-									
12	Miller	Selse	30		F	-1-									
13	Oliver	Margarete	40		F	-1-									
14	Dickson	A. L.	43		F	-1-									
15	Shaw	C. F.	49		M	merchant									
16	Volcott	Samuel Huntington	26		M	clerk									
17	-1-	Hannah S.	26		F	none									
18	Stanton	C. R.	55		M	Prodr									
19	-1-	-1-	49		F	-1-									
20	Sondheimer	Alphonse	29		M	merchant									
21	-1-	-1-	27		F	none									
22	Moore	Roseta a	28		F	-1-									
23	Houston	Anna M	28		F	none									
24	Davis	J. L.	45		M	merchant									
25	-1-	Bella	12		F	none									
26	Vogt	Henry	57		M	engineer									
27	-1-	-1-	49		F	-1-									
28	Oberfelder	Robert S.	42		M	merchant									
29	Lee	Minnie	28		F	none									
30	-1-	James	40		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	China	Shanghai	F. Steere 97 Park Ave	London &	New York

Per Leaflet Not on Passenger List Aug 23/07 - 12.30 P.M.

30 9 4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—115
11—116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Southampton, August 6, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gorth	Chas	27		m m	physician			yes American citizen		do				
2	-1-	-1-	25		f "	-			do		do				
3	Carlin	William Horace	58		m "	merchant			do		do				
4	-1-	-1-	27		f "	none			do		do				
5	Brown	C. H.	34		m "	lawyer			do		do				
6	Chisholm	A. W.	38		m m	merchant			do		do				
7	Paton	Frederick V	42		m "	"			do		do				
8	Rolla	K.	35		f "	"			do		do				
9	Carleton	W. F.	42		m m	none			do		do				
10	-1-	Edith	25		f "	"			do		do				
11	-1-	W. J.	29		m "	"			do		do				
12	Miller	Alice	30		f m	"			do		do				
13	Oliver	Margarete	40		f "	"			do		do				
14	Dickson	A. L.	45		f "	"			do		do				
15	Shaw	C. F.	49		m m	merchant			do		do				
16	Wolcott	Samuel Huntington	26		m m	clerk			do		do				
17	-1-	Hannah S.	26		f "	none			do		do				
18	Hanton	C. R.	55		m m	Judge			do		do				
19	-1-	-1-	49		f "	-			do		do				
20	Kensheimer	Alphonse	29		m m	merchant			do		do				
21	-1-	-1-	27		f "	none			do		do				
22	Moore	Rosetta A	28		f "	"			do		do				
23	Houston	Anna M	28		f "	none			do		do				
24	Davis	J. L.	40		m m	merchant			do		do				
25	-1-	Bella	12		f "	none			do		do				
26	Vogt	Henry	51		m m	engineer			do		do				
27	-1-	-1-	49		f "	-			do		do				
28	Oberfelder	Robert S.	42		m m	merchant			do		do				
29	Lee	Minnie	28		f "	none			do		do				
30	-1-	James	40		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	England	English	China	Shanghai	F. Stern 97 Park Ave	London E.C.	New York

New Cornbelt Mar Ln London Aug 22/07 - 12.30 PM

30 2 4

*Instead of showing the occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

P—1115
13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 20

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *22nd of August*, 1907

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by him; other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a procurer, or has been within one year previously a prostitute or procurer.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30	yes	self	yes	yes	1905	Newyork	going home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blue	brown	England	London

11—H15

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K. Matz 1st Off, of the **DEUTSCHLAND**, from **HAMBURG.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. Matz
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—1115

Italian (South).

Japanese.

West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the DEUTSCHLAND sailing therewith, do
(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Peters

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug, 1907

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Cuxhaven 15 August, 1907.

1. No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dolack	Sam	17		m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Ulm	Hamburg American Line Hamburg	Panama	N.Y.
2	"	"	41		f	m	"									
3	Koch	August	24		m	s	"			Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Wilh. Kork Bremen Wachmannstr. 55.	Pa	Shreveport
4	Matsniski	A	42		m	Colonel	"							Direction of second Department general Staffoffice Imperial Japanese Army	Japan	Tokio
5	Stewart	Chas.	38		m	Clergyman	"			England	English	New York	New York	Mrs. Stewart Heathen North England no street	N.J.	Short Hill
6	Askenasy	Rosa	38		f	—	"			Rumania	Roumanian	Cal.	Los Angles	Mr. Askenasy Berlin Kaiserwilhelmst 1.	Cal.	Los Angles
7	—	Alexander	9		m	s	—	no	no	—	—	—	—	"		
8	—	Augusta	6		f	"	—			—	—	—	—	"		
9	Mohr	Julius	34		m	"	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ulm	7 Mohr Ulm a/Donau Bahnhofstr. 57.	Pa	Yardley
10	Jonas Dr.	H.	26		f	"	physician	"	"	"	"	"	Leipsic	Mrs. Jonas Berlin W Winterfeldt Str. 7	N.Y.	New York
11	von Alvensleben	Alvo	29		m	"	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Vancouver	Graf Alvensleben Neugattersleben	Canada	Vancouver
12	Herr	C.	43		m	"	musician	"	"	"	"	New York	New York	New York College of Music.	N.Y.	New York
13	Gaulke	Ernst	30		m	"	merchant	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin	Hamburg Amerika Linie Hamburg		
14	Toscany	Fanny	29	2	f	wife	—	yes	yes	Italy	Austrian	New York	New York	Mardever Blumendale	N.Y.	New York
15	—	Jolan	9	4	f	dau.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Mrs. Blumensale	Ny	Ny
16	—	Leonora	3	1	f	dau.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
17	—	Adolfo	1	2	m	son	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	— " —		
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Germany Hamburg
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
N.Y.C. New York
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
New York New York
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
Canada Vancouver
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
New York New York
Germany Berlin
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
New York New York
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
2-36906 - 1/6/31

Ulm Leander Nat. Steamship Co. Aug 26/07 - 12³⁰ P.M.

[illegible]'s and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
[illegible] from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6
22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *22nd of August*, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	ye	feb 1907		en transit to Panama					m	m	no	no good	no	6	3	fresh	dark	none	Germany	Hamburg
2	"	—	"	no	—	—	"										4	9	"	"		"	"
3	ye	self	ye	ye	—	Shreveport	Mr Romain Loeb Shreveport, La										6	1	fair	"		"	Bremen
4	ye	"	ye	no	—	—	en transit to Tokio, Japan										5	5	pale	"		Japan	Tokio
5	no	"		ye	90-07	New York	no address to Husband Mr Antinary Los angeles										5	10	fair	dark brown		England	Norfolk
6	ye	"				San Francisco	"										5	3	"	"		Rumania	Bukarest
7																	4	2	big				
8																	3	10					
9	ye	self	ye	no	—		Mrs Wenz & Mackenzie Fordley, Pa										5	8	fair	dark	dark	Germany	Stuttgart
10	ye	"	ye	ye	—	—	no address en transit to Canada										5	7	pale	blue	brown		Leipzig
11	ye	"	"	"	—	—	New York College of Music										6	3	fair	fair	dark		King Asterlitz
12	ye	self	ye	ye	—	New York	Mr E v Gizart Findlay Blvd Valley Orange NJ										5	7	dark	black	brown	Germany	Ostronfeld
13	"	H A Lenz	"	ye	06-07	"	to husband Mr Fonzary New York 116 W 24 St										6	7	fair	light	grey		Stargard
14	"	Self	"	"	—	"											4	11	"	brown		Austria	Vienna
15	"	—	"	—	—	"	— " —										5	10	"	"		"	"
16	"	—	"	—	—	"	— " —										5	8	"	"		"	"
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Maiz (State whether Master, Mate or Second Officer) of the DEUTSCHLAND, from HAMBURG. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Maiz
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22. day of Aug 1907

at Cuxhaven

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), *or* D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the main who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of South America of Spanish

"Italian (South)"

Japanese.

West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H—416

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] ... Surgeon of the **DEUTSCHLAND** ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German ... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Cuxhaven, 15 August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Zeiss	Ger	D	57	m	m	banker	y	y							
2	"	Conie	D	50	f	m	wife									
3	Linkowitz	Isrelor		35	m	s	plumber									
4	Fuchs	Heinr		37		s	merchant									
5	Meyer	H		48	m	m	builder									
6	"	"		45	f	m	wife									
7	"	Margarete		19	f	s	none									
8	Marak	C H		41	m	m	mer.									
9	~~Knitzel~~	Anne		~~29~~	f											
10	Edelmann	F		45	f	m										
11	Schein	Oscar		45	f											
12	Koch	julius		47	m	m	merchant									
13	Dutton	C		66	f	m	none									
14	Rosett	N.		52	f											
15	Erikson	John		45	m	s	banker									
16	Loose	A S		22	f	s	none									
17	Veiler	L H		30	m	m	merchant									
18	"	"		25	f	m	wife									
19	Holton	Meyer		44	m	m	merchant									
20	Doyle	G F		29	m	m	physician									
21	Giles	J S		65			manufactr									
22	Recke	Will		60	f	s	grocer									
23	Harris	Zerta		35	f	m	none									
24	Emmenthiel	Albert		23	m		merchant									
25	Lambek	Annie		42	f	m	none									
26	Aseman	F A		56	m	s	merchant									
27	Andrews	J F		28	f	s	none									
28																
29																
30																

U. S. A. Citizen

Hamburg Aug 22/07 - 12 30 P M

No

...mation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
...by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Cuxhaven, 15 August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M or F. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zeiss	Geo. P.	57		m m	banker	yes	yes							
2	"	Conie D	50		f w	wife									
3	Linkowitz	Isidor	35		m s	plumber									
4	Fuchs	Heinr	34		m s	merchant									
5	Meyer	H	45		m m	builder									
6	"	"	45		f w	wife									
7	"	Margarete	19		f s	none									
8	Murrah	C H.	41		m m	Ed. m.									
9	~~Voitzle~~	~~Max~~	~~29~~		~~m s~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~
10	Edelmann	F	45		f m	—	yes	yes							
11	Schein	Oscar	45		f w	—									
12	Koch	Julius	47		m m	mercantile									
13	Dutton	C	66		m m	none									
14	Rosett	N.	52		f w	—									
15	Erikson	John	45		m s	banker									
16	Loose	A S	22		f s	none									
17	Veiler	L H	30		m m	merchant									
18	"	"	25		f w	wife									
19	Colton	Meyer	48		m m	merchant									
20	Doyle	G. F.	29		m m	physician									
21	Giles	J. S.	65		m m	manufacturer									
22	Recke	Will	60		m w	grocer									
23	Harris	Berta	35		f m	none									
24	Immenstiel	Albert	23		m s	merchant									
25	Lambek	Annie	42		f m	none									
26	Aseman	F. A	56		f s	merchant									
27	Andrews	J. F.	28		f s	none									
28															
29															
30															

U. S. A. Citizen

Alex Sewell
Lot Lambeck Aug 22/07 - 12 3rd P.M.

NO

*If tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†Give the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—3139

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

24

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22nd of August 1907

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
					Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Matz a d' (State whether Master, Commander, Second Officer, etc.) of the DEUTSCHLAND, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Matz
(Master or Commanding) Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Dec 1907.

at 104

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded, under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—1115

Italian (South).

Japanese.

West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent subjects of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

25

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the **DEUTSCHLAND** sailing hereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Peter

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Deutschland* sailing from *Cuxhaven* *15 August* 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ritz	Louis A	40		m	merchant	yes	yes	U S A	Citizen					
2	"	"	30		f	—	"	"	"	"					
3	Uepegreu	John	34		m	merchant	"	"	"	"					
4	"	"	29		f	—	"	"	"	"					
5	Nyströn	Ingrid	25		f	—	"	"	"	"					
6	Iers	Andrew J.	54		m	Banker	"	"	"	"					
7	"	"	35		f	wife	"	"	"	"					
8	"	Elisabeth	7		f	—	"	"	"	"					
9	"	Katharine	8		f	—	"	"	"	"					
10	"	Thomas	5		m	"	—	"	"	"					
11	"	Andrew	4		m	"	—	"	"	"					
12	Savage	Renau	28		f	governess	"	"	"	"					
13	Ricker	F.A.	43		f	m	—		"	"					
14	Lüders	Geo	50		m	m	retired		"	"					
15	"	"	40		f	"	—		"	"					
16	Bruder	Aug	54		m	"	merchant		"	"					
17	Crizner	A.W.	45		f	"	"		"	"					
18	Lüders	Geo	9		f	"	—		"	"					
19	"	Fritz	5		"	"	—		"	"					
20	Vetter	Emma	40		f	m	—		"	"					
21	Pala	Helen	30		f	m	hotel owner		"	"					
22	Trick	Karl	58		m	"	retired		"	"					
23	"	"	56		f	"	—		"	"					
24	Dolphe	F.	46		f	m	—		"	"					
25	"	A.	28		f	"	—		"	"					
26	Ringay	Jas	62		m	m	none		"	"					
27	"	"	58		f	"	—		"	"					
28	Horton	B.T.	44		m	"	mid mine owner		"	"					
29	"	N.B.	15		m	"	—		"	"					
30	Glück	Henry	36		m	m	merchant		"	"					

Allen Leavitt
Asst Examiner Aug 22 07 - 12 30 P M

DO

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Race to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Deutschland* sailing from *Cuxhaven*, *15 August* 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	*Ritz*	*Louis A*	*40*		*m*	*merchant*	*yes*	*yes*	*U. S. A. Citizen*						
2	*"*	*"*	*30*		*f*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*						
3	*Aspegren*	*John*	*34*		*m*	*merchant*	*"*	*"*	*"*						
4	*"*	*"*	*29*		*f*	*—*	*"*	*"*	*"*						
5	*Nyström*	*Ingrid*	*25*		*f*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*						
6	*Iler*	*Andrew J.*	*57*		*m*	*Banker*	*"*	*"*	*"*						
7	*"*	*"*	*35*		*f*	*wife*	*"*	*"*	*"*						
8	*"*	*Elizabeth*	*7*		*f*	*—*	*"*	*"*	*"*						
9	*"*	*Katharine*	*8*		*f*	*—*	*"*	*"*	*"*						
10	*"*	*Thomson*	*5*		*m*	*—*	*"*	*"*	*"*						
11	*"*	*Andrew*	*4*		*m*	*—*	*"*	*"*	*"*						
12	*Savage*	*Renaie*	*29*		*f*	*governess*	*"*	*"*	*"*						
13	*Ricker*	*F. A.*	*43*		*f*	*m*	*—*	*"*	*"*						
14	*Lüders*	*Geo*	*50*		*m*	*m*	*retired*	*"*	*"*						
15	*"*	*"*	*40*		*f*	*"*	*—*	*"*	*"*						
16	*Bruder*	*Aug*	*54*		*m*	*"*	*merchant*	*"*	*"*						
17	*Eisgner*	*A. W.*	*45*		*f*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*						
18	*Lüders*	*Geo*	*9*		*m*	*"*	*—*	*"*	*"*						
19	*"*	*Fritz*	*5*		*m*	*"*	*—*	*"*	*"*						
20	*Vetter*	*Emma*	*40*		*f*	*m*	*—*	*"*	*"*						
21	*Pala*	*Helen*	*30*		*f*	*m*	*hotelowner*	*"*	*"*						
22	*Trick*	*Karl*	*54*		*m*	*m*	*retired*	*"*	*"*						
23	*"*	*"*	*56*		*f*	*"*	*—*	*"*	*"*						
24	*Joepke*	*F.*	*46*		*f*	*m*	*—*	*"*	*"*						
25	*"*	*A.*	*28*		*f*	*"*	*—*	*"*	*"*						
26	*Ringay*	*Jas*	*62*		*m*	*m*	*none*	*"*	*"*						
27	*"*	*"*	*58*		*f*	*"*	*—*	*"*	*"*						
28	*Horton*	*B. F.*	*47*		*m*	*m*	*coal mine owner*	*"*	*"*						
29	*"*	*A. B.*	*15*		*m*	*m*	*—*	*"*	*"*						
30	*Glück*	*Henry*	*36*		*m*	*m*	*merchant*	*"*	*"*						

Allen Leavitt
Asst Examiner *Aug 22/07 - 12 30 P.M.*

DO

"Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
... be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

26

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 22nd of August, 1907

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a prostitute or a person coming for an immoral purpose.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Matz of the DEUTSCHLAND from HAMBURG. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Matz
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug 1907

at Ellis Island

Thos Trewitt
Immigration Officer.

11—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

Japanese.

West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the **DEUTSCHLAND** [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surg & Phy

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Aug 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Deutschland" sailing from Cuxhaven, 15. Aug, 1907.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.*	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.*	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Eggert	John	30	m	m	Director	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Hamburg	Mr J. Eggert	Hamburg	N.Y.	New York
													Alsterdorferstr 12			
2	Lehmann	Ernst	26	m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Duisburg	Mr Lehmann	Duisburg	N.Y.	New York
													Bahnhofstr 2			
3	Meyer	Heinrich	30	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Mr Meyer	Altona		
													Gr Elbstr 22			
4	Gronon	Sophie	35	f	w	none	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Lyon	Mrs L Gronon	Lyon		Thalwil Zurich
													6 rue Centrale 15			
5	Bliedung	Aug	49	m	m	merchant	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg	Mr Bliedung	Hamburg	N.Y.	New York
													Gr Burstah 176.			
6	Ezra jr	C F	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wald	Wald - Bled no street			
7	Burgdorff	F	52	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Mr Bliedung Hamburg			
													Gr Burstah 176			
8	Albrecht	Johanna	27	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	Mr albrecht Stuttgart		N.Y.	Chicago
													Moserstr 17			
9	Harzer	Bruno	28	m	m	merchant	"	"	Mexican	Spanish	Mexican	Torreon	Bruno Harzer			
													Klotzsche bei Dresden		not stated	Mexico
10	Dr. Graue	Enrique L	36	m	s	physician	"	"	"	"	German	Mexico	Hermann Graue			
													Bremerhaven			— " —
11	Samuel	Ernst	36	m	m	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Elberfeld	E. Samuel, Elberfeld		N.Y.	New York
													Hartman str 32.			
12	"	"	26	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —			
13	"	M	66	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —			
14	Grunefeld	A	61	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	Mr A Grunefeld	Erfurt		Mexico
													Wilhelmsplatz 7			
15	Gloge	Robt	50	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bremen	Mr Gloge	Panama	not stated	Panama
16	Hasedt	Dr. A	44	f	"	physician	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Mr Huber	Hainburg		Central America
													Bozy, Salzecke 2			
17	Mikitka	Vladimir	55	m	m	none	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Lupkowice	Evelina Mikitka	Lupkowice		Canada Edmonton
													Post Lupkow	Galicia		
														no street		
18	"	Veleorod	27	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —			
19	Csaky Graf	Koloman	31	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Budapest	Simon Randler		N.Y.	New York
													Unter Fangerstr 13.			
20	Baumann	Hans	28	m	s	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Köln	Mr K Baumann	Köln	N.Y.	Wilsbury
													Thorstr 42			
21	Dysterud	Emile	47	m	m	engineer	"	"	Norway	Norwegian	Mexico	Monterey	J. Dysterud	Monterey		Mexico Monterey
													Mexico		not stated	
22	Miller	Alfred	22	m	s	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Erfurt	A Miller	Erfurt	N.Y.	Texas
													Wilhelmstr 22			
23	von Chomo	H.	50	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	Elberfeld	Mr v Chomo	Berlin	N.Y.	Franklin Penn
													Lessingstrasse 9			
24	Baehricke	Marianne	27	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	Mrs Baehricke	Dresden		Mass Boston
													Lothringerstr 8			
25	Cremer	W	26	m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	W. Cremer	Wandsbeck b Hamburg	N.Y.	New York
													Claudiusstr 26			
26	Brehm	A	28	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	S. Brehm	Hamburg		"
													Grindelallee 47			
27	Slutzky	Sergiusk	47	m	m	"	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Grodno	Mrs B Slutzky & Co			
													Gorodova Khirova street		Mass	Boston
28	Tillmann	Hans	23	m	s	engineer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Elberfeld	Mr Tillmann		N.Y.	New York
													Gebenkirchen 11			
29	Hunken	Dr. G	32	m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Mr Schulze	Hamburg	N.Y.	New York
													Heimhuderstr 84			
30	Prieger	Heinrich	41	m	m	druckter	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	H. Prieger	Berlin	N.Y.	New York
													Kurfürstendamm 199			

30 Ventcaillott Mt. Deutschland Augr 15/07 - 12 30 P.M.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Deutschland" sailing from Cuxhaven, 15. Aug, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Eggert	John	30	m	m	Director	yes	yes	Germany	Germ.	Germany	Hamburg	Mr. A. Eggert Alsterdamm 12	N.Y.	New York
2	Lehmann	Ernst	26	m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Duisburg	Mr. Lehmann Bahnhofstr 2	N.Y.	New York
3	Meyer	Heinrich	30	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Mr. Meyer Altona Gr Johnestr 22	Pa.	Wilkes Barre
4	Gronon	Sophie	35	f	w	none	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Genf	Mrs. L. Gronon Rue de Cornavin 11 Cite Croix de Ville 15	Pa.	Wilkes Barre
5	Bliedung	Aug	49	m	m	merchant	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg	Mr. Bliedung Hamburg Gr Burstah 176.	N.Y.	New York
6	Erp jr	C F	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wald	Wald no street		
7	Burgdorff	F	52	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Mr. Bliedung Hamburg Gr Burstah 176.		
8	Albrecht	Johanna	27	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	Mr albrecht Stuttgart Moserstr 17	Ill	Chicago
9	Haxer	Bruno	28	m	m	merchant	"	"	Mexican	Spanish	Mexican	Torreon	Bruno Haxer Klotsche bei Dresden	no street	Mexico
10	Dr. Graue	Enrique L	36	m	s	physician	"	"	"	Germ.	Mexico		Hermann Graue Bremerhaven	Zuckerf	"
11	Samuel	Ernst	36	m	m	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Elberfeld	E. Samuel, Elberfeld Rastam strasse 32	N.Y.	New York
12	"	"	26	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
13	"	M	66	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt			
14	Grunofeld	A	61	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr A. Grunefeld Erfurt Wilhelmsplatz 7	Ill	Illinois
15	Gloge	Robt	50	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Panama	Mr. Gloge Panama	no street	Panama
16	Hasedt	Dr. A	41	f	"	physician	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Mr Hilber Hamburg Borgfelderstrasse 3		Central America
17	Mkitka	Vladimir	55	m	m	none	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Wartine Kapellmce	Mr. Evelina Mkitka Post Tempor	Kupiczina Galizien no street	Austria Edmonton
18	"	Vselorod	27	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
19	Csaky Graf	Koloman	31	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Budapest	Simon Randler Neuer Jungfernstieg 13.	N.Y.	New York
20	Baumann	Herm.	28	m	s	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Köln	Dr. K. Baumann Cöln Hohenzollernstr. 42	Pa	Wilkesbury
21	Dysterud	Emile	47	m	m	engineer	"	"	Norway	Norwegian		Monterey	S. Zantz Real Monterey Mexico	no street	Mexico Monterey
22	Miller	Alfred	22	m	s	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Erfurt	A. Müller Erfurt Wilhelmstr 22.		Mich Monroe
23	von Chomo	A.	50	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	Elberfeld	Mr. v. Chomo Berlin Lützowufer 9		N.Y. Franklin Square
24	Bachricke	Marianne	27	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	Mrs. Bachricke Dresden-Strehlen Lockenhofstr 8		Mass Boston
25	Gruener	W.	26	m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	W. Gruener, Wandsbeck b. Hamburg Claudiusstr. 26		N.Y. New York
26	Brehm	A	28	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	S. Brehm Hamburg Grindelallee 77		"
27	Slutzky	sergeant	47	m	m				Russia	Russian	Russia	Grodya	Mr. B. Slutzky Gerodna Pharmacist Mr. Fellmann	no street	Mass Boston
28	Fillmann	Hans	23	m	s	engineer			Germany	German	Germany	Elberfeld	Mr. Fellmann Elberfeld Kirchstr. 11		N.Y. New York
29	Hacken	Dr. G	32	m	s	merchant			"	"	"	Barmen	Mr. Schulze Hamburg Heembuderstr 37		N.Y. New York
30	Rieger	Heinrich	41	m	m	druggist			"	"	"	Berlin	H. Rieger Berlin Kurfürstendamm 199		N.Y. New York

30

Manifest closed and sworn to before me this 15th day of Aug 1907 - 12 30 P.M.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
Race is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22nd of August, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no		no address	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	fair dark	none	England London
2	yes	self	yes	no		no address en transit to Colon Panama going with Mrs. Kerr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	rosy	dark brown	"	Germany Duisburg
3	yes	H.A.L.	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	6	7	fair	dark	"	" Hamburg
4	yes	Mrs. Kerr	yes	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	dark brown	"	Switzerland Lyssach
5	yes	self	yes	yes		New Jersey no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	7	pale	light blue	"	Germany Kiel
6				yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	8	brown		"	" Wald
7				no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	rosy	light gray	"	" Brannenburg
8		cousin		no		Mrs Frick Chicago 782 Barry Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	dark "	"	" Wangerooge
9	no	self	yes	yes		New York en transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	fresh	light gray	"	Germany Gronenbach
10	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		pale	brown	"	Mexico City
11	yes	"	"	"		1904	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	blue gray	"	Germany Elberfeld
12	"	"	"	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	" Bonn
13	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	white	"	" Heidelberg
14	"	"	"	yes		no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light blue	"	" Immenstadt
15	"	"	"	yes		Sail 1907 N York en transit to Panama	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	9	"	blue	"	" Dresden
16	"	"	"	no		en transit to Central America	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	10	pale	blue	"	" Hamburg
17	no	self	"	no		en transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	fair	fair dark	"	Austria Kupferzug
18	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3			"	" "
19	yes	father	yes	no		no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4			"	" Budapest
20	no	self	yes	~~no~~ yes		~~en transit to~~ Hildesheim ~~Mexico~~ Monterey Mex Electric Gas Works entrant to Mexico Monterey to friend Mr Chas E. Fleming Monroe Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	light dark	blue	"	Germany Cöln
21	"	"	"	yes		same 1904 Wisconsin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	"	Norway Christian
22	"	"	"	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	light "	"	Germany Erbach
23	yes	self	yes	yes		New York to uncle Mr Ritchie Boston, 3 Hancock Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	gray blue	"	Germany Lüdenscheid
24	no	Mr Ritchie	25	yes		01-02 Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	pale	iron brown	"	" Lübeck
25	yes	N.A. Line	yes	yes		1905 N York no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	fresh	dark blue	"	Germany Hamburg
26	"	"	"	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	red	light blue	"	" "
27		self	yes	no		no address Mr M Michel Boston Commerce 170 Fort 306	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	11	pale	dark brown	"	Russia Libau
28	yes	"	"	"		no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	9	fair	dark blue	"	Germany Opladen
29	yes	self	yes	yes		tourist	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	pale	dark gray	"	Germany Oldenburg
30	yes	self	yes	no		no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	5	fair	brown brown	"	Germany Mühlheim am Rhein

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Katz 1st Off, of the **DEUTSCHLAND** from **HAMBURG**. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examtnation of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Katz 1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug 1907.

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid; as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Japanese.

West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the **DEUTSCHLAND** [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

& Phy

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Cuxhaven, 15. August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Feldon	J	58	m	m	none	yes	yes							
2	"	S	40	f	"	—									
3	"	Myrtle	9	"	"	—									
4	Baber	Lew D	56	m	m	merchant									
5	"	"	46	f	"	—									
6	"	Malcom G	13	m	s	—									
7	Dyesel	Nathan	35	m	m	grocer									
8	Sober	Daniel	30	m	m	merchant									
9	"	Dorothea	29	f	"	wife									
10	Pollock	Ignatius	57	m	"	none									
11	"	Alice L	23	f	s	artist									
12	Darrow	I Frank	40	m	m	merchant									
13	Achtelstetter	Ludwig	59	m	s	none									
14	Rein	Jorg	60	f	wd	—	"	—							
15	Ahrens	C.	37	m	m	manufacturer									
16	"	"	31	f	"	—									
17	Tompkins	Samuel	57	m	m	merchant									
18	"	Harold	19	"	s	student									
19	Haas	E W	36	"	m	physician									
20	Lauth	Adele	50	f	wd	none									
21	M Farwell	Mabel	32	m	s	—	"								
22	Knaebel	Mary	55	f	m	merchant									
23	"	Georg	19	m	s	none									
24	Müller	Chas H	32	"	m	merchant									
25	Schuster	D	58	"	"	"									
26	Marse	Isaac	57	"	"	"									
27	Ferguson	L L	39	"	"	Editor									
28	Elkfeldt	Otto	42	m	m	proprietor									
29	"	Bertha	42	f	"	—									
30	Ludwig	Adolph	60	m	"	none									

U S A Citizen

30 C

Von Lewellett Mrs Lankershim Aug 22/07 – 12 [illegible]

* In showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
Races determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak: List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Cuxhaven 15 August, 1907

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Years	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Feldon	J	58	m	m	none	yes	yes							
2	"	S	40	f											
3	"	Myrtle	9	f	s										
4	Baber	Dyer D	56	m	m	merchant									
5	"	"	46	f	m										
6	"	Malcom G	13	m	s										
7	Dyesael	Nathan	35	m	m	grocer									
8	Dober	Daniel	50	m	m	merchant									
9	"	Dorothea	49	f		wife									
10	Pollock	Ignatius	54	m		none									
11	"	Alice L	23	f	s	artist									
12	Darrow	J Frank	40	m	m	merchant									
13	Adelsketter	Ludwig	59	m	s	none									
14	Dieg	Jos G	60	f	wd	— " —									
15	Ahrens	C.	37	m	m	manufctr									
16	"	"	37	f		—									
17	Tompkins	Samuel	52	m	m	merchant									
18	"	Harold	19	m	s	student									
19	Haas	E W	36	m		physician									
20	Lauth	Adele	50	f	wd	none									
21	M Farwell	Mabel	32	m	s	— " —									
22	Knaebel	Mary	53	f	m	merchant									
23	"	George	19	m	s	none									
24	Müller	Chas H	32	m	m	merchant									
25	Schuster	B	58	m	m	"									
26	Marse	Isaac	57	m	m	"									
27	Ferguson	L L	39	m	m	Editor									
28	Rolfeldt	Otto	42	m	m	proprietor									
29	"	Bertha	42	f	m	— " —									
30	Ludwig	Adolph	60	m	m	none									

M L A Citizen

130

Von Lenkeith Mrs Lenkeith Aug 22/07 — 12 [illegible] 40

showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

30

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22nd of August, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his passage himself or by other person, as corporation, society, public body, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Time or period of years / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or an almshouse or institution for the care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Matz 1 Off, of the DEUTSCHLAND, from HAMBURG, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Matz
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug 1907

at Hoboken N.J.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months; the latter applies merely to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *laborers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes 6 can read and write), No. No can neither read nor write), or Yes No. (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies invariably show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such point beyond and if not, how much).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

31

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters Surgeon of the ~~BRUNSWICK~~ RHEINLAND sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Peters

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug 1907

at NY

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Cherbourg August 16th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr. Lewis	Gordon	42		m M	married	Yes	Yes	U. S.		New York				
2	Mrs. "	Annie	41		f "	"	"	"	"		"				
3	Mr. Trot	F.	64		m	Architect	"	"	"		Los Angeles				
4	Mrs. Piermont	Stevens	22		f S	None	"	"	"		Cannon				
5	Mr. Isidor	Straus	53		m	Real estate	"	"	"		New York				
6	Mr. John	Eisenmund	40		m	Manufacturer	"	"	"		Patterson				
7	Mr. Osterwald	Christian	23		m S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Switz.	Roman Catholic	St Gallen		Osterwalder and Sister St Gallen	Ohio	
8	Mr. Block	Hugo	54		m	Jeweler	"	"	U. S.		Rantoul				
9	Mr. Klein	Eve	22		f S	None	"	"	"		Omena				
10	Mr. Block	Leah	56		f	"	"	"	"		Chanute				
11	Miss "	Caroline	38		f S	None	"	"	"		"				
12	Miss Emerd		23		f S	"	"	"	"		Los Angeles				
13	Mr. Guggenheim	Max	28		m	Mining engineer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Cripple Creek		Lyon Haas, Hall Lyon		
14	Mrs. "	Shirley	28		f	"	"	"	"	"	Colorado		" "		
15	Mr. Palmer	Geo.	17		m	Clerk	"	"	U. S.		Rhode Island		23 Rue Boissy Lyon	New York	
16	Mrs. "	Adele	47		f	"	"	"	"		"		" "	"	
17	Miss "	Alice	24		f	"	"	"	"		"		" "	"	
18	Mr. "	Gatton	23		m	"	"	"	"		"		" "	"	
19	Mrs. "	Cuttin	21		f	"	"	"	"		"		" "	"	
20	Miss "	Laine	17		f	"	"	"	"		"		" "	"	
21	Miss Fox	E. L.	30		f	Clerk	"	"	U. S.		Boston				
22	Miss "	C. B.	28		f	"	"	"	"		"				
23	Mr. Kaufmann	A.	2		m	Child	"	"	Germany	German	Nutley	Sebastian Kaufmann	Poland Street	Ohio	1st
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

*In the case of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†Give the race or people of the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Cherbourg August 16th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr. Lewis	Gerdon	42		M m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	American	Anglo Saxon	New York				
2	Mrs. "	Annie wife	41		F m				"	"	"				
3	Mr. Lewis	F	21		M single				"	"	Los Angeles				
4	Miss Piermont	Minnie	25		F s	None			"	"	New York				
5	Mr. Cohen	Max	43		M m	Real estate	"	"	"	"	Patterson				
6	Mr. John	Li	Examined												
7	Mr. Osterwald	Louis	40		M m	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	German	Jewish	St Gallen		Osterwalder and Sister St Gallen		Fort Wayne
8	Mr. Block	Hugo	33		M m	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Kansas City				
9	Mr. Klein	Leo	32		M m	Jeweler	"	"	"	"	Omaha				
10	Mr. Block	Isaac	36		M m	"	"	"	"	"	Atlantic Ocean				
11	Mrs. "	" Pearlie	38		F m	None	"	"	"	"	"				
12	Miss Emerit		23		S	"	"	"	"	"	Los Angeles				
13	Mr Guggenheim	Max	28		M m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	German	Jewish	Switzerland	Zurich	Lyon Street	Chatt	Lyons
14	Mrs. "	" Shirley	28		F m						Canada	Paris			
15	Mr. Palmer	Geo.	17		M single	Student	Yes	Yes	American	Anglo Saxon	England	London	28 Rue Lyon	Lyons	New York
16	Mrs. "	Addie wife	47		F m										
17	Miss "	Alice dau	24		F s										
18	Mr. "	Gaston son	23		M s										
19	Mr. "	Justin son	21		M s										
20	Miss "	Jeanne dau	17		F s										
21	Miss Fox	E. L.	30		F s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	American	Anglo Saxon	Boston				
22	Miss "	C. B.	28		F s	"	"	"	"	"	"				
23	Mr. Kaufmann	A.	2		M s	Child	"	"	German	Hebrew	Germany	Bohemia	Father Sebastian Kaufman	Chicago	1st
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

*In case of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†Give the race or people to which each alien belongs, such as English, Scotch, Irish, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Bohemian, Magyar, Polish, Russian, Finnish, Dutch, Flemish, Greek, Portuguese, Roumanian, Hebrew, Armenian, Japanese, Chinese, East Indian, Negro, Mexican, West Indian, Cuban, Porto Rican, Indian, or other race, indicating the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List N. 32

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 22nd of August, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7	no	self	50	yes 1903	Sister Home				well		5 3	fair	dark	dark	none	Switzerland	Geltenbach
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13	no	Self	more	yes 1904	Cousin	Home	Cyon	Natick	✓		5 8	fair	fair	blue	none	Switzerland	Baden
14	"	mission	"	Old Boys			Michigan	Mich	✓		5 1	"	"	grey	—	Nassachusetts	Lynn.
15	yes	Self	"	1905	Uncle	Lark	Rock	Island	✓		6	"	"	dark	—	England	Leeds
16	"	husband	"	"					✓		6 2	"	"	light brown	—	France	Troyes
17	"	do	"	"					✓		5 11	"	"	"	—		Paris
18	"	do	"	"					✓		6 2	"	"	fair	—		Lille
19	"	no	"	"					✓		5 8	"	"	"	—		Marseilles
20	"	do	"	"					✓		5 2	"	"	"	—		Lyons
21																	
22																	
23	yes	self	50	yes 1903	Uncle	Home	157 W. 83rd St.				40	5 6	Fair	dark	dark	—	Alsace	Colmar
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Matz 1st Off (Master, Commander, First or Second Officer), of the **DEUTSCHLAND**, from **HAMBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Matz
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug 1907

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race of people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

[illegible] America of Spanish

Italian (South). Welsh.

Japanese. West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the DEUTSCHLAND sailing therewith, (Note whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Peters

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug 1907

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Southampton, August 6, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cumming	William Sinclair	19	2	m s				American citizen						
2	Shaffran	Hyms	63	2	m m	merchant	—	—	do						
3	Bergmann	Samuel	36		m	—	—	—	do						
4	"	Sarah wife	36		f	—	—	—	do						
5	Weil	Max	37	6	m s	teacher	—	—	do						
6	Spengeman	M. Edwin J	25		m s	physician	—	—	do						
7	Ely	J. H.	54		m m	retired	—	—	do						
8	"	"	53		f	—	—	—	do						
9	Gruber	M. Herman	30		m m	physician	—	—	do						
10	Cohen	Louis	44		m s	merchant	—	—	do						
11	Linder	Sol	20		m s	clerk	—	—	do						
12	Kraft	Henry A.	66	10	m m	none	—	—	do						
13	"	" Lelly W.	56	4	f	"	—	—	do						
14	Riska	Matthew J.	32		m s	farmer	—	—	do						
15	Vuch	Frank	29	5	m s	merchant	—	—	do						
16	Janisch	Amalie	38		f m	—	—	—	do						
17	"	Etelka dau	15		f s	—	—	—	do						
18	Braun	Anastasie	25	2	f s	—	—	—	Austria	Bohemian	Tattyer Lecelowitz	Austria	Mo. M. Scowes		
19	Heinig	Laura L.	29		f	—	—	—	do						
20	Ester	Grace E.	25		f s	—	—	—	do						
21	"	Rosa	27		f s	—	—	—	do						
22	Schuler	Emma	27		f s	—	—	—	do						
23	Kortright	Henry Herbert	22	4	m s	Railroading	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England		Mr. H. Kortright Toy - Bridge	Minn. St Paul	
24	Browne	Audley Joseph	44	8	m s	priest	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. A. J. Browne Balaclava Hassan	Colorado Ogden	
25	Haigh Ward	Marjorie	6	11	f s	Still at School	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle Alex Grant Mountain Ranch	"	"
26	Schaaf	Anna	22	10	f s	—	"	"	Germany	German	—	Kent	Mr. H. Schaaf, Kent	Pa. Philadelphia	
27	Mathews	William	37	6	m "	—	—	—	American citizen						
28	Hoeberg	Peter	40		m	merchant	yes	—	"						
29	"	wife Alma	28		f	—	—	—	"						
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Southampton, August 6, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cumming	William Sinclair	19	2	m s	[illegible]			American citizen						
2	Shaffran	Hyms	63	2	m m	merchant	—	—	do						
3	Bergmann	Samuel	46		m	—	—	—	do						
4	"	Sarah w/f	36		f	—	—	—	do						
5	Weil	Max	27	6	m s	teacher	—	—	do						
6	Spengeman	M. Edom f	25		m s	physician	—	—	do						
7	Ely	J. H.	54		m m	retired	—	—	do						
8	"		53		f	—	—	—	do						
9	Gruber	M. Herman	38		m m	physician	—	—	do						
10	Cohen	Louis	44		m s	merchant	—	—	do						
11	Eisler	Sol.	25		m s	clerk	—	—	do						
12	Kraft	Henry A.	66	10	m m	none	—	—	do						
13	"	Lolly W.	56	4	f w	—	—	—	do						
14	Rieka	Matthew	32		m s	farmer	—	—	do						
15	Tuch	Frank	29	5	m s	merchant	—	—	do						
16	Janisch	Amalie	38		f m	—	—	—	do						
17	"	Etelka dau	15		f s	—	—	—	do						
18	Braun	Anastasie	25	2	f w	—	—	—	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Tattin	August Braun Secelondetz	Austria	Mo. St Louis
19	Heinig	Laura L.	29		f	—	—	—	do						
20	Etter	Grace C.	25		f m	none	—	—	do						
21	"	Nora	27		f s	—	—	—	do						
22	Schuler	Emma	27		f s	—	—	—	do						
23	Kortright	Henry Herbert	22	4	m s	Railroading	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England		Mr. H. Kortright Toy - Bridge	Minn	St. Paul
24	Browne	Audley Joseph	44	3	m s	priest	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Jamaica	Kingston	Mr. A.J. Browne Balgular	Nassau	Nassau
25	Haigh Ward	Marjorie	16		f o	till at School	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Horbury	Uncle Alex Grant Mayfield	Ky	" "
26	Schaap	Anna	32	10	f o	—	"	"	Germany	German	"	Kent	Mr. H. Schaap, Kent	Pa	Philadelphia
27	Mathews	William	37	6	m m	—	—	—	American citizen						
28	Foote		40		m	merchant	yes	—	do						
29	"	wife Alma	28		f	—	—	—	do						
30															

*In case of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†Column for "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 46.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 34

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *22nd of August*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid the own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	(Insert "yes" or "no" as the question may require.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	(Insert "yes" or "no" as the question may require.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18	no	self	$25	yes	1892 1907	St Louis Mo	Harris 834 Lo 7th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Gray		Austria	Reichenberg
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23	Yes	Self	yes	yes	1903 1907	Gr. Ferry St Paul	Edward Abbott Summit Ave	No	yes	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	brown	blue	none	England	Newton Abbot
24	"	"	"	"	1903	New York	No - returning to Parish	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	5	fresh	—	—	—	—	5-Room
25	No	Uncle Alex Grant	"	"	No		Going to School in the Bahamas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	fair	blue	—	—	Landau
26	Yes	Stepbrother	"	"	"		Stepbrother George Lehmann 2620 N. Lawrence	Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	rosy	brown	grey	none	Germany	Horburg Alsace
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Metz 1st off (Strike out Master, First, or Second Officer.), of the **DEUTSCHLAND**, from **HAMBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Metz
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug 1907

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

Central and South America of Spanish

Japanese.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom passage was paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the sailing thereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Peters

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug 1907

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	W

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Cuxhafen May 15th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Eckenbrecht	Augusta	61		f	w	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		own lodging	Ohio	Dayton
2	Lyssel	Karl	25		m	s	merchant			Austria	Hebrew	~~N.Y.~~ Austria	Vienna	pat. Mr. Leitz	N.Y.	New York
3	Steinberg	Gustav	44		m	m	Merchant			Germany	German	Germany	Kamenez	52 Spadgone 4	Mass	Holyoke
4	Kitzendorf	R.	42		f	m	merchant			Germany	German	Germany	Pfullingen	own Business	Va.	Richmond
5	Wolff	Sophie	21		f	s	none							neuenbürgerstr. 17	N.Y.	Rochester
6	Schreier	Emma	23		f							Germany	Berlin	to brother A. Schreier	New York	New York
7	Aaron	Louis	50		m	m	Agent			Germany		New York	New York	Mr. Emil Pfullingen Kepler Wolff Charlottenburg Bismarckstr. 19 Aaron, 147 E. Nicholas Av New York		
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

...column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
...and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2
36

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New - York *22nd of August* 190~

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much.	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	30	yes	1902 Dayton	Sought Mrs Dolan, Lowers st 414 brother Dayton ohio													
2	yes	"	yes	yes	1901 New-York	Residing 5th ave 147 Dayton ohio	✓				two	no	no	good	no	5	8	pale light blue	None
3	no	self	no	yes	1901 Holyoke Mass	own business Holyoke	✓									5	6	fair dark brown	"
4	no	"	$250	yes	1899 Chicago	to brother R Ritzendorf	✓									6	8	" brown grey	"
5	"	"	37	no	—	Richmond Va										7	3	brown dark blue	"
6	"	"	yes	no	—	Wm Wolff 17 concord st, Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	Will Res.								5	6	fair fair blue	"
7	"	"	"	yes	— New York	Rhein 147 E Nicholas av new York	✓									5	—	" light	"
8						147 E Nicholas Av new York	✓									5	5	light Grey	"
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Matz 1 Off, of the DEUTSCHLAND, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Matz
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug 1907,
at Ny.
Wm Loullett
Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

[illegible] to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

Japanese. West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, or [illegible]

Column 18 (Going to join relative or [illegible]

II—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

37

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Make whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Peters

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Cuxhafen, Aug 15th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Maastroff	Maurice	35		m	m	artist									
2	"	Rosa wife	34		f	m	wife									
3	"	Harry Chldren	11		m	s	child									
4	"	Nathan	9		m	s	"									
5	Seibt	Berta	39		f	m	none									
6	Goetz	Henry	46		m	m	brewery builder									
7	" wife	Anna	50		f	m	wife									
8	Hoefbauer	Fiedwig	32		f	s	teacher									
9	~~Landsiedel~~ Landsiedel	John Louis	57		m	m	none									
10	Winter	Katherine	50		f	m	none									
11	Buchmann	Peter	40		m	m	Sal-Keep									
12	Schmidt	Martha	40		f	w	none									
13	See	Adolf	26		m	m	"									
14	"	Mrs Adolf	32		f	m	"									
15	Wolf	Wilhelm	28		m	s	cook									
16	~~Habermann~~	Albert	64		m	m	none									
17	Stelz	Michael	56		m	m	"									
18	" wife	Maria	62		f	m	"									
19	Tebbs	Arthur L	30		m	m	musician									
20	" wife	Katherine	30		f	m	wife									
21	Greenburg	Morris	36		m	m	merchant									
22	Klingbeil	Gottlieb	64		m	m	butcher									
23	May	Berthe	47		f	m	none									
24	"	Ida dau	9		f	s	child									
25	Wurtzel	Max	29		m	m	merchant									
26	Klein	Isidor	20		m	s	none									
27	"	Julia	2		f	s	child									
28	Meyers	Anton	48		m	m	Realest									
29																
30																

Chicago M y a

N 1 E

*If tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Give the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under ~~Act~~ of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Deutschland** sailing from Cuxhafen, Aug 15th, 1907

No. on list	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Maarkoff	Maurice	35		m	m	artist									
2	"	Rosa wife	34		f	m	w/f									
3	"	Harry children	11		m	s	child									
4	"	Nathan	9		m	s	—									
5	Seibt	Berta	39		f	m	none									
6	Goetz	Henry	46		m	m	brewery builder									
7	" wife	Anna	50		f	m	w/f									
8	Hochbaum	Hedwig	32		f	s	teacher									
9	~~Landsberg~~ Landsberg	Johanna	57		f	m	none									
10	Winter	Katharine	50		f	wd	none									
11	Zwickmann	Peter	40		m	m	Sal-Kaufm									
12	Schmidt	Martha	40		f	"	none									
13	Lee	Adolf	26		m	m	"									
14	"	Mrs Adolf	32		f	m	"									
15	Wolf	Wilhelm	28		m	s	cook									
16	~~Waterman~~	Albert	64		m	m	none									
17	Stelz	Michael	56		m	m	"									
18	" wife	Maria	62		f	m	"									
19	Tebbs	Arthur L	30		m	m	musician									
20	" wife	Katherine	30		f	m	w/f									
21	Greenburg	Morris	36		m	m	merchant									
22	Klingbeil	Gottlieb	64		m	m	butcher									
23	May	Berthe	47		f	m	none									
24	"	John son	9		m	s	child									
25	Wurtzel	Max	29		m	m	merchant									
26	Klein	Isidor	20		m	s	none									
27	"	Julia	3		f	s	child									
28	Meyers	Anton	48		m	m	Real									
29																
30																

Citizen U.S.A.

N.Y.C.

*mption of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List K

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York *22nd of August*, 1907

38

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Metz, (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **DEUTSCHLAND**, from **HAMBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Metz
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug. 1907

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the DEUTSCHLAND, sailing thereunto, (state whether employed regularly upon the vessel or employed by the month, trip, or the voyage only.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Peters

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August 1907

at Liverpool

W Churchward

Immigration Officer.

39

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Deutschland** sailing from Cuxhafen, Aug 15th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wilkoc	Marie	52		f m	Cigar-maker									
2	Vanek	K. A.	69		m w	private									
3	Narr	Frederick	26		m s	merchant									
4	Worshow	Minnie	50		f w	wife									
5	Kupec	Augusta	18		f s	student									
6	Holecek	Luise	20		f s	furrier									
7	Sievers	Emil	52		m m	Carpenter									
8	"	Bertha	52		f m	wife									
9	Donhauser	George	42		m m	grocery									
10	"	Betty	42		f m	wife									
11	"	Anna	12		f s	none									
12	Jacic	Anton	31		m m	Saloon-Keeper									
13	Gross	David	68		m w	private									
14	Tesk	Morris	20		m s	tailor									
15	Krieger	Louise	33		f m	wife									
16	"	Louise	10		f s	none									
17	"	Ludwig	4		m "	"									
18	Bolger	F. F.	35		m m	merchant									
19	Fegers	C. N.	60		m w	Surgeon									
20	Stoffel	Hermann	40		m m	Orientier									
21	Ponsick	F. B.	40		m "	"									
22	Nemer	Henry	38		m "										
23	Hirsch	F. B.	28		m "										
24	Alexander	J. H.	30		m "										
25	Gemmem	Leopold	38		m m	farmer									
26	Hoff	Johanna	40		f m	none									
27	Kolton	Jere	18		m s	"									
28	Handbeck	Warren H.	51		m m	merchant manager									
29	"	Ed Otto F.	27		m s	none									
30	Spreyer	Chas. F.	36		m m	prin.									

Citizens of the U.

Austr Hebrew Russian Lubna Steiermarken Styrian Brantegasse Ny Brklyn

11 S. Eli

30 29/100

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

J. 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Deutschland** sailing from Cuxhafen, Aug 15th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wilkoe	Marie	52		f m	cigar-maker									
2	Wanek	K. A.	69		m w	private									
3	Narr	Friedrich	26		m s	merchant									
4	Worthow	Minnie	50		f m	wife									
5	Kupec	Augusta	18		f s	student									
6	Holecek	Luise	20		f "	furrier									
7	Sievers	Emil	52		m m	carpenter									
8	"	Bertha	52		f m	wife									
9	Donhauser	George	42		m m	grocery									
10	"	Betty	42		f m	wife									
11	"	Anna	12		f s	none									
12	Jocic	Anton	31		m m	saloon-keeper									
13	Gross	David	68		m "	private									
14	Fezk	Morris	20		m s	painter									
15	Krieger	Louise	33		f m	wife									
16	"	Louise	10		f s	none									
17	"	Ludwig	4		m "	"									
18	Bolger	J. F.	35		m m	merchant									
19	Fegers	C. N.	60		m w	surgeon									
20	Stoffel	Hermann	40		m m	mountain									
21	Ponsik	F. B.	40		m "	"									
22	Werner	Henry	38		m "	"									
23	Hirsch	F. B.	28		m "	"									
24	Alexander	J. H.	30		m s										
25	Gemmem	Leopold	38		m m	farmer									
26	Hoff	Johanna	40		f m	none									
27	Kolton	Jere	18		m s										
28	Handbeck	Warren H.	57		m m	merchant manager									
29	"	Ed Otto F.	27		m s	none									
30	Springer	Chas. J.	36		m m	grocer									

Citizens of the U.

Austr Hebrew Russia Lubia Brantegasse Ug Bokley

30 8/10

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

40

Arriving at Port of New-York 22nd of August, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27		28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insane persons; paupers or children likely to become a public charge; persons suffering from contagious disease; persons who have been convicted of felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; polygamists; and persons whose ticket or passage is paid for with the money of another, or who are not in possession of sufficient money or property to enable them reasonably to support themselves and families on arrival, unless it is shown that they are not coming in consequence of any of the above conditions or circumstances.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?											Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27	ys/father	+ 20 —	—	father 454 Myrtle Ave Meyer			no reasons good	no	5	3		Dk gry		none						Russia	Lodwa		
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Katz (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **DEUTSCHLAND** from HAMBURG do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist; or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Katz
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of August, 1907

at New York

Hinkelett
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Peters

Sworn to before me this 28 day of August 1907

at Newyork

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

H

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Cuxhafen, Aug 15th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Frank	Emilie	23		f m	wife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wald Kirch	fath. ms Kloos, Wald Kirch	Pa	Erie
2	Roth	Elias	37		m m	merchant	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		own lodging	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Lang	Arthur	22		m s	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Kiel	moth. Mrs. A. Alt, Rambachstrasse 7 Vogtland	Ill.	Chicago
4	Kraus	Maria	20		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Kaltenbrunn	fath. Mr. M. Kraus Kaltenbrunn	N.Y.	New-York
5	Moschkowsky	Rebekka	25		f s	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Konigsberg	fath. Mr. Moschkowsky Knochenstr. 35 Konigsberg	"	"
6	Pick	Clara	25		f s	"	"	"	"	German	"	Berlin	fath. Mr. Pick Wallnertz 4 Berlin	"	"
7	Weinberger	Schabse	43		m m	merchant	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Rymanow	b. L. Weinberger Ring Platz Rymanow	"	"
8	Dietz	Otto	38		m m	farmer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Steinheim	por Mr. Dietz, Steinheim Hesse	Cal	Newhope
9	"	Bertha	37		f m	wife	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Steinheim	per H. Dietz Steinheim, Hesse	"	"
10	"	Laura	11		f s	daughter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		por Mr. " " "	"	"
11	"	Elma	5		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
12	Jacobowitz	Regis	57		f wd	none	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Treybelmey	daught. Mrs. Jacobowitz Treybelmey	N.Y.	New-York
13	Boeger	F. F.	55			tourist	"	"	Switzerland	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		hotel Astor, Glens Falls, Switzerland	Guatemala, Ctr. Amer.	
14	Glins	Theophil	31		m m	farmer	"	"	Switzerland	"	"	Algisheim	Regis Falls, Switzerland	N.Y.	Union Hill
15	Budel	Emilie	28		f m	keeper	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tarbau	moth. L. Budel 12, Str. Tarbau	"	"
16	"	Paula	2		f s		"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	Heger	Steffi	20		f s		"	"	"	"	"	"	fath. F. Heger, 6 Leidenstr. Tarbau		
18	Faumann	Otto	43		m m	tourist	"	"	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Lefel	own lodging Lefel	Ill.	Chicago
19	Gaeltzer	Hans	30		m m	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	own lodging	N.Y.	New-York
20	Turrian	Matias	32		m m	merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	86 Ring Strasse Berlin-Rixdorf father, Mr. Emanuel Cuyrian Gundad Linear Madrid	travelling about	
21	Blanco	Celerita	18		f s	artist	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	friend — " —	NY	New York
22	Cuebra	Eliza	38		f wd	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
23	Beck	Emmy	27		f m		"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father Capt. Beck Berlin N. Richthofen St.	Pa	South Canada
24	Wagner	Martha	30		f s		"	"	"	"	"	Dortmund	own lodging	Pa	Rochester
25	"	Martha	7		f s		"	"	"	"	"	"	3 neighbourhood 67th, Dortmund	N.Y.	Rochester
26	Burger	Anna	25		f s		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		uncle Mr. Adelbrand Schiltz Road & Lehigh Ave.	Pa	Phila
27	Risch	Leo	26		m s	clerk	"	"	Switzerland	"	Germany	Berlin	b. Mrs. V. Risch Kaiserstr. 31 Charlottenburg	Texas	Texarcana
28	Tolaczynski	Ladislaus	30		m s		"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Krakau	fath. Mr. Tolaczynski Krakau	Mass	Boston
29	Weinstraub	Moses	53		m m	butcher	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		own lodging	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Greenburg	Jaques	24		m m	tailor	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Ananieff	fath. Mr. Greenburg Ananieff	Colo	Colorado-Springs

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Deutschland sailing from Cuxhafen, Aug 15th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Funk	Emilie	23		f m	wife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wald Kiel	late mr Kloos, Wald Kiel	Pa	Estos
2	Roth	Elias	37		m m	merchant	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork	own lodging	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Feig	Arthur	22		m s	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Koln	mother Mrs. H. Otto Rumbeckstrasse 7 Vogtland	Ill.	Chicago
4	Kraus	Maria	20		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Kaltenbrunn	late Mr. H. Kraus Kaltenbrunn	N.Y.	New-York
5	Moschkowsky	Rebekka	25		f s	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Konigsberg	late Mr. Moschkowsky Knochenstr 35 Konigsberg	"	"
6	Pick	Clara	25		f s	"	"	"	"	German	"	Berlin	late Mr. Pick Berlin Wallnertr. 4	"	"
7	Weinberger	Schabse	43		m m	merchant	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Rymanow	c/o L. Weinberger Ring Platz Rymanow	Col	Montrose
8	Dietz	Otto	38		m m	farmer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Steinheim	per O. Dietz Steinheim Hessen	Col	Montrose
9	"	Bertha	37		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	per H. Dietz Steinheim Hessen	Col	Montrose
10	"	Laura	11		f s	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	per H. Dietz Steinheim Hessen	Col	Montrose
11	"	Elma	5		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	per H. Dietz Steinheim Hessen	Col	Montrose
12	Jacobowitz	Regi	50		f m	none	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Tiraphelmez	daught Mrs. Jacobowitz Tiraphelmez	N.Y.	New-York
13	Dolger	F. F.	55			tourist	"	"	Switzerland	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Zofingen	brother Chester Chase Segerstellen, Switzerland	Gastonia	N. Car.
14	Glinz	Theophil	31		m m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Degerstellen			
15	Büdel	Emilie	28		f s	housekeeper	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Triban	mother L. Büdel 12, Schreiergasse, Triban	N.Y.	Union Hill
16	"	Paula	sister	22	f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	Heger	Steffen	20		f s								late F. Heger 6. Leidenstr. Triban		
18	Haumann	Otto	43		m m	tourist	"	"	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Gefle	own lodging Gefle	Ill.	Chicago
19	Goeltzer	Hans	30		m m	~~merchant~~ clerk	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	own lodging	N.Y.	New-York
20	Turrian	Matias	32		m s	~~tourist~~ artist	"	"	Roumania	Spanish	Roumania	Madrid	8b Rue Fondary St. Berlin Rue de father Mr. Manuel Cipriano Cindad Lineal Madrid	travelling about	
21	Franco	Clerida	18		f s	artist none	"	"	Spain Hungary	Spanish	Hispania	Madrid	friend	NY	New York
22	Cuebra	Eliza	38		wd f	none	"	"							
23	Beck	Emmy	27		f m	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father Fred Beck Berlin St Richardstrasse 4	late South Omaha	
24	Wagner	Martha	30		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dortmund	own lodging Dreieichstrasse 69 Dortmund	Ill. N.Y.	Rochester Rochester
25	"	Martha	7		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26	Burger	Anna	25		f m	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		uncle Friedrich Bernd St Leonhardt 4 Berlin	Ill.	Sheba
27	Risch	Leo	26		m m	clerk ~~merchant~~	"	"	Switzerland	"	Germany	Berlin	c/o Mrs. H. Risch Kaiserstr. 31 Rixdorf	Tex	Texarkana
28	Talarczinski	Ladislaus	30		m s	Dr	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Krakau	father Mr. Talarczinski Krakau	Mass	Boston
29	Weintraub	Moses	53		m m	butcher	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Greenburg	own lodging	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Greenburg	Jaques	24		m m	tailor	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Ananieff	father Mr. Greenburg Ananieff	Colo	Colorado Springs

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York *22nd of August* 1907 42

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or other practice.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?													
1	no	self	yes	no	—	—	wife Frank 376 Wilkes ave in lodging				no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	blue	none	Germany	Wiel Kirch
2	yes	"	30	yes	1902	Brooklyn	54 Portland st. Brooklyn N.Y.				"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	Austria	Gorlicei
3	no	"	150	no	1907		fr'd Max Perper, 54 Lakest, Chicago Ill.				"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	Germany	Tauenbergetal
4	yes	"	125	no	—	—	uncle Mr. Tonnaus, 30 Greenwood ave Brooklyn				gute gesunde		I	9/11	6	—	pale	fair	blue	"	"	Kaltenbrun
5	"	"	15	no	—	—	uncle Finkelstein, 3 South st. Long Island City N.Y.				wie d. 4 andere mitte [illegible]				6	2	fair	"	blue	"	"	Königsberg
6	"	"	"	no	—	—	frd. D. Horn 403 E 82nd st. New-York								5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Suesen
7	"	"	50	"	—	—	cous. Jakob Margales, 62 Canon st, New-York own lodging				~~[illegible]~~		J # 14		6	7	red	dark	brown	Austria	Rymanow
8	no	self	yes	yes	1891	Neu Hope Cal									5	9	dark	"	"	Germany	Steinheim
9	"	"	"	yes	1907										5	6	fair	fair	blue	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	yes	1896		own lodging New-Hope Cal								3	8	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Neu Hope
11	"	"	"	—	1907										2	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	yes	daughter	5	no	—	—	daughter Mrs Jakoby 427 E 81st st New-York				[illegible]		daughter		5	2	pale	light	grey	Hungary	Tinaj helvez
13																					
14	"	self	yes	no	—	—	retirement Hs Louis Gartenack								6	3	red	dark	blue	Switzerland	St. Antoni
15	no	"	20	"	—	—	cous. Mr. Felgenhauer, 526 Humboldt st, Union Hill				dieselbe				6	—	fair	fair	dark	Austria	Putzendorf
16	"	"	20	"	—	—									6	3	"	"	brown	"	"	"
17	"	"	20	"	—	—	visit Mrs Heger, 526 Humboldt st, Union Hill								5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Triban
18	"	"	800	"	—	—	tourist								6	7	"	dark	blue	Sweden	Sefel
19	yes	"	300	yes	1907	New-York	frd. Bisin 56 W. 68th st, New-York								6	2	dark	fair	grey	Germany	Berlin
20															6	5	fair	black	black	Hispany	Valladolid
21	—	"	30	no	—	—	at first to friend Mr Marinelli New York 1445 Broadway								6	—	dark	"	"	"	"	"
22	—	"	—	—	—	—									6	7	"	"	"	"	Cuenca	
23	yes	"	50	"	—	—	husband of Henry Bock South Omaha Neb								5	4	fair	fair	blue	Germany	Germany	Golm
24	"	"	50	yes	1897	Rochester	frd. Mrs. Sinsler 3 Chamberlain st. Rochester								6	2	"	"	"	Germany	Erdmannsdorf
25	"	"	20	yes	1900										2	5	"	"	"	"	Dortmund	
26	"	"	50	no	—	—	temple								6	3	pale	"	grey	"	"	Westerhofen
27	"	"	100	yes	1891	Biela	Biela Lincoln st frd. Ch. Decker & Co Texacana Ark								6	4	fair	dark	blue	Russia	Riga
28	"	"	300	no	—	—	frd. F. Sokolovsky, Salem st. 115, Boston								6	7	dark	"	grey		Krakau
29	yes	"	20	yes	1887 1907	Newyork	frd. Mrs. R. Weintraut 252 Lee st. New-York								6	4	red	"	brown	Austria	Zeesov
30	no	"	45	yes	no	—	br. Mr. Luenburg, Colorado Springs, Col.								5	8	pale	fair	blue	Russia	Ananiff

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Mutz (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the DEUTSCHLAND, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Mutz
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August 1907.

New York
Wm Sewlett
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, rock polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. All children whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the sailing Steamship Kleinwik do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Peters

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Cuxhaven, Aug 15th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bucha	Carl	42		m m	artist									
2	Wonberger	Hermann	63		" "	saloon-keeper									
3	Hermann	Louis	29		" "	artist									
4	Schuldt	Hans	71		" "	farmer									
5	Sauerwein	George A.	47		m m	building engineer									
6	"	Frederike	37		f "	wife									
7	"	Lucile	11		" s	none									
8	"	Albert	10		m "	"									
9	"	Valentines	5		" "	"									
10	Häusler	Flora	35		f m	wife									
11	"	Flora	20		" s	none									
12	Seibel	Georg	35		m m	merchant									
13	"	Julia	30		f "	wife									
14	"	Louise	5		" s	none									
15	Elgutter	Adolph	41		m m	merchant									
16	"	~~Seiler~~ Recha	30		f "	wife									
17	"	Ruth	8		" s	none									
18	"	Sam	6	6	m "	"									
19	"	Davy Hildegard	11		f "	"									
20	Töpfer	Emil Hermann	57		m m	painter									
21	Altschuler	Louis	45		" s	watchmaker									
22	Wadsworth	Theodor H.	30		" "	clerk									
23	Schneider	Carl	28		" m	brewery agent									
24	"	Johanna Ludwig	49		f "	wife									
25	Kozlik	Caroline	49		" m	wife									
26	"	"	22		" s	school teacher									
27	Flack	Joseph	36		m m	saloon-keeper									
28	Jiedel	Jacob	31		" "	merchant									
29	"	Ida	21		f "	wife									
30	Prucka	Eduard J.	23		m s	book-keeper									

Citizens of the U S

36

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Cuxhafen, Aug 15th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bucha	Carl	42		m s	artist										
2	Wynberger	Hermann	63		" "	saloon-keeper										
3	Hermanns	Louis	29		" "	artist										
4	Schuldt	Hans	71		" "	farmer										
5	Sauerwein	George A.	47		m m	building engineer										
6	"	Frederike	37		f "	wife										
7	"	Lucile	11		" s	none										
8	"	Albert	10		m "	"										
9	"	Valentine	5		" "	"										
10	Hausler	Flora	35		f m	wife										
11	"	Flora	2		" s	none										
12	Seibel	Georg	35		m m	merchant										
13	"	Jula	30		f "	wife										
14	"	Louise	5		" s	none										
15	Elgutter	Adolph	41		m m	merchant										
16	"	~~Seibel~~ Recha	30		f "	wife										
17	"	Ruth	8		" s	none										
18	"	Sam	6	6	m "	"										
19	"	Davy Hildegard	11		f "	"										
20	Töpfer	Emil Hermann	57		m m	pawnbroker										
21	Altschuler	Louis	45		" s	watchmaker										
22	Vansworth	Theodor H.	30		" "	clerk										
23	Schneider	Carl	56		" m	brewery agent										
24	"	Johanna Rudolph	49		f "	wife										
25	Kozlik	Caroline	49		" m	wife										
26	"	"	22		" s	school teacher										
27	Flacek	Joseph	36		m m	saloon-keeper										
28	Fiedel	Jacob	31		" "	merchant										
29	"	Ida	21		f "	wife										
30	Prucha	Edward J.	25		m s	book-keeper										

Citizens of the U. S.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York 22nd of August, 1907

44

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or without means, or rejected and in charge of an agent, and if so, by whom supported by charity or otherwise.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Matz 1 o, of the DEUTSCHLAND from HAMBURG. do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Matz 1
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August 1907.

New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made at necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: As, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Patera, Surgeon of the [illegible]LAND sailing thereto (state if better known "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Patera

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August 1907

at New York

Chas Scullett

Immigration Officer.

15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Cuxhaven, Aug 15th, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grijnwaldt	Rose	48		f	w	none									
2	Stenz	Anna Margerita	47		f	w	"									
3	Ferge	Marry	40		m	w	tailor									
4	"	Carl	3		m	s	none									
5	De Ford	Estella	19		f	s	"									
6	Stenger	Katherine	19		f	s	"									
7	Segal	Joseph	54		m	m	clergyman									
8	Burkhard	Fred	43		"	"	merchant									
9	Lindemann	Valentin	47		m	m	fireman									
10	"	Elizabeth	43		f	"	wife									
11	Fleischer	Louis	33		m	m	real estate									
12	"	Tillie	29		f	"	wife									
13	Maier	William	15		m	s	scholar									
14	Blumenkranz	Adolf	43		m	m	real estate									
15	"	Bernhard	41		m	"	grocery									
16	Rank	Hermann	50		m	"	clerk									
17	"	Marie	42		f	"	wife									
18	"	Hermann F.	11		m	s	none									
19	Loeb	Sol	40		m	"	merchant									
20	Schlesinger	Ignatz	31		m	s	merchant									
21	Schoebel	Albert	35		m	m	minister									
22	Laux	Frederick William	43		m	"	foreman									
23	Ehlers	Rudolphine	28		f	"	wife									
24	"	Richard	6		m	s	none									
25	"	Emil	2	6	m	s	"									
26	Brunewitz	Fritz	62		m	"	farmer									
27	Velotes	Katherina	36		f	"	wife									
28	Lefkowitz	Morris	40		m	"	merchant									
29	Schwind	Anna	40		f	"	wife									
30	"	Marie	20		f	s	none									

Citizens of the U.S.A.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Cuxhaven, Aug 15th, 1908.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Trumwald	Rose	44		f m	none									
2	Stenz	Anna Margerita	44		f w	"									
3	Ferge	Marie	40		f m	wife									
4	"	Carl	3		m s	none									
5	De Ford	Estella	19		f s	"									
6	Menger	Katherine	19		f s	"									
7	Segal	Joseph	54		m m	clergyman									
8	Burkhard	Fred	43		m m	merchant									
9	Lindemann	Valentin	47		m m	firema									
10	"	Elizabeth	43		f m	wife									
11	Fleischer	Louis	33		m m	real estate									
12	"	Tillie	23		f m	wife									
13	Maier	William	15		m s	scholar									
14	Blumenkranz	Adolf	43		m m	real estate									
15	"	Bernhard	41		m m	grocery									
16	Rauk	Hermann	50		m m	clerk									
17	"	Marie	42		f m	wife									
18	"	Hermann F.	11		m s	none									
19	Loeb	Sol	40		m m	merchant									
20	Schlesinger	Jonnaty	31		f s	merchant									
21	Schoebel	Gabbin	85		m m	minister									
22	Laux	Frederick William	43		m m	foreman									
23	Tohlers	Rudolphine	28		f m	wife									
24	"	Richard	6		m s	none									
25	"	Emil	2	6	m s	"									
26	Brunewitz	Fritz	62		m m	farmer									
27	Velotes	Katherina	36		f m	wife									
28	Lefkowitz	Morris	40		m m	merchant									
29	Schwind	Anna	40		f m	wife									
30	"	Marie	20		f s	none									

Citizens of the U S A

20

Rock

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List I

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

46

Arriving at Port of New-York *22nd of August*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist. (Insert the letter "p" or "polygamist," or leave blank.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Maltz 1st Officer, of the DEUTSCHLAND, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Maltz 1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of August 1907.

New York

Inspector Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any race whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Aphlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether passage was paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Deutschland

47

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters (name), Surgeon of the sailing Herewith (state whether British or foreign, sailing therewith as employed by present Owners or on the open sea, &c.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest-Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Peters

Sworn before me this 22 day of August 1907

at Newport

Wm Leavitt

(Immigration Officer.)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Cuxhaven 5 AUG. 1907 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fröhling	Anna Marie	24		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Kurgis	fath. in law A. Fröhling Kurgis	Nebr.	Lincoln
2	"	Katharina	20		f	s	tailoress			Russia		Russia			"	"
3	"	Georg	3		m		child							fath. in law A. Fröhling Kurgis	Nebr.	Lincoln
4	"	Katharina	2		f										"	"
5	"	Adam	1	6	m										"	"
6	Herstein	Catharina	25		f	m	wife	yes	no					fath. in law A. Herstein Kurgis	dto	dto
7	"	Heinrich	3	5	m		child								"	"
8	Schefer	George	40		m	s	blacksmith	yes	yes					moth. in law A. Schefer Kurgis		
9	Cohrs	Lisa	26		f	s	none			Germany	German	Germany	Altona	par. Mrs Cohrs 24 Gr. Elbstrasse, Altona	N.Y.	New York
10	Gross	Ethel	26		f	m	none			Hungary	Magyar	U.S.A.	New-York	own lodging		
11	Willer	August	28		m	s	priest			Germany	German	Germany	Kimmert	bro. Claus Willer Kimmert	Cal.	S. Francisco
12	"	Dorothea	54		f	m	none									
13	Rubinson	Max Rubi	44		m	m	merchant			Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Br. Litovsk	daught. Mrs J. Rubinson Br. Litovsk	N.Y.	New York
14	Freinkel	Chawe	60		f	m	none			"	"	"	Pgerwol	own lodging Pgerwol		
15	Lekotzky-Pacian	Alexander	37		m	m	artist			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Buda-Pest	fil. Mrs Lekotzky Debrinz general, Buda-Pest		
16	"	Aurelia	30		f	m	none							do		
17	Schorr	Saul	8		m	s	Scholar				Hebrew		Ungvar	uncle Isidor Stern Rajwan nr. Ungvar		
18	Unger	Robert	46		m	m	Tinsmith			Germany	German	Germany	Geppingen	fath. in L. Steiger Unter Kellereistr. 2, Goeppig	Pa	Philadelphia
19	Grünwald	Mendel														
20																
21	Seibel	Emil	28		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Oppenheim	fath. Mrs Seibel Unterstadtstrasse 21, Oppenheim	Nebr.	Buffalo
22	"	Anna Maria	22		f	m	wife							-"-		-"-
23	Stoehr	Walter	22		m	s	student					Berlin		fath. Mrs Paul Stoer Schulvorsteher, Berlin	Mich.	St. Louis
24	Hotzel	Albert	38		m	s	barber					U.S.A.	Rochester	own lodging	N.Y.	New York
25	Ziegler	Anna	20		f	s	none					Germany	Stuttgart	father Josef Ziegler Stuttgart 112 Gablenbergstr.	Pa.	Pittsburg
26	Lautz	Leopold	37		m	s	in transit merchant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Fremont	fil. A. Lautz Leidesgasse 18	Canada	Montreal
27	Kogler	Sophie	19		f	s	none			Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	fath. A. Kogler Sensengasse 6,	N.Y.	New York
28	Schiele	Erich	24		m		in transit merchant			Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	fath. Mrs Schiele Victoriastr. 17, Dresden	Mexico	Monterey
29	Messmer	Emma	26		f	m	none						Hamburg	fath. Mr. Nelsomer Hermannstr. 19, Hamburg	Ind.	Indianapolis
30	Funk	Max	24		m	s	butcher					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ohio	aunt Mrs Seidler 316 Gr. Wilhelmsstr.	Pa	Easton

Bock

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Cuxhaven, 5 AUG. 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. or List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Fröhlung	Anna Marie	29		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Kurgis	fath. in law a Froehling Kurgis	Nebr.	Lincoln
2	"	Katharina	4	10	f	s	tailoress			Russia	Russ	"	"			
3	"	George	3		m	s	child							father in law a Froehling Kurgis	Nebr.	Lincoln
4	"	Katharina	2		f	s										
5	"	Adam	6		m	s										
6	Herstein	Catharina	25		f	m	wife	yes	no					f. i. l. O. Herstein Kurgis	dto	dto
7	"	Heinrich	3	5	m	s	child									
8	Schefer	George	26		m	s	blacksmith	yes	yes					mother a. Schefer Kurgis		
9	Cohrs	Lisa	28		f	s	none			Germany	German	Germany	Altona	par. Mr. Cohrs 24 Gr. Elbstrasse, Altona	N.Y.	New York
10	Gross	Ethel	26		f	m	none			Hungary	Magyar	U.S.A.	New York	own lodging		
11	Willer	August	29		m	m	printer			Germany	German	Germany	Hinnert	son Claus Willer Hinnert p. Hessen	Cal.	S. Francisco
12	"	Dorothea	54		f	m	none			"	"	"	"			
13	Rubinson	(Max) Rubin	44		m	m	merchant			Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Br. Litovsk	daught. Mrs. J. Rubinson Br. Litovsk	N.Y.	New York
14	Freyinkel	Chawe	40		f	m	none			"	"	"	Pyperoli	own lodging Pyperoli Suwalki		
15	Lekotzky-Pacian	Alexander	32		m	m	barber			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Buda-Pest	fath. J. Lekotzky Debinski gen. Budapest		
16	"	Aurelia	30		f	m	none			"	"	"	"	dto		
17	Schorr	Saul	8		m	s	scholar				Hebrew		Ungvar	uncle Isidor Stern Ruszwar ut. Ungvar		
18	Unger	Robert	16		m	s	stenotypist			Germany	German	Germany	Goeppingen	fath. Mr. A. Unger Mutter Kellereistr. 2, Goeppingen	Pa	Philadelphia
19	Grünwald	Mendel														
20	"															
21	Seibel	Ernst	25		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Oppenheim	fath. Mr. Seibel Darmstadterstr. 21 Oppenheim	Miss.	Buffalo
22	"	Anna Maria	22		f	m	wife			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Stoehr	Walter	22		m	s	student						Berlin	fath. Mr. Paul Stoer Schoenebergerstr. Berlin	Mass.	St. Louis
24	Hotzel	Albert	38		m	s	barber					U.S.A.	New York	own lodging	N.Y.	New York
25	Ziegler	Anna	20		f	s	none			"	"	Germany	Stuttgart	father Karl Ziegler Stuttgart 112 Gottlobstr.		Lobster
26	Spatz	Leopold	37		m	s	in transit merchant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Vienna	fol. d. Hannoverstr. Steindengasse 18 Vienna	Canada	Montreal
27	Kogler	Sophie	19		f	s	none			Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	fath. A. Kogler Steindengasse 6, Triban	N.Y.	Union Hill
28	Schiele	Erich	24		m	m	in transit merchant			Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	fath. Mr. Schiele Victoriastr. 7 Dresden	Mexico	Monterey
29	Messmer	Emma	26		f	m	none					"	Hamburg	fath. Mr. Nelsonner Pilatuskloster 13, Hamburg	Ind.	Indianapolis
30	Funk	Max	24		m	s	butcher					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Esbon	aunt Mrs. Seidler 216 Dorotheenstr. Esbon	Pa	Easton

Book

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

48

Arriving at Port of New-York, *22nd of August* 1907

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	hsbd	3	—	—	hsbd A. Froehlich 900 7th St. Lincoln	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	dark	dark	blue	none	Russia	Kugis
2	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	"	"
3	yes	hsbd	3	no	—	—	hsbd A. Froehling 900 7th St. Lincoln	"	"	"	"	"	2	5	"	fair	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	1	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
6	yes	hsbd	6	no	—	—	hsbd H. Herzfeld 900 7th St. Lincoln	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	dark	grey	"	"	"
7	"	"	—	AAA	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	2	3	fair	"	"	"	"	"
8	yes	brother	1	no	—	—	br. Philipp Schefer 900 7th St. Lincoln tourist	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	dark	"	blue	"	"	"
9	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	to Miss Mooney — leave for Fair	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	fair	fair	"	"	Germany	Altona
10	"	"	25	yes	1892 1907	New-York	2 E. 115th St. hsbd. bro. Louis New-York	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	dark	dark	brown	"	Hungary	Buda-Pest
11	"	"	yes	no	—	—	br. in l. Henry Siems,	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	pale	light	blue	"	Germany	Flusum
12	"	"	no	no	—	—	Smith Solitt & San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	"
13	"	"	yes	no	—	—	son Mr. Rubinan 9 57th Broadway Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Bust-Lubow
14	"	Son in Law	100	no	—	—	Jos. E. D. Frydrike 212 Broadway New-York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"	"	Pzerosl
15	"	self	yes	yes	1899	New-York	B. F. Keith 14th St. Union Sqe. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	fair	dark	brown	"	Hungary	Buda-Pest
16	"	"	no	no	—	—	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	"
17	"	father	yes	no	—	—	father Jakob 54 Lispenard St. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	3	8	dark	dark	"	"	"	Ungvar
18	"	Uncle	12	no	—	—	uncle A. Müller 3406 North 5th St. Phila, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	fair	grey	"	Germany	Goeppingen
19																				
20																				
21	no	self	50	no	—	—	br. F. Leibel 290 August St. Buffalo NY	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	fair	fair	grey	"	Germany	Oppenheim
22	"	"	—	no	—	—	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Weinolsheim
23	no	self	150	"	—	—	Concordia College St. Louis von Loffing	"	"	"	"	"	6	8	dark	"	brown	"	"	Berlin
24	yes	"	50	1889 1907	New-York	220 Putnam, New York	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	"	blue	"	"	Berga
25	"	"	10	no	—	—	Jugd. Emilie Hardegger Hoboken 18 Hamilton Place	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fresh	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart
26	no	"	"	"	—	—	in transit br. A. Kogler, 552 Louis St. Union Hill	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	grey	brown	"	"	Berlin
27	"	"	20	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	dark	"	"	Austria	Tuban
28	yes	"	100	"	—	—	in transit br. Mr. Messmer,	"	"	"	"	"	6	9	fresh	"	grey	"	Germany	Dresden
29	no	"	60	yes	1902 1906	Indianapolis	Medecine Doc 1025, Indianapolis	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	"	Hamburg
30	"	"	500	no	1903 1907	Colo.	guest Mrs. Sattler 216 Veltheberseta, Colo.	"	"	"	"	"	6	9	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Valetkirch

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Matz 1 Off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the DEUTSCHLAND from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Matz
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

DEUTSCHLAND

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the sailing Shrewsb do (Insert whether "Surgeon-Superintendent," or "employed by owners" [whichever is the case may be.])

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Peters

Sworn to before me this 22d day of Aug 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland, sailing from Cuxhafen, Aug 15th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stapelfeldt	Johanna	49		f m	none									
2	Weiss	Zsigmund	33		m m	merchant									
3	"	Edelweiss Ethel	32		f m	wife									
4	Mandel	Robert S	41		m m	merchant									
5	"	Carry	33		f m	wife									
6	Ecsler	Dave	42		m m	saloon keeper									
7	Gross	Henedel	46		f m	none									
8	Schneider	Johann	41		m s	grinder									
9	Herring	Martin	46		m m	banker									
10	Hoffmann	Joseph	41		m m	fabricant									
11	Christensen	Carsten	52		m m	private									
12	"	Katharina	38		f m	wife									
13	~~Goodis~~	Jacob	~~54~~		~~m m~~	~~shop-owner~~									
14	Ginsburg	Henry	36		m m	actor									
15	Ostermann	Albert	64		m wd	merchant									
16	Ilg	Theresa	50		f w	none									
17	Baermann	John	30		m m	clerk									
18	Messmer	Eugen W	27		m s	physician									
19	Rubinson	Max	38		m s	merchant									
20	Moelke	Wilhelm	36		m m	saloon-keeper									
21	"	Wilhelm	3		m s	child									
22	Conzen	Lorenz	60		m m	coal-dealer									
23	"	Mary	55		f m	wife									
24	Ahlbaum	Marie	26		f s	none									
25	Trenkold	Henry	32		m m	merchant									
26	Brandburger	Lisette	40		f m	wife									
27	"	Julius	11		m s	none									
28	Robinson	Pearl	42		f m	none									
29	Fiskowitz	Salomon	30		m m	saloon-keeper									
30	Grunwald	Mendel	60		m m	merchant									

U.S. born do

Citizens of the

U.S. born

U.S. born

U.S. born

U.S. Born Iowa 12 Jan

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 50

Arriving at Port of New-York, *22nd of August* 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a person or a firm, or to join relatives or friends in any place specified for that purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Matz 1 Off, of the DEUTSCHLAND, from HAMBURG, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Matz
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug 1907

at [illegible]

Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 7 (Age).—The return of age in column 8 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 8 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 9 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 10 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: "civil engineer," stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrived.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 11 (Able to read and write).—Column 11 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 12 (Nationality).—Column 12 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 13 (Race or people).—The entry in column 13 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Deutschland

51

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the DEUTSCHLAND, sailing Hereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Peters

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Aug 1907

at Hamburg

Wm Sewell

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Cuxhaven, 15. AUG. 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Farmer	Gotthold	63		m m	farmer									
2	Rilling	Henry	59		m s	saloonkeeper									
3	"	Lena	27		f m	wife									
4	Singer	Abraham	47		m m	merchant									
5	"	Esther	44		f m	none									
6	Roeder	William	22		m s	architect									
7	Boldt	Ernst	48		m m	merchant									
8	Diamondstein	Mendel	28		m m										
9	Burmeister	William	56		m m	saloon-keeper									
10	"	Minnie	34		f m	none									
11	Schaffle	George	44		m s	builder									
12	Ryan	J. F.	27		m s										
13	Freeman	Victoria	22		f s	teacher									
14	Nettel	Gustav	45		m m	merchant									
15	Rothbacher	Benjamin	37		m m										
16	"	Rosa	19		f m	wife									
17	Emmett	Josef	31		m s	clerk									
18	Linsch	Mathias	25		m m	farmer									
19	"	Auguste	55		f m	mother									
20	Ockel	Hermann A.	65		m m	watchmaker									
21	Lissauer	Therese	47		f m	embroidery									
22	"	Ruth	8		f s	child									
23	"	Aby	6		m s										
24	Feigenbaum	Reuben	48		m m	merchant									
25	Gross	Nathe	48		f m	none									
26	Friedmann	William	50		m m	merchant									
27	"	Hannah	49		f m	none									
28	Brandt	Hermann	61		m s	professor									
29	Kaasmann	Fred	32		m m	merchant									
30	Stapelfeldt	John	52		m m	tailor									

U.S. born

U.S. born

U.S. born
30

Citizens of the

30

P.R. Right June 12, 30 - Fri.

[1] Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
[4] "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Cuxhafen 15. AUG. 1907, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Farmer	Gotthold	63		m m	farmer									
2	Ritting	Henry	59		m m	saloonkeeper									
3		Leila	47		f m	wife									
4	Yonger	Abraham	47		m m	merchant									
5		Esther	44		f m	none									
6	Roeder	William	22		m S	architect									
7	Boldt	Ernst	48		m m	merchant									
8	Diamondstein	Mendel	28		m m										
9	Burmeister	William	50		m m	saloon-keeper									
10		Minnie	34		f m	none									
11	Schaible	George	64		m m	builder									
12	Ryan	J. F.	60		m "	none									
13	Freeman	Victoria	22		f S	teacher									
14	Nettel	Gustav	45		m m	merchant									
15	Rothbacher	Benjamin	37		m m										
16		Rosa	19		f m	wife									
17	Incommett	Josef	31		m S	clerk									
18	Linsch	Mathias	25		m m	farmer									
19		Auguste	55		f m	mother									
20	Ockel	Hermann A.	65		m m	watchmaker									
21	Kissaner	Therese	45		f m	embroidery									
22	"	Ruth	8		f S	child									
23	"	Aby	6		m S										
24	Feigenbaum	Reuben	48		m m	merchant									
25	Gross	Kathe	48		f m	none									
26	Friedmann	William	50		m m	merchant									
27		Hannah	49		f m	none									
28	Brandt	Hermann	61		m S	professor									
29	Kaasmeier	Fred	32		m m	merchant									
30	Stapelfeldt	John	52		m m	tailor									

Citizens of the

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of New-York *22nd of August* 1907.

11—1115

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has money, whether paid by him or other person or by railroad or other corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 (Certain aliens or classes, or those coming for certain purposes, excluded by law; if not, why?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 (Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

U S A

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Matz 1st Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the **DEUTSCHLAND**, from **HAMBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Matz, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Aug, 1901,

at New York

Jno Lovett

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Deutschland
1918

53

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Peters, Surgeon of the DEUTSCHLAND, sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Peters

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Aug. 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Cuxhaven, Aug 15th, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Just	H	19		✓ m s	[illegible]									
2	Wagner	John	63		✓ m m	wagon build.									
3	Tibtgen	Hans	57		✓ m m	Wheel-maker									
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	62		✓ m	soldier									
5	"	[illegible]	57		✓ f	wife									
6	"	[illegible]	16		✓ "	s.									
7	Klein	[illegible]	24		✓ m	upholsterer									
8	"	[illegible]	41		✓ f	wife									
9	Baeck	Peter	62		m m	carpenter									
10	"	Anna	40		✓ f	wife									
11	Zeitler	Philip	37		✓ m	s	jeweller								
12	Martens	Carl	64		✓ m	m	clerk								
13	Meyer	Carrie	24		✓ f	s	none								
14	Ruckman	Morris	38		✓ m	m	merchant								
15	Gold	Jerlins	56		✓	"	"								
16	"	Rose	52		✓ f	"	wife								
17	"	Lilly	18		✓	"	s	none							
18	Wittrock	Nora	28		✓ m	m	none								
19	Bloch	Gustav	44		✓ m	m	merchant								
20	Hartmann	Lebrecht	66		✓ m	m	machinist								
21	Friedl	Sam	28		✓ "	"	fruit produce								
22	Herrmann	Frederik	50		✓ m	m	dentist								
23	"	Fred	22		✓ "	s	physician								
24	Silbermann	Lotti	49		✓ f	s	none								
25	Hofer	John	75		✓ m	wd	private								
26	Goldfarb	Salomon	53		✓ m	m	merchant								
27	Lorenzen	Carl	59		✓ m	m	florist								
28	Heringer	Leopold	46		✓ m	m	advertising								
29	Friedmann	Samuel	49		✓ m	m	merchant								
30	Schnayer	Nathan	41		✓ m	m	dentist								

U.S. Citizens of the U

30

PS Steerage June 12th - Jan.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Cuxhafen, Aug 15th, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Fisch	H	18		m s	none									
2	Wagner	John	63		m m	wagon builder									
3	Fittgen	Hans	57		m m	stove-maker									
4	Ulrich	Jos F	62		m m	soldier									
5	"	Cornelie	57		f "	wife									
6	"	Clemate	16		m s	at home									
7	Lenz	Leopold	54		m m	upholsterer									
8	"	Cecilia	41		f m	wife									
9	Bäck	Peter	62		m m	carpenter									
10	"	Anna	70		f m	wife									
11	Zeitler	Philip	37		m m	jeweller									
12	Martens	Carl	69		m m	clerk									
13	Meyer	Carrie	24		f s	none									
14	Ruckman	Morris	38		m m	merchant									
15	Gold	Julius	56		" "	"									
16	"	Rose	52		f m	wife									
17	"	Lilly	18		f s	none									
18	Wittrock	Nora	28		f m	none									
19	Block	Gustav	44		m m	merchant									
20	Hartmann	Lebrecht	66		m m	machinist									
21	Fried	Sam	28		" s	fruit produce									
22	Herrmann	Friedrik	50		m m	dentist									
23	"	Fred	22		m s	physician									
24	Silbermann	Lotte	49		f s	none									
25	Stofan	Johne	75		m wd	private									
26	Goldfarb	Salomon	53		m m	merchant									
27	Lorenzen	Carl	58		m m	florist									
28	Beringer	Leopold	46		m m	advertising									
29	Friedmann	Samuel	49		m m	merchant									
30	Schnayer	Nathan	41		m m	dentist									

U.S. Citizens of the U

30

PS Steerage June 12th 1907

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

54

Arriving at Port of New York *22nd of August* , 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and, if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Matz 1st Officer, of the DEUTSCHLAND, from HAMBURG., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Matz
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

H-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H-115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the [illegible] STD, sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Peters

Sworn to before me this 27 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at Rawlins

Ellen Learlett

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Cuxhaven, Aug. 15th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Büscher	Rudolf	22		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Buxtehude	mother J. Büscher 63 Lange St.	N.J.	Bayonne
2	Lipfeld	Jacob	39		m m	"	"	"	Austria-Polish	Austria	Krakau		wife H. Lipfeld 300 Lexington St.	"	"
3	Ankalzer	Heinrich	42		m m	silversmith	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Budapest	wife L. Ankalzer, 91 Josefgasse	"	"
4	Nettelmann	Agnes	18		f s	nurse	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg	aunt Mrs. W. Lorenz Schulweg 6	"	Rochester
5	Petrovits	Joseph	21		m s	student	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	[illegible]	Harrisburg	J. Shanahan, Harrisburg	Pa.	Harrisburg
6	Solima-Pacjoski	Filicia Stanislaus	30		m s	teacher	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warsaw	own lodging Wejskiego 17	Warsaw	N.Y. New-York
7	Strausz	Hedwig	27		f s	none	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt	mother S. Schwarz 38, Tuttbergen Landst.	NY	"
8	Peltzer	Maria	21		f s	tailoress	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warsaw	own lodging Wejskiego 17,	Warsaw	"
9	Holm	Wilhelm	44		m m	carpenter	[illegible]						own lodging	N.Y.	Rochester
10	"	Lina wife	44		f m	none	do		do				— " —	"	"
11	Wichers	Anne Justine	65		f w	—			Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	own lodging Elmshütten, Marktpl. 6,	Cal.	Fullerton
12	Hartmann	Lina	34		f s	—	"	"	"	"	"	Solingen	b. M. Hartmann, 7 Feldestr., Solingen	Con.	New-Haven
13	v. Volkov	Woldema	29		m s	in transit	"	"	"	"	"	Danzig	mother Mrs. v. Volkov 1 Hermanns-Prompy	Canada	Vancouver
14	Fuchtel	Gertrud	28		f s	in transit	"	"	"	"	"	Königsberg	fath. Mrs. Fuchtel 10 Wamerstr. Königsberg	Canada	"
15	Stutzenegger	Heinrich	28		m s	waiter	"	"	Switzerland	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mrs. Stutzenegger, Arnoldstrasse	N.J.	New-York
16	Gordin	Jacob	54		m m	playwright	"	"	Russia	Polish	[illegible]	[illegible]	own home Brooklyn N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Scharf	Abraham	26		m s	merchant	"	"	Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Czernowitz	mother Bridge	N.J.	Brooklyn
18	"	Fetty	26		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	own lodging	"	"
19	Riemer	Markus	30		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	own lodging 5 Austriaplatz, Czernowitz	"	"
20	Beaux	Dora de	60		f m	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Stendal	— " — b. Mrs. Storbeck 27 Reidestr. Stendel,	Mich.	Grosse Pointe
21	Hofmann	John	26		m s	butcher	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	mother M. Hofmann, Fly Flatbush	Minn.	Bemidje
22	Speer	Rose	18		f s	none	"	"	"	"	Germany	Cassel	father M. E. Speer Grünewey 14	NY	New York
23	Kralik	Josef	30		m s	tailor	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	fath. F. Kralik 16 Langegasse Vienna	N.J.	New-York
24	Ivos Eltz	Margarethe	37		f m	actress	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	own lodging 915 Clinst, Cincinnati, O.	Ohio	Cincinnati
25	Wegler	Minnie wife	36		f m	merchant	"	"	Brazil	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	own lodging	Minn.	Duluth
26	"	David (Infant)	8		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
27	Keldmann	Adam	20		m s	merchant	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Darmstadt	fath. Mrs. Keldmann 57 Schutzenstrasse, Darmstadt	Pa.	Pittsburg
28	Hofmann	Richard	25		m s	book printer	"	"	"	"	Germany	Schwerin	fath. Hofmann 7 Wilhelm St. 57, Schwerin	N.J.	New-York
29	Schmidt	John	29		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	U.S.	N.Y.	brother Wm. Lenz 208 128 th St.	NY	New York
30	"	Elisabeth	27		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Religion Jews 12[illegible] Jews

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Cuxhaven, Aug. 15th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Büscher	Rudolf	22	m	S	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bustehude	mother J. Büscher 63 Lange Str. Bebergen	N-J	New-York
2	Liefeld	Jacob	39	m	M	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krakau	wife H. Liefeld 100 Sebastianer Str.	"	"
3	Unhalzer	Heinrich	42	m	M	Silversmith	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Budapest	wife Lyont Anhalzer, 81 Josefgasse	"	"
4	Nettelmann	Agnes	18	f	S	none	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg	aunt Mrs. W. Lorenz Schulweg 6 Hamburg	"	Rochester
5	Petrovits	Foszpt	21	m	S	student	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	[illegible]	Szombathely	J. Shanahan, Harrisburg	Pa	Harrisburg
6	Solyma-Pacjorski	Julian-Stanislaus	30	m	S	teacher	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warsaw	own lodging Wyszkowa 17 Warsaw	N.Y.	New-York
7	Strauss	Hedwig	27	f	S	none	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt	brother S. Schwarz 38, Tuttlingen Landstr.	NJ	"
8	Peltzer	Maria	21	f	S	tailoress	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warsaw	own lodging Wyszkowa 17, Warsaw	"	"
9	Holmi	William	44	m	M	Carpenter	"	"	[illegible]			Rochester	own lodging	N.Y.	Rochester
10	"	Lina	44	f	M	none	"	"	do	do	"	"	"	"	"
11	Wichers	Anne Justine	65	f	W	—	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	own lodging Isenbüttel, Nienkoppel 6, Schl.	Cal.	Fullerton
12	Hartmann	Lina	34	f	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	Solingen	by M. Hartmann, 7 Feldstr., Solingen	Con.	New-Haven
13	von Kolkow	Woldemar	29	m	S	in transit	"	"	"	"	"	Danzig	mother Mrs. v. Kolkow 1 Hermannstr. Danzig	Canada	Vancouver
14	Fuckel	Gertrude	28	f	S	in transit	"	"	"	"	"	Königsberg	father Mr. Fuckel 10 Warnerstr. Königsberg	Canada	"
15	Stutzenegger	Heinrich	28	m	S	Waiter	"	"	Switzerland	"	"	[illegible]	Mrs. Stutzenegger, Arolditzen	N.-J.	New-York
16	Goredzi	Jacob	54	m	M	playwright	"	"	Russia	Polish	[illegible]		own home Brooklyn 14 Meeker Avenue	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Scharf	Abraham	24	m	M	merchant	"	"	Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Germersty	own lodging	N.-J.	Brooklyn
18	"	Fetty	26	f	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	own lodging 5 Austrasplatz, Germersty	"	"
19	Riemer	Markus	30	m	S	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Beaux	Dora de	60	f	M	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Stendal	to Mr. Storbeck 27 Reudenstr. Stendal	Mich.	Ocosso
21	Hormann	John	26	m	S	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Osnabrück	mother M. Hormann, Kl. Flosbergstr. 9	Minn.	Bainbridge
22	Speier	Rose	18	f	S	none	"	"	"	"	Germany	Cassel	father Ph. H. Speier Cassel Grünerweg 14	NY	New York
23	Malek	Josef	30	m	S	tailor	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Wichnice	fath. J. Malik 16 Langegasse Vienna	N.-J.	New-York
24	Gros Eltz	Margarethe	37	f	M	actress	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Cincinnati	own lodging 915 Elmstr. Cincinnati, O.	Ohio	Cincinnati
25	Wegder	Minna Wife	26	f	M	merchant	"	"	Brazil	"	"	[illegible]	own lodging	Minn.	Duluth
26	"	David Child	8	m	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Heldmann	Adam	20	m	S	merchant	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Darmstadt	fath. Mr. Heldmann 57 Schuknechtstr. Darmstadt	Pa	Pittsburg
28	Hofmann	Richard	25	m	S	bookprinter	"	"	"	"	"	Schwerin	fath. Hofmann 1. Wilhelm Str. 57, Schwerin	N.Y.	New-York
29	Schwandt	John	29	m	M	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	brother Wm. Lunt 700 W. 128 th St.	NY	New York
30		Elisabeth	27	f	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			

Religion Jews 1820 - Jews

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state as concerns whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 22nd of August, 1907 56

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship's passage, whether paid by self, other persons, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	yes	self	$100	no	~~no address — to Hobuken~~ New-York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	2	weak	light gray		none	Germany	Bebergen
2	"	"	"	"	—							6	—	fair	brown		"	Austria	Krakau
3	"	"	"	"	—							5	6	pale	blue		"	Hungary	St. Kalocsha
4	"	friend	"	"	—	Uncle Ch. Reinwald 8 Yale St. Rochester N.Y.						6	7	"	light		"	Germany	Hamburg
5	no	self	"	1905 7	Harrisburg	for S. H. Thanhauser Harrisburg Pa						6	8	fair	brown		"	Hungary	Pressburg
6	yes	"	$100	no	—	for Kwasthoy works, Hirsch for Emigrants N.Y.						6	—	pale	blue		"	Russia	Skuschetz
7	"	"	"	"	—	Sister Mrs Adam Braun 1411, Madison Ave. N.Y. for New Eschingen Hebrew Home for Emigrants, N.Y.						5	—	"	brown		"	Germany	Friedberg
8	"	"	"	"	—							6	—	"	light		"	Russia	Radin
9	no	"	yes	1904 1907	Rochester	own lodging, 8 Raman St, Rochester						6	2	"	brown		"	Germany	Laage
10	"	"	"	"	"							6	—	"	gray		"	"	Harburg
11	"	"	"	1897	—	son Mr Vichers orange County Fullerton						6	7	"	gray		"	"	Bernsen
12	"	"	"	no	—	with father Mr. Hartgenson, New-Haven, Conn. $20.						6	—	"	brown		"	"	Solingen
13	yes	"	$100	1902 1907	Los Angeles	own lodging, Vancouver, Canada						5	11	"	dark brown		"	"	Danzig
14	"	"	"	no	—							5	10	"	gray		"	"	Konigsberg
15	"	"	"	yes 1905	New York	rel. Mr. Newman, 260 E 40th St. New York						6	9	"	blue		"	Switzerland	Arolsingen
16	yes	"	"	yes 1 1907	Brooklyn	own home Brooklyn N.Y. Brooklyn Bridge						5	10	dark	gray brown		"	Russia	Odessa
17	yes	"	"	yes 1903 1905	Brooklyn	to Mr. G. Schaaf, Rad-Road Brooklyn						5	10	pale	dark brown		"	Austria	Wizwitz
18	"	"	"	no	—	"						5	7	"	gray		"	"	Czernowitz
19	"	"	"	no	—	"						4	8	fair	light		"	"	"
20	no	"	$150	—	—	fr. J. Freeman Oswego, Mich. own home						5	—	light	blue		"	Germany	Klenker
21	"	"	"	yes 1902 7	Bemidji	Bemidji Minn. Agent Theo Lemke						6	2	fair	black		"	"	Ollensen
22	yes	"	10	no	—	New York Lexington Ave 425 Mr. F. Roth						5	6	"	black		"	"	Vacset
23	yes	"	yes	1903 7 N.J.		1628 1 Ave New-York hold E. O. Gros						5	5	light	light brown		"	Austria	Vienna
24	no	"	"	1902	Cincinnati	915 Elmstr. Cincinnati hold Mr. Vidor						6	—	"	brown		"	"	Prag
25	"	"	$25	1903 7	Boston	1170 Enterv St. Boston Mass						5	—	dark	blue		"	Russia	Goldingen
26	"	"	—	—	—							4	8	"	black		"	Brazilien	St Paulo
27	"	"	30	no	—	Uncle L. Heldmann Carnegie St. Pittsburg, Pa rel. C. L. Brauns,						5	4	fair	light blue		"	Germany	Darmstadt
28	yes	"	$60	"	—	Stapleton, Staten Island, N.Y. own home						5	6	dark	brown		"	"	Schwerin
29	"	(in America Husband	"	yes 1906	of May	New York 406 125 St												"	Brunsbüttel
30																		"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Matz 1 Off, of the DEUTSCHLAND, from HAMBURG. do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Matz
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Aug 1907

New York
Thos Leonard
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Matz 1-of, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the DEUTSCHLAND, from HAMBURG., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Matz
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Aug - 1907

at New York

Wm Loeloff
Immigration Officer.

21—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

21—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(10)

57

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peters, Surgeon of the DEUTSCHLAND, sailing thereon (State whether "sailing thereon" or "employed by" owner, agent, etc., as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest of ____ sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Deutschland

Dr Peters

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July 1907

at ____

Hen Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

7-23-07

11—1115

2-6-22-11-2-91

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **DEUTSCHLAND** *sailing from* *Hamburg*, *14th* *August*, *1907*.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Koch	Caroline	55		f m	housekeeper	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	Karoline Koch Paulinenallee 10 Eimsbüttelchaussee	Cal.	San Jose
2	" von	Otto	16		m s	none									
3									Husband						
4									M. L. Written	August	12	14			
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 22nd, 1907

58

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also had his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, a pauper, or a person likely to become a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	H. to L.	yes	no	—	—	Mr. L. Ziegler Campbell Ave 79 Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fresh	gray gray	none	Germany	Ennistuttil Kerry
2	"	"	"	—	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		light	"	"	"	"
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Langer 1 Off, of the **DEUTSCHLAND**, from **HAMBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Otto Langer
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug 1907

Hinkeldott
Immigration Officer.

II—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

59

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the Deutschland sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Peters

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Aug, 1907

at NY

Wm Sinclair

Immigration Officer.

13—8113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—8113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

930
1020

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DEUTSCHLAND sailing from Hamburg, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Carl	33		m s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Germany	Hamburg	uncle Paul Taffe 46 Nakkenmarkt	Berlin	
2	[illegible]	Ella	16		f	[illegible]			Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Nagyvaszony	father Charles Lehmann	N.Y.	New York
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	11		m	[illegible]				Magyar			sister Nikolaus Tagyvaszony		
4	[illegible]		12										father Charles H.	Steck	Delray
5	Feyermiller	Ignaz	39		m	mechanician			Germany	German	Switzerland	Zürich	father Karl Feyermiller	N.Y.	New York
6	[illegible]	Grety	54		f	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	Germany	Stanislau	[illegible]	Pa.	Pittsburgh
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		m	merchant			U.S.	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	[illegible]	Ohio	Cleveland
8	[illegible]	Pesi	25			[illegible]			Hungary	Hebrew	Galicia	[illegible]	[illegible]		
9		Cecilia	33	1		[illegible]							[illegible]	Pa.	Adams
10		Isidore	6			child							[illegible]		
11	[illegible]	John	16			[illegible]				Slovenian	Galicia	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	Andrew	19							Slovak	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
13	[illegible]	Theodor	28		m	carpenter	yes	yes		Hebrew	Russia	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
14	Hirschhorn	Oscar	20		m	clerk			Russia	German	Germany	Tysel	[illegible]	Ohio	Cleveland
15	[illegible]	Joseph	29		m	clerk			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Stanislau	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
16		Lucia	19		f	seamstress							[illegible]		
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	23			[illegible]					Russia	[illegible]	father Leibisch Rosenbaum	Brooklyn	
18	Trachman	Isidor	13			child					Hungary	[illegible]	father Samuel Trachmann	New York	
19	Herbel	Berl	18			trader					Hungary	[illegible]	father Herbel Herbel		
20	Hartmann	Israel	17			tailor					Galicia	[illegible]	father Tobias Hartmann		
21	Pacher	Schwine	15			trader					Hungary	[illegible]	father Hersch Pacher		
22	Eckstein	Josef	38			butcher	no				Hungary	[illegible]	father Adam Eckstein		
23	David	Chaim	17			tailor	yes				Galicia	[illegible]	father Isac David		
24	Lucin	Peter	50		m	dresser	hair								
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED

2-1031/74-404

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DEUTSCHLAND sailing from Hamburg, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Carl	25		m s	mason	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	uncle Paul Taffke	[illegible]	New York
2	[illegible]	Ella	26		f m	wife			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Nagyvaszony	46 Rathenowerstr. Berlin	N.Y.	New York
3	Spellos	Rosina	24		f s	cook			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Nagyvaszony	brother Markus Schumann		
4	[illegible]	Ella	22		f s	[illegible]			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Nagyvaszony	father Tagyvaszon		
5	Feyermiller	Ignaz	39		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Switzerland	Zurich	father Karl Feyermiller		New York
6	Rytoth	Georg	41		m m	goldsmith	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father Karl Regensburg		Cleveland
7	Kornfeld	Max	40		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Austria-Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest			
8	Schneider	Rosa	35		f m	farm lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest			
9	[illegible]	Rosalia	33		f m	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	Br. [illegible]		
10	[illegible]	Barbara	6		f s	child	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	Vidam Pice		Chas. Adams
11	Kuczmarek	Johann	16		m s	farm lab.	yes	yes	Austria-Hungary	German	Germany	Tegel	wife Marienfeld 46		
12	Lenga	Simon	49		m m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Austria-Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Liptoszentmiklos	mother Maria Kacmarcsik		
13	Lenard	Theodor	28		m s	carpenter	yes	yes	Austria-Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Liptoszentmiklos	brother Gyorgy Lenga	P. Giacomo	
14	Hirschhorn	Oscar	20		m s	cook	yes	yes	Russia	German	Germany	Tegel	wife Barbara Lenard		
15	[illegible]	Hersch	29		m s	clerk	yes	yes	Austria-Hungary	Hebrew	Austria	Kamionka	brother Isidor Leon		Chr. Shattuck
16	"	Frida	19		f s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Austria-Hungary	Hebrew	Austria	Kamionka	father Gutkowsky		New York
17	Rosenbaum	Isaac	23		m s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Austria-Hungary	Hebrew	Austria	Kamionka	father Berger Isidor		
18	Fachman	Leib	15		m s	clerk	yes	yes	Austria-Hungary	Hebrew	Austria	Kamionka	father Isidor Rosenbaum		
19	Reibel	Berl	18		m s	trader	yes	yes	Austria-Hungary	Hebrew	Austria	Kamionka	father Pirwolczyk		Brooklyn
20	Weinmann	Israel	17		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Austria-Hungary	Hebrew	Austria	Kamionka	father Samuel Fachmann		New York
21	Fischer	Schlome	15		m s	trader	yes	yes	Austria-Hungary	Hebrew	Austria	Kamionka	father Lungrod		
22	Eckstein	Josef	38		m m	butcher	yes	yes	Austria-Hungary	Hebrew	Austria	Kamionka	father Israel Reibel		
23	David	Chaim	17		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Austria-Hungary	Hebrew	Austria	Kamionka	father Borowowka		
24	Lucas	Peter	[illegible]		m [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	father Tobias Kartmann		
25													mother Kadwarna		
26													father Hersch Fischer		
27													mother Lungrod		
28													father Chaim Eckstein		
29													mother Kuczmarek		
30													father Jakob David		
													mother Kadwarna		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of York, 23d AUG 22 1907, 190 60

11—1115

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 30	yes	1900	ny	friend Henry Weibrock 248 Berkeley st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	black	brown	none	Germany	Germein
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Thos Lizaune 5 Lenox av New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Turi Furka
3	"	"	17	"	"	"	he is going to Joseph Goldes 48 " " adds Friday clock	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	"	"	"	Hadaras
4	"	"	9	"	"	"	his cousin Louis Sole same addr	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	30	"	"	"	cousin Boyo 10 Eller ave York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	grey	"	Germany	Regensburg
6	no	Citizen of the U. S. A.																			
7	no	Citizen of the U. S. A.																			
8	yes	cousin	50	no			No cousin Jacob Kay 223 Lenox ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		black			Hungary	Tisaeck
9	"	"	"	"			" Adams Hazo	"	"	"	"	"	"								Marcinkelle
10	"	"	"	"			Leaflet Andras Kacmarcyk	"	"	"	"	"	"				fair				Billet
11	yes	father	15	no			no city Graeffon P.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue		scar forehead	"	Lubovnia
12	yes	son	8	"			ba car 266 Andreas Terza	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown	none	"	Tovocka
13	"	self	16	"			no city Chaim Feldiger	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	grey	"	"	Fizet
14	"	"	60	"			3 E. 30 St. Avenue Jew	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6				freckles	Russia	Lemovka
15	no		140	no			No cousin Abraham Zeppenin 483 Essex st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	red		none	Austria	Stanislau
16	"													5	1	"	fair	brown	"	"	"
17	"		16	"			uncle Isaac Blumenstein 169 Keap street Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	"	"	"	Sadvorzych
18	yes	father	2	"			he go to Isaac Tachman 45 E. 7th st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	brown		freckles	"	Dukla
19	yes	br in law	18	"			he go to Hersch Spitzer 179 Suffolk st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	grey	none	"	Korolowka
20	yes	cousin	120	no			cousin Jewel Hoer 119 E. 35th st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"				"	Tachvorna
21	"	"	8	"			he cousin Abraham Hoer 13 Attorney st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"				"	Dukla
22	yes	br in law	3	"			br in law Moses Dresler 179 Suffolk st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"				"	Kuesatyn
23	yes	self	10	"			no friend Israel Levy 84 E. Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown			"	Tachvorna
24		Citizen of the U. S. A.																			
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Maltz II off, of the Deutschland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H Maltz II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug, 1907.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example; Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1903-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

61.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the Deutschland; sailing [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(state whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Peters

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug. 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DEUTSCHLAND sailing from Hamburg 14. Aug. 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Cwaczyk	Josef	28		m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rawa	wife Rozalia Cwaczyk	NY	Schenectady
2	Krejci	Cyprian	20		m	s	farmer			Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Crawa	mother Skawina Slovak		
3	Tatarka	Teresa	22		f	s	none	no	no					father Josef Tatarka		
4	Cincak	Marya	19		f	s								father Jan Cincak		
5	Kacpmarska	Zofia	9		f	s								father Jan Kacpmarski		
6	Kleya	Wladyslaw	18		m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Dobrzanka	mother Dobrzanka		Cleveland
ADMITTED	Bvepulak	Marya	17		f	s	none	no	no		Ruthenian		Ryglice	father Ludwik Kleya		
ADMITTED	Wasylow	Wasyl	12		m	s							Lachowa	mother Ryglice		
9	Lysuch	Jenko	36		m	m	farm lab							father Paraska Boculak		Toronto
10	Lobel	Chaim	18		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Hebrew		Jordanestie		mother Lachowa		Cleveland
11	Maros	Michlos	36		m	m	farm lab			Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Turkies	father Wasyl Wasylow		
12	Knapp	Katarzyna	29		f	m	none				Hungarian		Gyapartgel	wife Maria Lysuch		Cleveland
13	Sandor	Erszebet	20		f	s								father Jan Lobel		
14	Serna	Tomasz	23		m	s	farm lab			Austria		Austria	Ponice	mother Zofia Maros		Ludlow
15	Szczepek	Lucjan	28		m	s							Lachowa	father Knapp		Cleveland
16	Lia	Hersch	46		m	m	tailor	yes	yes		Hebrew		Lwisky	wife Katarzyna Knapp		New York
17	Schaemer	Erszebet	20		f	s	Waiter	no	no	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Jerek	father Sandor Erszebet		Chicago
18	Tini	Sandor	28		m	m	farm lab						Arpad	mother Erszebet Tini		Cleveland
19	Kiss	Istvan	26		m	s								father Istvan Kiss		
20	Jan Kacpmarski	Joseph	52		m	m	Laborer			Germany		Germany	Borkhorst			Lewerbon
21	Zaunke	Robert	38		m	s	farm lab						Culenw	Gustav Kraft 25		Chicago
22	Hildebrand	Heinrich	23		m	s	mason						Rohrbach	Ernst Hildebrand 23		Rochester
ADMITTED 23	Bennet	Fanni	23		f	m	2-134284	3	16	3				father Rafael Bennet		
ADMITTED 24		Mor Ruth	5		m		child	no	no	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	wife Szeged		New York
ADMITTED 25		Jacob	7		m											
ADMITTED 26		Gizela	2½		f											
27	Chmielinski	Szczepan	40		m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kay Dance	wife Katka Latinska		Brooklyn
28	Talarski	Jedrzej	40		m	m	Labourer							wife Anna Lisa		
29	Laba	Antoni	29		m	s							Tuczempy	wife Tuczempy		Chicago
30	Schaffhea	Wolf	33		m	m	merchant			Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	wife Sofia Schaffhea		New York

• Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DEUTSCHLAND sailing from Hamburg 14. Aug. 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cwiczyk	Josef	28		m s	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krawa	wife Rozalia Cwiczyk	city	Rhinelander
2	[illegible]	Maria	20		f	wife			Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Krawa	mother Krawa	P.	Burdine
3	Tatarka	Josef	22			farm lab							father Josef Tatarka		
4	Janeak	Anna	19										father Jan Janeak		
5	Kacpuraska	Zofia	17										father Jan Kacpuraski		Cleveland
6	Kenya	Wadyslaw	18		m	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Dobrzanka	mother Dobrzanka		Toronto
ADMITTED	Boczulak	Maria	17		f	house maid	no	no		Ruthenian		Rzeplice	father Ludwik Kenya		
ADMITTED	Wasylow	Zofya	15									Lachowa	mother Paraska Boczulak		Cleveland
8	Tywik	Semko	36		m	farm lab							wife Lachowa		
9	Lobel	Chaim	48			Laborer	yes	yes		Hebrew		Jordanestie	father Wasylow		
10	Maries	Michlos	36			farm lab			Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Kurties	wife Tywik		
11	Knapp	Katarzyna	29		f	wife				Magyar		Szaparigel	wife Lobel		Boston
12	Sandor	Erzebet	20										father Jordanestie		
13	[illegible]	Ferenz	23		m	farm lab			Austria	Pol. R.	Austria	Tanice	wife Maria Curtes		
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	28							Ruthenian		Lachowa	father Antal Knapp		New York
15	Jarzynski	[illegible]								Hebrew		Lwsky	wife Szaparigel		Cleveland
16	[illegible]	Hersch	16			Laborer	yes	yes				Kowle	father Josef Torgacs		
17	Schreiner	Erszebet	20		f	wife			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Perek	wife Tekla Burnak		Kewaunee
18	Juri	Jozsef	28		m	farm lab						Szpat	wife Tanice		Ludlow
19	Kiss	Tekvan	26										mother Krzyz Burnak		Cleveland
20	van Norden	Joseph	54		m	Cabinet							wife Lachowa		
21	Zaenke	Robert	38			farm lab			Germany				father Ivan Kacpuraski		New York
22	Hildebrand	Heinrich	23			mason							wife Lwsky		Chicago
23	Bennet	Fanni	25		f	2-134584	3	163					father Karol Kenya		Cleveland
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	5		m	child			Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	wife Erszebet Juri		New York
25	[illegible]	Jacob	7										father Tekvan Kiss		
26	[illegible]	Gisela	2		f								father Joseph van Norden		
27	Chmielinski	Grzegorz	40		m	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kujawce	father Robert Zaenke		Rochester
28	Laborski	Ludzej	46			Laborer							wife Hedwig Hildebrand		
29	Laba	Antoni	27									Jezewszy	wife Fanni Bennet		All wise
30	Schiffres	Wolf	23			merchant			Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	wife Rosa Schiffres		New York
													father Isaac Jassy		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

62

Arriving at Port of New York AUG 22 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other person or corporation, whether paid by himself, herself, or others.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		self											5	6	fair	grey blue		Austria	Sirava
2		"											5	4		blue		Hungary	Csava
3													5			black			
4													5			dark brown			
5	yes												5			black		Austria	Dobrucnka
6	"												5	4		dark			Ryglice
7	yes												5	2					Lachowa
8																			
9													5			grey blue			
10	"												5	2					Jordanowlie
11	yes												5	7		black brown		Hungary	Kurtocs
12	"												5	5					Szentaina
13													5	1		dark			Gerew
14													5	4		grey brown			Ponice
15	yes												5	4		black		Austria	Lachowa
16	"												5						Ruskin
17													5	2		fair blue		Hungary	Huber pereg
18													5	3		black brown			Arpad
19													5	4					
20	"	Cabin																	
21	yes												5	6		brown blue	scar on wrist	Germany	Culsow
22	"												5	6		fair	"		Rokbach
23													4	10		brown		Hungary	Szeid
24	yes	brother														brown blue			Budapest
25		Jack																	
26																fair			
27	do	self											5	2		black grey		Austria	Lamzie
28													5	1		fair			Lugdance
29	yes												5	3		black brown			Sugenpy
30													5	7		grey		Austria	Jasey

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York AUG 22 1907 , 190 62

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If a pers. or ass. whether, or not, liable for rem. and treatment of the insane, to be supported by charity. Fit	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	self	$8	No	to Bro in law Jan Tomicki 6 Bayside Kennedy Ave Lowell Mass					good	no	5	6	fair	dark	grey		Austria	Skawa
2	"	"	60	"	" husband Karol Bielkiewicz					"	"	5	4			blue		Hungary	Oswa
3	"	"	44	"	Expenses Box 234 Pa					"	"	5	3		black				
4	"	"	30	"	to Sundine Pa					"	"	5	5		fair	brown			
5	Yes	"	10	"	to friend Anna Synych 407 Kinnaman Cleveland Oh					"	"	5	3		black	"		Austria	Dobrzinka
6	No	"	42	"	to friend Michal Zagulyn 211 Ch Toronto Ch					"	"	5	4		fair	"			Rzyglice
7	yes	"	6	"	to uncle Jakob Wasylow 56 Virginia Cleveland Oh					"	"	5	2						Lachowa
8	"	"	4	"	"					"	"	5				grey			
9	No	"	44	"	to friend Vasko Wasyl " same city					"	"	5	2			blue			
10	"	"	20	"	to brother Jakob Lobiel 602 S Division Chgo					"	"	5			black	brown			Jordanastie
11	Yes	"	30	"	to friend Jano Klippe 245 & 248 Ave Pitts	9	52			"	"	5	5					Hungary	Kurlics
12	"	"	46	"	to husband Jano Knapp 258 Cherynek Cleveland Oh					"	"	5	1		fair				Spitanna
13	"	"	8	"	to husband Andreas Laidek 64 Roberts Pittsburgh Pa					"	"	5	4			grey			Cserev
14	No	S Yes	46	"	to brother Jacob Berenak 302 Lorain Cleveland	9	11			"	"	5	4			brown		Austria	Ponice
15	Yes	"	12	"	to husband Juraj Jurenlik 56 Hunkenek Cleveland Oh	10				"	"	5	4		black				Lachowa
16	"	"	8	"	to brother Vlachimir Ivanov 136 Rivingtonst New York					"	"	5				"			Husty
17	No	S	44	"	to uncle Josef Kriger 176 Burling Chicago Ill	9	31			"	"	5	2		fair	blue		Hungary	Vrbovce
18	"	"	5	"	to friend Istvan Salabnyi 19 E 35 st Cleveland Oh	9	31			"	"	5	5		black	brown			Trpad
19	"	"	7	"	to friend James Lashan 459 Woodland ave Cleveland Oh					"	"	5	4			"			
20	no	Cabinet	4	"	the U. S. A.					"	"								
21	yes	"	135	"	to brother Ludwick Sabo 5844 Prairie Av Chicago Ill					"	"	5	6		brown	blue	year old	Germany	Tulsow
22	No	"	28	"	to aunt Margareta Stang 110 Ch Rochester N Y					"	"	5	6		fair	"	none		Rombach
23																			
24	yes	brother Sabo	15	"	to brother Abraham Bennet 2 & 117 st Leicester New York					"	"	4	10		brown			Hungary	Liget
25																			Budapest
26																			
27	No	self	21	"	to friend Jacko Grabowy 119 Albert ave Newark N J					"	"	5	2		fair	black grey		Austria	Zarudzie
28	"	"	15	"	to friend Ludwik Rydz 8 Corpenter Chicago Ill					"	"	5	1		fair				Kujdanice
29	Yes	"	16	"	to friend Marcin Kozlowski 66 & 60 st New York					"	"	5	3		black	brown			Sugenjey
30	No	"	36	"						"	"	5	7		grey			Roumania	Sarey

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Deutschland

I, H Metz 1st, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Deutschland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Metz
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of Aug, 1907

at Hamburg

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

63

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the Deutschland sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Peters

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—618

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DEUT[illegible] sailing from Hamburg 14. Aug. 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DEUTSCHLAND *sailing from* Hamburg 14. Aug. 1907. , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

64

Arriving at Port of York AUG 22 1907, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	not	self	$4	no			Uncle Isaac Cohen 120 W 130th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	gray		none	Russia	Kovno
2																				Kovno
3	not	self	$7	no			Brother Abraham Cohen 120 W 130th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	gray		none	Russia	Kovno
4																				
5																light				Kovno
6																				
7	not	self	$16	no			Uncle Abraham Cohen 120 W 130th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2		dark		none	Russia	Kovno
8																				
9														5 3		gray				Vasyguria
10																				
11																light				Kovno
12	not	self	$7	no			Uncle Abraham Cohen 120 W 130th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		brown	gray	none	Russia	Kovno
13																				
14	not	self	$2	no			Uncle Abraham Cohen 120 W 130th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6		dark		none	Russia	Kovno
15																				
16	not	self	$4	no			Uncle Abraham Cohen 120 W 130th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		dark		none	Russia	Kovno
17																				
18	not	self	$10	no			Uncle Abraham Cohen 120 W 130th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		dark		none	Russia	Kovno
19																				
20																				
21																				
22	not	self	$7	no			Uncle Abraham Cohen 120 W 130th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2		brown		none	Russia	Kovno
23	not	self	$25	1896 1907 N. York			to Uncle Isaac Cohen 120 W 130th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6		dark		none	Russia	Kovno
24	not	self	$7	no			to Uncle Isaac Cohen 120 W 130th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6		gray			Hungary	Budapest
25																				
26	not	self	$30	no			to Brother Karol Cohen 1853 2nd Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10		"		none		
27																brown	brown			
28																	gray			
29	not	self	$30	1885 1907 Decatur Ill			to Uncle Isaac Cohen 120 W 130th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4		brown	blue	none	Germany U.S.A.	Koppenweiler Decatur
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Maly 1 off, of the Deutschland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

H. Maly
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Aug, 1907.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "Employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Peters

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug, 190_

at Ellis Island

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

65

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DEUTSCHLAND sailing from Hamburg 14. Aug. 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Frisch	Gabriel	39		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Ruttenitorf	wf. Julie Frisch Ruttenitorf Hungary	New	York
2	Kosmak	Wawrzyniec	41		"	"	"	no	no	Austria	Polish (SOS)	Austria	Kerlikowka	" Rosie Kosmiak Kerlikowka "	Pa	Buffalo
3	Hawarz	Helcia	18		f	s	maid servant	yes	yes	"	"	Lakowitza		sister Helena Dulcevics Lakowitza "	"	"
4	Kowelska	Maryanna	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Kazimir Kowelski " "	"	"
5	Zogat	Istvan	17		m	s	farm	no	no	"	"	"	Radvan	Radvan Jan Zogat mother Rosa Kleinek	Mass	Worcester
ADMITTED	Remisch	Carl	27		"	m	Student	yes	yes	"	German	"	Wien	Wien XX Friedrichstr 22	Pa	Philadelphia
7	Kasperowicz	Helena	25		f	"	maid servant	"	"	"	Polish	"	Olszynica	father Olszynica Joseph Kasperowicz	Ky	Central Falls
8	Zyck	Franciska	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jungorzow	migster Jungorzow Adalbert Zyck		
X	Jeczawa	Karolina	17		"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Zielonka	Zielonka Helena Jeczawa		
10	Chwalek	Micluk	48		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bolesław	Zielonka Kazimir Chwalek		Worcester
11	Kowitz	Moritz	21		"	s	bookbinder	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	brother Vielopole Josef Kowitz	Mass	Gilbertville
12	Kesz	Michael	36		m	m	farmer	no	no	Hungary	German	Hungary	St Hubert	father Jassy Ludwig Kesz	New	York
13	"	Magdalena	21		f	s	dress	"	"	"	"	"	"	St Hubert Nikolaus Kesz St Hubert	Ills	Chicago
ADMITTED	Hersi	Josef	13		m	s	farmer	no	no	"	"	"	"	Jacob Stein Bohemia Hersi	"	"
15	Jenser		16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			Belgium
16	Krein	Jan	32		m	m	farmer	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Oleszewicz	wf. Oleszynica Rosie Krein Oleszynica Jan Krzyszczyn	Pa	Lewistown
17	Jarczykowski	Wasyl	25		"	s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
18	Slaza	Kazimir	20		"	"	farm servant	"	"	"	"	"	Zyglice	father Zyglice Piotr Slaza	Mich	Norway
19	Rauch	Jane	55		f	w	housewife	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Hebrew	Texas	Galveston	cst. of the U. S. A.	Tex	Galveston
20	Freeberg	Sara	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Emanuel Grunberg		
21		Leopold	10		m	s	child	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Podhajce	" Podhajce	NY	New York
22	"	Bernard	6		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	uncle Ester Sister		
23	Juster	Isaias	39		"	m	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tarnolan	wife Stanislaw		
24	Puc	Mateas	29		"	"	laborer	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Brzezow	wife Brzezow Julia Puc	Pa	Bentleyville
25	Jolkos	Jacob	24		"	s	storekeeper	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Krosno	father Kalaszyne Jolkos Krosno	Pa	Johnstown
26	Friedmann	Roja	30		f	m	wife			Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Pest	mother Elizabeth Friedmann Pest Hungary	New	York
27		Herrik	5		m	s	child									
28		Sandor	3		"	"	"									
29		Rose	1		f	"	"									
30	Karer	Abraham	27		m	s	farmer	yes	yes					mother Karer Kasimir Karer		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

66

Arriving at Port of New-York AUG 25 1907, 190

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 From [illegible] or citizenship of the person, if any, and if not entitled by [illegible] to which such person claims, or is supposed by [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	10	no			to brother Hermann Walber New York City 202 E 16 str		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	florid	black	brown	none	Hungary	Gerestorf
2	"	"	12	"			Hoboken Jarecie Rutka Buffalo N.Y. Peterson 103 Black Rock		"	"	"	"	"	5		"	fair	blue	"	"	Austria	Horlitzwka
3	"	"	22	"			brother Warsaw Clarecie Vronne Church str		"	"	"	"	"	5		"	black	brown	"	"	"	Lekta dolna
4	"	"	22	"			"		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	"	"	"
5	no	"	16	"			brother Kemstar Avgust West Haven Conn West Front No 97		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	"	"	"	Latvia
6	yes	"	50	"			br in law Lives Allentown Pa Box 62		"	1901	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pieu
7	no	"	22	"			" Hazarstar Zych Central Falls R I Prague ave 7		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light fair	grey	"	"	"	Olszynica
8	"	"	42	"			father		"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	fair	"	"	"	"	Lniegoszcz
9	"	"	42	"			br in law Brooklyn N.Y. Pivoda N. 22 nr 8 N. 87		"	10	13	20	Men Carry	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zielenka
10	"	"	12	"			" Silbertville Mass Josefa Chvalek Box 170		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wrleslaw
11	yes	"	10	"			friend New York James Arnovics 155 ave C		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Germany	Zasay
12	no	"	44	"			cousin Chicago Ills Nikolaus Hesz 24 Potter ave		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Hungary	St Hubert
13							br in law Chicago Ills Nikolaus Sandor 151 Light str		"	"	"	"	"			"	"	blue	"	"	"	"
14	no	"	16	"			cousin Chicago Ills Antonia Kaszony 1854 Noble ave		"	"	"	"	"			"	"	brown	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	16	"			friend Jersey City N.J. Julius Klecjak 60 Jersey str		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	"	"
16	no	"	10	"					"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	"	"	Austria	Oskurgnice
17	"	"	10	"					"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	"	"
18	yes	"	16	"			br in Law Norway Lista	Wasilyslav Ernesto B 13 163	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	"	Izglice
19	no	"							"	"	50	"	"									
20			no				bro. Samuel Friedberg New York 250 Ridge st. 55		"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	light brown	brown	none	Austria	Podhajce
21	yes	"	22	"					"	"	"	"	"			"	fair	"	"	"	"	"
22									"	50	"	"	"			"	light brown	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	20	"			bro in law Morris Warkenberg New York 32 to 36 2nd		"	45	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	grey	"	"	Jaluope
24	no	"	12	"			friend Michal Skrecek Scranton Pa 1413		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	brown	"	"	"	Biala
25	yes	"	16	"			friend Wincenty Kaczka Johnstown Pa 172		"	47	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krosno
26									"	7				5	10	"	"	gray				
27			10						"											Austria	Galicia	
28																						
29																						
30			12				friend		47					5	3							Pola

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Maltz 1 Off, of the Deutschland, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Maltz
II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug, 1907
at Ny
Immigration Officer.

11—3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—3115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

67

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the Deutschland, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Peters

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug. 1907

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovonian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DEUTSCHLAND sailing from Hamburg 14. Aug. 1907., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kachnicki	Wincenty	31		m s	farm laborer	no	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Drabinianka	wife: Zofia Kachnicka in ch. Drabinianka	Pa.	Westport
2	Gieron	Marcin	29		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Teresa Gieron	"	"
3	Pancyak	Stefan	26		" "	"	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Biala	wife: Aniela Pancyak in ch. Biala A.	"	Logan
4	Kasputa	Julia	30		f m	home							mother:		
5	"	Stefania	7		" s	child				Polish	"	St. Josef	Marya Biela in ch. St. Josef A.	Ny	Greenville
6	"	Rozalia	4		" "	"									
7	"	Lidia	1		" "	"									
8	Polak	Jan	36		wd	farm lab.	yes	yes			Lysakowka		father: Jakob Polak in ch. Lysakowka A.	Mass	White Valley
9	Nowacki	Wladyslaw	17		s	"	no	no			Nowawes		mother: Maria Nowicki in ch. Nowawes A.	Ill	Chicago
10	Wyrostek	Johann	23		"	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Kage	father: Jakob Wyrostek in ch. Kage A.	Ct	Westhaven
11	Langsam	Berl	41		m	trader			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Jaroslaw	wife: Sara Langsam in ch. Jaroslaw A.	Ny	Newyork
12	Adam	Michaly	33		wd	farm lab.							father		
13	"	Rozalia	29		f	wife							Nikolaus Adam		
14	"	Andreas	11		m s	child			Hungary	German	Hungary	St. Hubert	in ch.	Pa	Philadelphia
15	"	Mathias	10		" "	"							St. Hubert A.		
16	"	Nikolaus	7		" "	"									
ADMITTED 17	Fendler	Maria	27		f m	home wife							father ie:		
ADMITTED 18	"	Anna	6		" s	child							Johann Fendler in ch.	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 19	"	Josef	4		" "	"							St. Hubert A.		
ADMITTED 20	"	Nikolaus	11		" "	"									
21	Trzepuschi	Bronislaw	19		"	farm lab.	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Germany	Friedrichsgabehorg	friend: Stanislaw Bradly in ch. Friedrichsgabehorg	Ny	Newark
22	Golz	Gustav	17		" s	cook			Germany	German		Pfullingen	mother: Susette Golz 17 Herrenb. Pfullingen	Ny	Rochester
~~23~~	~~Wolf~~	~~Sophie~~	~~21~~		~~" "~~	~~laundress~~							~~mother: Therese Wolf Heerenb. Pfullingen~~		
24	Dalkowski	Hermann	22		"	wright						Schieldeck	father: Gottfried Dalkowski in ch. Schieldeck G.	Ill	Decatur
25	Rehan	Karl	29		m	teacher							brother		
26	"	Auguste	23		f	wife					Sahian		Gustav Rehan 52 Steindamm Konigsberg G.	Neb	Leigh
27	"	Fritz	1 3/4		m s	child									
~~28~~	~~Kocinska~~	~~Stanislawa~~	~~19~~		~~f s~~	~~house maid~~						Kokenalja	~~mother: Maria Kocinska in ch. Kokenalja G.~~		
29	Dierichs	Johann	58		m	cabinetmaker	yes	yes		German	Germany	Neuhaus		Ny	Hoboken
30	Niemiec	Katarzyna	17		f s	maid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Mozgawa	father: Ludwik Niemiec in ch. Mozgawica A.	Mich	Detroit

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DEUTSCHLAND sailing from Hamburg M. Aug. 1907., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Machnicki	Wincenty	31		m s	farm labr	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Drabinianka	wife: Zofia Machnicka Drabinianka A.	Pa.	Mt. Carmel
2	Gieson	Marcin	29		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Teresa Gieson "	"	"
3	Pawczak	Stefan	26		" "	"	yes	yes	Ruthenian	"	Biala		wife: Amela Pawczak nr str. Biala A.	"	Logan
4	Lazuba	Julia	30		f m	home	wife	no					mother:		
5		Stefania	7		s	child	"	"	Polish	"	St. Jozef		Marya Pieta nr str.	Ny	Greenville
6		Rozalia	4		"	"	"	"					St. Jozef A		
7		Piotr	7	m	"	"	"	"							
8	Polak	Jan	36		m	farm lab	yes	yes			Lypahowka		father: Jakob Polak nr str. Lypahowka A	Mass	White Valley
9	Nowacel	Wladyslaw	17		s	"	no	no			Nowawes		mother: Maria Nowacel nr str. Nowawes A.	Ill	Chicago
10	Wyrostek	Johann	23		"	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Kage	father: Jakob Wyrostek nr str. Kage A.	Ct	Mt Haven
11	Langsam	Berl	41		m	trader	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Jaroslaw	wife: Sara Langsam nr str. Jaroslaw A.	Ny	Newyork
12	Adam	Nahaly	33		m	farm lab.									
13		Rozalia	29		f	home wife	168906		1-21 37				father		
14		Andreas	11		m	s child	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	St. Hubert	Nikolaus Adam	Pa	Philadelphia
15		Mathias	10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	nr str.		
16		Nikolaus	2		"	"	"	"					St. Hubert A		
ADMITTED 17	Fendler	Maria	27		f m	home	11-178435		1/6/09				father is:		
ADMITTED 18		Anna	6		"	child	yes	yes					Johann Fendler	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 19		Josef	4		m	"	11-9733						nr str.		
ADMITTED 20		Nikolaus	11		"	"							St. Hubert A.		
21	Trzepinski	Bronislaw	19		"	farm lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Germany	Friedrichsgabehoog	friend: Stanislaw Bradley nr str. Friedrichsgabehoog 32	Ny	Newark
22	Götz	Gustav	17		"	cook	"	"	Germany	German	"	Pfullingen	mother: Susanne Götz 17 Herrenstr Pfullingen G.	Ny	Rochester
~~23~~	~~Wolf~~	~~Sophie~~	~~21~~		~~"~~	~~laylor~~							~~mother: Therese Wolf Herrenstr Pfullingen G.~~		
24	Dalkowski	Hermann	22		"	wheelwright	23-1634		4/4/36			Schneidech	father: Gottfried Dalkowski nr str. Schneidech G.	Ill	Decatur
25	Rehan	Karl	29		m	black smith	62634					Sabrian	brother		
26		Auguste	23		f	wife	"	"					Gustav Rehan 52 Steindamm Konigsberg G.	Neb	Leigh
27		Fritz	1 3/4		m	s child	no	no							
~~28~~	~~Kocinska~~	~~Stanislawa~~	~~19~~		~~f~~	~~house maid~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Austria~~	~~Polish~~	~~Germany~~	~~Kokensalza~~	~~mother: Maria Kocinska nr str. Kokensalza G.~~	~~A. J.~~	~~Providence~~
29	Diedrichs	Johann	35		m	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Neuhaus		Ny	Hoboken
30	Nemec	Katarzyna	17		f	house maid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Mozyczanica	father: Ludwik Nemec nr str. Mozyczanica A	Mich	Detroit

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 68

Arriving at Port of New-York AUG 28 1907 , 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 10	no	to friend Stefan Shiba 128 Freeman St Freeport L I	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	fair blue	none	Austria Drahniarka
2	"	"	6	"	to friend Marcin Surjdak 641 Jeannette St Freeport L I	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	black brown	"	"
3	no	"	18	"	to friend Bazyli Inc box 422 Lofkin Tex	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Biala
4					to husband							5 —	"	fair grey		St. Josef
5	"	"	20	"	Sebastyan Kasemba	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	"
6					box 741 Greenville N J											
7																
8	"	"	16	"	to friend Wawrzyniec Pierzynski 10 Sh White Haven Penn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	Lysakowka Nowawies
9	yes	"	10	"	to brother Franz Nowak 2041 N 124 S Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	"	Hungary Kasi
10	no	"	60	"	to br in law Stefan Bienk 10 Sh New Haven Ct	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	Austria Jaroslaw
11	yes	"	20	"	to sister Roza Langsam 9 St 240 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blue	"	Hungary St. Hubert
12					to brother							5 5	"	"		
13	"	"	35	"	Nikolaus Adam	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"
14					953 Amerzancek									grey		
15					Philadelphia Pa							—		blue		
16												—				
17					to husband							5 4	"	"	"	
18			17		Nikolaus Fendler							—				
19					154 Leytle st							—				
20					Chicago Ill							—				
21	no	uncle	40		to uncle Adam Tyczynski 40 Josephsh Newark N J							5 6	"	brown	"	Russia Tomiacza
22	"	self	40		to friend William Wolf 27 Conwerdsh Rochester N Y							5 3	"	fair brown	"	Germany Hillingen
23	"	"	27									5 6	"	blue	"	Rothweyen
24	"	"	10		to uncle Johann Salay 957 Lolonier Detroit Mich							5 4	"	grey	"	Schiedeck
25					to uncle							5 1	"		"	Fisching
26	yes	uncle	50		August Schlingmann 10 Sh (farm) Leigh Nebr							4 11	"		"	Rzarbanda
27												—	"	brown	"	Labian
28	"	friend	5		to friend Charlie Robles 45 Branch Providence R I							5 2	"	blue	"	Pendorf
29	no	self	Citizen of		U. S. A.											
30	yes	self	60	no	to friend Jan Wojtowicz 345 N Palmer st Detroit Mich							5 —	"	fair blue	"	Austria Chrzczenica

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Matz 1 Off of the Deutschland, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Matz 1 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug., 190?,

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the Deutschland sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Peters

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug 1907

at Nf

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DEUTSCHLAND sailing from ~~4 Aug. 1907~~ Hamburg 14 Aug. 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kriss	Sussi Wers	26		m s	tin smith	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	father Aller Kriss 207 Soholo	Ill	Chicago
2		Tilla	18		f "	home wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jassy R. Glasberg		
3	Glassberg	Rebecca	16		" s	home maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Leon Reducaneanu R.		
4	Sproatka	Maria	24		" m	12-28-36 home wife	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Rimit	father Ferdinand Paiawski mother Rimit R.		Pana
5	Kampf	Fanny	33		" m		"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Budapest		father Hermann Ueberreuter mother R.	N.Y.	New York
6		David	9	mo	"	Child	"	"							
7		Bernad	7		"		"	"							
8		Regina	5		f "		"	"							
9	Isacko	Veronika	21		"	servant girl	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak			mother Katharina Isacko	Ill	Cleveland
10	Pilschmann	Anna	16		"	painter	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Schoman	mother R. father Johann Pilschmann	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Leppin	Josef	32		m m	brewer	"	"					father R. Anton Schiffauer		
12		Anna	27		f "	home wife	"	"				Lemberg	mother R.		
13		Maria	5		" s	Child	no	no							
14	Najda	Anna	28		" s	cook	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	mother Franciska Najda Schulch. Bodzechow aunt: Anna Hodyecha		Haspeth
15	Fabianecki	Wadyslaw	27		" m	blacksmith	"	"	Russia	Polish		Kopanick	mother R. wife: Sophie Kellem 22 Kirkgate Lemberg		
16	Hansen	Hans	61		m m	farmer	"	"	Denmark	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Kolding	father Simon Chernia mother R.		New York
17	Warchol	Teofila	28		f "	home wife	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Sypolowa		Ct	Meriden
18		Magdalena	6		" s	Child	no	no							
19		Josef	1½		m										
20	Cahay	Franz	24		" s	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"		Skrzyce	brother: Stanislaw Cahay mother: Cahay R.	Ill	Pullman
21	Kuzanski	Dmytro	21		" s	in transit	"	"	Austrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ruthenian		Ungarn	mother: Anna Kuzanski wife: Maria Kupiel		Canada
22	Kupiel	Josef	41		" m	farm lab	no	not	"	Polish		Kamienica	mother R. br. in l.: Laura Kogut	Ill	Chicago
23	Tot	Emil	25		" s	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Lelez	mother R.	Wis	Racine
24	Schneider	Peter	25		" m	hair dresser	"	"					father: Nicolaus Schneider mother R.		
25		Susanna	19		f "	home wife	"	"		German		Nagy Ocz	Nagy Ocz R.		Philadelphia
26		Rosina	½		" s	Child	no	no							
27	Leszczynski	Nikolaj	40		m m	farm lab	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Glenboka	br. in l.: Dmytro Gopko mother: Glenboka R.	N.Y.	New York
28	Bobowski	Ludwik	19		" s	"	yes	yes	"	Polish		Laskowa	father: Michal Bobowski mother R.	Ct	Wallingford
29	Piela	Szczepan	25		" m		"	"	"			Brathowce	wife: Maria Piela mother R.	N.Y.	Greenville
30	Piecuch	Franciszek	18		" s	1-15-07	no	no	"			Ateanka	mother: Zofia Piecuch mother R.	R.I.	Providence

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of AUG 23 1907 AUG 1907, 190 70

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1			$40				to uncle Woech Goldenberg 3758 Halsted Chicago Ill
2	yes	self	18	no			
3							
4	husband	10					to husband Tanos Jerwatka 403 Ellwood, Joliet Ill
5							to husband Jacob Kampf 1110 E 11th st New York
6							
7							
8							
9	father	8					to father Karol Chacko 1163 E 101st Cleveland Oh
10	self	5					to uncle Frank Kenska 761 Bushwick ave Brooklyn N Y
11							
12		50	yes	1898	Brooklyn		to uncle Ludwig Hoffka 609 Hopkins ave Brooklyn N Y
13			no				
14	mother	12					to friend Kazimierz Jakowski 115 Bradley Wilkesbarre Pa
15	uncle	2					to uncle same addr.
16	yes	self	15	yes	1907	N York	going to his own address 1st Ave 503 New York
17	husband						to husband. Franz Marchol 65 Water st Aberdeen O
18	no	20	no				
19							
20	yes	self	30				to friend Jacob Jasinek 11 Fulton Fulaman Ill
21			8	no			to friend Ted Fidyk no st Winnipeg Man
22			14				to brother Teofyl Kuzyck 118 E 92nd Chicago Ill
23			50	yes			to friend Andrzej Wojchowski 2455 Barber Waterbury Conn
24	daughter	5					to friend
25	no	Dau	40				Jakob Platari no Commercial st Philadelphia Pa
26							
27	yes		21				to friend Ludwik Bujno 155 Livingston N York
28	no		25				to friend Stanislaw Bukowski box 2 Millinsport O
29			12				to friend Sekalewan Kaczka box 241 Greenville N Y
30			20				to friend Jozef Szpelba 18 Linn ave Johnstown Pa

19 Can it be proven by testimony, or personal knowledge of the immigrant, or reported by cable, that he is a polygamist?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none	Roumania	Jassy
						5	4	fair	fair	blue			Roman
						5	4		brown				
						4	10		fair	grey		Hungary	Kapuilica
						5	2		black	brown		Austria	Gewicin
												Hungary	Budapest
						5	3		fair	grey	freckles		Soporuic
						4	11			blue	none	Germany	Libau
						5	9½			grey		Austria	Rehwarra
						4	11½						Wiedorf
										blue			Bunkurg
						5	3		black	grey		Germany	Gerlachen
						5	5		fair	brown		Russia	Scrpe
						5	5		grey	blue	tattoo at left arm	Denmark	Mittelgard
						5	2		black	brown	none	Austria	Gogolow
									fair				
						5	4			blue			Ujanowice
						5	4			grey			Kamienica
						5	5		black	brown		Hungary	Lelo
					no	5	6		fair	blue			Nagy Ose
						5	2			grey			
										blue			
						5	4					Austria	Gerbova
						5	2			grey			Lachowa
						5	4		black	brown			Bratkowce
						5	8		fair	grey			Szepesnica

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Matz 1 Off, of the Deutschland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Matz

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug, 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town), of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

71

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr Peters Surgeon of the Deutschland sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Peters

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DEUTSCHLAND *sailing from* Hamburg 14 Aug. 1907., ..., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Popiel	Stefania	17		f s	home maid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rzepycze	mother: Zofia Popiel	Ny	Brooklyn
2	Buksa 7.25.07	Jan	18		m	farm lab						Skawa	mother: Wiktorya Bukea	Ill	Chicago
3	Janowicz	Wiktorya	33		f m	home wife	no	no					aunt: Elżbieta Poincha		
4	Kasza	Josef	30		m	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Balyok	wife: Zuzanna Kasza	Wis	Dunbar
5	Barocz	Karoly	30										wife: Zulia Barocz		
6	Expert	Lampert	26			machinery							father: Michael Schwarz		
7		Margit	18		f	locksmith home wife			German		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Polacca		wife: Kinga H.	NY	New York
8	Tilger	Henrik	27		m	farm lab					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bogaros		wife: Maria Tilger	P	Philadelphia
9	Szlics	Matyas	31										wife: Ewa Szlics		
10	Locse	Peter	48				no	no	Roumanian		Gorbet		wife: Tawella Locse		Clarcstown
11	Kurech	Janos	42								Kurtics		mother: Katalyn Kurth		Homestead
12	Barbet	Josef	18								Twanfalva		father: Peter Barbet		Sharon
13	Sztan	Janos	40		m		yes	yes	Magyar		Kurtics		wife: Maria Sztan		Homestead
14	Takala	Jan	22		s		11-21445	8 2/16	Prussia	Polish	America	Skalejowa	mother: Maria Takala	Ill	Chicago
15	Kubinski		21									Skawa	father: Josef Kubinski		
16	Bombol	Wojciech	30		m							Wyrovka	wife: Zofia Bombol		
17	Zielinska	Michalina	24		f		7-200558		(505)	10-19-42		Gahary	mother: Teresa Zielinska	Ch	Cherble
18		Karol	18		m	farm lab	~~7-14~~	~~7-6170~~	7-147007	8-2-40					
19	Kowalewicz	Michal	35		m		yes	yes				Dolina	wife: Anna Kowalewicz	P	Gracetown
20	Krzyston	Jan	27									Liszna	wife: Agata Krzyston	W	Shamokin
21	Turcolo	Ludwika	17		f							Wyrovka	father: Jan Turcolo	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 22	Cencs	Gabor	31		m				Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Gorbet	wife: Maria Cencs	Ind	Hammond
23		Jeremias	40										wife: Maria Lapa	P	Clarcstown
24	Lapa	Janos	46				no	no					wife: Anna Illes		
25	Illes	Laszlo	24										aunt: Flora Nyeresa		
26	Kolos	Flora	41		f	wid home wife						Fulka	father: Janos Nagyilan		
27	Nagyilan	Peter	18		m	farm lab	yes	yes				Karasd	wife: Lina Kazsked H.		
28	Cpris	Tivadar	18										father: Lina Cpris		
29	Bjenftha	Jan	24			painter	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Schnfarowa	wife: Wojciech Bjenftha	NJ	Summit
30	Nima	Marya	19		f	farm lab	yes	yes		Ruthenian		Gercze	father: Krzysko Nima		Herkimer

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DEUTSCHLAND. *sailing from* Hamburg 14 Aug. 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Popiel	Stefania	15		f s	home maid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rzepycze	mother: Zofia Popiel	Ny	Brooklyn
2	Bukea	Jan	15		m s	farm lab						Skawa	mother: Wiktorya Bukea	Ill	Chicago
3	Tanowicz	Wiktorya	33		f m	wife	no	no					aunt: Elzbieta Pomicka		
4	Kasza	Jozef	30		m m	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Balyok	wife: Zuzanna Kasza	Wi	Dante
5	Banocz	Karoly	30										wife: Zulia Banocz		
6	Eipert	Lampert	26			machinery							father: Michael Schwarz		
7		Margret	18		f s	locksmith home work			German		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Polacza		mother: Venga A.	Ny	New York
8	Filger	Henrik	22		m s	farm lab					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bogatos		wife: Maria Filger	P	Philadelphia
9	Sylics	Matyas	31										wife: Ewa Sylcer		
10	Locse	Peter	48		m m				Roumanian			Gorbet	wife: Tawella Locse		Uniontown
11	Kursch	Janos	42									Kurtics	wife: Katalyn Kurth		Conestead
12	Barbet	Josef	17									Ivanfalva	father: Peter Barbet		Sharon
13	Sytar	Janos	40		m m		yes	yes	Magyar			Kurtics	wife: Maria Sytar		Conestead
14	Takala	Jan	22		f s				Austria	Polish	Austria	Skalyowa	mother: Maria Takala	Ill	Chicago
15	Kubinski		21									Skawa	father: Josef Kubinski		
16	Bombol	Wojciech	30		m m		no	no				Wyrcha	wife: Zofia Bombol		
17	Zielincka	Michalina	24		f s							Gahary	mother: Teresa Zielincka	Ch	Cheriole
18		Karol	18		m s	farm lab	no	no					wife: Anna Kowalewicz		
19	Kowalewicz	Michal	35		m m		yes	yes				Dolina	wife: Zofia Krzyston	P	Gracetown
20	Krzyston	Jan	27									Luzna	father: Jan Sewolo	W	Shanchester
21	Sewolo	Jadwiga	19		f s							Wyrcha	wife: Rzycka Canes	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED	Canes	Gabor	31		m m				Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Gorbet	wife: Maria Canes	Ind	Hammond
23		Jeremias	40										wife: Maria Lapa	P	Uniontown
24	Lapa	Janos	46				no	no					wife: Anna Illes		
25	Illes	Laszlo	24										aunt: Flora Wyrcsa		
26	Kolso	Flora	41		f wd	home wife						Fulka	father: Janos Kryzilan		
27	Kryzilan	Peter	18		m s	farm lab	yes	yes				Karasd	wife: Leka Cpres		
28	Cpres	Tivadar	18										father: Wojciech Bombka		
29	Bjerupka	Jan	24			painter	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Schafarowa	father: Krynko Nina	Ny	Summit
30	Nina	Maryja	19		f s	farm lab	yes	yes		Ruthenian		Gercze	wife: Gercze		Herkimer

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of AUG 22 1907, 190 72

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	$ 8	no			to brother: Stanislaus Grabowski 49 Hall 502 Brooklyn N Y
2	"	"	6	"			to friend: Mark Tarwicz 4008 Fairbanks Chicago Ill
3	"	"	8	"			to friend: Jure Lorcz " "
4	"	"	20	"			to sis: Dank Wife " "
5	"	"	20	"			"
6	yes	"	40	yes	1907	N. York	to uncle: Adam Lorincz 211 1212 W New York
7	"	"	"	"			"
8	"	"	20	yes	1905	Philad. Pa.	to uncle: Josef Engelmann 1434 Cadwalader " Philad. Pa.
9	"	"	20	no			to brother: Josef Spilar 1259 Cayuga st. Philad. Pa.
10	"	"	10	"			to friend: Illes Jela " "
11	no	"	20	"			in sh. Uniontown Pa.
12	yes	"	8	"			to cousin: Janos Kurth " "
13	"	"	13	"			in sh. Homestead Pa.
14	"	"	14	"			to brother: Simon Barbel 402 Broadway Sharon Pa.
15	"	"	16	"			to do: Janos Kurth " "
16	"	"	10	"			in sh. Homestead Pa.
17	no	"	22	"			to friend: Josef Grac 49 St 1645 Chicago Ill
18							to friend: Jan Kozuch 4078 Leftwich Chicago Ill
19	yes	"	8	"			to friend: Ludwig Lazarek 4224 Lelland Ave. Chicago Ill
20	no	"	12	"			to brother: Jan Zielinski Hazle Ck. in sh. Hazle Ck.
21	yes	"	10	"			to bro in l: Wacal Syurgn Box 36 Gracton Pa.
22	"	"	8	"			to friend: Mauryanic Klapsa Box 7 Shamokin Pa.
23	"	"	10	"			to cous: Rozalia Wojciak 4578 Leftwich Chicago Ill
24	"	"	10	"			to brother: Georg Gnes P O 505 Hammond Ind
25	"	"	10	"			to son: Sandor Ceres in sh. Uniontown Pa.
26	"	"	10	"			to friend: Illes Pela " "
27	"	"	19	"			to brother: Johann Illes " "
28	"	"	10	"			to cousin: Janos Kolbocz 20 Broadway Uniontown Pa.
29	"	"	20	"			to friend: Lukacs Janos in sh. Uniontown Pa.
30	"	brother	8	"			to b in l: Wasyl Syurgn Box 36 Gracton Pa.

19 Persons in polygamous or plural relations, or having other than one legal wife, or supported by charity or in part by others	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor of any kind in the United States, or having labor already performed under such promise or agreement.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
				no no no no good no	

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
5		fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Kapronyce Skawe
5	5						
5	3		black	brown			
5	3					Hungary	Balyok
5	6						
5	6			blue			Kalacsa
5	2			black			
5	6			grey			Bogaros
5	3		fair	brown			
5	3			grey			Gorbed
5	6			blue			Kurtics
4	11			brown	scar at the left side of the head		Twanfalva
5	6		black	"	none		Kurtics
5	9		fair	blue		Austria	Sirlegova
5	5			brown			Nyzoka
5	9			blue			
5	4			"			Czaharg
5	6			grey			
5	8		black	brown			Dolina
5	6		fair	blue			Lupna
3							Nyzoka
5	6		black	brown		Hungary	Gorbed
5	4			"			
5	5			grey			
5	5		fair	blue			
5	4			brown			Furka
5	2			grey			Kavoz
5	5			"			
5	3			brown		Austria	Schuperova
5	1		black	"			Gerej

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Matz 1st off (State whether Master, First or Second) declare of the Deutschland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Matz
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug 1907.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The German Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Peters

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DEUTSCHLAND sailing from Hamburg 14. Aug. 1907 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sobieraj	Alex	21		m s		yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pyrkosz	father Wojciech Sobieraj	Ill	Grant Corners
2	Frimberg	Abraham	16		m s	bookbinder			"	"	"	Lemberg	" Samuel Frimberg	New York	
ADMITTED 3	Wyrzal	Benjamin	17		m s				Austria	Polish	Austria	Tyrakow	Wolf Tyrakowske Gal	Ills	Chicago
ADMITTED 4	Salz	Hermann	16		m s		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	uncle Hermann Horowitz	Ohio	Wilkesbarre
ADMITTED 5	Salz	Jenia	18		f s	child			"	"	"	"	Tyrakow Gal		
6	Juras	Constantinus	22		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Russian	"	Lemberg	"	father Andrzias Juras Lemberg Rohatinerstrasse 32	New York	
7	Brezar	Stanislaw	18		m s	day laborer			Polish	"	Austria	"	" Brzezlowka Gal	Pa	New Castle
8	Kessler	"	18		"	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Jan Kessler	"	"
9	Gruszak	Josef	21		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Marya Gruszak	"	"
10	Hussarek	Johann	27		" s	engineer	"	"	Switzerland	German	Austria	Lemberg	uncle Johann Hussarek	New York	
11	Zwierzak	Franz	45		m m	farmer			Austria	Polish	Austria	Lemberg		Ills	Chicago
12	Otto	Josef	18		m s	baker			Austria	German	Austria	Lemberg	wife Wilhelmina Otto		
13	Kwiatko	Wojciech	21		m s	none			Austria	Polish	Austria	Lemberg	brother Ludwig Orbel		Jamaica
14	"	Jan	14		m s	"			"	"	"	"	Lipaska Gal		
15	Schön	Joseph	12		"	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brzezan	father Oswiecim Jacob Schön	N.Y.	New York
16	Zajac	Kunegunde	21		f s	housemaid	no	no	"	Polish	"	Rzanka	" Rzanka Jan Zajac	Ills	Chicago
17	Potlak	Stefan	21		m m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skarnica	wife Skarnica Anna Potlak	N.Y.	Albany
18	"	Josef	23		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father " Michal Potlak	"	"
19	Ulanowska	Maria	17		f s	housemaid	"	"	"	"	Zarebki		mother Franciska Ulanowska	Ills	Chicago
20	Przybyło	Zofia	17		f s	"	"	"	"	"	Volbuzowa		father Zarebki Marcin Przybyło	"	"
21	Zurzy	Ewa	21		f s	"	no	no	"	Lithuanian	Krolowa		" Krolowa Tymon Zurzy	N.J.	Perth Amboy
22	Kucharske	Amela	17		f s	"	"	"	"	Polish	Volbuzowa		" Volbuzowa Franciszek Kucharski	Ills	Chicago
23	Matuszczek	Katarzyna	21		f s	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nemsova	mother Marya Matuszczek	New York	
24	Kluczyk	"	20		m s	servant	no	no	"	"	"	"	sister Nemsova Anna Bendek	Ills	Chicago
25	Obrobinek	Johanna	27		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Hedwig Janosek	"	"
26	"	"	3		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		
27	Salke	Anna	18		f s	housemaid	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Boreze	father Boreze Jakob Zelka	N.Y.	New York
28	Petruszczuk	Maria	20		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Horozowe	Horozowa Mikolaj Petruszczuk	Mass.	Pittsfield
29	Gottwald	Adolf	22		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Budapest	mother Eugenie Gottwald	Ills	Chicago
30	Hexalter	Ester	23		f widow	none	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zbaraz	wf Zbaraz Lina Hexalter Gal	New	York

* Tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† Give the race or people to which aliens belong, such as Bohemian, German, Magyar, Polish, Russian, Slovak, Spanish, Welsh, etc. Do not use the term "Hebrew" as a race or people, but state whether Hebrew is a religion or a race, and in addition thereto state the race or people from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York AUG 22 1907 *190* 74

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 (Persons unable, or likely to become unable, to support themselves or others.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 (Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$	no			to cousin Brigl Solomon, Grand Rapids, Mich. 15 Hillbridge Ave	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	florid	fair	blue		Roumania	Bystritz
2	"	brother	14	"			" brother Jake Brumberg, New York 5414 5 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown		"	Lapatz
3	"	self	14	"			brother Anna Pasanger, Chicago Ill. Morgan ch 308							5	1		dark			Austria	Lyle
4	"	"	21	"			father Moritz Falk, Milwaukee Wis. Cedar ave 216							5	6		fair			"	Lyzkow
5																					"
6	yes	"	14	"			friend Hannah Lipkowska, New York 66 W 28 Street							5	3		"	gray			Lemberg
7	"	"	20	"			brother Josef Grecar, New Castle Pa. Leland ave 120							5	4		light brown	blue			Orzechowce
8	"	"	22	"			cousin Peter Kaisser, New Castle Pa. 419 Mahoning ave							5	3		dark	brown			
9	"	"	22	yes	100	New Castle 1901	brother Joseph Kaiser							5	6		fair	gray			
10	"	"	19	"	17	New York	brother-in-law Thomas Adamczyk, New York Manhattan 61 Ave							6	3		dark	brown		Switzerland	Jaleweden
11																					
12	"	"	50	"			cousin Joseph Sroka, Brooklyn 207 Jamaica Ave							5	3		fair	gray		Austria	Wellegrin
13	no	husband	25	yes	100	to Jamaica	to husband Josef Pasiecka, Jamaica N.Y. Rockaway 121							5	3		dark	brown		"	Wysoka
14																	light fair	"			"
15	yes	self	8	no			cousin Jacob Kaczynski, New York 4 Bay ave							5	4		dark	brown			Bozancin
16	yes	"	10	"			brother Paul Lazac, Chicago Wells 215 Milwaukee ave							5	5		light fair	blue			Rozanka
17	no	"	14	"			cousin Wladyslaw Kulawski, Albany N.Y. [illegible]							5	4		light brown	"			Slawnica
18	No	"	16	"										5	4						"
19	yes	"	14	"			Chicago Ills. Maria Kaulaska, Wells 117 West ave							4	11		light fair	"			Zaretki
20	"	"	40	"			" Jan Stopek							5							Lubuscow
21	no	"	4	"			Pawlin Pawlisch, New York N.Y. Box 13							5	9						Krotow
22	yes	"	6	"			Chicago Ills. Jacob Skupek, Wells 217 West ave							4	10		cigar brown	"			Zarebki
23	"	"	8	"			New York Kuel Gasper, 57 ave 436							5	1		"	gray			Nowawes
24	"	"	6	"			Lousbeld Josef Krawczyk, Chicago Ills. Enkel Str 105							5	—		"	brown			"
25	"	"	12	"			Lousbeld Mateusz Adrobinski, Chicago Ills. Box 415							5	4		"	blue			"
26																	light fair	"			"
27	no	"	12	"			Lousbeld Franz Kurzy, Rockaway N.Y. Spring Str Helge Lipatzek							5	—		dark	brown			Lorcie
28	yes	"	6	"			Pittsfield Mass. Box 113							5	2		"	"			Hornowa
29	yes	"	100	yes	1907	4 yrs	brother Raymond Gottreich, Chicago Ills. 617 W 36 str.						Prosperous looking	5	7		brown	"	Prosperous looking	Hungary	Zdorelajgazy
30	"	"	10	no			cousin David Trojan, New York Monroe str 113							5	3		dark	"		Austria	Kupczynce

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Matz, 1st Off, of the Deutschland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Matz
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug., 1907,
at Nyk
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111

75

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the Deutschland, sailing through, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Peters

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug, 1907

at Ell

Marshall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DEUTSCHLAND sailing from Hamburg 14. Aug. 1907., 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Smola	Andrzej	28		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Pawzóre	wf	Franciszka Smola	Pa.	Detroit
2	Klimek	Alexy	16		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Klimek	father	Karol Klimek	Ct.	New Britain
3	Hrie	Franke	30		m	"	"	"	Austrian	"	"	Zlocéw	wf	Anna Hrie	New York	
4	Klepnik	Ignacy	38		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Emilia Klepnik	"	
5	Brelz	Karl	31		s	blacksmith	"	"	"	Polish	"	Reichwalden	brother	Eduard Brelz	Mich.	Detroit
6	Noza	Katarzyna	17		f	h. maid	"	"	"	"	Kolbuszowa		father	Blazey Noza	N.Y.	Rochester
7	Nizek	Helena	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		sister	Maria Nizek	"	"
8	Koziel	Anna	20		m	m f	"	"	"	"	Klajdec		wf	Maria Koziel	Pa.	Elizabeth
9	Kusiak	Katarzyna	24		f	s h. maid	"	"	"	"	Kolbuszowa		brother	Jacob Kusiak	Mich.	Detroit
10	Sibiga	Michal	20		m	f lab	"	"	"	"	Zielency		father	Marcin Sibiga	Mass.	Boston
11	Zyra	Antoni	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Franc Zyra	"	"
12	Turek	Karol	23		m	m	"	"	"	"	Wola Batorska		Wola Batorska	Stanisław Turek No 167	Pa.	Carbondale
13	Fiedel	Jan	25		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"		"	Tadeusz Fiedel 160	"	"
14	Klingbeil	Gottlieb	64		m	widower	"	"	U.S.A.	German	U.S.A.	Toledo, Ohio	citizen		of	Ohio
15	Nemetz	Bernhard	32		s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Washington	U.S.A.	citizen	of	Ohio
16	Spannberger	Josef	32		m	f lab	"	"	Hungary	"	Austria	Tirol	wf	Maria Spannberger	Pa.	Hanover
17	Kimmitzer	Josef	28		s	h. maid	"	"	"	Slovak	Hungary	Belabanya	brother	Lajos Kimmitzer	"	Easton
18	Hebor	Marie	35		m	wf	"	"	"	"			"	Josef Kuczmer		
19	do	Adel	11		s	child	"	"	"	"						
20	do	Johanna	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	Nyaregyhaza		Nyaregyhaza		"	Fort Wayne
21	do	Marie	6		"	"	"	"	"	"						
22	do	Emil	4		"	"	no	no	"	"						
23	Grün	Josef	28		m	painter	yes	yes	"	German	Austria	Bpest	father	Mathias Grün	N.Y.	Rochester
24	"	Marie	30		"	wf	"	"	"	"			Bpest	Lagos utcze 187		
25	Powak	Josef	23		m	blacksmith	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Austria	"	Josef Powak St. Andrä	Pa.	Chicago
26	Swatik	Anna	20		f	m wf	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Brezova	"	Stefan Danko		
27	"	"	4	6	"	child	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Brezova		Brezova		
28	"	Stefan	3		m	"	no	no								
29	"	Lisa	11	7	"	"	no	no								
30	Nerad	Antonia	19		f	s dressm.	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prachatitz	father	Franz Nerad	Ill.	Rockford

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York AUG 23 1907 *9th* 190 76

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	19 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	20 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 21 Height. Feet.	Inches.	22 Complexion.	23 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	24 Marks of Identification.	25 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ no				to acquaintance Jan Kuba Detroit Mich Trombleave 330			good	no	5	7	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Karwgore
2	no	"	16				Andrzej Kasza Kw Kovel Gl Tully str			"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Glinik
3	yes	"	16				brother Jan Lesz New York 82 Wells str			"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Lopetyn
4	"	"	16				Jozef New York 82 Wells str			good	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Zlocew
5	"	"	16				Carl Feiser Detroit Mich Commonwealth			"	"	5	4	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Cieluchow
6	no	"	8				Jerzy Kabala Rochester N.Y. Douglas ave 30 Kr			"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Kolbuszowa
7	"	"	16				"			"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	16				brother Stasiu Kowal Elizabeth Port N.J. Jackson str 942			"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Majdan
9	yes	"	6				uncle Jan Jacuba Detroit Mich Trombleave 630 746			"	"	5	"	"	"	blue	"	"	Borowce
10	no	"	8				brother Antoni Kopiec Boston Mass 6 Fulton str 194			"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Kolbuszowa
11	"	"	12							"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	14				Jan Kowalczyk West Richland Wash. R.F.D. 107 no str			"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Wola Batorska
13	"	"	10							"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	"
14	*United States of North America*																		
15	United	States	of	North	America														
16	no	self	25	yes	1st Kansas		to father Sebastian Spaniolza Kansas St no str			"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	Hungary	Perve
17	yes	brother	15	no			brother Pawel Kaminiarz Cleveland O no str			16	"	5	"	"	brown	blue	"	"	Belebanya
18										46									
19							" Lewiston Kreiner Stefan			"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Vagyaralya
20	no	husband	80	x			" Grand City Co			"	"			"	"	"	"	"	Kozer
21							" Niagara 746			"	"			"	fair	"	"	"	Vagyaralya
22										"	"			"	"	grey	"		
23	yes	father in law	12	x			father in law Ludwig Geiser Cleveland O no str			"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	"	"	Tarnawa
24										16	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Skrzesz
25	no	uncle	16	x			uncle Stefan Kaczan Chicago Ills 1182 S. Canalave			yes	"	5	7	"	light brown	grey	"	Austria	Wien
26	yes	husband	8	yes	1907	Cleveland O	husband Jan Iwanik			yes	"	5	2	"	fair	brown	"	Hungary	Brzyna
27	no	husband	4	no			Chicago Ills												
28							Antoni ave 65												
29																			
30	yes	uncle	14	no			uncle Walter Kopf Krakow Ohio 1921 N. Main str			"	"	5	4	"	light brown	grey	"	Austria	Krakowa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Matz II off, of the Deutschland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Matz II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug, 1907,

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the Deutschland, sailing therewith
(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
; and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Peters

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug 1907
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

77

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DEUTSCHLAND sailing from Hamburg ~~4 Aug 1907~~ 14 Aug 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Prilak	Boruch	17		m	s	laylor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kolki	father in ab. Hersch Kolk R.	Mo.	St. Louis
2		Esther	38		f	m	wife							father		
3		Rosa	16		f	s	milliner						Stepan	Leib Feech		
4		Feige	11		f	s	child							in ab. Stepen R.		
5		Jakke	9													
6	Stepanske	Fruma	28		f	m	wife							mother		
7		Ester	4		f	s	child							Rivke Lipsch in ab. Drepen R.		
ADMITTED 8	Fuks	Berel	15		m	s	laylor	yes	yes				Kolki	mother Lifsche Fuks in ab. Kolki R.		
9	Horowitz	Isahar	26		m	m	cloak maker							father.		
10		Ita	24		f	m	house wife			Roumania	Roumania		Tarcy	Hermann Horowitz	Ill.	Brooklyn
11		Fanny	2		f	s	child							Dereen 53		
12		Martin	11	m.										Tarcy R.		
ADMITTED 13	Corojan	Anna	26		f	m	house wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Szentagota	father.	Ch.	Youngstown
ADMITTED 14		Maria	6		f	s	child							Popa Vasziela in ab. Szentagota H.		
15	Blaga		27		m	m	wife	yes	yes					father Nicolai Burejan		
16	Burejan	Anna	24		f	s	house maid									
17	Filep	Karolina	32		f									6-56045 (505) 10-23-39 friend Michael Iwan	P.	Newcastle
18	Kinkovits	Victoria	24		f	m	house wife							father.		
19		Lorenz	3		m	s	child							in ab. Szentagota H.		
20	Arneny	Maria	25		f	m	house wife	yes	yes					father.		
Krawath 21	Krwath	Taiwa	31		m	m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
22		Katalin	22		f					Magyar		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Greece			
23		Marcika	6		f	s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		in ab. Michael Kiraly in ab. Greece H.		Canada
24	Dudra	Cecilia	23		f	m	house wife	yes	yes	Slovak			Kniese	mother Maria Nowola in ab. Kelank H.	Ill.	Peru
25	Frech	Bela	31		m	m	smith			Hebrew			Mad	father Lipot Neumann	N.	York
26		Ersella	29		f	m	house wife							in ab. Mad H.		
27	Ochal	Regina	17		f	s	house maid			Austria	Polish	Austria	Lagoryyce	father Andrey Ochal in ab. Lagoryyce H.	Ill.	Jamaica
ADMITTED 28	Kleper	Leopold	38		m	m	glazier							Leipen		
ADMITTED 29		Henriette	6		f					Germany	Jewish	Germany	Virgil	Emil Michaelis	Ohio	Springfield
ADMITTED 30		Ferdinand	29		m		painter							in ab. Steenberg H.		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DEUTSCHLAND sailing from Hamburg 14. Aug. 1907. 14. Aug. 1907., 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Prilik	Baruch	17		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kolki	father Hersch Prilik no str. Kolki R.	Mo.	St. Louis
2		Father	58		m w	—							father		
3		Rosa	16		f s	milliner							Seb Feich		
4		Fergo	11		" s	child						Stepan	no str. Stepen R.		
5		Jalke	9		" s	"									
6	Stepanoke	Fruma	28		f w	wife							mother Rivke Lipak		
7		Peter	4		m s	child							no str. Brepro R.		
ADMITTED 8	Fuks	Berel	15		m s	laborer	yes	yes				Kolki	mother Lefiche Fuks no str. Kolki R.		
9	Korowitz	Jeahar	26		m m	shoe binder			Roumania		Roumania	Jassy	father: Hermann Korowitz Jassy R.	Ny	Brooklyn
10		Ita	24		f m	house wife									
11		Fanny	2		f s	child									
12		Martin	11	m											
ADMITTED 13	Corojan	Anna	26		f m	house wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Szentagotha	father Popa Nyiczka no str. Szentagotha H.	Ch	Youngstown
ADMITTED 14		Maria	6		f s	child									
15	Blaga		27		f m	house wife	yes	yes							
16	Burejan	Anna	21		f s	house maid							father: Nicolai Burejan		
17	Filip	Karolin	52		f								friend Michael Lorin	Pa	Newcastle
18	Kirkovits	Victoria	24		f m	house wife							father no str. Szentagotha H.		
19		Lorenz Jr	3		m s	child									
20	Lincsy	Maria	25		f m	house wife	yes	yes					father:		
Transit 21	Krewath	Janos	31		m m	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.			Magyar	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Gr Pt: Michael Kiraly no str Greece H.		Canada
22		Katalin	22		f										
23		Mariska	6		f s										
24	Dudra	Cecilia	23		f m	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. house wife	yes	yes	Slovak		Rio	Kulica	mother: Maria Kovrola no str. Helena H.	Ill	Lena
25	Frieh	Bela	31		m m	tin smith			Hebrew		Iowa		father Pt: Lipot Naumann no str. Iowa H.	Ny	New York
26		Gisella	29		f m	home wife									
27	Ochal	Regina	17		f s	house maid			Austria	Polish	Austria	Zagorycze	father: Andrew Ochal no str. Zagorycze A.	Nj	Jamaica
ADMITTED 28	Kiger	Leopold	38		m m	glazier	X			X	X	X	Kaiser:		
ADMITTED 29		Henriette	65		f m	wife	X		Germany	Jewish	Germany	Virgil	Cousin Ernst Hedwig	Ohio	Springfield
ADMITTED U. S.		Ferdinand	29		m s	painter	X			X	X	X	Steeberg W.		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York AUG 22 1907, 190 9 45 a m 78

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	$ 30				to brother													
2							Isaac Pecuk						4	10	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Kolk
3		husband	20				825 Wash ave						4	11	"	"	grey			Stepen
4							St. Louis Mo										brown			
5							to husband										grey			
6			19				Wojciech Stepanski						5	3			brown			Bregno
7							1412 Carr ave St. Louis Mo										fair			
8		father	2				to father Hoyer Fuchs 825 Wash st St Louis Mo				$15	with clerk of ass'n	5	8	black	blue				Kolk
9			50				to uncle:						5	6	dk	brown	grey		Roumania	Tasey
10		self	200				Charles Glückmann						5	6	"	fair	blue			
11							114 Bedford ave													
12							Brooklyn N Y													
13		husb	10				to bro:						5	—	dk	black	brown		Hungary	Szentgotthard
14							Nicholas Bogan								fair					
15			8				9 th 159						5	—	dk	black				
16			10				to bro: Youngstown Oh						4	10	fair					
17			10				to bro: in law: Michael Burgan 119 190 Youngstown Oh													
18		husb	20				Stanko Mucovic				same	Very weak	4	10	dk	black				
19							Lime Rock Conn						5	2	fair					
20			20				Mercantile R.													
21			15				to husband: Florian Simenc same addr.						4	10	dk	black				
22		husb	25	in transit			to father in law: Josef Kraly no 56 Box 65 Montreal Can.						5	3	dk	dark				Brege
23													5							
24		husband	14				to husband: Stef Zindra 405 Venice Ave Ill						5	1	fair	grey				Helarik
25		bro in law	50				to bro in law: Eduard Neumann 757 Simpson st New York						5	2	"	black	brown			Tahon
26													4	10	"	"	grey			
27		self	120				to bro in law: Josef Fabriado 127 Rockaway A. Jamaica L I						5	1	"	fair	"		Austria	Zagorec
28							Leopold Unger						5	4	"	grey			Germany	Neuhaus
29	yes	self	100				Springfield Mass						5	1						Chrzanow
30							farm						5	8	fair	blue				Oppeln

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Matz 1 of (Name of Master, Commander, First or Second Officer.) the Deutschland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Matz
1 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug, 1907,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—3115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S S Deutschland

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. P., Surgeon of the DEUTSCHLAND, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

August 28/1907

D. und. Ernst Pofuny

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

79

Add
Au Aug 20/07

11—3115.

4 aliens

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **DEUTSCHLAND** sailing from Hamburg, 15th of August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bierschwale	August	39	m	m	smith	yes		Germany	Germ	Germany	Hamburg	Wife Mrs. Bierschwale, Hamburg Bruder Kornbrggergang 12	N.Y.	New York
2	Spath	Johanne	27	m	s	waiter	yes		"	"	"	"	Mrs. Wehmann, Hamburg Eppendorferweg 230	"	"
3	Fricke	Otto	26	m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	Harvestehude	Mr. Freese, Father, Conrad Hagebke, Sister	"	"
4	Feuerherr	Alfred	21	m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	Hamburg	Mrs. Garde, Eichenstr 23	"	"
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22nd of August, 1907. 89

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition, or head tax, or visa fee required of this alien, is supported by money? If so, how much?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	on ship's articles	$25	no			Allen Line, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	dark gray	none	Germany	Celle/Hannover
2	—	"	$40	no			"					"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	Nienburg, Hannover
3	—	"	$25	yes	2 years	99-02 New York	Mr Maurer, New York 24th Ave 32					"	"	1	4	"	light	"	"	Celle
4	—	"	$25	no			Mr Meinrath 37 Forth Ave					"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	Landesbut
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O Langer 1 Officer, of the **DEUTSCHLAND**, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

O. Langer
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer; brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S.S. Deutschland

81

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the Deutschland, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

August 24/1907

Edmund Ernst Peters

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Add Jan 23/07

Marking Clerk

3 aliens

SE
M
R
R.
R.
D.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin ..... sailing from ....., 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Friedel	Max	35	4	m s	waiter	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Hotel Kaiserhof Hamburg	NY	New York
~~2~~	~~Borschmale~~	~~August~~	~~39~~		~~m m~~	~~smith~~	~~yes~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Mrs. Borschmale Hamburg~~	~~Pennsylvania~~	~~Allentown~~
3	Behrens	Johannes	28		m m	2-77911-5/1906	yes		"	"	"	"	Mrs. Behrens Hamburg Middlestraße 17	— " —	— " —
4	Larsson	Carl	26		m s	waiter	yes		"	"	"	"	Mrs Larsson Hamburg Lincolnstr 5	NY	New York
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Add 3 to

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *United* sailing from ..... , ... , 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Friedel	Max	35	4	m s	waiter	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Hotel Kleiner Hof Kleiner Fischer Mrs. Eberschwale Hamburg	NY	New York
2	~~Beerschwale~~	August	39		m m	smith	yes		"	"	"	"	Neustrazergang 12		
3	Behren	Johannes	28		m m		yes		"	"	"	"	Mrs. Behrens Hamburg Mühlenstraße 17	—	—
4	Larsson	Carl	26		m s	waiter	yes		"	"	"	"	Mrs. Larsson Hamburg Lincolnstr 5	NY	New York
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

add 3 M

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanging Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

82

Arriving at Port of New York *August 20* 1907

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Persons in phys. or mental condition or both, etc.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	—	yes	no	—	—	Mr. Frank Faust, Imperial Hotel N York 5th Ave & 31st St Atlas Line N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	black	brown	none	Germany	Crimbergfe
2	—	—	25	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	fair	brown	gray	"	"	Celle Hanover
3	—	—	20	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	fresh	"	blue	"	"	Homberg
4	—	—	20	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	5	fair	"	"	"	"	— " —
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O Langer 1 Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Deutschland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Otto Langer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. "Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____ do
(State whether Surgeon "acting Commissioner," or "employed by transportation line," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the manner and physical condition of such persons.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of this classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—13

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Hamburg, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident or Transit: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. (Aliens to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Ryman Otto	39	M.	M.	Waiter	Yes Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Germany	Chemnitz	Uncle Jo Katz, Braugasse, Aus.
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Ryman Otto

arrived under name of Earlier John

Expelled from Germany for political reasons

File 634848

Headtax

E.S. File 703434

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M... PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. Deutschland s...

...UST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

...ing ..., 191

No. on List.	1 (This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. M...	...or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Lyman	Otto	39		...emian	Germany	Leitzig Uncle Jo Katz, Prague, Aust.
2										arrived under name of Barlier John						
3										expelled from Germany for political reasons						
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Memorandum:

Please forward certificate of arrival direct to this office.

B. CC Crosby

Chief Naturalization Examiner

No. 1000
Ed. 7-24-16—500,000

File 634848
Int. Dept. Ext. Serv.
Dec 3 1917
Ref. to Foreign
Correspondence

Head tax paid

E. J. File
703434

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 23, 1907. 84

14—213

No. on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		NY	NY City	Yes	Stolen $ Board Due at NY On trip	8	No			Home 241 E 79 St NYC.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Sallow	Brn	Brn	Bald	Austria	Prague
2										Orig add. 629 Lexington ave ft. Mrs Rosenzlaff														
3																								
4																								
5										Not at date NSA since this arrival														
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , 19 ..,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 549
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 85

S. S. DEUTSCHLAND (HAMB. AMER. LINE) arrived Aug. 22, 1907. , 190 , M., , from

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	Manifest. No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
15m	1	Packer, Schloime		10 20	21	1	L. P. C.	Leger	8/23	96	Ldg				8/23	109	Ldg	4 10							—	1	—
15m	2	Trachman, Leib		10	18	1	"	"	8/23	95	Ldg				8/23	110	Ldg	4 10							—	1	—
25f	3	Bennet, Fanni & 2 Neph. & Niece.		9	22/6	4	"	Penkhart	8/23	93	Ldg				8/24	9	Det	3 25							4	84	
10f	4	Corojan, Anna & ch		1	12/4	2	"	J. P. M.							8/23	110	Ex	1 25							—	2	—
17f	5	Fendler, Maria & 3 ch.		6	17/20	4	"	Guard of #6	Snider						8/23	118	Ex	1 25							—	3	—
15m	6	Klein, Josef		7	14	1	"	Murphy							8/23	118	Ex	1 25							—	1	—
21f	7	Troyan, Maryana		3	3	1	"	Guard of #6	Elliott						8/23	110	J	1 25							—	1	—
16m	8	Zak, Stanislaw & sis		7	4/5	2	"	"							8/23										—	2	—
15f	9	Kopiel, Stefania		4	1	1	"	Jones	8/23	94	Ldg				8/24	9	Det	3							1	21	
17f	10	Kocmulek, Marya (& Cousin)		9	7	1	"	Penkhart							8/23										—	3	—
17f		Wesylow, Marya		9	8	1	"	"																	—	—	—
15m	11	Bukas, Karel		1	8	1	"	J. P. M.							8/23	83	Ex								—	—	—
27m	12	Reinisch, Carl		7	6	1	"	Murphy							8/23	83	Ex								—	1	
21m	13	Osuss, Gabor		4	2	1	"	ZOLL with amount	8/23/07	Jones	8/23				8/24										—	1	—
3m	14	Kieper, Leopold & wf		1	28/9	2	"	Con in Hosp.	J. P. M.	8/23					8/26										6	8	6
9m	15	" Ferdinand		1	30	1	"	2m 10d	8/26	Cage					8/26	30	Ex								—	1	—

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. DEUTSCHLAND arrived AUGUST 23 1907, 19, M., from OK

83

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN			MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Freinkel	Chave	2 Cab.	E	14		1	To son	Son, Harry, 704 7th ave, Pelts. Pgh. Pa.		23	3P			
2	Herstein	atherine & ch and	do												
3	Schafer	George	2 Cab	E	6/6	1	3	" tel $	182 R R St Hus. 900 F. Weber, Lincoln						
4	Frohling	Anna M, 3 ch	do	E	1/t	1	4	" tel $	R R St ford, Adam Fuelling 900 " do " do Green		23	"			
5	Likman	Elka			10	2		" aunt	R R St Hus 900 F. Adams do do			9			
6	Rosenzweig	Julia & 3 ch			8	25/8		" husband	Chas. Mc Henry Lazarus 208 Front Pelts		22	10	1	1	1
7	Nasuszczak	Kata.			3	23	1	" b-i-l	1.173. St. Hus. Bartolan 1853 2nd ave.						
8	Dzioba	gnaska & ch			8	4/5	1	" husband	# Mathi, Maria, do do Pelts		23	11			
9	Taczema	Kaska &							Lis, Mrs Helena Krula, 365 E. 61 "		24	1	1	1	
10	Kastuszyn	Kaska			8	16/7	2	sister	Hus, Jos, 67 1/2 (?) 3R Pelts "		12	1	2	1	
11	Friedman	Rosa & 3 ch			7	25/9	1	3 " husband	Polish Jew						
12	Najda	Anna & 3-M							Kusz, Jacob, 851 2nd Ave Pelts		23	11			
13	Fabianski	Wladislaw			5	14/5	2	" be married	115 Rond Margaret						
14	Bura	Antoni			2	11	1	" tel $	K & Hule, Kaz. Fabianski		23	1P			
15	Wilk	Agneska			9	3	1	" b-i-l	62 Fidelow, Boston, Mass						
16	Kriedberg	Sara & 2 ch			7	20/3	3	" husband	Mac Lini & Uncle, Jaanzyi Lidiya Thom		10				
17	Kampf	Fanny & 2 ch			5	5/8	4	husband	Cousin Julia 67 V. 8 St Phila		16	"	3	2	3
18	Gaczawa	Karolina			7	3	1	" sister	Hus, Daniel, 16 St E. 2nd Pelts		23	11			
19									Kusz, Jacob, 67 E 113 Phila			10			
20									Bil, Jan Jr. do, 67 E. 113 St Pelts		20	12	1	2	1
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															

Italian (North). Turkish.
Italian (South). Welsh.
Japanese. West Indian.

11—1418

Deutschland

U. S. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. DEUTSCHLAND arrived AUGUST 23 1907, 19, M., from [illegible] 86

No.	NAME OF ALIEN			MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Freinkel	Chave	2 Cab.	E	14		1	To son	Son, Harry, 707 7th Ave and Pitt Pgh.	23	37		—	—	—
2	Herstein	Catherine	do & ch and										—	—	—
3	Schafer	George	2 Cab.	F	6/8		3	" tel #	182 RR Lisbon. 900 7. Wilhelm Lincoln Rd						
4	Frohling	Anna M,	2 ch &	F	1/8	1	4	" tel #	RR Lisbon, 900 7. Adams Ln do				—	—	—
5	Likman	Ella		10	2		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Henry Lucas Avenue 208 Lawn Pgh	24	10	32	1	1	1
6	Rosenzweig	Julia &	3 ch	5	25/		4	" husband	1703 Lisbon Bertalan 1853 2nd Ave						
7	Kasiuczak	Kata.		3	23		1	" b-i-l	# Mathi, Maria, do do Pgh	23	11		—	—	—
8	Dziuba	gaeska &	ch	6	4/5	1	2	" husband	Lis, Mrs Helena Kral, 365 E. 61 "	24	1		1	1	1
9	Taczema	Kaska &							Kus, Ja., 67 7th BK Pgh	"	12		1	2	1
10	Kastuszka	Kaska		8	16/7		2	" sister	Polish Jew						
11	Friedman	Rosa &	3 ch	7	26/9	1	3	" husband	Kus, 7, acad, 851 2nd Ave BK	23	11		—	—	—
12	Majda	Anna &	Son						115 Rind Margaret 24						
13	Pabiaski	Wladislaw		5	14/5		2	" be married	R. 6 Hinds Kaz. Pabianski "	23	11		—	—	—
14	Syra	Antoni		2	11		1	" tel #	62 Fillmore Boston Mass						
15	Wilk	Agneska		9	3		1	" b-i-l	Mastine 6 Hinds Pgh "	10			—	—	—
16	Friedberg	Sara &	2 ch	7	20/3		3	" husband	Edward Lynch 6/1 7th Ave BKlyn	26			3	3	3
17	Kampf	Fanny &	3 ch	5	5/8		4	" husband	Kus, Samuel, 162 E 4th Pgh	23	11		—	—	—
18	Saczawa	Karolina		7	2/		1	" sister	Kus, Jacob 7, E 11th Pgh	"	10				
19									Bil, Jan Jr 6 7th BK Pgh	24	2		1	2	1
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															

Syrian.
Italian (North). Turkish.
Italian (South). Welsh.
Japanese. West Indian.

11—1116

Deutschland

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Edmonds, Surgeon of the S.S. Ariane, Sailing Haverth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sworn that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D. C.M. B. San. Med. Co. D.P.H. B.St. But. Bre., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Edmonds

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1907

at [illegible]

F. B. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

Aug. 24/07

11

87

172 59 231 33
170 54 254 6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible] 1—113

172 - 231
54 - 170 - 254

143 - 342 - 485

Com

16. Form 500 Department of Commerce and Labor IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic, sailing from Liverpool, 15th Aug, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Laird	Douglas	22	11	m S	Miller	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Eng	United States	Citizen			Toronto
2	Wright	Fredk Smith McCaddin	46	2	m M	Inspector	Yes	Yes	Canadian	do	Canada Colorado	358 Shaw St	Home		do
3	Wright	Jennie	23	10	F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	Canada	do	do		do
4	Turner	Abbt Edwd	47		m S	Baker	Yes	Yes	Brit	do	England London	70 Bishopsgate	within London		Ont Washington Montreal
5	Torrington	Frederick Herbert	69		m M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Brit	do	England Plymton	Plymton	Devonshire Eng		Toronto
6	Torrington	Rosalie Kibbee	37		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do		do
7	Russell	Alex Lothian	42	3	m M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Brit	Engl	England	Glasgow	Braeside		Vancouver
8	Russell	Rosamond	32	4	F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Glasgow		do
9	Russell	Sheila	8	7	S	Child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Glasgow		do
10	Eaton	Burton Brown	36	2	M S	Broker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Britn	England	Cheshire	Bidston Hall Cheshire		Texas
11	Laplastrier	Arthur Edwin	35	7	m M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Britain	Britn	Australia	Sydney	Wife + family Mowbray Bay	Sydney	Aus Sydney
12	Riddle	John Beckham	28	11	m	Solicitor	Yes	Yes	Britain	Britn	do	Melbourne	Father Coultrasse	Melbourne	do Melbourne
13	Riddle	Mina Grace	21	7	S	Lady	Yes	Yes	Britain	Britn	do	do	do	do	do do
14	Egerton	William	56		m M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Salford	84 Great Cheetham St West	Ont	London
15	Egerton	Anna	50	2	F M	Wife	"	"	do	do	do	do	Salford	Ont	do
16	Lepre	Charles	46		m M	Mariner	Yes	Yes	do	do	Chile	Valparaiso	Wife Pac S. Nav. Coy	Chile	Valparaiso
17	Lepre	Mrs Chas	40	7	F M	Wife	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	Daly	R. Bernard	53		m S	Merchant Banker	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Britn	England	London	4 Rivers Crommeal	Brit Ont	London Jamaica
19	Blayney	Thomas	67	2	M	Gt Opera	Yes	Yes	do	do	Australia	Sydney	Arramayong		Sydney
20	O'Connor	John	47		m M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Britn	Canada	Toronto	142 Madison Avenue Toronto		Ont
21	O'Connor	Mrs John	37		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do		do
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

21 c
1
30 a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool 15th Aug 1907

11—1110

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1.	Laird	Douglas	22	11	m S	Miller	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Citizen		United States	Citizen			Toronto
2.	Wright	Fredk Mc Laclan	41	6	m m	Importer	Yes	Yes	Canadian	do	Canada	Toronto	358 Shaw St	Home	do
3.	Wright	Jennie	23	10	7 m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	Canada		do		do
4.	Turner	Albt Edwd	47		m S	Banker	Yes	Yes	Brit	do	England	London	70 Bishopsgate St	Without	London
5.	Torrington	Frederick Herbert	69		m m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Brit	do	England	Plymton	Plymton Devonshire	Eng	do
6.	Torrington	Rosehue Rebecca	54		7 m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do		do
7.	Russell	Alex Lothian	42	3	m m	Ship Broker	Yes	Yes	Brit Subject	England	England	Glasgow	Dreadnought		Vancouver
8.	Russell	Rosamond	32	4	7 m	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Glasgow		do
9.	Russell	Sheila	8		7 S	Child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Bradford	Hall Orchard	do
10.	Barton	Norton Brown	36	2	m S	Cotton Broker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Britain	England	Cheshire	Wife + Family		Texas
11.	Lapleastrier	Arthur Edwin	35	7	m m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Britain	British	Australia	Sydney	Moorehead Bay	Sydney	this Sydney
12.	Riddle	John Beecham	28	11	m	Solicitor	Yes	Yes	Britain	British	do	Melbourne	Father Boucharsie	Melbourne	do Melbourne
13.	Riddle	Marion Grisel	22	7	5	Lady	Yes	Yes	Britain	British	do	do	Do		do Do
14.	Egerton	William	56	6	m m	Salesman	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Salford	87 Great Cheetham St W		Ont London
15.	Egerton	Anna	50	2	7 m	Wife	"	"	do	do	do	do	Salford		Ont do
16.	Lepré	Charles	46		m m	Mariner	Yes	Yes	do	do	Chile	Valparaiso	Rue Cumpeyre Pac S. Nav Coy		Chili Valparaiso
17.	Lepre	Nicholas	40	7	m	Wife	"	"	do	do	do	do	"		do Do
18.	Daly	Rd Bernard	53		m S	Merchant Banker	Yes		Gt Britain	British	England	London	St Pierre Cromwell Road		British Subject London
19.	Blayney	Thomas	67	2	m m	Gl Officer	Yes	Yes	do	do	Australia	Sydney	Arramayong		N.S.W. Sydney
20.	O Connor	John	41		m M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	British	Canada	Toronto	142 Madison Avenue	Toronto	Ont
21.	O Connor	Mrs John	41	7	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do		do		do
22.															
23.															
24.															
25.															
26.															
27.															
28.															
29.															
30.															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

21 1/2 30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ,190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes.		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		Self	Yes				48 Cluny Avenue Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	N Y	358 Shaw St Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Canada	Hastings
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	"	"		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	do	None	do	do
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	"	Windsor Hotel Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	do	do	Grey	None	do	3 Rivers
5	No	Self	Yes				Toronto College of Music Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
6	No	Self	Yes					No	No	No	No	Good	No								
7			Yes					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	Blue	None	England	Dumbarton
8		Self	Yes	Yes	1904	N Y	Vancouver B. C	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Brown	Brown		None	England	Devon
9			Yes					No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	Fair	Brown	Bl	None	B. Columbia	Vancouver
10		Self	Yes	Yes	1904	Alabama	E. L. Worrall & Co Galveston Texas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	England	Notts
11	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Lyceum Australia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Australia	Melbourne
12	Yes	Self	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	8	do	do	do	None	do	do
13	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Melbourne Australia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	do	do	do	None	do	do
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	M J	Plas Iyer Hotel Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	do	None	England	Lancashire
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	—
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1903	N J	Valparaiso Chile	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	Kent
17	Yes							No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	do
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Repeatedly		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Light	Blue	Scar on Head	[illegible]	
19	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Grenfell New South Wales Aus	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Ulster
20		Self	Yes	Yes	1907	N Y	1st Madison Avenue	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Gt Britain	Killarney
21		Self	Yes	Yes	do	do	Toronto Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Canada	Toronto
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas P. Thompson, Jr., of the S.S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos P Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of April 1907

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Cyclonic engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, moth polisher, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who employs him.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports of arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write); No, No (can neither read nor write); or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might be duly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, or the descendant of Negro slaves brought from Africa to the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia. Any admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and the independent republics of San Marino, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or Africa should be known as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Leghorn, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or place of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies correctly show country of last permanent residence and not country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who have acquired a residence in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Y (ticket) or N (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid; as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Gilmour, Surgeon of the Arabic, Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Ch. B. Sen. Med. Co. D.P.H. of St. Brit. Pre, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 22 day of May 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool 15th Aug 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Treaddale	Robert	28	m	m									United States	Do
2	Treaddale	Mlle Ethel	27		f	m									Do
3	Wiener	Edith	21		f	s									Do
4	Wells	Webster	55	11	m	m									Do
5	Wells	Mrs Webster	53		f	m									Do
6	Williams	Ed Brereton	63		m	m									Do
7	Williams	Eliz Eden	58		f	m									Do
8	Worlsner	Richard	59		m	m									Do
9	Wilsner	Sara	58		f	m									Do
10	Worlsner	Ellen	29		f	s									Do
11	Peabody	[illegible]	24		f	m									Do
12	Levere	Mildred	22		f	s									Do
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17 cK

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak.- List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 30

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 AUG 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. of List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?														
Citizen							New York													
2							Do													
3							New Milford Conn													
4							Brookline Mass													
5							Do													
6							Kansas City Kan													
7							Do													
8							New York City													
9							Do													
10							Do													
11							Do													
12							Do													
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas P. Thompson Master of the S.S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. P. Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1907

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinctions between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully examined by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race must be duly sent under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island, but the West Indies Negro or South American, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and the adjacent islands, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Parisian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies carefully show country of last permanent residence and not country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Gilmour, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, Sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon, or otherwise employed by the owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D.Ch.B. Edin. Med-Co D.P.H. & L.R.C.P. Lond. & L.R.C.S. Edin.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gilmour

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool 15th August 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
														United States	City
1	Amory	Caroline	m	5	f m										
2	Amory	Caroline	m	26	f s										
3	Amory	Constance		24	f s										
4	Bigger	Hy. Jones		55	m m										
5	Bigger	Florine Jane		50	f m										
6	Blakeley	A. K.		67	m m										
7	Blakeley	M. E.		29	f s										
8	Decker	Caroline		18	f s										
9	Elder	Jessie S.		20	8 f s										
10	Foley	Stella		20	6 f s										
11	Hale	Walter		38	m										
12	Healy	Joseph		52	m m										
13	Lane	Mary		45	6 f m										
14	Levy	Edgar		46	3 m m										
15	McCarthy	Agnes		25	6 f s										
16	Moore	Mrs. A. M.		63	8 f m										
17	Moss	John L.		41	6 m m										
18	Perrins	Francis		31	f s										
19	Sharp	Lillian B.		27	f s										
20	Stephens	Jacob		56	m m										
21	Stephens	Mrs. Jacob		45	f m										
22	Stark	John W.		36	m m										
23	Stark	Hortense		9	f s										
24	Thomas	David Harris		40	m m										
25	Thomas	Mrs. David Harris		31	f m										
26	Thomas	Katherine		8	f s										
27	Thomas	Richard H.		3	m s										
28	Thomas	Elizabeth		36	f s										
		Fm													
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 92

Arriving at Port of New York, 21 AUG, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	X here if polygamist, or practices or believes in or is supported by or identified with the practice of polygamy.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously deported and if so, when and under what circumstances.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?												
1						Boston - Mass											
2						— Do —											
3						— Do —											
4						Portland - Me											
5						— Do —											
6						New Orleans											
7						— Do —											
8						New York —											
9						Bridgeport Conn											
10						— Do —											
11						New York —											
12						Cleveland - Ohio											
13						Albany Ky.											
14						Athens Ga											
15						Albany Ky.											
16						Grand Rapids Mich											
17						Athens Ga											
18						Fond du Lac Wis											
19						Pasadena Cal											
20						Syracuse, Ky.											
21						— Do —											
22						Baltimore Md											
23						— Do —											
24						Columbus Ohio											
25						— Do —											
26						— Do —											
27						— Do —											
28						Wilkesbarre Pa —											
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Thomas P. Thompson Master, of the S.S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos P Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug. 1907

at NY

F L Macadam
Immigration Officer.

H—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

93

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S/S Prince sailing therewith, (State whether "upon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dom B Ch B Sea med Co Dept of St. Brit & Ire, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug 1907

at NY

F. P. Sargeaunt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool August 15th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ward	and E	33		M M				United States Citizen						
2	Ward	Jennie	30		F M				do						
3	Walsh	Augustin	70	6	M M				do						
4	Walsh	Bro Augustin	65		M M				do						
5	Williams	Harry Paul	26		M M				do						
6	Williams	Zenobia	27		F M				do						
7	Walker	Henry Melville	59		M M				do						
8	Wadsworth	Alexander Phelps	36	8	M S				do						
9	Whittle	Lois Blanche	24	87	S				do						
10	Wentworth	Fred	28		S				do						
11	Wagner	Fanny	27		F M				do						
12	Hamilton	George	62		M M				do						
13	Kullberg	Reiman Engelbert	45		M M				do						
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13

13 Cut

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 34

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 23 AUG 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If over in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or having labor contracted for in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Philadelphia												
2							— Do —												
3							Newyork City												
4							— Do —												
5							Newyork												
6							— Do —												
7							— Do —												
8							Boston Mass —												
9							Philadelphia												
10							Utica. Oneida. Co.												
11							— Do —												
12							Jersey City. New Jersey —												
13							Saybrook. Conn —												
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Plasket Thompson, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos P Thompson
Master

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug 1907

at

F R Macatee
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Edmonds, Surgeon of the S/S Arabic sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.V.S. & R.C.P.S. Can. Med. Council of St. Brit. & Ire., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andw Edmonds

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug. 1907

at Quebec

F. K. Macalister
Immigration Officer.

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool August 15th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	McMahon	Patrick Julius	44		M M				United States Citizen						
2	McMahon	Mrs Mary Anne	47		F M										
3	McInnes	Mary	25		F S										
4	Mitchell	Lee W	34	6	M M										
5	Mitchell	Norman	13	4	M S										
6	Mott	Reginald F.	37	1											
7	Poole	Austin	32	6	M S										
8	Poole	Annie J	28	7	F S										
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	4		M M										
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	40		F M										
11	Prince	Clarence L	56		M M				M. Sl.						
12	Prince	Mary Benton	a		F S										
13	Ryrame	Catherine Eliz	40		F M										
14	Russell	Fred C.	28	10	M S										
15	Russell	Mary J	40	5	F S										
16	Russell	Christopher C	85		M M										
17	Russell	Mrs Mary J.	a		F M										
18	~~Private~~	Willie		2											
19	Smith	Thomas A	4		M M				M. Sl.						
20	Sergeant	Edgar	27		M S										
21	Strauss	Isaac R.	49	9	M M										
22	St Denis	Ruth	a		F M										
23	St Denis	Brother	22	4	M S										
24	Stoer	John Jacob	53		M M										
25	Stoer	Margaret K	47		F M										
26	Steard	Augusta	26		F S										
27	Tyner	Richard T.	41		M M										
28	VandeWater	Ellen Bennett	38		F S										
29	Velez	Olive E	38		F S										
30	Woodville	Elizabeth	35		F S										

$6

97 cts

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool August 15th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	McMahon	Patrick	Infant		M M				United States Citizen						
2	McMahon	Mrs. Margaret		7	M				do						
3	Brown	Mary	25		S				do						
4	Mitchell	Lee W	34	6	M				do						
5	Mitchell	Norman	13	4	M				do						
6	Swift	Augusta	37	7					do						
7	Poole	Evelin	32	6	M				do						
8	Poole	Annie	28	7	S				do						
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	11		M				do						
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	40		M				do						
11	Prince	Laurence E	56		M				do						
12	Prince	Mary Benton	a		S				do						
13	Keane	Catherine Eliz	40		M				do						
14	Russell	Fred C.	28	10	M				do						
15	Russell	Mary J	40	5	S				do						
16	Russell	Christopher C	85		M				do						
17	Russell	Mrs Mary Z.	a		M				do						
18	Rosales	Celia	2						do						
19	Smith	Thomas A	4		M				do						
20	Sergeant	Edgar	27		S				do						
21	Strauss	Isaac R.	49	9	M				do						
22	St Denis	Ruth	a		M				do						
23	St Denis	Brother	22	4	S				do						
24	Baer	John Jacob	53		M				do						
25	Baer	Margaret R	47		M				do						
26	Heard	Augusta	26		S				do						
27	Tyner	Richard T.	41		M				do						
28	VandeWater	Ellen Bennett	38		S				do						
29	Verlex	Olive E	38		S				do						
30	Woodville	Elizabeth	35		S				do						

46

27 cut

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

96

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 AUG 1907, 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether given passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes—Year or period of years.	16 If Yes—Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Can read or write.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of—Hair.	24 Color of—Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Waterbury Conn													
2							— Do —													
3							New York City													
4							107 Flatbush — (Lincoln Road)													
5							NY													
6							— Do —													
7							Brooklyn NY													
8							Providence R I													
9							— Do —													
10																				
11							Maine													
12							— Do —													
13							New York —													
14							New Haven Conn —													
15							Waterbury Conn —													
16							— Do —													
17							— Do —													
18																				
19							Stafford Conn													
20							Nutley — New Jersey —													
21							New York City —													
22							— Do —													
23							— Do —													
24							Philadelphia													
25							— Do —													
26							Chicago — Ill —													
27							New Haven - Conn —													
28							Flushing N Y													
29							California													
30							Philadelphia —													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Casket Thompson, master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Save & except 9.10.18

Th. C. Thompson
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug 190 7

at [illegible]

J. B. Trasatti
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes/ No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.V.S. & R.C.P. & S. Brit. Dom., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out whichever is inapplicable.)

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 20 day of May, 1907

at [illegible]

F. C. Macrae

Immigration Officer.

97

21—197

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool August 15th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hale	Annie	28		F S				United States Citizen						
2	Hanbury	John Daniel	62		M M	do.									
3	Hanbury	Nettie	45		F M	do.									
4	Haskell	John de Forest	50	10	M M	do.									
5	Haskell	Ellen Trumbull	45	5	F M	do.									
6	Haskell	Faith Trumbull	15	10	F S	do.									
7	Haskell	Julia Adina	53	8	F M	do.									
8	Knight	Clara L.	32	1	F S	do.									
9	Kelly	Joseph A	35		M S	do.									
10	Keiner	William J	64		M W	do.									
11	Keener	Samuel Spencer	50		M M	do.									
12	Lighthipe	Margaret L	50		F S	do.									
13	Lighthipe	Mary	77		F S	do.									
14	Leuzl	Bernadine Risse	23	4	F S	do.									
15	Lambert	Evelyn	50		F M	do.									
16	Leland	Marjorie	25	6	F S	do.									
17	Macdonald	John A	55		M M	do.									
18	Macdonald	Isabella G	49		F M	do.									
19	Mawhinney	James	69		M M	do.									
20	Montague	Mary	27		F S	do.									
21	McGee	Julia M	64		F M	do.									
22	McCue	Mary M	60		F M	do.									
23	Merryweather	George	61		M M	do.			United States Citizen						
24	Merryweather	Mrs George	61		F M	do.									
25	Merryweather	Margaret			F	do.									
26	McMahon	David	75		M M	do.			United States Citizen						
27	McMahon	Annie	50		F M	do.									
28	McMahon	Mrs John	25		F M	do.									
29	McMahon	John	23		M M	do.									
30	Naish	Charles A	54		M M	do.									

Yacht

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool August 15th, 1907

11—1119

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Tate	Annie	28		F S				United States Citizen						
2	Hamburg	John Daniel	62		M M				do						
3	Hamburg	Lettie	45		F M				do						
4	Haskell	John de Forest	5	10	M M				do						
5	Haskell	Ellen Trumbull	4	5	F M				do						
6	Haskell	Faith Trumbull	5	10	F S				do						
7	Haskell	Julia Dalma	53	8	F M				do						
8	Knight	Clara L	32	1	F S				do						
9	Kelly	Joseph A	32		M S				do						
10	Kumer	William J	64		M M				do						
11	Kumer	Samuel Spencer	50		M M				do						
12	Lightbody	Margaret L	50		F S				do						
13	Lightbody	Mary	77		F S				do						
14	Leal	Bernadine Rissa	23	4	F S				do						
15	Lambert	Evelyn	50		F M				do						
16	Leland	Marjorie	25	6	F S				do						
17	Macdonald	John A	55		M M				do						
18	Macdonald	Isabella G	49		F M				do						
19	Mawhinay	James	69		M M				do						
20	Montague	Mary	27		F S				do						
21	McGee	Julia M	64		F M				do						
22	McCue	Mary M	60		F M				do						
23	Merriweather	George	61		M M				United States Citizen						
24	Merriweather	Mrs George	61		F M				do						
25	Merriweather	Margaret	7						do						
26	McMahon	David	75		M M				United States Citizen						
27	McMahon	Annie	50		F M				do						
28	McMahon	Mrs John	25		F M				do						
29	McMahon	John	23		M M				do						
30	Naish	Charles A	54		M M				do						

H cit

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 98

Arriving at Port of Newyork, , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or either paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or unsolicited, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Hermon Iowa —												
2							Newyork R												
3							— Do —												
4							Buffalo Neb.												
5							— Do —												
6							— Do —												
7							Nebraska —												
8							Buffalo [illegible]												
9							Kansas City Mo —												
10							Chicago Ill —												
11							Morgan City La												
12							Orange N J												
13							— Do —												
14							617 W 135th Street Newyork City —												
15							Newyork City —												
16							— Do —												
17							Chicago Ill —												
18							— Do —												
19							California												
20							Chattanooga Tenn —												
21							Pittsburg —												
22							Crafton Pittsburg												
23							Chicago Ill												
24							— Do —												
25							Philadelphia Penna												
26							Philadelphia Penna												
27							— Do —												
28							— Do —												
29							— Do —												
30							Cincinnati O												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Thomas Plaskett Thompson, master of the S.S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sax + exp: 22+25

Thos P Thompson
Master

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Feb 1910

Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who appears to indicate an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should likewise be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 12 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 17 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States—and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friends with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of, R.M.S. & S.S. Co. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -10- in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug. 1907

at N.Y. F B Tracy

Immigration Officer.

99

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool August 15th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bailey	Charles	58		M M				United States Citizen						
2	Bains	Mabel	35		F M				do						
3	Douglas	John Walker	30		M S				do						
4	Dodds	Robert James	2	10	M S				do						
5	Davies	Carrie H	39	2	F S				do						
6	Dobson	Pauline	26	1	F S				do						
7	Dahill	John J.	47		M M				do						
8	Dallard	Catharine	46		F S				do						
9	Dollard	Mary	56		F S				do						
10	Decker	Ella	29		F S				do						
11	Earle	Minnie	29		F S				do						
12	Evans	Clarance	36		M M				do						
13	Farrell	Josiah M	62		M M				do						
14	Fetterolf	Nella	37		F M				do						
15	Fetterolf	Dorothy	16	7	F S				do						
16	Fetterolf	Carlos	9		M S				do						
17	Flanigan	Patrick	54		M M				do						
18	Flanigan	Mrs Bridget Mary	48		F M				do						
19	Flanigan	Theresa	17		F S				do						
20	Fairley	Mary Frances	21		F M				do						
21	Gibson	James A	40	2	M M				do						
22	Gibson	Mrs Clara N.	39	10	F M				do						
23	Gibson	Clara H	11	2	F S				do						
24	Garvey	Anna Marie	49		F S				do						
25	Gager	Edwin B	58		M M				do						
26	Gager	Edwin B Jr	18	1	M S				do						
27	Hartley	Laela	26		F S				do						
28	Hartley	Isaac G.	29		M S				do						
29	Howieson	Millicent	32		F S				do						
30	Howieson	Lillie	28		F S				do						

Yo. Cit

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool August 15th ; 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Alley	Charles Dr	58		M M				United States Citizen						
2	Alley	Mrs Mabel	35		F M				do						
3	Douglas	John Walker	30		M S				do						
4	Dodds	Robert James	29	10	M S				do						
5	Davis	Carrie A	39	2	F S				do						
6	Dobson	Pauline	26	1	F S				do						
7	Dahill	John J.	47		M M				do						
8	Dallard	Catharine	46		F S				do						
9	Dollard	Mary	56		F S				do						
10	Decker	Ella	20		F S				do						
11	Earle	Erminie	29		F S				do						
12	Evans	Clarance	62		M M				do						
13	Farell	Josiah M.	62		M M				do						
14	Fetterolf	Lella	37		F M				do						
15	Fetterolf	Dorothy	16	7	F S				do						
16	Fetterolf	Carlos	9		M S				do						
17	Flanigan	Patrick	54		M M				do						
18	Flanigan	Mrs Pat Mary	48		F M				do						
19	Flanigan	Theresa	17		F S				do						
20	Farley	Mary Frances	21		F M				do						
21	Gibson	James A	40	2	M M				do						
22	Gibson	Mrs Clara M.	39	6	F M				do						
23	Gibson	Clara St	11	2	F S				do						
24	Garvey	Anna Marie	49		F S				do						
25	Gager	Edwin B.	55		M M				do						
26	Gager	Edwin B. Jr	18	1	M S				do						
27	Hartley	Lucia	26		F S				do						
28	Hartley	Isaac G.	29		M S				do						
29	Howieson	Millicent	32		F S	2d cl			do						
30	Howieson	Lillie	28		F S				do						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 100

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 AUG 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health, or an idiot, or feeble-minded person, or epileptic, or insane, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or deformed or crippled, or under sentence for a felony or conviction of other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or coming by reason of any other prohibited class, to be excluded from admission into the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1							New York												
2							— Do —												
3							Baltimore Md —												
4							Pittsburgh —												
5							Buffalo — NY.												
6							St. Louis												
7							Hartford - Conn												
8							New York												
9							— Do —												
10							New York City —												
11							— Do —												
12							Philadelphia Pa.												
13							St George Hotel Brooklyn												
14							New Jersey —												
15							— Do —												
16							— Do —												
17							West Arlington Baltimore. Md.												
18							— Do —												
19							— Do —												
20							New York City —												
21							Buffalo. NY.												
22							— Do —												
23							— Do —												
24							Omaha Nebraska —												
25							Derby - Conn												
26							— Do —												
27							Lakeburg Va												
28							— Do —												
29							New York City												
30							— Do —												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Thomas Blasket Thompson of the S/S Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Thompson
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug., 1907.

at NY

F D Macaluso
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S/S Arabic, sailing therewith (Strike out whether Surgeon "of," "for," or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr B. of H. & of St. Dist. Vt., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour Jr

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

F B Macaatee

Immigration Officer.

101

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool August 15th, 1907.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bothes	Hattie Langhlin	48	7	m	Physician			United States Citizen	do					
2	Armstrong	Thadeus Jay	34		m	m			do	do					
3	Armstrong	Sarah Jane	34		f	m			do	do					
4	Burns	Mary Theresa	42		f	s			do	do					
5	Brock	Hazel	25		f	s			do	do					
6	Bowden	Charles Belknap	36		m	m			do	do					
7	Bowden	Mrs Chas Belknap	33		f	m			do	do					
8	Boone	Joseph C.	62	4	m	m			do	do					
9	Boone	Emma F.	60	6	f	m			do	do					
10	Baldwin	Almena G.	59		f	s			do	do					
11	Boulon	Rhoda Marshall	40		f	s			do	do					
12	Broomson	Flora Hart	37	4	f	m			do	do					
13	Boyce	Sophia	35		f	s			do	do					
14	Barbour	Joseph L.	60	8	m	m			do	do					
15	Burnett	Margaret	33		f	s			do	do					
16	Burnett	Elizabeth	70		f	m			do	do					
17	Baker	Walter H.	35	6	m	m			do	do					
18	Baker	Mrs Walter H.	35	8	f	m			do	do					
19	Conboy	Philip	35		m	m			do	do					
20	Conboy	Mrs Anna	34		f	m			do	do					
21	Clarke	Daniel William	38		m	m			do	do					
22	Cone	Daisy	18		f	s			do	do					
23	Cook	Brig Gen. Henry Clay	69	7	m	m			do	do					
24	Cook	Mrs Teresa Delday	58		f	m			do	do					
25	Cronan	Nellie	22		f	s			do	do					
26	Chemmer	Jacob A	84		m	m			do	do					
27	Clark	Marion	20		f	s			do	do					
28	Cossaid	Elizabeth Hamilton	26		f	s			do	do					
29	Danforth	Claudia	19		f	s			do	do					
30	Downey	Henry B	57		m	m			do	do					

30 Cin

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 23 AUG 1907, 190 102

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home Omaha Nebraska												
2							141 St James Place Buffalo New York												
3							— Do —												
4							Scranton Penna												
5							106 Mc Callie												
6							Chattanooga Tennessee U.S.A.												
7							Wayne — Pa.												
8							— Do —												
9							Cincinnati Ohio												
10							— Do —												
11							Orange N.J.												
12							Rogers Forge Baltimore Co. Md												
13							Newyork —												
14							841 Pine St. Philadelphia												
15							Hartford Conn.												
16							Paterson NJ												
17							— Do —												
18							Newyork City												
19							— Do —												
20							— Do —												
21							— Do —												
22							St Louis Mo —												
23							Newyork —												
24							Fall River Mass												
25							— Do —												
26							Derby Conn —												
27							Cincinnati O.												
28							Waterbury Ct.												
29							Baltimore Md —												
30							Newyork City —												
							New Rochelle —												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Plasket Thompson, master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.) of the S/S Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. P. Thompson
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

F O Macatee
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 29 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S/S Arabic sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Br. B. C. B. Gen. Med. Co. ~~Dept~~ of St. Brit. & Ire, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Delete or butler words "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereon," as the case may be.)

103

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1907

at N.Y.

F B Macatee

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool August 15th 1907.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	3 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to—Read	Write	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Bolger	Edward	34		m	S	Clergyman	Yes		Gt Britain	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. USA	St Louis	St Louis Mag. M.E.C.	Mo	St Louis
2	Belby	George Thomas	56		m	m	Engineer	Yes		do	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	11 Wenvoe Terrace Glasgow (Mrs Reilly	Ny	Newyork
3	~~Foley~~	~~Thomas~~	~~21~~		~~m~~		~~—~~	~~Yes~~		~~do~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Dundalk~~	~~Mrs Keane Friar Street Dundalk Ireland~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
4	Gundry	Joseph	39		m	m	Farmer	Yes		Gt Britain	English	England	Falmouth	Mr R.d Gundry Boswalthick Constantine Penryn	Va	Wytheville
5	Gundry	Isabel	39		f	m	—	yes		do	do	do	do	do	Va	do
6	Gundry	Pearce	9		m	S	—	yes		do	do	do	do	do	Va	do
7	Gordon	Grace	30		f	m	Actress	yes		do	do	do	London	Mrs Allingham 35 a Holdenby Street Croften Park London	Ny	Newyork
8	Gordon	Frank Leslie	6	6	m	S	—	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	~~Hugo~~	~~Lillian Eldridge~~	~~20~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~—~~	~~yes~~		~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Liverpool~~ Cheshire	(½ mile Road ~~Ricard~~ Mayfield Ricard	~~do~~	~~do~~
10	~~Hugo~~				~~f~~	S	—	~~Yes~~		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	Hunt	Walter S	50		m	m	Merchant	yes		Gt Britain	English	England	Nottingham	Castle Mount He Park Nottingham	Nebr	Kearney
12	Hunt	Susannah	46		f	m	—	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	Lane	James Henry	41		m	S	Woollen Agent	yes		do	do	do	London	Miss Lane 28 Home Park Rd Wimbledon Park London	do	do
14	Pegram	Thomas	47		m	m	—	—	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. do	Hoylake	He Grange Hoylake Cheshire.	Travelling	
15	Stephenson	Cyril Edward S	26		m	S	Real Estate Broker	yes		do	do	do	Winchfield	Idikam Priory Winchfield Hants	Ny	Newyork
16	Watts	James Simpson	27		m	S	Cotton Buyer	yes		do	do	do	Liverpool	26 Beaumont Street Liverpool	La	Neworleans
17	Ashworth	Sarah Annie	68		f	Wd	—	Yes		do	do	do	Endmoor	Endmoor Westmoreland England	Ny	Utica
18	Richardson	Charles Arthur	58		m	S	Fruit Broker	—	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. do	Liverpool	E.J. Taylor 26 Pitham Street Liverpool	Travelling	
19	Zippe	George Amulett	26		m	S	—	yes		do	do	do	Kendal	5 Beechwood Kendal Westmoreland	Ny	Newyork
20	Zippe	Violet	24		f	S	—	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	Leroy	Douglas Olcen	27		m	S	Student	yes		do	do	do	London	Evershed Leroy Liverpool	Ny	New York
22	~~Prokeham~~	Prince Godfrey	42		m	m	Dental Surgeon	yes		Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mrs Packenham 5 Clare St Dublin	Ny	New York
23	Malone	Mrs Mary Francis	40		f	Wd	None	yes		Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Mrs Jackson Fallon St Carlow	Mo	St Louis
24	Malone	Edward Clark	14		m	S	none	yes		do	do	do	do	Mr Malone Dunboy abbey Co Kildare	do	do
25	Rowley	Emma Louise	35		f	S	Attendant	Yes		Nova Scotia	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Canada	Boston	Sister Mrs J Hayes Boston Mass.	Mass	Boston
26	Joquet	Jemaine Louise	24		f	S	Maid	Yes		France	French	France	Paris	Mme Jeanne Jacquet Rue de la Roi Pierre Lieu residence	Mass	Boston
27	McCue	Agnes Haggerty Mary	60		f	m	None	Yes		Gt Britain	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Pittsburg	None Visiting	Pa	Pittsburg
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

104

Arriving at Port of Newyork 23 AUG 1907, 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien had money of passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether (persons or attendants, or both) insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	Have yes	resident St Louis	St Louis Mo USA	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Black Blue		Canada	
2	yes	do	do no		Holeit (Husband) 232 E 116 Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Medium	Brown Grey		Scotland	Edinburgh
3	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~do yes~~		Newyork USA	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Dark Blue		Ireland	Limerick
4	no	do	do no		(Sister) Mrs Grumley Wytheville Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown Grey		England	Falmouth
5	no	do	do no		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	do Brown		do	Netton Kirkby
6	no	do	do no		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	Falmouth
7	yes	do	do no		(Husband) Ft Gordon 114 Moffat Bldg Michigan USA	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair blue		do	London
8	yes	do	do no		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	
9	~~no~~	~~do~~	~~do no~~		(Husband) Comm. 2d Wilhelmena British India Steamship Co	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	Brown Brown		England	Seacombe
10	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~do yes~~		Portland Maine	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
11	yes	Self	do yes	often	Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Gray Dark		England	Hull
12	yes	do	do yes	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Brown light		do	
13	yes	do	do yes	reside	Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Grey Brown		do	Truro
14	no	do	do yes	1903	Frolic Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey Grey		do	Liverpool
15	yes	do	do yes	3 times	do elsewhere	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown Grey		Wales	Colorado Spgs
16	no	do	do yes	1907	542 5th Avenue Newyork USA	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Fair	Red blue		England	Liverpool
17	yes	do	do yes	1903	2233 Carondelet Street Neworleans La	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Grey Grey		England	Ulverston Kendal
18	no	do	do yes	often	Mr Chas B Bummer 122 Clarke Street Ulica USA	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair Blue		England	Liverpool
19	yes	do	do no		Travelling c/o (Bro) Mr Fred Depfe Newyork USA	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fresh Grey		do	Kendal
20	yes	do	do no		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown Brown		do	Kendal
21	yes	do	do yes		Manhattan Hotel Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Brown Grey		England	London
22	yes	Self	Have yes	1869	Manhattan House Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Brown Blue		Ireland	Dublin
23	No	Self	do no		Brother Rev J D Clarke Maplewood St Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown Hazel		Ireland	Carlow
24	No	Self	do No		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Auburn Hazel		do	do
25	yes	Mr Amory	yes yes	Boston many years	Mrs. G. W. Amory Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Stout	Dark Dark	Mole on Chin	Nova Scotia	Dublin Cove
26	yes	Mr Amory	yes No		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Dark Grey	None	France	Louville
27	yes	Self	yes yes	Residence	17 Belvedere St Crafton Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Ireland	Cork
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Thomas Plasket Thompson, master (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Arabic from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Save & Except 3.9.10

Thos P Thompson
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

F D Macatee
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

A

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S/S Arabic, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P. of St. Brit. & Ire., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

F O Malley

Immigration Officer.

105

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Intransit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool August 15th 190

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Bell	Henry	49		m	S	Banker	yes		G. Britain	English	England	London	12 Chesterfield Gardens Hampstead London E.C.	Ont.	Toronto
2	Baird	Alexander	46		m	m	Bank Mgr	yes		do	Scotch	do	Blackheath	20 Shooters Hill Road Blackheath	Ontario	Toronto
3	Foster	Ethel Bellew	29		f	m	—	yes		do	English	do	Addiscombe	The Park Addiscombe Surrey	China	Trenton
4	Gordon	Alexander Hendrie	26		m	S	Civil Engineer Officer	yes		do	Scotch	Scotland	Newton	Newton Mearns N.B.	Ontario	Toronto
5	Kernohan	Anna	29		f	m	—	yes		do	English	Canada	Toronto	Home Toronto Canada	do	do
6	Kernohan Miss	Dorothy	36		f	S	—	—		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	Strickland	Alfred George	56		m	m	Traveller	yes		do	do	do	Montreal	68 Canfield Gardens London N.W.	Quebec	Montreal
8	Strickland	George Alfred	24		m	S.	do	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	Rowlatt	Reginald Harvey	25	11	m	S	General Assistant	yes		do	do	England	London	Mrs Rowlatt 81 Portsdown Road Maida Vale		Frankton
10	Belisch	Moses Isaac	27		m	m	Merchant	yes		do	Hebrew	do	Manchester	E. I. Belisch Blackpool	Haiti	Port au Prince
11	Belisch	Lalije	18		f	m	—	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	Belisch	Isaac	7		m	S	—	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	Cancoujelle	Lalu	33	07	f	S	Nurse	yes		West Indies Haiti	West Indian (Haitian)	do	do	do	do	do
14	Goodwin	Arnold	29		m	S	—	yes		G. Britain	English	do	do	Egerton Villa Manchester	Ontario	Toronto
15	Montgomery	James	43		m	m	Merchant	yes		do	Irish	Canada	Toronto	Home Toronto Canada	do	do
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

106

Arriving at Port of Rimouski, 28 AUG 1907, 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet.	Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	More	no	—	—	Traveling Thro Canada	No	No	No	Good	No							
2	yes	do	do	yes	1883	Ont	Hotel Toronto Ontario Canada	No	No	No	Good	No							
3	yes	Husband	do	no	—	—	C. P. Forde (Husband) London Canada	No	No	No	Good	No							
4	no	Self	do	no	—	—	Go Essay Canadian Exibition Toronto Canada	No	No	No	Good	No							
5	yes	do	do	yes	1907	Ont	Home Toronto Ontario	No	No	No	Good	No							
6	yes	do	do	yes	do	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No							
7	no	do	do	yes	often	Ont	H. Lawrence Hall Montreal Canada	No	No	No	Good	No							
8	no	do	do	no	—	—	do	No	No	No	Good	No							
9	no	do	do	no	—	—	Go Messrs King Simpson Ramsay Bankow	No	No	No	Good	No							
10	yes	do	do	yes	1907	Ont	Home Go M. J. Beleik Port au Prince Haiti	No	No	No	Good	No							
11	yes	do	do	yes	1907	Ont	do	No	No	No	Good	No							
12	yes	do	do	yes	do	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No							
13	yes	Mr Beleik	do	yes	do	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No							
14	yes	Self	do	yes	1907	Ont	Hotel Toronto Ontario Can	No	No	No	Good	No							
15	no	do	do	yes	often	Ont	Toronto Ontario Canada	No	No	No	Good	No							
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Plaskett-Thompson, master (Here state whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. Plaskett-Thompson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

J D Macatee
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

107

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I A. E. Simons, Surgeon of the Arabic Derby Thirtieth (State whether "sailing therewith" or "sailing thereafter," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Ch. & Su. Mich. U. D.P.A. & St. But. & H., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edwd Simons

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug., 1907

at NY

F B Macaulay

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

91

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Arabic sailing from Queenstown, August 16th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
622 1	Higgins	John	40		M S	Gent	Yes	"	America	Irish					
2	"	Mrs. " "	21		F M	Lady	"	"	"	American					
623 3	Sloan	Joseph	31		M S	Gent	"	"	"	Irish					
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 cit

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A I

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

108

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 AUG 1907, *190*

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name, and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

1 — — Citizen — — —

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. G. Thomson Master, of the Arabic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. G. Thomson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug 1907

at NY

D Macaleer
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(12)

109

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andreo Giliuora, Surgeon of the S/S "Arabic" Sailing herewith (State whether bringing "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Gen: Med. Co. of Gt. Brit. & Ire. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

F C Macalin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

I D

M. A. Haben

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, August 15 t, 1907

11—1118

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Rus	Hans Chr	31		m	m				U S America	Scandinavian					
2	do	Edward	11		m	s				do	do					
3	Hansen	Christ	41		m	m				do	do					
4	"	Zelta	7		f	m				do	do					
5	do	Samuel	5		m	m				do	do					
6	do	Rebekka	4		f	m				do	do					
7	James	Miss Maude	22		f	s				do	Welsh					
8	Wyness	Mrs Edith	38		f	m				do	English					
9	do	mabel	11		f	s				do	do					
10	do	mary	9		f	s				do	do					
11	Findlater	James	33		m	s				do	British					
12	Mellor	George Henry	46		m	m				do	English					
13	Johnson	Hattie	23		f	m				do	Swedish					
14	do	Anna	23		f	s				do	do					
15	Ilsen	James D	46		M	M				do	[illegible]					
16	do	Elvira	35		F	S				do	do					
17	do	Alice S	6		F	S				do	do					
18	Fredrison	Carl E	29		M	S				do	Scandinavian					
19	Hill	William	51		M	M				do	English					
20	do	[illegible]	26		F	S				do	do					
21	Archer	Horace A	25		m	s				do	American					
22																
23	Fobes	Henry	47	4	m	married	gas	England		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Mrs Ostrand		
24	Fobes	Ann	43	7	m	married	yes	do		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
25	Wilson	Mrs	69	7	m			U S A		English						
26	Yates	Alice	28	7	S			England		do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mrs Baylen		
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

23 AUG 1907

Arriving at Port of _____, *190* 110

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Foreign prisons or almshouses, or [illegible] certain [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Blasker Thompson, Master of the S/S Trabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Save & except 12. 22.

Thos B Thompson
Master (Officer).

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug. 1907

at 112

F L Macale
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African-Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, The Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Thomas Gilmour, Surgeon of the S/S "Arabic", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D Ch B

D P C & Sen. Mer. Co. of St Brit. Isles, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Thomas Gilmour Dr

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

F C Howarth

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Liverpool, August 15th, 1907.

11—1116

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jones	Edward William	38		M	M	Gent	Yes	Yes	British	English	ALIEN IMMIGRANT	Liverpool	Sister Mrs Hannagan 10 Hannagan Ave Selkirk Manitoba	Manitoba	Selkirk
2	Macdonald	James	38		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch	ALIEN IMMIGRANT	Canada Manitoba	D McDonald Shoal Lake Manitoba Canada	do	Shoal Lake
3	— do —	Ida	38		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	ALIEN IMMIGRANT			do	do
4	do	Jas Dugald Jr	4		M	S		No	No	do	do	ALIEN IMMIGRANT			do	do
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

112

Arriving at Port of New York 25 August, 190_

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No		Yes $ 1700 Newcastle					King Edward Hotel					No	No	No	Good			
2	Yes	Self	Yes $ 2000 residing only					Toronto Ont. Canada					No	No	No	Good			
3	Yes	Servant	d o do					Chas. Cake					No	No	No	Good			
4	Yes	Father	d o do					Manitoba Canada					No	No	No	Good			
5								Mc Donald.					No	No	No	Girl			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

F B Maccabee Inspector
6 P M

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer,

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

I, Thomas Plaskett Thompson, Mastr. of the S/S "Arabic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. P. Thompson
Master.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec 1907

at [illegible]

F C Treadwell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the SS Arabic Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. C.M. Edin. Fellow R.C.S. of St. Brit. & Ire., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool August 10 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Barrs	Frank arthur	36		M Farmer	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Romford	Brother Mr W Barrs	Eng	Conn	Westford
2	Barrs	Georgeanna	34		F M wife	Yes	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Barrs	Grace Emily Mildred	8		F S Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Barrs	Ivanen Evelyn	6		F S	—	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Barrs	Margaret	4		F S	—	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	Carew	Josephine B	35		F S	Milliner	Yes	Yes	English	Irish	[illegible]	Father Michael Carew	Tipperary Ireland	Ny	Ny C
7	Collins	Mary	39	87	F M	Horse [illegible]	Yes	Yes	[illegible]					Ansonia	Eagle Ave
8	Crimmin	Mary	36		F M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	American	Citizen				
9	Stevens	John Evans	32		M S	Coal Engineer	Yes	Yes	English	Welsh	[illegible]	mother Mrs Stevens	Penybank Llanelly Wales	N.Y.	Flushing
10	Stutchbury &	John Stedworthy	30		M	Solicitor	Yes	Yes	English	English	[illegible]	Father W Stutchbury	Osborne Lodge Nottingham	Ny	Ny C
11	Deering	Kate	20		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	English	Irish	[illegible]	mother Mrs Deering	Coltan Athlone Ireland	Ny	Ny C
12	Robinson	Betty	23		F S	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Austrian	[illegible]	Father Mayer Stamm	14 Rein Platz Lemberg Austria	Ny	Ny C
13	Reid	Stephen	31		M M	Stone Cutter	Yes	Yes	English	Scotch	Scotland	Father Stephen Reid	7 Stephen pl Aberdeen	N J	Pleasantville
14	Reid	Mrs Stephen	29		F M	wife	Yes	Yes	English	do	do	do	do	do	do
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

114

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 23 AUG 1907, 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health—Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	No	Self	$16	No			Hotel. New Hartford Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Repton
2	do	Husband	do				do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	Keighley
3	do	Father	do				do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	England	Thickenhead
4	do	do	—	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	do	do	—	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	Yes	Self	$50	No	1887	NYC	Stone 25 W 16th St NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Tipperary
7	—	—	—	—	—	—	Stone Eagle Alaska	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Ireland	Dublin
8							Stone 828 Noble St Toledo Ohio														
9	Yes	Self	$70	No	1905	Flushing	Stone 417 Amity St Flushing L.I. NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scar on left cheek	Wales	Rhayader
10	Yes	Self	$50	No	1904	NYC	Friend 24 Mulberry St NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	London
11	Yes	Self	$26	No	1907	NYC	Friend Mrs Keenan Stone 43 W 55 St NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Ireland	Coolnakill
12	Yes	Brother	$25	No	1896	Jersey City	Brother 713 E 6th St NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Austria	Lemberg
13	No	Self	$50	No	1905	Vermont	Milton Kerman Uncle Jas Miller Plainfield NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
14	No	Husband	more	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	Yes	5	4	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Scotland	Stenwick
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

F B Nicholson Inspector

6 / 10

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

114

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 23 AUG 1907 *190*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for any passage, whether paid by said other persons, or by said corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or subject to any form of contract or practice explaining the importation of persons for immoral purposes?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$50 Yes	Yes	Hotel. New Hartford Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England Repton
2	do	Husband	do		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England Keapsing
3	do	Father	do		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	— —	—	—	—	—	England Tickenhill
4	do	do	do		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	— —	—	—	—	—	— —
5	do	do	do		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	— —	—	—	—	—	— —
6	No	Self	$50 Yes	1907	Stone 25 W 16th St NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland Tipperary
7	—	—	—		Stone Eagle Alaska	—	—	—	—	—	—	— —	—	—	—	—	Ireland Dublin
8					Stone 828 Noble St Toledo Ohio							— —	—	—	—	—	
9	No	Self	$50 No	1905	Stone 417 Amity St Flushing Long Is.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scar on left cheek	Wales Rhayader
10	No	Self	$50 No	1907	Friend 24 Mulberry St NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England London
11	No	Self	$50 No	1904	Mrs Moses Stone 43 W 55 St NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Ireland Coolbawn Kilk
12	No	Brother	$50 No	1907	Brother 713 S 6th St NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Austria Lemberg
13	No	Self	$50 No	1896	Mother Herman Uncle Jan Mulder Pleasantville NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland Aberdeen
14	No	Husband	Wife No		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Scotland Alnwick
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

F B Mackellar Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas P Thompson Master, of the SS Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos P Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug 1905

at 21 F L Macalu
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, Sailing Hereafter, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Ct. B. Sen. Med Co. & St. Brit. & Ire, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour, Jr.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Apr, 190 7

at N. Y.

F. B. Howard.
Immigration Officer.

115

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	

28
29
30

F B Howard Inspector
6 1 07

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, Aug 15, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Anthony	John W	38		M S	Laborer									
2	Billiado	Julia E	28		F S	do	do	do	do						
3	Gahan	Alta B	31		F S	do	do	do	do						
4	Harper	Eva	36		F S	do	do	do	do						
5	Murphy	Margaret C.	24		F S	none	do	do	do						
6	Murphy	Minnie E.	22		F S	do	do	do	do						
7	Ousby	John	34		M M	Painter	do	do	do						
8	Ousby	Elizabeth	15		F S	Child	do	do	do						
9	Ruffsnyder	Jennie K.	32		F S	none	do	do	do						
10	Ryan	John	45		M M	Liquor	do	do	do						
11	Irby	Julia M.	27		F S	Nurse	do	do	do						
12	Yale	Thomas	22		M S	Labourer	do	do	do						
13	Glosser	Rebecca	56		F M	Teacher	do	do	do						
14	Boley	Emma	29		F M	none	do	do	do						
15	Maloney	James T	56		M M	Steel Roller	do	do	do						
16	Maloney	Mrs J. T.	52		F M	Wife	do	do	do						
17	Maloney	Nellie	19		F S	None	do	do	do						
18															
19															
20															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

United States Citizen

Ditto

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

Ditto

Ditto

Ditto

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, Aug 15, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Anthony	John W	38	4	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	United States	American			United States Citizen		
2	Billiard	Julia E	28	7	S	do	do	do	do	do	French			do		
3	Cohen	Alta B	31	7	S	do	do	do	do	do	American			do		
4	Draper	Eva	36	11	S	do	do	do	do	do	do			do		
5	Murphy	Margaret C.	24	7	S	none	do	do	do	do	do			do		
6	Murphy	Minnie E.	22	7	S	do	do	do	do	do	do			do		
7	Burley	John	34	7	M	Painter	do	do	do	do	England			do		
8	Burley	Elizabeth	15	7	S	Child	do	do	do	do	American			do		
9	Ruppenthal	Jennie K.	32	8	S	none	do	do	do	do	do			do		
10	Ryan	John	45	7	M	Liquor	do	do	do	do	Irish			do		
11	Irby	Julia M.	27	8	S	Nurse	do	do	do	do	American			do		
12	Yale	Thomas	22	7	S	Electrician	do	do	do	do	American & English			do		
13	Glover	Rebecca Jane	56	7	M	Teacher	do	do	do	do	American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do		
14	Daly	Eunice	29	7	M	none	do	do	do	England	English			do		
15	Maloney	James T	50	7	M	Steel Roller	do	do	do	do	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do		
16	Maloney	Mrs. Jas T	52	7	M	Nurse	do	do	do	do	American			do		
17	Maloney	Nellie	18	7	S	none	do	do	do	do	do			do		
18																
19																
20																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

17/15/20

F. B. Macalee Inspector.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 AUG 1907, 190

116

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or an institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1							Home Bethlehem. Pa													
2							107 W Delaware St													
3							Roosevelt Palmer													
4							Williamsport Pa													
5							Millheim. Pa													
6							New York City													
7							Do													
8							Newville Pa													
9							Do													
10							Millheim Pa													
11							Home 305 & 46th St New City													
12							Home 4113 Walnut St Phila. Pa													
13							Home 165 Wallace St Providence R.I.													
14		53.20					Home Blanches Centre Co Penn													
15							Home 165 Wallace St Providence R.I.													
16							St. Paul Minn													
17							Do													
18							Do													
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

F B Hinkle Inspector
6 PM

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Hooker P Thompson Master, of the S.S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H P Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

J L Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Japanese. West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S/S "Pratic", Sailing Therewith, (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ~~D.P.H.~~ H.B.C.S. Gen Med Co ~~D.P.H.~~ St But. & Ire, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour Jr

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1907

at Mtl

F. B. Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

Italian (South). Welsh.

Japanese. West Indian.

11—1115

6

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Liverpool, Aug 15, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	*Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Boardman	Albert	20		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Denton	Parents 17 Cross St Christ'n R. Boardman	Ct	Newark
2	Freeman	Caroline	50		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	Scotland	Inverness	Alexander Hotel	NY	New York
3	— S —	John	19		M S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father 15 Rue Guerin	do	do
4	Mousselet	Marcel G	25		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Rennes	St Peters College	NJ	Jersey City
5	Cavell	John James	41		M S	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mrs Cavell 104 Fort Pleasant Rd Edenbourge	Ireland	Dublin
6	Davies	Mary Ellen	48		M	Widow	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Warrington	Husband Rev Davies Warrington	NY	New York
7	Cruickshank	Sidney Cecil	26		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	London	99 Hy St London	do	do
8	Rythen	Maria	28	7	S.		yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ulricehamn		Brother John Rythen Ulricehamn	RI	Pawtucket
9	Hansen	Petro Martha	21	7	S.		yes	yes	Denmark	do Sweden	Denmark	Rome	Father P Hansen	NY	newyork
10	Kofoed	Marie	18	7	S.		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Ellekanstradet Kofoed	Rome	do do
11	Larsson	Anna	34		S.	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Lyckå	Father Lars Jansson 19 Tryon	Tamahilla	Ills Chicago
12	Lipskin	Rose	25		M	Wife	yes	yes	England	Hebrew	England	Liverpool	54 Kirkdale Rd Liverpool	Pa	Philadelphia
13	do	Minnie	1	11	F S	Infant	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	Church	Francis J.	36	7	S.	None	yes	yes	do	English	do	Milton in Northampton	Sister Mrs Cheryl Mullen Northampton Street	Eng	NJ Newark
15	Levy	Alfred	24		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	England	Manchester	57 Upper Brook St Manchester Father Henry Jacobs	NY	New York
16	Fowell	Mary Jane	27	7	M	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	do	Hanley	6 Ladlow St Hanley	Staffs	NJ Trenton
17	do	Margaret	3	7	S.	Child	no	no	do	do	do	Staffs	do	do	do
18	do	George Infant		6	M S	Infant	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	Wainwright	Horace	22		M S	Salesman	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Rugby	Father H. Wainwright Eagle & Rugby	NY	Brooklyn
20	Matthews	Hannah	42		M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Birmingham	Mr Walton Spring St Ingatestone		New York
21	Greenfield	William D	32		M S	Married	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Sunderland	Mother Mrs A. Greenfield 5 Ivanhoe Terrace Sunderland	NY	Brooklyn
22	Lloyd	Grace	60		M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	Wales	Barry	Husband W. Lloyd St Dona Castle	Conn	Westerly
23	Doe	William	27		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Dunstable			
24	Do	John L	26		M S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do			
25	Hayes	Mary	17		F S		yes	yes	England	Irish	England	London	Nazareth House Hammersmith	London	Neb Omaha
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

77

Italian (South). Welsh.
Italian (South). Welsh.
Japanese. West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N. End Boat, 23 AUG 1907, 190 — 118

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or general fund.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or alien contract labor.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether crippled, deformed, or otherwise physically defective.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Parents	$30	No	—	—	Father Thos Boardman 86 Pennington St Newark	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Medium	Brown	Fair	Scald mark on chest front arm mole on right cheek and one near on left	England	Bristol
2	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	—	—	Sr Nellie 26 736 Edea	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue		Scotland	Inverness
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Home 447 Bradle St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	d	d	d		England	York
4	Yes	d	Yes	Yes	5	Yorkshire	Bro Wm Wagenburg Sunning	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	dark	Rom	Brown	None	France	Rennes
5	Yes	d	Yes	Yes	5	Yorkshire	Friend Jos F Brady 870 Lexington Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	d	d	d	d	Ireland	Dublin
6	Yes	d	Yes	Yes	5	Yorkshire	Bro E 113 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	fair	Black	Blue	None	England	
7	Yes	d	Yes	Yes	5	Yorkshire	Son F Bryant Relative Wm Eng	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	d	brown	d	Carbon Spots	d	London
8	no	Self	£25	yes	1896 1907	Pawtucket	Home Pawtucket R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7½	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Sweden	Boras
9	yes	do	20$	no			69 Summit St Hans Rus	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	10	Light	Blonde	Blue	none	Denmark	Rome
10	do	do	do	no			Nellie 26 736 Edea	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	do	do	20$	yes	1893 1906	Chicago	Brother Martin Larsson 93 Putnam Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	2½	dark	do	do	do	Sweden	Lycki
12	do	d	yes	no			Husband Harry Lipkin 21 2nd ave Coatesville Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	med	Grey			do	England	Liverpool
13	do	mother	—	—			Friend Mrs J Colder 120 Orange St Newark	No	No	No	No	Good	no								
14	no	Self	Yes	no			Friend Mr Hurt Katzenstein 170 E 89 St & 2nd ave NY	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	3½	Fair	Brown Grey		none	England	Multon Northampton
15	yes	do	Yes	no			Husband Cleveland Ave Trenton	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	6	dark	dk Brown	Brown	do	Germany	Eschweige
16	do	Husband	yes	no				No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	6	dark	dark	Grey	do	England	Birmingham
17	do	Father	—	no				No	No	No	No	Good	no								
18	do	do	—	no				No	No	No	No	Good	no								
19	—	Self	Yes	No	1907	Brooklyn	Home 53 Hall St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	England	Lincoln
20	Yes	d	Yes	No			Husband F C Hartford 23 Reynolds Ave Newark	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	d	d	d	d	d	Walsall
21	—	d	Yes	Yes	1907	Trenton	Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dim	Dim	d	d	Sundsvall
22	No	Brother	$5	—			Brother J H Thomas 96 Steward Ave Newark	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	d	Grey	Brown	—	Wales	Tredegar
23																					
24																					
25	No	Self	yes	yes	all 3 yrs	no 3rd	Cousin Miss Ann Garvey 2519 Chicago St	Omaha Neb	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Dark	Dk Brown	Brown	none	Ireland	Limerick
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Italian (South). Welsh.

Italian (South). Welsh.

Japanese. West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Hooker Thompson, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S "Iraki", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sana exam 5. 23. 24.

Thos H Thompson
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of May, 1924,

at NY

F B Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if [illegible] friend with name and complete address.

Italian (South). Welsh.

Italian (South). Welsh.

Japanese. West Indian.

11—1115

119

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S/S "Arabic" Sailing Thereon, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Scotland & St. Buttone (~~Act Geo~~) (~~Edw~~), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug 1903

at Wo

F L Macdonald

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

5

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

18

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Liverpool, August 15, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hay	Edna	31		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Newcastle	40 Hayes Jun Newcastle on Tyne	Pa	Connellsville
2	~~Powell~~	~~Mary Jane~~	~~32~~		~~F W~~	~~Nurse~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~d~~	~~d~~	~~d~~	~~Hanley~~	~~Potter~~	~~Hanley Staffordshire~~	~~England~~
3	Schulman	Gabriel	25	M S		Student	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	America	NYC	5 Schulman Jr Rosalgasse Vienna Austria	NJ	Newark
4	~~McMillan~~	~~John~~	~~36~~	~~M S~~		~~Fireman~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~English~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Bristol~~	16 Waldon Devon	~~Pa~~	~~Pittsburg~~
5	Byrne	Elizabeth	22	F S		Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	d	Dublin	9 Hansford Park Cottages Rathgar Dublin	NJ	South Orange
6	Thorley	Emily	25	F S		Nurse	Yes	Yes	d	English	England	Stoke	Rushwell Brother Stanley Lakes 44 Linton St Hanley Stoke on Trent	d	Trenton
7	Powell	Ellen Jane	42	F		Widow	Yes	Yes	d	d	d	Hanley	40 Leggs Terr Newcastle on Tyne	d	d
8	Wooley	Ellen St Clair	35	F S		Nurse	Yes	Yes	d	d	d	Newcastle	Friends Kiel (Baker) Nordwest Fruenage 213 Goldhawk Rd London	Pa	Connellsville
9	Rice	Barnes	29	M S		d	Yes	Yes	d	Irish	Ireland	Fruenage		NJ	Hampton
10	Gurney	Gordon	34	M S		Clerk	Yes	Yes	d	English	England	London		NJ	New York
11	Bradford	Flint	32	F		Widow	Yes	Yes	d	Irish	d	Maryboro	Douglas Elizabeth Temple Quay House Blackburn Lancs	Mont	Dillon
12	— do —	Bessie	26	F M		Wife	Yes	Yes	d	English	d	d	do	d	d
13	~~Rouel~~	~~Louis Gabriel~~	~~27~~	~~M S~~		~~Clerk~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Belgian~~	~~Siam~~	~~d~~	~~London~~	24 Brunswick Sq London	~~NJ~~	~~New York~~
14	Clay	Annie	48	F M		Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	d	Birmingham	Leicester Birmingham	NJ	New Jersey
15	~~Hart~~	~~Mary~~	~~62~~	~~F S~~		~~Home~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~d~~	~~Irish~~	~~London~~	~~Hungry~~		~~NJ~~	~~New York~~
16	Ryan	Annie	60	F S		None	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	England	Liverpool	Friend Mrs Douglas 19 Queen St Runcorn Cheshire	Hudson	Castleton
17	Rose	Subodh Kumar	19	M S		Student	Yes	Yes	d	Hindu	France	Paris	c/o Mrs Varnes 57 Rue Jacques Paris	NJ	New York
18	Richards	Eliz Rosbrugh	39	F		Widow	Yes	Yes	d	English	England	Stilchin	Near St Cuthbert Church Lane Wisbech St Norwich	Ill	Chicago
19	d.	Edward	8	M S		Engineer	Yes	Yes	d	d	d	d	— do —	d	d
20	McDonald	Annie	29	F S		Maid	Yes	Yes	d	Irish	Ireland	Drumacarron	Mary McDonald Drumacarron Dalgystone	NJ	New York
21	McGough	Peter	26	M S		Clergyman	Yes	Yes	d	Celt	d	Fermanagh	John McGough Derrycaycal Monaghan Ireland	NJ	Largo
22	Dyke	William	24	M Lab			Yes	Yes		English	England	Bristol	Mrs Dyke Grey Lane	Orange	Anaheim
23	— do —	Jessie	26	F M		Wife	Yes	Yes	d	d	d	d	— do —	d	d
24	— do —	Kate	16	F S		Niece	Yes	Yes	d	d	d	d	— do —	d	d
25	Strzakas	Sydney	24	M S		Carpenter	Yes	Yes	d	d	d	Dresden	Father Thos Strzakas 42 North Rd Preston Eng	Ohio	Grand
26	Davies	Mary	22	F S		Artist	Yes	Yes	d	d	d	London	Mother Mrs Davies 22 Sugrue Road Kennington	NJ	New York
27	Sharman	Frank	29	M M		Traveller	Yes	Yes	d	d	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Montpelier	Father Sharman Dear Side Moulton	Mont	Peoria
28	Trustrum	John Phillip	38	M		Mining engineer	Yes	Yes	d	d	d	London	Cousin Mr Iwardle 310 Oxford Rd Manchester	NJ	New York
29	— do —	Hilda Nicolle	32	F M		Wife	Yes	Yes	d	d	d	d	do	d	d
30															

Thirty

Italian (North). Turkish.
Italian (South). Welsh.
Japanese. West Indian.

11—1115

5

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

18

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Liverpool, August 15, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hay	Edna	31	7	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Newcastle	Mrs Hayes Jnr Newcastle on Tyne	Pa	Connellsville
2	~~Powell~~	~~Mary Jane~~	~~30~~	~~9~~	~~M~~	~~Wife~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Newcastle~~	~~Mary Hay~~ ~~Newcastle on Tyne~~	~~Pa~~	~~Connellsville~~
3	Schulman	Gabriel	25	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	16 Haldon Road Queens Park London W	NY	Newark
4	~~McGibbon~~	~~John~~	~~36~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Fireman~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Belfast~~	~~9 Frankfort Rd Dublin~~	~~Pa~~	~~Pittsburg~~
5	Pyrus	Elizabeth	22	7	S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	do	Dublin	Kathryn Pyrus 9 Frankfort Rd Dublin	NY	South Orange
6	Thorley	Emily	25	2	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Stoke	Mrs Spurr Caterham Surrey	do	Trenton
7	Powell	Ellen (Nurse)	32	7	W	Widow	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Hanley	Mrs Barker 44 Queen St Hanley Staffs	do	do
8	Wooley	Ellen St Clair	35	7	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Newcastle	40 Leazes Terr Newcastle on Tyne	Pa	Connellsville
9	Rice	Barbara	29	7	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Armagh	Parker Kiel Walker Mortimer Armagh 213 Goldstreet Co Cavan	Pa	Hampton
10	Gurney	Gordon	34	7	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	London	Douglas Glasgow Scotland	NY	New York
11	Bradford	Flint	33	7	W	Widow	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	do	Wexford	Mrs Brennan Blackburn Lancs	Mass	Acton
12	— do —	Bessie	26	7	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	do	do 24 Brunswick Sq London	do	do
13	~~Roux~~	~~Louis Gabriel~~	~~29~~	~~7~~	~~S~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Belgian~~	~~Swiss~~	~~do~~	~~London~~	~~Mrs Douglas 19 Leicester Sq London~~	~~Pa~~	~~Bethlehem~~
14	Clay	Annie	48	7	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	do	Birmingham	Mrs Douglas 19 Leicester Sq Birmingham	NJ	New Jersey
15	~~Hall~~	~~Mary~~	~~22~~	~~7~~	~~S~~	~~Nurse~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~London~~	~~Mrs Douglas 19 Queen St Cheapside London~~	~~NY~~	~~New York~~
16	Ryan	Annie	60	7	S	None	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	England	Liverpool	Mrs Varian 57 Rue Lecrop Paris	Student	Castleton
17	Bose	Subodh Kumar	19	11	S	Student	Yes	Yes	do	Hindu	France	Paris	Mr St Cumow 6 Fredericks Place Old Jewry London	NY	New York
18	Richards	Eliz Rosbrugh	59	7	W	Widow	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Aitchin	13 Mecklenburgh Sq London	Ill	Chicago
19	do	Edward	28	7	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	McDonald	Annie	29	7	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Drumcarron	Mary McDonald Drumcarron Ballygawley Tyrone	NY	New York
21	McGough	Peter	26	11	S	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	do	Cath	do	Tyrone	Father McGough Tirnascal Aughnacloy Tyrone	NY	Tyrone
22	Dyke	William	29	5	M	Labr	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Preston	Mrs Dyke Grey Lane	Orange	Orange
23	— do —	Jessie	26	7	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do —	do	do
24	— do —	Kate	16	7	D	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do —	do	do
25	Strizaker	Sydney	21	7	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Devon	Father Thos Strizaker 42 Jack Rd Mother Mrs Davies Brayton	Ohio	Kinsman
26	Davies	Mary	22	7	S	Artist	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	London	do 42 Ingrave Road Brentwood Essex	NY	New York
27	Shaeman	Frank	29	11	M	Traveller	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Constantinople	Father Shaeman Nest Side Moulton Northampton	Ohio	Geauga
28	Trustrum	John Phillip	35	7	M	Painting Contractor	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	London	Mr Wardle 314 Old Ford Rd Bow London	NJ	Trenton
29	— do —	Elsha Victoria	32	7	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 AUG 1907, 190 — 120

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Aunt Mrs. E. Casey 1 Cornwallis Rd. Stratford Cleveland Ave Tolworth —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	England	Yarmouth
2	No	d	d	No	—	—	Stone Easton Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	d	Grey	Mole on left cheek	America	Birmingham
3	Male	Self	Yes	Yes	—	—	Brother Mark McKinley 332 Washington St Pittsburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown			
4	No	d	Yes	Yes	—	—	Aunt Mrs. P. Byrne 276 Ridgewood Av Elmira	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
5	No	d	125	No	—	—	Sister Mrs. P. Powell 435 Cleveland Ave Tolworth	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	d	d	Kildare
6	No	d	d	No	—	—	Son — Do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	d	Brown	d	England	Stanley
7	No	d	d	No	—	—	— Do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	d	Grey	Grey	d	d	d
8	Yes	d	Yes	No	—	—	Cousin Mrs. N. Crowley 1085 Arlington Ave Plainfield	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Auburn	Blue	d	d	Longford
9	No	Brother	Yes	No	—	—	Cousin Mrs. Bradford The Polaris Beaver Street Co	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	d	Brown	d	d	Ireland	Armagh
10	Yes	Self	150	No	—	—	Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Fair	Grey	d	England	Exeter
11	Yes	d	Wife	No	—	—	Victor D. Soto 304 W. 124 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	d	Ireland	Wicklow
12	Yes	d	25	No	—	—	Aunt Mrs. E. Clay 28 Kensington Ave Newark	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	d	England	Whitehaven
13	Yes	d	d	No	—	—	Friend Mrs. Burns 1085 Lexington Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Fair	Grey	d	Italy	Genoa
14	Yes	d	815	No	—	—	Friends Mr. & Mrs. Storm Castle Rock Garrison on Hudson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Dark	Brown	d	England	Birchall
15	Yes	d	300	Yes	Yes	Yes Garrison	Uncle Mr. Brady 6 Hyde Park Rd	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	d	d	d	d	Ireland	Dungal
16	No	Self	50	Yes	Yes	Yes Garrison	Friends Mr. & Mrs. Storm Castle Rock Garrison on Hudson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	White	Hazel	None	d	Ireland Limerick
17	Yes	Indian Society	50	No	—	—	Friends Mr. & Mrs. Brady 6 Hyde Park Rd	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Black	Black		d	India Midnapore
18	No	Self	300	No	—	—	None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue		d	England St Ives
19	No	d	Yes	No	—	—	Seeking Work 324 W. 27 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Dark	d	Brown		d	Australia Sydney
20	Yes	d	Yes	Yes	17 Yrs	New York	Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue		d	Ireland Enniscorthy
21	Yes	d	Yes	No	—	—	None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	d	Fair	Brown		d	d Armagh
22	Yes	Father in Law	Yes	No	—	—	George E. Cothier Brockenridge R.F.D. 2 Orange Co.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	d	Brown	Blue		d	England Devon
23	Yes	Father	100	No	—	—	— Do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	d	d	d		d	d do
24	Yes	Brother in Law	Yes	No	—	—	Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	d	d	d		d	d Londonderry
25	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Parents	Uncle 2119 Apple & London Sts. Relative Mrs. M. E. Davies of E 113 St New York wife Mrs. Kate Sherman 363 51st St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	Yes	5	7	dark	Black	Brown		d	Kilkenny
26	Yes	d	825	No	—	—	Friends Mr. & Mrs. Walsh	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Fair	Brown	Blue		d	d Liverpool
27	Yes	d	300	No	—	—	None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Ruddy	d	d		d	d Northampton
28	No	d	Yes	No	Yes	Friends	140 W 67 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	Black	Brown		d	d Kerry
29	Yes	d	Yes	d	—	—	Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey		d	d do
30																					

Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Haskett Thompson, master of the S/S Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Saw & except 2. 4. 13. 15.

Thos H Thompson
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1907

at 11 F R Macatee

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if

Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S/S Fabre, Sailing Thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Sanitary Dept. of St. But. & Ire. (M.D. Chd) (Dpsn), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1905

at [illegible]

F. B. Braddell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

17

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Marie" sailing from Liverpool, Augst 15th, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Busesk	Wife	44		M		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Lithuanian				Illinois	Chicago
2	do	Julia	24		F	Single	Yes	Yes	do	do				do	do
3	do	Rolf	11		M		Yes	Yes	do	do				do	do
4	do	Harald	10		M	S	do	do	do	do				do	do
5	do	Regny	7		F	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
6	do	Ida	4		F	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
7	do		2		F	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
8	Shea	Edward J	24		M	Stockbroker	Yes	Yes	do	Irish				do	do
9	Newman	Bernard	28		M	S do	Yes	Yes	do	Canadian				do	do
10	Fleisch	Emil	19		M	Student	Yes	Yes	do	Hungarian				do	do
11	Lavinia	Sister	35		F	S Teacher	Yes	Yes	do	American				do	do
12	Collins	Elijah W.	34		M	S Professor	Yes	Yes	do	do				do	do
13	Prat	Mrs Marion M.	37		F	M Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sister Husband	Mrs Holmwood Westbrook Broadway Rowlands Castle England	Brit Columbia	Lancaster
14	Stephens	Mrs Edith A.	37	8	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cousin Mrs Smith 5 Worthing St Hull England		Portugal	
15	McAniff	Mrs Annie	37		M	Physician	Yes	Yes	do	American					Citizen
16	Peyton	Miss Ada	25												
17	Saint	Mrs Daniel	39		M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American					Citizen
18	Milton	Miss Lucy A.	40	8	F	S Minister	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
19	Leamy	Miss Mary	42		F	S Teacher	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
20	Moran	Mrs Ellen	50		F	M Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
21	do	Miss Emma	25		F	S Teacher	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
22	Gardner	Mrs Elisa E. S.	58		F	M Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	do	English					do
23	Davies	Mr Harry H.	24	8	M	S Musician	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
24	Goodall	John	64		M	M Boot Builder	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
25	Slane	Peter	27		M	S Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	Irish					do
26	Goy	Silvain	20		M		Yes	Yes	do	Scandinavian					do
27	Bergstrom	Ole	65		M	Contractor	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
28	do	Brita	65		F	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
29	Ahman	Amalia	30		F	—	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
30	do	Ingeborg	4		F	—	No	No	do	do					do

Japanese.

4

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Matic" sailing from Liverpool, Aug 15th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Busesk	Wifs	42		M M				Ba Ho H S B Empire					Colorado	W.
2	do	Julia	22		F M				do					do	
3	do	Rolf	11		M				do					do	
4	do	Harald	10		M S				do					do	
5	do	Daisy	7		F				do					do	
6	do	Ida	4		F				do					do	
7	do		1		F				do					do	
8	Shea	Edward J	24		M S	Boatmaker	Yes	Yes	do	Irish				do	
9	Newman	Reuben	28		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	English				do	
10	Reisch	Emil	19		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	Austrian				do	
11	Lavina	Lister	35		F S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	do	American				do	
12	Collins	Elijah W	34		M M	Professor	Yes	Yes	do	do				do	
13	Pratt	Mrs Marion M.	37		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Mrs Robinson Upthrust Boatabrig Kent England	Br Columbia	Agassiz
14	Stephens	Mrs Ethel	37	8	F M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Aunt Mrs Smith 5 Worthing St Hull England	"	Citizen
15	Mcaniff	Mrs Mary	37		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	American					Citizen
16	~~Layton~~	~~Thomas Ralph~~	~~1~~	~~7~~	~~M S~~										
17	Zant	Mrs Daniel	39		F M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	do	American					Citizen
18	Milton	Miss Lucy A	40		F S	Musician	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
19	Leamy	Miss Mary	42		F S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
20	Moran	Mrs Ellen	50		F M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
21	do	Miss Luthra W.	25		F S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
22	Gardner	Mrs Eliza Sarah E. S.	58		F M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	do	English					do
23	Davies	Mrs Harry H.	24	5	F M	Musician	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
24	Goodall	John	64		M M	Boat Builder	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
25	Slane	Peter	27		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	Irish					do
26	Goy	Silvain	20		M		Yes	Yes	do	Scandinavian					do
27	Bergstrom	Ole	65		M M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
28	do	Brita	65		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
29	Ahman	Amalia	30		F M	—	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
30	do	Ingeborg	4		F	—	No	No	do	do					do

Italian (South). Welsh.

Japanese. West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

122

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 Aug 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons or by firm, corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home [illegible]													
2							do													
3							do													
4							do													
5							do													
6							do													
7							Mrs Chas. Brown													
8							do													
9							do													
10							Home 1528 14th Ave. Seattle. Washington													
11							79 Strasburg Sq. Boston Mass													
12							522 W 123rd St. N.Y.C.													
13	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Home Pleasant Valley Ave Orange N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dk		England Suffolk
14	"	"	"	"	—	—	2413 17th St. Phila Pa	No	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		" "
15																				
16																				
17							Charlotte. Mich.													
18							Sardinia. New													
19							do.													
20							Home Pawtucket R.I.													
21							1417 W. 58th St. Cleveland. Ohio													
22							61 E 113th St. N.Y.C.													
23							1039 Morrison Av. St Joseph. Mich													
24							437 W 57th St N.Y.C.													
25							Home 101 East 95 St New York Cy													
26																				
27							Home Evanston Wyo													
28																				
29							Home Husband Fredk L. Ahman 219 5th Ave New York													
30																				

Italian (South). Welsh.

Japanese. West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Blasdel Thompson (Master) (Make who (Master, First or Second Officer.) S/S "Italic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Same except 16.

Thos. B. Thompson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 190 7

at NY

F L Macale
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

Italian (South). West.

Japanese. West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andreas Gilmour, Surgeon of the S/S "Arabic" "Sailing therewith" or
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sweer that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Gen. Med. Co. of St. Brit. & Ire., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Aug, 1905

at [illegible]

F. L. Pizzatti

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, Aug 15th, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Smith	Mrs Mary E.	38		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English					Citizen U.S.A.
2	Knowles	Mr. Robt	26		M M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
3	Watson	John	22		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	American					do
4	Bush	Esther	32		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	English					do
5	Weir	Howard K	22		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
6	Yeachout	Lem Daisy	20		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
7	Macfarlane	Julia	28		F S	to Nurse	Yes	Yes	do						do
8	— do —	Jaquith	30		F S	to Nurse	Yes	Yes	do						do
9	Smith	Joseph	35		M M	Baker	Yes	Yes	do	English					do
10	Bernard	Mc Donald	30		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	Irish					do
11	Rosenberg	Nathan	23		M S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	do	Nether	England	London	Father J Rosenberg 40 Leadenhall St London E		do
12	Morgan	Richard Conway	57		M M	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh					do
13	— do —	Mary Trudie	59		F S	Visit	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
14	Longshaw	John D.	42		M M	Manufac	Yes	Yes	do	English					do
15	— do —	Mary	42		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
16	Hopkinson	Annie	42		F M	Widow	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
17	— do —	Sadie	18		F S	—	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
18	— do —	Elsie	11		F —	—	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
19	Hutson	Christian	45		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	Russ					do
20	Naylor	David	36		M M		Yes	Yes	do						do
21	— do —	Annie	42		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
22	do	Vincent	6		M S	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
23	Scragg	Ralph	34		M M	Baker	Yes	Yes	do	English					do
24	Skog	Charles W	32		M M	Roller	Yes	Yes	do	Swedish					do
25	— do —	Svea	31		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
26	— do —	Ruth	5		F S	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
27	Hutchison	David E	27		M M	Mill Sup	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch					do
28	do	Agnes	26		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
29	Huber	Otto	48		M M	Painter	Yes	Yes	do	Grenada					do
30															

Married in 5 30 PM

Japanese. West Indian.

3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Liverpool, Aug 15th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Smith	Mrs Mary E.	38		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English					Citizen U.S.A.
2	Knowles	" N. [illegible]	26		F	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
3	Watson	John	22		M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	American					do
4	Bush	Esther	32		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	English					do
5	Weir	Howard K	22		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
6	Yeachout	Dana [illegible]	20		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
7	Macfarlane	Julia	28		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes							do
8	— do —	Raquel	30		F	S	do	Yes	Yes							do
9	Smith	Joseph	35		M	M	Baker	Yes	Yes		English					do
10	Bernard	Mc Donald	30		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes		Irish					do
11	Rosenberg	Nathan	23		M	S	Jeweler	Yes	Yes		Hebrew	England	London	Father J. Rosenberg 40 Leadenhall St London E		do
12	Morgan	Richard Conway	29		M	M	Clergyman	Yes	Yes		Welsh					do
13	— do —	Mary Trudie	29		F	S	Waitress	Yes	Yes		do					do
14	Laughran	John D.	29		M	M	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes		English					do
15	— do —	Mary	29		F	M	Nurse	Yes	Yes		do					do
16	Robinson	Annie	42		F	M	Widow	Yes	Yes		do					do
17	— do —	Sadie	18		F	S	—	Yes	Yes		do					do
18	— do —	Ethel	16		F	S	—	Yes	Yes		do					do
19	Watson	Christina	45		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes		Scotch					do
20	Naylor	Dora	36		M	M		Yes	Yes							do
21	— do —	Annie	32		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes							do
22	— do —	Grace	6		F	S	Child	Yes	Yes							do
23	Scrago	Ernest	34		M	M	Potter	Yes	Yes		English					do
24	Skog	Charles W	32		M	M	Roller	Yes	Yes		Swedish					do
25	— do —	Ida	31		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes		do					do
26	— do —	Carl	5		M	S	Child	Yes	Yes		do					do
27	Hutchins	David E	27		M	M	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes		Welsh					do
28	do	Annie	25		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes		do					do
29	Heiler	Otto	48		M	Ms	Painter	Yes			German					do
30																

79 Cab

Italian (South). Welsh.

Japanese. West Indian.

Plattsburgh 5.30 pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

124

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 AUG 1907, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1							Home 29 Wall St Kenton O
2							Friend Meyersdale Pa
3							Do
4							Home 643 Monroe St Toledo O
5							Cleveland Ohio
6							Warren Ohio
7							Philadelphia Pa
8							Do
9							Home 532 3rd Ave Lorain Ohio
10							324 31 27th St Manhattan
11	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Uncle 10 Ferry St Hy C. Home 2816 Forbes St Pittsburg Pa.
12							Do
13							Home 282 County St New Bedford Mass
14							Do
15							Do
16							Do
17							Do
18							939 West 120th St Hy C.
19							East Hartley New Jersey
20							Do
21							Do
22							Home East Liverpool Ohio
23							22 South Front St Duquesne Pa
24							Do
25							Do
26							2027 N 28 St Philadelphia
27							Do
28							1107 E Yesler Ave Seattle Wash
29							
30							

19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
				Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Master Thompson, Master of the S/S "Katie", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Thompson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1907,
at Liverpool
F B Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

H—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Italian (South). Welsh.

Japanese. West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rodrick Gilmour, Surgeon of the S/S Prairie Sailing thereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Sea. Med. C. of H. & But. Emp. [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Rodrick Gilmour M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—11½

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

15

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Liverpool, August 15, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Farrell	John J.	43	M	M	Asst Comm	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English				Citizen	N.
2	Guy	James	40	M	S	Steward	Yes	Yes		Irish					Do.
3	Parsons	Ann Maria	65	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes		English					Do.
4	Minon	Mrs Dru	24	F	M	Married	Yes	Yes		American					Do.
5	— Do —	Mrs Lucy	30	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes		do					Do.
6	Coyle	John	60	M	S	—	Yes	Yes		Irish					Do.
7	Graham	James M.	50	M	S	—	Yes	Yes		do					Do.
8	Pierce	Annie	43	F	M	—	Yes	Yes		American					Do.
9	Dick	Emma	55	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes		English					Do.
10	Gower	Sarah E.	32	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes		American					Do.
11	Jackson	Edward Smyth	38	M	S	Major	Yes	Yes		Irish					Do.
12	Liddle	Andrew Muidmandrew		M	S	Joiner	Yes	Yes		English					Do.
13	~~Kincy~~	~~Elizth L~~	~~25~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Nurse~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~		~~Irish~~					~~Do.~~
14	Ferguson	Annie J.	24	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	"					"
15	Randall	William	66	M	M	Dyer	Yes	Yes		English					Do.
16	~~Scribner~~	~~Robert~~	~~59~~	~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~							~~Do.~~
17	~~Myrass~~	~~Edith~~	~~38~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Wife~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~							~~Do.~~
18	Morton	Wm O.	28	M	S	Chiropodist	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish					Do.
19	Kilkenny	Michael James	21	M	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes		"					Do.
20	— Do —	Sylvia Edna	30	M	S	Chest	Yes	Yes		"					Do.
21	~~Rowlatt~~	~~Jonathan W~~	~~44~~	~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~		~~English~~					~~Do.~~
22	~~— Do —~~	~~Eliza~~	~~42~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Wife~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~		~~"~~					~~Do.~~
23	~~Naughton~~	~~Rose~~	~~25~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~—~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~		~~Irish~~					~~Do.~~
24	~~Feeney~~	~~Peter J.~~	~~30~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Agent~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~		~~"~~					~~Do.~~
25	Vandles	William Scott	44	M	M	Engineer Married	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						Do.
26	— Do —	Eliza Ann	44	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes							Do.
27	Thomas	Agnes Elmira	25	F	S	—	Yes	Yes							Do.
28	Lindley	Sarah	63	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes							Do.
29	McGuire	Mary	38	F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes		Irish					Do.
30															

72 Japanese. 8 West Indian.

March 5.30 pm

2

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

15

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Liverpool, August 15th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Farrell	John J.	43		M M	Asst Cashier	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English				Citizen	N.Y.
2	Guy	James	40		M S	Weaver	Yes	Yes	do	Irish				do	do
3	Parsons	Ann Maria	65		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	English				do	do
4	Minton	Ben	24		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	do	American				do	do
5	— do —	Mrs Lucy M	30		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do				do	do
6	Coyle	John	50		M S	—	Yes	Yes	do	Irish				do	do
7	Graham	James M.	50		M S	—	Yes	Yes	do	do				do	do
8	Bierce	Annie	43		F M	—	Yes	Yes	do	American				do	do
9	Dick	Emma	55		F S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	do	English				do	do
10	Bowen	Sarah E.	32		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	American				do	do
11	Jackson	Edward Dwight	38	8	M S	Major	Yes	Yes	do	Irish				do	do
12	Riddle	Andrew Hudmand	W	44	M S	Joiner	Yes	Yes	do	English				do	do
13	~~Henry~~	~~Elizabeth Lee~~	~~25~~	~~10~~	~~F S~~	~~Nurse~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~Irish~~				~~do~~	~~do~~
14	Ferguson	Annie J.	27		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	do				do	do
15	Randall	William	66		M M	Dyer	Yes	Yes	do	English				do	do
16	~~Scrivener~~	~~Robert~~	~~69~~		~~M M~~		~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~				~~do~~	~~do~~
17	Myers	Edith	38	1	F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do				do	do
18	Moran	Wm O.	28		M S	Chiropodist	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish				do	do
19	Kilkenny	Michael James	27		M M	Drowned	Yes	Yes	do	do				do	do
20	— do —	Hystria Edna	30		F M	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do				do	do
21	Rowlatt	Jonathan W	44		M M		Yes	Yes	do	English				do	do
22	— do —	Eliza	54		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do				do	do
23	~~Forsythe~~	~~Rose~~	~~50~~		~~F M~~		~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~Irish~~				~~do~~	~~do~~
24	~~Feeney~~	~~Delia~~	~~30~~		~~F S~~	~~Nurse~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~				~~do~~	~~do~~
25	Wandles	William Scott	44		M M	Engineer Married	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					do	do
26	— do —	Eliza Ann	44		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do					do	do
27	Thomas	Agnes Elinor	25		F S	—	Yes	Yes	do					do	do
28	Lindley	Sarah	63		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do					do	do
29	McGuire	Mary	38		F S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	do	Irish				do	do
30															

78 — Japanese. 8 — West Indian.

Married 5.30 pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

126

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in good health and good mind (mental and physical condition).	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1							Home Newark N.J.													
2							✓ 613 Blvd St Bristol Pa													
3							✓ Orland Cooke													
4							✓ 48 Waterman St Chicago Ill													
5							✓ 329 West 61st St													
6							✓ Constantine Co													
7							✓ 819 West 41st York St Philadelphia Pa													
8							✓ 633 Hudson Avenue Providence State Ind School State Ind School Rochester Ny.													
9																				
10																				
11																				
12							Rochester Ny.													
13							York Place Penn													
14							1041 Bloomfield St Hoboken													
15							Home 96 South 6 St E. Newark													
16							373 Washington Ave Brooklyn Ny.													
17							~~Home Fairfield Ave Hartford Conn~~													
18							~~Steamer~~ St Joseph													
19							563 Squindel Ave Jersey City													
20							Home Gadsden Colorado													
21							Do													
22							~~Home Calhoun~~													
23							~~Home Calhoun~~													
24							~~Home Calhoun~~													
25							Home Colonchelle Ill													
26							Do													
27							Do													
28							Do													
29							~~Home~~ 425 South St Toledo Ohio													
30																				

Italian (South). Welsh.

Japanese. West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Blasket Thompson, Master of the S/S "Teutonic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Save & except- 13 16 17 21 22 23 24

Th. B. Thompson Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Dec, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

M—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

Japanese. West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S/S Arabic sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Gen. Med. Co. of Gt. Brit. & Ire. (U.S. & U.K.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug. 1909

at N.Y.

F. Larocque

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

127

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Liverpool, August 15th, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mayer	William	51		M M	Doctor	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English				Citizen U.S.A.	
2	do	Ellen	48		F M		Yes	Yes	do	do				do	
3	do	Elizabeth Paul	53		F S	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do				do	
4	do	Isabella	15		F S		Yes	Yes	do	do				do	
5	Gallagher	Peter	51		M M	Judge	Yes	Yes	do	American				do	
6	do	Mary	49		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do				do	
7	do	John	22		M S		Yes	Yes	do	do				do	
8	Craig	Mary	36		F S	Sales woman	Yes	Yes	do	American				do	
9	Fleming	Peter J	56		M M		Yes	Yes	do	do				do	
10	do	Elizabeth	50		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	Irish				do	
11	Morgan	Mrs [illegible]	42		F M	Wife	Yes	No	do	American				do	
12	Leeson	John	6		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do				do	
13	Singleton	Robert	[illegible]		M M	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	do	English				do	
14	do	Mary	[illegible]		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do				do	
15	Greig	Thomas	25		M M	Surgeon	Yes	Yes	do	American				do	
16	do	Bessie	24		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do				do	
17	Smith	Mary	68		F Wid		Yes	Yes	do	American				do	
18	Wilcox	Dan'l	38		M M	Mfr.	Yes	Yes	do	do				do	
19	Henderson	Alfred	22		M S	C.E.	Yes	Yes	do	American				do	
20	Kennedy	Thomas F.	35		M M	Physician	Yes	Yes	do	do				do	
21	Livingstone	Peter J.	44		M M	Broker	Yes	Yes	do	do				do	
22	Linsley	J. M.	24		M M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do				do	
23	Norton	Thomas F.	28		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	American				do	
24	Wadsworth	Jas Hervey	50		M M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do				do	
25	do	Sarah	56		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do				do	
26	Whitaker	Frank	45		M M	Journalist	Yes	Yes	do	English				do	
27	Stuck	Mary	39		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	Irish				do	
28	Murphy	Katharine	31		F S	Servt	Yes	Yes	do	do				do	
29	Whitaker	Evelyn	11	6	F S	-	Yes	Yes	do	English				do	
30	do	Leslie	8	5	M S	-	Yes	Yes	do	do				do	

Mrs. Mother 1-26
Marriage 5 years

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Teutonic" sailing from Liverpool, August 15th, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mayer	William	51		M M	Doctor	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English				Citizen	U.S.A.
2	do	Nellie	22		F S		Yes	Yes	do	do					do
3	do	Elizabeth Paul	53		F S	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
4	do	Isabella	15		F S		Yes	Yes	do	do					do
5	Gallagher	Peter	57		M M	Judge	Yes	Yes	do	American					do
6	do	Mary	49		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
7	do	John	23		M S		Yes	Yes	do	do					do
8	King	Mary	36		F S	Sales woman	Yes	Yes	do	American					do
9	Fleming	Peter F	56		M M		Yes	Yes	do	do					do
10	do	Elizabeth	50		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	Irish					do
11	Morgan	Mrs L	42		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	Canadian					do
12	Leeson	John	6		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
13	Singleton	Richard			M M		Yes	Yes	do	English					do
14	do	Mary			F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
15	Greig	Thomas	25		M M	Surgeon	Yes	Yes	do	American					do
16	— do —	Bessie	24		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
17	Smith	Mary	68		F W	Widow	Yes	Yes	do	American					do
18	Wilcox	Jennie	38		F M	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
19	Henderson	Albert	20		M S	C.E.	Yes	Yes	do	American					do
20	Kennedy	Thomas	35		M M	Physician	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
21	Livingstone	Peter	41		M M	Doctor	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
22	Linsley	J M	24		M M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
23	Norton	Thomas	28		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	American					do
24	Wadsworth	Jas Henry	50		M M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
25	— do —	Sarah	50		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
26	Whitaker	James	45		M M	Minister	Yes	Yes	do	English					do
27	Smith	Mary	39		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	Irish					do
28	Murphy	Katharine	31		F S	Servt	Yes	Yes	do	do					do
29	Whitaker	Evelyn	11	6	F S	—	Yes	Yes	do	English	North Dakota 1-26				
30	do	Leslie	8	5	M S	—	Yes	Yes	do	do					

Married 5 years

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

128

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 AUG 1907, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. (If so, state which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Home 124 Lagrange Ave East Liverpool Ohio													
2							do													
3							do													
4							do													
5							Home Seattle Washington													
6							do													
7							do													
8							Home 410 So Chester St Baltimore													
9							Home Crawford Fort Cameron W. Virginia													
10							do													
11							Home Van Wert Ohio													
12							do													
13							Home Stratford Conn													
14							do													
15							1501 Carson St Pittsburg - Pa													
16							do													
17							6636 Drury St Pittsburg Pa													
18							Miner Jersey City N.J.													
19							Blackstone Mass													
20							Care Michigan													
21							Champaign Ill.													
22							Lee - Mass													
23							309 Jackson St Allegheny City Pa													
24							do													
25							Petaluma Cal.													
26							Miss Paul Frank Bush 533 W 149 St New York													
27							Home 579 Fremont Ave Akron Ohio													
28							do													
29							Petaluma Cal													
30							do													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Basket Thompson, master of the S/S Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Save & Except 13 & 14

Thos. B. Thompson
Master (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Gilmour, Surgeon of the Arabic, Sailing therewith do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Can. Med. Act of St. Bit & Ire, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andw Gilmour Jr

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug 1907

at Y

F X Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (N[illegible])	[illegible]

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Queenstown, August 15th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
200/1. 1	Kelly	Ida	2	4	S.	Child	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Carlow.	Sister M. Convent	St Edmunds Magdalen Asylum Roxbury	Allentown Pa
" 2	Kelly	Agnes	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carlow	do	do	" "
214, 3	Cafferty	Mary	42	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tuam	Convent	Convent of Mercy	Bennington Vt
28440 4	McMahon	Agnes	40	7	"	Servt	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Colerain	Brother	Ralph Magee Queens Co	Ry Brooklyn
5	Kelly	Margaret Gertrude	39	7	"	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Belfast	Mother	Katherine Traill	Belfast
													Mrs	Dr Hall Dalhousie Rd Hillsford Ke	New York
													Mrs	Agnew Dyrone	
6	McKenna	Bridget	59	7	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Ballinahill	Brother	Phillip Hill Tuam Co	Con Waterbury
												Castlegregan	Father	Patrick O Connor	
28434 7	O'Connor	Patrick	22	7	S	Clerical Student	"	"	"	"	"	Waterford	Mother	Bridget Ballylanglish	Kerry Kenmare Ireland
													Mrs	Dr O'Connell	
5106 8	Hagan	Mary E	38	4	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	American	New York	Husband	Residence Ire	Ny New York State
													Father	John Fennessy	
2811 9	Fennessy	Delia	30	7	S	Housemaid	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Grange	Mrs	Grange Waterford	Cordova Pa
													Father	Patrick	
24 a 10	Carroll	John J	36	11	"	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Mrs	Lower Cardrew St Dublin	Pa
													Mrs	Leland Grove	
11	Hutching	Amelia Evelyn	20	7	S	Schoolmistress	Yes	Yes	"	English	England	Nottingham	Mrs	Hutching Elmwood Bath Eng	Ny Ny C.
12	McCarthy	Mary	34	7	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	"	Irish	Irish Free State	Bantry	Brother	Jas McCarthy	Mass Somerville
														107 City Rd Cardiff	
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

12/1/11

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Queenstown, August 15, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
20071 1	Kelly	Ida	25	7	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Carlow	Sister Convent	St Edmunds Magdalen Asylum	Cal San Francisco
" 2	Kelly	Agnes	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carlow	do	do	do
21473	Casey	Mary	42	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cavan	Cousin	Mrs Power	Va Bennington
28404	McMahon	Agnes	40	7	"	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Wexford	Brother	Ralph Coolenamuck	Ky Brooklyn
5	Kelly	Mary Catherine	39	7	"	Married	"	"	"	"	"	Waterford	Mother	Catherine Kelly	Ireland
6	McDonald	Bridget	59	7	"	Nothing	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Ballinakill	Mrs Lyons	Ballinakill Durrow Co	Queens Co Waterford
28434 7	O'Connor	Patrick	22	7	"	Servant Student	"	"	"	"	"	Waterford	Father	Patrick O'Connell	Ireland Kilmacthomas
5106 8	Flynn	Mary E	35	4	"	Nurse	"	"	U S A Citizen	"	American	New York	Husband	Thomas Flynn	Ireland Ky New York
2811 9	Fitzpatrick	Delia	30	7	S	Housemaid	"	"	England	"	Ireland	Grange	Mother	Mary Grange	Waterford Cork
24028 10	Carroll	John J	24	11	"	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Father	Patrick 34 Lower Caradon St	Dublin Ireland
11	Hutching	Amelia Evelyn	20	7	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	"	English	England	Nottingham	Mother	Mrs Hutching Belong Grove Stanmore Middx Eng	Ky Ky C.
12	McCarthy	Mary	34	7	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	"	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Brother	John McCarthy 107 City Rd	Wales Somerville Cardiff
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York August 23d 23 AUG 1901, 190 130

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$100	No	Sister Mrs F King 785 Castro st San Francisco					Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blue Blue	None	Ireland Antrim
2	"	"	15	"	do					"	"	5 7	"	Light Brown Blue	"	" Dublin
3	No	"	$100	Yes	31 Regiment Home 353 West main st. Bennington Vt					"	"	5 5	Fair	Brown Grey	"	" Carnew
4	No	"	$20	Yes	1 " Hartford Home 205 Lovett st. Brooklyn N.Y.					"	"	5 6	Fair	Brown Blue	"	" Coolenaugh
5	Yes	Friends	$5	Yes	18 Hartford Home 58 Ward & 6 street Newport Ky					"	"	5 4½	Fair	Fair Brown		" Derrybard Waterford
6	Yes	Self	$50	No	Son Mrs J McDonald 229 Elk Willow st Waterbury Conn				"Dis to Son"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Dark Blue	None	" Ballinakill
7	No	father	$10	No	Hotel St Francis 4 Powell st San Francisco					"	"	5 10	Dark	" Brown	"	" Ballylongford
8	"	Self	Work	Yes	18 New Jersey 5 Bridge st Newark N.J.					"	"	5 9	Fair	Dark Grey	None	Ireland Ballyvourney Cork
9	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	12 New York Friend Mrs Mary Brady 1 Bridgeport Conn					"	"	5 8	Fair	Auburn Blue	"	" Granard
10	"	Self	$30	No	— — Friend Bishop Sheehy Fargo Nth Dakota					"	"	5 5	Fair	Dark Blue Grey	"	" Dublin
11	Yes	do	$30	No	— — Mrs J Barrett Fargo Nth Dakota 1 Mulberry st					"	"	5 6	Dark	Dark Brown	None	England Kingsbridge
12	Yes	do	$30	Yes	1891 Dec Yes 1901 Mrs Joseph Feeley C. Number Joseph Mahony 14 Allen st Somerville Mass					"	"	5 4½	Dark	Dark Brown	None	Ireland Mich Clonakilty
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

F B Macalee, Surgeon

6 P M

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Y P Thompson Master, of the Arabic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm P Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1907

at 719

F L Madden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Gilmour, Surgeon of the Arabic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.) Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ~~R.C.S.~~ R.C.S. & L.R.C.P. & S. Edin. & Med. Co. of St. Brit. & Ire., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andw Gilmour M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Aug, 1905

at [illegible]

P O Macalla

Immigration Officer.

131

11–115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Queenstown, August 16th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
32652 1	Dyckey	Margaret	21		f s	widow	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Kosher Mr Bradley 2 Prospect Square		NY	Brooklyn
A 2	Mentum	Monica	6		f	Child	from	Ireland			do	do			"
28427 3	Duffy	Patrick	32		m	Cpt	Yes				America			Col	Denver
28439 4	Mack	Lucas	31		m	Fireman	"				"			Ill	Joliet
28446 5	Lucas	Kate	40		m	Stuff	"				Irish			Cal	San Francisco
" 6	"	Josephine	18		f	Upstairs	"				American			"	"
29385 7	Jordan	Kate	48		m	Stwife	"				Irish			Pa	Wayne
5241 8	Mahoney	Katherine	29		f	Seamstress	"				American			Ohio	Toledo
57773 9	Sullivan	mary	51		f	L. Lady	"				"			Mass	Brockton
" 3 10	Sullivan	Timothy	45		m	Mr Ret	"				Irish			"	Bridgewater
5804 11	Murphy	Bartholomew	32		m	"	"				American			"	Boston
12	McDonald	Patrick	33		m	Cpt	"				"			"	Waltzburg
22667 13	Lennon	Margaret	38		f	Upstairs	"				"			Ky	Rochester
14	Lennon	Cecilia	34		f	"	"				"			"	"
29385 15	Campbell	Hannah	38		f	Stwife	"				"			Pa	Wayne
24412 16	Tobin	Stephen	31		m	S Lowestate Room	"				"			Wyoming	Cascade
5327 17	Collins	Joseph M	22		m	S Salesman	"				"			NY	Brooklyn
24000 18	Honey	Elizabeth	25		f	Upstairs	"				"			"	Hoboken
24135 19	Vaughlon	Rose	6		f	Child	"		Ireland		"			NY	Central Valley
24173 20	McDonnell	Joan	33		f	M	"		"		"			Pa	Locust Gap
5816 21	McMahon	Edward	23		m	S Steward	"		"		"			Pa	Phila.
5787 22	Lynch	Mary	40		f	Stwd Pantryman	"		American	South America	Oakland			Cal	Oakland
6023	Lalberry	Rose	30		f	S	"		"	Ireland	"			"	San Francisco
180															
180 25	Smith	Nicholas R	50		m	M	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	U. S.	Citizen		NY	Brooklyn
26	Hogan	Benjamin	33		m	S	do	do	do		do	do		Minn	Virginia
27	McGowan	David	40		m	M	do	do	do		do	do		NJ	Harrison
28	McGowan	Anne	29		f	M	do	do	do		do	do		Minn	Duluth
29	O'Dwyer	Rev John	35		m	S	do	do	do		do	do			
30															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens descend and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Japanese. West Indian.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIENS

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Queenstown, August 16th, 1907.

11—1512

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
32652 1	Dyckley	Margaret	31		F s	widow	Yes	Yes	Ireland America	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Mrs Bridget Prosperity Square Cork	N.Y.	Brooklyn
" 2	Hanburn	Monica	2		F c	Child			Ireland America	Irish	"	do	do	"	"
28427 3	Duffy	Patrick	32		M	Sent	Yes		America	Irish	America	Denver		Col	Denver
28439 4	Mack	Helen	31		F	Lady	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	"	Joliet		Ill	Joliet
28446 5	Welch	Kate	45		F	Sp.	"	"	Ireland	Irish	"	San Francisco		Cal	San Francisco
" 6	"	Josephine	18		F	S.	"	"	America	American	"	"		"	"
29385 7	Jordan	Kate	48		F	M.	"	"	Ireland	Irish	"	Wayne		Pa	Wayne
5291 8	Mahoney	Katherine	29		F	Cashier	"	"	America	American	"	Toledo		Ohio	Toledo
5992 9	Sullivan	Mary	51		F	W.	Lady	"	"	"	"	Brockton		Mass	Brockton
" 3 10	Sullivan	Timothy	1/6		M	C.	Infant	"	"	Irish	"	Bridgewater		"	Bridgewater
5804 11	Murphy	Bartholomew	30		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Boston		"	Boston
12	McDonald	Patrick	33		M	S.	Sent	"	"	"	"	Waterbury		"	Waterbury
2267 13	Gannon	Margaret	38		F	W.	Spinster	"	"	"	"	Rochester		Ky	Rochester
14	Gannon	Cecilia	34		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29385 15	Campbell	Hannah	38		F	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	Wayne		Pa	Wayne
29442 16	Tobin	Stephen	31		M	S	Lumber Broker	"	"	"	"	Caspar		Wyo	Caspar
5327 17	Collins	Joseph M.	22		M	S	Salesman	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn		NY	Brooklyn
24200 18	Honey	Elizabeth	25		F	S.	Spinster	"	"	"	"	Weehawken		N.J.	Weehawken
24353 19	Vaughan	Rose	6		F	Child	"	"	Ireland	"	"	[illegible]		NY	Central Valley
24473 20	Hammell	Joan	33		F	M.	"	"	"	"	"	Locust Gap		Pa	Locust Gap
6816 21	Hoffahon	Edward	23		M	S.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Ohio		Pa	Phila.
5181 22	Lynch	Mary	40		F	Typist	Housekeeper	"	Jamaica	West Indian	America	Oakland		Cal	Oakland
4 b 23	Carbery	Rose	30		F	S.	"	"	Ireland	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	San Francisco
5182	[illegible]														
1805 25	Smith	Nicholas A.	50		M	M	Yes	Yes	America	Irish	U. S.	Citizen		Ky	Trenton
26	Hogan	Benjamin	33		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do		Minn	Virginia
27	McGowan	David	40		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do		N.J.	Harrison
28	McGowan	Anne	29		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do		Minn	Duluth
29	O'Dwyer	Rev. John	35		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do			
30															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens come and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Japanese. West Indian.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

132

Arriving at Port of ..... 27 AUG 1907 ....., 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Deformed or Crippled.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled: Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$50	Yes	10	St Newyork	Home 107 W. Henry Street Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	Dark		Ireland	Cork
2	"	"	"				American.	do		do									
3	"	"	$50				American born.	Home Downing Ave Denver											
4	"	"	"				American born.	Home 312 2nd Ave Joliet Ill											
5	No	"	$50				U. S. Citizen	Home 17th Alabama St San Francisco Cal											
6	"	"	"				American born	do		do									
7	No	"	$50	Yes	30	Wayne Pa	American born	Home 123 Penn Ave Wayne Philadelphia Pa											
8	"	"	$ "					Home 2212 Locust St Toledo Ohio											
9	"	"	$ "				U. S. Citizen	Home 42 Lawrence Street Brockton Mass											
10		"	$100				U. S. Citizen	Home Fifteenth St Bridgewater Mass											
11	Yes	"	$ "				"	Home 460 Fremont St Boston											
12	"	"	$ "				U. S. Citizen	Home 3 & 7 Ft. Willow St Waterbury Conn											
13		"	"				U. S. Citizen	Home 172 S. Bodman St Rochester NY											
14		"	"				U. S. Citizen	do		do									
15	No	"	$50				U. S. Citizen	Home 123 Penn Ave Wayne Philadelphia											
16	Yes	"	$30	"	"	"		Home Casper Wyoming											
17	"	"		"	"	"		Home 284 Herkimer St Brooklyn											
18	"	"						Home 1041 E. Commercial St Philadelphia											
19	No	Self	$100					Home [illegible]											
20	do		Yes 25					Home Locust St Penn											
21								Home 2624 [illegible]											
22	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	26	Oakland	Home 1st Lemington Pa												
23			100	190			Home 1219 F. Louis St San Francisco												Italy Cornell
24																			
25				Yes	24	Newyork	Home 168 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn City												
26							Virginia Church												
27							Home 310 N. J. Street Harrison New Jersey												
28							do												
29																			
30							F B Macauley Inspector												

6 P.M.

Japanese. West Indian.

11—1118

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J S Thompson Master of the "Arabic", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Save & Except 24.

J S Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1907

at

F L Macaleer
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—1115

Japanese. West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J P Thompson Master of the "Arabic" from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Save & Except 24.

J P Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1907

at

F L Macabe
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish [illegible]

11—1115

Japanese.

West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Silvonak, Surgeon of the S/S. Arabic, Sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Sea Med. C. St. Brit & Ire., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Silvonak

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

27

133

8-24-07

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Liverpool* 15th *August*, 1907

11—1118

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
No. 1	Tal	Pesa	28		F	M	Wife	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiev	Father: Benjamin Steinin Lesnmanczi prov. Kowno	Wash.	Bellingham
" 2	"	Chaim	3		M		Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 3	Zrodicky	Maische	55		M	M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	Ekaterinoslaw	Ekaterinoslaw	Daughter: Sonja Smiljanski	N.Y.	Rochester
ADMITTED 4	"	Rachel	55		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 5	"	Reisel	20		F	S	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Sister.	"	"
ADMITTED 6	"	Jasie	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 7	"	Ester	17		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Rrodkzepky	Meram	21		M	M	Laborer	No	No	"	"	Starobin	Starobin prov. Minsk	Father: Herz Brodzepky Starobin prov. Minsk	"	New York
5284 9	"	Bracke	25		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Schalum		11	M	S	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
113. 11	Rabenick	Chia	19		F	S	Domestic Servant	"	"	Russia	Polish Jew	Bielostock	Bielostock prov. Grodno	Mother: Safia Rabenick	Mass	Rockland
114. 12	Ordowitz	Matheus	26		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Talmoberec	Talmoberg prov. Kowno	Father: Osip Ordowitz	"	Worcester
115. 13	Gurewitz	Jackaniel	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	Russian Jew	Mogilew	Mogilew prov. Russia	Berke Gurewitz Borpack	"	"
14	Zak	Chaje	29		F	M	Wife	No	No	"	"	Rabenik	Rabenik	Brother: Idukel Millman Farwell Cornicke Co	"	"
116. 15	"	Chaine	3		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Palopsiaky	Rachel	30		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	Lwanik	Radkelotje	Father: Elizik Lerberman Radkelotje Minsk prov	Mo.	St Louis
17	"	Mauchel	9		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Feigel	6		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Chaie	4		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Freide	2		F	S	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
117. 21	Schulman	Schelem	18		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Zamun	Zamun prov. Witebsk	Father: Itze Schulman	N.Y.	Buffalo
22	Finkelstein	Maische	26		M	M	"	No	No	"	"	Nowograd	Nowagrod prov. Welyman	Father: David Finkelstein	R.I.	Providence
118. 23	"	Brane	25		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Bessie	1	11	F	S	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Pinowitz	Mowsche	57		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Domel	Walka Dinowitz Zimonskaja Ch. Domel, Magilewskaya prov.	"	NY.	New York
26	"	Schaje	17		F	S	Tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5284 27	Wasiljew	Iwan	22		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	Russian	"	Storyussii	Mother: Maria Wasilieswa Maria Russi prov. Novgorod	"	"
28	Lirowa (Sirowa)	Maria	56		F	M	Wife	No	No	"	Hebrew	"	Fluczyk	Cousin: Mordche Grunwald Fluczyk prov. Minsk	"	"
5284 29	"	Schalum	18		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30																

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of May 24, 190 7

134

11—1117

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	50	No	—	—	Husband: Mrs. Trial 2133 Lawrence Ave. Allegheny Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	black	brown	None	Russia	Lenkenozy
2	"	Father	"	"	—	—	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3	"	Son	"	"	—	—	Dau. Siphgnity 51 Pellington Ave. Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	7	fair	grey	brown	None	Russia	Tatkava
4	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	—	—	Sist.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fresh	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	4	black	"	"	"	"
8	"	Self	"	"	—	—	Brother: Mr. Lawr 264 Henry Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Starchin
9	"	"	13 50/100	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	"	Father	No	"	—	—	Brother: Morris Tober 105 Joseph ave Rochester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	None	Russia	Bielostock
12	"	Brother in law	110	"	1	—	Brother in law: William Pagolis 25 Bridge Str. Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Kovono
13	"	Father	No	"	—	—	Father: M. Gurowitz c/o N. Brut. 42 Millbury Str. Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	12	"	black	black	"	"	Mogilew
14	"	Husband	"	"	—	—	Husband: Mother Jacks. 1 Plum Str. Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	6	fair	oak	blue	"	"	Wabovnik
15	"	Father	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	"	Husband					Husband: Salagapsky c/o A. Graber 2. Lambert Ave. Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh	fair	blue	None	Russia	Wonick
17	"	Father					Father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	"	Brother	No	"	—	—	Brother: A. Schulman 115 Prell Ct. Buffalo New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	black	brown	None	Russia	Tarnow
22	"	Father	"	"	—	—	2nd letter via last: U. Goldstein 2nd Jeffreys Court Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	fair	no	5	5	fair	fair	"	"	"	Sowograd
23	"	Husband Sister	22 50/100	"	—	—	"	no	no	no	no	fresh	no	5	—	fresh	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	no	no	no	no	"	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	"	Self	11 50/100	"	—	—	Bro: Mr. W. Szinovitz 70-72 E. 110th Str. New York	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	4	fresh	black	brown	None	Russia	Kovel
26	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	3	"	fair	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	15	"	—	—	Friend Israel Gerchatin 133 4th Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	—	—	Husband's Bro. Harry Appenheim 190 Grand Str.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	4	fair	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	—	—	Father:	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	2	fresh	"	blue	"	"	"
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Plaskett Thompson, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos P. Thompson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S/S Arabic, Southampton,
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Soc: Roy: Co: St: Brit: & Ire, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

24

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Maria sailing from Liverpool 15th, August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. of List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
52146 1	Fainberg	Yenkel	20	6	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Romanskaja	Father Yenkel Fainberg Austria Lipsk M. Volodarsk Volynskaja Gub.	N.Y.	Liverpool
52146 2	Chaselgin	Leib	20	6	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Ayga Brot Haya	"	"
ADMITTED 3	Yperitalda	Tina	24	6	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	"	"	Zitomir	Husband Jankel Ch... Zitomir Russia	"	Liverpool
ADMITTED 52852 4	"	Maria	22	5	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 5	"	Wenzeslaus	2	11	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 6	"	Ekatherina	1	8	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Jakaczyn	Jan	30	6	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Friend Jakaczyn 131 Russian St. Liverpool	"	"
52147 8	"	Matrina	19	6	S	Wife	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Frank	2	7	S	Infant	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
52149 10	Jakanow	Ursena	19	6	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Friend Nekrasz Szerokagorska 89 Lowenstrasse Lodz Russia	"	"
ADMITTED 11	Grinfeld	Chaja	22	5	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	Brother Leon Grinfeld Lodz Russia	Minn.	Duluth
52851 12	Fiellman	Chanze	40	5	S	Laborer	No	No	"	"	"	"	Husband Wolf Fiellman Lodz Russia	Mass.	Cambridge
13	Wasserman	Baseles	42	5	M	Wife	No	No	"	"	"	"	Husband Abraham Wasserman Lodz Russia	Mass.	Boston
52852 14	"	Chawa	19	5	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Leiwik Wainberg Lodz Russia	"	"
52853 15	Wainberg	Andrei	19	11	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Galicia	Lemberg	Brother Leiwik Wainberg Lemberg Galicia	"	Boston
ADMITTED 16	Diamfeld	Fajge	20	5	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zelechow	Husband Jankel Diamfeld Zelechow Russia	Minn.	Duluth
ADMITTED 17	"	Leib	9	11	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
52854 18	Kindwel	Chaike	18	5	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Warnitza	Wilenskaja	Father Jankel Kindwel Warnitza Wilenskaja Russia	Ohio	Cleveland
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1-352985-6-19-41

16

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

136

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether passage was paid by other persons, or by railroad, steamship, transportation company, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Huskell Thompson, of the Master S.S. Britain, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Thos. H. Thompson
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S/S Arabic, Sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon of Sailing Vessel or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Roy: Med: Coll: St: Brit: & Ire, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Andrew Gilmour Jr

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec, 190 /

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Liverpool* 15th *August* 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Seidman	Abarjam	26							Russia						
2	"	Jacob	14									"				
3	"	Chane	11									"				
4	"	Chaje	9									"				
5	"	Chiewa	7									"				
6	"	Jasef	4									"				
7	Eisenicky	V. Ettel	45		f	m	wife	ms	ms	Russia	Hebrew	"	Furen	Fr. Eisenicky Furen near Wilna	N J	New York
8	"	Schmul	10		m	s	child	ms	ms	do	do	"	do	do	do	do
9	"	Esther	7		f	s	do	ms	ms	do	do	"	do	do	do	do
10	"	Zelde	4		f	s	do	ms	ms	do	do	"	do	do	do	do
11	Eisenreich	" Itzik	20		m	s	tailor	yes	yes	do	do	"	do	father Leib Eisenreich Furen, Sudarg, Minskow	do	do
12	Kaganin	V. Anje	21		f	m	wife	ms	ms	do	do	"	do	father Chatel Kaganin Persha, Minskow	do	do
13	Stieglan	" Sawid	25		m	S	tanner	yes	yes	do	do	"	Scherogoff	father Kaiser Russia	do	do
14	Stahiarsky	" Munie	25		m	s	farmer	no	no	do	do	"	Liben	brother Heinrich Kaiser Russia	Ill	Chicago
15	Moesy	" Maria	46		f	m	wife	ms	ms	do	German	"	Glenicza	Kratugjas Lawara	Ill	Chicago
16	"	V. Heinrich	16		m	s	laborer	ms	ms	do	do	"	do	-do-	do	do
17	"	Lenar (Helena)	12		f	s	child	ms	ms	do	do	"	do	-do-	do	do
18	"	Emilie	8		f	s	do	ms	ms	do	do	"	do	-do-	do	do
19	"	Dorothea	6		f	s	do	ms	ms	do	do	"	do	-do-	do	do
20	"	Emilie	4		f	s	do	ms	ms	do	do	"	do	-do-	do	do
21	Burgas	V. Antonina	19		f	s	servant	ms	ms	do	Russian	"	Riga	mother Lowa Burgas Bedali, Kowno	Mass	Boston
22	Glass	" Gene Gitel	19		f	s	tailoress	yes	yes	do	Hebrew	"	Seeblotz	father Chaim Glass Subbotz, Kowno	do	do
23	Eschiwchocher	V. Chaim	22		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	"	Furen	step-mother Lena Eschiwchocher Furen, Kovets, Wolga	do	Chelsea
24	Chajet	Hode	15		f	S	servant	no	no	Russia	do	"	Birsz	Lea Lubarman, Mogr Angel Lea Aaku Birsz, Russia	Mass	Chelsea
25	Landsman	" Lore	29		f	m	wife	ms	ms	do	do	"	Furen	father Fainwich Grinfeld Furen, Wolga	Minn	Duluth
26	"	Chaje	9		f	s	child	ms	ms	do	do	"	do	-do-	do	do
27	"	Malke	3		f	s	do	ms	ms	do	do	"	do	-do-	do	do
28	Kazenko	V. Stanislawa	25		f	m	wife	ms	ms	do	Russian	"	Kroki	father F. Kazenko Kroki, Kovno	N J	Selenedaly
29	"	" Sophia	6		f	s	infant	ms	ms	do	do	"	do	-do-	do	do
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 95 am 12 THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 138

Arriving at Port of 1907 ....., 190

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7	ys	husband none	no		husband Eisenstein 40, Ridgewood Ct. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10½	fresh	black	brown	none	Russia	Town Mishlova
8	do	father "	no		— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no								
9	do	do "	no		— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no								
10	do	do "	no		— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no								
11	do	brother none	no		brother Ehrenreich C/o Rashin 318, E 8th street, other York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	black	brown	none	Russia	Town Mohilow
12	do	husband "	no		husband Racuren C/o Abelson 115, Montgomery street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	black	brown	none	do	do
13	do	Brother none	no		S Seppo 120, 22nd Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	Light	blue	—		Scherngorod
14	do	brother-in-Law none	no		Miss Cohen 176 Maxwell St City Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	Dark	Black	—	—	Kiew
15	do	husband	no		husband Maerk 4, Higgins Ave, Jefferson Park Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	none	Russia	Town Skrasnoviar Samara
16	do	father			— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	do	do			— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	do	do			— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	do	do			— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	do	do			— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	do	brother none	no		brother A. Bucras 31, 3rd Chelsea street Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fresh	fair	blue	none	Russia	Bedely Kovno
22	do	brother-in-law none	no		brother-in-law Harry Klein 27, Spruce street Chelsea Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fresh	fair	blue	none	do	Subbotz
23	do	father $25	no		father Schwelowitz C/o A. Seltzer 172, 2nd street Chelsea Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fresh	black	blue	none	do	Town
24	do	Sister none	no		Lena Selberman 195 Arlington St. Chelsea Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	light	grey	none	do	Birsz
25	do	husband	no		husband Landman C/o S. Louis 326. E. 9th street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	pale	fair	blue	none	do	Town
26	do	father $25			— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no								
27	do	do			— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no								
28	do	Husband $25	no		husband Joseph Kotzenko Pawlding street New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fresh	fair	blue	none	do	Krakz
29	do	father "			— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no								
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Hacket Thompson, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master of the S. S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Save & Except 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6

J. W. P. Thompson
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1905,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, Sailing Newark, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Gen. Med. Co. St. Brit. & Ire., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour S.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1907

at Hull

F. C. Macalter

Immigration Officer.

139

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

47

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Silberman	David	18	7	m s	laborer	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Smorgan	father all. Silbermann Smorgan Wilna	N.J.	New-York
80 2	Winokur	Samuel	26		m m	do 2 490434 1-27-36	yes	yes	do	do	do	Ekaterinoslaw	mother Dina Winokur Lisjanka Kiew Zwenigorod	do	do
81 3	Beltzman	Leike	24		f m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kishniew	wife all. Sacrowskaja Kishniew Bessarabien	do	do
4 4	"	Schmuel	4		m s	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	do
5	"	Leib	3		m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	do
6	"	Jasic	5		f s	do 23A63418	no	no	do 8/30/43	do 404	do	do	-do-	do	do
2840 7	"	Godel	1		f s	infant	no	no	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	do
82 8	Rapoport	Paje	18		f s	servant	no	no	do	do	do	Shrasnolusk	uncle Chaim Klinkon Shrasnolusk Minsk	do	do
83 9	Kitajeur	Cali	42		m m	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Witebsk	wife bbe Kitajer Witebsk	do	do
10	"	Zlate	15		f s	tailoress	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	do
84 11	Schenkman	Stesche	28		f m	wife a-619084-2/9/39	no	no	do	do	do	Orelow	mother Rinke Grissman Orelow Minsk	do	[illegible]
12	"	Moische	9		m s	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	do
13	"	Abram	7		m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	do
14	"	Ciwie	3		f s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	do
85 15	[illegible]	Briine	50		f m	wife	no	no	do	do	do	Olschany	von Zahmen Serin Olschany Czernigow	do	do
86 16	Goldstein	Mechame	50		f m	do	"	"	do	do	do	Recziza	sister Sosie Remmowsky Recziza Minsk	do	do
87 17	Paikin	Lehane	25		f s	do	"	"	do	do	do	Prissa	father Dawid Paikin Prissa Witebsk	Pa	Shamokin
88 18	Czerniak	Abram	32		m m	laborer 2-791646-12-9-40	yes	yes	do	do	do	Riasno	father Leiba Czerniak Riasno Mohilew	N.J.	New-York
90 19	Schapiro	Chane	17		m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	Wilna	father Meer Schapiro Wilna Wilna	"	Elizabeth
89 20	Sturman	Golf	19		m s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Baku	mother Chaie Sturman Baku Cadrova Ul. 82	"	New-York
91 21	Ardoschnikow	Malke	27		f m	wife	no	no	do	do	do	Rogacken	sister D. Lorenburg Rogacken Mohilew	"	do
92 22	Goldberg	Sonja	24		f s	tailoress	yes	yes	do	do	do	Rheinsung	father Jauhel Goldberg Rhein Jaroslawsk. 48	"	do
93 23	Nowogradsky	Chane Ilme	17		f s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bolisca	father G. Nowogradsky Bolisca Post Nyman. Wilna	"	do
94 24	Lefkow	Lesche	52		f m	wife	no	no	do	do	do	Minsk	brother Sipe Feigelman Minsk	"	"
25	"	Ester	11		f s	child	"	"	do	do	do	-	-do-	"	"
26	"	Mechame	10		f s	do	"	"	do	do	do	-	-do-	"	"
27	"	Chane	8		f s	do 2-685787-12/12/39	"	"	do	do	do	-	-do-	"	"
95 28	Mergu[illegible]	Dore	17		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Pokroie	father Schlame Shargolas Pokroie Kowno	-	-
96 29	Kischkanes	Peter	17		m s	laborer	yes	yes	29 Lithuania	-	"	Ukrim	father Nikolas Kischkanes Ukrim Kowno	-	-
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

47

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
EXCLUDED	Silberman	David	18		m s	laborer	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Smorgan	father Ab. Silbermann Smorgan Wislow	N.J.	New-York
80 2	Winokur	Samuel	26		m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Ekaterinoslaw	mother Dina Winokur Lisjanka Kiew Zwengorod	do	do
81 3	Beltzman	Leike	24		f m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kishinew	wife Ab. Sacrowskaja Kishinew Bessarabien	do	do
" 4	"	Schmuel	3		m s	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	do
" 5	"	Leib	3		m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	do
" 6	"	Jadie	5		f s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	do
82840 7	"	Godel	-	11	f s	infant	no	no	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	do
82 8	Rapaport	Paje	18		f s	servant	no	no	do	do	do	Krasnoluk	uncle Chaim Abinkow Krasnoluk Minsk	do	do
83 9	Kitajew	Cali	42		m	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Witebsk	wife bde Kitajew Witebsk	do	do
" 10	"	Zlate	15		f s	tailoress	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	do
84 11	Schenkman	Stryde	28		f m	wife	no	no	do	do	do	Orelowa	mother Rivke Reissman Orelowa Minsk	do	do
" 12	"	Moisel	9		m s	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	do
" 13	"	Abram	7		m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	do
" 14	"	Ciele	3		f s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	do
85 15	Hanin Ajwin	Frime	50		f m	wife	no	no	do	do	do	Olschany	son Zalmen Serin Olschany Grodnogon	do	do
86 16	Goldstein	Nechame	50		f m	do	"	"	do	do	do	Recriera	sister Sosie Rasminowsky Recriera Minsk	do	do
87 17	Pikin	Lehane	25		f s	do	"	"	do	do	do	Prissa	father Dawid Pikin Prissa Witebsk	Pa	Shamokin
88 18	Czerniak	Abram	32		m m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Riasno	father Leiba Czerniak Riasno Mohilew	N.J.	New-York
90 19	Schapiro	Chune	17		m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	Wilna	father Aleer Schapiro Wilna Wilna	"	Elizabeth
89 20	Sturman	Wolf	19		m s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Baku	mother Chane Sturman Baku Cadrover Ul. 32	"	New-York
91 21	Ardoschnikow	Malke	27		f m	wife	no	no	do	do	do	Rogacken	sister D. Zevenburg Rogacken Mohilew	"	do
92 22	Goldberg	Sonja	24		f s	tailoress	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kremenzug	father Jankel Goldberg Kreml. Jaroslawsk. 48	"	do
93 23	Nowogrodsky	Chane Rene	17		f s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bolisca	father G. Nowogrodsky Bolisca Post Nyman Wilna	"	do
94 24	Lefkow	Fesche	52		f m	wife	no	no	do	do	do	Minsk	brother Sipe Faigelman Minsk	"	"
" 25	"	Ester	11		f s	child	"	"	do	do	do	-	-do-	"	"
" 26	"	Nechame	10		f s	do	"	"	do	do	do	-	-do-	"	"
" 27	"	Chane	8		f s	do	"	"	do	do	do	-	-do-	"	"
95 28	Mirgal	Lea	17		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Pohrore	father Leiba Chorgelis Pohrore Kowno	-	-
96 29	Kischkanes	Peter	17		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	-	Ulcim	father Nikolas Kischkanes Ulcim Kowno	-	-
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

140

Arriving at Port of ....., *190*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	sister	none	no			sister Anny Silberman c/o Shapiro 56 Throop Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no good	no	4	9	fresh fair	brown	none	Russia	Kobilnot Kovno
2	yes	brother	"	no			brother Winsher c/o Silberman 60/62 East 28th street N.Y. City	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	fresh fair	brown	none	do	Kleen
3	yes	husband	"	no			hus. friend Beltzman c/o Hubbard 42-44 Thomson Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	2	fresh	black	blue	none	do	Shishineff
4	yes	father	"	no			-do-	no	no	no	no good	no								
5	yes	do	"	no			-do-	no	no	no	no good	no								
6	yes	do	"	no			-do-	no	no	no	no good	no								
7	yes	do	"	no			-do-	no	no	no	no good	no								
8	yes	cousin	$7	no			Cousin Abram Kapgood 636 E. 6th street New York City	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	fresh	black	brown	none	do	Krasnolesk
9	yes	brother	none	no			brother Kitagers 28, Humboldt street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	do	fair	do	"	do	Witebsk
10	yes	uncle	"	no			-do-	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	do	black	black	"	do	-do-
11	yes	husband	"	no			husband Lebenkraus c/o Shamberg 76, E. 11th street New York	no	no	no	no good	no	4	10	do	fair	brown	"	do	Orlow
12	yes	father	"	no			-do-	no	no	no	no good	no								
13	yes	do	"	no			-do-	no	no	no	no good	no								
14	yes	do	"	no			-do-	no	no	no	no good	no								
15	yes	son	$5	no			son a. Levin 434, Bradford street Brooklyn son/law Veil	no	no	no	no good	no	4	9	fair	grey	brown	none	Russia	Mobilew
16	yes	son/law	$7½	no			203 Bacon street Brooklyn N.Y. father in law Oscar Salt	no	no	no	no good	no	4	9	fresh	black	brown	"	do	Kessiova
17	yes	father/law	½	no			4109 Shamokin street Shamokin brother-law Borokow	no	no	no	no good	no	4	11½	do	fair	blue	"	do	Priss.
18	yes	brother/law	$	no			30 Hackett street New York brother Joe Shapiro	no	no	no	no good	no	5	2½	do	black	brown	"	do	Kiessno
19	yes	brother	-	yes			844, 2nd street Elizabeth N.J. brother Sherman c/o Safran	no	no	no	no good	no	5	8½	do	do	do	"	do	Wilna
20	yes	brother	$13	no			168 Chester street Brooklyn brother Ardonsikoff	no	no	no	no good	no	5	½	do	fair	do	"	do	Baku
21	yes	do	none	no			12, Dumont Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. uncle Slaman c/o Zeal	no	no	no	no good	yes	4	10½	do	black	do	"	do	Rogacrem
22	yes	uncle	no	no			505 Hopkinson Ave. Brooklyn brother J. Novogrodsky	yes	no	no	no good	no	4	11	do	do	do	"	do	Krevenang
23	yes	brother	$3	no			306, 2nd street New York husband Lipkon	no	no	no	no good	no	5	½	do	fair	blue	"	do	Moscow
24	"	husband	$5	no			142 Walker street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no good	no	4	10	do	grey	do		do	Minsk
25	"	father					-do-	no	no	no	no good	no								
26	"	"					-do-	no	no	no	no good	no								
27	"	"					-do-	no	no	no	no good	no								
28	"	brother	$7				brother Morgen 156 Boyd street Newark N.J. brother Kirshkanas	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	do	fair	grey	none	Russia	Pokrois
29		do	$10	no			233 Bacon street Brooklyn	yes	no	no	no good	no	5	7½	do	do	blue			Minsk
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Thomas P. Thompson Master, of the S.S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos P Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1907

at, [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

141

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S.S. Laurie Sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Can: Med: Co: of: Brit: & Ire, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour Jr.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of May, 190 /

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

46

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Liverpool, 15th August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3485 1	Brodacki	Walenty	32		m m	laborer	yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Podgórze	wife. Paulina Brodacka Podgorze. Austria	Mass.	Chicopee
60 2	Wilczek	Józef	20		m s	do	do		do	do	do	Rakszawa	father Jakob Wilczek Rakszawa. Austria	R.I.	Providence
1 3	Tarala	Franciszek	30		m m	do	do		do	do	do	Rudki	wife Franciszek Tarala Rudki. Austria.	N.Y.	Auburn
2 4	Dec.	Jan	18		m s	do	do		do	do	do	Rakszawa	father Piotr Dec Rakszawa. Austria	do	do
3 5	Sykutowicz	Stanislaw	28		m m	do	yes	no	do	do	do	Sachew	wife Katarzyna Sykutowicz Sachew. Austria	Pa.	Chester
4 6	Sagan	Jan	43		m m	do	no		Russia	do	Russia	Logiewniki	wife Rosalia Sagan Logiewniki. Gub. Kielce. Russia	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
61 7	Goldstein	Dwojre	35		f m	widow	no	no	do	Hebrew	do	Mieczen	friend Borsuk Mieczen. Czernigowski	do	New-York
do 8	do	Abram	16		m s	farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	—do—	do	do
do 9	do	Mechame	15		f s	servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	—do—	do	do
62 10	Leben	Marie	22		f m	wife	no	no	do	do	do	Kowel	father Mosche Kowel Wolynska	do	Brooklyn
63 11	Zelerowsky	Ester	17		m s	painter	yes	yes	do	do	do	Menez	father Saube Zelerowsky Menez	do	do
64 12	Rosenthal	Salmen	20		m s	shoemaker	no	no	do	do	do	Sokolow	mother Jaddel Rosenthal Sokolow Pod. Siedlce	do	New-York
65 13	Berta	Herael	18		m s	joiner	yes	yes	do	do	do	Grodno	mother Chaja Hale Berta Grodno	do	do
66 14	Zielke	Friedrich	28		m m	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Klutwin	mother Leonore Zielke Klutwin Wolynska	Wisc.	Glidden
do 15	do	Pauline	26		f m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	—do—	do	do
do 16	do	Adolf	1		m s	infant	no	no	do	do	do	do	—do—	do	do
67 17	Fabak	Mariem	18		f s	tailoress	yes	yes	do	Hebrew	do	Wladawki	father Josef Fabak Coludawa. Russia	New J.	New York
68 18	Staroticlowski	Zippe	18		f s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Miescken	father Michel Staroticlowski Miescken Czernigowski	do	do
69 19	Seldin	Rivin	17		m s	tailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	Robonowitz	father Leib Seldin Robonowich. Lemporska	do	do
70 20	Rychlicki	Anton	40		m m	laborer	no	no	do	Polish	do	Radzanow	brother-in-law Josef Sobolke Radzanow Plocka	do	Hudson
71 21	Grünberg	Chaske	18		f s	tailoress	yes	yes	do	Hebrew	do	Rozie	Max Hirsch Rozie Lomshin	do	New York
72 22	Greyssor	Feige	17		f s	do	yes	no	do	do	do	Chorupkow	brother Chaim Greyssor Chodorkowa. Kijewska	Mass.	Boston
NOT TAKEN 73 23	Talerman	Berle	58		m m	housekeeper	no	no	do	do	do	Kowno	son Selleguss Taler Kowno Kowienska	N.J.	New York
74 24	Obelenis	Abelenimus	19		f s	servant	yes	no	do	Lithuanian	do	Ontsmishi	father Simon Melnunus Obelenis. Aleksiszki	do	Easthampton
75 25	Slozenezki	Levi	17		m s	pedlar	yes	yes	do	Hebrew	do	Samocle	father Herz Slozenezki Samocle Chomnisker	Ohio	Cleveland
5277 26	Gallmann	Gerson	21		m s	joiner	yes	yes	do	do	do	Slonje	father Nechamis Slonje Gronienbo	N.J.	Weehawk.
120 27	Kalichman	Herschel	17		m s	painter	yes	yes	do	Polish	do	Kleist	mother Taube Kalichman Kleist Kowno Radomsky	do	New-York
121 28	Lisbergo	Jacob Leib	19		m s	clerk	yes	yes	do	do	do	Tisminitz	father Joseph Stepper 182, Hauptstrasse Galicia	do	do
122 29	Semitzky	Beril	18		m s	silversmith	yes	yes	do	do	do	Odessa	father Wolwel Semitzky Odessa Arnautskaya 15 Kw. 22. Odessa	do	do
NOT TAKEN 123 30	Peltz	David	14		m s	tailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	Tomaschopky Powiat	mother Bluma Peltz Dubliwsky Tomaschopky	do	do

*Instead of giving occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

46

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Liverpool, 15th August, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
30591 1	Brodacki	Walenty	32		m m	laborer	yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Podgórze	wife. Paulina Brodacka Podgorze Austria	Mass.	Chicopee
60 2	Wilczek	Józef	20		m s	do	do		do	do	do	Rakszawa	father Jakob Wilczek Rakszawa. Austria	R.I.	Providence
1 3	Tarala	Franciszek	30		m m	do	do		do	do	do	Rudki	wife Franciszek Tarala Rudky. Austria	N.Y.	Auburn
2 4	Dec.	Jan	18		m s	do	do		do	do	do	Rakszawa	father Piotr Dec Rakszawa. Austria	do	do
3 5	Sykutowicz	Stanislaw	28		m m	do	yes	no	do	do	do	Sachew.	wife Katarzyna Sykutowicz Sgchew. Austria	Pa	Chester
4 6	Sagan	Jan	43		m m	do	no		Russia	do	Russia	Logiewniki	wife Rosalia Sagan Logiewniki. Gov. Kielce. Russia	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
61 7	Goldstein	Dwojre	35		f m	widow	no	no	do	Hebrew	do	Miecren	friend Borucl Borsuk Mieren. Czernigowski	do	New-York
do 8	do	Abram	16		m s	furrier	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
do 9	do	Mechame	15		f s	servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
62 10	~~Leban~~	Marie	22		f m	wife	no	no	do	do	do	Klowel	father Abrahe Klowel Kielenska	do	Brooklyn
63 11	Selerowsky	Anton	17		m s	painter	yes	yes	do	do	do	Mauez	father Saube Selerowsky Mauez	do	do
64 12	Rosenthal	Salmen	20		m s	shoemaker	no	no	do	do	do	Sokolow	mother Jaudel Rosenthal Sokolow Pod. Sokol Sokolow	do	New-York
~~65 13~~	~~Bruta~~	~~Hesek~~	~~14~~		~~m s~~	~~joiner~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Grodno~~	~~mother Chaja Hesle Bruk~~ Grodno	do	do
66 14	Zielke	Friedrich	28		m m	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Kutwin	mother Leonore Zielke Kutwin Wolynska	Wisc.	Glidden
do 15	do	Pauline	26		f m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
do 16	do	Adolf		1	m s	infant	no	no	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
67 17	Sabak	Mariem	18		f s	tailoress	yes	yes	do	Hebrew	do	Wladawki	father Josel Sabak Coladawski. Polska	Mass.	New York
68 18	Staroticlowski	Zippe	18		f s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Miescken	father Michel Starotielowski Miescken Czernigowski	do	do
69 19	Seldin	Rivie	17		m s	tailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	Robonowitz	father Leib Seldin Bobonowick. Limporska	do	do
70 20	Rychlicki	Anton	40		m m	laborer	no	no	do	Polish	do	Radzanow	brother-in-law Josef Sobolska Radzanow Plocka	do	Hudson
71 21	Grinberg V/L 600/358	Clashe	18		f s	tailoress	yes	yes	8-215945-4-2341-585-110% 1-334538-4-2341	Hebrew	do	Rozie	husband Hirsch Grinberg Rozie Russia	do	New York
72 22	Greysser	Feige	17		f s	do	yes	no	do	do	do	Chorzplow	brother Chaim Greysser Chodzerowa. Rajewska	Mass	Boston
ABSENTEE 73 23	Talerman Taler	Berle	58		f m	housekeeper	no	no	do	do	do	Rowno	son Selegmo Taler Rowno Rowinska	N.J.	New York
74 24	Stapleton	Aleksinnus	19		m s	servant	yes	no	do	Lithuanian	do	Ontsnisken	father Simon Melmans Obelenis. Alexowski	Pa.	Southampton
75 25	Skorzewski	Levi	17		m s	peddler	yes	yes	do	Hebrew	do	Samocke	father Herz Skorzewski Samocke Chomnisker	Ohio	Cleveland
52779 26	Gallmann	Gerson	21		m s	joiner	yes	yes	do	do	do	Slonje	father Nechamie Slonny Grodzenbo	N.J.	Newark
126 27	Kalichman	Herschel	17		m s	painter	yes	yes	do	Polish	do	Olicst	mother Sambo Kalachman Olicst Slunow Radomsky	do	New York
121 28	Lisberg	Jacob Leib	19		m s	clerk	yes	yes	do	do	do	Tis minitz	father Joseph Stepper 182, Haus Tomaus Galicia	do	do
122 29	Semitzky	Beril	18		m s	silversmith	yes	yes	do	do	do	Odessa	father Wolwel Semitzky Alala Armlabka 15 Kis. 22. Odessa	do	do
ABSENTEE 123 30	Peltz	David	14		m s	tailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	Tomischofsky Powek	mother Blume Peltz Dublinsky Tomischofsky	do	do

*Instead of giving occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

142

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address,	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deformed or crippled.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no only kid you	Self	$11,-	no			friend Jan Sadej 5. Dwight Str. Chicopee Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Jarosław	Austria.
2	yes	do	,7,-	no			brother Stanislaus Milcarek 39. Howes Str. Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	do	Rakszawa	do
3	do	do	,6,-	no			brother Ignacy Tarala 81. Perina Str. Auburn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	do	do	do
4	do	do	,7,-	no			cousin Katarzyna Plis 79. Perine Str. Auburn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown	do	do	do
5	do	do	,8,-	no			cousin Jan Sykutowica 240. Tarbox Str. Chester Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	grey	do	Plucki	do
6	do	do	,4,-	no			friend Mr. C. Maquera 235. 7th Str. Niagara Falls N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	do	Krzeyn	Russia
7	do	brother	no				brother Max Goldstein 57, Bridge street, New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	red	blue	do	Rudki	Nieczen
8	do	uncle	$58	no			— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	black	brown	do	do	do
9	do	do		no			— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	black	black	do	do	do
10	do	husband	$32	no			husband Jannis Lebon 107, Fourteen Ave 100 Brooklyn	no	no	yes	no	good	no	5	-	fair	d. brown	grey	do	do	Kowel
11	do	brother/law	no				brother in law Josef Sandler 193, Pacific street Brooklyn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	grey	do	do	Okuniew
12	do	father	[illegible]	no			father J. Rosenthal 211/13, E. 3. New-York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	grey	do	do	Sokolow
13	do	uncle	no	no			uncle Abraham Rosenbaum 407, E. 100th. New-York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	do	do	Grodno
14	yes	brother	$60	no			brother Leopold Zielke 1 box 223, Weida Wisc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	d.brown	blue	Russia	Russia	Kutno
15	do	brother/law	$8	no			— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	d.brown	blue	do	do	Kutno
16	do			no			— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-						
17	do	brother	$1	no			brother J. Sabak 99, Morell Street, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	d.brown	grey	do	do	Wladawki
18	do	do	$1½	no			brother Mgr. Slawkiewicz 626, E. 173. Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	do	do	Miescien
19	do	do	$4½	no			brother Leibin & Felleh Bros. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	grey	do	do	Robowniki
20	do	brother/law	$4½	no			brother-in-law Josef Sobonski 27, Diamond street Hudson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	blue	do	do	Radzanow
21	do	brother	none	no			brother Ch. Feinberg 22 Clarendon New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	d.	d.	do	do	[illegible]
22	do	brother	$2½	no			brother Ch. Freyd. 19, Willard Street Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	grey	do	do	Chodorowlau
23	do	son	$2½	no			son Sch. Faler 26 [illegible] street New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	black	do	do	Rowno
24	do	uncle	$15	no			uncle Petras Posakarkis Cottage No. 6, Easthampton N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	grey	do	do	Alksnuzkis
25	do	uncle	$4	no			uncle Lowl Shwezwaki 415 Orange street Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	grey	do	do	Samocle
26	do	brother	$3	no			brother-in-law Borneck Polonski 197 Brown street New-York N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	black	do	do	Skorzy
27	do	brother	none	no			brother Isaac Kalechman 313 Stanton street New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	d.brown	brown	do	do	Rumon
28	do	uncle	no	no			uncle Jacob P. Kosberg 117, Rivington street New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	brown	do	do	Tesmenitz
29	do	uncle	no	no			uncle Charles Zebel 3rd street 310 E. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	black	do	do	Odessa
30	do	father	no	no			father M. Peltz 45 E. Baker 3, Broome street N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	black	brown	do	do	Tomaszow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Haskell Thompson, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Save & Except 13

Thos H Thompson
Master (Officer).

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Can. Med. Co. St. But. & Ire, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feby, 1907

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Aug 15th*, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
F.A. 33661	Carlson	Erik	30		M	Laborer	yes		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Vidstena		Ill.	Chicago
2	do	Teresia	29		F	Wife	yes		do	do	do	do		do	do
3	do	Ida K.	5		F	Child	no		do	do	do	do		do	do
4															
5	Olsen	Mary	19		F	Servant	yes		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm		Minn.	St. Paul
6	Abrahamsen	Hilda	27		F	Servant	yes		do	do	do	do		N.Y.	Hartford
7	do	Ida	9		F	Child	yes		do	do	do	do		Conn.	Canton
8	Powers	Mary	27		F	Servant	yes		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Jönköping		N.Y.	Newyork
9	Olsen	Oscar	31		M	Laborer	yes		do	do	do	Eskilstuna		do	Jonkers
10	do	Emma	27		F	Wife	yes		do	do	do	do		do	do
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

144

Arriving at Port of Ne[illegible] *August 2, 1907*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Foreign pirate, or stowaway, or lewd and immoral person, or person likely to become a public charge, or person afflicted with contagious disease, or person mentally or physically defective, or person convicted of felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or polygamist, or anarchist, or person coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		U S C					Home 87-91 Ogden Place												
2																			
3																			
4							Home 49 Rue [illegible]												
5							Father [illegible]												
6							[illegible]												
7																			
8							East 150 St Harlem River												
9							Home [illegible] St												
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Rachell Thompson, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. R. Thompson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic Sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Lon: Roy: Co:
of Gt: Brit: & Ire: , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

19 S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, Aug. 15th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
FA 2															
2667 1	Anderson	Johan G.	22		M S	Laborer	yes		Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Lars	father A G Anderson Hjoarta Fernetors	Minn	Staples
2	Bostrom	Waldemar	21		M S	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Orebro	father Neal Bostrom Haga Roden	"	St Paul
3	Carlson	Anna C.	21		F S	servant	yes		"	"	"	Gefleborg	father Karl Erikson Skullstorp	"	"
4	Anderson	Hulda Carolina	24		F S	"	yes		"	"	"	Stockholm	father Abraham Salomon Norberg	"	"
AF 5	Bohm	August	27		M M	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Drottning		Iowa	Albia
6	"	Erika	53		F M	wife	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Aug Bohm Dorotea	"	"
7	"	Edvin	3		M S	Child	yes		"	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	Helge	6		M S	Child	yes		"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Olsen	Ole	1		M S	Child	yes		"	"	"	Fredrikstad	father Ole Olsen Gamle Tune	Minn	Stapleton
10	Ericsson	Ingeborg	2		F S	"	yes		"	"	"	Ostra	father Erik Ericsson Kalmarvagen 27	Minn	Minneapolis
11	Nordstrom	Hanna Amanda	27		F S	"	yes		"	"	"	Stockholm	father John Nordstrom Rodmansgatan 27	Minn	Minneapolis
12	Hedberg	Annette	43		F M	Wife	yes		"	"	"	Orebro		"	"
13	"	Sarah Edla	8		F S	Child	yes		"	"	"	"	mother Anna Nelson	Pa	Pittsburg
14	Nilsson	Berta Josefina	21		F S	servant	yes		Sweden	"	"	"	uncle Hans Alexanderson	Pa	"
15	Oglander	Anna	20		F S	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Fjell Hans Engvalson	Pa	"
16	Svensson	Albertina	24		F S	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Gullbranna Alexanderson	Pa	Warren
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

44

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

19

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, Aug. 15th, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
FA 2															
23667.1	Anderson	Johan G.	22		M S	Laborer	yes		Swede	Scandinavian	Sweden	Lidkoping	father A G Anderson Lidkoping Sweden	Minn	Staples
9 2	Backtrom	Waldemar	21		M S	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Orebro	father Karl Backtrom Lugn Goteborg	"	St. Paul
70 3	Carlson	Anna V.	21		F S	servant	yes		"	"	"	Goteborg	father Karl Erikson Stubbekorra	"	"
4	Anderson	Hulda Carolina	24		F S	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father Abraham Larsson Torbo Norge	"	Minneapolis
AF FV 87 5	Bolin	August	27		M M	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Dalsbruk	Father Aug Bolin Dalsbruk	Iowa	Albia
6	"	Erika	23		F M	wife	yes		"	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	Edvin	3		M S	child	yes		"	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	Helge	1	6	M S	child	yes		"	"	"	"		"	"
89 9	Ehnen	[illegible]	[illegible]						"	"	"	Forbenum	father [illegible] Gronsberg	Minn	Stapleton
89 10	Enerroth	Ingeborg	[illegible]		F	[illegible]	yes		"	"	"	Eskilstuna	father [illegible] Enskede	D.	St Crespol
90 11	Nordstrom	Anna Amanda	27		F S	"	yes		"	"	"	Stockholm	Father Rudolf Nordstrom 77 Stockholm	Minn	Minneapolis
2595 12	Ekberg	Annette	43		F W	Wife	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
4 13	"	Hanna Edla	20		F S	Student	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	mother Anna Nilsson Alsberga	Pa	Pittsburg
25981 14	Nilsson	Gerda Teresia	21		F S	servant	yes		Sweden	"	"	"	Fjall Anna Ingeborg Gullbranna Hallsberg	Pa	" "
25982 15	Eglundson	Anna	20	5	F S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	Pa	Warren
25983 16	Svensson	Albertina	24		F S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

146

Arriving at Port of ....., 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read the questions to and answers of the alien in the presence of the person who is to sign the list.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches. Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas P. Thompson Master, of the S.S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. P. Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town, of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

147

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, Sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Gen'l Inst. Co. of Gt. Brit. & Ire., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1904

at Liv

E B Macalister

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

43

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool 15th, August, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cherij	Marie	24		F. M.	Wife	yes	yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Rouselé	Bonaventure Wis. Route la Pouselé parent	Pa	Scholorai
2	"	Josef	1	11	M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Lindesky	Isidor	42		M.	Draper	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	"	Austria-Hungary	Isidor Lindesky Schutzengasse	Germany	New Jersey City
4	"	Karol	2		F.	Daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"
ADMITTED 5	Juster	Fanny	27		F.	Wife	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Roumania	Vater Josef Klepper Botosani	Roumania	New York
ADMITTED 6	Leiser	Mausche	2	6	M.	Child	No.	No.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 7	Lauer	Jacob	44		M.	Wife	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Warsaw	Sister Julie Klein 45 Klimon Str	Warsaw	"
X 8	"	Rachael	11	6	F.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 9	"	Hele	10		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
31 10	"	Pincchas	9		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 11	"	Leiser	7		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 12	"	Mausche	5	10	M.	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 13	"	Rachel	6		F.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 14	"	Fitke	4		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Abrahaw	Fairwerk	18		M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Schedock	Mother Rachel Abraham Sister Mina Abraham	"	"
16	Gold	Chaya	18		F.	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Roumania	Jassy	12 Hagenguasse Str Father Leiser Gold	Belgium	"
9756 17	Hof	Hermann	36		M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Leyden	Otto Nelson Hof 51 Nelson Str	Bergen Holland	New Jersey City
ADMITTED 18	Luchette	Jonf.	25		M.	Tailor	"	"	Roumania	Israel	Roumania	Jassy	Aunt Rosa Rebner Jassy Lutzkygasse	"	"
ADMITTED 19	Rubensky	Chone	56		M.	Laborer	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodno	Brother Wolf Rubensky Grodno	Russia	New York
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

148

Arriving at Port of [illegible] Aug 24th 1907 [illegible], 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid the cost of passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person who is a polygamist, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	U. S. Citizen					Husband Mr Wenig 819 Washington Ave Petersburg Va														
2	do	do	do				do														
3	do	Self	Yes				Friend Joseph Lazzaro 21 Ash St Jersey City N.J.	No	35	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Light grey brown	Slave	Austria	Czernowitz
4	do	do	do				do	No	35	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	do	do blue	do	do	do
5	do	do	Yes				Father in Law. Rachel Steinbladt 1042 Pitkin ave Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	do	brown grey	Jew	Roumania	Galatz
6	do	Mother	do				do	No	No	No	No	No	good	No							
7	do	Husband	do	No			Husband Rabay Isaac 92 Sheriff St New York	No	24	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	dark grey	Jew	Russia	Kiew
8	do	do	do	No			do	No	No	No	No	No	good	No							
9	do	do	do	No			do	No	No	No	No	No	good	No							
10	do	do	do	No			do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
11	do	do	do	No			do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
12	do	do	do	No			do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
13	do	do	do	No			do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
14	do	do	do	No			do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
15	do	Father	do	No			Father Joseph Lazzaro 21 Ash St Jersey City N.J.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	light grey	Jew	Russia	Stora Selsted
16	do	Brother in Law	do	No			Brother in Law Isaac Rabay 92 Sheriff St New York	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	dark grey	Jew	Russia	Kiew
17	do	Father in Law	do	No			Father in Law Peter Cohn 1 Monroe Place Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	6		Fair	dark blue	Jew	Holland	Zwolle
18	do	Self	do	No			Friend	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	dark blue	Jew	Russia	Kiew
19	do	Father in Law	do	No			Father in Law Joseph Lazzaro 163 Allen St New York	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	dark blood	Jew	Russia	Grodno
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Plasket Thompson, Master of the S.S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Thos. P. Thompson
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2 day of April, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 12 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 17 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic Sailing Herewith (State whether Per above "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Gen. Med. Co. of Gt. Brit. & Ire. —, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour M.D.

Sworn to before me this — day of — 190

at

Immigration Officer.

149

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Liverpool* 15th *August*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
42 1	Iwanesky	Abelard	40	M	M	Laborer	Yes	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Poltava	Brother Leiba Iwanesky Cannon prov. Poltava	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Sosie	45	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	"	Leibe	16	M	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	"	Janke	11	M	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	"	Benjamin	9	M											
6	"	Ike	1	M											
43 7	Gillis	Israel	20	M	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Witebsk	Father Moshe Gillis Vitebsk Alexejatr. Schweitzer	do	do
52 8	Zain	Abe	22	F	S	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Rakiwky	Father Jose Zaber Rakiwky prov. Kowno	Pa	Pittsburg
52 9	Weller	Mascha	29	M	M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Kowno	Father Israel Weller Zagorje prov. Kowno	Mass	Boston
10	Leibowitz	Meite	30	F	M	Wife	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Father Leibel Rzasnik Minsk prov. Minsk	N.Y.	New York
52 11	do	Chaie	4	F	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
36 12	Segerwitzky	Freide	17	F	S	Tailoress	do	do	do	do	do	Polotsk	Father Abrahamy Segerwitzky Dagutay, Vorogorodok prov. Minsk	do	do
37 13	Zabkin	Ethoine	20	M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Dwinsk	Mother Malke Zabkin Negerendorfer Dwinsky prov. Witebsk	do	do
47 14	Smolianitzky	Ille	37	F	M	Wife	do	do	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dwinsk	Father Jankew Zaparzan Leke Talmach Dwinsk prov. Witebsk	N.Y.	New York
	Waiskurd	Chaim	54	M	M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Bielo Gyerkan	Eastern Waiskurd Bielo Gyerkan prov.	do	do
15	do	Reche	46	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
44 16	do	Leie	23	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	do	Abram	16	M	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	do	Mascha	15	M	S										
19	do	Lejick	9	M	S										
20	do														
21	Berenstein	Rose	25	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Ozarity	Father Bonus Mordeke Zarten Ozarity prov. Minsk	do	do
46 22	do	Eugene	4	M	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
1 23	Grabiansky	Chaje	24	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Czerkaski	Father Bennie Rubinstein Czerkaski, Kiew prov.	Pa	Pittsburg
45 24	do	Berel	4	M	S	Infant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	Guschansky	Chaje	25	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Novgorod	Father Elkan Lewowlow Bistrick prov. Czernigow	do	do
40 26	do	Leibe	4	M	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
52 27	do	Scheine	1	F	S	Infant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
48 28	Frost	Maria	15	F	S	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Grisva	Father Zicko Frost Grisva prov. Kowno	do	do
29	Stanewitz	Helena	20	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Dawgass	Mother Tetronelia Stanewitz Dwapia prov. Kowno	Mass	Cardwell
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

10300

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

150

Arriving at Port of New York AUG 24 1907, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes		$	No			Brother Sam Rappaport 216 2nd St New York
2	do			do			do
3	do			do			do
4	do			do			do
5	do			do			do
6	do			do			do
7	do	Uncle	No	do			Uncle Louis Friedlighe 57 Ludlow St New York
8	do	Self	$25	do			Friend Self
9	do	do	do	do			2nd Jones ave Tillsbury Pa
10	Yes	Self	$25	do			Brother Barnet Rappaport 2nd North Jarvis St Boston Mass
11	do	do	do	do			Friend Mr Myaguich 2nd Ave 110 St New York
12	do	Uncle	$25	do			do
13	do	Brother	$25	do			Uncle Abelimdo Aun Gabel Salisbury 126 Rivington St New York Brother Mr Abkin 2nd Ave 6th St
14	Yes	Husband	$30	do			Husband Mr Rosenberg 2nd Ave 110 St New York
15	do	Self	do	do			Canal St New York Sister Mrs Warshaw 4th Ave 70th St New York
16	do	do	do	do			do
17	do	Brother	$25	do			Brother
18	do	do	do	do			do
19	do	do	do	do			do
20	do	do	do	do			do
21	do	Husband	$	do			Husband: L Berenstein 2nd Ave 110 St New York Father
22	do	Father	do	do			do
23	Yes	Husband	$30	do			Husband: M Paguetti 2nd Ave 110 St New York
24	do	Father	do	do			do
25	do	Husband	$ 4	do			Husband: Israil Russiansky 420 2nd Ave St New York
26	do	Father	$25	do			do
27	do	do	do	do			do
28	do	Uncle	$1.40	do			Uncle: Harris Frost 55 Canal St New York
29	Yes	Father	$40	do			Father: Jan Stanewicz 19 Clement St Cambridge Mass
30							

19 Persons in prison or almshouses, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any other solicitation, promise or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good		5	5½	fresh	grey	brown	Scars	Russia	Rassini
no	no	no	no	good		4	10½	do	black	blue	do	do	do
no	no	no	no	good		5	9½	do	fair	do	do	do	do
no	no	no	no	good		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
no	no	no	no	good		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
no	no	no	no	good		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	Scars	Russia	Chitelsk
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	blond	brown	do	do	Pakuelsky
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	black	do	do	do	Lovogrod
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fresh	black	black	Scars	do	Russia Linskya
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	fresh	dark	black	Scars	do	Russia Ghallez
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	fair	fair	do	do	do Pinsk
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	fair	brown	Scars	do	Russia do
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	do	black	blue	do	do	Belezerkow
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do	dk	brown	do	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	do	do	do	do	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	do	dark	black	brown	Scars	Russia Grodno
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	fair	brown	Scars	Russia	Egerkasi
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	fair	brown	Scars	Russia	Bistrick
no	no	no	no	good	no								
no	no	no	no	good	no								
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	dk	brown	Scars	Russia	Grodno
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do	black	blue	do	do	Smorgon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas L. Thompson Master, of the S.S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sane & exempt 9.13.21.22

Thos L Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 ✓ day of Aug, 190✓

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

151

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S/S Arabic, Sailing thereon (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jen. Med. Co. St. Brit. & Ire -, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour Jr.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1901

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool 15th August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
19 1	Van Acker	Leon	31		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Mercem	Leon Van Acker 46 Handelstraat Mercem	Ill.	Chicago
20 2	Tolwszike	Maria	16		F S	Domestic	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Suspatan	Miller Borbow Tolwszik poltzaise Russia	do	Springfield
19 3	Sawicki	Wladislaw	18		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kobiros	Father Alexander Sawicki Kobra, Tigirow Russia	Mich.	Superior
20 4	Aks	Selig	10		M S	do	do	do	do	Hebrew	do	Skarzchan	Father Schmul Nachman Aks 28 Kupfan Str Warschau	N.Y.	New York
21 5	Meradewitz	Dobcza	20		F S	Tailoress	No	No	do	do	do	Pasreje	Brother Josel Meir Meradewitz Pasreje	do	do
40 6	Orcewskaja	Tauba	30		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Getlow	Father Abraham Jandrejew Djatlow, Mogilew prov. Grodno	do	do
50 7	Zarow	Kasril	17		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Pumpiany	Father Chaikel Zarow Pumpian	Mo	St Louis
34 8	Elgurt	Chaim	26		M M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Murowanie	Brother Josch Elgurt Murowanie Kurilowezi Podolien	N.Y.	New York
35 9	Margolin	Basie	25		F S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Kurtali	Father Mowscha Margolin Kurtali Gorke, Mahilew	do	Fort Wayne
51 10	Milner	Wehde	13		M S	Laborer	No	No	do	do	do	Tauroi	Father David Milner Tauroi prov. Kowno	Pa.	Philadelphia
52 11	Finkson	Rivke	28		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Gorodnica	Father Jankel Mendrusk Gorodnica prov. Mahilew	Ohio	Cleveland
52 12	do (pinches)	Chaim	3		M S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 13	Hiller	Eidel	20		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Pawno	Father Eidel Goelma Kowno, Tamarowerka prov. Mahilew	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 14	do	Sender	11	M	S	Infant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	~~Jakrenick~~	~~Annie~~	~~12~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Domestic~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Anapol~~	~~Father Sore Jakrenick Anapol Sigr Kolen Kuen~~	~~Mass~~	~~Chelsea~~
16	~~Berenowitz~~	~~Ebi~~	~~19~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~do~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Kalawenischki~~	~~Father Berel Berenowitz Kalawenischki Minsk~~	~~Pa~~	~~Philadelphia~~
17	Dreier	Chaesle	28		F M	Wife	No	No	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Father Berel Karl Chmielowski Schtolaiga Minsk	Pa	Philadelphia
18	do	Masele	11		F S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	do	Israel	10		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	Mindel	8		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	do	Rivke	7		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	do	Chaim	5		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 23	Schwartz	Berel	58		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ostrow	Nephew Wolf Schwartz Wygonow Grodno prov.	Russia	do
ADMITTED 24	do	Ite	56		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 25	do	Chane	23		F S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 26	do	Cheiwed	19		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	Kwawsky	Baschewe	23		F M	Wife	No	No	do	do	do	Soltinow	Father Chaim Aron Kwawsky Kowel Prov Wolin Russia	do	do
28	do	Isaac	6	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29															
30															

Cadger

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 152

Arriving at Port of Aug. 24/07 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by who other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$ 20	No			Brother in law Gilbert Kruse 12th Street Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	heal	light	blue	Scars	Belgium	Moscow
2	do	Uncle	$ 8	No			Uncle Hermann Dangal 2034 Twenty Spring Light Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	dark	dark	do	Russia	Minsk
3	do	do	$ 10	No			Uncle: Jacob Pawlicki 723 Iowa abv Superior Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	blond	do	do	do	Jalezy
4	do	Cousin	$ 11	No			Cousin: Jacob Bernstein 556 9th Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	do	dark	grey	do	do	Warshau
5	do	Father	$ 6	No			Mother-in-law Abram Friedl 6 Forest Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	do	dark	black	do	do	Kasa
6	do	Husband	$ 6	No			Husband: Mr. Cawton 442 South 2nd Str Elizabeth Port Reading	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fresh	do	brown	do	do	Zjatlavo
7	do	Uncle	$ 3	No			Uncle: Herman Lazy 343 South 4th Str St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	dark	blue	do	do	Pumpiani
8	do	Brother-in-law	$ 7½	No			Brother-in-law: Marc Sedensky 50-52 Rivington Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	do	fair	do	do	do	Muravanmic
9	do	Brother	$ 17½	No			Brother: Mr Margolin 417 Canal Str Port Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	do	black	do	do	do	Kurtasi
10	do	Sister	$ 3	No			Sister: Mrs Meltzer 34 Empire Str Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	do	fair	black	do	do	Dwinsk
11	do	Husband	No	No			Husband: A Greenspoon profession 76 Orchard Alley East Side	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		do	dark	grey	do	do	Gorodnice
12	do	Father	do	do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	yes	Cousin	$ 11	No			Cousin M Weinbaltein 149 Hester St Manhattan New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	blond	grey	none	Russia	Goschetze
14	do	do	do	do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
~~15~~	~~do~~	~~Father~~	~~$ 20~~	~~No~~			~~Simon Goldberg Benjamin~~ 69 Cleary St Chelsea Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	blond	brown	none	~~Russia~~	~~Liepaja~~
~~16~~	~~do~~	~~Cousin~~	~~from~~	~~do~~			~~Cousin St Petersburg~~ Pepe 303 Grand St	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	fair	blue	none	do	~~Kolywan~~
~~17~~	~~do~~	~~Husband~~	~~$ 10~~	~~No~~			~~Husband St Petersburg~~ 160 E 23rd St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	brown	none	Russia	Minsk
18	do	do	do	do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	do	do	do	do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	do	do	do	do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	do	do	do	do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	do	do	do	do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	do	Self	$ 25	No			Friend M. Greenberg 70 Forsyth St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Ostrow
24	do	do	do	do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	do	do	do	do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	dark	blond	brown	none	Russia	do
26	do	do	do	do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	do	blue	none	Russia	do
27	do	Husband	none	do			Husband of Hannah Cohen 71 E 3rd St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	blond	blue	none	do	Kiew
28	do	do	do	do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	do	do
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Rasbek Thompson, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the S.S. Bratica, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Save & except 15 16.

Thos R Thompson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 1907;

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

153

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the SS Arabic, Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Secretary Med. Co. St. Brit. & Ire., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour Jr.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool 15th August, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kaspertha	Leo	32	7	M. M.	Wife	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pondel	Father Mottel Kaz Pondel prov Kowno	N.Y.	Scranton
2	"	Dave	8	7	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Seibl	4	7	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Mison	3	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Beile	1	11	S.	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Trubalanshy	Bernardi	50		M.	Laborer	"	"	"	Russian	Poland	Poniewiesk	Wife Carolina Trubalauskey Barklin Poniewiesk, prov Kowno	Mass	Boston
7	"	Joseph	16		S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Stefanowitz	Anna	52		M.	Wife	No	No	"	Polish	"	Watilischke	Brother Stefan Skornicka Markowezi prov Wilna	N.Y.	New York
9	Skorucko-Trancewitz	Wladislaw	2		M.	Infant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Markowezi	Father Franciszek Skorucko-Trancewitz Markowezi prov Wilna	"	"
10	Sukowski	Stanislaw	20		S.	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Lasi	Father Wincenty Sukowski Lazi Lomzinska Co Russia	"	"
11	Lindsaar	Rocke	33		M.	Wife	No	No	"	Hebrew	"	Mendagole	Father Hirsch Schulkin Mendagole Russia	N.Y.	Scranton
12	"	Salke	6		S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	David	5		S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Malke	3		F.	"	7-143436		2/19/40	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Smyrak	Maryana	21		M.	Wife	14-59071		1/27/42	Galizia	Galizia	Galizia	Sister Victoria Jozefi Cyrus Mislinc Galizia	N.Y.	Prospect
16	"	Franziska	7		F.	Child	14-59063		1/27/42	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Spatchka	Lazarus	20		M.	Laborer	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Libau	Mother Maryana Spatchka Ulantzia Galizia	Conn	New Britain
18	Lozin	Clemens	22		M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Julia Lozin Cyrus Mislinc Galizia	N.Y.	Prospect
19	Silver	Girch	36		M.	Laborer	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Friend Abram Friedmann Libau Grotzner Co Russia	N.Y.	New York
20	Tuydas	Herman	50		M.	Merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Wife Johanna Douglas Hohenzollern Str Breslau Germany	Ct.	Ansonia
21	Wolchowski	Likaja	21		M.	Wife	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bialystock	Father Hirsch Wolchowski Bialystock Russia	N.Y.	New York
22	"	Mani	1		F.	Child	7-693973		12/15/39	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Borowski	Emma	18		F.	Domestic	"	"	Galizia	Galizian	Galizia	Zaleszczyki	Father Jan Borowski Zaleszczyki Galizia	N.Y.	Syracuse
24	Rosewarker	Antonia	16		F.	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Zhidow	Mother Franziska Rosewarski Zhidow Galizia Russia	N.Y.	New York
25	Kaupis	Stanell	26		M.	Wife	"	"	"	Russian	"	Lasi	Father Peter Benefank Lasi Kowanski Co Russia	Wisc.	Racine
26	"	Joseph	3		M.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Ludwig	2		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Fradkin	Schmarke	37		M.	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	Hebrew	"	"	Father Itzic Fradkin Fradkin Witebsk Russia	N.J.	Newark
29															
30															

ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 154

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Husband						[illegible]
2	Father						
3	"						
4	"						
5	"						Friend Kazimir Zuleu 4 Mather Str. Boston Mass
6	Self	$15					
7	"	"					
8	"	$5					Son Waclaw Stepanowicz 536 Morgan ave Brooklyn
9	"	No					Brother Boreslaw Stefanowicz 536 Morgan ave Brooklyn
10	"	$2					Mother Wladislawa Lukowski 5 [illegible] Brooklyn New York
11	Husband	do					Husband Wolf Sander 20 [illegible] Str. Lemberg Austria
12	Father	"					Father
13	"	"					"
14	"	"					"
15	Self	$4					Father Joseph Smyrak 434 Ohio ave St. Joseph Mo
16	Mother	"					"
17	Sister	No					Brother Adal Waszlaw 5 St Thomas Str New Britain Conn.
18	Self	$10					Brother in law Josef Smyrak 434 Ohio ave St. Joseph Mo.
19	Mother	No					Brother Salomon Silver 707 Lexington St. New York
20	Mother	do					Mother Rosina Ingermann 208 Hansen Str. Mitchell S.D.
21	Self	do					Husband Johann Galakatzki 634 Home ave Brooklyn New York
22	Father	do					Father
23	Sister	$5					Sister Anna Stefanska 6 th Street Newark New Jersey
24	Brother in law	do					Brother in law Stanislaw Okrutny 198 Wyona St. Greenpoint Brooklyn
25	Husband	do					Husband Jonas Kaupis 613 Canton St. Racine Wis
26	Father	$2					Father
27	"	"					"
28	Self	$20					Cousin Daniel 525 Bergen St Newark New Jersey
29							
30							

19 Persons polygamous, or who admit belief in practice of polygamy	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
5	11	fresh	black	brown	None	Russia	Zarecze
5	7	fair	fair	brown	"	"	"
5	6	fresh	black	blue	"	"	"
5	1½	"	fair	"	"	"	Starkowczi
5	4½	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	6	"	dark	grey	"	"	Lazi
5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Tarnopole
5	6	fair	brown	blue	Scar on upper mouth	Galizia	Lemberg
5	5	fair	brown	grey	None	Galizia	Untertzia
5	4	"	dark	blue	"	"	Brzezkiny
5	5	"	"	"	"	Russia	Lodzia
5	5½	"	dark	grey	"	Germany	Breslau
5	5	fair	"	"	"	Russia	Elizabethgrad
5	4	fair	brown	grey	None	Galizia	Schoppenitz
5	4	"	dark	"	Marks of small pox on face	Russia	Bidun
5	4	"	brown	blue	None	"	Lizza
5	5	fair	dark	grey	Scar on left hand	Galizia	Wilebitka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Haskell Thompson, Master S.S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. P. Thompson
Master
(Officer)

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the SS Arabic, Sailing Herewith, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Gen - Med - Co — St: Brit: & Ire —, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, 15th August, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5 1	Kralkowsky	Moische	17		m	s	tailor	Yes	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Suwalk	mother Frau Kralkowsky Suwalk	N.Y.	New York
6 2	Zabkowska	Marya	20		f	s	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Skalica	father Sombek Zabkowska Skalica	do	do
3	Zielinski	Wladislawa	19		f	s	servant maid	Yes	Yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Spandau	father Marcell Zielinski Folkowo W. Kreuzen Germany	Minn.	Minneapolis
4	Noga	Stanislaw	18		m	s	laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Nowawies	father Jan Noga Nowawies	N.Y.	Rochester
5	Zuravicher	Leben	34		m	m	manager	Yes	Yes	America	German	Germany	Bremen		Minn.	3 Templetown
9 6	Zdanowicz	Alekiej	26		m	s	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sluck	father Semon Zdanowicz Sluca Russia	N.Y.	New York
37 7	Mellny	Sorta	22	7 M.	Fille	do	do	do	do	do	Jew	do	Odessa	father Robert Glaser Winnepa, Tadalsk Russia	N.D.	Fargo
8	do	Ester Sara	11	7	Enfant	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	Rosenthal	Schock	19		m	s	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Roumania	do	Roumania	Foker	father Elias Rosenthal Foker Roumania wife: Golde Malostowsky Mama gut Czernigow Russia Wife Tanalka Clymik Zarapezyn Zurkowina	Mass	Boston
11 10	Malostawsky	Schlajma	32		m	m	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mensa		N.Y.	New York
11	Clymick	Jozef	22		m	s	laborer	do	do	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Karapczyn		Mass	Boston
30 12	Sachs	Wilhelm	25		m	m	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovaks	Hungary	Budapest	wife: Vilmos Sachs 65 Kerepesi ut Budapest Hungary	N.Y.	New York
13	Rathke	Katharina	34		f	m	Wife	do	do	Germany	German	Germany	Pommern	Father: Heinrich Jurgen Tegnick Pommern Germany Grandfather:	N.D.	Hatton Dakota
14	do	do	11		f	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	Henry	9		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	do	Anna	7		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	do	Greta	5		f	s	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	do	Julius	3		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	do	Wilhelm	1		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
1 20	Wignanker	Schaike	17		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Russia	Jew	Russia	Luber	Mother Jakin Wignander Luber Wellinsky gut Russia	do	do
21	Bar	David Osher	30		m	m	[illegible]	No	No	do	do	do	Kalki	wife Rachil Bar Mistechsky Kalki Russia	do	do
22	Kalnik	Asar	26		m	s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kiew	Brother Abril Kalnik 29 Nipniwal Kiew Russia	do	do
23	do	Ide	16		f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	Krantz	Herman	29		m	m	Driver	No	No	Galizia	do	Galizia	Lemberg	wife: Bertha Krantz 2 Lingasse Lemberg Galizia	do	do
25	Braverman	Surke	19		f	s	Domestic	do	do	Russia	do	Russia	Odessa	Mother Chanie Ruckellin 43 Wis Bolodsky Odessa	do	do
26	Edelman	Herschel	20		m	s	Jeweler	do	do	do	do	do	Torgin	Father: Jantil Edelman Mystechki, Torgin Kiewthorgut	Pa	Philadelphia
27	Göbecke	August	10		m	s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Eastrop	Parents: Conrad Göbecke eastrop Westfalen Germany	N.Y.	New York
28	Andelzapff	August	24		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Rosenberg	Father: Friedrich Andelzapff Rosenberg Reisse Germany	do	do
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, 15th August, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5 1	Czalkowsky	Moische	17		m	s	Labor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Suwalk	mother Frau Chaikowsky Suwalk	N.Y.	New York
6 2	Žabkowska	Marya	20		f	s	Servant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Skalica	father Somber Zabkowna Skalica	do	do
3	Zielinski	Wladislawa	19		f	s	servant maid	Yes	Yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Spandau	father Marcell Zielinski Folkowo W. Russian Germany		
4	Noga	Stanislaw	16		m	s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Nowawies	father Jan Noga Nowawies	N.Y.	Rochester
5	Riemschneider	Peter	34		m	m	Manager	Yes	Yes	America	German	Germany	Bremen		Penn	3 Templetown
9 6	Zdanowicz	Alexej	26		m	s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pinsk	father Simon Zdanowicz Pinsk	N.Y.	Rochester
32 7	Melny	Sonia	22	7 M.	f		Pole						Odessa	Sister Esther Glaser Pinczya, Padalsk Russia	N.Y.	Fargo
8		Esther Sonia	11	7	f		Child									
9	Rosenthal	Schock	19		m	s	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Roumania		Roumania	Botosani	father Elias Rosenthal Botosani Roumania	Mass	Boston
14 10	Malostawsky	Schlajma	32		m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mlawa	Wife: Golde Malostowsky Mlawa gub Czernigow Russia	N.Y.	New York
11	Olejnick	Jozef	22		m	s	Laborer	No	No	Galicia	Ruthenian	Galicia	Zarapcyn	Mother Paralka Olynnik Zarapcyn Bukowina	Mass	Boston
30 12	Sachs	Wilhelm	27	6	m	s	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovake	Hungary	Erdo Kest	Sister Filius Sachs 65 Konyves utca Budapest Hungary	N.Y.	New York
13	Rathke	Katharina	34	7 M.	f	m	Wife			Germany	German	Germany	Coethen	Father: Leonard Jurgen Leipzig Zoschwitz Germany Grandfather:	N.D.	Mrs. Salem
14	"		11	7	f		Child									
15	"	Henry	9		m											
16	"	Anna	7		f											
17	"	Greta	5		f			No	No							
18	"	Julius	3		m											
19	"	Wilhelm	1		m											
1 20	Wigmanker	Schaike	17		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Russia		Russia	Libau	Mother Jakij Wigmander Libau Wellinsky gub Russia	"	
21	Brar	David Oscher	30		m	m	Tailor	No	No				Telki	Wife Rachil Brar Mistechkey Telki Russia		
22	Kalnik	Aron	26		m	s	Laborer	Yes	Yes				Kiew	Brother Abril Kalnik 29 Nijniwal Kiew Russia		
23	"	Ida	16	7	f		Servant									
4 24	Kranz	Herman	29		m	m	Driver	No	No	Galizia		Galizia	Lemberg	Wife: Hertha Kranz 2. Lingasse Lemberg Galizia		
7 25	Krawerman	Lurke	19		f	s	Domestic			Russia		Russia	Odessa	Mother Chawie Zuckellis 43 Ulica Bolgolskij Odessa		
1869 26	Edelman	Herschel	20		m	s	Tailor						Torsin	Father: Isaiel Edelman Mysteckki, Torsin Kiewgouv Austria Poland		
1896 27	Göbecke	August	10		m		Laborer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Castrop	Parents: conradt Göbecke Castrop Westfalen Germany	N.Y.	New York
1897 28	Andelzapff	August	24		m	s							Rosenberg	Father: Fredrick Andelzapff Rosenberg Preisse Germany		
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

156

Arriving at Port of New York AUG 2 1906 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	uncle	$4	No	—	—	to uncl Jesse Cohn # 156 Mercer St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	brown brown	None	Russia	Lowalk
2	"	sister	$4	No	—	—	to sister Catarina Zalikowska # 245 E. 3 St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	do	fair blue	do	Austria	Kalisca
3	"	"	$4	No	—	—	to sister c/o Johann Novak Abendanda Via Chiavenna 54	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	fair blue	do	Germany	Steinberg
4	Yes	Sister	$4	No	—	—	to sister Fedarej Kabala 59 Exchange St. Rochester N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	do	dk gray	None	Austria	Novarico
5	do	do	$4	No	—	—													Germany	Sieben
6	Yes	Brother	$4	No	—	—	to brother Romann Zdanowicz 9 Henrick Pro 319 E Houston St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair blue	None	Russia	Radomsko
7	do	Husband	$4	No	—	—	Husband Louis Mellong Fargo Iron & Metal Co Fargo	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	do	dk brown	do	do	Chmielza
8	do	Father	$4	No	—	—	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	do	Uncle	$4	No	—	—	to Uncle Hanns Wenck 30 Harrymand St. Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dk brown	dk brown	None	Russia	Polen Jos
10	Yes	Brother in Law	$4	No	—	—	Brother in law Meyer Leiser 106 1st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark dark	None	Russia	Minsk
11	do	do	$4	No	—	—	Brother in law Benjamin Lobe 115 Salem St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	do	do	do	do	do	Turkomania	Karapez
12	Yes	Brother	$4	No	—	—	Brother Wolf Sweers 37 Norfolk St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark dark	None	None	Polizia Chrzanow
13	do	Husband	$4	No	—	—	Husband Julius Barthab New Orleans La.	no	no	no	no	good	no	do	do	do	do	do	Germany	Hamburg
14	do	Father	$4	No	—	—	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	do	do	$4	No	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	do	do	$4	No	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	do	do	$4	No	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	do	do	$4	No	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	do	do	$4	No	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	Yes	Father	$4	No	—	—	Father Sam Wignan 120 Essex St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond brown	None	Germany	Cochrop
21	do	do	$4	No	—	—	Father Alter 6 E. Broadway New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	black	do	do	Kalki
22	do	Brother in law	$4	No	—	—	Brother in law Jake Lehman 268 Atlantic ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do
23	do	do	$4	No	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	brown black	do	do	do
24	do	Brother	$10	No	—	—	Brother Max Krauty 61 Manhattan ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	blond brown	do	Galizia	Lemberg
25	do	Sister	$4	No	—	—	Sister Lehendel Fisher Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	brown	do	Russia	Odessa
26	do	Self	$4	No	—	—	106 Allerton St. Cor Bronx Brother M. Edelman 1229 E. 6th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	black	do	do	Pinsk
27	do	do	$10	No	—	—	Friend M. Benning 203 East 25th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	blond blond	do	Germany	Cochrop
28	do	do	$20	No	—	—	Sister Anna Kosler 88 Bleecker St. Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do gray	do	do	Lemberg
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Rankin Thompson, master, of the S.S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Save + Except - 3. 5. 9. 11. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19

Thos. R. Thompson
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

157

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, Sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Gen'l Med. Co St. Bart's & Dr. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool 15th August, 190~

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3 ADMITTED	Nilsson	Jonas	41		M. M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Ragunda	Brother Johan Nilsson	Sweden	
ADMITTED 2	do	Hilda	7		F. Single		do	do	do	do	do	do	do		
ADMITTED 3	do	Nils	4		M. Child		do	do	do	do	do	do	do		
1818 4	Kvam	Marie	19		F. Single	Servant	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Kvelnes	Father Jakob Kvam	Brooklyn	
34307 5	Hagen	Ernestine	23		F.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lonset	Father Nils Nikal Hagen	Florida	Jacksonville
20012 6	Olsen	Alma	21		F.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Torvaag	Father Ole Olsen	N.Y.	New York
20013 7	Christensen	Mary	0	8	M. Infant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kirkeland	Mother Ida Christensen	do	Brooklyn
808 8	Lindström	Thomas	24		M. S.	Laborer	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Ostergarn	Father Simon Larsson	Minn.	Preston
29189 9	Peterson	Axel	21		M. M.	Farmer	do	do	Sweden	do	do	Alsens	Father Hans Johansson	do	Gaylord
29186 10	Hanson	Nils	36		M. M.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Norge	Brother Lambert Nelson	Ill.	Chicago
2910 11	Gibson	Ernest Elmer	25		M. S.	Painter	do	do	Sweden	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Ernst Gibson	do	do
37430 12	Knudsen	Peder	17		M. S.	Farmhand	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Bergen	Mother Anna Knudsen	Minn.	Saint Paul
3744 13	Andersen	Johan Emil	1		M. S.	Farmlaborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Anders Andersen	Ill.	Hillsboro
32432 14	Lehne	Jens Olsen	19		M. S.	Farmlaborer	do	do	Norway	do	do	do	Father Ole Olsen	Minn.	Grand Forks
15															
3243 16	Hansen	Hulda	17		F. S.		do	do	do	do	do	Manitowoc	Father Hans Hansen	Wis.	Kewaunee
32434 17	Gorden	Adolphine	30		F. S.	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Hegra	Father Ole Gordon	Minn.	Saint Paul
32438 18	Vepke	Ole	21		M. S.	Farmlaborer	do	do	do	do	do	Voss	Father Anders Vepke	do	do
19	Hansen	Einar Irene	17		F. S.	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Rasmus Hansen	Minn.	Glenwood
32437 20	Hansdue	Henrik Kesmus	6		M. Infant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Hegra	Father Hans Hansen	do	Saint Paul
32436 21	Tvedsdue	Kesmusen John	27		M. M.	Farmer	do	do	Sweden	do	do	do	Father Rasmus Tvedsgaden	do	do
22	do	Martha	26		F. M.	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mannheim Norway	do	do
23	Thorsen	Gertrud Andrine	27		F. S.	Servant	do	do	Norway	do	do	do	Father Ole Thorsen	do	do
2020 24	Christensen	Peter	8		M. S.	Farmer	do	do	America	do	do	Stavanger	Father Hans Christensen	Minn.	Minneapolis
25	Miller	Hans	37		M. M.	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	Copenhagen	Mother Anna Christensen	Wash.	Seattle
25583 26	Larson	Jörs	24		M. S.	Laborer	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Ahus	Nephew Ferdinand Larsen	N.Y.	New York
25584 27	Eriksen	Niels	20		M. S.	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Friend Nils Eriksen	Minn.	Minneapolis
31055 28	Edvardsen	Bertha	28		F. S.	Servant	do	do	Norway	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		118 Akerhus Norway Nilsen Edvardsen	Ill.	Chicago
29													Father Ole Edvardsen Ste. Shippegade 22 Stavanger	do	Pontiac
30															

Wm Ellis Carder Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool 15th August, 190-

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3 ADMITTED	Nelson	Jonas	42		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gagnida	Brother Johan Nelson	Illinois	Chicago
ADMITTED	6	Nella	5		F	Child	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
ADMITTED	6	Nels	1		M	Child	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
1815	Iversen	Marie	10		F	Scholar	6	6	Norway	6	Norway	Leikvik	Fader Johan Iversen Sigurdsdatter Christiansen Fäder Johan Pedersen Tjerkelsund Norge	6	6
3410 5	Hagen	Christine	23		F	6	6	6	6	6	6	Larvik	Father Hagen Norway	Florida	Jacksonville
200 6	Olsen	Anna	21		F	6	6	6	6	6	6	Tjörkelund	Tjörkelund Norge	N.Y.	New York
200 7	Johansen	Agot	0	8	M	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	Fairdale
808 8	Lindström	Hermann	24		M	Farmer	6	6	Sweden	6	Finska Österbotten		Father Simon Larsen Onkel Gustaf Lars Granström	Minn.	Freeport
29189 9	Peterson	Axel	21		M	Farmhand	6	6	Sweden	6	6	Athens	Mother Anna Pettersson Sister Hilda Pettersson Mattsdotter	6	Galesburg
2906 10	Hansen	Nils	36		M	Miner	6	6	6	6	6	Sarpsborg	Father Hans Johansen Sarpsborg Sandvolli Smelteverk	6	6
2910 11	Nilsson	Ernst Elmer	18		M	Farmer	6	6	Sweden	6	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Nils Larsson Jakobstad Österbotten Finland	Ill	Chicago
32430 12	Pedersen	Peder	19		M	Farmhand	6	6	Norway	6	Norway	Bergen	Father Anders Pedersen Voss pr. Bergen Norway	Minn	Saint Paul
3445 13	Andersen	Hans Peter	19		M	Farmhand	6	6	6	6	6	6	Father Peder Andersen Aalesund Norge	Minn	Saint Paul
32432 14	Pedersen	Hans Olsen	19		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Norway	6	6	6	Father Ole Hansen Bergen Norge	Minn	Saint Paul
15															
32433 16	Olsen	Karl	19		M	Farmer	6	6	6	6	6	Kristiansund	Father Ole Olsen Kristiansund Norge	Minn	Saint Paul
32434 17	Jorgen	Andreas	20		M	Farmer	6	6	6	6	6	Trysil	Father Jörgen Jörgen Trysil Norge	Minn	Saint Paul
32438 18	Pedersen	Ole	21		M	Farmer	6	6	6	6	6	Voss	Father Anders Pedersen Voss Norge	Minn	Saint Paul
19	Hansen	Einar Terence	17		M	Farmer	6	6	6	6	6	6	Father Hans Hansen Tjörkelund Norge	Minn	Glenwood
32427 20	Gjerstad	Frank Hermann	6		M	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	Father Hermann Gjerstad Mangskau Norge	6	Saint Paul
32426 21	Gjerstad	Hermann John	27		M	Farmer	6	6	6	6	6	6	Father Hermann Gjerstad Mangskau Norge	6	6
22	6	Hansine	26		F	Wife	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
23	Johnson	Gerhard Andreas	27		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Norway	6	6	Stromsöy	Father Andreas Johnson Stromsöy Norge	6	Grandforks
2020 24	Christiansen	Peter	8		M	6	6	6	Finnmarken	6	6	Norland	Mother Anna Pettersen Christiansen Tromsö Norge	North	Portland
25	Miller	Hans	37		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	6	6	6	Copenhagen	American Citizen	NY	New York
25583 26	Larsson	Lars	24		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	6	Sweden	Alvesta	Son Address Friend with address Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis
25584 27	Eriksson	Carl	20		M	Farmer	6	6	6	6	6	6	Mother Ida Eriksson Alfvesta Sweden	6	6
31055 28	Pedersen	Gotha	18		F	Servant	Yes	Yes	Norway	6	Norway	Stavanger	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Peder Pedersen Store Skippergade 22 Stavanger	Mich	Pontiac
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 1907 *, 190*

158

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?		If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in polygamy or abandonment, or [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				No.	Yes. Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self		No	-	-	Brother Erik Magnus Nelson Jno. H. Louis Clarkson	no	no	no	no	good	yes	5	4	blond	blond	blue	stone	Sweden	Ragunda
2	"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	"	Own Means		"	"	"	Friend. Ever Knudsen Co. Laurence St. Emanuel Church	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	light	blue	stone	Norway	Finnmarken
5	"	Self		"	"	"	Friend. Christian Hansen Post Office Keeper Report and Jakobsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	½	blond	"	"	"	Harnik
6	"	"		"	"	"	Sister Miss Gusta Olsen Co. Clara Hill Tuckerton Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	"	"	"	Stokelands
7	"	"		"	"	"	Brother Ole Olsen Eureka St. Emanuel Church	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	"	"	"	"
8	"	"		"	"	"	Brother in law O. Björklund Emanuel Church Marion	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	light	grey	"	"	Sweden	Österund
9	"	Self		"	"	"	Friend Mr. Sabotka Marion	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	"	"		"	"	"															
11	"	Self	$10.	Yes	1902	Chicago Ill.	Friend. Walter Swanson 1111 Cornelia St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	yes	no	good	no	5	7½	dark	brown	blue	stone	Sweden	Vadersyd
12	"	"	$10.	No	-	-	Friend. Mrs. Anna Björkstad Same House Same Town & State	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	"	"	"	Norway	Voss
13	"	"	$10.	"	-	-	Uncle. Andrew Swanson Miller Creek Kentucky Co.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	light	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	$10.	"	-	-	Friend. Emil Lindberg 1111 Cornelia St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Upsala
15	"	"	$10.	"	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	"	"	$10.	"	-	-	Friend. Andrew Gallingson Co. Copeland Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	blue	stone	Sweden	Ryda
17	"	"	$10.	"	-	-	Friend. Mrs. Ida Olson Co. Jacob Nilsson Box 1111 Duluth Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Lerdo
18	"	"	$10.	"	-	-	Friend. Mrs. Hilma Johnson Co. Jacob Nilsson Box 1111 Duluth Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Lerdo
19	"	"	$10.	"	-	-	Uncle. Andrew Swanson Co. Hjalmar Swanson Box 1111 Duluth Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Lerdo
20	"	"	$10.	"	-	-	Friend. Mr. Gust. Berg Co. Jacob Nilsson Box 1111 Duluth Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	year	light	blue	stone	"	Manfjorn
21	"	"	American Citizen	"	-	-	Friend. Mr. Gust. Berg Co. Jacob Nilsson Box 1111 Duluth Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no								
22	"	"	-	"	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no								
23	"	"	$10.	"	-	-	Father Swanson Co. Jacob Nilsson Box 1111 Duluth Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	year	blond	blue	stone	Sweden	Ö.
24	"	"	American Citizen	"	-	-	Friend. Mr. Gust. Berg Co. Jacob Nilsson Box 1111 Duluth Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no								
25	"	"	-	"	-	-	418 Cedar St. San Francisco Cal. Co. Jacob Nilsson Box 1111 Duluth Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no								
26	"	"	$10.	"	-	-	Friend. Mr. Gust. Berg Co. Jacob Nilsson Box 1111 Duluth Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	year	blond	blue	stone	~~Sweden~~	Åhus
27	"	"	$10.	"	-	-	Friend. Mr. Gust. Berg Co. Jacob Nilsson Box 1111 Duluth Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	year	blond	blue	stone	"	"
28	"	American Citizen	-	"	-	-	Friend. Mr. Gust. Berg Co. Jacob Nilsson Box 1111 Duluth Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no								
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas P. Thompson Master of the S.S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. P. Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

159

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the S.S. Saratoga Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Gen'l Med. Co. of Brit. & Ire —, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, 15th August, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
55 1	Pesarek	Jan	28		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Grzybow	wife Marianna Pesarek	N.Y.	Scarboro
4 2	Wojtanicz	Josef	31		m m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
4 3	do	Stanislaw	24		m s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	father Jacob Wojtanicz	do	do
4 4	Sidorecki	Josef	32		m m	do	no	no	do	do	do	Rudalkowce	wife Filomena Dedenska Jemicia	do	do
5	Grochal	Matej	33		m m	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	wife Antonina Grochal — do —	do	do
6	Kucza	Jska	37		m m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	wife Francizka Kucza Wielicka	do	do
54 7	Finofsky	Rosa	17		f s	Tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	father Wolf Jacowsky Wilna	N.Y.	New York
8 8	Heinen	Friedrich	2		m S	Mill Laborer	do	do	Germany	German	Germany	Grundorf	Friedrich Heinen 8 Dominikaner Str. Düsseldorf	Ill.	Chicago
9	do	Caroline	25		f M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	Petroche	Chase	22		m S	Farmer	no	no	Bulgaria	~~Bulgarian~~ Macedonian	Turkey	Caleandeli	Father: Chase Petre 55 Chaje Dimiter Rustschuck Wife: Radko Petroche 55 Chaje Dimiter Rustschuck	do	do
11	Petroche	Spiro	27		m M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	Bulgaria	Stale	Father: Abe Wassermann Loelma gub Grodnowska	do	do
3 12	Berezawski	Dora	35		f M	Wife	no	no	do	Jewish	Russia	Grodno			
4 13	do	Roisie	9		f S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	do	Chane	6		f S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
57 80 15	do	Leie	3		f S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10 16	Kralak	Franzizek	28		m M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Galizia	Polish	Galizia	Czachow	Wife: Katharina Hrabak Czachow Galizia	Ill.	Chicago
~~17~~	~~Karwood~~	~~Betty~~	~~23~~		~~f S~~	~~Tailoress~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Jewish~~	~~do~~	~~Russia~~	~~Father: Major Karwood 14 Rawaplatz Lemberg Galizia~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
11 18	Valentino	Ernesti	35		m M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lagnone	Wife: Fatzi Ernesti Lagnone Italy	Mass.	Revere
12 19	Kane	Franciszka	2		f M	Wife	do	do	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kamionki	Father: Antoni Milewski Kamionka Suwalska gub	Pa.	Shenandoah
20	do	Amela	9		f S	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13 21	Moczkum	Julia	26		f M	Wife	no	no	do	do	do	Walka	Father: Anton Milewski Pilchin, gub Suwalska	do	do
22	do	Emilie	9		f S	Infant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14 23	Tyderewski	Rywke	16		f S	Tailoress	yes	yes	do	do	do	Pinsk	Mother: Chane Tyderewski Pinsk gub Minsk	N.Y.	New York
~~15~~ 24	~~Selkin~~	~~Chaje~~	~~26~~		~~f M~~	~~Wife~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Slonim~~	~~Father: Baruch Kafkin Mensark, Mohilewska gub~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
25	do	Abram	4		m S	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	Katkin	Zacharia	16		f S	Tailoress	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
F 27	Selkin	Mateb	1		m S	Infant	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16 28	Kalcelstein	Sackie	~~19~~		~~f S~~	~~Tailoress~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Russia~~	~~Russian~~	~~Russia~~	~~Koralowka~~	Father: Israel Kalcelstein Kasolowka Borzewir prov.	N.Y.	New York
17 29	Klaffer	Rosa	17		f S	do	yes	yes	Galizia	do	~~Galizia~~ Russia	Mochnaczka	Father: Bärnet Klaffer Mochnaczki prov Krojmen	do	do
30															

DISCHARGED

24

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, 15th August, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
55 1	Pesarek	Jan	28	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Gezgbow	wife Marianna Pesarek	N.Y.	Scarbrd
" 2	Wojtowicz	Josef	31	m	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	— do — Victoria Wojtowicz	do	do
" 3	do	Stanislaw	24	m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	father Jacob Wojtowicz	do	do
4	Bednarski	Josef	32	m	m	do	no	no	do	do	do	Mielelkonice	wife Felicyna Bednarska Zemcice	do	do
5	Grochal	Maksy	33	m	m	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	wife Antonina Grochal — do —	do	do
6	Kuzza	Ida	37	m	m	7-203192	(£9 5)	12/24/47	my	c/o	do	—	wife Francuska Kurza Wielka	do	do
54 7	Finofsky	Rosa	17	f	s	Seiler	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	father Wolf Jacowsky Wilna	N.Y.	New York
18/19 8	Heinen	Friedrike	2	f	Mill	Child	do	do	Germany	German	Germany	Dusseldorf	Friedrich Heinen 8 Dominikaner Str. Düsseldorf	Ill.	Chicago
" 9	do	Lawisa	25	f	Ill	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18/19 10	Sinicke	Chase	29	f	Ill	Jainer	do	do	Bulgaria	Macedonian	Turkey	Valcandeli	Father: Haase Petre 55 Chaje Dimiter Rudschuck	N.Y.	New York
18/19 11	Petroche	Spiro	27	m	Mill	Tailor	do	do	do	do	Bulgaria	Stale	Wife: Radko Petroche 55 Chaje Dimiter Rudschuck	do	do
33 12	Perezawski	Lora	35	f	Ill	Wife	no	no	Russia	Pole	Russia	Frolowo	Father Abe Wassermann Frolowo gub Wodrowsk	do	do
4 13	do	Roisie	9	f	Child				do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 14	do	Chane	6	f	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do
57/80 15	do	Lcie	3	f	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10 16	Kranek	Franzizek	28	m	Mill	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Galizia	Polish	Galizia	Czaczow	Wife: Katharina Hrobiak Czaczow Galizia	Ill.	Chicago
17	~~Kornow~~	~~Betty~~	~~23~~	~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Tailoress~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Jewess~~	~~do~~	~~Russia~~	~~Father: Majer Kornow 14 Rawaplatz Lemberg Galizia~~	~~Ill.~~	~~New York~~
11 18	Valentino	Orsesi	35	m	Mill	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sagnone	Wife: Fabri Fernesi Sagnone Italy	Mass.	Revere
12 19	Kane	Franciszka	27	f	Mill	Wife	do	do	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kaminka	Sister: Marya Cieralski Kaminka Suwalska gub	Pa	Shenandoah
" 20	do	Amela	6	f	Child		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13 21	Moczkun	Julia	26	f	Wife		no	no	do	do	do	Kalka	Father Anton Milewski Pulatin, gub Suwalska	do	do
" 22	do	Emilie	9	f	Infant		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14 23	Zgderewski	Rywche	16	f	Tailoress		yes	yes	do	do	do	Pinsk	Mother: Chane Zaderewski Pinsk gub Minsk	N.Y.	New York
15 24	Selkin	Chaje	26	f	Wife		do	do	do	do	do	Slonim	Father: Baruch Katkin Slonim, Mohilewska gub	do	do
1 25	do	Abram	4	m	Child		No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6 26	Katkin	Zasline	16	f	Tailoress		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
F 27	Selkin	Motel	1	m	Infant		No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16 28	Kalcelstein	Sackie	19	f	Tailoress		No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Koralowka	Father: Iyul Kalcelstein Korolowka Borisow prov.	Neg	New York
17 29	Klaffer	Rosa	17	f			no	yes	Galizia	do	Galizia	Mochnacz	Father: Baruch Klaffer Mochnaczki prov Krojnica	do	do
30															

24

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *May 9* 1907 160

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother	$40.-	no			the brother Care Sam Wojtowicz Scranton W Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy fair gray	None	Russia	Grybow
2	yes	brother	$12.-	1	9		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do brown brown	do	do	do
3	yes	do	$10.-	6	7		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do do do	do	do	do
4	yes	friend	$21.-	6	7		friend do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do fair blue	do	do	Dobiecz
5	yes	do	$18.-	6	7		do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	do do gray	do	do	do
6	yes	do	$19.-	6	7		do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do do do	do	do	do
7	do	brother	-	do	7		do brother in law 1380 Park Ave cor 96 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do fair blue	do	Russia	Wilna
8	do	self	$41.-	do	7		Friend: Karel Ranitsky 647 West 14 Place Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do blond dark brown	do	Germany	Beckrath
9	do	do	-	do	7		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do do do	do	do	do
10	do	do	$81.-	do	7		Friend: Moritz Potschar Rue Hondeng Cul Bruxelles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair black blue	do	Belgium	Calcandelo
11	do	do	$25.-	do	7		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do blond do	do	do	do
12	do	husband	-	do	7		Wife Pereporska 155 Osborn St Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	[illegible]		5	-	no white grey	do	Russia	Grodno
13	do	Father	$7.-	do	7		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	do	do	-	do	7		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	do	do	-	do	7		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	do	Brother in law	$6.-	do	7		Friend: Michal Klopo 102 West 18 Place Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair blond brown	None	Galizia	Zgarzisko
17	~~do~~	~~Brother~~	~~$6.~~	~~do~~	~~7~~		Brother Nathan Zyman No 113 St. 6 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	11	do black do	do	do	Lenberg
18	yes	Cousin	$25.00	no			Cousin Jan Grande Rosta Brzoza Poland Xavier Nimann	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	do dark blue	None	Italy	Bognone
19	do	Husband	$7.50	1½	6		Husband: Pawel Kane 413 Fayler Str. Shenandoah Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do do grey	None	Russia	Kaminta
20	do	Father					Father:	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	- - -	-	-	-
21	do	Husband	$5.-	do	6		Husband: Piotr Maczkur 413 Fayler Str Shenandoah Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair dark blue	None	Russia	Tatal
22	do	Father					Father:	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	- - -	-	-	-
23	do	Cousin	$10.-	do	6		Cousin: Michel Schumann 94/6 Rivington Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair dark brown	None	Russia	Tarnow
24	do	Husband					Husband: Jan Selkin 127 Belmont ave. Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do do blue	do	do	Kowack
25	do	Father	$7½	do	7		Father:	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	- - -	do	do	do
26	do	Friend		do	7		Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair black black	do	do	do
27	do	Father		do	7		Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	- - -	-	-	-
28	yes	Brother in law	25.00	-	-		Brother in law: Samuel Brock 1682 Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair blond black	None	Russia	Tarakanow
29	do	Cousin	$10.-	do	6		Cousin: Eur. Hochsinger 18 Varet Str. Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do do brown	do	do	Kobrinsczki
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Howard Rackett Thompson, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas + excepts, 4 24 25 26 27.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1907,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

161

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the SS Arabic, Sailing Steerage, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Sea Med. Co. of Gt. Brit. & Ire., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour Sr.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug., 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

31—m2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—m2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

36

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Liverpool, 1/8, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
221	Luukkonen	Matti	19		M. S.	Labr.	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Sievi	Sievi	Maulamaurikka	Ala.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
52787 2	Lucina	Elina	20		F.	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Rauma	Juliana Silvan	Rauma	do		New York City
52788 3	Mattsoninen	Matti	20		F.	S'servant	do	do	do	do	do	Ilmajoki	Tisaari Walpurinen	Ilmajoki	Botnia	Ala.	Mich.	Trimountain
X 4	Kuru	Edla	27		F.	M.	wife	do	do	do	do	Muurasjoki	Eva Orre	Muurasjoki	Pori	Ala.	N.J.	Jersey City
52790 5	do	Signi	6		F.	S.	child	Yes	do	do	do	do	Antti Hyytti					
24 6	Hyytti	Matti	29	5	56	M.	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Säkkijärvi	Kaisa Hyytti	Säkkijärvi	Hyytiälä		N.J.	Carlstadt
26 7	~~Kostiainen~~ Mattila	Matti	2		M.	Child	No	No	do	do	do	Kortesjärvi	Esther Koski	Kortesjärvi	Hyvö	Kortes	do	do
26 8	Krapu	Viktor	25		M.	Labr.	Yes	do	do	do	do	Slavicska	Slavicska	Austria			Calif.	Fort Bragg
52792 9	Pentikä	Anna	20		F.	S'servant	do	do	do	do	do	Säkkijärvi	Maria Pentikä	Säkkijärvi	Ruskila		R.I.	Pawtucket
52794 10	Koski	Eino	13		M.	S.	child	No	No	do	do	Kortesjärvi	Erkki Koski	Kortesjärvi	Kosko		N.Y.	New York
11	Kotka	Matti	45		M.	Labr.	Yes	No	do	do	do	Kotka	Matti Kuusia	Helsinki	Varinais	Kotka	Mich.	Negaunee
52793 12	do	Kaarlo	20		M.	S.	do	Yes	do	do	do	do						
13	do	Hugo	11		M.	S.	child	do	do	do	do	do						
52794 14	Juuso	Nestor	19		M.	Labr.	Yes	do	do	do	do	Jori	Evans Suomi	Jori	Hakamäentie		N.J.	Plainfield
52795 15	Martinen	Signe	25		F.	S'servant	do	do	do	do	do	Mäyry	Sofia Martinen	Mäyry	Kolakala		N.Y.	New York
52796 16	Johannesen	Aleks.	26		M.	Labr.	do	do	do	do	do	Helsinki	Sigrid Johansson	Vladimirinkatu 49	Helsinki			Hoboken
52789 17	Lapio	Lyra	27		F.	Wife	do	do	Russian	do	do	Finland	American Citizen	Mich.	Kingston			
23 18	Stark	Leena	34		F.	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Helsinki	do				Minn.	Grand Forks
52752 19	Ojala	Albert	19		M.	Labor	do	do	Finland	do	do	Perno	Father: Eho Strömberg	Perno	Ojala		Pa.	Hancastle
52707 20	Kalpinen	Abram	24		M.	Wife	do	No	do	do	do	Wasa	Daughter: Maria Rusk	Korsnäs	Wasa	Län	Mich.	Trimountain
21	do	Amanda	14		F.	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister: Maria Rusk					
18735 22	Kalpinen	Hilja	23		F.	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Korsnäs Wasa Län					
23	do	Arvid	2		M.	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do						
77 24	Koikkinen	Ester	25		F.	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Kuhmoniemi	Juho Niskanen	Kuhmoniemi	Juttilan	Kla	Me	Paris
25	do	Jalmari	3		M.	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do						
26	do	Otto	1		M.	Inf	do	do	do	do	do	do						
78 27	Kyllönen	Ester	21		F.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Erkki Kyllönen	Kuhmoniemi	Finland		do	do
52799 28	Kuokka	Matti	26		M.	Labor	do	do	do	do	do	Mustasaari	Father: Kustaa Saukkonäki	Mustasaari	Oripään	Kla	W.H.	Clarksburg
76 29	Koskinen	Johan	23		M.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Fredrika Kuhtiala					
52702 30	Talomäki	August	20		M.	Labor	No	No	do	do	do	Nurmes	Father: Matti Talomäki	Nurmes	Wasa	Län	Mich.	Trimountain
																	Mass.	Worcester

30

Copy sent to Ellis Island

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

36

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Liverpool, 1/8, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
22 1	Lievonen	Matti	19		M. S.	Labor	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Russia	Sievi	Sievi. Maunavuorikylä	N.J.	Brooklyn
52792 2	Lievine	Elin	20		F.	wife	both		do	do	do	Rauma	Juliana Silvan Rauma Finland	do	new york city
52788 3	Mäkelläinen	Herman	20		F.	S'vervant	both		do	do	do	Ilmajoki	Ilmajoki, Koskelankylä.	Mich	Trimountain
X 4	Lax	Edla	27		F.	wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kuortaneen	Eva Fire Kuortaneen.	Wife	by N.J. jersey city.
52790 5	do	Eino	6		F.	child	Yes	No	do	do	do	do	do		
24 6	Hyttö	Matti	22		M.	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kaavijärvi	Kaavijärvi Hyttilä		N.J. new york
28 7	Korteniemi	Mina	2		F.	wife	do	do	do	do	do	Kortesjärvi	Esko Koski Kortesjärvi	do	do
26 8	Krapu	Viktor	25		M.	Labor	Yes	do	do	do	do	Alavieska	Viktoria Krapu Alavieska Oulu	Calif	Fort Bragg
52789 9	Penttilä	Hanna	20		F.	S'vervant	both		do	do	do	Saarijärvi	Hanna Penttilä Pentinkylä Saarijärvi	R.I.	Pawtucket
52795 10	Koski	Eino	1½		M.	child	no	no	do	do	do	Kortesjärvi	Eino Koski Kortesjärvi	N.J.	new york
11	Halmi	Hanna	45		F.	Labor	Yes	no	do	do	do	Kotka	Hanna Halmi Kotka Finland	Mich	Negaunee
52793 12	do	Pauline	20		F.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do		
13	do	Hugo	11		M.	child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		
52794 14	Suomi	Nestor	19		M.	Labor	Yes	do	do	do	do	Pori	Iisaus Suomi Pori	N.J.	Plainfield
52795 15	Martinen	Syyne	25		F.	servant	both		do	do	do	Wiipuri	Sofia Martinen Wiipuri Kolzakala		new york
52796 16	Johansson	Aleks	26		M.	Labor	both		do	do	do	Helsinki	Sigrid Johansson Wladimirinkatu 49 Helsinki	La	Hoolivo
52789 17	Lapio	Efa	27		F.	Wife	Yes	Yes	Finland	do	Russia	Pori	American Citizen	Mich	Houghton
23 18	Stark	Leena	34		F.	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kalaniemi	do	Minn	Grand Forks
52752 19	Ojala	Albert	19		M.	Laborer	both		do	Finland	do	Perno	Father: Eho Brandberg Perno	Pa	Nescastle
52707 20	Kaipainen	Abram	14		M.	Servant	both		do	do	do	Mara	Father: Maria Rusk Korsnäs Mara Lan	Mich	Finland
" 21	do	Amanda	14		F.	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18735 22	Kaipainen	Hulda	22		F.	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
1 23	do	Arvid	2		M.	Child	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
77 24	Heikkinen	Ester	25		F.	Wife	both		do	do	do	Tuhkunainen	Juho Niskanen Tuhkunoinen Juttilan kla	Ore	Ne Oris
" 25	do	Salmari	3		M.	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 26	do	Otto	1		M.	Inf	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
78 27	Kyllonen	Ester	21		F.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Erkki Kyllonen Tuhkunainen Finland	do	do
52799 28	Kuokka	Malli	26		M.	Labor	do	do	do	do	Russia	Alastaro	Father: Kustaa Saukkonaki Alastaro, Oripään kla		W. Va Clarksburg
76 29	Koskinen	Johan	23		M.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Fredrika Kuhlale Alastaro Nimipaivanmaa kla		Mich Painesdale
52702 30	Palomaki	August	20		M.	Labor	Yes	No	do	do	do	Nurmes	Father: Malli Talamaki Nurmes Wasa Lan		Mass Worcester

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York August 24, 1907 162

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether an idiot, or insane person, or pauper, or likely to become a public charge.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		brother $12			To brother: Jaw. M. Johansson 151-19th St Brooklyn NY		no	no	no	good	no	5. 7.	light brown	blue	none	Finland. Sievi.
2	do	Self $10	do		To cousin: Oskar Mattsson 113-15 East 126th St New York City		no	no	no	good	no	5. 5.	dark do	gray	do	do Kauniaa
3	NO	do $10	do		To friend: Hattie Kallioinen 2 Ohio Ave Trimount Station		no	no	no	good	no	5. 2½	light do	blue	do	do Ilmajoki.
4	do	do $20	do		To husband: Edward Fox 49 Hudson st Jersey City N J		no	no	no	good	no	5. 1½	do do	gray	do	do Uusikaarlepyy
5	—	—	—				no	no	no	good	no					
6	do	friend $10	do	—	To friend: Helena Hyytiä 66 Lexington ave New York City		no	no	no	good	no	5. 2½	do do	blue	do	do Savonjoensuu
7	do	husband $10	do	1905 New York	To husband: Antti Snellman 1322 St. New York City		no	no	no	good	no	5 ¼	do do	do	do	do Kortejoensuu
8	NO	brother $30	NO	—	To brother: Juho Erkkilä Box 298 Fort Bragg Calif		no	no	no	no good	no	5. 9½	dark do	brown	do	do Kuopio
9	do	Self $10	do	—	To father: Jung Hyytiä 44 Sherman st Rochester N Y		no	no	no	good	no	5 5	light light	gray	do	do Savonjoensuu
10	Yes	Self $—	no.	—	To father: Jaakko Koski 86 132 st New York N York		no	no	no	no good	no					
11	do	do	55.	do	To son: Emil Salmi Box 1796 10 gamma mill Tacoma		no	no	no	good	no	5. 2	healthy	blue	do	do Kiipola
12	—	—	—	—	— do —		no	no	no	good	no	5. 8	do	do	do	do do
13	—	—	—	—	— do —		no	no	no	good	no					
14	do	do	15.	do	To friend: Lina Holgate 86 Clinton ave Plainfield N J		no	no	no	good	no	5. 7	light	brown	gray	do do Pori
15	do	do	10.	NO 1896	To sister: Lina Hallman 746 8th Nicholas ave New York City		no	no	no	good	no	5. 5½	do do	brown	blue	do do Wiipuri
16	Yes	do	100.	Yes 1907	To husband: Lina Holgate 86 Clinton ave Plainfield N J		no	no	no	good	no	5. 6.	do	gray	do	do do Helsinki.
17	Yes	to Husband	Citizen		Husband Simon Kapica Brockton Mass		no	no	no	good	no	5 6	—	—	—	— —
18	do	"	do		Husband Charles Stark Box 353 East Bridgewater Mass		no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	" "
19	Self	$10	No	—	Friend: Kalle Vanalgren Lyncastle Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	gray	None Finland Lempaala
20	do	do	Yes	—	Sam Jake Abramson R. F. D. no 1 Box 76 Tacoma Wash		no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do	light	blue	do do Wasa
21	Father	$15	No	—	do		no	no	no	good	no	5 —	do	do	do	do do do
22	Husband	$16.	No	—	Husband: Erik Hoffman R. F. D. no 2 Box 50 Tacoma Wash Father:		no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do	do	grey	do do Kuopio
23	Child		No	—			no	no	no	no good	no	—	—	—	—	— — —
24	Husband	$	No	—	Husband: Kalle Keikkinen Box 15 West Paris Me Father:		no	no	no	no good	no	5 3½	light	brown	grey	None Finland Kuhmoniemi
25	Father	$15.	No	—	do		no	no	no	no good	no	—	—	—	—	— — —
26	do		No	—			no	no	no	no good	no	—	—	—	—	— — —
27	Friend	$10.	No	—	Friend: Kalle Keikkinen West Paris Me		no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light	brown	brown	None Finland Kuhmoniemi
28	Self	$50	Yes	1905 Clarks- 1907 burg	Friend: Samuel Saari Box 526 Clarksburg W. Va.		no	no	no	good	no	5 8	do	light	blue	do do Alastaro
29	do	Friend	$ 43.	No	Friend: Kalle Makinen Box 101. Painesdale Mich		no	no	no	no good	no	5 4½	do	brown	do	do do do
30	Self	$10.	No	—	Cousin: Kaisa Santinen 28 Hanover St. Worcester Mass		no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	dark	do	do do Vuonos

1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Haskell Thompson, Master (State whether Master, Agent or Second Officer) of the S.S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. H. Thompson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec, 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the ARABIC, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Son Med Co — St Brit Dom —, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

163

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9 35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *August* 15th 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
19814 1	Conaghan	William	41		m m	Painter	yes	yes	America	Irish	England	Liverpool		Ny	Yonkers
19879 2	Walsh	John	48		m m	Bookkeeper	do	do	U S Born	do	do	do		Pa	Philadelphia
21091 3	Gorman	John	40		m s	Groom	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast		do	do
45073 4	MacCauley	John	52		m m	Engineer	do	do	do	Scotch	do	Dublin		Cal	San Francisco
36925 5	Roberts	Mary	68		f m	wife	yes	yes	American	Welsh	Wales	Anglesea	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	SD	Aberdeen
45821 6	Griffith	Ebenezer	29		m m	miner	do	do	do	do	do	Abbam Vale		Pa	Taylor
P 13781 7	Gould	William	34		m s	Salesman	do	do	do	English	England	Newcastle		Col	Starkville
" 8	Waldron	James	33		m s	"	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
13103 9	Mulligan	Margaret	41		f m	wife	do	do	U S Born	do	do	Liverpool		Pa	Braddock
" 10	Askew	Elizabeth	44		f m	"	do	do	U S Born	do	do	do		do	do
13731 11	Alder	William	46		m m	Confectioner	do	do	do	do	do	Sheffield		do	Pittsburg
13540 12	Atkinson	Kate	45		f W	domestic	do	do	U S Born	Scotch	do	Liverpool		Mich	Holly
" 13	"	Robert	14		m s	Child	do	do	U S Born	do	do	do		"	"
" 14	"	Laurence	11		m s	"	do	do	U S Born	do	do	do		"	"
15	Robinson	William	46		m m	Cattleman	do	do	America	do	do	do		Wyo	New York
44761 16	Healy	Patrick	40		m s	Merchant	do	do	Irish	do	do	do		do	do
19902 17	Milling	James	53		m m	Farmer	do	do	U K	English	Wales	Bluford		Pa	Leach
18	Cleary	William	52		m m	Laborer	do	do	do	American	England	Liverpool		Ny	New York
19	Bracken	William	34		m m	Stationary Engineer	do	do	do	Irish	England	Newtownmountkennedy		Pa	Holmesburg
20	Bracken	Mrs. Elizabeth	36		m w	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
21	Lambert	Alice	26		f s	Teacher	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
22	Kelly	Susan	33		f s	Nurse	do	do	Ireland	do	Ireland	Belfast	Herbert Villa Shamrock Grove Belfast	Ny	New York
23	Hughes	Susan	11	6	f s	Child	do	do	American	America	do	do	do	do	do
24	Kelly	John	9	6	m s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

23
20
3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

Manifest 10 not in use

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] AUG 24 1907, 190

164

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or assisted, or expenses paid, or labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		U	S	6.			Home. 161 Main St Yonkers												
2		do					Friend 308 Bridge St New York												
3		do					Roosevelt Hospital 59th St New York												
4		do					1337 Pacific St Alameda Cal												
5		M	S	6.			Section 37 Ipswich Aberdeen												
6		do					Grey Street Taylor Pa												
7		do					Steamboat Colorado												
8		do					do												
9		do					20 Wood St Braddock Pa												
10		do					do												
11		do					618 Winfield St Pittsburg Pa												
12		do					South Oakland St Holly mount											Imp Court City of NY June 13	
13		do					do												
14		do					do												
15		do					487 Palisade Ave Newjersey												
16		do					16 Upton St New York												
17		do					Postal address Leach Pa 485 West St New York City												
18		do					do												
19		do					Steamboat Pennsylvania												
20		do					do												
21		do					do												
22	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes			Sister 440 West 42nd St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Medium	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Belfast
23	M	S	6				do												
24		do					do												
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Plackett Thompson, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ARABIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Same except 4

Thos. P. Thompson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1907,

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the ARABIC, Sailing Herewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Gen. Med. Co —
Gt. Brit. & Ire —, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Dec, 1901

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

165

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Repl Arabic sailing from Liverpool, Aug 15th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
8076. 1	Dairs	William	40		M S.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mother Martha Dowers	Ny	New York.
14469 2	Fraund	James	26		M M	Jnia	"	"	"	English	England	Devon	Mother Mary Edgerate 11 Fairclough Lane Liverpool	mich	Charquette
14470 3	Jasper	James Edward	23		M S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Richard Jasper Watts Cottage Broomhill	"	"
19960 4	McEnaney	Marraine	30		F S	domestic	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Maughan	Sister Pat McEnaney Drumgamman Monaghan	Ny	New York
36005 5	Cunningham	Thomas	23		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	English	England	Rathfarnham	Father Andrew Cunningham Rathfarnham Dublin	Pa	Pittsburg
43008 6	Reilly	Thomas	31		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	England	Bolton	Brother James Reilly 32 Daw St Bolton	Ny	New York.
ADMITTED 7	Wallace	Mary	38		F M	wife	"		"	English	"	Sheffield	Sister Kate Wallace 58 Burley St Sheffield	Pa	Pittsburg
88765 8	Wrey	Robert	27		M M	Coachman	"		"	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bolton	Father John Wrey Annamartin Parish Co Roscommon	Ny	New York
88624 9	Robinson	John	19		M S	Laborer	"		"	English	England	Penrith	Mother Mrs Robinson Bolton Penrith	Ny	Salamanca
87777 10	Pettigrew	Thomas Joseph	04		M S.		"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Carrowmacon	Father James Pettigrew Weymouth Cottage Co Monaghan	Mass	Lowell
8874 11	Rattledge	Thomas	34		M M	miner	"	"	"			Bedlington	Brother Terrace Bellington Northumberland	Ill	Illinois
19964 12	McGahan	Frances	21		F M	Laborer	"	"	"			Carmaghan	Croonagh Monaghan Ire	Ny	New York
" 13	Rook	Bernard	22		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
" 14	Rook	Pat	20		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
19983 15	Driscoll	John Francis	25		M M	Engineer	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	York	Father William Driscoll Fire Station York	Nj	Montclair
" 16	"	Edith	22		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24113. 17	Leddy	Thomas	36		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Cavan	Brother Patrick Leady Straue Co Cavan	Ny	New York.
13104 18	Riley	Mary Ellen	19		F S	domestic	"	"	"	English	England	Liverpool		Pa	Bradock
50858 19	Williams	Evan	43		M M	miner	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Llandebie	Son James Williams Penode Cott Llandebie Carm	Iowa	Conemaugh
19966 20	Hogan	Thomas	23		M S.	farmer Brother	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Tipperary	Mother Mary Hogan Tipperary Ireland Sister Ellen	Pa	Pittsburg
19967 21	McAuroe	Michael	21		M S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pusie	Brother Thos McAuroe Pasti Carrickmore Friend A Thomas	Ny	New York
19951 22	Jas Teage	David	29		M S	"	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Rhaebelig	Rhaebelig Duas Cross Brithdeg Wrexham	"	Buffalo
" 23	"	James	29		M S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Thomas Newport	"	"
48275 24	Nicholson	Emily	18		F S	domestic	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Kilkeel	Anglesea Co Down Ire	Pa	Pittsburg
42432 25	Blare	Maria	53		F M	Wife	"	"	"	English	England	Ardwick	Husband Joseph Blare Market Place Ardwick	Ny	Preston
42431 26	Hague	Ada	26		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barnsley	Mother Mary Blare 2 Victoria St Hoyland Barnsley	Pa	Shamokin
" 27	"	Audrey	2		F S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28															
29															
30															

Exhibit "D" Immigration Service Inspection

26

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 24th 1907, 190 10 45 am 166

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$40	No			friend Mrs William Kelly	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	dark	blue	none	England	Chalfont Grid
2	"	"	$20	No			Beacon PO friend Mrs Kelly Marquette	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fresh	brown		"	"	Manistee
3	"	"	$25	"			Beacon PO Oakes Jas H Chauncy Marquette	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	$40	"			45 7 11th Ave Brother in Law Ephraim Morris New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dk	dk	dk	"	Ireland	Monaghan
5	"	"	$40	"			1817 Cypress St Brother Michael Kelly Pittsburg	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	dk	brown	"	"	Castlefinland
6	Yes	Self	$25	No			1424 Bate Ave friend W Aldo Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dk	dk	grey	None	Ireland	Sligo
7	No	"	$30	"			45 Lumpeld Home Pittsburg	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	grey	blue	Scar left Temple	England	Sheffield
8	"	"	$40	Yes	Yes 1902	NY	107 & 39 St Uncle Leo Robinson New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	"	fair	"	"	Ireland	Roslea
9	No	"	"	No			Macungie Uncle Edward Brody Cabl Co Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	"	dk	"	"	England	Bolton
10	"	"	$20	"			51 Fletcher St Uncle Mr Thompson Lowell mass.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	dk	dk	brown	"	Ireland	Castlebar
11	No	"	"	"			Box Barker Shenard Ill. John Lima	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fresh	"	grey	"	England	Bedlington
12	"	"	$40	"			2 berthers Ship New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	Ireland	Crossmaglen
13	"	"	$20	"			"	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	$20	"				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	Yes	4½ yrs	New York	Uncle Mr Haley 716 Valley Upper R Manteland	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	dk	dk	"	"	England	York
16	"	"	"	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	Yes	7 yrs	NY	Sister do Mrs Donohue 235 & 95th St Aunt Margaret Cullingan New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	"	"	brown	"	Ireland	Bawn
18	"	"	$20	No			20 Wood St Brother Mr William Braddock	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	brown	blue	"	England	Middleton
19	No	"	$40	Yes	1903	Iowa	Enterprise Iowa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dk	"	grey	"	Wales	Landa
20	"	"	$10	No			J Hoban address unknown Patrick McNally	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	fair	blue	"	Ireland	Tipperary
21	"	"	$20	"			235 W 19th Brother Filmer New York Jones George	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Monaghan
22	No	"	$40	No			Freedan New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	"	"	"	"	Wales	Dinas
23	No	"	"	"			"	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	"
24	"	"	$15	"			Sister Lizzie McNicholson 1866 Ellsworth Ave Sister Mary McElheney Pittsburg	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	"	"	blue	"	Ireland	Kilkeel
25	No	"	$10	"			31 Bainbridge Husband Arthur Hague Hunter Ave	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	"	grey	grey	"	England	Dalston
26	No	"	$10	"			1018 Pearl St Shamokin Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	brown	blue	"	"	Barnsley
27	No	"	"	"			"	No	No	No	No	good	No								
28		"						No	No	No	No	good	No								
29		"						No	No	No	No	good	No								
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas P. Thompson, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ARABIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos P Thompson
Master

Save & except 5

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andrew Gilmour, Surgeon of the ARABIC, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Gen. Med. Co —
St. But. Hse —, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Andrew Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

167

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic Republic sailing from Liverpool, Aug 15th, 1907.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dean	George	44		m	m	Commercial Traveller	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Walsall	Brother 51 Forrest St	G Dean Walsall	Wyeff	Charleston
2	"	Harriet	42		f	m	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father	Mr J Warren	do	do
3	Warren	Albert	36		m	m	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	Leicester	Lavender Rd	Leicester	Ny	New York
4	"	Florence	34		f	M	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
5	"	Rosie	15		f	S	domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father	Mr do Higgins	do	do
6	Higgins	Robert	23		m	S	Plumber	No	Yes	British	Irish	England	Salford	Guardafela	Pa	Mr Bayford	NJ	Newark
7	Lawrence	Percy	22		m	S	Silversmith	do	do	do	English	do	Sheffield	Father Sheffield Dalysbire	Mr Cheesman Lane	Sheffield	Conn	Meriden
8	Haslam	James	21		m	S	Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	do	Manchester	Aunt 35 Mary St	Mr Jenkins Hagenphey		Ohio	Columbus
9	Gamble	George	33		m	m	Fitter	do	do	do	English	do	Bradford	Mother North Lane	Mrs Laffelbee Bradford		Conn	Seymour
10	"	Elizabeth	33		f	m	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
11	"	Geo Foster	6		m	S	child	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
12	"	Irene Foster	4		f	S	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother	James Boylan		Ny	New York
13	Boylan	Ann	30		f	S	domestic	No	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	Mother	Mary Beck		Pa	Mercantile
14	Beck	Alexander	27		m	S	Labourer	No	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kelkeel	Morgaad Father	Kilkeel Miss Firth		Ny	New York
15	Firth	Clements	23		m	S	Engineer	do	do	do	English	England	Coalpit	54 Kings Cross Fulwa	Coalpit William Leon		Ny	Patterson
16	Dixon	Samuel	29		m	m	Carter	do	do	do	do	do	Halifax	39 Bentley St Father	John Farnsworth		Ny	Rochester
17	Goodwin	John	22		m	S	Attendant	do	do	do	do	do	Leeds	104 Gt Wortley Rd Father	Leeds John Goodwin		do	do
18	"	Samuel	21		m	S	"	do	do	do	do	do	Leeds	104 Gt Wortley Rd Brother	Leeds W Woods		Ill	Chicago
19	Wood	William	39		m	m	Traveller	do	do	do	do	do	Birmingham	Church Road	Stourbridge		Md	Baltimore
20	Livergor	Sarah	23		f	S	Typist	do	do	do	do	do	Liverpool	52 Rockdale Rd	Liverpool		do	do
21	"	Janie	25		f	M	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
22	"	Sydney	4		m	S	child	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
23	"	Emanuel	2		m	S	"	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
24	"	Ulia	1		f	S	"	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
25	Pettigrao	May	22		f	S	domestic	No	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Lanyk Mass	wife	Lizie Mulvonny		Mass	Lowell
26	Mulvenna	Robert	30		m	m	Bricklayer	do	do	do	English	England	Bradford	Mother 6 Lorne Place	Mr Wigfield German St Blackpool		Ny	New York
27	Gorman	Emily	23		f	S	domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father	Samuel Kelly		Pa	Pittsburg
28	Kelly	James	20		m	S	Labourer	No	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Angher	Father	Robert Orr		Pa	Allegheny
29	Orr	Robert	30		m	S	Shop	do	do	do	do	do	Glasgow	Father Glasgow			NY	New York
30																		

24

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic Republic, sailing from Liverpool, Aug 8th, 1907.

11—2118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dean.	George.	46		m m	Commercial Traveller			British	English	England	Walsall	Brother 31 Forrest St	G Dean Walsall.	Wyff Charleston
2	"	Emmet	42		f m	wife			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Warren	Albert	36		m m	Engineer			"	"	"	Leicester	Father Lansdown Rd	Mr J warren Leicester	My Newyork
4	"	Florence	34		f m	wife			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Rosie	15		f s	domestic			"	"	"	"	Father	Mr Driggins	NJ Newark
6	Higgins	Robert	23		m s	Plumber 1-315334-9/19/40			British	Irish	England	Salford	94 Oldfield Rd	Salford	
7	Lawrence	Percy	22		m s	Silversmith			"	English	"	Sheffield	Father 94 Derbyshire Lane	Mr Clemmer Sheffield	Conn Meriden
8	Haslam	James	21		m s	Labourer			"	Irish	"	Manchester	Aunt 35 Mary St	Mrs Jenkins Hagerstown	Ohio Columbus
9	Gamble	George	33		m m	Fitter			"	English	"	Bradford	Mother North Lane	Mrs Longfellow Bradford	Ind Seymour
10	"	Elizabeth	33		f m	wife			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Geo Foster	6		m s	child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Irene Foster	4		f s	"			"	"	"	"	Brother	James Boylan	My New York
13	Boylan	Ann	30		f s	domestic			Irish	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	Mother	Mary Beck	Pa Mercantile
14	Beck	Alexander	27		m s	Labourer			British	Irish	Ireland	Kelkeel	Mother Morgada Father	Kelkeel Thos Firth	My Newyork
15	Firth	Clements	23		m s	Engineer			"	English	England	Carlisle	54 King Cross	Carlisle William Leonia	My Patterson
16	Dixon	Samuel	29		m m	Carter			"	"	"	Halifax	Sister 39 Bentley St	Farnsworth	My Rochester
17	Goodwin	John	22		m s	Attendant			"	"	"	Leeds	Father	John Goodwin	My "
18	"	Samuel	21		m s	"			"	"	"	Leeds	Father 10a Gt Lever St	John Goodwin Leeds	" "
19	Wood	William	39		m m	Traveller			"	"	"	Birmingham	Brother Church Road	H Woods Stourbridge	Ill Chicago
20	Lovegrove	Sarah	23		f s	Typist			"	"	"	Liverpool	52 Kirkdale Rd	Liverpool	Md Baltimore
21	"	Janie	25		f m	wife			"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
22	"	Sydney	4		m s	child			"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
23	"	Emanuel	2		m s	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
24	"	Ulia	1		f s	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
25	Pettigrao	May	22		f s	domestic			Irish	Irish	Ireland	Lough Mask	wife	Gine Mulvoney	Mass Lowell
26	Mulvenna	Robert	30		m m	Bricklayer			"	"	"	Larne	Mother	Lorne Mule St Mrs. Longford	Ny Newyork
27	Gorman	Emily	23		f s	domestic			English	England	Bradford	Bradford	10 Bridge St Father	Bradford Samuel Kelly	Pa Allegheny
28	Kelly	James	20		m s	Labourer			Irish	Ireland	Augher	Augher	Brother Father	Augher Robert Orr	Pa "
29	Orr	Robert	30		m s	Shop			"	"	"	Augher	Father	Robert Orr	NY New York
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

168

Arriving at Port of ....., 199

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every polygamist, or believer in the practice or advocate of the practice of polygamy, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliates with any society, association, or combination of persons entertaining or teaching any of the above-mentioned principles or practices, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	Yes	self	$20	No			Uncle Arthur Godber Stourbridge	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	dk	dk	brown		England	Walsall
2	No	No	No	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	light	blue	none	England	Birkenhead
3	No	No	Yes	No			300 Knickerbocker ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	dark	blue	none	England	Leeds
4	"	"	"	"				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dk					Bristol
5	"	"	"	"				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair					Leeds
6	Yes	Self	$20	No			Cornelius Christopher Evans 620 Ferry St Newark N.J. friend Mr Lockhart "	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dk	dk		None	England	Leeds Sheffield
7	Yes	"	Yes	No			Morgan Owen " Mr Russell	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	fair	brown			Ireland	Cappa
8	No	"	No	No			949 Leonard Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brown	hazel		England	Leeds
9	No	"	No	No			Mother in law Rachael Foster 2057 Bx Av " Seymour Ann	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair		hazel			Leeds
10	S	"	No	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dk		brown			Bradford
11	"	"	"	"				No	No	No	No	good	No								
12	"	"	"	"				No	No	No	No	good	No								
13	"	"	"	"				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Drogheda
14	Yes	Self	$20	No			Brother Lewis Beck 19 Lathrop St Newcastle	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	fair	grey	None	Ireland	Kilkeel
15	No	"	No	No			friend Henry Williams	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	"	blue		England	Todmorden
16	No	"	No	No			28 Temple St Patterson N.J. friend Mc Carthy	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	"	grey			Farnworth
17	No	"	No	Yes	3 yrs	Rochester	91 Exchange St Rochester friend	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	"	blue			Leeds
18	"	"	"	No			do	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dk	dk				
19	Yes	"	"	"			Brother in law A Kenggins 1445 S Grand Boulevard Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue			Dudley
20	No	"	Yes	No			Brother Hannah Iverson 1459 Light St Baltimore	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	0	sallow	black	black			Liverpool
21	"	"	"	"			Lansdowne do	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	0	"	"				
22	"	"	"	"			"	No	No	No	No	good	No								
23	"	"	"	"			"	No	No	No	No	good	No								
24	"	"	"	"			"	No	No	No	No	good	No								
25	Yes	"	$20	"			Uncle Edward Brady Woodlawn Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dk	dk	blue	none	Ireland	Castlebellingham
26	No	"	No	"			friend Evelyn Duffy Greenville Jersey City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	"	"	dk	"	"	Lame
27	"	"	"	"			Brother Joseph Forman 408 W 61st " Mrs Kate Kelly	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dk	brown			England	Bradford
28	Yes	Self	$20	No			1201 Orchard St Allegheny	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Ballyhaise
29	No	"	No	No			509 W 47th St	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dk	dk	black			Clogher
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas P. Thompson master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ARA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Saw Except 3. 4. 5. 13. 24.

T. P. Thompson

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

169

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Gilmour, Surgeon of the ARABIC, Sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Can. Med. Co. of St. But & Ne —, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edwd Gilmour S.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1907

at Montreal

F B Macalister

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, Aug. 15th, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
36941 1	Lawrence	Ellen Mary	25		f	S	domestic	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Mother Mrs A Lawrence School Green Shinfield Reading	N.J.	New Jersey
2	Thurge	Edith	27		f	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs J Thurge 12 Garthfield Rd Wandsworth.	do	do
35014 3	Kerwat	Peter	27		m	m	moulder	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father William Kerwat 410 Main St Shettleston	do	New York.
36084 4	Crawford	Jane Duncan	22		f	S	domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs Crawford Indian St Dining Rooms	Mass	Springfield
36847 5	McGaw	Samuel	37		m	S	railroad	do	do	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Kiltoran	Mother Anna McGaw Kiltoran to Down	Pa	Pittsburg
6	Cummings	Maggie	19		f	S	domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Leo Park Lawan Co Down	do	do
36598 7	Park	George	30		m	m	Railroad	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father John McGee Drumnaconagher Co Down	do	do
9 8	McKee	William	20		m	S	farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Rathfriland	Sister Margaret Powell	do	do
36940 9	Rees	Mary	29		f	S	maid	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Abergwyngth	6 Pantycoya	South Wales	NY New Jersey
10	Powell	Edith	20		f	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs Ellis 41 Rowland St	do	do
39216 11	Potts	Margaret	41		f	m	wife	do	do	do	English	England	Stockport	Horatio Morris	Minn	New Milford
12	"	Joseph	16		m	S	worker	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
13	"	Charles	14		m	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
14	"	Henry	10		m	"	child	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
15	"	Arthur	7		m	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
16	"	Ethel	5		f	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
17	"	Ida	3		f	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
39840 18	Lowe	Sarah Ellen	24		f	S	domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Darlington	Mother Sarah Lowe Bromhill Mansfield	Conn	Fairfield
19	"	Annie	19		f	S	"	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
42430 20	Dodd	William Ewart	25		m	m	miner	do	do	do	do	do	Barnsley	Brother J C Dodd Old Mill Lane Barnsley	Ills	Hillsboro
ADMITTED 22/9/21	Roberts	Emma	33		f	m	wife	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Penycal	Sister Mrs Ferguson 6 Coppice Terrace	Ohio	Irwin
ADMITTED 22	"	James Thomas	11		m	S	child	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
ADMITTED 23	"	Elizabeth	4		f	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
ADMITTED 24	"	Stanley	3		m	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
ADMITTED 25	"	Owen	10 mo		m	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	daughter	do	do
42786 26	Stokes	James	60		m	Wd	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Rotherham	Father James Stokes 31 Rock St	Sheffield	Wyoming
43286 27	Pepper	John Fred	22		m	S	"	do	do	do	do	England	Sheffield	Father W Mellies 49 Sheridan St	Ky	Newport
43403 28	Mildred	Alma	15		f	S	domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Leicester	wife Emma Fisher	Leicester	
46626 29	Fisher	Fred	32		m	m	Mechanic	do	do	do	do	do	Keighley	100 Lagger Lane	Keighley	Eng Beacon Hill
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

32

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool Aug 15th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
36941 1	Lawrence	Ellen Mary	25		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	British	English	England	Leeds	Mother Mrs A Lawrence School Green Shirfield Reading	N.J.	Phillipsburg
2	Thirge	Edith	27		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs J Thirge 12 Garthfield Rd Wandsworth	do	Plainfield
35014 3	Kovat	Peter	27		m	m	moulder	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father William Kovat 416 Main St Shettleston	do	Newyork
36084 4	Crawford	Jane Duncan	22		f	s	domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs Crawford Linden St Dairy Bucks	Mass	Springfield
36847 5	McGaw	Samuel	37		m	s	railroad	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Ireland	Mother Anna McGaw Hazelbank Co Down	Pa	Pittsburg
6	Cummings	Maggie	19		f	s	domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
36898 7	Park	George	30		m	m	Railroad	do	do	do	do	do	do	father Leo Park Cavan Co Down	do	do
8	McKee	William	20		m	s	farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Rathfriland	father John McGee Drumnaconagher Co Down	do	do
36940 9	Rees	Mary	29		f	s	maid	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Aberystwyth	mother Margaret Powell 6 Pantycoya	South Wales	NJ	Mew Jersey
10	Powell	Edith	20		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
39286 11	Potts	Margaret	41		f	m	wife	do	do	do	English	England	Stockport	Mother Mrs Potts 41 Rowland St	Manchester	New	Milford
12	do	Joseph	16		m	s	scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	Charles	14		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	do	Henry	10		m	s	child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	Arthur	7		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	do	Ethel	5		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	do	Ida	3		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
39140 18	Lowe	Sarah Ellen	24		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Darlington	Mother Sarah Lowe Greenhill Mansfield	Conn	Fairfield
19	do	Annie	19		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
42430 20	Dodd	William Ewart	25		m	m	miner	do	do	do	do	do	Barnsley	Brother C Dodd Old Mill Lane Barnsley	Ills	Hillsboro
ADMITTED 2/29/07 21	Roberts	Emma	33		f	m	wife	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Penygal	Uncle Mrs Ferguson 6 Boppers Terrace	Ruabon	Pa	Irwin
ADMITTED 22	do	James Hugh	11		m	s	child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 23	do	Elizabeth	4		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 24	do	Stanley	3		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 25	do	Owen	10 mo		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	daughter	do	do	do
ADMITTED 26	Stokes	James	60		m	wd	Labourer	yes	yes	do	English	do	Rhuabon	Father James Stokes 35 Rock St Sheffield	Sheffield	NY	Wyoming
43286 27	Pepper	John Fred	22		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	England	Sheffield	Father W Pepper 14 Thornside Rd Sheffield	do	do	do
43403 28	Mildred	Alma	15		f	s	domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Leicester	wife Emma Tudor 100 Lagger Lane Keighley	Leicester	Conn	Beacon Falls
46266 29	Fisher	Fred	32		m	m	Mechanic	do	do	do	do	do	Keighley				
30																	

D 635
2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

170

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or believing in or advocating the practice of polygamy? (Answer "yes" or "no.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assist, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes.	self.	yes	no.			Plainfield Newjersey	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dk.	brown	grey	none	English	Sheffield
2	do	do	do	do.			do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	v	blue	v	v	Oldham
3	do	do	$30	do			Farmer Home	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	v	fair	blue	v	Scotland	Glasgow.
4	do	do	$15	do.			42 Clarence St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	v	auburn	v	v	v	Perth
5	do	do	$20	yes	1907	Pittsburg	Box 472	Bloomfield Pittsburg	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	v	v	grey	v	Iceland	Keiltown
6	do	do	yes	do.					no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	v	v	v	v	v	v
7	do	do	do	yes	1907	Pittsburg	Brother-in-law 719 Mahilda	do Mrs. Bronin 19th Ward Pittsburg	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	v	brown	v	v	Ireland	Rathpeland
8	do.	do	do	no			Cousin 225 W Sunnyside	Andy Stewart Allegheny Co	no	no	no	Good	no		6		dk	b			Dunmore Co Roscommon
9	no	do	do	do			friend 2223 Lemoyne St.	James Jones. New Jersey	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dk	v	brown	v	Wales.	Cwmpengraith
10	do.	do	do	do					no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	v	v	blue	v	v	Aberystwyth
11	no	do	yes	yes	1893	Connecticut	Husband c/o V L Moores	do Joseph Potts New Milford	no	no	no	Good	no	5		fair	v	v	v	England.	Manchester
12	v	do	v	do	do	do		v	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	v	fair	v	v	v	v
13	v	do	v	do	do	do		v	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	v	v	v	v	v	v
14	v	do	v	no				v	no	no	no	Good	no								
15	v	do	v	v				v	no	no	no	Good	no								
16	v	do	v	v				v	no	no	no	Good	no								
17	v	do	v	v				v	no	no	no	Good	no								
18	yes	do	v	no				Aunt	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dk	brown	grey	none	England	Darlington
19	do	do	v	do					no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	v	fair	v	v	v	v
20	do	do	$25	do			Brother Box 58	Austin Dodd 14th Cavalry Ill	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	v	v	v	v	Sheffield
21	do	do	no	do.			Husband Darragh	Doug Robats P.O. Irwin P.A.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dk	dk	v	v	Wales	Raston.
22	do	do	do	do				v	no	no	no	Good	no								
23	do	do	do	do				v	no	no	no	Good	no								
24	do	do	do	do				v	no	no	no	Good	no								
25	do	do	do	do				v	no	no	no	Good	no								
26	do	do	do	do			Dar friend	do J B Burkenshaw	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dk	grey	blue	none	England	Shenvestring.
27	v	do	do	do			Mgr Croft Lista	P.O. Wyoming Mrs Potter	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fair	auburn	brown	v	v	Sheffield
28	v	do	do	do			Brother	Joseph Fiske	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	v	v	blue	v	v	Leicester
29	v	do	$25	yes	1907	Agawa	Brother in law	Conn	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	v	fair	v	v	v	Cleckheaton
30																					

RR Executive
Examining Surg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas P Thompson master, of the ARABIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Save except 24.28.29

Thos P Thompson
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 190 7

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Gilmour, Surgeon of the ARABIC, Sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Can. Med. Co — St. Brit. Dre —, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm. Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug. 1907

at Montreal

F. D. Macalla

Immigration Officer.

11—1136

171

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1136

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

31

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic*, sailing from *Liverpool*, *August* 15th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
423 1	Evan	Thomas	20		m s	Collier	Yes	Yes	British	Welsh	Wales	Beaufort	friend Charles Willing Beaufort Rise Beaufort Brecon	Pa	Coaldale
2219 2	Kettrick	Jane	35		f m	wife	no	no	"	English	England	Wakefield	Brother Bello yard Farnel St. Wakefield	Ken	Bristol
" 3	"	Mary	4		f s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 4	"	Edward	2		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16664 5	Bayley	Alfred	29		m m	Cabinetmaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Manchester	Sister 1 John St.	Emily Hall Manchester	Pa New York
" 6	"	Mary	36		f m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 7	"	Dennis	3		m s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 8	"	Sadie	2		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17311 9	Susan	Berry	29		f s	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	"	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother Scotch St	Mrs Mary Berry Dompatrick Co Down	Pa Elizabeth
17311 10	McCormick	Elizabeth	22		f s	domestic	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna clay	Mrs Robt McCormick Co Down	N.Y. New York
" 11	"	Ellen	18		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belfast	Mother	Mrs Gormly	" "
19756 12	Gormly	Catherine	19		f s	do	"	"	"	"	"	Carrickmore	Mullinberg	Carrickmore Tyrone	" "
19760 13	Burnell	Caroline	24		f s	"	"	"	"	English	England	Manchester	Father Eagle Lee	Burnell Shoe Littleboro'	Ohio Columbus
19807 14	Kirkpatrick	Mark	25		m s	Clerk	no	no	"	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father	Mr Kirkpatrick	Pa Philadelphia
19831 15	Shippendale	John Samuel	24		m s	Collier	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Wigan	Father 20 Warrington Rd	Shippendale Wigan	N.Y. Jamestown
2 16	McGarlane	George Harry	29		m s	Fireman	no	no	"	do	"	Liverpool	Father Belmont Rd	Francis McGarlane Hospital Liverpool	" New York
17	Ferguson	Mary	26		f s	domestic	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mother Langh Limney	Mrs Ferguson Sheridjes Dublin	" "
18	Summers	Horace Raymond	26		m m	Barber	"	"	"	English	England	Hull	Mother 137 Walker St	Mrs Summers Lozell	" "
21169 19	Riley	Richard	22		m s	Fireman	"	"	"	do	"	Bolton	Father Broadwood	Mr Riley Carpenter Bolton	N.J. Newark
23984 20	Moore	Andrew Hough	21		m s	Engineer	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother 70 Dawes St	Mrs Moore Belfast	Pa Pittsburg
24196 21	McGee	Patrick	39		m m	Checker	"	"	"	do	"	Dublin	Uncle Clara	Thos Freeman Limp Co	Ohio Akron
24197 22	Freeman	James	26		m s	Carpenter	"	"	"	do	"	"	Uncle Drumgoyne	John Freeman Kings Cross Scotland	N.Y. New York
24337 23	Boulton	Harry	35		m m	Alkali Worker	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Thornton le Fylde	Mother Broun St	Mrs Boulton Thornton le Fylde	Pa Philadelphia
ADMITTED 24	Leather	Annie	20		f s	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Fleetwood	10 Mother Wife	Caroline Leather Fleetwood	N.Y. Schenectady
ADMITTED 25	Leather	William	54		m m	Alkali Worker	"	"	"	do	"	do	32	Stitch Driller Buttyeyminner	Ohio Cleveland
24023 26	Rees	William	31		m m	Miner	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Pantycymmer	—	Do —	" "
" 27	Williams	Charles	42		m m	"	"	"	"	do	"	do	Father	David Morgan	" "
24047 28	Morgan	Henry	31		m s	Examiner	"	"	"	do	"	Llanelly	59 James St	Llanelly	N.J. Bayonne
30759 29	Skinner 16/8/07	Euphemia	46		f s	domestic	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Hawick	Father 18 Bradmore Park Rd	J Skinner Hammersmith London	N.Y. New York
ADMITTED 30	Leather	Harry	8		m s	Child — travelling with father mother & sister No 25 manifest 5.									

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Liverpool, August 15th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
423 1	Evan	Thomas	20		m s	boiler	yes	yes	British	Welsh	Wales	Beaufort	friend Charles Willing Beaufort Rise Beaufort Brecon	Pa	Coaldale
2219 2	Kettrick	Jane	35		f m	wife	no	no	"	English	England	Wakefield	Brother Bello Yard Grove St. Wakefield	Ken	Bayonne
" 3	"	Mary	4		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 4	"	Edward	2		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16664 5	Bayley	Alfred	29		m m	Cardrawer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Manchester	Sister 1 John St.	Early Hall Macclesfield	Pa New York
" 6	"	Mary	36		f m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 7	"	Dennis	3		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 8	"	Sadie	2		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17311 9	Susan	Berry	29		f s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	"	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother Scotch St.	Mrs Mary Berry Dumpatrick Co Down	NJ Elizabeth
17311 10	McCormick	Elizabeth	22		f s	domestic	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna clay	Mrs Robt McCormick Co Down	NY New York
" 11	"	Ellen	18		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Belfast			" "
19700 12	Gormly	Katherine	11		f s		no	no	"	"	"	Carrickmore	Mother Mullinberg	Mrs Gormly Carrickmore Tyrone	" "
19660 13	Burnell	Caroline	21		f s		no	no	"	English	England	Manchester	Father Geo Lee	Burnell Shoe Littleboro	Ohio Columbus
19907 14	Kirkpatrick	Mark	25		m s	clerk	no	no	"	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father	Mr Kirkpatrick Parachute Belfast	Pa Philadelphia
19931 15	Chippendale	John Samuel	24		m s	Collier	yes	yes	British	English	England	Wigan	Father 20 Harrington Rd	Chippendale Grocer Wigan	NY Jamestown
2 16	McGarlane	George Harry	24		m s	Fireman	no	no	"	"	"	Liverpool	Father Belmont Rd	Frances McGarlane Liverpool	" New York
17	Fergusson	Mary	26		f s	domestic	no	no	"	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mother Langan Lismore	Mrs Fergusson Sycamore Dublin	" "
18	Summers	Horace Reginald	26		m m	Barber	yes	no	"	English	England	Hull	Mother 137 Walker St	Mrs Summers Ezzell	" "
21469 19	Riley	Richard	22		m s	Fireman	no	no	"	"	"	Bolton	Father Brookwood	Mr Riley Carpenter Bolton	NJ Newark
23984 20	Moore	Andrew Hough	21		m s	Engineer	yes	no	"	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother 70 Dawes St	Mrs Moore Belfast	Pa Pittsburg
24196 21	McGee	Patrick	34		m m	Chemist	no	no	"	"	"	Dublin	Uncle Clara Lodge	John Freeman Grange Cross Dublin	Ohio Akron
24197 22	Freeman	James	26		m s	Carpenter	no	no	"	"	"	"	Uncle	John Freeman Grange Cross Dublin	NY New York
30837 23	Boulton	Harry	35		m m	Alkali	yes	yes	British	English	England	Thornton le Fylde	Mother Brown St	Mrs Boulton Thornton Le Fylde	Pa Philadelphia
ADMITTED 24	Leather	Annie	20		f s	domestic	no	no	"	"	"	Fleetwood	10 Elm St Wife	Caroline Leather Fleetwood	NY Schenectady
ADMITTED 25	Leather	William	54		m m	alkali works	no	no	"	"	"	do	32 Station Rd Bury	Mr Leather Cotton manufacturer	Ohio Cleveland
37023 26	Rees	William	31		m m	miner	no	no	"	Welsh	Wales	Pontypridd			" "
" 27	Williams	Charles	42		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father	Mrs Leather Dana Morgan	" "
24497 28	Morgan	Henry	31		m s	Enameller	no	no	"	"	"	Llanelly	59 Junes St Father	Llanelly Llanelly	NJ Bayonne
30759 29	Skinner 14/6/47 10/5/05	Euphemia	46		f s	domestic	no	no	"	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	18 Bradmore Park Rd	J Skinner Hammersmith London	NY New York
ADMITTED 30	Leather	Harry	8		m s	Child —	travelling	with	Mother				No 25	manifest 5	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

172

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *May 21* [illegible], *190*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Whether suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	yes	no			Cousin James Willing Jack P.O. Skyuk Rest Co	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	brown	none	England	Beaufort
2	"	husband	$20	"			husband A Kettrick Bell Co Kentucky	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dk	brown	blue	"	"	Wakefield
3	"	"	"	no			do	no	no	no	no	Good	no								
4	do	do	do	do			do	no	no	no	no	Good	no								
5	no	self	yes	do			friend L & to Laughlin 335 & 120St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no conjunctivitis	5	9	dk	dk	grey	none	England	Macclesfield
6	do	do	do	do			do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	light	light	grey		England	Macclesfield
7	do	do	do	do			do	no	no	no	no	Good	no								
8	do	do	do	do			do	no	no	no	no	Good	no								
9	no	do	do	yes	10 yrs	Elizabeth	Sista Mrs H McKendry 5 No Cherry St Elizabeth Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		fair	fair	hazel	none	Ireland	Dumpatrick
10	yes	do	do	yes	1907	Pittsburg	Cousin Mr A McClay 321 W 18 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	brown	blue	✓	✓	Annadorn
11	do	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	Good	no conjunctivitis	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	do	do	do	do			Cousin Peter Slane 209 & 66 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	fair	grey	✓	✓	Mullinboy
13	S	do	do	do			friend Mr H Russell 9 & 89 Leonard Ave Columbus	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dk	brown	brown	✓	England	York
14	do	do	do	do			none	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	auburn	blue	✗	Ireland	Belfast
15	Yes	Self	do	Yes	No		friend John Love 12 Waterman St Jamestown NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	✓	fair	None	✓	England	Leek
16	do	do	do	do			Brother Frederick McFarlane 223 W 35 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	pesh	dk	brown	✓	✓	Liverpool
17	do	do	$5	do			Sista Mrs Carlock NY 1501 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	✓	Ireland	Skenies
18	do	do	$20	do			Cousin John Dickson Uncle Elijah Dickson 32 Eden St Newark N J	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dk	brown	brown	✓	England	York
19	S	do	yes	do			friend Margaret Riddell 4211 Margaretta St Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	✓	✓	Newton
20	do	do	do	do			Brother in Law Laurence Wilson 45 Forth Walnut St Akron	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dk	dk	brown	none	Ireland	Belfast
21	do	do	$30	do			friend Patrick Jordan 25 Academy St Newfoundland	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	pesh	grey	grey	✓	✓	Cavan
22	do	do	yes	no			Cousin John Reid 117 Apple Tree St Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	✓	✓	Dublin
23	Yes	Self	do	$15	No		Brother D Leather 99 Beaver St Schenectady NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	None	England	Wales
24	do	do	do	do	do		Sis R Leather 99 Beaver St Schenectady NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	✓	brown	grey	✓	✓	Wales
25	do	do	do	do	do		friend Chas Williams PO Schenectady NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	✓	✓	✓	✓	St Helens
26	do	do	do	Yes	do		Cousin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dk	dk	blue	✓	Wales	Swansea
27	S	do	do	yes	1907	Ohio	Brother in law J Williams	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	pesh	brown	blue	✓	✓	Clyde
28	do	do	$50	no			Bro 27 Ave St Bayonne	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	dk	✓	✓	✓	Llanelly
29	do	do	do	yes	19 yrs	New York	Brother J Skennis 583 Fulton St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	ruddy	brown	grey	✓	Scotland England	Kilsyth
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

ARABIC

I, Thomas P. Thompson Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sara & except 14 22

Thos P Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 .

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—11½

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. G. [illegible], Surgeon of the ARABIC, (State whether Surgeon "belonging thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing thereto,

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jen Med. C. St. But: Ire —, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edwd Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1112

173

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool August 14th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
29021 1	Huber	Hugo	16		m s	Student	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Pleznek	Father Leontes Bernnadestr. Munich	NY	New York
17421 2	Mort	Bessie	23		f s	maid	do	do	do	do	England	Manchester	father Jankel Mort	Ohio	Cleveland
88565 3	Urey	Anna	23		f m	wife	do	do	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Finland	Russia	Langley her husband Axell Eklund	NY	New York
25808 4	Bishop	Etta	22		f m	do	do	do	Austria	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Brother Abraham Feldman 38 Herbert St	Conn	Hartford
5	"	Myer	11		m s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	Ethiopia
6	"	Geo	10		m s	"	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
7	"	Cylia	9		f s	"	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
8	"	Annie	6		f s	"	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
9	"	Harry	4		m s	"	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
10	"	Dora	11		f s	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Wolf Kuler Stockerau	Austria	
11	Huber	William	26		m s	waiter	yes	yes	do	do	do	Newcastle	Brother Hugo Cleepert	NY	New York
22455 12	Cleeperg	Charles	24		m s	"	do	do	Germany	German	do	do	Grandmother Rosie Lang	do	do
25811 13	Rosenthal	Max	23		m s	Butcher	do	do	do	Hebrew	do	Manchester	father David Rosenthal 3 Blondel Lane Manchester	"	"
19955 14	Diaz	Antonio	27		m s	Fireman	do	do	Spain	Spanish	do	Liverpool	Mother Marie Diaz Calla Touros Spain	"	"
19957 15	Abrobio	Hilario	19		m s	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	do	father Jose Maresto Loreyzia Salvaga Andagoya	Ida	Boise City
16621 16	Fusco	Felice	28		m m	Laborer	do	do	Italy	Italian	do	Sheffield	Friend Leonardo Pitt 149 Lambert St	NY	New York
17	Fentoggi	Antonio	20		m s	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
16621 18	Fusco	Peter	11		m s	Child	travelling with parents		do	do	do	do			
19															
15720 20	Kolvaetis	Jonas	25		m m	miner	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Midlothian	Friend Chas Smith 99 Deans St	Ills	Gillespie
21	"	Antonia	23		f m	"	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
22	"	Mary	20		f m	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
23	"	Annie	2		f s	child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother in law A Kaelovitch	do	do
45898 24	Abramovitch	Lova	25		f s	Tailoress	do	do	do	Hebrew	England	Leeds	10 Edgbaston Street Leeds	NJ	Paterson
47163 25	Goldberick	Philip	45		m m	Tailor	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Belfast	2 Derwick Place Belfast Ireland	NY	Buffalo
P13711 26	Gerulski	Bronislaw	30		m m	Laborer	do	do	do	do	Scotland	Coatbridge	father Bronislaw Gerulski Filing Cabena Russia	NJ	Summit
15768 27	Levin	Sheve	18		m s	Draper	do	do	do	do	England	Liverpool	father Israel Levin Myra Cabeni Russia	NY	New York
28	Goldrick	Emeen	24		m s	Artist	do	do	Ireland	Irish	England	London	11 Holborn Barn — London	NY	Brooklyn
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *August 14th*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
29[illegible] 1	Huber	Hugo	16		m S	Student	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Pforzheim	Father L Huber	NY	New York
[illegible]21 2	Mort	Bessie	23		f S	maid	do	do	do	do	England	Manchester	Brunnadee, Munich	Ohio	Cleveland
88565 3	Urey	Anna	23		f m	wife	do	do	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Helsingland	Roseka	father Jankel Mort Langsjo ker Kreuland	NY	New York
25808 4	Bishop	Etta	22		f m	do	do	do	Austria	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Brother Axell Eklund Mishult Sweden	Conn	Hartford
X 5	"	Myer	11		m S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Abraham Feldaman 38 Herbert St Hightown	do	Gillespie
X 6	"	Geo.	10		m S	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
X 7	"	Cyril	9		m S	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
X 8	"	Annie	6		f S	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
X 9	"	Harry	4		m S	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
X 10	"	Dora	11	mo	f S	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father W Huber	do	do
22[illegible] 11	Huber	William	26		m S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Newcastle	Stockmen Austria	NY	New York
22[illegible] 12	Cleeperg	Charles	24		m S	"	do	do	Germany	German	do	do	Brother Hugo Cleepert Sweden	do	do
22[illegible] 13	Rosenthal	Max	23		m S	Butcher	do	do	do	Hebrew	do	Manchester	Sister Hotel Langsjo Jaken David Rosenthal 3 Blondyke Lane Manchester	do	do
25811 14	Diaz	Antonio	27		m S	Fireman	do	do	Spain	Spanish	do	Liverpool	Mother Maria Diaz Calle Tourgo Spain	do	do
19955 15	Abrobrio	Hilario	17		m S	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Jose Mabesto Loreyza Salvaga Andgreen	Iowa	Boise City
19957 15	Fusco	Felice	23		m S	Laborer	do	do	Italy	Italian	do	Sheffield	Friend Cerdo Pitt Mother Lambert St Sheffield	NY	New York
21621 16															
2 17	Fenteggi	Antonio	20		m S	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21621 18	Fusco	Peter	11		m S	Child	travelling with parents No 16						— do —	do	do
	19														
B 87 20	Kolvaitis	Jonas	25		m M	miner	No	No	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Midlothian	Friend Chas Smith 99 Deans St	Ills	Gillespie
21	"	Antonia	23		f m	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21933 22	"	Mary	20		f m	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	"	Annie	2		f S	child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
45898 24	Abramovitch	Eva	25		f S	Tailoress	do	do	do	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Brother in law A Macdonald 10 Elgrith Stret Leeds	NJ	Paterson
47763 25	Goldberick	Philip	45		m M	Tailor	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Belfast	2 Jarrow Lane Belfast Ireland Father Bronislaw Serloki	NY	Buffalo
P 25711 26	Gerulski	Bronislaw	30		m M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	Scotland	Caldercruix	Filey Coberna Russia	NJ	Summit
13768 27	Levin	Steve	18		m S	Draper	do	do	do	do	England	Liverpool	father Israel Levin Myra Gobemi Russia	NY	New York
	Goldrick	Emeric	24		m S	Cook	do	do	Ireland	Irish	England	London	11 Holborn Bars London	NY	Brooklyn
	28														
	29														
	30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

174

Arriving at Port of ....., 190

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Father	Yes	No			Uncle B Fuller 1107 State Ave Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	dk	blue	none	Germany	Memmin
2	No	Self	$10	do	9 yrs		Brother in law Louis C Rinden Post office Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	"	"	"	"	Sanborg
3	do	do	Yes	Yes	5 yrs	New York	Home 107 East 4th Street New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	Sweden	Ahshult
4	No	do	$10	No			Mustard Jacob Bishop 8 Marcia Court Hartford Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fresh	brown	blue	"	Austria	Cracow
5	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No								—
6	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No								—
7	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No								—
8	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No								—
9	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No								—
10	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No								—
11	do	do	Yes	do			friend Jacob Klein 647 Lexington Ave N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Stockerau
12	do	do	do	do			none	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hannover
13	do	do	$10	do			Brother in law Louis Taylor 282 George Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	dk	dk	"	"	Cabrinin
14	do	do	Yes	do			Brother Juan Sozrano 29 Atlantic Ave Newark	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dk	"	dk	"	Spain	Bilbao
15	do	do	$20	do			Uncle Juan Yrisari 111-7th St. P.O. Box City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Andarroa
16	do	do	do	do			friend Donato Santagio 288/291 North St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	Italy	Villatatina
17	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	med	dk	brown	"	"	Alvito
18	do	Self	—	do			— do —														
19																					
20	Yes	Brother	$10	No			Brother Ignacio Zynanto Box 116 Tellerpa 116	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Kuretetsky
21	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		"	"	brown	"	"	"
23	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						—	"	
24	do	do	do	do			Brother Benjamin Abramowitz 574 Main St. Paterson N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	black	brown	none	"	Bask
25	do	Self	Yes	No			(Daughter Mrs Bernstein 692 Jefferson St Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	dk	dk	"	"	"	Macara
26	No	do	$5	do			Brother Victor Jerulsky 624 Lexington St Syracuse	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Vilna Cafelma
27	do	brother	10/	No			Brother Samuel Lein 340 Madison Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	"	blue	"	"	Minsk
28	do	Self	10/	No			734 West Corner St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fresh	dark	Grey	none	England	London
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas P. Thompson Master, of the ARABIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Save & Except 19

Thos. P. Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

175

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Gilmour, Surgeon of the ARABIC, Sailing Herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners therefor," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Sec. Med. Co. B. Brit. & Ire., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 05 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edmd Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Liverpool* *August 14th*, 1907

11—1116

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
40 1	Atkinson	Kate	6		f	w	domestic	yes	yes	America	Scotch	England	Liverpool		Mich	Detroit
x 2	"	Robert	4		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 3	"	Lawrence	4		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
36611 4	Rees	Henry Charles	50		m	m	Boilermaker	yes	yes	American	English	England	Wednesbury		Ny	Cohoes
" 5	"	George	53		m	m	Shuffler	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13689 6	Chambers	Joseph	32		m	m	Engineer	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Portadown		Ny	New Jersey
42908 7	Leonard	Theresa	49		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Ancher		Pa	Allegheny
4 8	Mc Mills	William	30		m	s	Railway	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27736 9	Graham	Annie	21		f	s	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Monaghan		Ill	Chicago
19927 10	Waldron	Thomas	31		m	m	Clerk	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Liverpool		Md	Baltimore
20927 11	Brennan	Thomas	27		m	s	Carpenter	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Arklow		Pa	Scranton
25076 12	Roy	William						"	"	"	"	"	Belfast		Ny	New York
31046 13	Griffiths	Reese	48		m	m	Ironworker	yes	yes	American	Welsh	Wales	Llanelly		Pa	Taunton
36282 14	Brown	Jane	44		f	m	wife	"	"	"	American	Scotland	Glasgow		mass	Springfield
" 15	"	Fred	10		m	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
36283 16	Knowles	Jessie	51		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 17	"	Annie	22		f	s	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 18	"	Isabel	18		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 19	McNeil	Janet	18		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
43279 20	Isherwood	Ernest	35		m	m	Agent	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Paddiham		Pa	Cannonsburgh
" 21	"	James	9		m	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
46550 22	Taylor	Joseph	42		m	m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Yorkshire		Texas	Harwood
47051 23	Morgan	Edward	30		m	m	miner	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Aberystwyth		Pa	Perky Pat
48832 24	Ryan	Bridget	55		f	m	wife	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda		Ills	Chicago
" 25	Duffy	Bridget	38		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
51507 26	Williams	Cora	27		f	m	"	"	"	"	English	England	Durham		Ohio	Steubenville
B 13627	Edwards	John Owen	60		m	m	Farmer	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Cwmystwyth		W V	Llanelli
" 28	"	Mary Owen	59		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 29	"	Edward	21		m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30																

Wm Alexander Inspector U.S. 7.9/11.13.14 [illegible]

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, August 14th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
~~2~~	~~Atkinson~~	~~Katie~~	~~6~~	~~6~~	~~f s~~	~~domestic~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~America~~	~~Irish~~	~~England~~	~~Liverpool~~		~~Mich~~	~~Bridy~~
~~x 2~~	~~"~~	~~Robert~~	~~4~~	~~6~~	~~" s~~	~~child~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~
~~x 3~~	~~"~~	~~Lawrence~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~" s~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~
36611 4	Rees	Henry Charles	50	M	m m	Buttonmaker	Yes	Yes	American	English	England	Wednesbury		Ny	Cohoes
" 5	"	George	53	M	m m	Sawfiller	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13689 6	Chambers	Joseph	32	M	m m	Engineer	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Portadown		Ny	New Jersey
47908 7	Lenard	Theresa	49	F	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Augher		Pa	Allegheny
" 8	Mc Nelis	William	35	M	m S.	Railway	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
37736 9	Graham	Annie	26	F	S.	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Monaghan	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ill	Chicago
19927 10	Waldron	Thomas	31	M	m	Clerk	"	"	"	English	England	Liverpool	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Md	Baltimore
20927 11	Brennan	Thomas	27	M	S.	Carpenter	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Arklow		Pa	Scranton
25076 12	Roy	William					"	"	"	"	"	Belfast		Ny	New York
31046 13	Griffiths	Reese	48	M	m	Ironworker	Yes	Yes	American	Welsh	Wales	Llanelly		Pa	Torreton
36282 14	Brown	Jane	44	F	m	wife	"	"	"	American	Scotland	Glasgow		Mass	Springfield
" 15	"	Fred	10	M	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
36283 16	Knowles	Jessie	51	F	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 17	"	Annie	22	F	S.	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 18	"	Isabel	18	F	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 19	McNeil	Janet	18	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
43079 20	Isherwood	Ernest	35	M	m m	Agent	"	"	"	English	England	Paddiham	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pa	Cannonsburg
" 21	"	James	9	M	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
46550 22	Taylor	Joseph	42	M	m m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Peterboro	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Texas	Harwood
47051 23	Morgan	Edward	50	M	m m	Miner	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Aberystwyth		Pa	Peely Pat
46832 24	Ryan	Bridget	55	F	m	wife	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ills	Chicago
" 25	Duffy	Bridget	35	F	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
51507 26	Williams	Lora	27	F	m	"	"	"	"	English	England	Durham		Ohio	Steubenville
B13627 27	Edwards	John Owen	60	M	m m	Farmer	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Cwmystwyth		WV	Llanellan
" 28	"	Mary Owen	59	F	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 29	"	Edward	21	M	S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30															

Wm Alexander Inspector 5/7.9/11.13/16.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... 1907 ....., 190 9

176

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; and if so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether ever by means of any other organization, printing or writing, entered the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Home Holly Oakland Co Mich													
2																				
3																				
4	U. S.	Citizen					3 Keith St Madison Lake													
5							1107 Church St Indianapolis													
6							1201 Orchard St Newport Ky													
7							do													
8							13 Rice St do Cedar Ky													
9							6714 Legrate Ave Chicago													
10							Mallain St Baltimore													
11							Father Briceberg Carmel St Rev Cristator Pa													
12							952 North Main St Mahanoy City Newspaper													
13	M. S.	Citizen					Box 67 Norristown Pa.													
14							Box 39 Charles St Springfield mass													
15							do													
16							42 Terrance St Springfield													
17																				
18																				
19							683 Market Street Fremont Ky													
20							501 W College St Carmansburg													
21							do													
22							PO Larwood Texas.													
23							Warren Penn Belly Post Pa													
24							1799 McLaughlin Ave Chicago Ill													
25							1799 do													
26							Steubenville Ohio													
27							Sunnells. WV													
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

ARABIC

I, Thos Plaskett Thompson master of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , from LIVERPOOL , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Same + except 1. D. 3. 12.

Thos P. Thompson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes - Yes (can read and write), No - No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

177

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Gilmour, Surgeon of the ARABIC, Sailing Skerwith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners' consent," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Can Med Co St Bart & Ire, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edwd Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1907

at Liv

F B Macalla

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

V 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *August 15th*, 1907

11—1118

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
D	Derbin ..	William	45		m	m	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork	wife Mrs. William Derbin Lancaster Quay. Cork.	My	New York
13716 2	Smith	Richard Thomas	19		m	s	Boiler Maker	yes	yes	British	English	England	Kettering	Father Henry Wolfe 59 Village St. Hartford.	Conn	Hartford
13716 3	Wolfe	Rosenthal	18		m	s	Tailor	yes	yes	British	Hebrew	England	Liverpool	IMMIGRANT ALIEN	NJ	Newark
13634 4	Hanson	Christopher	35		m	s	Blacksmith	a	a	do	English	Ireland	Dublin	Mother Ellen Bamford 34 Rock Grace Keighley	Conn	Bridgeport
46261 5	Fisher	Fred	32		m	m	Labourer	a	do	do	"	England	Keighley	Lista Ray Marshall 25 Govan St Leeds	My	New York
9374 6	Rosenthal	Joseph	26		m	s	Tailor	a	a	do	Hebrew	do	Leeds			
" 7	"	George	11		m	s	"	a	a	do	"	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
" 8	"	Minnie	31		f	m	wife	a	a	do	"	do	do	Cousin Mr Goss 37 Jamboree St Leeds.		
" 9	Wilcox ..	John	38		m	s	Labourer	"	"	do	English	"	"	Mother Mary Furry		
D 13675 10	Furry ..	John	24		m	m	Miner	"	"	do	Irish	Wales	Cardiff	23 Main St Pontypridd	Ohio	Cleveland
" 11	"	Priscilla	24		f	m	wife	"	"	do	"	"	"			
" 12	"	Martin	2		m	s	child	no	no	do	"	"	"			
" 13	"	Sophia	9		f	s		"	"	do	"	"	"			
57176 14	Marran ..	Peter	20		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	do	"	"	"	Cousin Only address Monaghan	Conn	Waterbury
9 15	Osborne ..	Patrick	22		m	s		"	"	do	"	"	"	do		
56789 16	Murdock ..	James	44		m	m	Fireman	"	"	do	"	Ireland	Belfast	14 Molocey Street Belfast	Mass	Boston
2425 17	Jones ..	William	30		m	s	Tailor	"	"	do	Welsh	Wales	Festiniog	Mother Lamb Lane. Liverpool	My	Philadelphia
57484 18	Loughlin ..	Robert James	27		m	m	Miner	"	"	do	English	Isle of Man	Douglas	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
2 19	Evans ..	George	35		m	wi	"	"	"	do	Welsh	Pembroke		Father Sam Coryalis For sale Dwyer Mother wife Annie James. 10 Constitution Monmouth	"	New York
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *August 15th*, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Derbin	William	45		m m	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork	wife Mrs William Derbin Lancaster Quay Cork.	My	New York
	Smith	Robert Thomas	19		m s	Butcher	a	a	do	English	England	Kettering	father Joseph Smith Kettering	Ann	Greene
13746 3	Wolfe	Rosenthal	18		m s	Painter	yes	yes	British	Hebrew	England	Liverpool	father Henry Wolfe 59 Village St. London 32 London Street Finsbury	Conn	Hartford
13634 4	Hawsan	Christopher	35		m s	Blacksmith	a	a	do	English	Ireland	Dublin	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	NJ	Newark
46261 5	Fisher	Fred	32		m m	Labourer	a	a	do	"	England	Keighley	Mother Ellen Bamford 34 Rook Lane Keighley	Conn	Beacon Falls
13734 6	Rosenthal	Joseph	26		m s	Tailor	a	a	do	Hebrew	"	Leeds	Lista Ray Marshall 25 London St London	My	New York
✓ 7	✓	George	11		m s	✓	a	a	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 8	✓	Minnie	31		f m	wife	a	a	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	Wilcox	John	38		m s	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	✓	Cousin Mr Goss 37 Tanbrook St London	✓	✓
13675 10	Fury	John	24		m m	Fitter	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Wales	Cardiff	Mother Mary Fury 23 Union St Pontypridd	Ohio	Cleveland
✓ 11	✓	Priscilla	24		f m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 12	✓	Martin	2		m s	child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 13	✓	Sophia	9		f s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
57176 14	Mangan	Peter	20		m s	Labourer	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cousin Only address Birmingham	Conn	Waterbury
9 15	Osborne	Patrick	22		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
56799 16	Murdock	James	44		m m	Plasterer	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Belfast	14 Mosley Street Belfast	mass	Boston
24958 17	✓	William	30		m s	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	Welsh	Wales	Festiniog	Mother Lamb Lane Liverpool	My	Chicago
57826 18	Loughlin	Robert James	27		m m	Miner	✓	✓	✓	English	Isle of Man	Douglas	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father John Loughlin For address Douglas Mother wife Annie James 10 Constitution Mansion	✓	New York
2 19	Evans	George	35		m m	✓	✓	✓	✓	Welsh	Penygroes				
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

DISCHARGED

16/11

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24th AUGUST, 190 178

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother in law	Yes	no			Cousin Edward O'Hanlon 942 Washington St. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk	dk	none	Ireland	Waterford
2	"	Sister	"	"			Sister Mrs J Burke	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	blue	"	England	Cornish
3	Yes	Sister	$5	No			Sister Carter Brentford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dk	dk	dk brown	"	England	Leeds
4	"	"	$		1884	1907	Cousin Edward O'Hanlon 622 Ferry St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
5	"	Self	$10	no			Brother Ralph Foster	"	"	"	"	"	"							
6	"	"	Yes	Yes	1906	Left	Cousin Sallie Hanlon 92 Stuart Brooklyn NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	England	Rochester
7	"	"	$5	NO			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk	brown	brown	"	"	Lara
8	"	"	"	no			501 Hopkinson Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair			"	W	Bonaza
9	"	"	"	"			Father in law Richard Stoke	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dk	"		"	Russia	Iraga.
10	Yes	"	"	"			PO Cleveland Ohio Father in law Richard Stoke	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	grey	"	Wales	Llanelly
11	Yes	"	$25	"			PO Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	"	"	"	"	"
12	Yes	"	"	"			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	fair	blue	"	Ireland	Cardiff
13	Yes	"	"	"			do	no	no	no	no	good	no								
14	Wife	"	$30	"			Cousin Alice Kennedy 3611 Bank St Baltimore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	"	Ireland	Cardiff
15	Yes	"	$5	"			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	$10	"			Sir John Murdock Cousin Edgar Oberfield Mrs O'Brien	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dk	grey	grey	"	"	Belfast
17	"	"	"	"			Friend 44 Orange St.	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	brown	blue	"	Wales	Rhondda
18	"	"	"	Yes	5yr	Montana	Sister Sallie Hanlon	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	"	"	Isle of Man	Foxdale
19	"	"	"	no.			do	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	Wales	Tredegar
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas P. Thompson, Master (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.) of the ARABIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Save & Except 2.

Thos P Thompson
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow/er), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

179

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Gilmour, Surgeon of the ARABIC, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Imperial Council of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fred'k W. Gilmour

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Liverpool* *Aug 15th*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
13598 1	Dowey	Kittie	20		f s	domestic	Yes	Yes	British	English	Eng	Stockport	Mother Mrs Dowey 23 Anna St.	Pa	Danbury
13621 2	Russell	Anna	25		f s	do	do	do	do	Irish		Manchester	Father J Russell Annaghmore	Ohio	Columbus
13637 3	Leary	Bridget	20		f s	do	do	do	do	do		Barran	Batters Bridge Cavan	NY	New York
CANCELLED	Mulligan	Maggie	29		f m	wife	do	do	do	do		do	Jane Gray Berrick Hill Cavan	do	do
13643 5	Webb	Amy	22		f s	domestic	do	do	do	English		Liverpool	Mother Relgal-Cft. Webb 13 Bridge Ct. Lanchester	Pa	Blain
13650 6	Brady	Lucy	40		f m	wife	do	do	do	do		Manchester	4 Cross St. Old Trafford Manchester Eng.	NY	Cohoes
" 7	"	John	5	m	S	child	do	do	do	do		do	— do —	do	do
" 8	"	Frances	2	m	S	"	do	do	do	do		do	— do —	do	do
13661 9	Pritchard	Jane	27		f m	wife	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh		Cameron	Mother Mrs Jones Ty Newyd	Pa	Welkesbare
" 10	"	Robert	2	m	S.	child	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do
" 11	"	William	3	m	S.	"	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do
13668 12	Jones	Jane	45		f m	wife	Yes	Yes	do	do		Liverpool	4 Tammany Terrace Footscray	do	Eugene
" 13	"	Jane Mary	16		f S	domestic	do	do	do	do		do	— do —	do	do
" 14	"	Thomas	11		m S.	Child	do	do	do	do		do	— do —	do	do
13669 15	Younger	Edward	21		m S.	miner	do	do	do	English		Broomside	Father Edward Younger Broomside Durham	Virg	Beryl
13672 16	Gotlieff	Bernard	21		m S.	clerk	do	do	do	Hebrew		Manchester	Mother Anna Gotlieff 155 Stock Strut Cheetham	NY	New York
" 17	"	Aaron	19		m S.	"	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do
13685 18	Gertrude	King	22		f S	domestic	do	do	do	English		Bradford	Father H King 121 Beamsley St Bradford	do	do
13692 19	Fox	May	24		f S	domestic	do	do	do	Irish		Liverpool	Carrickmacross Co Monaghan	do	do
13695 20	Sandford	John	47		m M	wheelwright	do	do	do	English		Ditto	Mrs Ames Rosedale Villa Flowery Fd Manchester	Mich	Purina
" 21	"	Annie	44		f m	wife	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do
" 22	"	Herbert	18		m S	Labourer domestic	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do
" 23	"	Mabel	17		f S	domestic	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do
" 24	"	Roland	9		m S.	Child	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do
" 25	"	Ivy	6		f S	"	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do
" 26	"	Doris	3		f S	"	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do
13702 27	Scanlon	Hugh	37		m S.	servant	Yes	Yes	do	Irish		Ballybay	Mother Fanny Scanlan Ballagher Angus. Father Pat Quigley Ballybay	Pa	Allegheny
13709 28	Quigley Geraldine	Felix Bro	21		m S.	Labourer	do	do	do	do		do	Mrs Magennis Co Wicklow	NY	New York
13242 29	Magennis	Madge	20		f S	domestic	do	do	do	do		Carnew	Mother Carnew Annagcurthy Tipperary	do	do
13952 30	Breen	Patrick	33		m S	Labourer	do	do	do	do		Fuerstand	Father C. Breen	NY	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Aug 15th*, 1907

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
13598 1	Dowey	Kittie	20		f	s	domestic	Yes	Yes	British	English	Eng	Stockport	Mother Mrs Dowey Stockport 23 Mona St.	Ill	Danbury
13621 2	Russell	Anna	25		f	s	do	do	do	do	Irish		Manchester	Father J Russell Lettlamore Annaghmore.	Ohio	Columbus
13657 3	Leary	Bridget	20		f	s	do	do	do	do	do		barran	Butlers Bridge Cavan	Ny	New York
ADMITTED	Mulligan	Maggie	29		f	m	wife	do	do	do	do		do	Jane Grey Berrick Hill Cavan	do	do
13645 5	Webb	Amy	22		f	s	domestic	do	do	do	English		Liverpool	Mother Elizabeth Webb 13 Brady St Lanchester	Pa	Blain
13650 6	Brady	Lucy	40		f	m	wife	do	do	do	do		Manchester	4 Cross St. Old Trafford Manchester Eng.	Ny	Cohoes
" 7	"	John	5	m	s	child	do	do	do	do	do		do	— do —	do	do
" 8	"	Frances	2	m	s	"	do	do	do	do	do		do	do —	do	do
13661 9	Pritchard	Jane	27		f	m	wife	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh		Tamaroon	Mother Mrs Jones Ty Newyd Froesten	Pa	Wilkesbarre
" 10	"	Robert	2	m	s	child	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do
" 11	"	William	3	m	s	"	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do
13668 12	Jones	Jane	45		f	m	wife	Yes	Yes	do	do		Liverpool	4 Tammany Terrace Hastings. York	do	Eugene
" 13	"	Jane Mary	16		f	s	domestic	do	do	do	do		do	— do —	do	do
" 14	"	Thomas	11	m	s	child	do	do	do	do	do		do	— do —	do	do
13669 15	Younger	Edward	21	m	s	miner	do	do	do	do	English		Broomside	Father Edward Younger Broomside Durham	Ohio	Beryl
13672 16	Gotlieff	Bernard	21	m	s	clerk	do	do	do	do	Hebrew		Manchester	Mother Anna Gottlieb 185 Stock Street Cheetham	Ny	New York
" 17	"	Aaron	19	m	s	"	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do
13688 18	Gertrude	King	22		f	s	domestic	do	do	do	English		Bradford	Father H King 121 Beamsley St Bradford	do	do
13692 19	Fox	May	21		f	s	domestic	do	do	do	Irish		Liverpool	Cerrickmacross Co Monaghan	do	do
13695 20	Sandford	John	47	m	m	wheelwright	do	do	do	do	English		Ditto	Mrs Annie Rosedale Villa Florence Rd Sandyford	Mich	Aurora
" 21	"	Annie	44		f	m	wife	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do
" 22	"	Herbert	18	m	s	8-12 5450 Kaburg domestic	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do
" 23	"	Mabel	17		f	s	domestic	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do
" 24	"	Roland	9	m	s	child	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do
" 25	"	Ivy	6		f	s	"	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do
" 26	"	Doris	3		f	s	"	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do
13702 27	Scanlon	Hugh	37	m	s	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	Irish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Brother Henry Scanlan Ballagher Angher	Pa	Allegheny
13709 28	Quigley	Geraldine	21	m	s	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do		Ballybay	Father Pat Quigley Ballybay Mrs Magennis	Ny	New York
13709 29	Magennis	Felix Bro	21	m	s	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do		Carnew	Mother Carnew Co Wicklow	do	do
13427		Madge	20		f	s	domestic	do	do	do	do		do	Annie Cuthbert Tipperary	Ny	New York
13952 30	Brean	Patrick	33	m	s	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do		Fuerbaid			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 24 1907 ~~Aug~~ AUG 1907, 190 180

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist, or idiot, deaf-mute, or feeble-minded person, or epileptic, or insane person, or person who has been insane within five years previous, or person likely to become a public charge, or person suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or person who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or polygamist, or person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister	$20	No			Sister Mrs J Price 50 Pahquioque Ave Danbury	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	brown	scar on left side of neck	England	Stockport
2	do	Brother	25	do			Brother M Russell 989 Leonard Avenue Columbus	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	✓	✓	✓	none	Ireland	Tullamore
3	do	Cousin	do	do			Cousin Maggie Reddy 233 95 st New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10		dk	grey	✓	✓	Cavan
4	do	Uncle	do	do			Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	✓	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓
5	do	Sister	do	do			Sister Mrs George Wright	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	✓	brown	grey	✓	England	Birmingham
6	No	Husband	Yes	do			Husband Thomas Brady	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		dk	dk	✓	✓	✓	Manchester
7	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	do	Friend	do	do			Husband James Pritchard 374 Clinton St Williamsport Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fair	brown	blue	none	Wales	Llanrug
10	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	No	Friend	Yes	do			Husband Hugh Jones Pa Mineral Mills Mineral Mills Luzerne Co	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dk	dk	brown	none	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	do	Father	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	dark	brown	none	—	—
14	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	do	self	Yes	do			Brother in law Theo Lenzen Beryl Mineral Co W Virginia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none	England	Cranthorne
16	do	Father	Yes	No			Father Abraham Gotcliff 27 W 16th St Bayonne N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	✓	brown	✓	✓	Manchester
17	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	do	Friend	No	do			Friend Mrs Phillips 2089 Madison Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	med	dk	✓	✓	✓	Bradford
19	do	Uncle	Yes	do			Uncle Joseph Smyth 46 3rd Avenue Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	gray	blue	✓	Ireland	Lanmore across
20	No	Brother in law	Yes	No			Brother Harry King Parma Jackson Co Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	brown	blue	✓	England	Oakham
21	✓	Friend	✓	✓			✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	grey	brown	✓	✓	Chester
22	✓	Friend	✓	✓			✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		dk	brown	✓	✓	✓	Oakham
23	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		dk	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yarnton
24	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	✓	Self	Yes	No	New York		Same 1201 Orchard St Rahway N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Aughrim
28	✓	Brother	do	✓			Brother Patrick Quigley New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dk	brown	✓	✓	✓	Ballybay
29	✓	✓	do	✓			Brother 141 W 58 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	auburn	blue	✓	✓	Barnacs
30	Yes	Self	Yes	No			25 West St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	fresh	brown	fair	none	Poland	Sweden

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Plasket Thompson (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master of the ARABIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. P. Thompson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1907

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W'd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—III5

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

181

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Gilmour, Surgeon of the Arabic Sailing thereinto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Gen Med Co Great Britain & Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 190 7

at NY

F L Macali

Immigration Officer.

21—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25 UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Queenstown, 16th August, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
31	Sullivan	Patrick	55		M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	America	Newyork	—	Ny	Newyork
852	King	Stephen	63		M	"	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Baltimore	—	Md	Baltimore
	Burns	Edward	26		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Skibbereen			
620 4	Cranston	Eliza	36		F	M	H Keeper	Yes	Yes	America	Irish	Ireland	Tobyglea	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ny	New York
23 5	Works	Michael James	39		M	M	Chauffeur	"	"	"	Scotch	America	Chicago Ill		Ill	Chicago
885 6	Grant	Minnie	20		F	M	Waitress	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Croom		Ny	Long Island
" 7	Powers	Catherine	24		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
33 8	Long	Harry	25		M	S	Barber	"	"	"	"	"	Galway			Lynn
42 9	Gunard	Mary	16		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	Irish	America	New York		Nyork	New York
592 10	Morrissey	John	58		M	M	Barkman	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Home 111 Lawrence St Brooklyn N Y	"	Brooklyn
605 11	Rodgers	Henry	40		M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago	—	Ill	Chicago
684 12	Costello	William	21		M	"	Labr	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Mohill	—	Ny	New York
51 13	Hourley	Mary	40		F	M	Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ohio	Cincinnati
659 14	Coyne	Mary	26		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ill	Chicago
" 15	Coyne	Margaret	10		F	S	Infant in charge of mother as above								Ill	"
" 16	Brandhill	Kate	2		F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	America	Irish	Ireland	Dunlo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ill	"
2885 17	Powers	Jos Francis	0	11	M	S	Infant	—	—	—	—	—	with mother as above			
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3 — 7

Ex 12, 5, 6, 1, 0, 11, 12, 1

Kelsellakeish Co. Mayo

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

26 UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Queenstown, 16th August, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
31	Sullivan	Patrick	55		M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	America	Newyork	—	Ny	Newyork
852	King	Stephen	63		M	"	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Baltimore	—	Md	Baltimore
3	Burns	Edward	26		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Skibbereen	—	Ny	New York
6204	Cranston	Eliza	36		F	M	H Keeper	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	Ireland	Tonyha	—	Ill	Chicago
23 5	Works	Michael James	39		M	M	Chauffeur	"	"	"	"	England	Chicago Ill	—	Ny	Long Island
985 6	Grant	Minnie	26		F	M	Whsepr	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Crooms	—	"	"
" 7	Powers	Catherine	24		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	Mass	Lynn
33 8	Long	Harry	35		M	M	Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Galway	—	Ny	New York
042 9	Linane	Mary	16		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	Irish	America	New York	—	"	Brooklyn
2592 10	Morrissey	John	58		M	M	Barkman	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Home 111 Lawrence St Brooklyn N Y	Ill	Chicago
605 8 11	Rodgers	Henry	40		M	M	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago	—	Ny	New York
6847 12	Costello	William	21		M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Mohill	—	Ohio	Cincinnati
51 13	Hourley	Mary	40		F	M	Whsepr	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	Illinois	Chicago
4059 14	Coyne	Mary	26		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	Ill	"
" 15	Coyne	Margaret	10		F	S	Infant in Child	Yes	Yes	America	Irish	America	Chicago Ill	Kelsboheh Co. Mayo	"	"
" 16	Brumhill	Kate	2		F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	America	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	with mother & 3	—	"	"
32885 17	Powers	Jos Francis	1		M	S	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Ex 12. 6, 1, 2, 12. 1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

TIZENS. STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of AUG 2 1907 , 23 AUG 1907 , *190* 182

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	30	Newyork	Home 548 Broome St Newyork South	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	"	"	$30	"	4	Baltimore	Home Uncle Patrick Driscoll 419 Castle St Baltimore Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	"	"	$20	"	Poor	Boston		"	"	"	"	"	"								
4	Yes	Self	$50	"	5	Brooklyn	Husband mr Gramfer 120 Lynch St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No.								
5	"	"	$30	"	19	Chicago	Home 4455 Drexel Blvd Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"								
6	"	"	$				Home 400 Elm ave Glendale Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"								
7	"	"	$				Do Do Cousin Wm Leonard	"	"	"	"	"	"								
8	"	"	$ 2 50				107 Harbor st Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"								
9	Yes	Aunt	$20	Yes	American born		Home Home for Emigrant Girls 142 Bleecker st Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
10	"	Self	$25	Yes	38	Brooklyn	111 Lawrence St Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"								
11	"	"	$20	"	16	Chicago	Sister Prudence Hodges 2135 Lexington st Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"								
12	"	"	$30	"	12	Newyork	Home 412 West 47th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"									
13	"	"	$20	"	23yrs	1906 1907 Chicago	Home 5 yrs & 8 mos Husband Michael 1335 - 39th St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	Jet gray	brown				
14	Yes	"	$20	"	9yrs	Chicago		"	"	"	"	"									
15	Yes	"	$20	American born			Father do do	"	"	"	"	"									
16	Yes	Father	$	Yes	5 years		Brother do do	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	Dark Brown	Brown	Hazel	Home	Ireland	Tarmakeen
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J P Thompson Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Arabic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Save & except 3. S.

J. P. Thompson Jr.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

F C Micaelli
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

111—1115

183

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. A Gilmour, Surgeon of the Arabic Sailing thereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Sea Med. Co. St. Brit & Ire. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Andrew Gilmour M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug , 1903

at Montreal

F. X. St. Charles

Immigration Officer.

11—11b

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11c

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Queenstown 16th August, 1907

11—1112

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3161	Walsh	William	20		M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilkenny	James Walsh Father Kilkenny Co Mayo	NJ	Brooklyn
5812	Smith	Michael	26		M	S	Blksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Monasteraven	Father Michael Smith Mayt Rose Monasteraven	"	New York
4228	Burns	Daniel	22		M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Kenmare	Richard Burns Isabella Kennare Co Kerry	"	"
7464	Sheehan	Anna	20		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Charleville	mother Mary Sheehan Convent St Charleville	"	"
6045	O'Leary	Josephine	24		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Convent Mrs Geary 88 Blarney St Cork	NJ	Jersey City
2618	Spence	Richard	26		M	S	Factory	"	"	"	"	"	St Annes Clonakilty	Father Patk Spence Tyone St Annes Skull Co Cork	Ill	Chicago
4067	Dooley	Mrs Mary	44		F	W	Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Macroom	[NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN] Mrs Mary O'Keefe Brother James Doyle	NJ	Brooklyn
4018	Doyle	John	21		M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Hacketstown	Hacketstown Co Carlow Laurence Farrell Father	"	Buffalo
915	Farrell	Robert	21		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	Waterford	Hill Street Waterford Brother Pat Lynch	Ill	Chicago
2610	Lynch	Katie	25		F	S	Married	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Ladymeen Ballieboro Co Cavan	Mass	Fall River
2711	O'Reilly	Bridget C	24		F	S	Laundress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Matthew O'Reilly Carrick Waterick Co Cavan	NJ	New York
2712	Mc Grath	James	23		M	S	Draper Assistant	"	"	"	"	"	Dundalk	Father James Mc Grath Newtownstewart Dundalk Clearford	"	"
2818	Gregg	Frederick Robert	26		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Enniskillen		Ont	Montreal Canada
5815	Sullivan	Daniel	21	3	M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Caherdaniel	Father John Sullivan Bracarragh Caherdaniel Co Kerry	NJ	New York City
2015	Cranston	Eliza	36		F	M										
369	Murphy	Johanna	20		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Glencar	Bartholomew Murphy Glencar Co Kerry	Mass	Boston
9607	Breen	Michael	24		M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	Father Michael O'Brien 10 Pinches Cow Limerick	Ill	Chicago
2683	Moynihan	Michael	28		M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Millstreet	Michael Moynihan Father Millstreet Co Cork	NJ	New York
[illegible]	Dennehy	Kate	40		F	S	Whsper	"	"	"	"	"	Cork	Mother address (illegible) Kallee Co Cork	"	"
[illegible]	Perrott	Isabella	8		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
6422	Glancy	Mary	46		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	American Citizen		Father Patrick Donoghue		
1625	Donoghue	Daniel	25		M	S	Lab	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Caherdaniel	Ruth Caherdaniel Co Kerry	NJ	New York
5437	Gregg	Frederick	20		"	"	"	"	"	British	"	[NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN] Killeen	Enniskillen	Brothers Letters Gregg		
5436	Campbell	Patrick	16		M	S	Servant	"	"	Irish	"	Dundalk	Dundalk	Father John Campbell Drumgoolan Co Louth	NJ	New York
2316	Mc Donnell	Margaret	58		F	S	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	[NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN] Friend John Farrell Castlepollard Co Longford	"	"
2225	Mitchell	William	24		M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Middleton	Father Pete Mitchell Barnbrack Mullingar Co Meath	Con	Hartford
2227	Rodgers	Mary Ann	17	4	F	S	Seat	"	"	"	"	"	Longford	Father John Rodgers Lisna Mountemple Co Longford	NJ	Rutherford
ADMITTED 28	Rodgers	Mary	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	Do	Do
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Cedric" sailing from Queenstown 16th August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3161	Walsh	William	20		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kiltimagh	James Walsh Father Kiltimagh Co Mayo	NJ	Brooklyn
5812	Smith	Michael	26		M S	B Smith	"	"	"	"	"	Monasteraven	Father Michael Smith Mot Pure Monasteraven	"	New York
1423	Burns	Daniel	21		M S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Kenmare	Richard Burns Isabella Kenmare Co Kerry	"	"
7461	Sheehan	Anna	20		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Charleville	mother Mary Sheehan Mount St Charleville	"	"
6045	O'Leary	Josephine	24		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Cousin Mrs O'Leary 81 Blarney St Cork	NJ	Jersey City
26186	Spence	Richard	26		M S	Factory	"	"	"	"	"	St Annes Hall	Father Michael Spence Lyne St Annes Hall Co Cork	Ill	Chicago
10467	Dooley	Mrs Mary	44		F M	Keeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother James Doyle	NJ	Brooklyn
7401	Doyle	John	21		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Manlestown	Mount Peterstown Co Carlow	"	Buffalo
8157	Farrell	Robert	21		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Waterford	Laurence Farrell Father 41 Street Waterford	Ill	Chicago
7626	Lynch	Katie	25		F M	Married 1 yr 6 mos	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Brother Pat Lynch Lademacan Bgalleboro Co Cavan	Mass	Fall River
27	O'Reilly	Bridget Ct	24		F S	Laundress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mary O'Reilly Carrick Malarick Co Cavan	NJ	New York
26972	McGrath	James	23		M S	Draper Assistant	"	"	"	"	"	Dunedrick	Father James McGrath Tenduskertown Dunedrick Clarafort	"	"
28	Gregg	Frederick Robert	26		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Knahely		Ont	Montreal Canada
9258	Sullivan	Daniel	21	3	M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Caherdaniel	Father John Sullivan Bracaragh Caherdaniel Co Kerry	NJ	New York City
16229	Cranston	Eliza	36		F M										
7369	Murphy	Johanna	20		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Glencar	Bartholomew Murphy Glencar Co Kerry	Mass	Boston
9607	O'Brien	Michael	24		M S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	Father Michael O'Brien 10 Pinches Row Limerick	Ill	Chicago
26832	Moynahan	Michael	28		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Millstreet	Michael Moynihan Father Millstreet Co Cork	NJ	New York
	Dennehy	Kate	40		F S	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	Cork	Mother address (illegible) Ballincollig Co Cork	"	"
ADMITTED 29	Perrott	Isabella	8		F S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
10432	Flanagan	Mary	16		F S	Servant	"	"	American		American Newport		Father Patrick Donoghue	Ill	Chicago
16257	Donoghue	Daniel	25		M S	Lab	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Caherdaniel	Aunt Caherdaniel Co Kerry	NJ	Newark
5437	Gregg	Frederick	20						British		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Isabella Gregg Killeagh Dublin		Dublin Montreal
5436	Campbell	Patrick	14		M S	Servant	"	"	Irish	"	Denduck	Dundalk	Sally and Phillibard Father Ship Carpenter		
23	McDonnell	Margaret	55		F S	"	—	—	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Drumgoolee Co Louth Friend John Farrell Castlepollard Co Longford	NJ	New York
2225	Mitchell	Catherine	24		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Tullow	Father Patrick Mitchell Baunbrure Mullagh Co Mayo		
ADMITTED 27	Rodgers	Mary Ann	17	4	F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Longford	Father John Rodgers P. Leona Mountpleasant Co Longford	Ill	Rathgate
ADMITTED 28	Rodgers	Mary	19		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 23 AUG 2 - 1901 , 190 184

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50		Brother Pat Worfolk 630 Park Place Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	Kettlemagh Co Mayo
2	"	"	$50		Brother Peter Smith 675 E 147 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Monasteevan
3	"	"	$50		Brother John Burns	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	"	Kenmare
4	"	"	$10		Cousin James McCann 26 East 42nd Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Charleville
5	Yes	Self	$30	Yes 1st	Friend Thomas Murphy 27 Jefferson Av Jersey City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4½	"	Fair	Blue	None	"	Cork
6	"	"	$10	No	Sister Mary Spence 241 Clarkson St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	St Agnes Co Cork
7	"	"	$25	Yes 12 Brooklyn	Cousin Mr Kelly 1969 Pacific Street Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Dark	Grey	"	"	Roscrea
8	"	"	$10	No	Brother Daniel Doyle 107 Water Street Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Fair	Brown	Hazel	"	"	Hacketstown
9	"	"	$100	"	Friend John Keegan 970 38 Place Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Waterford Ladies Cove Cahir
10	"	"	$20	"	Sister Delia Lynch 74 Barnaby Street Fall River Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	Carrickmahon Dunclough Co Longford
11	"	"	$10	"	Cousin Thomas O'Reilly 133 Pierce Street Brooklyn N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	
12	"	"	$10	"	Cousin James M Smith 11 East 51 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	
13	"	"	$30		Int 10m Dregg Esbe Ontario	"	"	"	"	"	"							
14	Yes	Self	$10	"	Cousin Patrick Sullevan 578 Broome St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	"	Ireland Caherdaniel Co Kerry
15																		
16	"	"	$10	"	Bartholomew Murphy 64 Emerald St Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Auburn	Blue	"	"	Glencar Co Kerry
17	"	"	$50	"	Aunt Mr Anthony 342 Dickson Park Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Limerick
18	"	"	$15	Yes 6 New York	Cousin Arthur Murphy 144 West 10th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Dark	Dark	Dark	"	"	Mallstreet Cork
19	"	"	$25	No	Wm Dennehy 820 8th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	Grey	"		
20	"	"	$		Friend Father Henry	"	"	"	"	"	"							
21	Went	$20	Yes 4 years	Left	Friend Patrick Sullevan							5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	New Jersey
22	Jas Self	$25	No		578 Broome St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Red	Black	Blue	None	"	Caherdaniel
23	"	$20	"		Brother William Fegg Derby Ont	"						5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Shillelagh Drumgold Co Louth
24	"	$50	"		Cousin Thos Sheehan 1923 St Marands St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Dark	Blue	"		Castlepollard Co Longford
25	"	$50	Yes 41	New York	Strong hand 940 9th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	Grey	Blue	"		
26	"	$50	No		Cousin Mrs Mullahey 41 Florence St Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fair	Fair	Blue	"		Mullahore
27	"	$10	"		Aunt Mrs A McCallan 46 East 92nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	Blue	"		Colongford
28		$																
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. D. Thompson Master, of the Arabic, from Queenstown
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Save & Except- 3. 4. 13. 15. 21.

T. D. Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

185

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Gilmour, Surgeon of the Arabic, Sailing thereon, (State whether "Sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Sen. Med. Co. St. Brit + Ire:, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos Gilmour

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1907

at Liv

F X O'Beirne

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Queenstown, 16th August, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
37 1	Dugan	Julia	18		M S	Asst Cook	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Galway	Father Thomas, Co Galway	Ind	Indianapolis
38 2	Duggan	Charles	21		M	Kab	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinasloe	Clare, Co Galway.	Penn	Pittsburgh
39 3	Mc Donnell	Mary	21		M	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	Belmullet	Mother Dr Rubberein	Penn	Pittsburgh
40 4	Monoghan	Catherine	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Belmullet Co mayo	Ny	Newyork
41 5	Fitzgerald	Joseph	40		M	Kab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father William, Co mayo	Ny	Newyork
42 6	Langston	Kate	53		M	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Binghamstown, Co mayo.	Ny	Newyork
43 7	Driscoll	Ellen	11		"	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Mother Castle Blaney Co Monaghan	Ny	Newyork
44 8	"	Julia	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father John Driscoll Dea Head Kinale Co Cork	"	Brooklyn
45 9	"	Bridget	46		"	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
46 10	Rogers	Michael	26		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Galway	Father Bernard Carngarve,	Mo	St Louis
47 11	"	Delia	26		M	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinrobe	Ballinrobe,	Ny	Newyork
48 12	Mc Carthy	Patrick	18		M S	Kab	"	"	"	"	"	Athea	Mother do Mary Mc Carthy	"	"
49 13	Mahoney	Margaret	23		F	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	Macroom	Person Athea Co Limerick	"	Dykemans
50 14	Hennessy	Edward J	21		M S	Butler	"	"	"	"	"	Roscrea	Mother Mrs Mahoney Clondrohid, Macroom, Co Cork	"	Newyork
51 15	Collopy	Catherine	22		F M	Steerage	2	2	British	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	Father Michael Lynch 80 Margaret St Limerick	Ny	Newyork
52 16	Collopy	William	1		M S	Child	84+85	84+85	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
53 17	Brennan	Thomas	21		M M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Belmullet	Father in Law Pat O'Reilly Belmullet Co mayo	Ma	Scheneactady
54 18	do	Mary	22		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father do do	"	"
55 19	do	Annie	3		F S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do do	"	"
56 20	do	Patrick Henry	10/12		M S	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Ellen Strangeways	"	"
57 21	Fanning	Bridget	25		F S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Charleville	Cousin Lyster House Ellen Colgan	Ny	Newyork Co
58 22	Flanagan	Julia	4		F	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother do do	"	"
59 23	Hallorin	Bridget	20		"	Operator	"	"	"	"	"	Clonmel	Cousin Mrs Holleran	Mass	Holyoke
60 24	Mc Donough	Bridget	19		"	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Clare Ireland	Mother Margaret Mc Donagh	Ct	San Francisco
61 25	Hennessy	Edmund J	21		M	Builder	2-91.0	354-505-9/30/41	"	"	"	Roscrea	Uncle John Hennessy	Ny	Newyork
62 26	Murphy	Denis	32		"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother John Murphy	"	"
63 27	Burns	Edward	26		"	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Shrubbereen	Mother Ellen Burns	"	"
64 28	Dunphy	Patrick	24		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Golden	Father H. Dunphy	"	"
65 29	Sheehan	Annie	30		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Charleville	Mother May Sheehan	"	"
66 30															

Eager

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Queenstown, 16th August, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
37 1	Dugan	Julia	18		S.	Sprt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Galway	Father Thomas Clare	Ind.	Indianapolis
38 2	Duggan	Charles	21		M.	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	Kilbeggan	Mother Co Westmeath	Penn.	Pittsburgh
39	Mc Donnell	Mary	21		M.	Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Belmullet	Mother Belmullet Co Mayo	Ny	New York
3	Monaghan	Catherine	19		"	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father William, Binghampton Co Mayo.	Ny	New York
34	Fitzgerald	Joseph	40		M.	Lab	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Old Head	Mother Castle Connaught Co Mayo	Ny	New York
	Langston	Kate	53		M.	Keeper	"	"	"	"			Father John Driscoll Dec Head Female Co Cork	"	Brooklyn
	Driscoll	Ellen	11		"	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Father John Driscoll Dec Head Female Co Cork	"	"
	"	Julia	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
2	Flynn	Bridget	46		W.	Maid					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Galway	Father Bernard Carngarve,	Ny	New York
83	Rogers	Michael	26		M.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	"	Ballintoy	Ballintoy,	"	"
10	" (Wife)	Delia	26		F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
11	Mc Carthy	Patrick	18		M.	Lab	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Athea	Mother Mary Mc Carthy Person Athea Co Limerick	"	Dykemans
12	Mahoney	Margaret	23		F.	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	Macroom	Mother Mrs Mahoney Clondrohid, Macroom, Co Cork	"	New York
13	Hennessy	Edward J	21		M.	Butler	"	"	"	"	"	Roscrea		"	"
14	Collopy	Catherine	22		F.	Waitress	2-8-07 4-11-07	23-41	British	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	Father Michael Lynch Dr Margaret St. Limerick	Ny	New York
15	Collopy	William	1		M.	Child	1-8-07 4-11-07	23-41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Brennan	Thomas	21		M.	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Belmullet	Father in Law Pat O'Reilly Belmullet Co Mayo.	Ma	Dedham
17	"	Mary	22		F.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father do do	"	"
18	"	Annie	3		F.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do do	"	"
19	"	Patrick Henry	1		M.	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Ellen do Stranorlar Mother Bridget Brogan do	"	"
20	Fleming	Bridget	25		F.	Cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Charleville		Ny	New York
	Flanagan	Julia	4		F.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Mrs Holleran Zulla Alden	Mass	Holyoke
57	Halloran	Bridget	20		"	Operator	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Holyoke Mass	Lahynan Mother Margaret Mc Dogget	Ct	San Francisco
24	Mc Donough	Bridget	19		"	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Queenstown	Nephew Aaron Nelson Foley	"	"
							2-9,0 354-505-9/30/41				(C.L. 205 4-11-42)		Uncle John Twomey	Ct	New York
25	Hennessy	Edmund J	21		M.	Builder	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Roscrea	Godfather Chris Brother John Murphy	"	"
26	Murphy	Denis	32		"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	America	New York	Elkglenn Ireland		
27	Burns	Edward	26		"	Lab	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Skibbereen	Mother Ellen Burns Uncle P. Skibbereen	"	"
28	Dunphy	Patrick	24		S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Golden	Father H. Dunphy Golden Co Tipperary	"	"
29	Sheehan	Annie	20		M.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Charleville	Mother May Sheehan Main St Charleville	"	"
30															

27

Edger

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *Aug 24/07* 23 AUG 1907, 190 186

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether either paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister	$10	No			Sister Ellen, 213 East 13th St Indianapolis Ind	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5.	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Clare Galway
2	"	Self	$30	Yes	14	Phila	Brother Jeremiah 334 Front St Falls of Schuylkill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7.	Fresh	Brown	"	"	"	Kilberrin
3	"	Cousin	$5	No			Cousin Rev Thomas Judge Augustine Academy Tompkins Ville N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4.	Fair	Black	Brown	"	"	Belmullet
4	"	Sister	$6	"			Sister Mary 67th Park St Hagerstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	"
5	"	Self	$10	Yes	12.	Newyork	Home Avenue, Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6.	"	"	"	"	"	Monasteraven
6	"	"	$50	"	30.	"	Home 15th Avenue, Brooklyn Jefferson Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	"	Ireland	Kinvarra
7	"	Aunt	$-	No			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	"	"	$-	No			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	"	Niece	$20	No			Niece Lily Flynn 153 Lake Place St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6.	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	Ireland	Galway.
10	"	Self	$60	Yes	3½	Newyork	73. East 118 St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4.	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil	"	Ballinboro
11	"	"	$1	"	1904	"	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4.	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyhaunis
12	"	Brother	$6	No			Brother John Dykemans Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4.	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Athea
13	"	Sister	$20	"			Sister Kathern 249 Lexington Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Grey	"	"	Inagroom
14	"	Brother	$15	"			Brother Martin Feeney Bray 330 East 66 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	Fair	Brown	Dark	"	"	Cahir
15	"	Husband	$25	No			Husband and William Callery 160 E 44 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	"	Blue	Nil	"	Ireland Limerick
16	"	Father	$	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	"	Brother	$	"			do Brother John Brennan 346 Canal st Johns Stanley New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Dark	Grey	"	"	Ardahan Co Galway
18	"	"	$	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	—	—	Belmullet
19	"	"	$	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	"	"	$	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	"	Uncle	$25	Yes	97	Newyork	Uncle Julius Brooklyn 600 Bedford St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5.	Pale	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Wexford Wexford Co
22	"	Aunt	$-	No			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	"	Self	$20	Yes	10 yrs	Holyoke	Cousin Mr John Allyan 222 East Dwight St Holyoke	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Auburn	Blue	"	"	Tullaroan
24	"	Sister	$20	No			Sister Mrs McDonough 319 St Dr San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	"	"	"	Arvan Island
25	"	Brother	$5				Brother Martin Gray 330 East 66 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	Dark	Brown	Grey	"	"	Ardfinnan
26	"	Self	$20	Yes	5 mos	New York	Friend Mr Cotterell 437 East 148th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Feldoris
27	"	"	$15	"	1st	Boston	Cousin Pat O'Rourke 1st grand House Blackhall Co Kildare Uncle Mr Kennedy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Light	Light	Blue	"	"	Shibbereen Soldiers Co Tipperary
28	"	"	$10	No		No	530 East 5th St New York Sister Mrs Brennan McGuinness	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Chasleville
29	"	Friend	$5	"	"	"	249 East 149 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown			
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. G. Thompson Master of the Adriatic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Same except 9. 14.

J. G. Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 190 4

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

11–1404

S. S. Arabic arrived Aug. 24, 1907, 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ H 18	2	-		1	Norwich Line	Destination	Gmn	8/26	9	2	2	2
2													
3											2	2	2
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

188

S. S. ARABIC arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	85	Fox	Mary	1	19		1	To uncle	Father Henry, Phila. Pa	Green	24	3.30	-	1	-
✓	86	Milner	Welde	16	10		1	" tel $	RR 6 Sis, Lena, 3 Pemberton Jhs		24	1.30	-	+	-
✓	87	Weinberg	Andrei	2	15		1	" tel $	RR 6 Frd, Otto Kahn, 25 Fulton Jhs		"	11.50	-	1	-
✓	88	Gumwitz	Rachmiel	25	13		1	" tel $	RR 6 Master, Kunke, 42 Nickerson		"	11.5	-	1	-
✓	89	Wilcox	John	2	9		1	" ind. add.	Sailor, Frank Sailer, Seattle Wash	Green	"	1-	-	1	-
✓	90	Huber	Hugo	4	1		1	" tel $	Uncle, Benj. Huber, 1107 Sutter	Gee, Beke	"	12.55	-	1	-
✓	91	Kabanow	Arsena	24	10		1	" Elizabeth							
✓	92	Czerniak	Abm.	22	18		1	" N.Y.	B. C. Mayer Gisela, 10 Henry	Bk	24	4.3	-	1	-
✓	93	Malostansky	Schlojme	14	10		1	" b-i-l	Bro C, Meier Leiken, 19 E 117	Schw	24	1	-	1	-
✓	94	Aks	Selig	16	4		1	" cousin							
✓	95	Geralski	Bro m	4	26		1	" tel $	RR 6 Bro Victor Czyzinski Jhs		24	11.5	-	1	-
✓	96	Gyzma	David void	2	20		1	" brother							
✓	97	Mc Carthy	Patrick	1	12		1	" tel $	RR 6 Bro Jno. Sykinan, 7 27 Jhs		24	1.30	-	-	-
✓	98	Webb P	Amy	1	6		1	" "	Mrs, Thomas H Wright-Juliette	Schw	24	2	-	1	-
✓	99	Wigmaker	Chaike	14	20		1	" father							
	100	Flurowetzky,	Basche	16	2/28	1	1	" Wife	Mrs Sam, 6/3 E 6	Schw	24	1	-	1	-
	101	Katchenstein	Sophie	2	28	1		" bro's Ret Aug 24	Miss Clara Brock 587 Chestnut	Bk	26	3.30	-	1	-
	102														
	103														
	104														

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ARABIC arrived ....., 19 , ... M., ..., from 193

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 57	Wischisky	Ettel & 3 ch	23	7/10		4	To husband	Left Ellis 40 Rutger St. NYC	Schw	23	10.20	4	4	4
✓ 58	Crumfeld	Matzke & ch	24	16/17		2	" tel $	Made S. I.	Green	24		—	—	—
✓ 59	Sheehan	Anna	1	29		1	" sister	Lic, Mrs Bruce 174 Linn 246 W 148 St	Schw	24	11.25	—	—	—
✓ 60	Ferguson	Mary	5	17		1	" sister	Lic, Mrs Jennie Atlantic Ave Bk, 1801 Pitk Ave	BK	"	12.30	—	1	—
✓ 61	Mahoney	Mary	1	13		1	" s-i-l	Lic, Rack, 279 Lex Ave	Schw	"	1	—	1	—
✓ 62	Gormley	Catherine	5	12		1	" cousin	Lic, Mrs Fred Manning 329 E 66 St	"	"	1	—	1	—
✓ 63	Ardoschnikow	Malke	22	21		1	" brother	64 [illegible] 15 Vermont Ave Brklyn	BK	25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
✓ 64	Laine	Elin	11	2		1	" cousin	Mrs Alma Mathews of Halcyon 24	Halcyon	24	4.32	—	1	—
✓ 65	Mc Donnell	Mary	1	3		1	" cousin	Father Henry	Tacen	"	"	—	1	—
✓ 66	Maittinen	Tyyne	15	15		1	" sister	Mrs, Mathews,	"	"	"	—	1	—
✓ 67	Galeke-ski Lowatz	Chaie (& ch	15	21/2-1		1	" husband	Mrs, Levy: 654 Stone Ave	Schw	"	1	—	1	—
✓ 68	Lefkow	Pessche ' 3 ch	22			24/7 4	" husband	[illegible]						
✓ 69	Golistein	Nechame	22	16		1	" children	[illegible]						
✓ 70	Lewin	Brane	22	15		1	" children	[illegible]						
✓ 71	Farapotkin	Rasche & 4 ch	15	1/5		2/5 5	" ind. adl.	[illegible]						
✓ 72	Rappaport	Paje	22			1	" brother	[illegible]						
✓ 73	Collopy	Catherine & ch	1	15/5		2	" husband	Mrs Wm Mc Ewen	Schw	24	12	—	1	—
✓ 74	Magennis	Madge	1	29		1	" brother	Bro, Wm 153 Congdon Bay	Bkl	"	4.31	—	1	—
✓ 75	Lawrence	Ellen	6	1		1	" friend	Emp Chelsea Lightage 52 Main	"	"	12.0	—	1	—
✓ 76	Finge	Edith	6	2		1	" friend	Emp " "	"	"	12.0	—	1	—
✓ 77	Stiepan	David	23	13		1	" brother	Bro, Selmi, 130 Clue St	Tacen	"	4.30	—	1	—
✓ 78	Kalichman	Herschel	21	27		1	" father	Bro [illegible] 313 Hamilton Ave	Schw	27	9.45	3	3	3
✓ 79	Eidelman	Herschel	14	26		1	" tel $	NR 6 Bo, Morris, 227 Bo 6	Thru	24	11.45	—	1	—
✓ 80	Kellt	Susan & 2ch9		22/4		3	" mother sister	Made S. I. by	Tacen	25		—	—	—
✓ 81	Lauer	Bruche & 7 ch	18/	7/14	1	7	"7 husband	[illegible]						
✓ 82	Datnow	Asriel		16	7	1	" tel $	NR 6 Uncle, 24 Lewenthal, 106 Rivington	Thru	24	11.45	—	1	—
✓ 83	Czalkowsky	Moische		14	1	1	"	[illegible]						
✓ 84	~~Jack~~ void	~~Abrazzazziater~~	4	1/2		2	" sister							

37 116 37

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

189

S. S. ARABIC arrived ..... , 19 , ... M., ... , from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	57	Wischisky	Ettel & 3 ch	23	7/10	4	To husband	Detd Ellis to Rutger St Hosp	Schw	Aug 23	11.20	4	4	4
✓	58	Crumfeld	Matzke & ch	24	16/17	2	" tel $	Made S. I.	Green	" 24		—	—	—
✓	59	Sheehan	Anna	1	29	1	" sister	Lic, New Brun Wk Trip 246 W 148 St	Schw	" 24	11.25	—	—	—
✓	60	Ferguson	Mary	5	17	1	" sister.	Lic, Mrs Jennie Carrick, 1801 Atlantic Ave	Bk	" 24	12.30	—	1	—
✓	61	Mahoney	Mary	1	17	1	" s-i-l	Lic, Kath. 2 y 9 Lex Ave	Schw	" 24		—	1	—
✓	62	Gormley	Catherine	5	12	1	" cousin	Lic, Mrs Fred Manning 329 E 66 st	"	" 24		—	1	—
✓	63	Ardoschnikow	Walke	22	21	1	" brother	54 West 75 St Clairmont Ave Bklyn	Bk	" 25		—	1	—
✓	64	Laine	Elin	11	2	1	" cousin	Miss Elvina Mathews 9 Hale Green	Green	" 24	4.30	—	1	—
✓	65	Mc Donnell	Mary	1	3	1	" cousin	Father Henry	Green	" 24		—	1	—
✓	66	Maittinen	Tuyne	11	15	1	" sister	Miss Mathews,	"	" 24		—	1	—
✓	67	Galeke (Galeskowski)	Chaie (& ch	15	21/2-1	1	" husband	Miss, Ida y. 656 Stone Ave	Schw	" 24		—	1	—
✓	68	Lefkow	Pesche ' 3 ch		22	24/7 4	" husband							
✓	69	Goldstein	Nechame	22	16	1	" children							
✓	70	Lewin	Frame	22	15	1	" children							
✓	71	Karapotkin	Lasche & 4 ch		15 1/5	5 1/5	" ind. add.							
✓	72	Rappaport	Paje	22		1	" brother							
✓	73	Collopy	Catherine & ch	1	15/6	2	" husband	Miss Wm 160 E 110 st	Schw	" 24	12	—	1	—
✓	74	Magennis	Madge	1	29	1	" brother	Bro. Wm 153 Amsterdam Ave	Bk	" 24	4.31	—	1	—
✓	75	Lawrence	Ellen	6	1	1	" friend	Emp Bldg Lighthouse Dept Battery	"	" 24	12.10	—	1	—
✓	76	Finge	Edith	6	2	1	" friend	Emp L & L Co	"	" 24	12.10	—	1	—
✓	77	Stiepan	David	23	13	1	" brother	Bro. Klein, 130 Clas St	Green	" 24	4.30	—	1	—
✓	78	Kalichman	Herschel	21	27	1	" father	Bro [illegible] 313 E Houston St	Schw	" 24	9.45	3	3	3
✓	79	Eidelman	Herschel	14	26	1	" tel $	RR 6 Ida, Moore, 224 E 6 St	"	" 24	11.45	—	1	—
✓	80	Kelit	Susan & 2ch9		22/4	3	" mother sister	Made S. I. by	Green	" 25		—	—	—
✓	81	Lauer	Bruche & 7 ch	18/	7/14	1 7	"7 husband	[illegible]						
✓	82	Datnow	Asriel	16	7	1	" tel $	RR 6 Uncle, 24 Lexington Ave	"	" 24	11.45	—	1	—
✓	83	Czalkowsky	Moische	14	1	1	"	[illegible]						
✓	84	~~Jake~~ void	~~Abraham~~ sister	4	1/2	2	" sister							

37 H6 37

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ARABIC arrived ....., 19 , ... M., ..., from .....

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	29	Vahn	Asne	17	8		1	To tel $	Cla d'H Home	Green	24 11th	—	—	—	—
✓	30	Padrowsky	Rochel	12	23		1	" cousin	Sis, Sophie, 136 Boerum Pl Made S. I	Bkl	"	12.31	—	1	—
✓	31	Amden	Roche & 3 ch	15	11/4		4	" tel $		Green	"		—	—	—
✓	32	Leddy	Bridget	1	3		1	" cousin	Cousin Mrs Swanton 933 E. 95 Ln	Bkl	"	12.50	—	1	—
✓	33	Mc Enaney	Marianna	9	4		1	" cousin	Father Henry Bay 1 Iowa	Green	"	2.30	—	1	—
✓	34	Margulis	Sore	22	23		1	" brother	Bro, Michael Margulis 156	Bkl	"	3.25	—	1	—
✓	35	Rasoworski	Antonia	15	24		1	" brother	Sis Mrs Kat, Christina 18 Cypress Ave Bkln						
✓	36	Bishop	Ette & ch	4	4/10	-1	5	" tel $							1
✓	37	Gerewskoji	Taube	16	6		1	" husband							1
✓	38	Flaffer	Rosa	12	29		1	" sister	Sis, Mrs Fuchsberg 113 Vand	Bkl	"	24 12.	—	1	—
✓	39	Grumberg	Claske	21	21		1	" brother	Bro, Friend 22 Monroe	Bkl	"	3.22	—	1	½
✓	40	Pergowska	Sore & 3 ch	12	12/5		4	" husband	Ku-F, Hotel, 632 Sackman	Bkl	"	12.31	—	4	—
✓	41	Anderson	Hilda C	19	4		1	" friend	Swedish Luck Fund Hdqrs	"	"	12.55	—	1	—
✓	42	Stefanowitz	Anna	15	5		1	" son						1	
✓	43	Potts	Margaret& 6ch	6	11/		7	" husband	Bro Mr Lloyd 24 Ku-F, 702, Hopkinson Ave	Bkl	24 11.21	—	—	—	—
✓	44	King	Gertrude	1	18		1	" friend	Fr, Mr M Kitchen (Mrs) 1819 Dorchester Rd Bkln	Bkl	"	12.30	—	1	—
✓	45	Rees	Mary	6	9		1	" uncle	AR to Uncle, 1105 E. 22nd St Bkln		"	11.30	—	—	—
✓	46	Powell	Edith	6	10		1	" uncle	RR to Uncle, " " " "		"	"	—	—	—
✓	47	~~Kocki~~	Mina & ch	11	7/10	-1	1	" husband							
✓	48	Beltzman	Leike & 4 ch	22	3/7	1	4	" husband							
✓	49	Schenkman	Stische & 3 ch	22	7/11/4		4	" husband							
✓	50	Mimduch	Chaike	24	18		1	" tel $	RR to Bkl, 47 Thompson, Loy Ave		24 11.30	—	—	—	—
✓	51	Grinspan	Rivke & ch	16	11/2		2	" tel $	RR to Bkln, 180 Clinton Ave		"	"	"	—	—
✓	52	Lax	Edla & ch	11	4/5		2	" husband	Bro-in-L, Eleis, 49 Sussex Pl, Bkln	Bkl	"	12.30	—	2	—
✓	53	Mytte	Ma &	11	6/9		2	" tel $	Miss Mutchnick 7 Hale Brooklyn				—	—	—
✓	54	Pentti	Amalia	11	6/9		2	" tel $	RR to Sis, Mary Mytte, 74 Thomas Jam		24 11.30	—	—	2	—
✓	55	Fishman	Chanze	24	12		1	" tel $	RR to Jack, Jelcis, 456 Cambridge Mass		"	11.30	—	—	—
✓	56	Grunfeld	Chaje	24	11		1	" tel $	Made S. I	Bkl	25		—	—	—

24 4724

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

11—1418

S. S. ARABIC arrived AUGUST 24, 1907, 19, M., from 191 OK

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Kaplrin	Zipe	23	12		1	To husband	Aunt Louis 115 Montgomery St. NYC	Sehu	24	10.30	1	1	1
2	Meralewitz	Dobra	16	5		1	" sister	Bro, Mr Rachel Meralewitz, 6 Forsyth St	BKN	24	3.30	—	1	—
3	Smoliansky	Itte	17	14		1	" husband	Aunt Jonet 138 Henry St NYC	Sehu	25	8.00	1	1	1
4	Goliberg	Sonja	22	22		1	" uncle	Uncle Jacob Krone 515 Atkinson St	BKN	"	"	"	"	1
5	Nowogrodsky	Chone	22	23		1	" brother	[illegible]	Ellis Is	24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Livowa	Maria & son	25	22/9		2	" husband	Sister Landau 1 Madison St NYC	Sehu	"	"	"	"	"
7	Wegnewitzky	Freide	17	12		1	" uncle	Uncle, Philip N. 36 Madison	Sehu	24	12.30	—	1	—
8	Goldi	Chave	18	16		1	" sister	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Elgert	Chaim	18	3		1	" b-i-l	Bil, Mr Lubinsky, 35 Bro Louis	BKN	24	4.30	—	1	1
10	Schapiro	Chune	22	19		1	" Elizabeth	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Schulman	Golem	25	21		1	" tel ♀	Buffalo, N.Y. AA 6 Bro, Jos. Kl 115 Pacific St	Ellis Is	24	11	—	—	—
12	Finkelstein	MoisheWf & ch	25	22/4	1	2	" tel ♀	Prov. R.I. AA 6 Fath. Wm Ribas, 2 Jefferson	"	"	11	—	—	—
13	Staliarsky	Minne	23	14		1	" tel ♀	AA 6 Bro. Ch. Jewbery 176 Madison	"	"	11	—	—	—
14	Dreier	Chaske & 5 ch	16	17/22		6	" husband	Bro, Jos, 25 Broome	Sehu	24	1	—	6	—
15	Taluszka	Maria	16	2		1	" tel ♀	Wade V V	Ellis Is	24	—	—	—	—
16	Leibowitz	Meite & ch	17	10/11		2	" husband	Husb. Hirsh 14 Baxter Glen Falls Ny	Ellis Is	27	11.25	3	3	3
17	Gronawsky	Chaje & ch	17	25/4	1	1	" husband	Husb of Uncle, Mr Hesler	BKN	24	12.30	—	1	—
18	Skozenzki	Levi	21	25		1	" tel ♀	Uncle Abe Lan	Ellis Is	"	Noon	—	1	—
19	Brawerman	Sorke	14	25		1	" sister	Bro, Mr Jacob Zirkin, 177 Bkn. Calyer	BKN	"	2.25	—	1	—
20	Leben	Maria	21	10		1	" husband	Bro, Salman, 51 Laurens Bkn, Sehu	"	"	1	—	1	—
21	Zabkowa	Marya	14	2		1	" sister	Sis Katarzyna 215 E 2nd St NYC	Sehu	25	10.18	1	1	1
22	Guschansky	Chaje & 2 ch	17	25/7	1	2	" husband	[illegible]	Sehu	25	9.30	1	1	1
23	Dolgopiaty	Rochek & 4 ch	25	16/20	1	4	" tel ♀	Rt. Louis Mo. AA 6 Mr. Jerad, 712 Carr Ave.	Ellis Is	24	11.30	—	—	—
24	Tabak	Marien	21	17		1	" brother	Bro, Isaac, 150 Gallaway	BKN	"	4.25	—	1	—
25	Kitajew	Cali & dau	22	9/10		2	" brother	Bro & Uncle Max 28 Humboldt	"	"	12.30	—	2	—
26	Stavitichowski	Zippe	21	18		1	" brother	Aunt Mrs Lily Bilitzky 35 E 3rd NYC	"	"	6.35	1	1	1
27	Janowsky	Rosa	12	7		1	" brother	Uncle, Mr Berka Sirocky, 1380 Park Ave	"	24	4.25	—	1	—
28	Goldstein	Dwoire & 2 ch	21	7/9		3	" brother	Son Sam, 19 Scholes St Bkln	Sehu	25	8.10	1	1	1

30 49 31

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ARABIC arrived AUGUST 24, 1907, 19, M., from [illegible] 191 OK

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1	Kaobrim Zipe	23	12		1	To husband	Aust Louis 125 Montgomery St NYC	Schu	24	10 30	/	/	/
✓	2	Meralewitz Dobra	16	5		1	" sister	Sis, Mrs Rachel Kurewitz, 6 Forsyth St	Brk	24	3 30	—	1	—
✓	3	Smolianasky Itte	17	14		1	" husband	Husb, 1 over 338 Henry St NYC	Schu	25	8 00	/	/	/
✓	4	Goldberg Sonja	22	22		1	" uncle	Uncle, Louis Lewis, 325 Madison St	"	"	" 00	/	/	/
✓	5	Nowogrodsky Chone	22	23		1	" brother	[illegible]	Green	24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
✓	6	Livowa Maria & son	25	23/9		2	" husband	Husb, Louis, 125 Madison St NYC	Brk	24	2 30	—	2	2
✓	7	Wegnewitzky Freide	17	12		1	" uncle	Uncle, Philip N, 360 Madison	Schu	24	12 30	—	1	—
✓	8	Toli Chaye	14	16		1	" sister	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	[illegible]
✓	9	Ulgert Chaim	16	6		1	" b-i-l	Bil, Max Ludwisky, 39 Avenue	Brk	24	4 30	—	1	1
✓	10	Sokolow Chune	20	19		1	" Elizabeth	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	/
✓	11	Schulman Selem	25	21		1	" tel $	RR 6 Box [illegible] Buffalo, N.Y. Ref 115 Pratt St	[illegible]	24	11	—	—	—
✓	12	Finkelstein Moisheuf & ch	25	23/4	1	2	" tel $	RR 6 Jack. Pinchas, 21 Jefferson Prov.	"	"	11	—	—	—
✓	13	Staliarsky Minne	23	14		1	" tel $	RR 6 D. C. Franklin, 176 Madison	"	"	11	—	—	—
✓	14	Dreier Chaske & 5 ch	16	17/22	5		" husband	Bro, Jos, 25 Orange	Schu	1	—	6	—	
✓	15	Taluszka Maria	16	2		1	" tel $	Wade V	Green	24	—	—	—	—
✓	16	Leibowitz Weite & ch	17	10/11	2		" husband	Husb. Hirsh	74 Eastern Elm Eagles	Bfflo	27	11 25	3	3
✓	17	Gronawsky Chaje & ch	17	25/4	1	1	" husband	Husb of Minnie to Hesler	Brk	24	12 30	—	1	—
✓	18	Skozenzki Levi	21	25		1	" tel $	Uncle Abe [illegible]	Green	"	noon	—	1	—
✓	19	Brawerman Sorke	14	25		1	" sister	Sister, Mayer Zeitz, 177 Bkn. Osborn	Brk	"	2 25	—	1	—
✓	20	Lehen Maria	21	12		1	" husband	Bro, Salman, 51 Lawrence Brk,	Schu	"	1 —	—	1	—
✓	21	Zabkowa Marya	14	2		1	" sister	[illegible] Malarzyna [illegible] 2nd St 142	Schu	25	10 [illegible]	1	[illegible]	1
✓	22	Guschansky Chaje & 2 ch	17	25/7	1	2	" husband	[illegible]	Brk	25	9 [illegible]	2	[illegible]	[illegible]
✓	23	Dolgopiaty Rochek & 4 ch	25	16/20	1	4	" tel $	RR 6 Mrs J. Brad, 712 Rt. Louis Mo Cam Jn.	[illegible]	24	11 [illegible]	—	—	—
✓	24	Tabak Marien	21	17		1	" brother	Bro, Isaac, 150 Gallatin	Brk	"	4 [illegible]	—	1	—
✓	25	Kitajew Cali & dau	22	9/10		2	" brother	Bro & Uncle Max 28 Rivington 13th	"	"	12 30	—	2	—
✓	26	Stavitichowski Zippe	21	18		1	" brother	Aunt Max Lily [illegible]	"	"	5 [illegible]	1	1	1
✓	27	Janowsky Rosa	12	7		1	" brother	Sis, Mrs Berka Lisowsky, 1380 Park Ave	Green	24	4 25	—	1	—
✓	28	Goldstein Dwoire & 2 ch	21	7/9		3	" brother	Son Sam, 19 Scholes St Brkn	Schu	18	10 [illegible]	12	[illegible]	—

30 & 31

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

S. S. ARABIC (WHITE STAR LINE) arrived Aug. 24, 1907. , 190 . M., , from [illegible]

ALP

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
75f	31	Wilson, Martha & son & Gr. son	13	1/3	3	L. P. C. Dr. Cert.	Alex.							8/25	150	M	11 25							3	3	3
26m	32	Summers, Horace	5	18	1	" Dr. Cert.	Elliott							8/24	57	DD	3 25									
25m	33	Lucchetti, Giuseppe	18	18	1	" HOLD for inquiry at Chicago	Thiess	8/24	158	"				8/29	73	G	2 30							3	6	5
60m	34	Stokes, James	6	~~86~~ 26	1	" With #35. Dr. Cert.	Bechtel							8/24	50	DD	2 50								1	
23f	35	Roberts, Emma & 4 ch	6	21/5	5	" With Fath. #35	"							8/24	50	DD	2 50								4	
22f	36	Djeribalda, Maria & 2 ch	21	4/6	3	" Husb in Hosp	Fitz.	8/25	3	Mc				8/27	66	Lov	1 55								9	9
26m	37	Kolnik, Aron	14	22	1	" Sis in Hosp.	Murphy	8/25	10	Mc				9/12	2	Lov	2 25							19	20	19
17f	38	Grunfeld, Chaya	24	11	1	" S. I. 8/25	Bedlek	Fitz	257	Lov				8/27	198	Ed	2 25									
28m	39	Djeribalda, Elias	3	1		" from hosp 8/27	Eagan							8/27	66	Lov	1 55							3	4	3
33f	40	Kelly, Susan + Niece + neph (Haughey)	9	22/4	2	" S.I. 8/28	Green	English						8/28	199	Enr	1 25			Susan + John Haughey arr 9/4 Bo.					5	1
19f	41	Kolnik, Leiba	16	23	1	" from hosp 9/	Linder							9/12	2	Lov	2 25								1	
																										51

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 1

S. S. ARABIC (WHITE STAR LINE) *arrived* Aug. 24, 1907. ,190 . M., , *from* 193

P

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Ocean.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.	Aux.
20f	✓ 1	✓ Heller, Eidel & ch ✓	16	12/4	2	L. P. C.	Eger							8/25	178	Mc	9	43						3	2	2	
15f	✓ 2	✓ Chayel, Hode ✓	22	24	1	"	Alex.	8/25	132	Mc				8/27	39	Lov	11	50						3	4	3	
15m	✓ 3	Silberman, David ✓	22	1	1	"	Fitz.							8/25	139	Mc	10	30						1	1		
15m	✓ 4	✓ Moga, Stanislaw ✓	14	21 4	1	Under 16	Murphy	8/25	95	Enc				8/28	32	Gr	3	15						4	5	4	
14m	✓ 5	✓ Peltz, David ✓	21	20	1	L. P. C.	Elliott	8/25	130	Mc				8/29	154	DD	1	05						3	6	3	
27f	✓ 6	✓ Justin, Fanny & son ✓	18	5/6	2	"	Miers							8/25	129	Mc	10	55							2	2	
50f	✓ 7	Lolensky, Chane ✓	18	19	1	"	"							8/25	93	Enc								3	4	3	
29f	✓ 8	✓ Sullivan, Maggie ✓	1	4	1	"	English							8/27	156	Dalle	1	45									
52f	✓ 9	Kingston, Kate ✓	16	6	1	"	Guard of #10	Lager						8/25	57	Enc	1	25							1		
11f	✓ 10	✓ Driscoll, Ellen & sis ✓	14	7/8	2	"	"	"						8/24	119	Mc	11	50									
17f	✓ 11	✓ Rodgers, Mary Ann & sis ✓	24	27/8	2	"	2 under 16	Murphy						8/24	120	Mc	11	20									
57m	✓ 12	✓ Minowitz, Moische & dgh ✓	15	25/6	2	"	Dr. Exmo.	Benkhar						8/24	60	Enc	1	00							2		
25f	✓ 13	✓ Manning, Bridget ✓	18	21	1	"	Guard of 14	Lager						8/24	129	Enc	11	40						2	2	2	
7f	✓ 14	✓ Flanagan, Julia ✓	1	2	1	"	"	"						8/24	50	Mc	10	55									
10f	✓ 15	✓ Salmezika, Maria ✓	10	2	1	"	S.I. by Green	Lager	8/25	57	Enc			8/24	29	Mc	10	30									
28f	✓ 16	✓ Andasr, Roche & 3 ch ✓	18	11/4	4	"	S.I. by Green	Elliot	8/25	93	Enc			8/26	24	Mc	3	30									
40f	✓ 17	✓ Tennehy, Kate ✓	2	19	1	"	Guard of "	18	Murphy					8/24	115	Mc	3	15									
8f	✓ 18	✓ Perrott, Isabella ✓	2	20	1	"	"	"						8/24	118	Mc	3	30									
53m	✓ 19	✓ Prodsky, Hersche & wf & 3 dgh	5	2/7	5	"	Dr. Exmo.	Benkhar						8/24	133	Enc	3	55									
44f	✓ 20	✓ Grunfeld, Ratzie & ch ✓	24	16/7	2	"	S.I. by Green	Fitz.	8/25	94	Enc			8/27	135	DD	11	40							6	6	
54m	✓ 21	✓ Leather, William & dgh & ✓ Gr. Son.	5	30 24/5	3	"		Elliott						8/24	121	Ed	3	05							3		
31m	✓ 22	✓ Fradkin, ~~Schwatke~~ Lehmke	15	26	1	"	Dr. Cert.	"						8/25	141	Mc	10	35							1	1	
~~68m~~	~~23~~	~~Schmidt, Lezek & wf & ch~~	~~2~~	~~26/8~~	~~3~~	"	HOLD	~~Brehtel~~																			
50m	✓ 24	✓ Dundas, Herman ✓	15	20	1	"	HOLD	Benkhar	8/24	67	Elliot			8/24	157	Gr	2	45									
58f	✓ 25	✓ Taler, Beile ✓	21	23	1	"	Dr. Cert.	"						8/25	142	Mc	10	00							1	1	
21m	✓ 26	✓ Beck, Alexander ✓	7	14	1	"	HOLD	Benkhar	8/24	68	Enc			8/26	125	Mc	1	10							2	3	2
58f	✓ 27	✓ Wallace, Mary ✓	8	7	1	"	Dr.Cert.	Tiess						8/24	54	Enc	1	30									
45m	✓ 28	✓ Berbin, William ✓	2	1	1	"	HOLD	Benkhar	8/24	67	Elliot			8/24	71	Enc	5	10							11	12	
26m	✓ 29	✓ Rosenthal, Joseph ✓	2	6	1	"	Dr. Cert.	"						8/24	65	DD	2	40							10	11	
68m	✓ 30	✓ Schwartz, Berl & wf & 2 chy	16	23/6	4	"	Dr.Cert.	Lager						8/24	48	DD	2	40									

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 193

S. S. ARABIC (WHITE STAR LINE) arrived Aug. 24, 1907. ,190 . M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
20f	1	Heller, Eidel & ch	16	13/4	2	L. P. C.	Eger							8/25178	NY	9	43							2	2	2
15f	2	Chayel, Hode	22	2[illegible]	1	"	Alex.	8/25132	NY					8/27	39	Nov	11 50							3	4	3
15m	3	Silberman, David	22	1	1	"	Fitz.							8/25139	NY	10	30							1	1	1
18m	4	Moga, Stanislaw	14	21 4	1	Under 16	Murphy	8/25 95	Ellis					8/2837	Qu	3	5							4	4	4
14m	5	Heltz, David	21	20	1	L. P. C.	Elliott	8/25134	NY					8/29114	DD	1	05							3	6	5
27f	6	Justin, Fanny & son	18	5/6	2	"	Tiess							8/25129	NY	9	50							3	2	2
50f	7	Idelsky, Chane	18	19	1	"	"	8/25 93	Ellis					8/27156	bxM	1	45							3	4	3
29f	8	Sullivan, Maggie	1	4	1	"	English							8/24 57	Ellis	1	35							-	1	-
52f	9	Kingston, Kate	14	6	1	"	Guard of #10	Eger						8/24119	NY	11	20							-	-	-
11f	10	Driscoll, Ellen & sis	1[illegible]	7/8	2	"	"	"						8/24 [illegible]a	NY	11	20							-	-	-
17f	11	Rodgers, Mary Ann & sis	[illegible]	27/6	2	"	Guard of 16	Murphy						8/24 60	Ellis	1	00							2	-	-
57m	12	Finkowitz, Moische & dgh	22	22/6	2	"	Dr. Lane,	Benkhar						8/24 29	Ellis	1	10							2	2	2
25f	13	Fanning, Bridget	19	21	1	"	Guard of 14	Eger						8/24 59	DD	3	30							1	-	-
7f	14	Klugein, Julia	4[illegible]	[illegible]	1	"	"	"						8/24 59	DD	3	30							1	-	-
16f	15	Salmanika, Maria	20	8	1	"	S.I. by Green	Eger	8/25157	Ellis				8/26 2	Qu	1	15							2	3	2
33f	16	Landsar, Moche & ch	19	11/4	4	"	S.I. by Green	Elliot	8/25 [illegible]	Ellis				8/25173	Ellis	11	30							4	4	4
43f	17	Hennehy, Kate	2	19	1	"	Guard of " 16	Murphy						8/24 55	DD	3	15							-	1	-
8f	18	Herrott, Isabella	2	20	1	"	"	"						8/24 55	DD	3	15							-	1	-
51m	19	Prodsky, Mersche & wf & 3 dgh	2[illegible]	2/7	5	"	Dr. Memo.	Benkhar						8/24133	Ed	3	55							6	-	5
44f	20	Grunfeld, Ratzie & ch	24	16/7	2	"	S.I. by Green	Fitz.	8/159	Ellis				8/27138	DeM	11	40							6	6	6
54m	21	Leather, William & dgh & Gr. Son.	5	24/5 30	3	"		Elliott						8/24121	Ed	3	05							-	3	-
31m	22	Fradkin, ~~Schwatke~~ Lehmke	15	28	1	"	Dr. Cert.	"						8/25147	NY	10	35							1	1	1
~~66m~~	~~23~~	~~Schmidt, Losek & wf & ch~~	~~2~~	~~26/8~~	~~5~~	"	HOLD	~~Bechtel~~																		
50m	24	Dundas, Herman	15	20	1	"	As Cert HOLD until arrival	8/29 107	Illiot	8/24 157	Ellis	8/29 93	Bond	9	adm									18	19	18
58f	25	Taler, Beile	21	22	1	"	Dr. Cert.	"						8/25142	NY	10	40							1	1	1
21m	26	Beck, Alexander	7	14	1	"	HOLD until 8/26	Benkhar	8/24 68	Ellis				8/26 12	[illegible]	1	[illegible]							2	3	2
38f	27	Wallace, Mary	8	7	1	"	Dr.Cert.	Tiess						8/24 54	Ellis	1	30									
45m	28	Berbin, William	2	1	1	"	As Cert HOLD until 8/29 107	Bechte	8/24 71	Ellis	8/29 [illegible]	Bond	8/24 121	Ellis	adm on bond									4	12	4
26m	29	Rosenthal, Joseph	2	6	1	"	Dr. Cert.	"	8/24 65	DD	8/28 4	Ed	3	30	1	20								10	11	10
56m	30	Schwartz, Berl & wf & 2 ch	16	23/6	4	"	Dr.Cert.	Eger	8/24 48	DD	2	40														

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2168

Aug. 23-24-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....

day of JUL 22 , 194 .

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 22 1944 .....

Date

.....

Camera Operator

VOLUME-2169

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

August-24-1907

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
24	St Paul	Southampton	40
	Umbria	Liverpool	28
	Pretoria	Hamburg	49

2169

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2169

Aug. 24 - 1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents, that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of 19

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

2169

116

9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H G Gerhanger, Surgeon of the S S Staatendam, Carlsen Commander, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of The University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H G Gerhanger

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907

at New York

Aug - 24/07

Immigration Officer.

11—115

2169

a In transit

163 28 191 9
116 100 216 131

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

28 - 163 - 191
100 - 116 - 216
= 128 - 279 - 407

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "ST. PAUL" sailing from Cherbourg, Aug 17th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	2	[illegible]				Citizen U.S.						
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	35		do				do						
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	33		do				do						
4	do	[illegible]	3		do				do						
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		do				do						
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	50		do				do						
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	52		do				do						
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		do				do						
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		do				do						
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		do				do						
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	47		do				do						
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11-Aut

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 AUG 1907, 190

2

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether passage paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every polygamist, or person who believes in or practices polygamy, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization, society, or body of persons teaching or practicing polygamy.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Officer, of the SS [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H B Leasure, Surgeon of the SS Etruria, Cherbourg
(State whether Surgeon "mailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Gim. m 8 S. S. "ST. PAUL" sailing from Cherbourg, Aug 17 5, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jones	Mariage	2	8					Citizen U.S.						
2	do	Mary	2	do					do						
3	Bradley	Ida Mary	27	do					do						
4	Hinkle	Marion Bruce	40	M	do				do						
5	Bay	Alice	7	5	F				do						
6	Bruce	C. D.	50	M	do				do						
7	Hansen	Nelson	21	8	M				do						
8	do	Jens O.	11	7	do				do						
9	Brown	Chas Ed	7	5	do	do			do						
10	Connell	Chas Edw	2	8	do	do			do						
11	do	Joseph	32		M				do						
12	Scott	Chas Thomas	2	8	do	do			do						
13	Poor	John D. (Ella)	3	7	M				do						
14	do	Marion	27		M				do						
15	Clemens	John	29		do	do			do						
16	Lee	Joseph	23		do	do			do						
17	Larsen	Chas Charles	5	7	M				do						
18	do	Albert			M				do						
19	Ivey	Andrew A	3		do	do			do						
20	Jarrett	Laurence	29		do	do			do						
21	Clarke	Edgar	50		M				do						
22	Hayes	Anne	50		do	do			do						
23	Lenlund	Mary A	25		do	do			do						
24	Ferguson	Frances	10		do				do						
25	Sweeney	Emma	32		do	do			do						
26	De Goy	Oscar	15		do				do						
27	Moore	Archibald	28		M				do						
28	Hays	C. E.	45		do	do			do						
29	Kerr	C. F.	43		do	do			do						
30	Parker	Emma K	35		F	do			do						

31 cit

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 24 AUG 1907, *190* 4

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity? (Answer this question specifically as to each class.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T Osborn 2d Officer of the SS St Paul; from Southampton and Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T Osborn
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wool turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people, as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H G Passmore, Surgeon of the SS St Paul, Captain Clarke, (State whether Surgeon "sailing with" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Pennsylvania; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H G Passmore

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITEI

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivere

A. M. H. S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Cherbourg, Aug 17th, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	55		M B				Citizen of USA						
2	[illegible]	Arthur	3		Boy				do						
3	do	Girl	7		do				do						
4	do	Margaret	14		do S				do						
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	42		do M				do						
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		do S				do						
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	34		do M				do						
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	32		do M				do						
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	6		02 do				do						
10	do	[illegible]	02		7 do				do						
11	[illegible] Gill	[illegible]	25		do S				do						
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	32		do M				do						
13	do	[illegible]	6		do S				do						
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	7		M B				do						
15	do	[illegible]	7		7 do				do						
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	7		M B				do						
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	5		do S				do						
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	02		do S				do						
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	7		do S				do						
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		do M				do						
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		do M				do						
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	35		M do				do						
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	07		do do				do						
24	do	[illegible]	00		7 do				do						
25	do	[illegible]	21		S B				do						
26	do	[illegible]	19		do do				do						
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	35		M do				do						
28	[illegible]	Robert E	29		do do				do						
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	33		do M				do						
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	40		7 do				do						

30 cit

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible] 1907, 190 6

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.	28
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Osborn Chief Officer (State whether Master, first or Second Officer) of the SS St Paul, from Southampton and Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Osborn
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H G Leussenger, Surgeon of the SS St Paul, Cherbourg, (State whether Surgeon "sailing [or arriving] with" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H G Leussenger

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

G. M. M.

S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg, Aug 17th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Concha	Rodolfo	38		M M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Colombia	American	Columbia	Bogota	Wife Box 615 Bogota	New York	
2	Iturarne	Mariano	25		do S	Student	do	do	Argentine Republic	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Argentine	Buenos Ayres	Father Pedro Iturarne Jimenez 85 Buenos Ayres		
3	Cortes	Julio	19		do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle Josef Cortes Calle Belgrano Mendoza Oficial Cordero	do	Ithica
4	Forcan	Pedro	25		do	Engineer	do	do	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. France	Paris	Mother		Cincinnati
5	Garcia	Fernando	30		do M	Clerk	do	do	Colombia		Colombia	Bogota	Wife Carrera 7a 615	Bogota	New York
6	Arcas	Eduardo	30		M	Engineer	do	do	Spain	English	France	Paris			New York
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 AUG 1907, *190*

8

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address,	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend [illegible] 24 [illegible] Friend John Harvey Sweeper out	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dk	Dk	None	Columbia	Bogota
2	No	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do	Argentine	Buenos Ayres
3	do	do	do	do			No	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	do	do	Yes	907	Yes	Home	Rodrigue de la Vallière	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	Brown	do	France	Paris
5	Yes	do	do	do			Friend	Toronto	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Lt	do	do	Canada	Toronto
6	do	do	do	do			Friend [illegible] 47 [illegible] East 59th St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	Dark	Dk	Dk	None	do	do
7								do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	do	do	do	U.S.	
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Osborn, Chief Officer, of the SS St Louis, from Southampton and Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Osborn
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H G Geesaman, Surgeon of the SS Etruria, Cherbourg
(State whether Surgeon "acting under" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivere

9. m. h. S. S. "ST. PAUL" sailing from Southampton, Aug 17 th, 190

11—7118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Thurnstone	Frans	15	6					Belgien						
2	do.	Charles	7	6					do						
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2 cut

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

24 AUG 1907

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 190.

10

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If now in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Osborn Chief Officer, of the SS St Paul, from Southampton and Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Osborn Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H G Geesinger, Surgeon of the SS St Paul (Cayenga), (State whether Surgeon "acting under the orders of" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H G Geesinger

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A 1. S. S. [illegible] sailing from Southampton, Aug 17th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Walters	Eugene	20		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Syrian					
2	Kazan	[illegible]	20												
3	Ferreira	[illegible]	50												
4	Bernard	Le Fevre	2												
5	Pierrage	Celine	33												
6	Sullivan	Duncan	[illegible]												
7	Ferra	[illegible]	50												
8	Bracey	[illegible]	50												
9	Nielson	Clarence C.	23												
10	Jaite	[illegible]	50												
11	do	[illegible]	50												
12	do	[illegible]	[illegible]												
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	25												
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	25												
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	26												
16	Russell	[illegible]	23												
17	do	[illegible]	27												
18	[illegible]	Ernest	21												
19	do	[illegible]	21												
20	Richard	Julius	33												
21	do	[illegible]	2												
22	do	[illegible]	[illegible]												
23	do	[illegible]	5												
24	Walters	Clarence	26		M	do									
25	Ogsby	Charles	43			do									
26	Livingstone	William	[illegible]			do									
27	do	[illegible]	27			do									
28	do	[illegible]	22			do									
29	do	Rose	21			do									
30	do	[illegible]	19			do									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "ST. PAUL," sailing from Southampton, Aug 17th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mahon	Edward	20		M	S	Engineer			English						
2	Kerr	[illegible]	20		M	S										
3	Rogers	[illegible]	30		M	M										
4	Bernal	[illegible]	40		M	M										
5	Partridge	Horace	33		M	do										
6	Sullivan	Duncan	21		M	S										
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		M	do										
8	Bailey	[illegible]	25		M	S										
9	Nelson	Clarence O.	23		M	do										
10	Jaite	[illegible]	30		M	do										
11	do	[illegible]	30		M	do										
12	do	[illegible]	28		M	do										
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		M	S										
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		M	S										
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		M	S										
16	Maxwell	[illegible]	23		M	do										
17	do	[illegible]	30		M	do										
18	[illegible]	Ernest	21		M	do										
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		M	do										
20	Mccord	Silas	23		M	do										
21	do	[illegible]	25		M	do										
22	do	[illegible]	2		M	do										
23	do	[illegible]	8		M	do										
24	Walters	Clarence	26		M	do										
25	Ogsely	Daniel	43		M	do										
26	Livingstone	William	22		M	do										
27	do	[illegible]	25		F	do										
28	do	[illegible]	22		M	do										
29	do	Rose	21		M	do										
30	do	[illegible]	19		M	do										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 AUG 1907, 190 12

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such paid for by the passenger, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you a ticket or money to pay your passage? Were you assisted by others or by charity? If so, who?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K Osborn Chief Off. of the SS St Paul, from Southampton and Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Osborn
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Beeson, Jr., Surgeon of the S.S. St. Paul, Castine Clarence Field, do
(State whether Surgeon, "acting therefor," or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "ST. PAUL" sailing from Southampton, Aug 17th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Harland	Bertram	26		M S	Citizen of U.S.									
2	Howell	Benjamin	28		do do	do									
3	Parker	John T	39		M do	do									
4	Reeder	Stanley C	38		M do	do									
5	do	Mrs do	38		F do	do									
6	Amour	Maud	40		do do	do									
7	Lockwood	Frank C	22		M do	do									
8	Levy	Abraham	50		M do	do									
9	McKinnon	Robin	25		M do	do									
10	Mayer	Oscar	30		M do	do									
11	Chester	Samuel	41		M do	do									
12	Burns	Albert H	21		M do	do									
13	Carbon	Marian	22		F do	do									
14	Pulcher	Horace D	50		M do	do									
15	do	Elizabeth	40		F do	do									
16	do	Byron C	10		M do	do									
17	do	Esther	7		F do	do									
18	Pomeroy	Eugene C	26		M do	do									
19	do	Elizabeth	25		F do	do									
20	do	Josephine	3		do do	do									
21	Youngstone	Grover C	26		do W	do									
22	Hogan	Alice	28		do S	do									
23	Peck	John T	50		M do	do									
24	Pugen	Samuel	50		F do	do									
25	Rosenthal	Harry	24		M do	do									
26	do	Ida do	32		F do	do									
27	do	Ella	10		do S	do									
28	Ransom	George D	50		M do	do									
29	Robinson	Henry	26		do do	do									
30	Redding	Joseph	40		do do	do									

30 cl

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 AUG 1907, *190* 14

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or not.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Osborn Officer, of the SS St Paul, from Southampton and Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 270 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Osborn
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H G Heussinger, Surgeon of the S.S. Etruria, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. M. S. S. "ST. PAUL" sailing from Southampton, Aug 17th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Allen	John H	47		M				American						
2	Anderson	Carl T	38		M	do			do						
3	Blake	Maxwell	28		M	do			do						
4	do	Chas do	20		M	do			do						
5	Baker	George	21		M	do			do						
6	Carey	Edmond F	47		M	do			do						
7	Carlisle	William	30		M	do			do						
8	Dunn	John C	31		M	do			do						
9	Fagan	Thomas	41		M	do			do						
10	Curren	Tim	50		M	do			do						
11	Farrell	Jean	32		F	do			do						
12	Eachen	Emerson C	32		M	do			do						
13	do	Kirk do	32		F	do			do						
14	Eby	Imperia	26		M	do			do						
15	do	Tirzo do	26		F	do			do						
16	Meyer MEYER	Ella	31		F	do			do						
17	do	Alva	9												
18	Foster	Alonzo	39		M	do			do						
19	do	John H	7												
20	do	Chas	4												
21	Gallas	John Peter	19		M	do			do						
22	George	Theodora	21		F	do			do						
23	Gobrecht	William L	32		M	do			do						
24	do	Mary	27		F	do			do						
25	Hutson	Mary K	20		F	do			do						
26	do	Mary	15		F	do			do						
27	Goff	Alexander	51		M	do			do						
28	Gillis	James D	35		M	do			do						
29	Hook	William	25		M	do			do						
30	do	Wm do	24		F	do			do						

30 ent

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. M. S. S. "ST. PAUL" sailing from Southampton, Aug 17th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Allen	John H	49		M				Citizen U.S.A.						
2	Anderson	Carl	38		M	do			do						
3	Balare	Marguerite	28		M	do			do						
4	do	Miss	20		S	do			do						
5	Baxter	George	31		M	do			do						
6	Carley	Edmond	47		M	do			do						
7	Carlisle	William	30		M	do			do						
8	Dunn	John	31		M	do			do						
9	Facher	Thomas	41		M	do			do						
10	Curren	Tim	50		M	do			do						
11	Farrell	Jean	32		S				do						
12	Facher	Emerson	32		M	do			do						
13	do	Wm	32		S	do			do						
14	Fay	Florence	26		M	do			do						
15	do	Wm	26		S	do			do						
16	Meyer	Ella	21		S				do						
17	do	Alva	9						do						
18	Foster	Alonzo	59		M				do						
19	do	Colin H	17						do						
20	do	Chas	15						do						
21	Gallas	John Foster	19		M				do						
22	George	Theodora	21		S	do			do						
23	Gobrilla	William L	32		M				do						
24	do	Mary	27		S	do			do						
25	Kutson	Mary K	00		M				do						
26	do	Mary	15		S	do			do						
27	Goff	Alexander	57		M	do			do						
28	Gillis	James R	15		S	do			do						
29	Hood	William	05		M	do			do						
30	do	Wm	04		S	do			do						

30 ent

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 AUG 1907, 190 16

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage was paid in advance by the person himself, or by another person, or by a corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner or absconder, or fugitive from justice, or a person who has been convicted of a crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a person who has been imprisoned or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Oplan Chief Officer, (Name of master, Master, First or Second Officer) of the SS St Paul, from Southampton and Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. F. Cost Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907

New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron-molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ST. PAUL. H. G. Geissinger, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ownership likewise," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. M. M. S. S. **ST. PAUL**, sailing from Southampton, August 17th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Child	Harry	42		M	M	actor	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Teddington	Mrs C Child 20 Cedar Rd, Teddington	New York	
2	Barber	George Marriott	55	7	M	M	(mining Engineer)	–	–	–	–	–	Bedford	Mrs E. A. Barber 42 Clapham Rd, Bedford	Mexico	Chihuahua
3	Ravensberg	Vita V.	25	10	F	S	None	–	–	–	Scotch	–	London	Mrs Ravensberg 29 Cavendish Gdns, Clapham Park London S.W.	NY	New York
4	Fulton	Charles John	50	1	M	M	actor	–	–	–	English	–	Tottridge	Mr. Fredk Foss, 5 Fenchurch St London E.C.	NY	–
5	–	Frances	42	4	F	M	None	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	NY	–
6	Rose	Cecil Henry	30	3	M	M	actor	–	–	–	Scotch	–	London	Strutham Rose & Co, 21 Ironmongers (or 33 Cleveland Mansions) Gresham London E.C.	NY	–
7	–	Dorothy Ada	24	5	F	M	actress	–	–	–	Welsh	–	–	–	NY	–
8	Cox	Warwick Alex.	40	M.	M	M	None	–	–	–	English	–	Bournemouth	wife 63 Grosvenor Rd West Southbourne Bournemouth	Bournemouth	–
9	Lane	Walter Scott	30	M	M	M	Merchant	–	–	–	–	–	London	G. J. Arbib & Co 5 Gracechurch St, London E.C.	Europe	–
10	Sinclair	Edward	40	[illegible]												
11	Smith	[illegible]	50	[illegible]						Canada					NY	New York
12	Peterson	Theda	35	F		Married	Nurse			Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		None	NY	Montevideo
13	Guthrie	Alice	32	do		Married	Nurse			Canada	English	do		None	do	do
14	Powell	Thomas	12	M	M	Single	Student				English	Canada	None	None	Canada	None
15	do	Ida	15	F		Single								do	do	do
16	do	Edward	13	M	S	None								do	do	do
17	do	Eva	13	F		do								do	do	do
18	do	Ray	6	M		do								do	do	do
19	Robson	Lizzie	24	F		Married	Milliner					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		None	England	London
20	Lewis	Anna	25	do		None	None			Great Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	None	NY	Pearsboro
21	Vandenning	Colin	19	M		M	Actor				English	England	London	None		do
22	do	Cassie	29	F		M	Actress							do		do
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1
332

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ST. PAUL**, sailing from Southampton, August 17th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Child	Harry	42		M M	actor	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Teddington	Mrs C Child 20 Cedar Rd Teddington	New York	
2	Barber	George Marriott	55	7	M M	mining engineer	–	–	–	–	–	Bedford	Mrs E. A. Barber 42 Clapham Rd, Bedford	Mexico Tabasco	
3	Ravensberg	Vita V.	22	11	F S	None	–	–	–	Scotch	–	London	Mrs Ravensberg 29 Cavendish Gdns, Clapham Park London SW.	New York	
4	Fulton	Charles John	50	1	M M	actor	–	–	–	English	–	Tottridge	Mr Fred. Foss, 5 Fenchurch St London EC	"	
5	"	Frances	42	4	F M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6	Rose	Basil Henry	30	3	M M	actor	"	"	"	Scotch	"	London	Messrs Stutham Rose & Co, 21 Bronmonger St London, E.C. (or 33 Claudine Mansions Elgin Ave London W.)	"	
7	"	Dorothy Ada	24	5	F M	actress	"	"	"	Welsh	"	"	"	"	
8	Cook	Warwick Alex.	40		M M	none	"	"	"	English	"	Bournemouth	wife 63 Grosvenor Rd West Southbourne Bournemouth	"	
9	Lane	Walter Scott	44		M M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mrs L. Archib 5 Grays Gt Tracechurch St, London	New York	
10	Sinclair	Edward	40		M M	Farmer	/								
11	Smith	[illegible]	25		[illegible]				Canada		Canada	London		New York	
12	Peterson	Hedda	35		F	Nurse			Sweden					Montpelier	
13	Guthrie	Alice	23		F	Nurse			Canada					do	do
14	Power	Thomas	12		M M	Education Officer				English	Canada	Rome		Rome	
15	do	Ida	15		F	Scholar							do	do	do
16	do	Edward	15		M	None							do	do	do
17	do	Eva	13		F	do							do	do	do
18	do	Ray	6		M	do							do	do	do
19	Robson	Joyce	24		F	Milliner						England	Rome	Rome	
20	Lewis	Anna	23		do	None			Great Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Sundays 39 Lyndhurst Rd New York city	do	New York
21	Vandenning	Victor	19		M M	Actor				English	England	London	Rome		
22	do	Jessie	29		F	Actress							do	do	do
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *24 August*, 1907 18

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically, as determined (so far as can be judged without a medical examination) by the immigrant inspector.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907	New York	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	London
2	"	Ruth to Company	"	" 1903	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	—	Grey	Grey	"	"	"
3	"	Self	Over No	—	—	Friend 111 Cedar Rock, 137 West 43rd St to New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Blue	—	Scotland	Edinburgh
4	"	"	yes	yes	1886	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	"	Grey	"	England	Canterbury
5	"	"	No	No	No	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Brown	"	"	London
6	"	Friend Hamburg Line	No	—	—	Chas Mears Steamship Agents New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Nairn
7	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	England	London
8	"	Self	"	yes	1907	New York	None	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	light	Blue	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	1905	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Brown	"	—	Australia	Port Elizabeth
10						International Conference Palace														London
11						None														
12	do	Self	Yes	yes	1907	Home 17 Grove St Montclair NJ							5	8	Fair	Light	Blue		Scotland	Aberdeen
13	do	Self	Yes	yes	1907	Home 17 Grove St Montclair NJ							5	7	"	"	"		Wales	Brecknock
14	do	do	do	do	1907	New York Home 24 Albert St							5	3	"	"	"		England	Cumberland
15	do	do	do	do	do	do — route Canada							5	6	"	"	"		Scotland	Edinburgh
16	do	do	do	do	do	do														
17	do	do	do	do	do	do														
18	do	do	do	do	do	do														
19	do	do	do	do	do	do	None						5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue			
20	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tourists Ticket Empire Tours New York						5	9	do	do	do		Ireland	Dublin
21	do	do	do	do	New York								5	6	Auburn	Light	Brown			
22	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						5	10	Auburn	Light	Brown			
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. C. S. Corn (Chief Officer) of the **ST. PAUL.**, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C. S. Corn
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August 1907

NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, machinist, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can read but not write), or No—No (can neither read nor write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join father, a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(18)

19

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Geesinger, Surgeon of the S.S. St Paul, Captain Cetrangolo, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. G. Geesinger

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Cook

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

160

a m m 69 S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg Aug 17th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Crawford	George	39		M	M				England				Mr	Rochester
2	do	Mrs	38		F	M				do				do	do
3	do	Winnie	27		F	S				do				do	do
4	Smith	Daniel	26		M	M				do				Mrs	Chicago
5	Cramer	Milgrow C	26		M	S				do				Mr	Omaha
6	Garrison	Charles	4		M					do					
7	Friedman	Latvian	2		F					do					
8	Son	Alexander	16		M	S				do				Mr	Toledo
9	do	Nancy	12		F	S				do				do	do
10	do	Hazel	11		F	S				do					
11	do	Anna	10		F	S				do					
12	Lutzmann	Augustus	34		M	M				do				Mr	Toledo
13	Anderson	Jones	40		M	M				do				Mr	Toledo
14	do	Richard	18		M	S				do				do	do
15	Lucheres	Rose	21		F	S				do					
16	Dill	Jones	20		M	S				do					
17	Tara	Emily	33		F	M				do					
18	Easton	Charles	35		M	M				do					
19	do	Joseph	12		M	S				do					
20	Dith	Margaret	10		F	S				do					
21	do	Ethel	20		F	S				do					
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

21 cir

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 24 AUG 1907, *190* 20

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K Olsen Chief, of the S S St Paul, from Southampton and Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K Olsen Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August 1907

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if out of the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Geesinger, Surgeon of the S.S. St. Paul, Cherbourg
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. G. Geesinger

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

N.Y. to S.S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg Aug 7th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Faron	Lucien	32		M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	Father Alfred Faron 49 Rue de Rivoli Paris	My Friend	
2	Fance	Louis	27		M	Tailor	do	do	do	do	do	Lubin	Father Jean Fances Rue de Lyon Poitiers	Cousin	Jamaica
3	do	Louis	3		M		do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Francel Martin, Madame Bessiere Autun France	do	do
4	Cassi	Caspar	40		M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Tarn	Mother, Robert Cassi 16 Rue General Foy	My Friend	N.Y.
5	do	Angelina	32		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother in Law M Bobange 21 Rue Mamblane	Son	Chicago
6	Jean	Adolphe	22		M	Mechanic	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
7	do	Pelinie	25		F	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
8	do	Rachel	3		F	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do		do	do
9	do	Auguste	1		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
10	do	Leon	14		M	Pupil	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

22-13409 - No 41-505-5.4.24

10-18623-7-31-41

10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 AUG 1907, 190

22

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid for one passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No / If Yes— Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Yes or No.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Ger Boy	Mother	No	Yes / 1905 / Cedar St Chicago	Friend Mrs Ollibault 221 West 38th St New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	dark	dark brown	None	France Nancy
2	Do	do	do	do	do Calliquet St San Francisco	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 1	fair	dark	do	do Donai
3	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 10	do	Auburn	Green	do do Ardenne
4	"	Self	"	"	"	Touring	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	Med	Blue	Blue	" " Paris
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	Dk	Dk	Blue	" " "
6	Self	Mother	No	1905 Cedar St Chicago	do	Cedar St Chicago	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	Med	Blue	Brown	France Bordeaux
7	Cousin	do	do	1907 Chicago	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	"	"	"	Pk Paris
8	Father	do	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	- -	-	Fair	Blue	" "
9	do	do	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	"	"	"	" "
10	do	do	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	"	"	"	" "
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Oslan Chief for, of the S S St Paul, from Southampton and Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

E. R. Oslan Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H G Geesinger, Surgeon of the U S Revenue Cutter Acushnet, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H G Geesinger

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1116

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, Aug 17th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
1	Wagenhofer	Theresia	55	7	F M	Cook	Yes	Yes	Austria Hungary	Slavonian	Hungary	Lanna	Mother, Anna Waggenhoffer Romanda Austria	West Va	Fairmont
2	Keohane	Ellen	30	6	F M	Home	do	do	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.S.C. Photo.		Brother, James Keohane 9 Mannock Rd. Wood Green London	Pa	Phila
3	Petrovic	Ivan	25	6	F M	Store keeper	do	do	Austria Hungary	Servian	Austria	Dalmatia	Sister Petrovic, Fiume Fondua	Austria	Cal Fairfield
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

30½

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List S

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 AUG 1907, *190*

24

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	From his prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1889 1907	Fairmont Va.	Sister, Anna Reichner 202 East 82. New York							5	8	Dk	Dk Brn	"	Austria	Rovano
2	Yes	"	"	"	1885 1907	Phila	Son, Homer. #208. Waterford Ave Phila. Pa.						Weakly	5	6	Fair	Grey Grey	"	Ireland	Brandon
3	Yes	Self	No	Yes	—	—	Uncle, Sam Petrovich 2025 Carlton St Berkeley Cal							5	11	Fair	Fair Grey		Austria	Budua
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K Oskan Chief, of the S S Bottaul, from Southampton Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out the Master, First or Second Officer.)

E. Abbott
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A G Gustafson, Surgeon of the SS Stockholm, Port Gibson, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

25

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. Dock S. S. Celtic sailing from Southampton, Aug 17, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6* Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	White	C	22		M	S				Citizen U.S.						
2	Fisher	Fred														
3	Meyers	Edward														
4	Doring	Henry														
5	Townsend	Judson	30		M	M										
6	Fisher	Jesse														
7	Davis	Alice	7		F											
8	Carroll	James	44		M	M										
9	"	Elizabeth	35		F	M										
10	"	Norman	10		M											
11	"	Alice	10		F											
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

11 cut

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. M. or P. M. S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, Aug 17, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	White	C	22		M	M				Citizen U.S.A.						
2	Fisher	Fred A				S										
3	Meyers	Edward H				S										
4	Sterling	Emory A				S										
5	Konopnicki	Rudolf	20			M										
6	Kekel	Peter				S										
7	Parrott	Grace	2			S										
8	Carroll	James	44			M										
9	"	Elizabeth	35			M										
10	"	Norman	10			S										
11	"	Alice	10			S										
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

11 cat

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

26

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 AUG 1907, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by others? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Osborn Officer, of the SS St Paul, from Southampton and Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Also whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. Osborn
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

27

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I H G Leussenger, Surgeon of the SS Statendam, Cherbourg, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H G Leussenger

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. M. D. S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton Aug 17, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Baird	Stona Jessie	48		F S				Citizen of U.S.						
2	Dudman	Arthur E	33		M S										
3	Carter	Charles E	42		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	England	English	U.K.	England	None	Mich	Detroit
4	Haver	Fulkie	50		M M										
5	do	Helen	48		F M										
6	Hicks	Emma	30		F M										
7	do	George	40		M S										
8	do	Ebenezer	8		M S										
9	Fulligan	Edward	44		M M										
10	do	Mrs	44		F M										
11	do	Estelle	20		F S										
12	Grantham	J	42		M M										
13	MacWilliam	Emily	37		F M										
14	Schwarzer	Fred	50		M M										
15	Wilson	David	63		M W										
16	do	Samuel	25		M S										
17	Christie	Jane	66		F W										
18	Nichols	Raymond	25		M S										
19	Edmund	Dorothy	32		F M										
20	Jennison	George	50		M M										
21	do	Mrs	52		F M										
22	Lewis	E	34		M M										
23	Williams	John Kay	24		M S										
24	Murphy	James	25		M S										
25	McAuliff	Joseph	20		M S										
26	do	John	18		M S										
27	Santa	Albert	25		M S										
28	Bell	Mary E	60		F M										
29	Hammock	[illegible]	29		M S										
30	Gresson-Hammond	Tilley	25		F S										

30
29
1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. M. D. S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton Aug 17, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Baird	Leona Jessie	18		F S				Citizen U.S.A.						
2	Dudman	Arthur E	23		M S										
3	Carter	Francis E	42		M M	Director	Yes	Yes	England	English			None	Mich	Detroit
4	Haver	Philip L	35		M M										
5	do	Helen	35		F M										
6	Hicks	Emma	30		F M										
7	do	George	40		M S										
8	do	Ernest	8		M S										
9	Tilligan	Edward	44		M M										
10	do	Mrs	44		F M										
11	do	Estelle	20		F S										
12	Grantham	J	42		M M										
13	MacWilliam	Emily	37		F M										
14	Schwarzler	Fred	50		M M										
15	Wilson	David	63		M M										
16	do	Sarah	55		F M										
17	Christie	Jane	06		F S										
18	Nichols	Raymond	25		M S										
19	Edmund	Dorothy	22		F M										
20	Jennison	George	50		M M										
21	do	Geo	22		M S										
22	Lange	O	24		M S										
23	Williams	John Kay	24		M S										
24	Kirkby	James	25		M S										
25	McAuliff	Jeremiah	50		M M										
26	do	John	18		M S										
27	Banta	Albert	21		M S										
28	Bell	Mary E	60		F M										
29	Hammock														
30	Gresson	Hammond	Alley												

30 29 10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 AUG 1907, *190* 28

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3		No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Detroit Mich	No	344 Townsend Ave	Detroit		No	No	Yes	Good	No	6		Lt Br	Blue		England	London
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K Oslow Officer, of the SS St Paul, from Southampton and Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. J. Osborn
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Geiniger, Surgeon of the 'St. Paul', sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University
of ..., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. G. Geiniger

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

29

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9. Main S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, August 17th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Payne	Richard S.	43		M	M				American Citizen						
2	Hendra	David	55		M	M				"						
3	D'Faberty	Frank	65		M	W				"						
4	Trenton	William	60		M	W				"						
5	Dunthy	Edmund	42		M	S				"						
6	Nelson	Solon	50		M	S				"						
7	Elliott	Richard D.	26		M					"						
8	Norberg	Hans B.	41		M	M				"						
9	"	Minnie	37		F	"				"						
10	"	Elva	10		F	S				"						
11	"	Mabel	9		F	"				"						
12	Hansen	Christian	62		M	M				"						
13	"	Anna	56		F	"				"						
14	Ingan	Anna Victoria	28		F	S				"						
15	Waterford	George	41		M	W				"						
16	Thomas	A. G. W. G.	35		M	"				"						
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	1		M	S				"						
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		F	"				"						
19	Tyers	Andrew A.	35		M	M				"						
20	"	Mrs.	30		F	"				"						
21	"	Ethel Ethel	7		F	S				"						
22	"	Gladys Gladys	2		F	"				"						
23	"	John E.	26		M	M				"						
24	Christie	Annie	[illegible]		F	[illegible]				"						
25	Hadley	James William	24		M	S				"						
26	Hughes	William Franklin	35		M	M				"						
27	Pulpress	James Robert	28		M	S				"						
28	Suckling	Wm. A.	52		M	M				"						
29	Sneeland	Mabel	24		F	S				"						
30	"	Sadie	Dau		27	F	"				"					

See list 6 No 19

See list 6 No 20

See list 6 No 21

See list 6 No 22

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 5 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

March S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, August 17th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Payne	Richard S.	43.		M. M.				American Citizen						
2	Hendra	Davis	55.		M. M.										
3	O'Faberty	Thomas	65.		M. "										
4	Trenton	William	60.		" "										
5	Boothby	Edmund	32.		M. S.										
6	Nelson	John	50		M. S.										
7	Elliott	Richard D.	36		"										
8	Norberg	Hans B.	41.		M. M.										
9	"	Minni	37		" "										
10	"	Elva	10		" S.										
11	"	Mabel	9.		" "										
12	Hansen	Christian	62		M. M.										
13	"	Anna	56		" "										
14	Dugan	Anna Victoria	28		" S.										
15	Waterford	George	41		M. "										
16	Thomas	A. G. W. G.	35		" "										
17	Sorensen	Gudmund	1		M. M.										
18	Olsen	Ivor	1		M. "										
19	Ayers	Andrew A.	35		M. M.										
20	"	Mrs.	30		" "										
21	"	Ethel Ethel	7		" S.										
22	"	Gladys Gladys	2		" "										
23	"	John E.	26.		M. M.										
24	Hinchcliffe	Lemon	46		M. "										
25	Hadley	James William	34.		M. M.										
26	Hughes	William Franklin	35.		" "										
27	Pulpress	James Robert	48		" "										
28	Smokling	Wm. A.	52		" "										
29	Sneeland	Mabel	14		" S.										
30	"	Sadie	12		" "										

See list 6 No 19

See list 6 No 20

See list 6 No 21

See list 6 No 17

N Cir

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 AUG 1907, *190* 30

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in polygamy, or has practised polygamy, or believes in or is connected with the practice of polygamy?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town	29
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Osborne 2nd Officer, of the "St. Paul", from Southampton, do
(Strike out the Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Osborn
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Geisinger, Surgeon of the 'St. Paul', sailing Mercantile (state whether "Surgeon," "sailing thereon" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

S4

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, August 17th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Laurence	Samuel	65		M. M.				~~American Citizen~~						
2	Hyams	Rose	33		F. M.				do						
3	~~Kaiola Pagnano~~		~~25~~		~~M. S.~~										
4	Smith	William	50		M				do						
5	"	Tilly	47		F				do						
6	Smart	Frank Pelzer	21		M. S.				do						
7	Smith	Walter J.	38		M				do						
8	"	Julia A	34		F				do						
9	"	Dorothy A	10		F S				do						
10	"	W. Parkes	9		M				do						
11	"	James J.	8		"				do						
12	Coombs	Samuel	43		M.				do						
13	Hoyt	Guy Livingston	38		"				do						
14	"	Emma Maude	37		F				do						
15	"	Ralph Winfield	16		M S				do						
16	"	George Everett	5		"				do						
17	Lathrop	Mary Linda	39		F				do						
18	Moulton	R. E.	37		M S				do						
19	Tyacke	Mary Lily	34		F M				do						
20	"	Clifford	15		M S				do						
21	"	Pearly	6		F				do						
22	"	Vera	3		"				do						
23	"	Edward	3		M				do						
24	Tregembo	Elizabeth	56		F. Wd.				do						
25	~~Lobo~~	James Stelios	35		M S.				do						
26	How	Samuel Fr. St.	36		M M.				do						
27	"	Mrs	26		F				do						
28	"	Francis	2		M S.				do						
29	Verdeyn	Roman	53		M.				do						
30	Speakman	Percy Wilson	35		M S.				do						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

S 4

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. M. H. S.S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, August 17th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Laurence	Samuel	65		M. M.				American Citizen						
2	Myams	Rose	33		F. M.										
3	2 ~~Jacobs Rogers Co~~		~~25~~		M. S.										
4	Smith	William	50		M. M.										
5	"	Tilly	47		F. "										
6	Smart	Frank Pelzer	21		M. S.										
7	Smith	Walter J.	38		M. M.										
8	"	Julia A	34		F. "										
9	"	Dorothy A	10		F. S.										
10	"	W. Parkes	9		M. "										
11	"	James J.	6		" "										
12	Coombs	Samuel	43		M. M.										
13	Hyde	Guy Livingston	38		" "										
14	"	Emma Maude	37		F. "										
15	"	Ralph Winfield	16		M. S.										
16	"	George Everett	5		" "										
17	Lathrop	Mary Linda	39		F.										
18	Moulton	R. E.	37		M. S.										
19	Tyacke	Mary Lily	34		F. M.										
20	"	Clifford	15		M. S.										
21	"	Pearly	6		F. "										
22	"	Vera	3		" "										
23	"	Edward	3		M. "										
24	Tregembo	Elizabeth	56		F. Wd.										
25	Lobo	James Nelson	35		M. S.										
26	How	Samuel Th. S4.	36		M. M.										
27	"	Mrs	26		F. "										
28	"	Francis	7		M. S.										
29	Verdeyn	Roman	53		" M.										
30	Speakman	Percy Wilson	35		" S.										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 AUG 1907, 190 32

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No / If Yes— Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 For 19 (prior or subsequent, or with relation (for race and nonimport of the Statutes, or imported by charter) ? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

F D Macalin Inspector
POE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 AUG 1907, 190 32

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes—Year or period of years; Where?)	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any capacity, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

F D Macalin Inspector
1 P Or.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Osborne 1st Officer, of the "St. Paul", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out words after "I" that do not apply.)

R. Osborne
Chief — Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907,
at Southampton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Leininger, Surgeon of the St. Paul, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by officers thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1904

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *'St. Paul'* sailing from *Southampton*, *August 17th*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Burge	Lewis	23		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Friend Mr Fashion Sta London		
2	Datti	Mario N. C.	21		M S	Ch. Traveller	"	"	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Coventry		Brother R. Datti Station Str. E. Coventry		
3	Virgin	Lottie	34		F Wife	"	"	"	England	English	"	London	Mr. Millerward 27 Barton St. N. Leamington	N. Y.	New York
4	May	Charlotte Ida	40		F S. Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Wm Nott, London E. 37 James Str. Barking Rd. Plaistow	Mich.	Preston
5	Davis	Robert	16		M S Labourer	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Belfast		Father Work. Davis Prospect house, Bloomfield	N. Y.	New York
6	Gyllstrom	Ellen	30		F M Wife Servant	"	Swedish	Swedish	Scandin.	Sweden	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Jotenburg		Sister Amalia Anderson 70 Linnegatan, Gateborg	Ill.	Chicago
7	Rand	Frank	48		M M Labourer	"	England	English		England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN London		Wife Mrs Rand 75 Bagley Rd. Barnsley	N. Scotia	Halifax
8	Kuprits	Wolf	27		M S Gn. Dealer	"	Russia	Hebrew		S. Africa	Johannesburg		Friend Kowalski Box E 1151 Johannesburg.	N. Y.	New York
9	Dredge	James	35		M Mechanic	"	Canada	English		Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Toronto		A. Pipers 34 Cooks Ter Box, London E	Ont.	Toronto
10	Roshow	Haje	62		F W Widow	no	no	Russian	Poland	Hebrew	England	London	Mrs Rosen 2 Archer St Chambers London W.	N. Y.	New York
11	Rand	Frank	48		M M Labourer	yes	yes	English	Bristol	English	England	London	Wife Mrs Rand 75 Bagley Rd Hornsey London	Nova Scotia	Halifax
12	Mathews	William	10		M S Infant	Yes	Yes	English	England	English	England	London	with parents 22 Leicester Sq London		
13	Alder	Ulrich	33		M M Labourer	Yes	Yes	Swiss	Switzerland	Swiss	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N. Y. City	New York	Father Ulrich Alder Niederan, Switzerland	N. Y.	New York
14	Moore	Moor	25		F S Domestic	do	do	English	England	English	England	London	Sister Mrs Thornton 2 Beacon St London W.		
15	do	Henry	11		M S Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Died Deceased		
16	Hicks	Ann	27		F S Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Friend Mrs Newham 3 Finsbury Sq London	do	do
17	Jones	Harold	23		M S Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs Hughes Carlton London	Stoney Creek	Ont.
18	Hancock	Robert	32		M M Cattleman	do	do	do	do	do	Bristol		Brother Thomas Hancock Skegness	Mich.	Rochester
19	do	Frances	30		F M Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	Mary Doris	2		F S Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	do	Francis A.	5		M S Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	Christensen	Anna Dorthea	22		F S Servant	do	do	Danish	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Engvik Jensen Fredriksborg	N. Y.	New York
23	Caldwell	Andrew	55		M M Mechanic	do	do	Scotch	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Nearest relative, Wife Jane Caldwell, 497 Euclid Ave Toronto	Canada	Toronto
24	Hearn	Margaret Jane	24		F S None	eg	to	English	England	do	do	St Ives Cornwall	Mother Elizabeth Hearn. Fore St. St Ives Cornwall	Texas	Florence
25	Mitchell	Alfred	24		M S Salesman	do	do	do	do	do	do	London	Brother Thomas Mitchell 28 Westcroft Sq Ravenscourt Pk London	Cal	Fresno
26	Payer	James	42		M M	do	do	Canada	do	Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Toronto		Home 62 Killarney Ave Toronto Canada	Can	Toronto
27	do	Eva Anna	32		F M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	Hummard	Ludwig	34		M M	do	do	Austrian Hungarian	Germany	Hungary	Kozgvar		Father Leopold Hummanwalth 20 Majors St Kozgvar	N. Y.	New York
29	do	Mrs Hermine	25		F M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
30	Meer	Ernest	24		M S	Book Keeper	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Budapest		Father Martin Meer 41 Hovas St. 2 Budapest	N. Y.	N. Y.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 AUG 1907 190 34

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	no			Friends.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brown brown	None	Austria Kalkn.
2	"	"	"	yes	1904	Boston	General Electric Co West Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	" "	"	Switzerland Lausanne.
3	yes	Mrs Glendening	"	yes		N.Y. New-York.	Friend. Mrs Jessie Glendening Westminster Hotel, Irving place N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark blue	"	England London
4	"	Self	Not	no			Mrs Raymond Boston accompanies a friend on S/S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black grey	"	" "
5	"	"	Cl	"			"St. Paul" he & Mr Keller (2 Sisters) 316 Washington Ave Albany.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair blue	"	Ireland Belfast
6	no	"	"	yes	1905 1907	Chicago	husband Karl Tyllstrom 3140 Wallace Str, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "	"	Sweden Strenda
7	"	"	"	"	1906	New-York	No Friends. Canning, Nova Scotia, Canada. Parents & Sweetheart	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey "	"	Canada Halifax.
8	yes	Self.	Not	no			197 Madison St. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	hair	brown "	"	Russia Kovno.
9	no	"	Sufficient	"			King Street Gang Lane Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	dark brown	"	Canada Simsai
10	yes	Son	"				Son Mr. Wolf Roshon 198 Clarendon St. New York	"	"	"	"	deaf & lost one eye	"	5	0	fair	brown brown	"	Poland Narsan.
11	no	Self	"	yes	1906	New York		"	"	"	"	no	"	5	8	fair	grey blue	"	Canada Halifax
12								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— —	"	England London
13	"	Self.	Not	yes	1905 1907	New York	Son. residence 145 E. 82nd — New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Med.	Brn. Blue.	"	Switzerland Bregan
14	"	"	Not.	no			Friend Jane Smith Mrs Edwards 11 Notre Dame St. Montreal Can.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark brown	"	England London
15	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— —	"	" "
16	"	Self.	Not.	no			Friend. Jane Smith. 11 Notre Dame St. Montreal Can.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair blue	"	" "
17	"	Self	Not	no			Friend, Miles Johnson Atlantic & Rapin Ave. Woodhaven Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Med.	do blonde do	"	" "
18	no	self	Not	no			Sister in law Hannah Halpern Forest Creek near Kovalevka Russia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	dk blue	"	" Russia Kovno
19	"	Husband	"				Russia do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	blonde brown	"	" "
20	"	father	"				aunt do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— —	"	" "
21	"	do	"				do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— —	"	" "
22	yes	self	Not	yes			Friend Mr Christensen Wyllys Hotel Broadway & Sackman St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	blonde blue	"	Denmark Copenhagen
23	No	"	Not	yes	1888 1907	New York	Wife. Jane Caldwell 447 Euclid Ave Toronto Can	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Gray "	Scar on left Arm.	Canada Toronto
24	No	Husband	Not	No			Husband. Geo Henry Hearn. Morenci Graham Co. Arizona	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Med.	Brown Blue	Scars on left Hand.	Northumberland England —
	Yes	Self	Not	no			Friend, James Curtis 2518 Union St. Frisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	" Hazel	None	England Southampton
26	No	"	Not	yes	1902 1904	New York	Home 52 Grange Ave Toronto Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Sk. Grey.	"	Austria Graz
27	No	"	"	"		"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" Hazel	"	" Klausenburg
28	"	Self.	Not	No			Brother. Alex Hemmwald 101 Bowman St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Sk	Sk. Blue	"	Hungary Jeketeerdo
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Med	Blonde "	"	" Kolozsvar
		Self.	Not	yes	1904 1907	New York	Uncle. Maurice Goodman 162 East 91st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Sk	Sk Blue	"	Hungary Budapest

F D Macafee Inspector
P.O.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Osborne 1st Officer, of the 'St. Paul', from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. Osborn
(Chief — Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 24th *day of* August, 1907,
at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. L. Leininger, Surgeon of the St. Paul, sailing thereafter (State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St Paul" sailing from Southampton, August 14th, 1907

1 No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	2 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	3 Sex.	4 Married or Single.	5 *Calling or Occupation.	6 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	7 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	8 †Race or People.	9 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.	12
1	Ammond	Amelio Guerze	39		M	M	Artist	yes	yes	Italy	North Italy	England	London	Fernando Guerze Ammond Angel Str. 95 Chelsea, Kings Rd.	N.Y.	New-York	
2	"	Michele Amado F. F.	39		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	C. Fresno	"	"	
3	~~Darrell~~	~~John~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Steward~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~England~~	~~England~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~Wife Mrs. Darrell~~	~~Kansas~~	~~Pittsburg~~	
														Leicester Place, London, W.			
														Sister Florence E. Layton			
4	Layton	Richard, F. A.	25		M	S	Architect	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 15 Park Rd. Stamford, Lincolnsh.	N.Y.	New-York	
5	Joggis	Rose Ethel	28		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	Father William Joggis 5 Derby Place Edge Lane, Liverpool	"	"	
6	Evans	Ann	53		"	W	"	"	"	Wales	Welsch	"	Port Talbot	Brother, Daniel Evans Woodbine House Port Talbot	Miss.	St. Louis	
7	Morgan	William	27		M	S	Commissionaire	"	"	"	English	"	London	Spill Morgan Pagnaman Llanelly S. Wales	Cal.	San Francisco	
8	Mac Laren	Frank	25		"	"	Overseer	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	"	"	Wife Mrs Mc Laren NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 73 Gilson St. Edinburgh	Fla	Fernandina	
9	Worley	John, Arthur	30		"	"	Butcher	"	"	England	English	"	Warwick	Brother Rachael Worley? Hampton Lucy, Nr Warwick, Eng	N.Y.	New-York	
10	Wall, H.	John	25		"	"	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Somerset	A. S. Wall Father Orchard Rd. Str. Somerset	Mass	Lynn	
11	Scammell	Ernest, Henry	34		"	M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mr. C. H. Scammell NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 61 Thanet Str. Penrose Park	E. Canada	Indian Head Saskatchewan	
12	Washington	Isabel	36		F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt Emeline Darling 44 Cedarshead Road, West Ealing	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
13	Stickland	Mary Jane	64		"	W	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Emeline Darling 44 Cedarshead Rd. W. Ealing	Ohio	Cleveland	
14	Rowe	Marsh	26		M	S	Butler	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father John Rowe 19 Kings Rise, Piccenford, London	N.Y.	Long Island City, Briar Cliff Manor	
15	Hureau	Alfred	40		"	M	Labourer	"	"	France	French	"	"	Mr. Hureau Rue de la Faisanderie 44 Paris	"	New-York	
16	Pierce	Jessie	17		F	S	Servant	"	"	England	English	"	"	Father George Pierce 5 Grosvenor Mans. Victoria	"	"	
17	Pedlord	William	19		M	S	Colonial Baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr Pedlord 30 Cornelia Hill London N.	"	Brooklyn	
18	Michaelson	Samuel, Marcus D.	25		"	"	Entramit	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father A. Michaelson NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hymen Josephson	Canada	Edmonton	
19	Donahue	James	57		"	M	Labourer	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	England	London	W. J. Thomas 47 Upper Gloucester Place Dorset Sq. London.	Ohio	Troy	
20	"	Alexander	13		"	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father C. H. Lurie	"	"	
21	Lurie	Joe	24		"	"	Produce Merchant	"	"	England	Hebrew	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 24 Vandeleur Str. Cape Town	Quebec	Montreal	
22	Maynard	Rebecca Jane	20		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	English	"	Plymstead	Mrs. Peters 62 Lacey Rd Plymstead	N.Y.	Buffalo	
23	"	John, William	14		M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
24	Draper	Frederick, Robert	23		"	"	Valet	"	"	"	"	"	London	Fredk. Draper 3 Bangalore St. Putney.	Pa.	Fremont Philadelphia	
25	Harrison	Edward, Stacey	20		"	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	T. Harrison, London 6 Greenhays Rd. Angwell Hill	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
26	Payne	Albert	20		"	"	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Northampton	Father Edwin J. Payne School Lane, Harpole.	"	Trenton	
27	Mc Milan	John	26		"	"	Salesman	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	Ireland	Belfast	Brother Mrs Mc Milan 16 Hallen Dine, Belfast	Penn.	Pittsburg.	
28	Rowe	John	26		"	"	Valet	"	"	"	"	"	Mayfair	Alice Rowe Mrs. Parr Grosvenor House, Grosvenor Sq.	N.Y.	New-York	
29	Lewis	Alice	26		F	W	Wife	"	"	England	English	England	London	Friend Mrs. Lovell 53 Upper Tooting Rd. London S.W.	Conn.	Ansonia	
30	Stone	Ester	50		"	W	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 53 Wakefield Str. London W.C.	N.J.	"	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St Paul" sailing from Southampton, August 14th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ammond	Amelia Querze	39		F.	M.	Artist	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	England	London	Fernando Querze Ammond Angel Str. 95 Chelsea, Kings Rd. E. Toronto	N. Y.	New-York
2	"	Victoria Amado E.	39		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leicester Place, London, W. Wife Mrs. Darrell	"	"
3	~~Darrell~~	~~John~~	~~40~~		~~M.~~	~~M.~~	~~Architect~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~London~~		~~Massachusetts~~	~~Bedford~~
4	Layton	Richard, D. H.	25		M.	S.	Architect	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sister Florence E. Layton 15 Park Rd. Stamford, Lincolnsh.	N. Y.	New-York
5	Foggis	Rose Ethel	28		F.	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	Father William Foggis 5 Derby Place Wet Lane, Liverpool	"	"
6	Evans	Ann	53			W.	"	"	"	Wales	Welsch	"	Port Talbot	Brother, Daniel Evans Woodbine House Port Talbot	Miss.	St. Louis
7	Morgan	William	27		M.	S.	Commissionaire	"	"	England	English	"	London	Griffith Morgan Bynaman Llanelly S. Wales	Cal.	San Francisco
8	Mac Laren	Frank	25		M.	S.	Dresser	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	"	Edinburgh	Wife Mrs. Mc Laren NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 13 Eildon St. Edinburgh.	Fla.	Fernandina
9	Worley	John, Arthur	30		M.	S.	Butcher	"	"	England	English	"	Warwick	Brother Rachael Worley? NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hampton Lucy, Nr Warwick Eng	N. Y.	New-York
10	Wall, H.	John	25		M.	S.	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Somerset	A. S. Wall Father Orchard Rd. Str. Somerset	Mass	Lynn
11	Scammell	Ernest, Henry	34		M.	M.	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mr. E. H. Scammell NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 61 Hampden Str. Montreal, P.Q.	E. Canada	Indian Head Saskatchewan Can
12	Washington	Isabel	36		F.	S.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt Emeline Darling 444 Goldershead Road, West Ealing.	N. Y.	Brooklyn
13	Stickland	Mary Jane	64		F.	Wd.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Emeline Darling 444 Goldershead Rd. W. Ealing	Ohio	Cleveland
14	Rowe	Marsh	26		M.	S.	Fitter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father John Rowe 19 Kings Rise, Pinner, Londen	N. Y.	Long Island City
15	Bureau	Alfred	40		M.	S.	Labourer	"	"	France	French	"	"	Mr. Bureau Rue de la Chaussee d'Antin Paris.	"	Briar Cliff Manor New-York
16	Pierce	Jessie	17		F.	S.	Servant	"	"	England	English	"	"	Father George Pierce 5 Hammond Mans. Clapham. Mr. Pickford	"	"
17	Pickford	William	19		M.	S.	Cabinet maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	30 Cornhill London E. Father A. Michaelson	"	Brooklyn
18	Michaelson	Samuel, Moses D.	25		M.	M.	Entramit	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada Edmonton Hymen Jerusalem	Alberta	Edmonton
19	Hawthorne	James	57		M.	M.	Labourer	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	England	London	W. J. Thomas 67 Upper Gloucester Place Dorset Sq. London.	Ohio	Troy
20	"	Alexander	13		M.	S.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father C. H. Lurie	"	"
21	Lurie	Joe	24		M.	S.	Produce Merchant	"	"	England	Hebrew	"	Aberdeen	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 24 Vendenhall Str. Care Town	Quebec	Montreal
22	Maynard	Rebecca, Jane	20		F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	English	"	Plymstead	Mrs. Peters 72 Mercy Rd Plymstead	N. Y.	Buffalo
23	"	John, William		8	M.	S.	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Draper	Frederick, Robert	23		M.	S.	Valet	"	"	"	"	"	London	Frank Draper 3 Bangalore St. Putney.	Pa.	Fairmont Philadelphia
25	Harrison	Edward, Stacey	20		M.	S.	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	F. Harrison, London 6 Greenbay Rd. Ingwell Hill	N. Y.	Brooklyn
26	Payne	Albert	20		M.	S.	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Northampton	Father Edwin J. Payne School Lane, Harpole.	"	Trenton
27	Mc Milan	John	26		M.	S.	Salesman	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father Mrs. Mc Milan 16 Hallen Dine, Belfast	Penn.	Pittsburg.
28	Powe	John	26		M.	S.	Valet	"	"	"	"	"	Mayfair	Sister Powe Lodge Lane, Cobham	N. Y.	New-York
29	Lewis	Alice	26		F.	M.	Wife	"	"	England	English	England	London	2-45436 51 X 36 Mrs. Parr 53 Upper Stepney Rd. London E.	Conn.	Kewenia
30	Stone	Ester	50		F.	Wd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Friend Mrs. Lovell 33 Wakefield Str. London	W.C.	N. Y.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 AUG 1907, 190 36

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	yes.	Self	$50 yes	no			Antonio Klaus + Ephanger	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	dark	brown		Italy	Bologna
2	"	"	"	yes	1906	Travelling	Theatrical Tour	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	black	"	small scar on left temple	"	Casa dei Fungai.
3	"	"	"	no			Sisley + Brother in law. 65 Ferrenzi Str. New Bedford Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light	light	blue		England	Wigan
4	"	"	10	yes	1907	Indianapolis	Friends, Gen. H Lacy 2821 College Ave Indianapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	fair	brown	brown	small mole on upper left arm	"	Stamford
5	"	"	50	no			Brother Sydney Poggio 113 East 40th Str. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	"	Scar on left wrist	"	Saltaire S.
6	no	"	25	yes			Sister Mrs J.M. Thomas 6438 A. Colorado Ave St Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dark	dark		"	Swansea
7	"	"	110	yes	4 years	New-York	Cousin, Mr Thomas, Contractor Swan.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown		"	Swansea
8	"	"	"	"	1899		Friend Captain Yates														
					1907	Mexico	Fernandina Fla	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair	blue		Ceylon	Padulla.
9	yes.	"	15	"	1895	New York	Brother Harry Marley														
					1907	Philadelphia	452 West 47th St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey		England	Staffordshire.
10	"	"	30	"	1905		Friend. Alma Simpson														
					1907	Lynn	43 Delesq St Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"		"	Street, Somerset
11	yes	"	50	no			Brother in Law. Harold Holt Myrtle Cottage Indian Head Saskatchewan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Med	Dk Brown	Brown		"	Bideford Devon
12	"	"	2/10	"			Husband James Washington 551 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	brown	hazel		England	Cornwall.
13	no	"	8/60	"			Friend Ernest Strickland 1931 Hamilton Ave. Cleveland Going home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"		"	London
14	"	"	50	yes	6 yrs	New-York	Nephew Wilson 22nd Str. Long Island City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light	blue		"	"
15	yes	"	"	10	1907		Briarcliff Manor Westchester Co N.Y. Uncle T. Wilson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	dark	grey		France	Nantes.
16	no	"	15	no			Briarcliff Manor Westchester Co N.Y. Brother T. Pedlow	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	med.	brown	grey		England	Keeting.
17	yes	"	yes				1209 Broadway Brooklyn N.Y. Own residence.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	"	"		"	E to London
18	Wife	"	50	yes	1902	Intramail	Cross Saddle Ranch Edmonton Can Brother Alexander R. Hawthorne Troy Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	Dk	Dk	Brown	Scar on right Cheek	Scotland	Glasgow
19	no	"	20	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fresh	grey	grey		"	Dumfries
20	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	fair	hazel		"	London
21	yes	"	50	yes	1906	Paterson	Friend. Wm Maldon Nazareth St. Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blue		S. Africa	Cape Town
22	no	"	50	no			Husband A. Maynard 92 Walden Ave Buffalo. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	brown	blue		"	Perley Hts
23	"	Mother	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
24	yes	Self	50	yes	1907	Philadelphia	Employer R. K. Cassatt Rosemont, Penna	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	fair	blue		"	Dedford.
25	"	"	50	no			Brother V. Fairbairn 71 Broadway C/o Penman + Keiger 2 Pemm Ave New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue		Australia	Melbourne
26	no	"	50	"	3 yrs	Fredonia	Uncle Harry G. Brinkley 26 Spring St. Fredonia N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown			
27	"	"	80	yes	4 yrs	Pittsburg	Brother Matthew McAleese 12 Erie Street Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	fair	blue		Ireland	Tanaghmore
28	yes	New-York	240	yes		no	Friend. James Doyle 308. 2nd St Harrison N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1½	fair	dark	blue		Ireland	Castlebaro.
29	no	Self	10	yes	1899	New-York	Husband Sigmund Levin Germania Hotel, Syracuse, Conn Friend Mrs Coyne	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"		England	Tarking.
30	"	"	50	"	1907	New-York	198 York Str., Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"		"	Ongebare.

F & Inocente Gaspicato

L Elia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Osborne 2d Officer, of the St. Paul, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Osborne
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August 190 7
at Southampton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," provide compulsory list.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. G. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

37

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, August 17th, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dennj	Dugmore	53		M	M	A.B. Steward	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Elizabeth Dugmore. Mother 6 Ravenscourt Sq. London W.	N.Y.	New-York
2	Irwin	John Edwin	21		M	S	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Camborne	Father Mr. Irwin Skegy Park Camborne	Mont.	Butte
3	Newman	Golde	20		F	S	Milliner	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	London	Mother Mrs. Newman 62 Lynd St. London W.C.	N.Y.	New-York
4	Lashman	Horace West	23		M	S	Student	"	"	"	English	Australia	Sydney	Father, John Lashman 92 Walker Ste. North Sydney	Mich.	Ann Arbor
5	Habbishow	Jean Grainger	23		F	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	England	Plumstead	Father W. Habbishow 78 Park Rd. Plumstead, Kent	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Hens	Samuel	39		M	M	Tanner	"	"	"	U.S. Citizen	Yorkshire	American Citizen	Father Mr. Gilbert, London W.		
7	Filbert	Fannie	22		F	S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	England Hebrew	"	London	2 Arthur Str. New Oxford Str.	N.Y.	New-York
8	Cranwell	Walter, Frederick	18		M	S	Plasterer	"	"	"	English	"	"	Parents Mr. Cranwell Tyson Villa Hagrod Rd. Morton	"	
9	Jenkins	Louise	33		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother, Emma Hanson 53 Hayrave Park Highgate	"	Buffalo
10	"	Arthur, Charles	8		M	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	"	"
11	Gascoigne	Sarah Annie	36		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Southsea	Southsea	Mrs Godwin Pratt Tyewoode Southsea Mr T. Cole	"	Rutherford
12	Payne	Charles Robert	36		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Shadlers	Freemantle, Southampton	Brother John Jones Hayle Cornwall	Conn.	Danbury
13	Williams	Alice	36		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	Hayle	"		Minn.	Minneapolis
14	"	Gladys	14		F	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	Maud	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Matthews	Emily Harriet	37		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	London	London	Father John Sutter 18 Faulder Rd. West Hartlepool	Pa.	Pittsburg
17	"	Abner	40		M	M	Shipper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs. Pear	"	"
18	Pear	Archibald Thos	23		M	S	Sailor Dealer	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America Hamilton	"	"	Macon Ga. Thomas Donaldson, Esqr.	Ga.	Macon
19	Kynoch	James, Henry	25		M	S	Carpenter	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		98 St. Pauls Rd. Tompkinsville	Scotland	Panama Colebra
20	Blewett	Charles	29		M	M	Miner	"	"	England	English	England	Swinear	Father Cornwall Truro Swinear	Mont.	Butte
21	Buckthought	George	29		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Day	"	"
22	Gray	Jean Wylie	40		F	M	Wife	"	"	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Niagara Falls	Rev. Geo Ferguson Niagara Falls, Ont.	Ont.	Niagara Falls
23	Harvey	Ellen, D.	50		"	"	"	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Mr. A. Harvey 804 Talbot Ste. London, Ont.	"	London
24	"	Martha, A.	21		"	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	Mary, D.	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"		"	"
26	Wills	William, James	25		M	M	Miner	"	"	England	"	England	Penzance	Mrs S. Colton 30 Queen Str. Penzance	Mont.	Butte
27	"	Ethel	22		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	William, John	1		M	S	child	—	—	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Payne	William, Edwin	24		M	M	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Southampton	Father Mr Edwin S. Payne School Lane Harpole	N.Y.	Freedonia
30	"	Cecil	23		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 1 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, August 17th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dugmore	Jenny	53		F. M.	Actor	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Elizabeth Dugmore Mother 6 Ravensdon St. London S.E.	N. Y.	New York
2	Irwin	John Edwin	21		M.	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Camborne	Mother Mr. Irwin Sirgey Park Camborne	Mont	Butte
3	Newman	Golde	20		F.	Milliner	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	London	Mother Mr. Newman 62 and 63 St. London W.C.	N. Y.	New York
4	Flashman	Horace West	23		M.	Student	"	"	English	"	Australia	Sydney	Father, John Flashman 92 Walker Str. North Sydney	Mass	Boston
5	Habbishaw	Jean Grainger	23		F.	Clerk	"	"	"	"	England	Plumstead	Father W. Habbishaw 78 Park Rd. Plumstead, Kent	N. Y.	Brooklyn
6	Keno	Samuel	39		M.	Agt. Farmer	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	Yorkshire		American Citizen Father Mr. Gilbert, London W.		
7	Lilbert	Fannie	22		F.	S. Dressmaker	"	"	England	Hebrew	London		Brother Mr. Arthur 58 New Peter's St.	N. Y.	New York
8	Cranwell	Walter, Frederick	18		M.	S. Plasterer	"	"	English	"	"		Parents Mr. Cranwell Wixon Villa Hagrod Rd. Weston	"	
9	Jenkins	Louise	33		F.	M. Wife	"	"	"	"	"		Mother, Emma Ransom 53 Haygate Park, Highgate London N.	"	Buffalo
10	"	Arthur, Charles	8		M.	S. child	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
11	Gascoigne	Sarah Annie	36		F.	Servant	"	"	"	"	Southbourne		Mrs Edwin Pratt Haywards Southbourne Mr J. Cole	"	Rutherford
12	Payne	Charles Robert	36		M.	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Charlers		Fremantle, Southampton	Conn	Danbury
13	Williams	Alice	36		F.	M. Wife	"	"	"	"	Hayle		Brother John Jones Hayle Cornwall	Mass	Norwich
14	"	Gladys	14		F.	S. child	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
15	"	Maud	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
16	Matthews	Emily Harriet	37		F.	M. Wife	"	"	"	"	London		Father John Sutton 18 Faulder Rd. West Hartlepool	Pa.	Pittsburg
17	"	Abner	40		M.	S. Shipper	"	"	"	"	"		Dog	"	"
18	Kear	Archibald Thos	23		M.	Marble Dealer	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America Resident	"	"		Wife Mrs. Kear Macon Ga.	Ga.	Macon
19	Kynoch	James Henry	25		M.	S. Carpenter	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Thomas Donaldson, Staten Island 98 St. Pauls Ave. Tompkinsville	"	Panama Colchra
20	Blewett	Charles	29		M.	S. Miner	"	"	England	English	England	Swinear	Father Cornish Swinear	Mont	Butte
21	Buckthought	George	29		M.	S. Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dog	"	"
22	Gray	Jean Wylie	40		F.	M. Wife	"	"	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Niagara Falls	Rev. Geo Ferguson Niagara Falls, Ont.	Ont	Niagara Falls
23	Harvey	Ellen, D.	56		"	"	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. A. Harvey 104 Talbot Str. London, Can.	"	London
24	"	Martha, A.	31		"	S. Teacher	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
25	"	Mary, D.	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
26	Wills	William, James	25		M.	M. Miner	"	"	England	"	England	Penzance	Mrs S. Colton 30 Queen Str. Penzance	Mont	Butte
27	"	Ethel	22		F.	M. Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	William, John	1		M.	S. child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Payne	William, Edwin	24		M.	M. Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Southampton	Father Mr Edwin S. Payne School Lane Harpole	N. Y.	Freedonia
30	"	Carril	23		F.	" Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List S 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 [illegible], 190 38

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or a procurer, or has been connected with the business of prostitution or procuring? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offense for which he has been convicted in the United States or elsewhere.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town
1	yes	Self	50 cc	yes yes 1903 Various	Dom. residence. 245 West 51st New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8½	fair	fair	blue	England Birmingham
2	no		100 cc	no	Kuhle David Sandre Nephew Friend Mr. Burke Aunt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	dark	dark	brown	" Camborne
3	yes		50 cc		Brother in law Chas Augustine 132 yrs East 104th St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	med	brown	brown	" London.
4	"	"	25 cc		Mr Thomas; Cornell University Newfoundland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9½	"	"	Brown	Scar over left eye. Australia Sydney.
5	"	"	825 cc	yes 1904 Brooklyn	Friend J. Washburn 1291 Dean St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	brown	hazel	" Rosscean, Ireland
6																
7	yes	Self	cc	yes no	Brother Harry A. Gilbert 1620 Madison Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	blonde	hazel	Prussian Warsaw.
8	"	"	50 cc	"	Brother Joseph Cromwell 472 West 19th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	fresh	brown	brown	England London.
9	Husband	Husband	cc	yes	husband's Father C. H. Ogentine 925 Niagara Str. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	fair	"	grey	small scar side of right eyebrow " "
10	"	Father	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark	"	brown	" "
11	"	Self	500 cc	yes	Friend J. Farrenby Carnesti Ave, Rutherford N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	"	blue	" Portlands.
12	yes	"	5 cc		Brother & Wife, Sept; Brother Danbury, Conn,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	fair	blue	" Warminster.
13	no	Husband	200 cc		husband's Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		dark	"	" Eagle
14		Father	—		James Williams Florence Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3		brown	"	" "
15	"	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	4 1	—	—	—	" C
16	"	Self	cc	yes yes 1905 Pittsburg	Bleuz Wm Pelleg 2005 Larch St 86 Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	dark	black	brown	" Cradhanc
17	"	"	"	" 1903	Dog	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	"	brown	blue	" Penrhyndeudraeth, Wales.
18	"	"	50 cc	2 yrs St Louis	Wife Estell Sear 253 Fourth Str Macon Georgia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	blonde	grey	" Ringstead.
19	"	"	2000 cc	1906 California	Isthmian Canal Commission, Panama.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	light	dark	"	" Edinburgh
20	Yes	"	60 cc	3 yrs New Jersey	Friend Mr. Johns Zeitschrift, Butte Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	light	"	" Swinsea
21	Yes	"	820 cc	no	Brother Robin Buskthought Butte Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	"	"	"	" "
22	yes	"	50 cc	yes 1907 Niagara Falls N.Y.	Mother Mrs Ferguson, Parker St going home, Niagara Falls O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	grey	blue	Canada Fergus.
23	no	"	"	" 1905 New York	going home & Father Alice Harris	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	dark	"	" London
24	"	"	"	" "	104 Talbot Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	" "
25	"	"	"	" "	London Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	" "
26	"	"	526 cc		Friends, Edwin Chrisgwin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	grey	England Penzance
27	"	Husband	—		146 West Grand St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	" "
28	"	Mother	—		Butte Montana.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	—	—	" "
29	"	Self	52 cc	yes yes 1904 Fredonia	going home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10½	dark	"	brown	" Harperle
30	"	"	—	—	69 Clinton Ave Fredonia N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	" Berkhampstead

F B Macaulay Inspector
1 P Ac

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Schermuly, Master, of the "St. Paul", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I am the Master thereof [illegible] of said vessel during the present voyage, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to conduct physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Schermuly
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer

II—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Lawson, Surgeon of the S.S. Etolia, Cabin (State whether Surgeon "on duty" or "employed by" certain Steamship Co., or "on the ship may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

71

39

8-24-07

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C.6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

40 S. S. St. Paul sailing from Cherbourg, 17. Aug., 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hadlener	Oswald	27		M. S.	Cechnika	Yes	Yes	Austria	German	Austria	Dornbirn	my mother Johann Hadlener Fala 16 Dornbirn	N.J.	New York
2	Fussenegger	Johann	25		M. S.	workmat	"	"	"	"	"	"	my mother Agatha Fussenegger Dornbirn	"	"
3	Schulze	Ida	31		M.	Marchand	"	"	Germany	Germany	Westarf		wife: Ida Lipicanin	Nowka	
4	Lipicanin	Anka	36		M.	Farmer	"	"	Austrian	Croate	Austria	Stabka			
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

C.6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

40

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 AUG 1907, *190*

No on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		Yes myself	~~$10~~ 50	—	—	I travel with my uncle Fredr Schwaigler to New York	no	no	no	no	good	No	5 6	white	black gray	—	Austria Dornbirn
2		" "	~~$10~~ "	—	—	I travel with my uncle Fredr. Schwaigler to New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" "		" "
3		"	~~$10~~	—	—	~~Uncle Fredr Schwaigler 59 W. 42d St New York~~									fair blue		Newcastle
4		" "	~~$10~~ 50	—	—	friend Rudolf Wenk 1 Washington Sq New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	black brown	"	Nawka
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K Osborn Chief Officer, of the SS St Paul, from Southampton and Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K Osborn
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H G Geesaman, Surgeon of the SS Estonia, Cherbourg, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," or "acting pro tem.") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H G Geesaman

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

41

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

C.5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

G. 1h. 12 S. S. SAINT-PAUL sailing from CHERBOURG, 17 Aoû 1907, 190

11—11B

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3309 1	Mourad	Ohannessian	32		M M	Farmer	No	no	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Koulek Bilis	His wife Gazel Ohannessian Koulek Bilis Turkey	N.-Y.	New-York
3308 2	Osguian	Guendjian	60		" S	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"		Varna	Her brother Osguian Guendjian à Varna	Mass	Boston
878 3	Chanaya	Pizanti	29		" "	Merchant	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Constantinople	Her father Joseph Pizanti Constantinople	N.-Y.	New-York
3312 4	Tchobanian	Antrias	25		" M	farmer	"	"	"	Armenian	"	Talon	Her brother Evaguen Tchobanian à Talon	"	"
3310 5	Harari	Victor	20		" S	tailor	"	"	"	Syrian	Syria	Damas	Her father Benjamin Harari à Damas	"	"
3311 6	Nikran	Sabaguian	22		" M	Farmer	"	"	"	Armenian	Turkey	Talon	Sabaguian à Talon (Turkey)	"	"
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

C.5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 24 AUG 1907 *, 190*

42

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	—	$60	No	—	—	His brother-in-law Ohannis Chamgasian, 33-5-7 6.17 Ket.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	chest	chest	—	Turkey	Koultik Bitlis
2	"	—	$40	"	—	—	His friend K. Mgnigian 140 Pilot st. E. Cambridge	Do	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown	Bald	black	Bald	"	Sivas
3	"	himself	$50	"	—	—	His aunt Maron Hagop 761 E. 156 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	—	"	Constantinople
4	"	"	$10	"	—	—	His friend Garabet Bedrosian 68 W. Washington st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chest	aut.	—	"	Talas
5	"	"	$100	"	—	—	His mother Daniel N. Y. Reos & Allen st. 60 N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	white	black	chest	—	Syria	Damas
6	"	"	$10	"	—	—	His friend Garabet Bedrosian 68 W. Washington st. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	light	chest	"	—	Turkey	Talas
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Osborn Chief Officer, of the SS St Paul, from Southampton and Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Osborn
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H G Leeson jr, Surgeon of the S S St Paul, Cherbourg, (state whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H G Leeson jr

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

43

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

C.4

Form
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ℔ St-PAUL sailing from Cherbourg, 17 AOU 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4371 1	Wagner	Robert	39		M S	chauffeur	yes	yes	U/S Citizen	German, U.S.A.				Mass	Boston
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

C.4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 AUG 1907, *190* 44

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T Osborn Chief officer, of the SS St Paul, from Southampton and Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

T Osborn
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H G Carstensen, Surgeon of the SS Statendam, Captain Chevenfeld (State whether Surgeon "sailing" with vessel, or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H G Carstensen

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

C.3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAINT-PAUL sailing from CHERBOURG, 17 Aoû 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	9 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	12
877 1	Di Foles	Crescenzo	21		M	M	Glass-maker	No	no	Italy	Italian (S.)	France	La Mulatière	His mother à la Mulatière			
613 2	Vernetti	Giovanna	28		F	M	Maid-wife	yes	yes	"	" (N.)	Turin	Locana	Bro in law Stanislao Cibrario (Turin)	Wash	Seattle	
614 3	Gianotti	Giovanni	27		M	"	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	His wife à Locana Maria			
610 4	Viani	Giacomo	32		"	"	Workman	"	"	"	"	Parma	Monchio	His brother Geminio à Monchio (Parma)	Ia	Austin	
611 5	"	Antonio	28		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His brother Carlo à Monchio	"	"	
612 6	Contratto	Giovanni	37		"	M	carrier	"	"	"	"	Turin	Locana	His wife à Locana Rosa	Wash	Seattle	
879 7	Giovannini	Luigia	48		F	M	house-wife	"	"	"	"	Torino	Cuneo	Her brother à Cuneo (Turin) Battista Giovanni	Ill	Canton	
5 " 8		Michel (Switzerland)	19		M	S	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	His wife à Cibetta Angela	Cal.	Sacramento	
608 9	Cibetta	Pietro	32		"	M	workman	"	"	"	"	Novara	Boca	His father à Boca Bietti Giovanni	Ariz.	Prescott	
618 10	Bietti	Maria	28		F	"	house-wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	His father à Boca Boletti Giacchino	Ca	Brockwayville	
602 11	Boletti	Ettore	17		M	S	farmer	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Trento	Bleggio Sup.	His father à Bleggio Superiore Ballina Paolo	Ca	"	
603 12	Ballina	Irma	17		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His wife à Bleggio Superiore Carolina	"	"	
606 13	Balbiot	Clement	44		M	M	saver	"	"	"	Italian	Trento	Pinzolo	His wife à Pinzolo Vita Maria	"	"	
614 14	Faisi	Ignazio	33		M	M	workman	"	"	"	"	"	Madice	His mother à Madice Segalini Lucia	"	"	
605 15	Serafini	Maria	18		F	S	work-woman	"	"	"	"	Trento	Bondo	His mother à Bondo (Trento) Maria	"	"	
601 16	Corradi	Pino	28		M	M	farmer	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Trento	Bleggio Superiore	Corradi His wife à Bleggio Sup.	"	"	
880 17	Marcowski	Israël	25		M	M	shoemaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	at Paris, 11 st. Jouffroy	N.Y.	New York	
1569 18	Zametzanski	Peretz	32		"	-	Cabinet-maker	yes	yes	"	"	Russia	Vilna	Mr. Zametzanski à Vilna (Russia)	Mass	Boston	
3133 19	Corea	Jose Marquez	25		"	S	-	-	-	"	Spain	Spanish American	Spain	Vigo		N.Y.	N.Y.
~~3210 20~~	~~Antonio~~	~~Echebarrieta~~	~~44~~		"	M	farmer	y	y	Spanish	~~Spanish~~	~~Spain~~	~~Lalsa~~	~~Carlos Aragon y Echebarrieta~~ Palace			
3135 21	Domingo	Rodriguez	35		"	S	baker	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Lisbon			N.Y.	New York	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

Mr Alexandre Paris.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

C.3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAINT-PAUL sailing from CHERBOURG, 17 Aoû 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
877 1	Di Folco	Crescenzo	21		M	S	Glass-maker	No	No	Italy	Italian (S.)	France	La Mulatière	His mother à la Mulatière	Pa	Pittsburg
613 2	Venettis	Giovanna	21		F	M	Housework	yes	yes	"	" (N.)	Turin	Toscana	Her brother Francesco " Toscana (Turin)	Wash	Seattle
614 3	Gianotti	Giovanni	27		M	"	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	His wife Maria " Toscana	"	"
610 4	Viani	Giacomo	32		"	"	Workman	"	"	"	"	Parma	Monchio	His brother Cirmino " Monchio (Parma)	Pa	Austin
611 5	"	Antonio	28		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His brother Carlo " Monchio	"	"
612 6	Contratto	Giovanni	37		"	M	carrier	"	"	"	"	Turin	Toscana	His wife Rosa " Toscana	Wash	Seattle
879 7	Giovannini	Luigia	48		F	M	house-wife	"	"	"	"	Turin	Cuneo	Her brother Battista " Cuneo (Turin)	Ill	Canton
8 " 8		Michel (Father)	18		M	S	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	His wife Tibetta Angela	"	"
607 9	Tibetta	Pietro	32		"	M	workman	"	"	"	"	Novara	Boca	His father Tibetta Giovanni	Cal.	Sacramento
608 10	Bisetti	Maria	28		F	"	house-wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	His father Bisetti Giovanni à Boca	Ariz.	Prescott
602 11	Bolotti	Ettore	17		M	S	farmer	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Trento	Bleggio Sup.	His father Bolotti Giacinto à Bleggio Superiore	Pa	Brockwayville
603 12	Ballina	Irma	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	M. Ital.	"	"	His father Ballina Agostino " "	Pa	"
606 13	Ballini	Clement	44		M	M	saver	"	"	"	"	Trento	Pinzolo	His wife Ballini Caroline " "	"	"
604 14	Parisi	Agnazio	33		"	"	workman	"	"	"	"	Trento	Madice	His wife Parisi Maria à Madice	"	"
605 15	Serafini	Maria	18		F	S	work-woman	"	"	"	"	Trento	Pinzolo	Her mother Serafini Santa " Pinzolo	"	"
601 16	Corradi	Pino	28		M	"	farmer	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Trento	Bleggio Superiore	His wife Corradi Maria à Bleggio Sup.	"	"
880 17	Marcowski	Israël	25		M	M	shoemaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	at Paris, 41 st. Jouffroy	N.Y.	New York
1569 18	Zametzanski	Peretz	32		"	"	Cabinet-maker	yes	yes	"	"	Russia	Vilna	Mr. P. Zametzanski à Vilna (Russia)	Mass	Boston
3133 19	Corea	José Marquez	28		"	S	—	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Vigo		N.J.	N.Y.
~~3210 20~~	~~Antonias~~	~~Echabarrian~~	~~27~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~farmer~~	~~y~~	~~y~~	~~Turkish~~ Armenian	~~Turkish~~	~~Turkey~~	~~Pala~~ Palote	~~Father Crespo Echabarrian~~		
3135 21	Domingo	Rodriguez	25		"	S	baker	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Lisbon			N.Y.	New York
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

11th Wednesday

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

C.3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 24 AUG 1907 , *190* 46

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$10	No	—	—	Bro brother-in-law Rosa Angelo, 817 Jasper st. Fairbanks (Alaska)	no	no	no	no	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2	"	herself	$50	no	—	—	à " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	pale	sheet	chest	—	Lucca	Pescaglia
3	"	himself	$50	yes	1906	Merced (Utah)	Bro brother Luigi à Merket (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	"	"	—	"	"
4	no	"	$10	no	—	—	Bro cousin Luigi à Austin (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	—	Carrara	Monchio
5	"	"	$10	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	—	"	"
6	yes	"	$50	"	—	—	Her husband Nobody Giovannini Stefano à Canton (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	rose	"	"	—	"	"
7	"	her husband	$18	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	blue	—	Corino	Crosque
8	"	his father	—	"	—	—	Bro cousin de Fairoli Camillo à Roncador (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	sheet	"	—	"	Crocemano
9	"	himself	$30	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	sheet	—	Novara	Boca
10	"	"	$30	no	—	—	Her husband Balzano Francesco à Crockett (Tex.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	"	"
11	"	"	$17	"	—	—	Bro brother Bellotti Benedetto à Brockwayville (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	Trento	Caraglione
12	"	"	$18	"	—	—	Bro uncle Bellino Luigi à Brockwayville (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	"	"	—	Trento	Maragone
13	"	bro son	$40	yes	1904	Brockwayville	Bro son Bernardo à Brockwayville (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	Trento	Pinzolo
14	"	himself	$22	"	1903	"	Bro cousin Irene Fabini Brockwayville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	rose	"	"	cicatrix at right cheek	"	Madice
15	"	herself	$28	no	—	—	Her father Bratini Giuseppe Brockwayville (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	"	Pinzolo
16	"	himself	Citizen U. S. A.																		
17	"	"	$50	no	—	—	Her husband Nobody	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	blue	blue	—	Russia	Baltia
18	"	"	$100	yes	1906	Boston	Bro brother-in-law Mr. Arthur Jacob; 1911 Jamaica Av. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	pale	brown	brown	—	Russia	Vilna
19	"	"	$30	"	—	—	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"			red	"	"	—	Spain	Vigo
20	"	"	$10	"	—	—	~~Bro Gaudens Bernardo~~ ~~Washington D.C.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	~~dark chestnut~~	~~hazel~~	~~dark~~	—	Russia	Pelow
21	"	"	$20	"	—	—	Friend Alfredo Mongini Brauer 111 Greenwich St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	pale	brown	blue	—	Sweden	Malmo
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K Osborn Chief Officer, of the SS St Paul, from Southampton and Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K Osborn Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

47

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Grossmayer, Surgeon of the S.S. Etruria, Cherbourg, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. Y.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

31—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAINT-PAUL sailing from CHERBOURG, 17 Aoû 1907, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3316 1	Coulis	Angelis	43		M	M	Boot-maker	Yes	yes	Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Gortinios	Vangadia	His mother Georgitsa Vangadia	Mass	Lowell
3317 2	Nacis	Theofilis	17		"	S	Workman	"	"	"	"	"	"	His father Georges Vangadia	"	"
3318 3	Panagonia	G. Csapa	20		F	M	Wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	Her mother Marigo Vangadia	"	Syracuse
3319 4	Panagiotas	Dimitrios	25		"	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Sparti	Anogia	Bro in law Dimitro Cambos	Ill	Chicago
" 5	Cambos	Panagiotis (not rec'd)	2		M	—	—	—	—	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Kynouras	Verdena	His wife Ecaterini à Verdena	—	—
3321 6	Cirovolas	Dimitrios	43		"	M	Workman	yes	yes	"	"	Grèce	Patras	His father John Rafto- poulos à Calavrita	Mass	Holyoke
3322 7	Raftopoulos	Panagiotis	4		"	S	"	—	"	"	"	Gortinios	Vangadia	Her mother Theodora Vangadia	N.H.	Manchester
3323 8	Panas	Eleni M.	16		F	S	—	no	no	"	"	"	"	His wife Dimitro Cabopanagia	Conn	Ansonia
3324 9	Castris	Panagiotis	30		M	M	Workman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sparti	Cabopanagia	His wife Olga Anogia	"	"
3325 10	Poulacos	Petrides	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His wife Stamato Anogia	N.Y.	New York
3326 11	Belecsis	John	38		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zaracos	Kithira	His wife Giannoula Richia	W.Va	Wheeling
3327 12	Bacogiannis	Dimitrios	34		"	"	Workman	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Gortinios	Carotena	Her mother Golfo Vangadia	"	Carroll
3328 13	Castopi	Afroditi	20		F	"	2-8[illegible]791.4".24.41			"	"	"	"	Her father Michel Contro- nicolis à Vangadia	"	"
3329 14	Rodon	Chr. Marigo	22		"	"	—	no	no	"	"	"	"	—	—	—
" 15	"	Georges (Sis rec'd)	11		M	—	—	—	—	"	"	—	—	His mother Anna Kastanis	Idaho	Grace Junction
3330 16	Efstatou	Nick	40		"	M	Lumberjack	yes	yes	"	"	Greece	Kastania			
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

15 1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List C.2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

48

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 [illegible], 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Foreign (alien or aboriginal, or inattached) if so, are said treasons of the nature which disqualify it from admission?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.			Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	Yes	himself	$15	yes	1 m/o	Lowell (Mass)	At home 298 Market st. Lowell Mass.	No	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	rose grey chest.	—	Gortinia	Kangadia
2	"	"	$10	no	—	—	His sister Bertonda Carlos 298 Market st. Lowell (Mass.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	½	pale chest "	—	"	"
3	"	herself	$10	"	—	—	Her husband George Caspas; 175 Box Port Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	rose " "	—	"	"
4	"	"	$50	"	—	—	Her husband Jean Spanish Ka Cambros, 388 W. Madison st. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" black "	—	Greece	Tabapanagia
5	"	—	—	—	—	—	His cousin Dimitrios Soumakas 521 Market st. Lowell (Mass.)	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	—	" light "	—	Sparti	Anogia
6	yes	himself	$10	yes	1 m/o	Chicago	His cousin Nicolas Stratzis 388 W. Taylor st. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown chest chest	—	Gymnias	Verdena
7	no	"	$30	no	—	—	His cousin Nicolas Stratzis 526 Box 4 Volinia Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" " "	—	Greece	Calavrita
8	yes	herself	$10	"	—	—	Her father Spiridoula Tsas 22 R. R. S. g. Sicilia (N. H.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	rose light grey	—	Gortinias	Kangadia
9	"	himself	$50	yes	1903	Toronto	His cousin Dimitri Bartzas 49½ Main st. Toronto (Ont.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown chest chest	—	Sparti	Palespanegia
10	"	"	$25	no	—	—	His cousin Nikolis Stratzis 91 Pechingnel st. Toronto His brother in East Elm	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" " "	—	"	Anogia
11	"	"	$10	"	—	—	Cardiki; 233 ct. 39 st. New York His brother Nicolas Cafe-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	" " "	—	Greece	Richia
12	"	"	$30	yes	1906	Chicago	giannis, 239 Main st. Wardine Her husband Tengo Castakis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "	—	Gortinias	Carisena
13	"	herself	$10	no	—	—	62 Dummet st. Lowell Mass Her husband Pete Vardis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	rose light "	—	"	Kangadia
14	"	"	$15	"	—	—	521 Market st. Lowell (Mass.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" " "	—	"	"
15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	" " "	—	"	"
16	no	himself	$100	yes	1907	Crete	His wife Katy Adamo Front st. Lowell (Mass.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	brown chest chest	—	Greece	Santorin
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Osborn Chief Officer, of the SS St Paul, from Southampton and Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

R Osborn
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 12 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 17 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H G Caussenger, Surgeon of the SS St Paul, Captain Cherenfield, (State whether Surgeon, acting Assistant Surgeon, or employed by owners thereof.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

49

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C.1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Aug. 17 S. S. H. Paul sailing from Cherbourg August 17, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
16[illegible] 1	Tomazoli	Fani	30		f m	Housewife	yes		Austrian	Slavonian	Austria	Romeno	brother: Giovanni Tabar Romeno Tirol		New York
" 2	"	Luigi	5		f s.								father: Fortunato Pellegrini Sella Sangiac, Tirol		Cohoes Schuyler
16[illegible] 3	Gabardi	Concetta	40		f m	housework	yes		"	"		Malgolo	mother: Irene Marpioni		Cohoes Schuyler
16[illegible] 4	Margonari	Fedele	18		m s	Shoemaker	"		"	"		Smarano	Smarano, Sol Coredo, Austria		Cohoes
16[illegible] 5	Brasi	Silvio	23		m s	Carpenter	"		"	"		Sfruz	mother: Anna Brasi Sfruz, pos Coredo Cles, Tirol		Cohoes
16[illegible] 6	Rizzardi	Emilio	19		m s	Miner	"		"	"		Coredo	parents: Guamelli Rizzardi Coredo, Tirol		Cohoes
16[illegible] 7	Carosi	Luigi	43		m m							Smarano	wife: Carlotta Carosi Coredo Tirol Smarano		
16[illegible] 8	Rizzardi	Massimo	34		m m							Coredo	wife Olga Rizzardi Coredo, Tirol		
16[illegible] 9	Gabardi	Arcangelo	40		m m							Malgolo	wife: Amiga Gabardi Salter Malgolo pos Livigno, Tirol		
16[illegible] 10	Rizzi	Francesco	39		m m							Cavareno	wife: anna Rizzi Cavareno, Sol Fava Tirol		Cohoes
16[illegible] 11	Franciscovic	Ivan	30		m m							Kraica	mother: Francesković Luiza Kraica		New York
" 12	"	Tonica	20		f m	housework	"		"	"		"			
16[illegible] 13	"	Marija	24		f m		"		"	"		"	mother: Frančić Marija Kraica		Utica
" 14	"	Anton	4		m s		—		"	"		"			"
16[illegible] 15	Pasquale	Pasqua	13		f s		yes		"	"		"	father: Frančić Sofie Kraica		"
" 16	"	Flora	1/2		f s		—		"	"		"			"
16[illegible] 17	Milkulcic	Dominik	19		m s	farm laborer	yes		"	"		"	father: Milkulcic Anton Kraica		"
16[illegible] 18	"	Stjepan	22		m m								wife: Vroka Milkulcic		"
16[illegible] 19	Malcic	Ivan	40		m m	miner	"		"	"		"	wife: Nadle Malcic Kraica		"
16[illegible] 20	Karlovic	Jozo	36		m m	farm laborer	"		"	"		"	wife Karlovic Milka Kraica		"
16[illegible] 21	Stipec	Ivan	24		m s	miner	"		"	"		"	father: Pavel Stipec Brika		"
16[illegible] 22	Alle	Mary	40		f m	Housekeeper	"		USA	German	England	Bern			Taylor
" 23	"	Willy	10		m s		"		"	"		"			"
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List C.1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *for the year ending June 30, 190* 50

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$48	no		husband: father: Giuseppe Tomasello, Box 118 Summit Junction	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	12	white / brown / blue	none	Austria	Romano
2	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	" / " / "	"	"	"
3	"	self	70	"		husband: Romeo Salvatore, Box 52, Verona Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" / black	"	"	Italy
4	"	"	70	"		father: Giuseppe Margherini, Tilverton, Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" / brown / blue	"	"	Siracusa
5	No	"	60	"		Sister Clementina Zadra, Central city, Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" / fair	"	"	Trento
6	"	"	40	"		cousin: Jacob Harrison, 2475 First Av. 112th, 113th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" / black	"	"	Colorado
7	citizen of the U.S.A.																	
8	"		"	"														
9	"		"	"														
10	Yes	self	40	yes 1902	Colorado	friend: Camillo Jacka, Box 52 Lindsell - Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" / black	"	"	Cavareno
11	"	"	citizen of the U S A															
12	"		"	"														
13	"	"	50	no		husband: father: Pasquale Francis Rocco, 137 Riegle Road West Seneca NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" / brown	"	"	Rassica
14	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	" / " / "	"	"	"
15	"	"	20	no		husband: father Dominimus Pavlelli, 137 Riegle Rd. West Seneca NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" / "	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	" / " / "	"	"	"
17	"	self	50	"		friend: Manuela Bozo, 137 Riegle Rd, West Seneca NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" / fair / blue	"	"	"
18	"	"	40	yes 1901	Joliet Ills	friend: Rosina Margie, 137 Riegle Rd West Seneca NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" / blue / brown	"	"	"
19	"	"	30	" 1901	Chicago Ills	friend: Francis Rocco Pasquale, 137 Riegle Rd, West Seneca NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" / fair / blue	"	"	"
20	"	"	40	no		friend: Francis Rocco Pasquale, 137 Riegle Rd West Seneca NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" / " / "	"	"	"
21	"		American citizen															
22	American citizen																	
23	"					do												
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Osborn 2d Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the SS St Paul, from Southampton and Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Osborn
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Nova, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Geisinger, Surgeon of the "St. Paul", sailing therewith (State whether sailing therewith or employed by owner, charterer, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Finnish.
Armenian.	Flemish.
Bohemian.	French.
Bosnian.	German.
Bulgarian.	Greek.
Chinese.	Hebrew.
Croatian.	Herzegovinian.
Cuban.	Irish.
Dalmatian.	Italian (North).
Dutch.	Italian (South).
East Indian.	Japanese.
English.	Korean.
Finnish.	Lithuanian.
Flemish.	Magyar.
French.	Mexican.
German.	Montenegrin.
Greek.	Moravian.
Hebrew.	Pacific Islander.
Herzegovinian.	Polish.
Irish.	Portuguese.
Italian (North).	Roumanian.
Italian (South).	Russian.
Japanese.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
	Scotch.
	Servian.
	Slovak.
	Slovenian.
	Spanish.
	Spanish-American.
	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "St. Paul" sailing from Southampton August 17th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
16201	Vujcic	Stevan	24	11	M				Austria	Croatian	Austria	Dolyg	father Damian Vujcic Dolyg cro-ats	Mont	Christoburn
16202		Jelena	17	4	S				"	"	"	"		"	"
16203		Jane	15	11	S		no		"	"	"	"		Mont	Christoburn
16204	Jakovac	Stjepan	31	4	M	25-1926	yes	4-15-26	"	"	"	"	wife Candjelina Jakovac Metkovic cro-ats	Col	Trinidad
16205	Jakovac	Franciska	42	4	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Marja Skaricevic Metkovic cro-ats	"	"
16206	Jakovac	Margareta	16	4	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Karlo Cunic Metkovic cro-ats	Mass	Everett
16207	"	Albina	14	4	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16208	Jandrijasevic	Appollonia	41	4	M	wife	"	Italia	Austrian	Italy	Austria	Arsego	father Jandrijasevic Cavarzere Italy		New York
16209	Locatelli	Severo	30	4	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Severo Locatelli Arsego Italy		"
16210	Gais	Jelka	31	4	M	wife	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	husband Gelio Arsego Italy		"
16211	Selak	Nikola	45	4	M	farmer	"	Austria	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	wife Angela Selak via Lodo Fiumara Austria	Wis	Thorpe
16212	Podgorsek	Leopold	24	4	S	farm laborer	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Austria	Dragatus	mother Maria Podgorsek Dragatus	Ills	Chicago
13	Zakar	Ivanica	12	4	S		"	"	Croatia	"	Slavonia			"	"
14	"	Dragica	8	4	S		"	"	"	"	"			"	"
16213	Cvek	Valentin	21	4	S	"	"	"	Hungarian	"	Russia		father Jakov Cvek Jersk	Penn	Pittsburg
16214	Lekitsch	Alex	38	4	M	"	no	Austria	"	Austria	Austria	Rakonek	wife Ivana Lekitsch Rakonek, post Vir Croat Austria		New York
16215	Ukmanich	Alex	29	4	M	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	wife Ivana Ukmanich R. Ka.		"
16216	Andrusic	Jakob	17	4	M	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Kalnberg		parents Marko Andrusic Kalu Savarje, post Castelnuovo		Pa
16217	Trgovcic	Milan	16	4	S	"	"	"	"	"	Roda		parents Rudi Trgovcic Roda, post Castelnuovo		"
16218	Medic	Olga	26	4	M	farmer	"	24-10882	2-17-40	(SOS)	"	Kalnberg	mother Stana Jandrijasevic Kal. Savarje, post Castlay		"
19	"	Stanija	6	6	D	"	"	24-10879	2-17-40	(SOS)	"	"			"
20	"	Angelica	4	6	D	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
16219	Trgovcic	Johann	23	4	S	farmer	yes	[illegible]			Austria		father Jerko Trgovcic Obervellach	Ills	Chicago
16220	Rondini	Canziano	56	[illegible]			[illegible]					Austria			New York
16221	"	Francesco	17	[illegible]			[illegible]								"
16222	Gindoli	Giuseppina	24	F		Wife	"	[illegible]		Italy	Italy	Arcisate	Mother Carolina Gindoli Arcisate Italy		"
23	"	Vittorio	6	M		Child	no	no [illegible]							"
16224	Bottigi	Rocco	39	M		Laborer		America		Italian	Italy	Brenno			"
16225	Fontana	Carolina	19	F		Housekeeper		Italy		Italian	Italy	Brenno	Mother Maria Fontana Brenno, Austria Italy		"
16226	Abbiatte	Emma	11	4	S	Servant	yes	yes					Alberti Veronandro Brenno, Austria Italy		"

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHA
This is to certify that the number on the Manifest were examined by the Medical Officer of the Consulate. They were not allowed to depart.
15 13-14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, August 17th, 1907

15

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
16220 1	Vujcic	Stevan	24	11	M		Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Bolog	father: Damian Vujcic Bolog croatia	Mont	Christina
16221 2		Jelena	19	4	F										NY	NYC
16222 3		Dane	18	11	S										Minn	Chisholm
16223 4	Jakovac	Stjepan	31	1	M		25-1926		yes	4-15-26		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Andjelina Jakovac Markopolj croatia	Col	Trinidad
16224 5	Jskra	Franciska	42	7	M									mother: Mega Skaricic Markopolj croatia		
16225 6	Jakovac	Marjareta	36	7	M								Ogulin	father: Karlo Cunic Markopolj croatia	Minn	Dawson
16226 7	"	Albina	4	10	F											
16227 8	Zandegiacomo	Apollonio	41	11	M		mason			Austria	Austrian	Italy	Arcugo	Valentino Zandegiacomo Arcugo Italy		New York
16228 9	Vecellio	Severo	30	11	M		clerk							Simeon Vecellio Arcugo Italy		
16229 10	Zais	Golin	31	11	M		mason					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Carmela Golin Arcugo Italy		
16235 11	Delac	Nikola	45	11	M		farmer			Austria	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Agnes Delac via Loda Fiumara Sirem	Wis	Thomas
16236 12	Podgorsek	Leopold	24	1	S		farm laborer		yes	Austria	Slovenia	Austria	Dornzale	mother: Maria Podgorsek Dornzale	Ills	Chicago
" 13	Zaher	Dusko	12	7	S						Croat		Stenovje			
" 14	"	Krajica	8	7	S											
16237 15	Cvca	Valentin	21	11	S						Slovenian		Jerse	father: Jacob Cvca Jerse	Kans	Pittsburg
16238 16	Lekitch	Alexa	38	11	M				no	Montenegro			Nikshich Nikshich	wife: Ivana Lekitch Nikshich, post Via Sagor Montenegro	Ohio	New York
16201 17	Ukmanovich	Savo	29	11	M				yes					wife: Ivana Ukmanovich Nikshich	Mont	Butte
16205 18	Andronic	Jakob	17	11	M					Austria			Austria - Kaludarac	parents: Marko Andronic Kaludarac, post Castelnovo		Basin
16198 19	Trjentic	Milan	16	11	S								Roda	parents: Krsto Trjentich Roda, post Castelnovo		Bisbee
16197 20	Medin	Olga	26	11	M		housewife						Kaludarac	mother: Stana Davidovic Kaludarac, post Castlag	Mont	Butte
" 21	"	Stanija	6	11	D			24-10882		2-17-40	(SOS)					
" 22	"	Angelica	4	11	D			24-10879		2-17-40	(SOS)					
16246 23	Sustersic	Johann	28	11	S		farmer		yes				Oberlaibach	father: Josef Sustersic Oberlaibach	Ills	Chicago
16247 24	Mondini	Canziano	50	11	M								Casisale		Penn	New York
16248 25	"	Francesco	17	11	S											
16227 26	Gindoli	Giuseppina	27	11	F		Wife						Arcisate	mother: Carolina Gindoli Arcisate Italy	Ill	Bo
" 27	"	Vittorio	4	11	M		Child		no							
16228 28	Bottizzi	Rocco	39	11	M		Laborer			America			Bruno			
16229 29	Fontana	Carolina	19	11	F		Housekeeper			Italy		Italy	Bruno	mother: Maria Fontana Bruno, Uruni, Italy		
16230 30	Abbiate	Emma	21	11	F		S. Servant		yes	yes				Alberti Vercurago Bruno, Uruni, Italy		

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON
15 13.14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 15 52

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 24 1907 AUG 24 1907, 190

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulmo paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$30	no	friends: Jane Krueger Box 572 Cleveland Ohio Emily Lee	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	brown	brown	none	Austria	Bolog
2	"	husband	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	fair	grey	"	"
3	"	brother	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	black		"	"
4	"	Self	40	yes 1904	Trinidad Cuba Box 1	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	brown	blue	"	Liskopaly
5	"	"	30	no	— husband & Jenny DeRosa Box 179 10 Hastings Col, Hillsboro Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	20	no	— husband & father Josip Jakovac Box 52 Dawson New Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	blue	"	"
7	"	"		no	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		2 10	fair	fair	fair	"	"
8	"	"	30	yes 1907	Saint Mary — Antonio Lorenzo Cosanova Box 98 Long Island City NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	brown	blue	Italy	Amorgo
9	"	"	30	no	— do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"
10	"	"	40	yes 1907	New York — Box 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"
11	"	"	28	no 2 years	Thomas W.S.I. — son: Frank Dolak Box 169 Thomas W.S.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Austria	Gossin
12	"	"	12	no	— brother: Anna Podgorsek 116 Ruby St. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	grey	"	Austria	Dragale
13	"	Mother	14	no	— mother: Klara Zaher % Tomo Cadonna 8 forth St. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Kostanja
14	"	"	"	"	— friend: widow of uncle Frank Zotti 16 Pearson St. 99	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Self	10	"	— friend: Joseph Kerut 516 E. Long 21, Pittsburg Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Jessie
16	"	"	40	no	friend: Paul Lebitsch Box 671 Globe Arizona	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	black	"	Montenegro	Budonic
17	Wife	"	65	"	friend: Lazo Vrednic Box 511, Butte Montana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	70	"	friend: Rico Andrevic Bisbee, Arizona Box 97	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Austria	Kaludaz
19	"	"	70	no	uncle: Rade Szyenkic Bisbee Arizona Box 97	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Boda
20	Wife	Self	100	no	husband: Lazo Andric Butte Montana Box 511	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	07	"	"	"	"	"	Kaludraz
21	"	"		"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"		"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	30	yes	Has change of Citizen of the U.S.A. Co. C 1st Sani. Co. Box 5 Mont.														
24					American Citizen														
25					Dau														
26	yes	"	$50 yes	11 Years	Box Stark Co. Ohio Box 3 Barberton					Ohio Co. Born Ohio Box 3 Barberton		5	5	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Arcisate
27	"	"	—	no	Vermont					"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fair Haven Vermont
28					American Citizen														
29	"	"	$38	yes	Father Luigi Emilio Lotti New-York					"		5	5	fair	black	brown	Italy	Arcisate	
30	"	"	$14	no	Father Edoardo Luigi Lotti Tamaro 22					"		5	—	brown	black	"	"	Varese	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Osborne, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Paul, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Osborne
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907,
at Newport, R.I.

Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

53

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Grinyer, Surgeon of the S.S. Paul, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. G. Grinyer

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

S.S. Paul

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. H. Paul sailing from Southampton, August 17th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
16187 1	Riva	Eugenio	33	M	M	miner	yes		Austrian	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Canezza	Ricardo Holga Canezza Wisc	Col	Central City
16188 2	"	Barbara	21	F	M	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16189 3	"	Emilio	25	M	S.	miner	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16209 4	Zupancic	Franz	35	M	M	laborer	yes		"	Hungarian	"	Regusdorf	Julius Zupancic Reg. 91 Regusdorf Krain wife: Maria Slozar	Pa	Steelton
16210 5	Slozar	Josip	36	M	M	"	no		"	"	"	Jelsane	Jelsane Rupa 27 Kirchenland	Ohio	Fleming
16211 6	Krebelj	Josef	42	M	M	"	yes	no	"	"	"	Rojica	Maria Krebelj Rojica 20 7 Post Kalsina, Istrien	"	Cleveland
16212 7	Erlej	Anton	27	M	S.	"		no	"	"	"	Narada	mother: Helena Erlej Narada, Kirchenland	"	Fleming
16215 8	Terlep	Maria	21	F	S.	waitress	yes		"	"	"	Rapec	mother: Terlep Anna Rapec 12 Krain	"	Cleveland
16216 9	Germovsek	Anna	21	F	S.	"	"		"	"	"	Treffen	mother: Maria Germovsek Obertreffen 7 Krain	W. Va.	Thomas
16214 10	Selez	Jakob	42	M	M	laborer	"		"	"	"	Sajevce	father: Jako Selez, Sajevce P.C. Bez Kampenschaft Adelsberg: Krain	Ohio	Cleveland
16217 11	Vidmar	Maria	34	F	S.	"	"		"	"	"	Seisenburg	mother in law: Klosse Vidmar Seisenburg 131 Krain	Pa	Pittsburg
16218 12	Trolin	Virizenz	16	M	S	"	"		"	"	"	Balasjovica	father: Anton Trolin, Blasjovica Krauda 6, Krain	Kansas	"
16213 13	Terlep	Ignatz	17	M	S.	"	"		"	"	"	S. Veitsenburg	mother: Theresa Terlep S. Veitsenburg 2, Krain	Ohio	Cleveland
16207 14	Srzentic	Andrija Ivov	30	M	M	farm laborer	"		"	Dalmatian	"	Boka di Cattaro	wife: Anna Srzentic Boka, post Coda vàrda	N.Y.	New York
16199 15	Gregovich	Savo Ilijn	30	M	M	"	"		"	"	"	Novoselie	wife: Maria Srzentic a Novoselje	"	"
16206 16	Srzentic	Vaso Ilijejov	30	M	M	"	"		"	"	"	Boda	mother: Andriana Srzentic wife Anna Srzentic a Boda	"	"
16204 17	"	Ivan Tomo	24	M	M	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	"	wife: Tomo Katt Srzentic Boda,	Ariz	Globe
16180 18	Colelli	Biagio	42	M	M	baker	"		Austria	Italian	"	Agrone		Col	Pueblo
16188 19	Rejakovic	Georg	28	M	S.	farm laborer	"		Hungary Croatian	Croatian Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Kolling	father: Lovro Rejakovic Kolling, Krain	Citizen of the U.S.A.	Pueblo
16189 20	Vranesic	Samuel	25	M	S.	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	"	father: Daniel Vranesic Drezovica bei Kolling	"	"
16186 21	Butkovich	Michael	36	M	S	"	"		Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Tupalie	father: Katarina Butkovich Tupalie oberkrain	Ohio	Cleveland
16187 22	Bratkovic	Josef	30	M	M	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	Vrpolje	father: Olga Bratkovic S. Vrpolj 35, Post St. Jenny, Krain	Pa	Sharon
" 23	"	Carolina	23	F	M	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16206 24	Schere	Johann	37	M	S	farm laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Oberlaibach	"	father: Johann Schere Oberlaibach, Krain	"	Pittsburg
16207 25	Sersen	Josef	26	M	S.	"	"		"	"	"	"	father: Mathias Sersen Oberlaibach Krain	"	"
16208 26	Rozane	Franz	23	M	S.	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hasenjak	"	mother: Jera Rozane Hasenjak, Loitsch, Krain	W. Va.	Richwood
16209 27	Ulle	Mary	20	F	M	Housekeeper	"		USA	Germ	Switzerland	Bern		Pa	Taylor
" 28	"	Willy	20	M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16219 29	Spoven	Ludovika	28	F	M	farm woman	"		Austria	Croatian	Austria	Sungar	father: Anton Spoven Sungar, Karlopolj, Croatia	Iowa	Brazil
" 30	"	Ljuba	4	M	S	child	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"

11-3706

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Southampton, August 17th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
16181 1	Riva	Eugenio	33		M M	miner	yes		Austrian	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Canezza	Ricardo Hofer Canezza Italy	Col	Central City
16182 2	"	Barbara	21		F M	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16183 3	"	Emilio	25		M S.	miner	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16184 4	Zupancic	Franz	35		M M	laborer	yes		Hungarian	"	Austria	Regusdorf	Father: Alois Zupancic Post Regusdorf Kram	Pa	Steelton
16185 5	Hosar	Josip	36		M M	"	no		"	"	"	Jelsane	wife: Maria Slozar Jelsane, Reka 27 Kistenland	Ohio	Fleming
16186 6	Krebelj	Josef	42		M M	"	yes	no	"	"	"	Rojice	Maria Krebelj Rojice 20 Post Zalna, Illyrien	"	Cleveland
16187 7	Grelj	Anton	27		M S.	"	no		"	"	"	Starada	mother: Helena Grelj Starada, Kistenland	"	Fleming
16188 8	Terlep	Maria	21		F S.	workingwoman	yes		"	"	"	Reper	mother: Terlep anna Reper 62 Kram	"	Cleveland
16189 9	Germovsek	Anna	21		F S.	"	no		"	"	"	Treffen	mother: Maria Germovsek Obertreffen 7 Kram	W. Va	Thomas
16190 10	Selo 2	Jakob	42		M M	laborer	"		"	"	"	Sagovce	father: Jako Selej, Sagovce 40 Bez Landwehrschule Adelsberg, Kram	Ohio	Cleveland
16191 11	Vidmar	Maria	34		F S.	"	"		"	"	"	Sersenberg	mother-in-law: Maria Vidmar Sersenberg 131, Kram	Pa	Pittsburg
16192 12	Trdin	Vinzenz	16		M S	"	"		"	"	"	Blasjovica	father: Anton Trdin, Blasjovica Hausnr 6, Kram	Kansas	"
16193 13	Terlep	Ignatz	17		M S.	"	"		"	"	"	S. Volsenberg	mother: Theresia Terlep S. Volsenberg 2, Krain	Ohio	Cleveland
16200 14	Srzentic	Andrija Jovov	30		M M	farm laborer	"		"	Dalmatian	"	Boka di Cattaro	wife: Anna Srzentic Boka, post Coda Cavtat	Penn	New York
16199 15	Gregovich	Savo Nikifor	29		M M	"	"		"	"	"	Novoselie	wife: Hana Grgovic a Novoselgie	"	"
16200 16	Srzentic	Vaso Nikifor	30		M M	"	"		"	"	"	Boka	mother: Andriana Srzentic, wife Anna Srzentic a Boka	Ohio	Rock
16204 17	"	Ivan Tomo	24		M M	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	a. d. Castua	wife: Tomo Katic Srzentic Boka,	Penn	Clyde
16189 18	Colelli	Biagio	42		M M	baker	"		America	Italian	USA	Agrone		Colorado	off the Pacific Ocean
16187 19	Rejatovic	Georg	28		M S.	farm laborer	"		Hungary Austrian	Croatian Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Kolling	father: Paul Rejatovic Kolling, Kram	Col	Vancouver
16197 20	Vrancic	Daniel	25		M S.	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "		father: Daniel Vrancic Drozgovica Post Kolling	"	"
16156 21	Berkovich	Michael	36		M S	"	"		Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Tupalie	Sister Katarina Kuhbi Tupalie, Oberkrain	Ohio	Cleveland
16187 22	Bratkovic	Josef	30		M M	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Vrpolje	father: Matija Bratkovic S. Vrpolj 33, Post St. Jernej, Kram	Pa	Sharon
16 23	"	Carolina	23		F M	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16206 24	Schere	Johann	37		M S	farm laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Oberlaibach	father: Johann Schere Oberlaibach, Krain	"	Pittsburg
16207 25	Sersen	Josef	20		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	father: Mathias Sersen Oberlaibach Krain	"	"
16208 26	Rozanc	Franz	23		M S.	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Martinjak	mother: Jera Rozanc Martinjak, Loitsch, Krain	W. Va	Richwood
16 27	~~Ulle~~	Mary	30		F M	Housekeeper	"		USA	Germany	Switzerland	Bern		Pa	Taylor
28		Willy	30		M M										
16219 29	Spoven	Ludovika	28		F M	farm woman	"		Austria	Croatian	Austria	Senger	father: Anton Spoven Senger, Karlovatz, Croatia	Iowa	Brazil
30	"	Ljuba	4	M	F S	child	"		"	"	"	"		"	"

11-3206

Approved Gus

28 Dec

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S 14

list 54

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 24 AUG 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every [illegible] or [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25 08	Yes 1901 New York City	Brother Giuseppe Riva Central City	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	Light	Light	none	Austria	Fiume
2	"	"	"	No		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	50	1903 "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	25	1904 Rock Springs No	Cousin Joseph Evanovich Fortieth Street 212 Rockton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown blue	"	"	Rejendorf
5	"	"	30	no —	brother in law: Viktor Zelj Flushing box 358 Belmont Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black brown	"	"	Jelsane
6	"	"	10	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"	"	Rojice
7	"	"	20	no —	father: Viktor Zelj box 350 Flushing, Belmont Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown grey	"	"	Harada
8	"	"	15	no —	uncle: Justinian Mesec Cleveland Glas Core N 30	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Repac
9	"	"	10	no —	brother in law: Frank Kapele Homes Tücker corn exgrave 293	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Troffen
10	"	"	20	no —	friend: Anton Page Cleveland Street 29 Newburgh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Sajevce
11	"	"	20	no —	brother: Josef Mesar Via Cannellen Av, 57, Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black brown	"	"	Seisenberg
12	"	"	45	no —	brother in law: Josef Hrovat 6 Av. Rampanya 30, Pittsburg Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown grey	"	"	Blagovica
13	"	"	20	no —	step brother: Josef Tekavcic Cleveland Clair Street 1715	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	D. Podsemberg
14	No	"	70	no —	friend: L.K. Hotlberg 1 Rolling Place, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	Vode di Pasarone
15	No	"	20	no —	do Josef Mo Evgenie, Rosice Austria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Rovoscice
16	"	"	20	yes 1901 Pittsburg Kansas	friend: L.K. Hotlberg 1 Rolling Place New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Brdle
17	No	"	80	1903 Pittsburg Kansas	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	"	"	50	yes 1904 Vancouver	brother: Paul Rejakovic 1066 74. Vancouver, Columbia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown grey	"	Hungary	Sotling
20	No	"	30	no —	friend: Alek Zefkovic 1066 74 Vancouver, Brit. Columbia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Brajcevci
21	"	"	20	no	brother: Frank Butkovnik 430 St Clair St. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Trpalic
22	"	"	100	yes 1905 Sharon	friend: Frank Adlisicer 61 Penn Av., Sharon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	S. Vrpolje
23	Must					—						5	7	"	"	"	"	"
24	Self	30	yes 1903	Pittsburg	friend: Karl Larsen 1[illegible] Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Oberlaibach
25	"	45	no		friend: Karl Stornad 187 Chicago Ave Allegheny Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	30	yes 1906	Richmond Va	brother: Lukas Rozanc 1066 207 Richmond St. Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	Hardinjack
27	[illegible]																	
28																		
29	Yes	Self	30	no	husband's uncle: Jakob Spanzer box 31, Bridgeville, Penn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown grey	"	"	Spanzer
30	"	Father	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Osborne, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Paul, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Osborne
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1907,
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Osborne, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Paul, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Osborne Chief Officer.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1907,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, lead polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. J. Grainger, Surgeon of the Se- Paul, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. J. Grainger

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 13

32 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

..., St. Paul, sailing from Southampton, 17. Aug., 1907

A. M. M.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Steinbach	Theobold	30	10	M	S	Cook	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wallbach	relative Albert Steinbach	Pa	Pittsburg
ADMITTED 2	"	~~Catherina~~	67		F	M	Private	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wallbach (Elsass)	"	"
ADMITTED 3	"	Marie	25		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED 4	Ackermann	Leonie	14		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Klein	Rosalie	25		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Hülbausen	my father Edward Schüle	"	"
6	"	Paul	1½		M	S	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rauftweiler Elsass	"	"
7	Liebi	Joh. Bapt	23		M	S	Butcher	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Argetsri	my father Joh. Bapt Liebi Brumbadt Elsass	"	"
8	Marchetti	Giuseppe	45	5	M	M	Farmer	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Tirol	Bolbeno	my husband Caterina Marchetti Bolbeno No 5 (Tirol)	"	Syracuse
9	"	Carlo	32	8	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	my mother Marchetti Allesandra Bolbeno No 30 (Tirol)	"	"
10	"	Leone	18	11	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	my father Giacomo Marchetti Bolbeno No 4 Tirol	"	"
11	"	~~Virgilio~~	16	10	M	S	Farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	"	my mother Lingia Marchetti Bolbeno No 4 Tirol	"	"
12	Sternig	Johann	25		M	M	Laborer ~~workman~~	"	"	Austria	German Austrian	Austria	Cratten	my father Josef Sternig in Cratten No 9 Post St. Veit	Col	Pueblo
13	Schupp	Johann	19	10	M	S	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Heisenfels	my father Lavegan Schupp in Heisenfels No 3 Post Eberg	—	"
14	Scholsch	Georg	30		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ferlach	my mother Joana Scholsch in Ferlach No 13 Post Jerischach	Nec	Erlenbach
15	Heute	Josef	34		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cratten	my husband Joana Heute Waldeskidel No 25 Post St. Stefan a/Gail	Pa	Shamokin
16	"	Mikael	9		M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"			
17	Cranikar	Josef	25		M	M	Laborer ~~workman~~	"	"	Slovenian	"	Podgorje		my father Jura Cranikar Podgorje No. Slovenian Austria	"	New York
18	"	Maria	23		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
19	Gale	Franz	23		M	S	Woodsman	"	"	"	"	Vace		Father Georg Gale Vace 52 Rein Austrian	Pa	Kenmire
20	Kristan	Frank	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my brother Jean Kristan Vace 39 Rein Austria	"	"
ADMITTED 21	Glusek	Franc	14		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my mother Josefa Glusek Vace 47 Rein Austria	"	Ohio
22	Wisholzer	Johann	50		M	M	"	"	"	Austrian	"	Karaneches		my wife Elizabeth Wisholzer Karaneches	"	Chicago
23	Laidenfrost	Josef	43		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Hauerdorf		my husband Catherina Laidenfrost Gallea Klagenf 20 Bukovica	Ot.	Youngstown
24	Hatko	Josef	22		M	S	Laborer	"	"	Slovenian	"	Arch.		my brother Hatko Hatko Cratten	La	Huron
25	Fidic	Anton	17		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Slovenian	"	Bucka	my father Fidic Franc Bucka	Pa	Juvin
26	Jaklic	Anna	20		F	S	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	my father Jaklic Josef Bucka	"	"
27	Hatko	Marija	21		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	my father Hatko Hatko Bucka	"	"
28	Kocevar	Neza	28		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	my brother Kocevar Kocevar Bucka	Ind	Indianapolis
29																
30																

S 13 — UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:
It is reported that the numbers // on this manifest have been marked by the Medical Officer at this Port, serving on this ship, for cause [illegible] allowed to embark. Albert H. Swalm Consul.

CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES SOUTHAMPTON

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 13

32 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

, St. Paul , sailing from Southampton , 17. Aug. , 1907

1 A. M. M. 2

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Steinbach	Theobold	30		M	S	Cook	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wallbach	relative Albert Steinbach	Pa	Pittsburg
ADMITTED 2	"	~~Catherina~~	67		F	M	Private							Wallbach (Elsass)		
ADMITTED 3	"	Marie	25		F	S										
ADMITTED 4	Ackermann	Leonie	11		F	S										
5	Klein	Rosalie	25		F	M	Housewife						Kilbauen	my father Edward Schuler		
6	"	Paul	1½		M	S		No	No							
7	Liebi	Joh. Bapt.	23		M	S	Butcher	Yes	Yes					my father Joh. Bapt. Liebi Rauzweiler Elsass		
8	Marchetti	Guiseppe	45	5	M	M	Farmer			Austria	Austrian	Tirol	Bolbeno	my husband Caterina Marchetti Brumbtadt Elsass		Syracuse
9	"	Carlo	3	8	M	S								Bolbeno No 5 (Tirol) my mother Marchetti Allessandra		
10	"	Leone	8	11	M	S								Bolbeno No 40 (Tirol) my father Giacomo Marchetti		
11	"	Virgilio	6	6	M	S	Schoolboard							Bolbeno No 4 Tirol my mother Virgia Marchetti		
12	Sterning	Johann	25		M	S	~~Laborer~~ workman			Austria	German	Austria	Cratten	Bolbeno No 45 Tirol my father Josef Sterning	Col	Pueblo
13	Schupp	Johann	19	10	M	S	Miner						Heisenfels	in Cratten No 9 Post B. Heide		
14	Scholzeb	Georg	30		M	S							Feralach	my father Xaverian Schupp in Heisenfels No 3 Cob 1 - Ober Str.		
15	Heute	Josef	34		M	M							Cratten	my mother Maria Scholzeb in Feralach No 13 Post Gortschach	Wis	Milwaukee
16	"	Mihael	9		M	S		Yes	Yes					my husband Maria Hatschedel No 25 Post St. Stefan Gail	Pa	Shamokin
17	Cranikar	Josef	25		M	M	Quarryman			Slovenian			Podgorje	My father Jure Cranikar Podgorje K. Slovenmark Austria	N.Y.	New York
18	"	Maria	22		F	M	Housewife									
19	Gale	Franz	23		M	S	Labourer	IC-10664-6/24/10 505					Vace	Father Georg Gilc Vace 52 Prib Austrian	Pa	Kenmire
20	Kristan	Frank	21		M	S								my brother Ivan Kristan Vace 39 Rem Austria		
ADMITTED 21	Gliuseck	Franc	14		M	S								my mother Josefa Gliuseck Vace 47 Rem Austria		
22	Wiskholzer	Johann	50		M	M				Austrian	German		Karaunebes	my wife Elizabeth Wiskholzer Karaunebes	Ill	Chicago
23	Laidenfrost	Josef	43		M	M							Hamerdorf	my husband Catherina Laidenfrost Gallea Plezovi 207 Bukovica	Ohio	Youngstown
24	~~Kotko~~	Josef	22		M	S	Miner			Slovenian			Arch	~~my brother Kotko Kotko Arch~~	Pa	Huron
25	Fidic	Anton	17		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Slovenian		Bucka	my father Fidic Franc Bucka	Pa	Huron
26	Jaklic	Anna	20		F	S	Tailor							my father Jaklic Josef Bucka		
27	Kotko	Marija	21		F	S								my father Kotko Josef Bucka		
28	Kocevar	Neza	28		F	S								my brother Kocevar Karl Bucka	Ind	Indianapolis
29																
30																

S 13 UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:
This is to certify that the numbers 11
this [illegible] examined by the Medical Officer of this Port, serving on this ship, for
[illegible] Alfred H. Walker Consul.
CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES SOUTHAMPTON

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S 13

56

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U[illegible] States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 AUG 1901 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	myself	more than $30	No	1892	New York	To visit Cousin Carolina Guccia 209 Elizabeth St New York New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	white	black gray	—	Austria	Wallback
2	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	" "	—	"	"
3	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	" "	—	"	"
4	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" "	—	"	"
5	"	"	$30	No			I travel with Mr Steinbach to my husband Arthur Steinbach Lakewood Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 —	"	" "	—	"	Rautzwalk
6	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	— —	—	"	Wallback
7	"	myself	$100	"			I travel with Mr Steinbach to New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	flaxen gray	—	"	Cirol Pobleno
8	"	"	$ 35	Yes	1902	Syracuse	to my brother Luigi Barchetti 97 Solvay Avenue Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown brown	—	"	
9	"	"	$30	No	—	—	to my brother Barchetti Ettore 97 Solvay Avenue Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	—	"	"
10	"	"	$33	"	—	—	to my uncle Francesco Barchetti 97 Solvay Avenue Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	flaxen "	—	"	"
11	"	"	$30	"	—	—	to my brothers Gioachino & Egidio Barchetti 97 Solvay Avenue Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	black black	—	"	"
12	"	"	$30	"	—	—	to my cousin Georg Zimmerman Erie Street No 1800 Pueblo Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown blue	—	Austria	Gratlen
13	"	"	$20	"	—	—	to my brother Mathias Schupp Erie Street No 1800 Pueblo Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	black brown	—	"	Pragantschach
14	"	"	$50	"	—	—	to my friend Daniel Rieder Street No 8 Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown gray	—	"	Forelach
15	"	"	$40	"	—	—	to my Brother Franz Josef Schmohin No 5 Fritz St 1918	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black "	—	"	Gratlen
16	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 90	"	flaxen blue	—	"	"
17	"	myself	$10	"	—	—	to my brother Georg Fragiskar 6912 St Clair Ave N.E. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	flaxen "	—	"	Podgorje
18	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" "	—	"	"
19	"	"	$10	"	—	—	to my friend Johnsch Blak Buren No 4 Fed Maryland Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 1	"	brown	—	"	Face
20	"	"	$10	"	—	—	to my friend Fridrik Glunk Buren No 4 Fed Maryland Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blue	—	"	"
21	"	"	$10	"	—	—	to my father Blak Buren No 4 Fed Maryland Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 12	"	brown	—	"	"
22	"	"	$20	"	—	—	my uncle G Erkson 1580 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	gray gray	—	"	Horanek
23	"	"	$15	"	—	—	to my uncle Bistzimotzky Jefferson Ave & Washington St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" "	—	"	Semersky
24	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"						
25	"	"	$11.10	—	—		to my brother Fidic Franc Penn Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	white	flaxen gray	—	"	Bucka
26	"	"	$10	"	—	—	to my brother Hablic Hadja Irwin Pa Box 661	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blue	—	"	"
27	"	"	$10	"	—	—	to my brother Hatko Frank Cleveland O. 481	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	—	"	"
28	"	"	$10	"	—	—	to my cousin Jose Kaminiza 139 Lafayette St. Indianapolis Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	gray	—	"	"
29																			
30	Newbin Lucas																		

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S 13

56

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U[illegible] States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 AUG 1907 190

H—1113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every polygamist, or abandoned, or homeless person, or person suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or person who has been previously deported by authority of the law, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	myself	more	No	1892	New York	returning to Compan Cerpa Fuerda Co New York New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	white black gray	~	Elsass	Wallback
2	"	"	No											5	7	"	—	"	"
3	"	"	"											5	—	"	—	"	"
4	"	"	"											5	3	"	—	"	"
5	"	"	$30	No	—	—	I travel with Mr Steinbach to my husband Arthur Stein Schenectady	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	—	"	Rautzwale
6	"	"	"	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	"	"
7	"	myself	$100	"	—	—	I travel with Mr. Steinbach to New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	flaxen gray	—	"	Wallback
8	"	"	$ 35	Yes	1902	Syracuse	to my brother Luigi Bacchetti Syracuse N.Y. Solvay Tamarack Ave No 105	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown brown	—	Tirol	Pobbeno
9	"	"	$30	No	—	—	to my brother Bacchetti Ettore Syracuse Solvay Tamarack Ave 105	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
10	"	"	$35	"	—	—	to my uncle Francesco Bacchetti Syracuse Solvay Tamarack Ave 105	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	flaxen	—	"	"
11	"	"	$30	"	—	—	to my brothers Joachim & Egidio Bacchetti Syracuse Solvay Tamarack Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	black black	—	"	"
12	"	"	$30	"	—	—	to my cousin Georg Zimmerman Erie Street No 1800 Pueblo Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown blue	—	Austria	Gratlen
13	"	"	$20	"	—	—	to my brother Mathias Schuppe Erie Street No 1800 Pueblo Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	black brown	—	"	Piaganschach
14	"	"	$50	"	—	—	to my friend Daniel Rieder Street No 8 Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown gray	—	"	Förelach
15	"	"	$10	"	—	—	to my brother Franz Josef Schmocken Co Post No 1418	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	black	—	"	Gratlen
16	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	3	90	flaxen blue	—	"	Podgorje
17	"	myself	$10	"	—	—	to my brother Georg Fizzigher Cor E. St. Clair Street E	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	flaxen	—	"	"
18	"	"	$30	"	—	—	Cleveland Ohio to my friend Joseph Blak Buren No 4 Fed Maryland Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	—	"	Face
19	"	"	$10	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	—	"	"
20	"	"	$10	"	—	—	to my friend Fidele Glunck Buren No 4 Fed Maryland Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	—	"	"
21	"	"	$10	"	—	—	to my father Blak Buren No 4 Fed Maryland Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	12	"	—	"	"
22	"	"	$20	"	—	—	my uncle J. Kirkan 2 St. 1580 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	gray gray	—	"	Hovanetz
23	"	"	$15	"	—	—	to my uncle Bisignamotzky Joseph Case 9 & E Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	—	"	Cenerodz
24	"	"	"	"	—	—													
25	"	"	$11	No	—	—	to my brother Fidel Frank Erie Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	white flaxen gray	—	"	Bucka
26	"	"	$10	"	—	—	to my brother Hakle Katja Erie Pa Box 661	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	—	"	"
27	"	"	$10	"	—	—	to my brother Katko Frank Cleveland O. 481	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	—	"	"
28	"	"	$10	"	—	—	to my cousin Jose Kaminia 739 Clark St. Chicago Ill. Indiana Polis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	—	"	"
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Osborne Chief Officer (State whether Master, First Second Officer), of the "St Paul", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Osborne Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Grainger, Surgeon of the St. Paul, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by officers thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. G. Grainger

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

RECEIVED
17 AUG. 1907
ANSº

11–1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 12 31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S St Paul sailing from Southampton August 14th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dorey	Charles E.	23	6	M S	Stone Mason	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Brantford	Mrs E Dorey. 68 Distillery Rd Brantford	N.Y	New York
2	Rosenbloom	David	20		" "	Machanist	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	London	Brother. Morris. Rosenbloom 34 Montague St.	"	"
3	Weitzman	Rubin	22		" "	Tailor	No	No	"	"	"	"	Friend. Mr Isaac 20 Batty St. London. E	"	"
4	Prudente	Lorenzo	39		" M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	"	"	Wife. Giacinta Prudente 7 Jonathan St. Layfett. S.E	P.A	Philadelphia
5	Chapman	Lily	23	8	F "	Wife			England	English	"	"	Mother in law. Mrs H. Blakeman 137 Beaufoy Rd Battersea	"	Ambridge
6	do	Katie	2	2	" S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Uncle. Mr Thornton 5 Dalton St W.	"	"
7	~~Keough~~	~~Rosa~~	~~25~~	~~7~~	~~" M~~	~~Domestic~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5 Dalton St W.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
8	~~"~~	~~Henry~~	~~11~~	~~11~~	~~" S~~	~~Child~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
9	~~Gould~~ do	Amy	2	1	" S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother. Mrs Duckett 149 Belsize Rd St Johns Wood	"	"
10	Gillman	John William	38	5	M M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Manchester	Father. John Gillman 9 Polefield Blackley Manchester	"	"
11	Segal	Nathan	26		" S	Tailor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	"	London	Mother. Leah Segal was Colombo Galicia	"	"
12	~~Sabelman~~	~~Grecia~~	~~21~~		~~" F~~	~~Cloaks~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Mrs Sabelman 5 Oxford Square~~	~~"~~	~~London~~
13	Hopkins	John Ketzel	46		" M	Warehouseman	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Cousin. H. Hopkins. 1 High St. Yarmouth	"	"
14	Burrows	Richard C	31		" M	Engineer	"	"	"	English	"	"	Aunt. Mrs Ealand. 1 Crest Rd. Reading Berkshire	"	"
15	"	Edith L(	31		" F	Wife									
16	Gilder	George	39		" M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Lodge R Gilder. 17. Hazlewood Ridge. Rowlands Castle	Hants	Petersfield
17	Mannaioni	Guyliel...o	27		" "	Waiter			Italy	Italian			Friend		
18	"	Rosa	25		" F	Wife							Maria Santi 14 Via Cavour Rome	Italy	Italy
19	"	Rosetta	3		" "	Child									
20	"	Rocco	1		" "	Infant									
21	Vidoli	John	22		" "	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
22	Darnell	John	48		" M	Engineer	"	"	England	English	"	Chatterton	Wife Eliza Darnell 19 Victoria St. Chatterton	Lancs	Manchester
23	Beegent	Frederick Chas.	19		" "	Carver	"	"	"	"	"	London	Sister Mrs Annie Wingate 103 St Algans Bldgs. Caledonian Rd. Lndn	N.Y	Buffalo
24	Lier	Eberhard	30		" "	Polisher	"	"	Austria	Austrian	"	"	Mother Jeannett Lier 31 Rue Vieille Vienne, Aus	"	New York
ADMITTED 25	Stroganoff	Mathilda	25		" F	Servant	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	"	"	[illegible] London	"	do
X 26	Weinberg	Fanny	41		" do	do Infant	do	do	Austria	Hebrew	"	"	Grandmother Weinberg 145 Brick Lane Ld	"	New York
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 12

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. St Paul sailing from Southampton August 14th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dorey	Charles E.	23	6	M	S	Stone Mason	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Brantford	Mr E Dorey. 68 Distillery Rd Brantford	N.Y.	New York
2	Rosenbloom	David	20			Married	Tailor	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	"	London	Brother. Morris. Rosenbloom 34 Montague St.	"	"
3	Weitzman	Rubin	22			"	Tailor	No	No	"	"	"	"	Friend Mr Brown 20 Batty St. London E	"	"
4	Prudente	Lorenzo	39	7		"	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	"	"	Wife. Giacinta Prudente 7 Jonathan St. Lambeth. S.E	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Chapman	Lily	23	8	F	"	Wife			England	English	"	"	Mother in law. Mrs H. Chapman 137 Beaufoy Rd Battersea	"	Ambridge
6	do	Katie	2	2	"	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Keough	Rosa	25	7	"	W	Domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Uncle. Mr Thornton 5 Dalton St W.	N.Y.	New York
8	[illegible]	Henry	11	1	M	S	Child									
9	Gould	Amy	29	1	F	S	Domestic							Mother. Mrs Duckett 149 Belsize Rd St Johns Wood		
10	Gillman	John William	28	5	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Manchester	Father. John Gillman 9 Coleridge Chambers Manchester	"	"
11	Regal	Nathan	26	-	"	S	Tailor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	"	London	Mother. Sarah Regal Wadowice Galicia	"	"
12	[illegible]	George	31			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
13	Hopkins	John Reppel	46			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cousin. Mr Hopkins, 1 High St. Yarmouth		
14	Burrows	Richard C	31			"	Engineer	"	"	England	English	"	"	Aunt Mrs Ealing 1 Crown Ct. Eastcheap Blackfriars	"	"
15	"	Edith M	31			/	Wife									
16	Gelder	George	39			"	Married							Father R Gelder 17, Hearn Bldgs, Ramsgate	Kent	Ramsgate
17	Mannarino	Guiliano	27			"	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	"	"	Friend Antonio Conti 14 Bateman Road	No	Hoboken
18	"	Amedeo	25			/	Waiter							London E.		
19	"	Romolo	3			"	Child									
20	"	Rocco	1			"	Infant									
21	Nicoli	John	22			"	Tailor							Brother Angelo Nicoli 19 Victoria Str Chatterton	Mass	Worcester
22	Darnell	John	48			"	Engineer			England	English		Chatterton	Sister Mrs Annie Wingate 103 St Albans Blvd. Toronto Ont.	Ont	Toronto
23	Beagent	Frederick Chas.	19			"	Carver						London	Mother Jeannett Lee 31 Rue Vieille du Temple Paris	France	
24	Lee	Eberhard	30			"	Polisher			Austria	Austrian	"	"	Love	"	do
25	Strogonoff	Mathilda	25	F		"	Servant	No	No	Russia	Lithuanian	"	"	Grandmother Wemberg 145 Duke End Rd London	N.Y.	New York
26	Wemberg	Fanny	41			do	do	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Hebrew	"	"			
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S 12

58

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U[illegible] States.

Arriving at Port of New York, NEW YORK, 24 AUG 1907, 190

No on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Yes	Self	$20	No	—	—	Friend A. Grasso 8 West 105th St. New York. Uncle Sam. Frey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	Brantford
2		"	"	$10	"	"	"	546 Flushing Ave Brooklyn Friend. D. Frey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Black	Black	"	Russia	Wolkowisk
3		"	"	$50	"	"	"	546 Flushing Ave Brooklyn Brother Anthony Frusente	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Riga
4		"	"	$10	"	"	"	737 So. Seventh St. Phila. Husband E Mrs Chapman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Med	Brown	Brown	Mole on the side of right eye	"	Villa Santa Lucia
5		"	"	$10	"	"	"	223 Pauls Road Ambridge Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	"	Grey	Dark Scars on forehead	Brown	"	London
6		"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	Fair	Blue	None		"	
7		"	Self	Yes	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown			"	"
8		"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									
9		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue			"	"
10		Yes	Father		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fresh	"	"	Scars on forehead Scar on right hand		"	Charlestown
11		"	Self	$25	"	"	"	Brother: Mr Mariagalura Meril St: 2-4-3-4-5 Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Galicia	Balomea
12		"	"	$17	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	England	Kingdom
13		"	"	Yes	no			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Grey	"	"	Ireland	Dublin
14		"	"	"	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	England	Bleele.
15		"	"	"	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"		Lowestoft
16		"	"	$15	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	[illegible]	grey	"	"	London
17		"	[illegible]	Yes	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	Light	"	"	Italy	Bologna
18		S	"	"	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
19		S	"	"	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20		S	"	"	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21		"	Self	$32	Yes	1907	New York	Family 419 East 13th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	black	Brown			Salonica
22		not	"	$20	no			Sister Mrs Helms 58 Kenmore Blvd New Bedford Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	[illegible]	brown	blue	"	England	Hungary
23		Yes	"	$10	"			Stepbrother Wm Whitehead 293 Georgia Ave Buffalo NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	"	"	"	London
24		"	"	$50	"			German Catholic Association New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Trappau
25		"	Self	$15	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	green	"	Russia.	
26		yes	Uncle	—	"			with mother Father to Wegrowiec see sheet 62004 313 Bushwick Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	Mother to "	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Osborne, Chief Officer, of the St. Paul, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Osborne Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

31—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Geisinger, Surgeon of the "St Paul" sailing Warwick (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

S 11

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Paul sailing from Southampton, August 14th, 1904

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
32 1	Bonstad	Reuben	24		M	S	Painter	Yes	Yes	English	Hebrew	England	London	Father J Bonstad 2 Bathurst Road, Ilford. Essex	N Y	New York.
2	Fuchs	Schune Leie	25		F	M	Wife	No	No	Russian				Friend A Rabinowitz 69 Oxford Street. Whitechapel, London. E.		
3		Sarah		11	F	S	Infant									
4	Riemer	Davis	26		M		Tailor	Yes	Yes					Friend H. Solomons 29 Bury Eagle Street, London E		
5	Lisorad	Main	23		F	M	Wife							Sister & Aunt Mrs H. Sua Schmglenick Russia		
6		Neni	2		F	S	Child	No	No							
7		Aizick		6	M		Infant									
8	Goldstein	Chaim	35		M	M	Baker					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Southampton	Wife Mrs Goldstein 93 Grand Av Brooklyn NY		
9	Zazaske	Morris	29		M	M	Tailor						London	Wife Mrs Zazaske 20 Oxford Str London		
10	Grey	Barnett	21		M	S								Uncle Jacob Grey 66 Brigham Rd Stoke Newington		
11	Goldstucker	Simon	34		M	M								Wife & 2 Children 25 Princes Str Stoke N.		
12	Abrams	Nathan	20		M	S	Hairdresser							Br in law J Cohen 41 Princes Str, London E.		
13	Roskon	Rebecca	36		F	M	Wife							Friend Mr Rosen 2 Archer Str Chambers London		
14	"	Max	13		M	S	Scholar									
15	"	Rose	12		F	S	Child									
16	"	Soloman	6		M											
17	"	David	4		M											
18	"	Minnie	3		F											
19	"	Sarah	6		F		Infant							Father Mr Epner		
20	Epner	Fanny	22		F		Photographer	Yes	Yes					Cousin Mrs Fürstenfeld		
21	Thate	Aaron	41		M	M	Tailor			Austria				Brother Louis Bettenman		
22	Eisenberg	Rosie	25		F	M	Wife	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	147 High St. Poplar, London	NY	New York
23	"	Kathy	3		F	S	Child							Uncle		
24	"	Juttky		11	M		Infant									
25	Williams	John A.	38		M	M	Painter	Yes	Yes	England	England			Father Rev C Williams 30 Hind Str, Pimlico, London		
26	"	Ethel	30		F	M	Wife									
27	Ostrowsky	Israel	28		M	Single	Tailor	No	No	Russia	Hebrew			Friend J. Easelman 3 Gossel Str, Aldgate, London		
28	Radonovic	Marya	36		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Rama	Mother Maria Wrekane Rama, Austria	Pa	Allegheny
29	"	Angela	10		F	S	Child							Grandmother		
30	"	Agnese	8		F			No	No							

CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

S11

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Paul sailing from Southampton, August 14th, 1904

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bonstad	Reuben	24		M	S	Painter	Yes	Yes	English	Hebrew	England	London	Father I Bonstad 2 Bathurst Road, Ilford. Essex	N Y	New York
2	Fuchs	Schuine Reie	25		F	M	Wife	No	No	Russian				Friend A Rabinowitz 69 Oxford Street St Pancras, London E.		
3		Sarah		11	F	S	Infant									
4	Riemer	Davis	26		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes					Friend H. Solomons 29 Grey Eagle Street, London E		
5	Lipcrad	Main	23		F	M	Wife							Sister & Aunt Mrs L Fua 6 Himelnick Russia		
6		Heni	2		F	S	Child	No	No							
7		Aizick		6	M		Infant									
8	Goldstein	Chaim	35		M	M	Baker					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Southampton		Wife Mrs Goldstein 93 Grand St Brooklyn NY		
9	Zazafke	Moses	29		M	M	Tailor						London	Wife Mrs Zazafke 20 Oxford St. London		
10	Grey	Barnett	21		M	S								Uncle Jacob Gray 66 Dyson St. Hoxton W		
11	Goldsheker	Simon	34		M	M								Wife A B Goldsheker 28 Pitts St. London W.		
12	Abrams	Nathan	20		M	S	Waiter							Br. in law J Cohen 41 Princes St. London W.		
13	Roskon	Rebecca	36		F	M	Wife							Friend Mr. Rosen 2 Arches St Chambers London W.		
14		Max	13		M	S	Scholar									
15		Rose	12		F	S	Child									
16		Soloman	6		M			No	No							
17		David	4													
18		Minnie	3		F											
19		Sarah	6				Infant							Father Mr. Espner		
20	Espner	Fanny	22				Photographer	Yes	Yes					Dreane Str Longe, Russia Cousin Mrs. Fortugale		
21	~~Rose~~	~~Aaron~~	~~11~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Scholar~~			~~Austria~~				~~Cousin Mr. Boston 6~~		
22	Eisenberg	Rosie	25		F	M	Wife	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Brother Louis Bustaman 147 High St. Poplar, London	NY	NY
23		Kathy	3		F	S	Child							uncle		
24		Juttky	11		M		Infant							Father Mr Williams 30 Nine St. Pimlico, London		
25	Williams	John A.	38		M	M	Painter	Yes	Yes	England	England					
26		Ethel	30		F	M	Wife							Friend J. Cardelman 3 Gossel St. Aldgate, London		
27	Ostrowsky	Israel	28		M	S	Cabinet Maker	No	No	Russia	Hebrew			Mother Maria Wochane Kamm, Austria	Pa	Allegheny
28	Radonovic	Marya	36		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Kann			
29		Angela	10		F	S	Child							Grandmother		
30		Agnese	8					No	No							

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, ... 2 ... Albert ...

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S 11

60

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 24 AUG 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or persons, or of what nationality, who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who advocate the assassination of public officials, or who advocate or teach the unlawfulness or propriety of the killing of any person because of his or her official character, or who advocate or teach the unlawfulness or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or who are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-named principles, or who advocate or teach the duty, necessity, propriety, or expediency of the adoption of any of the above-named principles, or who are members of or affiliated with any organization that entertains, advocates, or teaches the adoption of any of the above-named principles?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	Yes	Self	$10	No			Brother, W. Constad, 685 Hopkins Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Brown	Grey	Nil	England	London
2	"	Husband	$10	"			Husband & Father, S. Fuchs. c/o Fox 26 Canal Street, New York. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Brown	"	Russia	Eshwish
3	"	Father	nil	"			Uncle. Israel Gauber, c/o Strichers 1410. 3rd Avenue, New York. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	England	London
4	"	Self	$30	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Hazel	"	Russia	Scarowitz
5	"	Husband	$10	"			Husband & Father, R. Kisozad c/o L. Pergelmuter 158. Ludlow Street New York. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Dark Brown	"	"		Chmelnick
6	"	Father	nil	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"		Grey		England	London
7																					
8	"	self	yes	yes	1903	New York	Wife mrs. Goldstein 23 Grand Ave. Brooklyn. NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	"	Brown	"	Russia	Warsaw
9	"	"	$10	"			Br. in law F. Zymbler 415 Grand Str. New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	Skwadonke
10	"	"	$10	"			Friend Abr. Steinberg 32 Suffolk St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Stawich
11	"	"	$40	"			Cousin F. Feinstein 326 2 10th St. New York city.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Gmon
12	"	"	$25	"			Cousin J. Stretzker 123 Broome St. New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lusan
13	"	Husband	yes	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	"	Blue	"	"	Warsaw
14	"	Father	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
15	"	"	—	"			Husband & Father Wolf Rostkow 195 E. Bridge St. New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"								
16	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
17	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
18	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
19	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
20	"	self	none	"			Brother Sam Epner 274 Saratoga Ave Brooklyn city. Brother Alter Thorn 96 E. Broadway. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Sallow		Dark right side of face		Russia	Longa
21	"	"	$50	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Grey	Brown		Austria	Lyskanosky
22	"	self	$10	yes			Husband Salomon Eisenberg 319 E 100 St. New York NY	"	"	"	"	Good	No	4	9	Fair	Brown	None		Russia	Kamishoff
23	"	mother	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
24	"	"	—	"			Friend Mrs. J. McKeever 412 W 19th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"								
25	"	self	yes	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"	England	London
26	"	Husband	—	"			to Friend, Mrs. Lena Gmur 1820 Prospect Pl. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	Blonde	Blue	"	"	
27	"	self	$150	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Grey	"	Russia	Witebsk
28	"	"	$15	"			Husband Anton Radonovic 189 East Ave. Allegheny. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark	Brown	"	Austria	Rawa
29	"	Mother	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
30	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Osborne Chief Officer, of the "St: Paul", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Osborne Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Geisinger, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

equired by the ations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

"St. Paul" sailing from Southampton, August 17th, 1907

1 G. M. M.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Landau	Amelia	32		F	m	Wife	yes	yes	England	Hebrew	England	London	Friend atty Leo Bernstein 13 Grosse Str, Lodz, Russia	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Louis	9		M	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Sylvia	7		F	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Kata	5		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Bernstein	Meyer	19		M	s	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Bro-in-law H. Lieb 27 Dzielna St, Warsaw	"	"
6	Lieb	Becky	27		F	m	Wife	no	no	Russia	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	Lizzie	6		"	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle	"	"
8	"	Marie	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Katz	Chayne	49		M	m	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend M. Lazarus 20 Walewski St, Warsaw	"	"
10	"	Yetta	45		F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	Florrie	17		"	s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	Lippa	7		M	"	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Cohen	Hyman David	27		"	"	Cabinet Maker	"	"	England	"	"	"	Brother Philip Cohen 4 Church St, Lancaster Parents	"	"
14	Doran E.I. Reg. 44131	William	20		"	"	Farm Lab	"	"	"	English	"	Winnerton	2 High St, Winnerton Friend Myra Peacham	"	"
15	~~Knabb~~ Foster	~~Jacob~~	23		"	"	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	London	~~Brother Philip Knabb 4 Church St, Lancaster~~	"	"
16	James	John	24		"	m	Wood Turner	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Father H. James 235 Peter St, Peckham	"	"
17	"	Elenor	24		F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs J. Little, Mother 24 Rosemary St, Peckham	"	"
18	Little	Henry	29		M	s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs. A. Rabes 2 Lily Cottage, Ascot.	"	"
19	Rabes	Frederick	14		"	"	Clerk 2-533998	"	"	"	"	"	Ascot	Father Smith	"	"
20	Smith	Kitty	20		F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	London	3 Smith Terrace, Thrapston	Va.	Norfolk
21	Damp	Charles Edwin	30		M	m	Coachman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs. Damp North View Lodge, Market St,	Ryde	Isle of Wight
22	Cook	Henry	32		"	"	Hotel Waiter Fitter	"	"	"	"	Guernsey	St. Peter Port	Wife Mrs Cook De Lancy Hall, Guernsey	Va.	Elizabeth
23	Hawkins	William	32		"	"	Commercial Traveller	"	"	"	"	England	Swindon	Samuel Hawkins, Baker 79 Dean St, Swindon	Md.	Frostburg
24	Petersson	Karl Oskar	33		"	"	Joiner	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gothenburg	Brother Martin Peterson Belle, Landvetter.	Ia.	Warren
25	"	Daniela Victoria	31		F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bro. in law	"	"
26	"	Louise Margarete	7		"	"	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Uncle	"	"
27	"	Vera Alina	5		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	~~Brooks~~	~~Lars Magnus~~	22		M	"	Shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hungerford	~~Brother L. G. Karlson Walby Koping~~	Conn.	Manchester
29	Karlson	Karl	37		"	m	Gardener	yes	yes	Sweden	European	Sweden	Kopung		"	Bridgeport
30	Aller	Alma Josefina	18		F	s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ludvika	Father Gustaf Aller Hygge, Lindesberg	Wash.	Bismarck

S 10

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

This is to certify that the ... numbered on this ... the Medical Officer at this Port, serving on this ship, for same. ... Albert N. Smith Consul.

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...equired by the ...ations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

"St. Paul" sailing from Southampton, August 17th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Landau	Amelia	32		F m	Wife	yes	yes	England	Hebrew	England	London	friend Meyer Bernstein 13 Jutta St. Poly. Room #7	New York	
X 2	"	Louis	9		M s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 3	"	Sylvia	7		F s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Rata	5		F s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Bernstein	Meyes	19		M s	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Liet	Becky	27		F m	Wife	no	no	Russia	"	"	"	Aron Lew H. Rice 27 Dzielna St. Warsaw	"	"
7	"	Lizzie	6		F s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle "	"	"
8	"	Marie	3		F s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Katz	Chaynie	47		M m	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend Ab Lazarus 20 Walewski St. Warsaw	"	"
10	"	Yitta	45		F m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Florrie	17		F s	Tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Lippa	7		M s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Cohen	Hyman David	27			Cabinet Maker	"	"	England	"	"	"	Brother Philip Cohen 4 Hare St. Limerick Ireland	"	"
14	Doran E.I. Reg. #4131	William	28			Farm Lab	"	"	"	English	"	Wimborn	Parents 2 Hyde St. Wimborne	"	"
15	~~Hauck~~	~~Jonas~~ Foster	23			Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	London	Friend Hyam Cohen 13 Leman St. London	"	"
16	Janes	John	24		M m	Wood Turner	yes	yes	England	English	England	English	Father H. Janes 235 Peter St. Peckham London	"	"
17	"	Elenor	24		F m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Little	Henry	29		M s	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs J. Little. Mother 24 Rosemary Rd. Peckham	"	"
19	Rabes	Frederick	14			Clerk 2-533998 2-17-31	"	"	"	"	"	Ascot	Mother Mrs. A. Rabes 2 Lily Cottage, Ascot.	"	"
20	Smith	Kitty	20		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	London	Father " 3 South Terrace, Thrapston	Va.	Norfolk
21	Damp	Charles Edwin	30		M m	Coachman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs. Damp North View Lodge, Marham, Nr. Wife Mrs. Cook	Kyle Conn.	Norton
22	Cook	Henry	32			Hotel Waiter Retired Commercial Traveller	"	"	"	"	Guernsey	St. Peter Port	Dr. Lancy Hill, Guernsey	Pa.	Elizabeth
23	Hawkins	William	32				"	"	"	"	England	Swindon	Samuel Hawkins, Baker 79 Deam St. Swindon	Ohio	Travelling
24	Pettersson	Karl Oskar	33			Joiner	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gothenburg	Brother Martin Pettersson Bolds, Landsvetter.	Pa.	Warren
25	"	Daniela Victoria	31		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dr. in law "	"	"
26	"	Louise Margarete	7		F s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Uncle "	"	"
27	"	Vera Alina	5		F s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	~~Svahn~~	~~Lars Magnus~~	22		M	Shop Asst.	yes	yes	"	"	Hungerford	Hungerford	Mother Maria Svahn	Conn.	Manchester
29	Karlson	Karl	37		M	Gardener	yes	yes	Sweden	European	Sweden	Kopping	Brother L. G. Karlson Wally Kopping	"	Bridgeport
30	Aller	Alma Josefina	18		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ludvika	Father Gustaf Aller Hagge, Ludvika	Wash.	Bismarck

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

This is to certify that the number of persons entered on this manifest agrees with the number reported to me by the Medical Officer at this Port, serving on this ship, for whom fees are due. Arthur M. Beale Consul.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U[illegible] Sta[illegible]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible], 190 62

No on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		yes	Husband	$15	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brown brown	None	England	London
2		"	Father	—	"	Husband & Father Marks Landau 244 Broome Str. New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"							
3		"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
4		"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
5		"	self	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	fair	brown brown	"		London
6		"	Husband	$20	"	Husband & Father Morris Litt 301 Christopher Str. New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"							
7		"	Father	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	brown brown	"	Russia	Wilna
8		"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
9		"	Daughter	$15	"	Daughter & Sister Hancha Katz 99 Chester Str. New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	brown brown	"	"	Klatkovicze
10		"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" "	"	"	"
11		"	Sister	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	" "	"	"	"
12		"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
13		"	Cousin	$17	"	Cousin David Klamowitzky 160 Clarence Str. Brooklyn. N.Y. Sister Mrs Mager 137 & 37th Str. New York city.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	blond blue	"	Russia	Koltowicz
14		"	self	yes	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown "	"	England	Wincenton
15		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	blonde "	"	"	London
16		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown gray	"	"	"
17		"	Husband	—	"	Friend Mrs. L. Thompson 123 Concord Str. Brooklyn. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	" brown	"	"	"
18		"	self	$20	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	" "	"	"	"
19		"	Uncle	$5	"	Uncle William Kelly 66-16th Str. Brooklyn. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	blue "	"	"	Ascot
20		"	Friend	$15	"	Friend Louis Lombak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fresh	brown small mark on left eye	"	"	Shrapton
21	no	"	self	$30	"	Brother F. Dampf c/o Mr. F. R. Caulk, Norton, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	dark	" None	"	"	Rzgle, Pruss
22	yes	"	"	$30	"	Friend F. Ramont Baltic Str. Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	blue slight scar on right cheek	Germany	"	St. Peters burg
23	"	"	"	yes	"	Cousin Joseph Duffy, Salem Depot Fostoria, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	" None	England	"	Whitecross
24	"	Br. in law	$40	"		Br. in law Axel Wahlberg 5 Myrtle Str, Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	Sweden	"	Landscrona
25	"	Brother	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	Vindeje
26	"	Uncle	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"							
27	"	"	—	"		Brother in law Gust Karlquist c/o Johnson Wahlandersberg Sweden Friend Otto Andersen 286 Market Str. Bridgeport Conn. Uncle Gustaf Beck Bismarck, Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	" "	"	"	Hungaricka
28		"	self	$30	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
29		"	"	money	1896 Bridgeport		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown "	"	"	Hungaria
30		"	"	$25	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue "	"	"	Lindecka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Osborne, Chief Officer, of the ST. PAUL., from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Osborne
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, N. P. Gensinger, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1904

at Newport, —

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 9

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...y the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, August 17th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1.	Luff	Annie	28		F	m	Wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Friend S Marks 14 Goodmayes Rd, Ilford, Essex	NJ	Lynn
2.	"	Barnett	4		M.		Child 1-259045 5/21									
3.	"	Asa	2		F		"									
+ 4.	Shean	Celia	25		m	Wife								Br. in law Samuel Shean 23 Lagna Rd, Warren, Russia	NY.	New York
+ 5.	"	Annie	2		F		Child									
+ 6.	Miller	Rose	21		F	m	Wife									
+ 7.	"	Sarah	2		F		Child									
X 8.	Borer	Paula	24		F	m	Wife							Br. in law J. Borer 9 Chinskaya Str. Yekaterinoff Russia		
X 9.	"	Eva	4		F		Child									
+ 10.	"	Louis	2		M		"									
+ 11.	Allas	Sarah	29		F	m	Wife 2-852050 4-24-41							Mother Rachel Schwaltie 6 Chinski, Russia	NJ	Bayonne
+ 12.	"	Polley	9		F		Child 2-852051 4-24-41							Grandmother "		
+ 13.	"	Lissey	6		F		"							"		
+ 14.	"	Isaac	4		M		2-842156 4-24-41							"		
+ 15.	"	Yetta	1		F		Infant							"		
+ 16.	Bock	Sarah	26		F	m	Wife	yes	yes	Russia				Friend 55 Tudor Str, London E	NJ	New York
+ 17.	"	Harry	11		M		Child 2-540758 10/28/37									
+ 18.	"	Hyman	8		M		"									
+ 19.	"	Gertie	5		F		"									
+ 20.	"	Joe	3		M		2-732317 7-25-40									
+ 21.	"	Louis	6		M		Infant									
+ 22.	[redacted]	Lottie	30		F	m	Wife							Br. in law Hyman Strefel 31 Krasnaya Str. Tulain Russia		
+ 23.	"	Harry	11		M		Child									
+ 24.	"	Annie	8		F		"									
+ 25.	Spielman	Samuel	47		M	m	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia				Friend C/o Rosenwood 125 Good St London		
26.	"	Bella	47		F		Wife									
27.	"	Betzy	17		F		Tailoress									
28.	"	Bornado	15		M		2-540336 10/28/37									
+ 29.	Schneider	Leah	22		F	m	Wife	no	no					Mother C/o E Nicholas St, Mile End London		
+ 30.	"	Etta	10		F		Infant 2-867521 5/1/38									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 9

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...y the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, August 17th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1.	Laff	Annie	25		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Friend S. Marks 18 Gnotnaya St. Odessa, Russia	NY	Lynn
2.	"	Barnett	4		m.	Child 1-259045 (505)									
3.	"	Ada	2		f	1-259954-5/10/40									
+ 4.	Shean	Celia	25		m	Wife							Br. in law Samuel Shean 23 Lisgna St. Warsaw, Russia	NY	New York
+ 5.	"	Annie	2		f	Child							uncle		
+ 6.	Miller	Rose	21		f	Wife									
+ 7.	"	Sarah	2		f	Child									
+ 8.	Borer	Paula	24		f	Wife							Br. in law J. Borer 9 Odinskaya St. Yekaterinoslaff Russia		
+ 9.	"	Eva	4		f	Child							uncle		
+ 10.	"	Louis	2		m										
+ 11.	Allas	Sarah	29		f m	Wife 2-852050-4-24-41							Mother Rachel Schwaltzi 6 Elinski, Russia	NY	Begynne
+ 12.	"	Polley	9		f	Child 2-852051-4-24-41							Grandmother		
+ 13.	"	Lissey	6		f										
+ 14.	"	Isaac	4		m	2-852152-4-24-41									
+ 15.	"	Yetta	3		f	Infant									
+ 16.	Bock	Sarah	26		m	Wife	yes	yes					Friend 55 Tudor St, London E	NY	New York
+ 17.	"	Harry	11		m	Child 2-540758 10/28/37									
+ 18.	"	Hyman	8												
+ 19.	"	Gertie	5		f				no	no					
+ 20.	"	Joe	3		m	2-752317-7-25-40									
+ 21.	"	Louis	6			Infant									
+ 22.	[redacted]	Lottie	30		f m	Wife							Br. in law Hyman Frafeld 31 Krasnaya St. Kutais Russia		
+ 23.	"	Harry	11		m	Child							uncle		
+ 24.	"	Annie	8		f										
25.	Spielman	Samuel	47		m	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia				Friend Rev. Hermanson 125 Good St. London		
26.	"	Bella	47		f	Wife									
27.	"	Betzy	17			Tailoress									
28.	"	Bornde	15			2-540336 10/28/37									
+ 29.	Schneider	Leah	22		m	Wife	no	no					Mother F. Nicholas St, Mile End London		
+ 30.	"	Etta	10			Infant 2-867521-5/1/38									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

64

Arriving at Port of ~~NEW YORK~~ 24 AUG 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ahen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or inmate (within five years next preceding the date of his last arrival) of an asylum, refuge, or home for the friendless, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	~~wife~~	Husband $20	No				Husband & father Michael Lutz 109 Blossom Ave. Lynn Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown blue	None	Russia	Kovig
2	"	Father —	"					"	"	"	"	"	"							
3	"	—	"					"	"	"	"	"	"							
4	"	wife $20	"				Husband Barnett Shean 50 Jefferson Ave. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown brown			Warsaw
5	"	Mother —	"					"	"	"	"	"	"							
6	"	Husband $10	"				Husband Adolf Skilles 213 E 84th St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	blonde blue			Warsaw
7	"	Father —	"					"	"	"	"	"	"							
8	"	Husband $15	"				Husband & father Markes Bores 349 E 80th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	fair	brown brown			Wilna
9	"	Father —	"					"	"	"	"	"	"							
10	"	" —	"					"	"	"	"	"	"							
11	no	self $20	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11½	fair	brown brown			Dwinsk
12	"	Mother —	"				Husband and father Morris Stles 74 E 20th St. Bayonne, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
13	"	" —	"					"	"	"	"	"	"							
14	"	" —	"					"	"	"	"	"	"							
15	"	" —	"					"	"	"	"	"	"							
16	yes	Husband $20	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown brown			Warsaw
17	"	Father —	"				Husband & father Louis Bock 167 East Broadway New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
18	"	" —	"					"	"	"	"	"	"							
19	"	" —	"					"	"	"	"	"	"							
20	"	" —	"					"	"	"	"	"	"							
21	"	" —	"					"	"	"	"	"	"							
22	"	Husband $15	"				Husband & father Isaac Freyer 578 5th Ave New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	black brown			Warsaw
23	"	Father —	"					"	"	"	"	"	"							
24	"	" —	"					"	"	"	"	"	"							
25	"	Son $15	"				Son & Brother for Spielman 223 E 103rd St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	dark	black brown			Warsaw
26	"	" —	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	" "		"	"
27	"	Brother —	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	" "		"	"
28	"	" —	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	4		"	" "		"	"
29	"	Husband $15	"				Husband & father Morris Schneider 244 Chrystie St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	" "		"	Wilna
30	"	Father —	"					"	"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ST. PAUL., from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Tibbott
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1-5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

65

I, H. J. Grainger, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. J. Grainger

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1904.

at Ellis Island N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

27

Required by regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Paul* sailing from *Southampton*, *August 17th*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X	1 Lubovitch	Leah	30		F m	Wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Friend J Bernstein 3 Samuel St Ticklin Bldg Commercial Rd London	NY	New York
X	2 "	Celia	10		o	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X	3 "	Rachel	7		"	"	no	no	England	"	"	"	"	"	"
X	4 "	Reuben	4		ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X	5 "	Annie	3		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
/	6 "	Betsy	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X	7 Less	Jane	38		m	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Exeter St N Woodyman Fields London	"	"
X	8 "	~~Alma~~ Clara	16		o	~~School~~ Signatura	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
/	9 "	Barnett	13		M	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X	10 "	Phoebe	11		F	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
/	11 "	Rosie	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X	12 "	Selina	6		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X	13 "	Henry	3		M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X	14 "	Kitty	9		F	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X	15 Hammerschlag	Becky	36		F m	Wife	"	"	Russia	"	"	"	76 Petticoat Square & 9 Frederick Place Mile End London	"	"
X	16 Hammerschlag	Simon	13		M o	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X	17 " "	Sarah	6		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X	18 " "	Rachel	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X	19 " "	Aaron	2		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X	20 Epstein	Sarah	47		F m	Wife	"	"	Russ	"	"	"	Friend 15 Crown	"	"
X	21 " "	Hyman	11		M o	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X	22 " "	Raphel	9		F	"	"	"	England	"	"	"	"	"	"
X	23 " "	Isaac	7		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X	24 " "	Jacob	5		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X	25 " "	Nathan	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X	26 " "	Annie	2		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X	27 Denenberg	Bella	26		m	Wife	2-yes	2-yes	Russia	"	"	"	None Lived 26 Pelham St Shadwell London	"	"
X	28 " "	Jack	3		M o	Child	"	"	Engl	"	"	"	"	"	"
X	29 " "	Baby	2		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X	30 Tannenbaum	Eva	17		F	Servant	yes	yes	Aust	"	"	"	Mr Tannenbaum 52 Krzyżyka str. Warsaw	"	"

Augustus Sheils
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, August 17th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Lubovitch	Leah	30		F m	Wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Friend J. Bernstein 3 Samuel St Ratcliffe Commercial Rd London	NY	New York
X 2	"	Celia	10		" o	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 3	"	Rachel	7		" "	"	no	no	England	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 4	"	Reuben	4		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 5	"	Annie	3		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 6	"	Betsy	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 7	Less	Jane	38		" m	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Sister St N Woolgrave Fields London	"	"
X 8	"	Clara	16		" o	Signature Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 9	"	Barnett	13		M	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 10	"	Phoebe	11		F	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 11	"	Rosie	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 12	"	Selina	6		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 13	"	Henry	3		M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 14	"	Kitty	3		F	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 15	Hammerschlag	Becky	36		F m	Wife	"	"	Russia	"	"	"	Bro Nathan Petrowitz 2 Frederick Place, Mile End London	"	"
X 16	Hammerschlag	Simon	13		M o	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 17	"	Sarah	6		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 18	"	Rachel	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 19	"	Aaron	2		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 20	Epstein	Sarah	47		F m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend B Crow	"	"
X 21	"	Hyman	11		M o	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 22	"	Rachel	9		F	"	"	"	England	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 23	"	Isaac	7		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 24	"	Jacob	5		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 25	"	Nathan	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 26	"	Minnie	2		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 27	Denenberg	Bella	26		m	Wife	2-26906	"	Russia	"	"	"	Mrs Levi 26 Pelham St Spitalfields London	"	"
X 28	"	Jack	3		M o	Child	"	"	Engl	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 29	"	Sonia	2		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 30	Tannenbaum	Eva	17		"	Servant	yes	yes	Russ	"	"	"	Mr Tannenbaum 52 Krysztofa Str. Warsaw	"	"

Augustus Sheets
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. S 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S[illegible] 66

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 AUG 1907, 190 [illegible] M.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison, or alshouse, or hospital, or lunatic asylum, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. / Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Husband	$10	no			No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Dark	Dark	None	Russia	Sam.
2	"	Father	—	"		Husband + Father Louis Lubovitch 340 E 5th Street New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"						
3	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"						
4	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"						
5	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"						
6	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"						
7	"	Husband	$15	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5		dark brown	brown		England	London
8	"	Father	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	—	"		Husband + Father Benjamin Leas 71 East 2nd Avenue New York, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"							
11	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"							
12	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"							
13	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"							
14	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"							
15	"	self	$20	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	brown	Russia	Warsaw
16	"	Mother	—	"		Husband + Father Israel Hammerschlack 226 Broome St. New York, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"							
18	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"							
19	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"							
20	"	Husband	$10	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	fair	brown	brown	Russia	Warsaw
21	"	Father	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"							
22	"	"	—	"		Husband + Father Mendle Epstein 213 Jackson Street Brooklyn, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"							
23	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"							
24	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"							
25	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"							
26	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"							
27	"	Husband	$50	"		Husband + Father Isaac Denenberg 410 Cherry Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	fair	brown	blue	Russia	Finsk
28	"	Father	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"							
29	"	"	—	"		Mother Leije Sannenbaum	"	"	"	"	"	"							
30	"	self	$15	"		40 157 62nd St. New York NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	dark	brown	brown	Russia	Warsaw

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Osborne, Chief Officer, of the ST. PAUL, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Osborne
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1905,
New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

67

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Ginniger, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH., (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. G. Ginniger

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1904

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
...nd Labor
...ERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Re...d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, Aug. 14th, 190v

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ceros	August	31		M M	Glass-blower	No	No	Russian	Lithuanian	England	London	Brother Brother-in-law Uncle Karolius Ceros.	N.J.	Elizabeth
2		Anna	25		F	Wife			"	"					
3		Monta	5		M	Child			"	"					
4		Berta	3		F				"	"					
5	Andruszaitis	Peter	24		M M	Sugar refiner			"	"			Father Father-in-law & Grandfather Juozas Andruszaitis Suwalki Gov. Ulkanski Pavieta Simno Kalvis Kaimo Russia	N.Y.	New York
6		Annie	24		F	Wife			"	"					
7		Sarah	4		F	Infant			"	"					
8	Belowsky	Elizabeth	26		M	Wife			"	"			Friend Maryona Razorarilion 8 Pyrme Court 6 Lyle Street St Georges London	Oh.	Columbus
9		Mary	10		F	Infant			"	"					
10	Klemowitz	Petrona	24		F	Single			"	"				Ill.	Chicago
11	Pawlowski	Casimer	28		M M	Sugar refiner			"	"			Uncle Jonas. Petreska Suwalki Rub. Pavela Moriampol Berberiskia Konsulargos Voisniski Kaimos Russia		
12		Anna	26		F M	Wife			"	"					
13		John	4		M S	Child			"	"					
14		Maggie	2		F				"	"					
15		Peter		8	M				"	"					
16	Jacobs	Asa	26		M M	Wife			Russian	Hebrew			husband Louis Jacobs 270 Myrtle Ave, Bro-Jork	N.Y.	Bro-York
17	Tucker Tucker	Rose	42		F				"	"			Brother Lee Tucker		Miss Tuckerton
18		Minnie	15		F S	Child			"	"					
19		Morris	14		M				"	"			Warschau Russia		
20		Sarah	11		F				"	"					
21	Abramowitz	Israel	40		M M	Grocer			"	"			Friend Lee N. S. Hamburg	N.Y.	New York
22		Bella	35		F	Wife			"	"			121 Street Bark Villas		
23		Eugene	12		M S	Laborer			"	"			Paskney		
24		Sophia	11		F	Child			"	"			London		
25		Katie	9		"	"			"	"					
26		Isaac	30		M	Musician			"	"					
27	Kalinsky	Annie	25		F M	Wife	No	No	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Friend Bernstein 178 Montague St	N.Y.	New York
28		Essie	3		F S	Child	"	"	Russian						
29		Yeita	2		F	"	"	"	"						
30		Jes	-	10	M	Infant	"	"	"						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
...mb Labor
...ERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Re...d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, Aug. 14th, 190[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Leros	August	31		M M	Glass Blower	No	No	Russian	Lithuanian	England	London	Brother Brother-in-law Uncle	N.J.	Elizabeth
2		Anna	25		F	Wife				"			Karolius Leros.		
3		Monta	5		M S	Child				"			Pavilis Gruszkaludi Gloniver Wadulroa Kaimes Galinaj Russia		
4		Berta	3		F					"					
5	Andruszailis	Peter	24		M M	Sugar refiner							Father, Father-in-law & Grandfather Juozas Andruszailis Sujalki Gov. Vilkaviski Pavieta Gmino Valsis Kaimo Russia	N.Y.	New York
6		Annie	24		F	Wife				"					
7		Sarah	4		F	Infant				"					
8	Belowsky	Elizabeth	26		M	Wife							Friend Marijona Razorariliun 8 Payne Court 6 Lyle Street St Georges London	Ohio	Columbus
9		Mary	10		F	Infant				"					
10	Klemowitz	Petrona	24		M	Sister				"					
11	Pawlowski	Casimir	28		M M	Sugar refiner							Uncle Jonas Petreska Suvalki Gub. Pavieta Mariampol Berberiskia Konsularyos Voisniski Kaimos Russia	Ill	Chicago
12		Anna	26		F M	Wife				"					
13		John	4		M S	Child				"					
14		Maggie	2		F					"					
15		Peter	8	m	M					"					
16	Jackobs	Ada	26		F M	Wife			Russian	Hebrew			Husband Louis Jacobs 970 Myrtle Ave, Brooklyn	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Tucker	Rose	42										Brother	Mass	Brockton
18		Minnie	15		F S	Child							Sister Tucker		
19		Morris	14		M										
20		Sarah	11		F								Warsaw Russia		
21	Abramowitz	Israel	40		M	Tailor							Friend	N.Y.	New York
22		Bella	36		F	Wife							110 E. B. Hamburg		
23		Gregrie	12		M S	Tailoress							110 Street Cook Pillar		
24		Sophia	10		F	child							Hackney		
25		Katie	9										London		
26		Isaac	3		M	Infant									
27	Kalinsky	Annie	25		F M	Wife	No	No	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Friend Bessie Katz 178 Montague St London	Ny	New York
28		Essie	3		F S	child			Russian						
29		Yetta	2		F				"						
30		Ida	-	10	M	Infant			"						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 24 AUG 1907, 190

68

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Brother	$50	No			Brother, Brother in law & Uncle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Grey	Nil	Russia	Suwalki
2		Brother in law					Edward Cocos			3				5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	Face pockmarked		
3		Uncle					161 Court Street												Nil	England	London
4							Elizabeth N.J.														
5	Yes	Self	$50				Cousin							5	4	Pale	Black	Grey		Russia	Suwalki
6		Husband	nil				John Zemaitis									Ruddy					
7		Father					A. L. Hudson Avenue									Fair	Dark			England	London
8		Husband	$—				Brooklyn							5						Russia	Suwalki
9		Father					N.Y.										Dark	Black		England	London
10		Brother in law					Husband Father & Brother in law							5	3	Fair	Dark			Russia	Suwalki
11		Cousin	$50				Andrew Belowsky.							5	8						
12			nil				521 High Street							5	3	Dark					
13							Columbus													England	London
14							Ohio														
15							Cousin														
16		Husband	$5—				John Bursdaitis							5	3	Dark					
17			$45				3265 S Halsted Street														
18		Father	-0-				Chicago														
19			—				Ill														
20			—				Husband Lewis Jacobs														
21	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~yes~~				110 Myrtle Ave, New-York							5	4	fair	brown	blue		Russia	Rovno
22		~~Husband~~	—				Husband							4	7	med	fair	brown			Vilna
23		Father	—				Adolf Fuchs									—	—	—		—	—
24			—				467 Plymouth St.									—	—	—		—	—
25			—				Brockton, Mass.									—	—	—		—	—
26			—				Friend							5	7	dark	dark	brown			Moscow
27	Yes	Self	~~Yes~~ 760				Morris Kalkowitz							5	5	"	"	"		"	"
28		Mother-in-law					54 Graham Ave							5	6	"	"	"		"	"
29			—				Brooklyn							—	—	—	—			"	"
30			—				N.Y.							—						"	"
							Husband & Father							5	6	"	"	"		"	"
							Nochim Kalinsky							4	11½	"	"	"		—	—
							342 8th Street							—	—					—	—
							New-York N.Y.							—	—					—	—
																				—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Osborne Chief Officer, of the ST. PAUL, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. J. Osborne
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

96—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Grings, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

69

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3:50 pm / 4:20 pm

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

6 25

...equire... the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

T. Mich. S. S. St Paul. sailing from Southampton, August 17th, 1904

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	King	Abraham Woolf	24		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	English	Hebrew	England	London	Brother J. King. 44 New Road, London, E	N.Y.	New York
2	Hewy	Hannah	23		F		Tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend R. Cohen 28 Stepney Green Buildings Stepney, London. E.	"	"
3	Constad	Lazarus	34		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend, J. Guttenburg, 2 Exmouth Street	"	"
4	Weinberg	Anne	22		F		Wife	"	"	Scotch	"	"	"	Mile End Road, London, E. Mother-in-law, R. Weinberg	"	"
5	Silberman	Barry	28		M		Furrier	"	"	Roumanian	"	"	"	44-5 Mile End Road, London, E. Brother, Jrule Silberman Bucharest, Roumania.	"	"
6	Briff	Adolf	18			S	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Moses Briff in Dorohoy, Roumania	"	"
7	Hony	Morris	35			M	Tailor's machiner	No	No	Russian	"	"	"	Brother, Shuine Hony Galant, Russia	"	"
8	Wiker	Mile	25		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister-in-law & Aunt R. Aaronovich 19 Hoken Street Block 7 Sydney Street London E.	"	"
9		Hatte Katie	2			S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10		Rubin				M	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Elegant	Isaac	31			M	Tailor presser	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Jane Elegant 108 Fieldgate Street, London E.	"	"
X 12	Salansky	Chaje	49		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister, Laube Broide. Kovno. Russia.	"	"
13	Rosenberg	Nathan	30		M	M	Tailor	Yes	No	"	"	"	"	Sister, Leah Rosenberg. 113 Jamacia Street Stepney, London E.	"	"
14	Winchinsky	Louis	26					No		"	"	"	"	Brother, M. Winchinsky 23 Finch Street Brick Lane, London E	"	"
15	Muscat	Isaac	38					Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife J. Muscat 26 Berner Street, Brick Lane, London E	"	"
16	Klein	Aron	30				Upholsterer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Emanuel Botsman 6 Club Row, Bethnal Green, London E.	"	"
17	Tailer	Esek	24				Tailor	No	No	"	"	"	"	Friend, A. Goldstein 1 Clifton Buildings, Shoreditch, London E	"	"
ADMITTED 18	Max	Morris	25				Tailor's presser							Father, Father-in-law & Grandfather, Moses Boston		
ADMITTED 19		Mirel	24		F		Wife	Yes	Yes					Simcha Max.		
ADMITTED 20		Reichel	3				Child	No	No					Burchan		
ADMITTED 21		Fanny	5				Infant							Russia		
22	Berman	Abraham	39		M	M	Shoe maker							Wife D. Berman 69 Wallance Road, London, E.	N.Y.	Rochester
X 23	Silberman	Harris	29			S	Tailor	Yes	Yes					Friend Jack Newman 1 Buros Street Commercial Road London, E.		New York
X 24		Jissel	19		F	S	Wife									
X 25		Leah	9			S	Infant	No	No							
26	Kopp	Nache	36		F	M	Wife			Russian	Hebrew			Friend Louis Kopp 25 Leszna Str. Warshau Russia	N.Y.	Rochester
27	"	Ester	12		"	S	child	yes	yes	"	"				"	"
28	"	Becky	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
29	"	Annie	6		"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
30	"	Cessie	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3.35 pm / 4.45 pm

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...equire... the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, August 17th, 1904

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	King	Abraham Woolf	24		M S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	English	Hebrew	England	London	Brother J. King 44 New Road London. E	N.Y.	New York
2	Levy	Hannah	23		F	Tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend R. Cohen 24 Stepney Green Buildings Stepney London. E	"	"
3	Constad	Lazarus	34		M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend J. Guttenburg, 2 Exmouth Street	"	"
4	Weinberg	Anne	22		F	Wife			Scotch				Mile End London. E Mother in law R. Weinberg 44 Mile End Road London. E	"	"
5	Silberman	Harry	28		M	Tailor	2/890066		6/14/01 Roumanian				Brother Grule Silberman Bukaton Roumania	"	"
6	Briff	Adolf	18			Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Moses Briff in Dorohoy Roumania	"	"
7	Hony	Morris	35		M	Tailor's machiner	No	No	Russian				Brother Shaine Hony Salant Russia	"	"
8	Wiker	Mile	25		F	Wife							Sister in law & Aunt R. Aazonovich 19 Korkon Street Block 4 Sydney Street Hoxton E	"	"
9	...	Hatte Katie	2		F	Child									
10	...	Rubin			M	Infant									
11	Elegant	Isaac	31		M	Tailor presser	1-6[illegible]2						Wife Jane Elegant 108 Fieldgate Street London E	"	"
12	Salonsky	Chaje	49		F	Wife	nil						Sister Taube Beride Kogno Russia	"	"
13	Rosenberg	Nathan	30		M	Tailor	Yes	No					Sister Leah Rosenberg 113 Jamacia Street Sidney London E	"	"
14	Winchinsky	Louis	26				No						Brother M. Winchinsky 23 Lynch Street Brick Lane London E	"	"
15	Muscat	Isaac	38				Yes	Yes					Wife J. Muscat 26 Wenage Street Brick Lane London E	"	"
16	Klein	Aron	30			Upholsterer							Friend Emanuel Botsman 6 Club Row Bethnal Green London E	"	"
17	Sailer	Ernst	24			Tailor	No	No					Friend A. Goldstein 15 Clifton Buildings Shoreditch London E	"	"
ADMITTED 18	Max	Morris	25			Tailor presser	1-430610		5/19/03				Father Father-in-law & Grandfather, Mass	Boston	
ADMITTED 19	...	Mirel	24		F	Wife	Yes	Yes					Simcha Max.		
ADMITTED 20	...	Reichel	3			Child	No	No	1-294073-7-1-41				Burchan		
ADMITTED 21	...	Fanny	5			Infant			1-278001 (505) 7/6/10 mo de				Russia		
22	Berman	Abraham	30		M	Shoe maker							Wife D. Berman 69 Wallance Road, London. E	N Y	Rochester
X 23	Silberman	Harris	29			Tailor	Yes	Yes					Friend Jack Nieman 1 Buros Street Commercial Road London. E		New York
X 24	...	Jissel	19		F	Wife									
X 25	...	Leah	9			Infant	No	No							
26	Kopp	Nacha	36		F	Wife	"	"	Russian	Hebrew			Friend Louis Kopp 25 Leszna Str. Warshaw Russia	N.Y.	Rochester
27	"	Ester	12			Child	yes	yes	"	"				"	"
28	"	Becky	11			"	"	"	"	"				"	"
29	"	Annie	6			"	"	"	"	"				"	"
30	"	Cessie	3			"	"	"	"	"				"	"

Cabin Steerage

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

70

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 24 AUG 1907 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	No			Friend S. Moss 100 Forsyth Street, New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nil.	England	London
2	"	"	$10	"			Sister L. White 1870, 3rd Avenue, New York N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	2	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	"
3	"	"	$50	"			Friend, A. Newman 685 Rorimer Street, Brooklyn N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Fair	"	Grey	"	"	"
4	"	Husband	$5	"			Husband, Barnett Weinberg 313, 5th Turick Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	Dark	"	Brown	"	Scotland	Glasgow.
5	"	Sister	$25	"			Cousin, Abraham Shwartz 69-73 Rivington Street, New York N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	"	Dark	Blue	"	Roumania	Mihalen
6	"	Self	$10	"			Brother, L. Beiff 147 Forsyth Street, New York N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	"	Brown	Brown	Small cataract on right eye	"	Dorohoy.
7	"	Brother in law	$10	"			Brother in law, Solomon Cohen. 41 1st Avenue, New York N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	"	Dark	"	Nil	Russia	Liban
8	"	Husband	$10	"			Husband & Father, Max Wiker, c/o Essenberg. 388 E 3rd Street, New York. N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	11	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	Wilna
9	"	Father	nil	"																England	London
10	"	"	"	"																"	"
11	"	Brother in law	$5	"			Brother in law Harris Borngold. 226 McKibben Street, Brooklyn N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	Scar on left side of nose	Russia	Grodno
12	"	Self	$20	"			Son in law B. Fishchilz 250 Monroe Street, New York N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	"	"	"	"	Nil	"	Kowno.
13	"	Brother in law	$50	"			Brother-in-law Israel Goldstein 104 Montrose Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	"	"	"	Blue	Birth mark on left side, near chest	"	Plotzk
14	"	Self	$10	"			Brother-in-law P. Novick 249 Jackman Street Brooklyn N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	"	Black	Brown	Nil	"	Bialostock
15	"	Brother in law	$40	"			Brother-in-law Simon Slamowsky 114 Madison Street, New York, N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Stuchin
16	"	"	$12	"			Brother-in-law S. Rosenthal 191 Madison Street, New York N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	Fair	Brown	"	"	"	Brestlitowsk
17	"	Self	$30	"			Bro in law C. Comsen No 332 20 2st Philadelphia	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	2	Dark	Black	"	"	"	Garetz
18	No	Husband	$10	"			Sister, Sister-in-law & Aunt.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	"	Brown	Blue.	"	"	Koni Podolsk.
19	No	Father	nil	"			Chaike Faiber 31 Oneida Street, Boston, Mass.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	Fair	Black	Brown	"	"	Beltz
20	No	"	"	"													Dark	Grey		England	London
21	"	"	"	"																"	"
22	Yes	Self	$10	"			Son. Joe Berman 81 Hanover Street Rochester, N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	1	"	Brown	Brown	"	Russia	Krowno.
23	"	Father	$10	"			Father Father-in-law & Grandfather Yuma Silverman 123 Draensyn Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Dark	"	Grey	"	"	Chainsburgo
24	"	Father-in-law	nil	"											5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Grand father	"	"																England	London
26	yes	Husband	$0	"			Husband & Father	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Russia	Kelez
27	"	Father	—	"			Mordicai Kopp	—	—	—	—	—	—							—	—
28	"	"	—	"			12 Boston Ave	—	—	—	—	—	—							—	—
29	"	"	—	"			Rochester N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—							—	—
30	"	"	—	"																—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Osborn Chief Officer, of the S.S. ST. PAUL., from Southampton., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Osborn
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

71

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Grimes, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. G. Grimes

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

24

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, August 17th, 1907

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Buckner	Sophie	30	5	m		Wife	yes	yes	England	Hebrew	England	London	Bro in Law Isaac Buckman London.	NY	New York
2	"	Isadora	3	4	f		child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Milla	2	4	f		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Kippler	Rosa	32		m		Wife	yes	yes	Russia	"	"	"	Brother M. Kippler 42 Chromaya St. Bhersan	"	"
5	"	David	13		m		Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle " London	"	"
6	"	Caroline	10		f		child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Francis	7		m		"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Aler	4				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Sarah	2		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Michael		8m			Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Bierman	Dora	45		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Holland	"	"	"	Friend Mrs Lauman 1 Fort Dy Commercial Rd London	"	"
12	"	Annie	25		f	s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
13	"	Morris	19		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
14	"	Esther	11		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
15	"	Florence	7				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
16	Miller	Yetta	30		f	m	Wife	"	"	Russia	"	"	"	Br in law Dayanim Miller 17 Big Ba St. Longe Russia	NY	Oneyville
17	"	Sally	8		f	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle "	"	"
18	"	Moses	6		m		"	3-13447	6-1-20-37	"	C.O.	9/16/42		"	"	"
19	"	Esther	4		f		"	3-156817	4/3/39	"	"	"		"	"	"
20	Lewitech	Rachel	30		f	m	Wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Harris 6 Tashkills Bely. London E	NJ	Newark
21	"	Henry	9		m	s	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Grandmother "	"	"
22	"	Sarah	7		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Dissie	6		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Louis	2		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Harris	Annie	17		f		Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Mrs Cohen 69 Anderson St Whitechapel London	Mass	Worcester
26	Kuran	Rose	35		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Katie	14		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	England	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Annie	10		f		Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Morky	7		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Joly	6				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

30

C.B. Eng

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 AUG 1907, 190

72

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or both (within the year next preceding the time of sailing), supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	go	Husband	$10	no	Husband Harry Buckner 104 Clinton St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	none	5 5	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None	England	London
2	"	Father	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
3	"	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
4	"	Husband	$45	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2					Russia	Kieska
5	"	Father	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
6	"	"	-	"	Husband & Father Sam Kippel 451 Walker St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"							
7	"	"	-	"	157½ St. & Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"							
8	"	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
9	"	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
10	"	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
11	"	Husband	$25	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	Dark	Black	brown		Holland	Rotterdam
12	"	Father	-	"	Husband & Father David Bierman 201 Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10					"	"
13	"	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11					"	"
14	"	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
15	"	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
16	go	Husband	$20	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1					Russia	Warsaw
17	"	Father	-	"	Husband of [illegible] Miller 38 Rogers Ave. Oceanville N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
18	"	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
19	"	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
20	no	Self	$25	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	Blond	Blue			
21	"	Mother	-	"	Husband & Father Philip Levitch 176 Broome St. Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
22	"	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
23	"	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
24	"	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
25	"	self	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	brown	blue		England	London
26	no	Husband	$85	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	Dark	"	brown		Russia	Moskieff
27	"	Father	-	"	Husband & Father Aaron Kuran 408 Millbury St Worcester, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 7	"	"	"		England	London
28	"	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
29	"	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
30	"	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Osborn Chief Officer of the ST. PAUL, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Osborn
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Geisinger, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. G. Geisinger

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

73

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

at Boston, S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Southampton, August 17th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kangas	Sanna	19		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Russia Finland	Vyyri	Pehkonska Nina Taskola Venkemmak.	Pa.	Glenport
2	Tarvainen	Veikki	30		M S	Laborer						Skeeter	Father Veikki Tarvainen Sgazjarvi, Saarikyla		Mass Maynard
3	Saarisalo	Oscar	30		M S	Laborer						Punkalaitio	Brother Kalle Saarisalo Punkalaitio		" "
4	Mattsson	Karl	22		M S	Laborer						Karstokan	Father Hans Mattsson Karstokan Bjorkby Lappo.		N. J. Jersey City.
5	Makela	Olga, Kirstina	18		F S							Kuusjarvi	Friend Selma Linko Kuusjarvi Friend Amanda Kallio		N. Y. New York
6	Suominen	Anton Mikko	22		M S		1-428638		A-10-43				Kuusjarvi Friend Friderika Sundqvist		" "
7	"	Anko Salman	19		M S								Kuusjarvi Sister Maria Lindroos		" "
8	Lindroos	Hjalmar	26		M S							Kaisamma	Kuusjarvi, aer Lin Parents Emil Lindgren		Brooklyn
9	Lundgren	Matthias, W. K.	41		M M	Sailor						Lantahan	Lantahan Sister Alma Ojakoski		N. J. Jersey City.
10	Ojakoski	Nestor	17		M S	Laborer						Jamijarvi	Jamijarvi, aer Lin Friend Jacobs Knopp		Mich Saranac
11	Lankkarinen	Herman	20		M S							Suomenjoki	Kuopio.		Minn Virginia
12	Tommila	Kristian	26		M S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kymi Ma-	Sister Matti Tommila		Wis Clifford
13	"	Selma	20		F S	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kymi,	Tommila		" "
14	"	Aino	3		F S	child							Kuttilanlank		" "
15	"	Senjo	10		M S	Infant									" "
16	Honkanen	Albin	19		M S	Laborer						Kangasniemi	Sister Albertina Honkanen Kangasniemi Graankyla		Mich Grimsby.
17	"	Otto	22		M S								Brother Terenias Honkanen Kangasniemi Raittitank		" "
18	Helander	Herman	35		M S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Maria Helander Kaarinen, Kuminapuski		Marquette
19	Kuisma	Enko	20		M S							Raisala	Friend Katri Pratkin Raisala, Kylmalahti		Pa Shamokin
20	Iso-Aho	Samuli	17		M S							Salasjarvi	Father Preman Iso-Aho Salasjarvi, Sotkajoen kyla		Mich Sebewaing
21	[illegible]	Ane Marie	17		F S	Servant			Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Vejle Syg	Father Niels Peter Nielsen Kamp pr. Vrea Denmark		S. D. Howard
22	Sorensen	Pauline Martine	25		F S							Sorbes	Father Soren Sorensen Sorbes By pr. Brandebes		Ind. Brookston
23	Christensen	Hans Dorth	2		M S							Kobenhavn	Father Emil Olsen Fredericksberg		N. Y. New York
24	Samuelson	Elin Amalia	20		F M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bollnas	Mother Christina Gustafsson 6 Brunnsbl. Hogahalen		Pa. Philadelphia
25	"	Friseborg M.	7		M S		no	no					Grandmother		" "
26	Sandstrom	Walborg Sofia	25		F S		yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Malina B. Storheim Nordfjord		Minn Minneapolis
27	Storheim	Hans Severinsen	25		M M	Policeman			Norway		Norway	Nordfjord	Father John Bakke, Vyenes		Ky. Covington
28	Bakke	Hartvig Johnsen	28		M S	Seaman			"			Vyenes	Wife Elise Birkeno 2 Rotfyllergade, Stavanger		Ala Mobile
29	Birkeno	Peder H.	28		M M	Engineer			"			Stavanger	Wife Mrs Betzakos 17 Rosenlundsgade, Copenhagen Denmark		Ny New York
30	Betzakos	Stanley	25		M M	Cook	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cardiff			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

at Mich, S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Southampton, August 17th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
							7-2064	19-3-19-43							
1	Kangas	Sanna	19		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Russia Finland	Vyypi	Pahjasalka Nina Teakolia Vankemmat	Pa	Glassport
2	Tarvainen	Heikki	30		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Säkkijärvi	Vetter Heikki Tarvainen Sgarjärvi, Saarikyla	"	Mass Maynard
3	Haarisalo	Oscar	30		" S	Saalari	"	"	"	"	NON IMM. ALIEN Finland	Punkalaitio	Brother Kalle Haarisalo Punkalaitio Father Kaus Kattainen	"	"
4	Karlsson	Karl	22		" "	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Korsholm	Vanhakaupunki Bjorkby, Vaasa Friend Selma Lindh	N.J.	Jersey City
5	Makela	Olga, Kristina	18		F "		"	"	"	"	"	Kuokkarin	Kuopplilen Friend Amanda Kallio	N.Y.	Mus. York
6	Suominen	Anton Mikko	22		M "		1-128638	A-10-43	"	"	"	"	Kuokkarin Friend Friderika Sindgrist	"	"
7	"	Anko Selman	19		" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	Kuokkarin Sister Maria Lindroos	"	Brooklyn
8	Lindroos	Hjalmar	26		" "		"	"	"	"	"	Kaisaniemi	Nagotan, Aer Lin Parents Emil Lundgren	N.J.	Jersey City
9	Lundgren	Matthias, H. K.	21		" "	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	Vantaan	Vantaan Sister Alma Ojakoski	Mich	Saginaw
10	Ojakoski	Nestor	17		" "	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Vanajavesi	Jamijarvi Friend Jaakko Snopa	Minn	Virginia
11	Lukkarinen	Herman	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Suomenjoki	Kuopio,	Wis	Clifford
12	Tammila	Kristian	26		M "	—	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Kymi, Kot-		Father Matti Tammila	"	"
13	"	Selma	20		F "	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Kymi		Kymi, Tammila	"	"
14	"	Aino	3		M S	child	"	"	"	"	"		Kuittulank	"	"
15	"	Senjo	- 10		" "	Infant	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
16	Honkanen	Albin	19		" S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Kangasniemi		Sister Albertina Honkanen Kangasniemi Oralankyla	Mich	Trimbly
17	"	Otto	22		" M	"	"	"	"	"	"		Brother Terenias Honkanen Kangasniemi Laitilankunk	"	"
18	Helander	Herman	35		" S	—	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Maria Helander Kaarinan Kunningapaki	"	Marquette
19	Kuisma	Juho	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Raisala	Friend Katri Poatkin Raisala Kytinlahti	Pa	Hancock
20	Jav.-Ahc	Samuli	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Salasjarvi	Father Herman Jav-Ahc Salasjarvi Sokipiin kyla	Mich	Ishpeming
21	[illegible]	Ane Marie	17		F "	Servant	"	"	Denmark	Scandin.	Denmark	Vyle Sogn	Father Mikels Peter Tobsen Karup pr. Vraa Denmark	S.D.	Howard
22	Sorensen	Pauline, Martine	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sersles	Father Soren Sorensen Sersles Sg pr. Brandersles Father Emil Olsen	Ind.	Brookston
23	Christensen	Anna Dorthea	22		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kobenhavn	Father Emil Olsen Solvang pr. Frederiksberg	N.Y.	New York
24	Samuelson	Elin Amalia	30		F W	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Gothen		Mother Christina Samuelsson 6 Arsenal Lagatan	Pa	Philadelphia
25	"	Trieberg Ot	7		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"		Grandmother "	"	"
26	Sandstrom	Walborg Sofia	25		" "	Police Constable	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Norrfjord	Mother Helena B. Storheim Norrfjord	Minn	Minneapolis
27	Storheim	Hans Severinsen	25		" "	"	"	"	Norway	"	"	"	Father John Bakke, Vanse	NY	New York
28	Bakke	Hedvig Johnsen	23		F "	Seamen	"	"	"	"	"	Sydnes	Wife Elise Birkeno 2 Postgatagate Stavanger	Ala	Mobile
29	Birkeno	Peder H	28		M "	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Stavang	Wife Mrs Betzakos	NY	New York
30	Betzakos	Stanley	23		" "	Cook	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England Cardiff		17 Ravnholmsgade, Copenhagen Denmark		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

74

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 24 AUG 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or both supported by charity? (Write "yes" or "no" after each.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$10	no	Sister in law Anna Hoski Hancock Pa Box 564	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	light	blond	brown		Finland	Tyyri.
2	no	"	$15	yes 1906 1907	Wife Tekla Tervonen Box 777 Maynard Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	med	brown	blue		"	Saarijarvi.
3	yes	"	$10	" 1907 "	Friend Paavo Untrea Box 777 Maynard Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	light	"	brown		"	Punkaharju.
4	"	"	$20	" 2 yrs. Jersey C.	Brother E. Pickarinen 64 Manes Str. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	med.	light	blue	Scar in the face	"	Kuntahaa
5	"	"	$22	no	Friend Maria Pirkander 49 Post 113 St. Nos-York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	Scar on the left hand	"	Kempele
6	"	"	$10	"	Sister Dora	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	brown	"	Scar on left hand.	"	Kuolaari.
7	"	"	$35	"	Friend Jay	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	Scar on the right hand.	"	Kuolaari.
8	no	"	$10	"	Friend Maria Lindroos Sister 1071-66 St. Astoria Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue		"	Turkuu.
9	yes	"	$10	"	Friend Erik Eriksson 6th Annes St. Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"		"	Kuitsaa.
10	no	"	$15	"	Sister Anna Ant. Saramin Steyer Camp Limestone, Me.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	Jamijarvi.
11	yes	"	$10		Care Julius Hyttinen L. Box 265 Virginia Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"		"	Sumenjoki
12			$40	yes 1906	Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Kyuri -
13	"	husband —	"	1899 1906 " Wife	Jacob Jaajoki	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown		"	Kerjarvi
14	"	Father —	—		L Box F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			—	—
15	"	"	—	—	Clifford Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			—	—
16	no	Self	$10	no	Friend Marias Hakanen Box 57 Trumley Wisk.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light	brown	blue		"	Kangasniemi.
17	"	"	$10	"	Friend Jay	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	"		"	"
18	yes 5	"	$50	yes 1907	Brother William Helander Superior St 50 Marquette Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	green		"	Kaavino.
19	"	"	$38	no	Friend Luko Wakiparta Box 312 Spencerson Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	blond	brown	grey		"	Paisala
20	"	"	$10	"	Brother Salomon Iso-Aho Box 143 Ishpeming Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"		"	Lahti
21	"	"	$10	"	Brother Gus Peter Larson Friend A. P. Hansen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	fair	"		Denmark	Upper Sygn
22	"	"	$10	"	Brooklyn Friend	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-	"	"	"		"	S. Brønderslev.
23	"	"	$50	"	Friend P. M. Christensen 41 St. E. a. d. Wills Hotel, Bleeker - Sullivan St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond	blue		"	Kopenhagen.
24	"	"	$10	yes 1907	Friend Miss A. S. Graham Cypress near Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Sweden	Söderhelje
25	"	"	—	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		[illegible]	Philadelphia
26	"	"	$10	" 1907 "	Friend Peter Stellevold 2573-28 Ave. So. Minneapolis Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Sweden	Söderhelje
27	"	"	$15	no	Friend Ole Gabrielsen 370 - 61st St. Brooklyn N.Y. Norwegian Steamd. "Alabama"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	med	brown	"		Norway	Storheim
28	"	"	$35	yes 1905 Husband		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	fair	blond	"		"	Sjernes
29	"	husband	$[illegible]	1907	Father J. Bergaker Mobile, Ala.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Stavanger
30	"	Self	$10	1903 no 1907	109 Cherry St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	brown		Greece	Mokama

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Osborne Chief Officer, of the ST. PAUL, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to performe labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Osborne
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907,
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Steel engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Grainger, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL., SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Immigration University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. G. Grainger

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—115

75

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

a m n, S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, August 14th; 1904

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bornstein	Ides	33		F	S	Tailoress	No	No	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Sister, Bussy Hanter 24 Wellesley Street, Stepney London E.	N.J.	Paterson
2	Schwartz	Michel	28		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother, H. Schwartz Balta, Russia	N.Y.	New York
3	Drcovnick	Sarah	23		F	M	Wife			English				Friend I Goldberg 4 Fournier Street London E.		
4	"	Pauline	2		F	S	Child	No	No							
5	Stuttman	Icze Ber	26		M	M	Tailor	2-627957-3/23/39		Russian				Father, Nachman Stuttman Belozerka, Wolin, Russia		
6	Sarogowitz	Hyman	24		M	S	Cabinet maker							Brother-in-law, A Kuper 31 Lancaster Road, London, W		Rochester
7	Prostakoff	Abraham	30		M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes			Russia	Odessa	Mother & Father-in-law Neak Prostakoff Putzgazskia, Odessa Russia		New York
8	"	Beckie	24		F	M	Wife									
9	Rabin	Marcus	46		M	M	Tailor & cutter							Wife, Dinah Rabin 10 Merchant Street, Bow London E.	Mass	Springfield
10	Slang	Abraham Isidore	23		M	S	Electrical engineer							Step-Father, Meyer Solomon 26 Burdett Road, London, E.	N.Y.	New York
11	Pearlman	Katty	20		F	S	Dress maker			English				Mother, Fanny Pearlman 21 Eleanor Road, London, E.	Md	Baltimore
12	Marcus	Isaac	30		M	S	Tailor			Russian				Friend & Moscow 84 Yarmouth Street, London E.	N.Y.	New York
13	Cohen	Annie	25		F	M	Wife	No	No					Friend Harris Stone, 5 Poulteney Street Soho London W.		
14	"	Nellie	4		F	S	Infant									
15	Sucher	Melech	28		M	M	Cap presser	Yes	Yes	Roumanian				Friend Morris Liftwich 91 Grove Street London E.		
16	"	Joseph	18		M	S	Tailor									
17	Levy	Miriem	43		F	M	Wife			Russian				Mother & Grandmother,		
18	"	Abe	14		M	S	Tailor							Rebecca Goldberg		
19	"	Rose	14		F	S	Button hole maker 2-18053							Zechanow		
20	"	Jennie	11		F	S	Child							Russia.		
21	Cohen	Jacob	25		M	M	Tailor							Uncle M Wolperowitz. 12 Fobers Court London E.		
22	"	Shaine	25		F	M	Wife									
23	"	Raphael	2		M	S	Child	No	No							
ADMITTED 24	Abramowitz	Yosel	40		M	M	Jeweller	Yes	Yes			Russia	Horca	Friend & Mother I. Hamburg. 24 St Marks Villas Hackney. London. N. E.		
ADMITTED 25	"	Bella	35		F	M	Wife									
ADMITTED 26	"	Gregori	18		M	S	Tailor									
ADMITTED 27	"	Sophia	11		F	S	Child									
ADMITTED 28	"	Katie	9		F	S	" 2-105140-2-8-44									
29	Hamburg	Ivan	30		M	M	Musician							Mother, Chine Faibel Old Constantine, Wolenski R. Russia		
30	Faibel	Joe	22		M	S	Tailor's presser									

Wm Alexander. Inspector.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A.M.N. S.S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, August 17th, 1904

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bornstein	Ides	33		F	S	Tailoress	No	No	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Sister, Bussy Kantir 27 Wellesley Street, Stepney, London E.	N.J.	Paterson
2	Schwartz	Michel	28		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother, H. Schwartz Balta, Russia	N.Y.	New York
3	Drcovnick	Sarah	23		F	M	Wife			English				Friend I Goldberg 4 Faulkner Street London E.		
4	"	Pauline	2		F	S	Child	No	No	"				"		
5	Stuttman	Iczi Ber	26		M	M	Tailor	2-62795	7-3/3/39	Russian				Father, Nachman Stuttman Belozerka, Wolin, Russia		
6	Sarogowitz	Hyman	24		M	S	Cabinet maker							Brother-in-law A Kuper 31 Lancaster Road, London, W		Rochester
7	Prostakoff	Abraham	30		M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes		Russian	Russia	Odessa	Mother & Mother-in-law Isak Prostakoff Petrganska, Odessa Russia		New York
8	"	Beckie	24		F	M	Wife							Wife Dinah Rabin		
9	Rabin	Marcus	46		M	M	Tailor & cutter							10 Merchant Street, Bow London E.	Mass	Springfield
10	Slang	Abraham Isidore	23		M	S	Electrical engineer							Step-Father, Moyer Solomon 26 Burdett Road, London, E.	N.Y.	New York
11	Pearlman	Katty	20		F	S	Dress maker			English				Mother, Fanny Pearlman 21 Eleanor Road, London. E.	Md.	Baltimore
12	Marcus	Isaac	30		M	M	Tailor			Russian				Friend A Moscow 84 Yarmouth Street, London E.	N.Y.	New York
13	Cohen	Annie	25		F	M	Wife	No	No	"				Friend Harris Stone, 5 Poultney Street Soho London. W.	"	"
14	"	Nellie	4		F	S	Infant							"	"	"
15	Sucher	Melech	28		M	M	Cap presser	Yes	Yes	Roumanian				Friend Morris Liftwich 91 Grove Street London. E.	"	"
16	"	Joseph	18		M	S	Tailor							"	"	"
17	Levy	Miriam	43		F	M	Wife			Russian				Mother & Grandmother, Rebecca Goldberg	"	"
18	"	Abe	14		M	S	Furrier							"	"	"
19	"	Rose	14		F	S	Button hole maker	2-118053						Yechanow	"	"
20	"	Jennie	11		F	S	Child							Russia	"	"
21	Cohen	Jacob	25		M	M	Tailor							Uncle M Wolperowitz	"	"
22	"	Shaine	25		F	M	Wife							12 Bobers Court London E	"	"
23	"	Raphael	2		M	S	Child	No	No					"	"	"
ADMITTED 24	Abramowitz	Yusel	40		M	M	Jeweller	Yes	Yes			Russia	Mosca	Friend & Mother I Hamburg	"	"
ADMITTED 25	"	Bella	35		F	M	Wife							"	"	"
ADMITTED 26	"	Gregori Hirsk	18		M	S	Tailor							24 St Marks Villas Hackney	"	"
ADMITTED 27	"	Sophia	11		F	S	Child							"	"	"
ADMITTED 28	"	Natie	9		F	S	"	2-105140	2-8-44					London	"	"
29	Hamburg	Ivan	30		M	M	Musician							R E Mother, Rhine Faibel	"	"
30	Faibel	Joe	22		M	S	Tailor's presser							Old Constantine, Wolens R. Russia	"	"

Wm Alexander. Inspector.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3.55 pm 4.30 pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

76

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 AUG 1907, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Brother	$10	No			Brother, D. Barnstein 102 Tyler Street, Paterson, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5		Fair	Dark	Grey	Fourth finger of right hand slightly deformed	Russia	Telna
2	Yes	Brother in law	$15				Brother in law, S. Pittuwin 214 E. 4th Street, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	Brown		Nil		Balta
3		Husband	$10				Husband & Father Jack. Drcovnick 239 E. 124th Street, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	England	London
4		Father	nil				Cousin S. Kravitz 99 Essex Street, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	Light Blue		"		Belozierka
5		Self	$10				Brother A. Sorogowitz 190 Chatham Street, Rochester, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Dark	Brown	Brown	"	Russia	Wolin
6		Brother	$15				Brother in law & Brother, B. Kacperowsky 56 Leigel Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark		"		Kowno
7		Brother in law	$20				Cousin, Marks Rabin. 115 Sharon Street, Springfield, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown		"		Mosori
8		Brother	nil				Uncle. A Sick 536 Sutter Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"		
9		Cousin	$10				Sister Millie Sacks 202 South Caroline Street, Baltimore, Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Grey		"		Shibaw Warsaw.
10		Uncle	$25				Brother, M. Marcus. 62 E. 103rd Street, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black		Scar under left jaw.		Poland
11		Sister	$20				Husband & Father Jacob. Cohen 61 E. 4th Street New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		Nil	England	London
12		Brother	$15				Brother, Morris Secher 124 Hudlow Street, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	Russia	Riga
13		Husband	$10				Husband & Father, Isaac. Levy. 54 Ride Street, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Fair	Brown		"		Warsaw
14		Father	nil																	England	London
15		Brother	$13					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dark	Black	Grey	"	Roumania	Salti
16			$10					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
17		Husband	$10					"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Russia	Jechanow
18		Father	nil					"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
19																					
20																		Black			
21		Self	$10				Brother in law, Brother Uncle M. Wool. 43 Grattan Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Dark	Dark	Brown	"		Kowno.
22		Husband	nil					"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"		
23		Father																		England	London
24		Self	$150				Friend. Morris Kallowitz 54 Graham Avenue. Brooklyn. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Russia	Moscow.
25		Husband	nil					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
26		Father						"	"	"	"	"	Held for Insp.	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
27																					
28																					
29		Self	$1					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
30			$24				Brother-in-law, Motil Moland c/o S. Cohen 41. 1st Avenue, New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair	"	"	"	Old Constantine Wolinsk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Osborne, Chief Officer, of the **ST. PAUL.**, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Osborne
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907,
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H G Guings, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

77

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 2 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St Louis* sailing from *Southampton*, *August 17th*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Goransson	Ernest	23		m.	Plumber	yes	yes	England	English	England	Highbridge	Friend J. Bird 10 Bolas St, Westminster, London, S.W.	N.Y.	New York
2	Miles	Ernest Joseph	18		s.	Cycle Dealer						Bristol	Father Mr. Miles 250 Church Rd, St Georges, Bristol	Pa.	Titusville
3	Ronting	Harald Frank	23		s.	Engineer						Chippenham	Parents 12 Hawthorne Rd, Chippenham	"	Scranton
4	Maxwell	Robert W.	42		m.	Fitter						Bristol	Brother in law Ralph Hudson Lockdale, Hudson, Rd. Keynsham		Rochester
5	"	Frances	40		F.	Wife									
6	"	Mary Doris	11			Child									
7	"	Frances Elaine	8			"									
8	Warren	George Alfred	31		m.	Bricklayer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Ryde	Mother in Law North View Lodge, Ryde I.W.	N.Y.	West Nanticoke
9	Wride	Edward	19		s.	Farm Lab						Mark	Father Mr. Wride Mark England		New York
ADMITTED 10	Luton	Victor	22		s.	Cabinet Maker						Bath	Father J. Luton 4 Flora Hill, Fairfield, Bath	Col	Collinsville
11	Poole	Herbert Alfred	31		s.	Miner						Salisbury	Father T. Poole King Sterley, nr. Stonehouse	Pa.	Philadelphia
12	Cock	John Hosking	19		s.							Gwinear	Father James Cock Gwinear, Church Town, Hayle	N.D.	Franklin Furnace
13	Odgers	Joseph	25		m.	Stone Mason						Stithians	Mother Mrs. Odgers Stithians, Truro	Conn	Hartford
14	"	Edward	26		s.										
15	"	James	23		s.	Miner								Mon.	Butte
16	Gill	Reginald	19		s.	Window Cleaner						Southampton	Mother Mrs. Gill 35 Weymouth Ter. Southampton	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 17	Stemp	George	40		m.	Labourer						Portsmouth	Wife Mrs. Stemp 95 St James Rd. Portsmouth	Pa.	Bradford
18	Tuzy	Eliza Jane	26		F.	Housekeeper						Axbridge	Br. in law George Tuzy Church Hill, Cheddar	N.Y.	
19	"	Alice	12			Child									
20	"	Harry	10		M.	"									
21	"	Albert	3			"									
22	"	Lily	1	8		Infant									
23	Rositter	William	21		m.	Sailor	yes	yes	England	English	England	Sittingbourne	Father Mr. Rositter 63 Chatsworth Rd. Milton	N.Y.	Oswego
24	Shrubsall	Arthur John	20										Father T. Shrubsall 13 Church St. Milton		
25	Maddren	William Chas	30		m.	Labourer						Plymouth	Wife A. Maddren 2 London Crescent, West Hoe, Plymouth	Pa.	Bradford
26	Dearling	Henry	33		s.	Coal Driver						Winchelsea	Wife Annie E. Dearling Cecil Cottage, Winchelsea	N.Y.	Long Island City
ADMITTED 27	Jaterson	Hugo Henry	22		s.	Carpenter						Kingston-on-Thames	Brother Hugh Jaterson 63 Clifton Rd, Kingston-on-Thames	Pa.	Philadelphia
28	Dunstan	John Edwin	21		s.	Miner						Stithians	Father Mr. Dunstan Cock Row, Williams	Ariz	Bisbee
29	Pyatt	Charles	35		m.	Pattern Maker						S. Africa Johannesburg	Wife Mrs. Pyatt President Hotel, Johannesburg	N.Y.	New York
30	Blanchford	John	40			Gardener						Guernsey St Clair	Wife Mrs. Blanchford Vale Rd. St Clair, Guernsey	N.J.	Elizabeth

Charles E. Murphy
Inspector

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:
S2 18.19.20.21.22
This is to certify that the Medical Officer at this Port, serving on this ship, has ... Consul.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

21

...d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~St. Louis~~ St. Paul sailing from Southampton, August 17th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Goransson	Ernest	23		m.	Plumber	yes	yes	England	English	England	Highbridge	Friend E. Baird 18 Bakes St. Westminster, London S.W.	NY	New York
2	Miles	Ernest Joseph	18		s.	Cork Dealer						Bristol	Father Mr. E. Miles 250 Church Rd. St. Georges, Bristol	Pa.	Stimsville
3	Ronting	Harald Frank	23		s.	Engineer						Chippenham	Parents 12 Hawthorne Rd. Chippenham	"	Scranton
4	~~Mearell~~	~~Robert~~	~~42~~		~~m.~~	Lic. Victualler						Bristol	~~Ralph Hudson, Cricklade, Wiltshire, Rd. Engineer~~	~~Wisc~~	~~Rochester~~
5	~~"~~	~~Frances~~	~~40~~		~~F.~~	Wife									
6	~~"~~	~~Mary Doris~~	~~11~~		~~"~~	Child									
7	~~"~~	~~Frances Wilkie~~	~~2~~		~~"~~										
8	Warren	George Alfred	31		m.	Bricklayer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Clyde	Mother in Damp North View Lodge, Clyde S.W.	NY	White Plains
9	Wride	Edward	19		s.	Farm Lab						Mark	Father Mr. Wride Mark Somerset	"	New York
10	Luton	Victor	22		s.	Cabinet Maker						Bath	Father J. Luton + How Hill, Swainswick, Bath	Col	Collinsville
11	Poole	Herbert Alfred	31		s.	Miner						Salisbury	Father F. Poole King Sparley, nr. Stonehouse	Pa.	Philadelphia
12	Cock	John Hosking	19		s.							Gwinear	Father James Cock Gwinear, Chacewater, Cornwall	N.D.	Franklin
13	Odgers	Joseph	25		m.	Stone Mason						Stithians	Mother Mrs. Odgers Stithians, Cornwall	Conn	Hartford
14	"	Edward	26		s.								"	"	"
15	"	James	23		s.	Miner								Mon.	Butte
16	Gill	Reginald	19		s.	Butcher's Assistant						Southampton	Mother Mrs. Gill 35 Weymouth Ave. Southampton	NY	New York
17	Stemp	George	48		m.	Labourer						Portsmouth	Wife Mrs. Stemp 95 St. James Rd. Portsmouth	Pa.	Braddock
18	~~Sury~~	~~Eliza Jane~~	~~36~~		~~m.~~	~~Laundress~~						Redbridge	~~Bro. in law George Sury 5 Wade Rd. Shirley~~	~~NY~~	~~—~~
19	"	Alice	12		s.	Child							Uncle "	"	"
20	"	Harry	10		"	"							"	"	"
21	"	Albert	9		"	"							"	"	"
22	"	Lily	4		"	Infant							"	"	"
23	Rositter	William	21		m.	Sailor	yes	yes	England	English	England	Sittingbourne	Father Mr. Rositter 63 Chaltonhall Rd. Milton	NY	Oswego
24	Shrubsall	Arthur John	20		s.								Father P. Shrubsall 13 Church St. Milton	"	"
25	Maddren	William Chas	30		m.	Labourer						Plymouth	Wife A. Maddren 2 Gordon Crescent, West Hoe, Plymouth	Pa.	Braddock
26	Dearling	Henry	33		s.	Bricklayer						Winchelsea	Wife Annie E. Dearling Beach Cottages, Winchelsea	NY	Long Island City
27	~~Jaterson~~	Hugo Henry	22		s.	Carpenter						Kingston-on-Thames	Mother Mrs. Jaterson 63 Clifton Rd. Kingston-on-Thames	Pa.	Philadelphia
28	Dunstan	John Edwin	21		s.	Miner						Stithians	Father Mr. Dunstan Cock Tower, Williams	Ariz	Bisbee
29	Pyatt	Charles	35		m.	Pattern Maker						So. Africa Johannesburg	Wife Mrs. Pyatt President Hotel, Johannesburg	NY	New York
30	Blanchford	John	40		"	Gardener						Guernsey St. Clair	Wife Mrs. Blanchford Vale Rd. St. Clair, Guernsey	NJ	Elizabeth

Chas. E. Murphy
Deputy

ADMITTED

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

S2 ... 18.19.20.21.22

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List S 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24 AUG 1907

78

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If insane, or supported by charity, as, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or solicitation to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no			Friend A West 18-W 28th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	dark	brown	brown	None	So. Africa	Cape Town
2	"	"	$25	"			Uncle Richard Wm Smith 96 W. Spruce Place, Tiltonville, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"	"	England	Bristol
3	"	"	$40	"			Friend G. Daniel 610 N. Washington Av. Scranton, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	10	fair	"	"	small white mark left arm	"	Celne
4	no	"	yes	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	"	blue	None	"	Market Harborough
5	"	"	—	"			Sister in law Hannah Godfrey Stoney Creek, Rochester, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		fair	black	brown	"	"	Brook Bottom
6	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	—
7	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	—
8	"	"	$10	yes 1900	White Plains		Friend Edward Higgins Rockdale Farm White Plains, N.Y.	"	4	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Portsmouth
9	"	"	yes	no			Uncle Albert West 154 E. 55th St. New York, N.Y.	"	8 45	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"	"	"	Mark
10		"		"			Cousin Walter A. Davis Shelville New York	"	4 17	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	black	"	"	"	Bath
11	yes	"	$30	"			Friend Sam Gore 13 So. 30th St. Philadelphia, Pa.	"	3 56	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	brown	blue	"	"	Nailsworth
12	no	"	$50	"			Friend James Fellow Franklin Farmers Ed. Lower Co. Pa.	"	6 56	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Cross Gaitlin
13	"	"	"	yes 1907	1905 Hartford		Friend Emmanuel Hartford Conn	"	8 54	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Saltmarsh
14	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	no			Sister in law Mrs Benney Battle, Alton	"	25	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	"	"	"	"	"
16	yes	"	$25	"			Brother C. Gill Radcliffe Hotel, 414 - 32nd St. New York N.Y.	"	4	"	"	"	"	5	9	fresh	"	"	"	"	Western Super Mare
17	"	Brother	$10	yes 1904	New York		Brother Albert Kemp 32 Glen Alley, 2nd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	4 20	"	"	"	"	5	7½	fair	"	"	"	"	"
18	no	Parents	$20	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Chatham
19	"	Grandparents	—	"			Father & Grandfather Mr. Roberts Main St. East St. Boulmont Iowa, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	yes	self	$12	"			Friend J. Wildish 211 W. 3rd St. Oswego, N.Y.	"	5 47	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	brown	Scar on the nose	"	Sittingbourne
24	"	"	$12	"				"	5 47	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	blue	Scar on the left shin	"	Milton
25	no	"	$25	"			Friend G. Bausner 124-3rd St. Long Island City, N.Y.	"	3 47	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	gray	None	"	Horsekole
26	"	"	$40	"			Friend Mr. Harmon 124 So. 3rd St. W. Philadelphia, Pa.	"	3 57	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	"	"	Stiffy on left hand	"	Dorking
27	no	"	$20	"			Friend Ernest Beard Lower Comyo Co. Bibles, Ohio	"	4 27	"	"	"	"	6	6	"	black	blue	None	"	London
28	No	"	yes	"			Friend Tony Wells Middle Road Ipswich	"	3 55	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	Mark on second finger	"	Truro
29	yes	"	$5	"			Friend M. Arnott 215 Bathe St. Elizabeth, N.J.	"	3 56	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	"	brown	None	"	Wolverhampton
30	no	"	30	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	Jersey	St. Heliers

Donald med exam mailer

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Osborne Chief Officer, of the ST. PAUL. (Master or Owner, Master, First or Second Officer.), from Southampton. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Osborne
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1907,
at Southampton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W'd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Geisinger, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 278 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. G. Geisinger

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—115

79

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S 1 ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Southampton, August 17th, 1907

arm m

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Gamble	Thomas William	21		M	S	Machinist	yes	yes	American Englishk	English	England	London		Mass.	Boston
2	Huggins	Henry	45		M	m	Fireman						Swindon		Ohio	Cleveland
3	Grey	William	38		M		Fireman			Welsh			Swansea		Pa.	Newcastle
4	Martin	Eliza	37		F	m	Wife			English			Malmesbury		Ohio	Cleveland
5	Saarelle	Nick	48		M		Farmer				Finnish	Finland	Kauhajoki		Cal	Fresno
6	"	Selina	34		F		Wife									
7	"	William	11		M		Child									
8	"	Elma	5		F		"	no	no							
9	Erickson	Eric Edvard	43		M		Engineer	yes			Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm		Wis	Eau Claire
10	Johnson	Myles	55		M		Rubber Worker				Jewish	England	London		N.J.	Woodbine
11	Dallas	Elwood E.	17				Chemist				American	England	London		Mass	Boston
12	Bell	Walter	20		M		Sailor						Southampton		N.Y.	New York
13	Rablin	Richard	37		M	M.	Miller				Scandinavian	Sweden	Falenberg		Ohio	Willoville
14	"	Sofrida	36		F		Wife									
15	"	Hilda	9		F		Child									
16	"	Emil	4		M		"									
17	Lindquist	Hedwig	28		F	M.	Wife								Conn	S. Manchester
18	Anderson	Mathilde	4		F										Mass.	Boston
19	Curtis	Celia	24													
20	"	Francis	11			S.	Infant									
21	Beck	Gustaf	40		M	M.	Carpenter				Swedish				Wash.	Pinnacle
22	Anderson	John	40			M.	Farmer								"	Eatonville
23	Lawson	Adolf F.	60		M	Wd.	Laborer								Ills.	Rock Island
24	Hansson	Bengt. Sam.	70		M	M.	Farmer								N.J.	Jamestown
25	Hatko	Josef	32			S.	Miner				Austro-Hungarian				Pa.	Jermyn
26	Edmonds	William James				m	Clerk				English	England	London		Mass	Lawrence
27	Defries	Harry	38		M		Draper								N.Y.	New York
28	Blevins	J	23		M											
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List S1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 14 AUG 1907, 190 80

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Sex (whether male or female).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	yes					American Citizen											
2						do											
3	no					do											
4						do											
5						do											
6	"					do											
7	"					do											
8	"					do											
9	no					do											
10	"					do											
11	yes					do											
12	"					do											
13						do											
14						do											
15						do											
16						do											
17						do											
18						husband & [illegible] C. [illegible]												
19						6. Hanau do											
20						do											
21						do											
22						do											
23						do											
24						do											
25	S.					481 Bway. Dr Davidge	Pa										
26						do											
27						do											
28																	
29																	
30																	

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Osborne, Chief Officer, of the ST. PAUL, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Osborn
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Osborne, Chief Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. ST. PAUL., from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~2~~ 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Osborne
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907, at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1 N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. St. Paul arrived Aug 24, 1907, 19, M., from 81

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	91052	4.-				1	Old Dom.	Destination	Gmn	8/26	9	2	1	2
2	91053	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	2
3	65621	"				1	"	Destination (Omaha) via Rail	Detbtl	8/25	10 30	1	—	1
4	65622	"				1	"	" " "	"	"	"	1	—	1
5	65623	"				1	"	" " "	"	"	"	1	—	1
6	16694	"				1	"	Destination	Gmn	8/26	9	2	1	2
7	3494	"				1	5th Nonwich Line	"	"	"	10	5	10	2

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1618

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SAINT PAUL arrived ..... 19 , ... M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	29	Lisovad	Mand & 2 ch	11	5/7	1	2	To husband						
✓	30	Leit	Becky & 2 ch	10	6/8		2	" husband						
✓	31	Kippler	Rosa & 6 ch	5	4/10	1	6	" husband						
—	32	Tannenbaum	Eva	8	30		1	" mother						
—	33	Dennenberg	Pella & 2 ch	8	27/9	3		" husband						
✓	34	Lewikuh	Rachel, Sister & 4 ch	5	20/5	4		" husband						
—	35	Pelewsky	Elizabeth, sis & ch	7	9/10									
✓	36	Klemowitz	Petrona	7	8/10	1	2	" tel $						
✓	37	Lewy	Miriam & 3 ch	3	17/20		4	" husband						
—	38	Pochow	Rebecca & 6 ch	11	13/9	1	6	" husband						
✓	39	Lekitch	Aleso	15	16		1	" tel $						
✓	40	Less	Jane & 7 ch	9	7/14	1	7	" husband						
—	41	Salansky	Chaje	6	12			" dau						
✓	42	Fontana	Carolina	15	29		1	" int, hus						
✓	43	Abbiatto	Amma	15	30		1	" int. hus						
✓	44	Stojentic	Milan 519					" Tel $						
	45													
	46													
	47													
	48													
	49													
	50													
	51													
	52													
	53													
	54													
	55													
	56													

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1618

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SAINT PAUL arrived ....., 19..., M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	29	Lisovad	Mani & 2 ch	11	5/7	1	2	To husband	Dibler 105 East 45 Glen St NYC	Sykes	Aug	7:16	7	— 7
✓	30	Leib	Becky & 2 ch	10	6/8		3	" husband	Maried 210 2nd St NYC	"	"	8:00	3	— 3
✓	31	Kippler	Rosa & 6 ch	5	4/10	1	6	" husband	210 E 2nd St NYC	"	"	9:35	7	— 7
—	32	Tannenbaum	Eva	8	30		1	" mother	Mother Brige 157 E 2nd St	"	"	10:57	1	— 1
—	33	Dennenberg	Bella & 3 ch	8	27/9	3		" husband	Bro in law 37 Forsyth St	"	"	11:40	3	— 3
✓	34	Lewikek	Rachel, Sister & 4 ch	5	20/5	4		" husband	RR 6 Hudson, Andrew Blinsky, High Columbus 521 John 264	"	"	1:10	6	— 6
—	35	Pelewsky	Elizabeth, sis & chd	7	9/10	1	2	" husband						
✓	36	Klemowitz	Petrona	7	8/10	1	2	" tel $						
✓	37	Levy	Miriam & 3 ch	3	17/20	4		" husband						
—	38	Pochow	Rebecca & 6 ch	11	13/9	1	6	" husband						
✓	39	Lekitch	Aleso	15	16		1	" tel $						
✓	40	Less	Jane & 7 ch	9	7/14	1	7	" husband	Rec'd By: 535 E 14	Bkl	264:25	—	—	—
—	41	Salansky	Chaje	6	12			" dau	Son Morris Schiller 132 [illegible] NYC	[illegible]	26	2	—	2
✓	42	Fontana	Carolina	15	29	1		" int, hus	and Emilio Fotti 112 Thompson St NYC	Bkl	35	1	1	1
✓	43	Abbiatto	Amma	15	30	1		" int. hus	" Guido [illegible]	"	"	2:20	1	1
/	44	Stojentic	Mutal 519	1				Tel $	RR 6 Co. Bickle, Andrew Kalendrinsche	Bkl	26	4:35	—	— 1
	45													
	46													
	47													
	48													
	49													
	50													
	51													
	52													
	53													
	54													
	55													
	56													

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SAINT PAUL arrived AUGUST 1, 1907, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1	Levy Hannah	6	2		1	To sister	B-l-l, Elizabeth White 170 3 Ave	Bell	24 Aug.	4-	-	-	-
✓	2	Eisenberg Rosie & 2 ch	11	22/4	1	2	" husband	Hus C. Solomon 319 E 100 St NYC	Ishw	23	10	18	2	2
✓	3	Kalmisky Annie & 3 ch	7	27/30	1	3	" husband	" Max 1934 2nd Ave "	"	"	"	45	3	3
✓	4	Atlas Sarah & 4 ch	9	11/5	~~1~~	~~4~~	" husband	—						
✓	5	Krefeld Lottie & 2 ch	9	22/4		3	" husband							
✓	6	Cohen Annie & ch	3	12/4	1	1	" husband							
✓	7	Boxer Paula & 2 ch	9	8/10		3	" husband							
✓	8	Jacobs Ada	7	16		1	" husband							
✓	9	Book Sarah & 5 ch	9	16/21	1	5	" husband	Hus J. Louis 169 E Broadway	BRL	24	4-	-	-	-
✓	10	Landau Amalia & 3 ch and												
✓	11	Bernstein Meyers	10	1/5		5	" husband							
✓	12	Bienwan Dora & 4 ch	5	11/5		5	" husband							
✓	13	Libermann Harris, wife & ch	6	23/5	12		" b-i-l	Bro. Max 62 E. 1 c 3	BRL	24	4-	-	-	-
✓	14	Wiker Mile & 2 ch	6	8/10	1	2	" husband							
✓	15	Marcus Isac	3	12		1	" brothter							
✓	16	Epstein Sarah & 6 ch	8	20/6		7	" husband	Hus J. Morris 492 6 Ave	BRL	24	4-	-	-	-
✓	17	Schneider Leah & ch	9	29/30	1	1	1" husband	Hus J. Adolf 390 Bronx Franklyn Ave	"	"	4-	-	-	-
✓	18	Miller Rose & ch	9	6/7		2	" husband	" Jacob 237 E 134 St	NYC	25	11	2		
✓	19	Dicovnick Sarah & ch	3	3/4		2	" husband							
✓	20	Barnstein Ides	3	1		1	" tel ✱							
✓	21	Makela Olga	4	5		1	" friend	Miss Alma Matheson 9 Stable Green		24	4-	-	-	-
✓	22	Shemar Celia & ch	9	4/5		2	" husband	Hus J. Barnet 263 3rd Ave Elmsville R.I.	BRL	"	4-	-	-	-
✓	23	Miller Yettie & 3 ch	5	10/12	4	4	" tel ✱	BRL - Hus. Adler Miller 38 Rogers Court	Johns	28	3 30	16	16	16
✓	24	Fuchs Scheine L & ch	11	2/3	1	1	" husband	Hus Jacob 9 Cortland St NYC						
✓	25	Hammerschlag Becky & 4 ch	8	15/9		5	" husband							
✓	26	Epner Fanny	11	20		1	" brother	Bro J. Louis 211 Saratoga Ave Brk		"	3-			1
✓	27	Weinberg Anna & ch	6	4/26	1	1	1" husband	Hus J. Barnet 213 Bushwick Ave	"	"	5-			1
✓	28	Liebowich Leah & 5 ch	8	1/6		6	" husband	" Louis 211 5 Ave NYC	B-L	"	6-			5

St. Paul Aug. 24

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SAINT PAUL arrived AUGUST 1907 19 M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1	Levy Hannah	6	2		1	To sister	Bro. Elias White 870 3 Ave	Bkl.	24 Aug.	4-	-	-	-
✓	2	Eisenberg Rosie & 2 ch	11	22/4	1	2	" husband	Husb. Solomon 319 E. 100 St Mpls	Chic	23	10 18	2	-	2
✓	3	Kalnisky Annie & 3 ch	7	27/30	1	3	" husband	" Max 1934 2nd Ave "	"	"	10 45	3	-	3
✓	4	Atlas Sarah & 4 ch	9	11/5	~~1~~	~~4~~	" husband							
✓	5	Trefeld Lottie & 2 ch	9	22/4		3	" husband							
✓	6	Cohen Annie & ch	3	13/4	1	1	" husband						—	1
✓	7	Boxer Paula & 2 ch	9	8/10		3	" husband							3
✓	8	Jacobs Ada	7	16		1	" husband							
✓	9	Bock Sarah & 5 ch	9	16/21	1	5	" husband	Bro. Max 162 E. 1 c 3	Bkl	24 Aug.	10	-	-	-
✓	10	Landau Amalia & 3 ch and												7
✓	11	Bernstein Meyers	10	1/5		5	" husband	Bro. Max 62 E. 1 c 3	Bkl	24 Aug.	10	-	-	-
✓	12	Bienwan Dora & 4 ch	5	11/5		5	" husband							7
✓	13	Libermann Harris, wife & ch	6	23/5	1	2	" b-i-l	Bro. Max 492 Hudson	Bkl	24 Aug.	10	-	-	-
✓	14	Wiker Mile & 2 ch	6	8/10	1	2	" husband	Bro. Jacob 330 Franklyn Ave Bronx	"	"	10 45	-	-	-
✓	15	Marcus Isac	3	12		1	" brother	" Jacob 137 E 132 St	"	"	10 45	1	-	1
✓	16	Epstein Sarah & 6 ch	8	20/6		7	" husband							
✓	17	Schneider Leah & ch	9	29/30	1	1	1" husband							
✓	18	Miller Rose & ch	9	6/7		2	" husband							
✓	19	Dicovnick Sarah & ch	3	3/4		2	" husband							
✓	20	Barnstein Ides	3	1		1	" tel $	Bro. Barnet 263 1/2 Stanton St	Bkl	24 Aug.	4-	-	-	-
✓	21	Makela Olga	4	5		1	" friend	Miss Alma Mattson 4 Stable Tacoma	"	"	4-	-	-	-
✓	22	Shemar Celia & ch	9	4/5		2	" husband	Bro. Barnet 263 1/2 Stanton St	Bkl	"	4-	-	-	-
✓	23	Miller Yettie & 3 ch	5	10/13	4	4	" tel $	RR. Husb. Oller Miller 28 Rogers Court Oneyville R.I.	Johns	28	3 30	16	16	16
✓	24	Fuchs Scheine L & ch	11	2/3	1	1	" husband	Bro. Jacob 137 E 132 St	"	"	10 45	1	-	1
✓	25	Hammerschlag Becky & 4 ch	8	15/9		5	" husband	Bro. Barnet 263 Stanton St	Bkl	"	4-	-	-	-
✓	26	Epner Fanny	11	20		1	" brother	Bro. Barnet 313 Bushwick Ave	"	"	4-	-	-	1
✓	27	Weinberg Anna & ch	6	4/26	1	1	1" husband							
✓	28	Liebowich Leah & 5 ch	8	1/6		6	" husband							

St. Paul Aug. 24

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. No. 84

S. S. ST. PAUL (AMERICAN LINE) arrived Aug. 24, 1907. 7, 190, M., from

AEP

	Index No.	Names	Manifest. Group. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Dep.—Excl.	Remarkings.	Admitted.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Office.	Remarks.	Means.
25m	1	Oman, Morris & wf & 2 ch	6S 18/21	4	L. P. C.	Jones	8/25151 NL		8/26157 Eur 11 30							6	6
14m	2	Gluisadi, Franc	13 21	1	"	Newburn			8/25760 DD 12 35							1	1
22m	3	Luton, Victor	2 10	1	C. L.	Murphy			8/25136 NL 10 20							1	—
25f	4	traganoff, Matilda	12 25	1	L. P. C?	HOLD w/husband Edger 8/26 '07	8/26 94 DD		8/26122 Sea 10							3	2
62f	5	Raskow, Haje	II Cabin 3 10	1	"	Dr. Cert. Macatee			8/25187 NL 10 25							1	—
48m	6	Stemp, George	2 17	1	"	HOLD w/letter Murphy 8/25 149 NL			8/26137 Sea 2 20							2	2
40m	7	Abramowitz, Dusel & wf & 2 ch	3 24/8	5	"	HOLD w/husband 8/26 '07 at Ellis Alex. 8/25145 NL			8/26150 Eur 10 50							10	3
22m	8	Tateson, Hogo Henry	2 27	1	"	Dr.Cert. Murphy			8/259 Lon 12 05							1	1
20m	9	Steinbach, Chesbold & sis & (& Niece)	Moth. 13 1/3	3	"	Dr. Cert. Newburn			8/25152 NL 11 30							4	—
17f		Lokermann, Leonie	13 4	1	"	"			— — —							—	—
19f	10	Unjen, Helena	13 2	1	"	Husb in Hosp. English	8/25 77 DD		9/7 58 Ja 1 50							1	1

14 14

4231

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, I Mackinnon, Surgeon of the Umbria, sailing therewith, (State whether bringing "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. McGill, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

I Mackinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

8-24-07

11—1115

85

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Umbria sailing from Liverpool, 17th August, 1907

11—2150

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

86

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 1907.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?												
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. I. W. Charles (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the Umbria, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of August, 1907

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

87

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, I MacKinnon, Surgeon of the SS Umbria, sailing thereunto, (Name of Master, "Surgeon," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. McGill, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q2 Pick 1 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Umbria sailing from Queenstown, 18th Aug, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	✓Fitzgerald	Hannah	21	✓	✓ F S	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	✓Ireland	✓Dungarvan	Mother Mrs Bligo Dungarvan West Ireland	NY	Brooklyn
2	✓O'Toole	L J	65	✓	m	Clergyman	✓	✓	✓	✓		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. West Indies	Parish Boston Mass.		Boston
3	✓Wren	Kathaleen	24	✓	F S	none	✓	✓	✓	✓		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Ireland Sligo	Parish Strand St. Ivale		Can Toronto
4	✓Mc Namara	Michael Francis	44	✓	M M	Accountant	✓	✓	Australia	✓	✓Australia	Adelaide	Mrs James Mc Namara Queen Court		Australia Adelaide
5	✓	✓ Amy	42	✓	F	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	ditto	✓	✓
6	✓	✓ Adele Mary	18	✓	S	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	ditto	✓	✓
7	~~✓Underwood~~	~~James~~	~~20~~	~~✓~~	~~M~~	~~Student~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~			~~NY Newyork~~
8	~~✓~~	~~Robert~~	~~22~~	~~✓~~											
9	✓Jeffcott	Wd J	49	✓	M M	Clergyman	✓	✓	Canada	Irish		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Dublin Jan 1 06	Friend Archbishop O'Connor Toronto Canada		Can Toronto
10	~~Geary~~	~~Robert Hughston~~	~~41~~	~~✓~~											
11	✓O'Leary	Patrick	23	✓	M S	Student	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	✓Ireland	✓Cork	Rt Cork Carrihavern Lindegue	NY	Newyork
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

R & Brglw Dynit 3.20 - pow

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 1907. 88

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, write YES.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	male	no			with father M. J. Fitzgerald. Main Kept returning home to his parents	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	dark	blue		Ireland	Dungal
2	yes	self	yes	yes	Boston								5	8	fresh	dark	grey	—	Ireland	Dublin
3	no	do	yes	no		visitor only. In transit to Toronto to Ont.							5	6	fresh	dark	blue	—	Ireland	Tralee
4	yes	self	yes	no		In transit to Australia via Cancouver							5	7	Sandy	Lt. blk	grey	none	Australia	Adelaide
5	"	husband	"	"		—ditto—							5	7	dark	brown	grey	"	"	"
6	"	father	"	"		—ditto—							5	2	"	black	blue	"	"	"
7	yes	self	yes																	
8	"	"	"																	
9	Ga	self	Ga	yes	often	Address of Cousin Toronto In transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	grey	blue	none	Ireland	Tralee
10																				
11	yes	prepaid	yes	no		Friend D. J. Sullivan 238 Cedar Av Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fresh	dark	blue	"	Ireland	Queenstown
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles, (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the R. S. Umbria, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. W. Charles

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, I MacKinnon, Surgeon of the R M S Umbria, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M D McGill, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 190
at New York

Immigration Officer.

89

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q 1. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Umbria sailing from Liverpool, 17th Aug, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	✓ Jones	Clifford	36		M	Manufacturer			United States Citizen						
2	~~Kitzgerald~~	~~M a~~	~~54~~		~~M~~	~~S Clergyman~~			~~United States Citizen~~						
3	✓ Fitzgerald	M a	54	✓	M	S Clergyman			United States Citizen						
4	✓ Kreamer	Edward	39	✓	"	Insurance	"	"	"		"	"			
5	✓ Gilmore	Stanley	17	✓	"	S Student	"	"	"		"	"			
6	✓ "	Robert	19	✓	"	S "	"	"	"		"	"			
7	✓ Williams	Aurelia	37	✓	7	S	"	"	"		"	"			
8	✓ Stafford	Mrs W. L.	40	✓	"	M	"	"	"		"	"			
9	✓ "	Majorie	16	✓	"	S	"	"	"		"	"			
10	✓ Simmons	Emily	22	✓	"	"	"	"	"		"	"			
11	✓ Hawes	Georgetta	21	✓	"	"	"	"	"		"	"			
12	✓ Arnold	Eleanor	19	✓	"	"	"	"	"		"	"			
13	✓ Bingham	Frank	40	✓	M	M Mfgr.	"	"	"		"	"			
14	✓ "	Minnie	41	✓	7	" Housewife	"	"	"		"	"			
15	✓ "	Louis	11	✓	"	S Child	"	"	"		"	"			
16	✓ Burke	Clara	34	✓	"	"	"	"	"		"	"			
17	~~Hayes~~	~~Thomas~~	~~29~~	~~✓~~	~~M~~	~~M Merchant~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~			
18	~~"~~	~~Ruth~~	~~24~~	~~✓~~	~~"~~	~~S "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~			
19	~~Jones~~	~~Sol W~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~			
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Rt Bright 33 - jmw

1 e
15

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List Q 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

90

Arriving at Port of New York, 24th Aug, 1907.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Waldorf N.Y.												
2							Home												
3							117 Warren St Brooklyn												
4							Home to 150 Druid Hill ave ~~wife St Dunbar Hosp Balto.~~ Baltimore												
5							✓												
6							λ /												
7							✓												
8							Home 1798 E. 55 St Cleveland O.												
9							do												
10							Home 704 Frederica Owensboro Kentucky												
11							Home Versailles Ky												
12							Home 1900 Webster St San Francisco. Cal.												
13							Home 5114 S. Hoffman Blvd Chicago												
14							✓												
15																			
16							✓												
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the R.M.S. Umbria, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2169 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JUL 22 1944
Date

Camera Operator

JUL 22 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2169 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JUL 22 1944
Date

Camera Operator

JUL 22 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Mackinnon, Surgeon of the "Cambria", sailing therewith (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of W. D., D. C. & K., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. MacKinnon

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1902

at London.

Immigration Officer.

91

H—11.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—11.

8

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Umbria sailing from Liverpool, 17th August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	✓Pauline	George	45	✓	M M	Merchant	yes		British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Ilkeston	Aunt Heaton Moor	Conn	Stockbridge
2	✓ "	Christiana	40	✓	F ✓	Housewife	-		✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			✓	✓
3	✓Craib	Wm Watson	43	✓	M	Planter	-	-	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Aberdeen	Mrs Ross 389 Holborn St Aberdeen Scotland	Cuba	
4	✓Haines	Samuel	35	✓	-	Finish Tailor	-	-	"	English	✓ England	✓ Mcclesfield	Wm Clayton Hatter manufacturer	NY	NYork
5	✓Osborne	James Henry	38	✓	-	Captain	-	-	British	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Thos: Osborne (Brother) Selborne Priory. Petersfield Hampshire	Conn	Edmungton
6	✓Rudd	John Jr	44	✓	-	Merchant	-	-	Canada	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hamilton	Hamilton Ont Canada	Ont	Ont Canada
7	✓Ackenworthy	Charles &	33	✓	-	Cotton Mill	-	-	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home	Mass	Boston
8	✓Powell	Elias S	30	✓	M	Salesman	-	-	"	Irish					
9	✓ "		22	✓	F	Wife	-	-	"	"					
10	✓Gray	Herbert Leighton	45	✓	M	Cotton Buyer	-	-	"	English				Ala	Selma
11	✓Broome	A Marshall	31	✓	M	Engineer	✓	✓	"	"					
12	✓Larkin	J	49	✓	M	Merchant	-	-	"	"					Stamford
13	✓Thomas	Harding G	30	✓	M	Traveller	Yes	Yes	Brit Col	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Birmingham	Stonehurst Forest Rd Moseley Birmingham	NS	Halifax
14	✓Thomas	Joseph H	27	✓	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	" "	"	"
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 24th August, 1907.

11—1118

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	yes	yes			to travel in Canada	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	black	Blue	Nil	England Eastham
2		wife	yes										5	2					Australia Moorabbin
3		self	yes				Intransit to Cuba						6		dark	dark	dark		Victoria
4		"	yes				Grand Cayman						5	9	fair	dark	grey		England Eastham
5	no	"	yes	1902	New York		Intransit to Canada						5	9	Dark	Gray	grey	none	Australia Moorabbin
6	"	"	yes				Cayman only						5	7	fair	fair	blue		Victoria
7	"	"	yes				Cayman only						5	7	fair	fair	blue		
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13	no	self	yes	yes	often	NY	Intransit to Cuba	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	black	Blue	Nil	Canada Montreal
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	Intransit to Cuba						5	7½	"	"	Grn	"	" "
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles (State who—Master, First or Second Officer.) master of the Umbria, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of August, 1901

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any race whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and these races whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last previous residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show the country of last permanent residence and not merely the country of sojourn, as Switzerland, Germany, or Italy.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who, on their return from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "returning" to the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination in the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Mackinnon, Surgeon of the Umbria, [sailing thereout] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D, C. Edi', and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Mackinnon

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Arabian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Umbria" sailing from Liverpool, 17th August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	MacIver	David, Randall	33	9	M S	Egyptologist	yes	yes	British	Scotch	England	Bristol	Mrs Randall. Worcester House. Clifton. Bristol	Pen	Philadelphia
2	Capetillo	Arthur	35		M	clerk			Mexican	Mexican			Barilo Capetillo Loreto Peon Merida Mexico	Yucatan	Merida
3	Peon	Joaquin	55		M	landlord							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		
4	Naylor	Elizabeth	31		F	Wife			British	English			Mr J Middlemiss 109 Grosvenor Rd N/C on Tyne	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Greaves	John Emma Mrs	41											Pen	Philadelphia
6	"	Arthur C	4		M										
7	Johnston	William	39		M	merchant				Scotch	England	London	A G Morris 18 Kingswater Terrace Mrs Johnston & 4 monthsment Crest Sedbergh	N.J	New York
8	Fraser	Francis	43		S	Secretary					Colorado				
9	McDougall	Isaac	34		M M	manufacturer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Manchester	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. J S McDougall 60 Port St Manchester D Grundel (Butler) Solomon Chambers	Ont	Toronto
10	"	Violet	33	7	F	Housewife							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		
11	Kline	Michael	37		M	Clergyman			Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	England	Toronto
12	Henri	Marie Louise	47	7	F	Teacher			French	French					
13	~~Humphries~~	~~Melissa~~	~~47~~	~~4~~	~~S~~	~~Teacher~~									
14	Jackson	Clement	25		M	S Traveller	yes	yes	English	English	England	London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		
15	Davies Wharton	E. H	30		M	Exporter			British	English					
16	" "	Ella	30	7	F	Housewife									
17	" "	Irene	5		S	Child									
18	Brittain	E M	26	7	F	Housekeeper									
19	Graverisay	Isabelle de	40		F	Teacher			French	French	France	Bayeux			
20	Hedges	William Thomas	39		M	journalist			England	English	England	London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		
21	~~Chatfield~~	~~Henry S~~	~~45~~		~~M M~~	~~merchant~~									
22	"	"	~~40~~	~~7~~	F	Housewife									
23	Harding	George R	61		M M	merchant	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Mrs Ed. Harding 49 Tyrwhitt Rd	Pen	Philadelphia
24	" "	Mrs E R	May 51		F	Housewife							-ditto-	"	"
25	~~Edmonds~~	~~John T~~	~~24~~		~~M~~	~~Engineer~~									
26	~~Fitzgerald~~														
27	~~Jones~~	~~John W~~	~~36~~		~~M M~~	~~Manufacturer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Canada~~	~~English~~					
28	Jiggens	Mary Middleton	31		F	M Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London		Pa	Philadelphia
29	Greenwood	Alfred	36		M	Surgeon									
30	Peon	Joaquin Junr	13		S	Student			Mexican	Mexican			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Yucatan	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 1, 1907.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf and dumb.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited, assisted, or expected by advertisement, circular, or agent to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?															
1	no	self	yes	yes	4 Phil. Pa	University of Pennsylvania	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	fair	blue	none	England	London
2	yes	"	"	yes	3 mos N York	In transit to Mexico Louis house	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	dark	brown	none	Mexico	Canada
3	"	"	"	"	"	In transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	$25	no		Jimmy husband on board S.S. Crown Prince N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	red	brown	grey	"	England	Derbyshire
5		Husband	"	"		Husband Mount airy Philadelphia Wife Oak Lane Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	England	[illegible]
6		Self	"	"									5	1	grey	grey		"		Lancaster
7	yes	"	no	yes	1905 N		"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Argentine	[illegible]
8	"	"	"	"	1900 1901	Summer cot	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	dark	"	"	Ireland	Londonderry
9	~~No~~	self	yes	no		visitor only for a few weeks	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	"	brown	grey	none	England	Manchester
10													5	6	"	"	brown		"	"
11	"	"	"	yes	1	In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dark	"	"	England	Cumberland
12	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Edward Wood 1st Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	France	Paris
13																				
14	no	~~Self~~	no	no		visitor only no business	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none	England	Staffordshire
15	no	Self	yes	yes	3 yrs	Cousin England St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	ash	blue	"	England	Durham
16	"	Husband	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	fair	blue	"	"	"
17	"	Father	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
18		self	yes	~~yes~~ no		with Mr & Wharton Barnes Consul of Canada visit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	dark		"		
19	yes	"	"	no		243 West Kensington St Phila Pa Visiting Edward Wood 1st Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown		"	England	Kent
20	yes	self	yes	~~yes~~		In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"							England	Reading
21																				
22																				
23	no	self	yes	yes	1906 N York	Mrs Cumming 243 West Kensington St Phila Pa	"	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	Dark	grey	grey	mole on chest	England	London
24	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	"	brown	none	"	"
25			no																	
26																				
27																				
28	yes	self	yes	yes	~~Sweden~~ Phila.	Returning Home to St Davids Pa on a visit only	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue		England	Chester
29	"	"	"	"	1898 New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	blue		England	York
30	yes	father	yes	yes	~~Sweden~~ New York	In transit to Mexico	no	no	no	no	Good									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) master, of the Umbria, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190..

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—Every person whose name is entered should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write; No, No can neither read nor write; or Yes, No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Negroes of Africa, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who appears to indicate an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, and Liguria), and the descendants of the emigrants who then residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country* in Europe or Asia of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that each immigrant correctly show country of last permanent residence independent of country to which he may have gone for temporary sojourn.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as to their United States country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative existing, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, it outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join such relative or friend named, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Mackinnon, Surgeon of the Umbria, sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 201 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Mackinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1900

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	[illegible]
Croatian.	Pole.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

6

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Umbria*, sailing from *Liverpool*, 1st August, 190·

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Years	Months	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	✓ Anderson	Albert Benn	38	M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Middleton	Mrs. Alkrington Manor	(Gw)	
2	✓ Allen	Alfred Llewellyn	29	✓	M	S Farmist	yes	yes	-	English ✓	-	Manitoba	J. F. Allen 147 Withington Rd Manchester	Wheatley Range	Mich Bay City
3	✓ Collins	Frederick A.	28	✓	-	Merchant ✓	-	-	-	-	S Africa	Shipping	Rt Hn S. C. Cornish Mafeking Basutoland	S. Africa	Texas Laredo
4	✓ Cavanham	Victor H.	38	✓	-	Manufacturer	-	-	British Canada	-	Canada	Guelph	Friend Hugh Mc Cormack	Glasgow	Ontario Guelph
5	✓ Davis	Charles B	41	✓	-	Cotton buyer ✓	-	-	British	-	England	Liverpool	wife Mrs Davis Liddleton Cheshire		Texas Waco
6	✓ Gray	Robert L.	45	✓	-	- ✓	-	-	-	Scotch ✓	Ireland	Youghal	friend Mrs Romayne Youghal Co Cork		Alabama Selma
7	✓ Henderson	Robert B	20	✓	M	Bookkeeper	-	-	British Canada	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Belfast	Home in Toronto		Can Toronto
8	✓	Mrs R B Lindsay	32	✓	M	Wife	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓		✓ ✓
9	Hewett	Frederick	32	✓	M	Photographer	-	-	British		England	Brighton	friend F. A. Stuart Turnhall		Michigan Marshall
10	✓ Ireland	Robert B.	25	✓	M	S Passenger	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	✓ Ireland	✓ Belfast	The Brother James Ireland Esq, art		N.Y. N.Y.
11	✓ Jeffens	Frederick John	41	✓	M	Grocer	✓	-	-	English ✓	England	✓ London			Pa St Louis
12	✓ Ireland	James	50	✓	-	Manufacturer	-	-	-	Irish	✓ Ireland	✓ Belfast			N.Y. N.Y.
13	✓ Jackson	Arthur	20	✓	S	Clerk ✓	-	-	-	English ✓	England	Kingston on Thames	Kingstonian on Thames Surrey		
14	✓ Jaffe	Simon	23	✓	-	Commercial ✓	-	-	-	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Liverpool		Solomon Jaffe (brother) 21 Clare St Liverpool		Wisconsin Baltimore
15	Jessop	James F	45	✓	M	Farmer ✓	-	-	-	English	-	Scotland			
16	✓ Low	Archibald	53	✓	M	Plumber ✓	-	-	-	Scotch	✓ Scotland	✓ Glasgow	Duncan Patrick Hill Glasgow		NY NY
17	Murphy	Henry R.	24	✓	M	Editor ✓	-	-	-	English	England	Liverpool	21 Waterloo Rd Waterloo		Toronto
18	McMaster	Charles A.	45	✓	M	Manufacturer ✓	-	-	British Canada	Canadian	England	Bradford			Ont
19	✓ Menzies	William P.	43	✓	M	M Stock broker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch ✓	Scotland ✓	Glasgow	Stepmother	17 Clarence Drive Glasgow	NY NY
20	Meredith	William M	42	✓	-	Publisher ✓	-	-	-	English					- -
21	Rettie	Hanna Blyth	30	✓	S	Accountant ✓	-	-	-	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh			- -
22	✓ Revelle	Arthur Hamilton	34	✓	M	S Actor	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	✓ London	Friend Mr Engleheart 34 Saddlescombe Rd London		NY NY
23	✓ Richards	Alexander	38	✓	-	Secretary ✓	-	-	-	-	-	Ashford	Brother J Richards Elm Villas Ashford Middlesex		Wales Holyoak
24	✓ Smith	Albany Ketchum	46	✓	M	Buyer ✓	-	-	-	-	✓	Leicester	Wife 17 Stretton Rd Leicester		Boston
25	✓ Seguist	Gertrude	47	✓	F	Wife ✓	-	-	-	-	✓	✓ London	London 5 So. Charlotte St		NY NY
26	✓ Smith	Henry	53	✓	M	Commercial ✓	-	-	-	Scotch	✓ Scotland	✓ Edinburgh	Edinburgh		Ill Chicago
27	Salinas	George	24	✓	S	Secretary ✓	-	-	Mexican	Spanish	England	Liverpool	Friend Bishops Court Footpiles		
28	Squires	Frederick Arthur	37	✓	-	Hotelkeeper ✓	-	-	British	English	England	London	Hotel Metropole London		Toronto
29	✓ Williams	James Richd Victor	38	✓	-	Auditor ✓	Yes	Yes	British	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Philippines	Manila			Philippines Manilla
30	Watson	Esther	23	✓	S	Nurse ✓	-	-	-	English	England	Sutton	Friend The Croshaws Sutton Surrey		Pa Erie

R Liverpool 3rd pm

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

6

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Umbria" sailing from Liverpool, 1st August, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Names	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Anderson	Albert Benn	38		M M	Engineer	yes	yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Middleton	Wife. Alkrington Manor Middleton	Ohio	Bay City
2	Allen	Alfred Llewellyn	29		M S	Chemist	yes	yes	"	English	"	Manchester	J. L. Allen 147 Withington Rd Whalley Range	Mich	Bay City
3	Collins	Frederick A.	48		" "	Merchant	"	"	"	"	S Africa	Shipping	Brother S.C. Conner Shipping Basutoland S. Africa	Texas	Laredo
4	Cavanham	Victor H.	38		" "	Manufacturer	"	"	British Possession	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Quebec	Friend Hugh McCormack	Ontario	Quebec
5	Dews	Charles B	41		" "	Cotton Buyer	"	"	British	"	England	Cheshire	Wife Mrs Dews Littleton Cheshire	Texas	Waco
6	Gray	Robert L.	48		" "	"	"	"	"	Scotch	Ireland	Youghal	friend Mr Ronayne Youghal Co Cork	Alabama	Selma
7	Henderson	Robert B	40		" M	Barrister	"	"	British Possession	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]	[illegible]	Home in Toronto	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	"	Mrs R B Hendry	32		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend J.A. Stuart Kendall	Michigan	Kendall
9	Hewitt	Frederick	30		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	British		England	Brighton	Friend The Brothers	James Ireland	N.Y. N.Y.
10	Ireland	Robert B.	25		M S	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast			Pa St Davids
11	Jiggens	Frederick John	41		M	Treasurer	"	"	"	English	England	London			N.Y. N.Y.
12	Ireland	James	50		" "	Manufacturer	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Belfast			
13	Jackson	Arthur	49		" S	Clerk	"	"	"	English	England	Kingstown	Kingstown on Thames Surrey		
14	Jaffe	Simon	33		" "	Commercial	"	"	"	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Liverpool		Solomon Jaffe (brother) 31 Lime St Liverpool	Maryland	Baltimore
15	Jessop	James F.	45	7	M M	Farmer	"	"	"	English	"	Scotland			
16	Low	Archibald	53		M M	Plumber	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Patrick Hill Tarbert	Glasgow	NY NY
17	Murphy	Henry R.	24		M S	Cotton Buyer	"	"	"	English	England	Liverpool	21 Waterloo Rd	Waterloo	Toronto
18	McMaster	Charles A.	45		M M	Manufacturer	"	"	British Possession	Canadian	England	Bradford			Ont
19	Menzies	William P.	43		M M	Stock Broker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Skyeland	17 Clarence Drive Glasgow	NY NY
20	Meredith	William M	42		"	Publisher	"	"	"	English					
21	Rettie	Henry Blyth	30		" S	Accountant	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh			
22	Revelle	Arthur Hamilton	34		M S	Actor	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Friend Mr Eugester 34 Saddlescombe Rd	London	NY NY
23	Richards	Alexander	38		"	Secretary	"	"	"	"	"	Ashford	Brother J Richards Eton Villas Ashford Middlesex	Wales	Holyoak
24	Smith	Albany Fletcher	46		" M	Buyer	"	"	"	"	"	Leicester	Wife 17 Stretton Rd Leicester		Boston
25	Seigrist	Gertrude	47		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	London		London	NY NY
26	Smith	Henry	53		M	Correspondent	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh		5 So Charlotte St Edinburgh	Ill Chicago
27	Salmas	George	43		"	Secretary	"	"	Norway	Spanish	England	Liverpool	Friend Bishops Court Woolfield		
28	Squires	Frederick Arthur	37		"	Stock Manager	"	"	British	English	England	London	Hotel Metropole London		Toronto
29	Williams	Jane Rick Victor	38		"	Auditor	Yes	Yes	British	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Philippines	Manilla			Philippines Manilla
30	Watson	Esther	23	8	S	Nurse	"	"	"	English	England	Sutton	Friend The Croshams Sutton Surrey	Pa	Erie

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 24th August, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage or other passage, and whether paid by himself or herself, by other persons, by relatives or friends, by States, Societies, or Corporations, or by whom paid.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	Self	yes	no		To transfer
2	"	United Atlantic	"	yes	3 yrs Bay City	no
3	no	Self	"	"	8 " London	Friend C. Eberhard 131 a Victoria St. London Ex
4	"	"	"	"	4 " New York	no
5	"	"	"	"	4 " Augusta Ga.	no
6	"	"	"	"	3 " Selma Al.	no
7	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	To pass through to Canada Home Toronto
8	"	husband	"	"	"	"
9	yes	"	"	yes	6 " Marshall	Going home
10	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1907 1 year	no
11	"	"	"	"	4 " Philadelphia	Going home St Leonards on Sea
12	"	"	"	no		no
13		"	"	no		Brother Herbert Jackson 37 Liberty St. New York
14	yes	"	"	no		Father Elias Joffe 324 Madison Avenue Baltimore
15	no	"	"	yes	5 Touring	no
16	yes	"	"	yes	30	Friend P.C. Jeffrey New York
17		"	"	"	1 New York	no
18	no	"	"	"	"	no
19	yes	self	Yes	no		Friend Peter Jeffrey 224 West 108 Street New York
20	"	"	"	no		no
21	"	"	"	yes	4 Mos New York	"
22	"	"	"	yes	4 Mos "	"
23	yes	self	Yes	Yes	2 Touring	[illegible]
24	no	"	Yes	yes	10 mos Boston	"
25	yes	M. Schell	"	"	11 Mos New York	Daughter Mrs Schell 140 West 61st Street New York
26	no	Self	"	no		no
27	~~Father~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~3 New York~~	Father Norbert Salinas 128 West 87 St New York
28	no	Self	yes	no		no
29	yes	self	Yes	No		To transact business
30	no	"	"	yes	1 Erie Pa	Friend G.D. Selden 912 West 6th St. Erie Pa

19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
Persons in possession of a ticket, or sufficient means to pay their transportation and not likely to become a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.								
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	red	Black	blue	none	England	London
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	fair	brown	blue	scar on right side of body	"	St Helens
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	brown	brown	grey	scar on right side of mouth	Cape Breton	Cape Dauphin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9¼	florid	brown	brown	none	Canada	St Marys
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	England	Birkenhead
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	brown	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Youghal
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	fair	white	blue	none	Canada	Ontario
"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]							
no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	—	dark	dark	dark	none	England	Brighton
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	dark	dark	grey	none	England	Canterbury
"	"	"	"	"	Lame	5	4	fair	light	blue	"	"	London
"	"	"	"	"	no	5	8½	fair	fair	blue	"	Ireland	Belfast
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	brown	blue	crushed middle fingers right hand	England	Newbury
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Bavaria
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	fair	brown	blue	"	England	Newcastle on
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	grey	blue	"	Scotland	Glasgow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	sandy	blue	"	England	Liverpool
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	grey	grey	"	Canada	Toronto
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	fair	blue	scar on back of neck	Scotland	Glasgow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none	England	Kingstown
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	red	grey	"	Scotland	Edinburgh
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	dark	black	brown	"	Spain	Gibraltar
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	[illegible]		~~none~~	England	London
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	dark	grey	brown	"	England	Hornby Castle
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	brown	brown	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	black	grey	scar on forefinger of right hand	Scotland	
~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~11~~	~~dark~~	~~brown~~		~~none~~	Nicaragua	Leon
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	"	England	Dudley
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	white	black	brown	tatoo on right arm Spread Eagle	Wales	Monachlogarden
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	fair	brown	blue	none	England	Ramsgate

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J I W Charles, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Umbria from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1901,

New York

[redacted]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as farmer, laborer, servant, miner, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mason, carpenter, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands, the West Indies, Mexico, South America, Europe, or Africa. An entry of a specific nationality indicates an admixture of Negro blood and should be classified under that heading.

ITALIAN NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria), and the races of Italian stock who are residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, and other countries, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., central and southern provinces of Tuscany, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who have previously resided in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as to United States country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative be living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, I. Mackinnon, Surgeon of the "Umbria", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D, Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Isaac Mackinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of August, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Umbria* sailing from *Liverpool*, *17th August*, 190*7*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Reed~~	~~Van~~	~~51~~	~~7~~	~~M~~	~~Merchant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~United States Citizen~~						
2 ✓	Croft	William R	56	2m		Builder	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen						
3 ✓	Parkes	Mrs Mary E	29	7m		H'wife	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			
4 ✓	Felter	Mrs Emma	30	7		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			
5 ✓	Hewitt	Frederick	50	m	S	Clergyman	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			
6 ✓	✓	Edna Mary	28	7	✓	H'wife	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			
7 ✓	✓	F. St George	6	m	S	Depart	no	no	✓		✓	✓			
8 ✓	Milliken	Hugh	29	✓	✓	Merchant	yes	yes	✓		✓	✓			
9 ✓	Keyser	Thomas	43	✓	✓	Merchant	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			
10 ✓	Smyth	Sarah E	30	7	S	Missionary	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			
11 ✓	Moody	Ethel M	30	✓	✓	Teacher	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			
12 ✓	Carter	Clementine	30	✓	✓	Missionary	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			
13 ✓	Hogan	Thos J.	29	m	M	Clerk	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			
14 ✓	✓	Bertha	infant	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			
15 ✓	Turnbull	Robert Ed	46	2m		Agent	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			
16 ✓	Mc Master	Charles A	48	✓	✓	Merchant	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			
17 ✓	Martin	Lucy de G	27	7	S	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			
18 ✓	Lewis	Ella M	30	2	M	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			
19 ✓	Eaves	Selina	19	7	S	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			
20 ✓	Hudson	John Thomas	39	2	M	Engineer	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			
21 ✓	Miles	John A.	39	11	✓	Engineer	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			
22 ✓	Hannington	Jeremiah	42	8	M	Priest	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			
23 ✓	Koeneke	Emily A	26	7	S	teacher	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			
24 ✓	Greenwalt	Wm Grant	43	11	M	Manufacturer	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			
25 ✓	Mc Dermott	Henry J	41	8	M	Priest	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			
26	~~Montaugh~~	~~Wm H~~	~~45~~	~~11~~	~~M~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~		~~✓~~	~~✓~~			
27	Jones	John W	36	9m		Buyer			United States Citizen						
28															
29															
30															

PS 1810 nw 3.50 pm

1p

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 1907.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ..., APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18					Highland Av Takoma Pk. Washington												
19					—ditto—												
20																	
21																	
22					1720 Bryant Av New York												
23					214 Van Buren St Brooklyn, New York												
24																	
25																	
26																	
27					Home to Chicago.												
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles, Master of the Umbria, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 95 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature of Master.)

(Signature of Officer.)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1902.

New York

(Signature of Inspector.)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2.—The names of persons in each family should be expressed in such a way as to indicate the relationship as between husband and wife, parent and child, etc.

Column 3.—Opposite the name of each person should be stated his or her age, the years and months being given in separate columns. Infants under one year should have the age stated in months in the column headed "Months if under 1 year." If the age is unknown, as frequently happens in the case of persons coming from remote districts, a definite statement to that effect should be made, and the age carefully estimated and entered. Under no circumstances should the age be omitted.

Column 4.—Opposite the name of each person should be stated whether male or female, by the use of the letter "M" for male and "F" for female.

Column 5.—Opposite the name of each person should be stated his or her married or single condition, by the use of the letter "M" for married, "S" for single, "W" for widowed, or "D" for divorced.

Column 6.—Opposite the name of each person should be stated his or her occupation, if any. If a child or person has no occupation, the fact should be stated by a line (—). If the occupation is that of a laborer, the character of labor should be specified, as "farm laborer," "general laborer," "coal miner," etc. Persons formerly engaged in any occupation, but not following it at the time of sailing, should be returned as having no occupation. Wives should not be returned as having the occupation of housekeeper unless they are actually employed in such capacity for wages.

A distinction should be made between *carpenter* and *cabinet maker*, between *tailor* and *dressmaker*, and between all other occupations of a similar character.

Persons of the following specified occupations should be returned by the terms set opposite each:

Lawyer, barrister, solicitor, counselor.
Physician, surgeon.
Clergyman, minister.
Author, literary person.
Actor, artist, musician, professional entertainer.
Merchant, manufacturer.

Persons having no occupation, including children, should be returned as "none."

Column 7.—Opposite the name of each person should be stated whether able to read or not. This question is not intended to apply to persons who can merely read figures or write their names, but to persons who can read a book or newspaper intelligently.

Column 8.—Opposite the name of each person should be stated whether able to write or not. This question is not intended to apply to persons who can merely write their names, but to persons who can write a letter intelligently.

Column 9.—Opposite the name of each person should be stated whether he has been in the United States before, and if so, the number of previous years and places of residence in the United States. Persons who have been in the United States, but who have gone abroad for a temporary purpose, with the intention of returning to the United States, and have returned in pursuance of such intention, should be considered as visitors, and not as immigrants.

Column 10.—Opposite the name of each person should be stated whether going to join a husband, father, or other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 11.—Opposite the name of each person should be stated whether he has a ticket to his final destination, and whether the transportation is paid in whole or in part by himself or by his friends or relatives, or by the State or society sending him.

Column 12.—Opposite the name of each person should be stated whether in possession of $50 and upward, or how much less than $50 he has with him. The entry in column 12 should give in each case the actual amount of money exhibited, as nearly as can be shown. Money caught by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13.—Opposite the name of each person should be stated whether he is going to the United States to join a husband, wife, father, mother, or other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14–16.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

CHINESE.

The term "Chinese" refers to the Chinese people (not Negroes).

EAST INDIAN.

"East Indian" refers to the people of the East Indies (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible]

HEBREW.

[illegible]

ITALIAN.

The people who are known as Italians inhabit the Basin of the River Po [illegible] Mont Cenis [illegible] Monaco [illegible] Corsica [illegible] Malta [illegible] Mont Cenis [illegible] Apennines [illegible] Corsica [illegible] Sicily [illegible] Malta [illegible] Italian [illegible] Most of these people [illegible] Italian [illegible]

SCOTCH.

The people who are known as Scotch inhabit the Basin of the River Forth [illegible] Grampians [illegible] Highlands [illegible] Lowlands [illegible] Scotch [illegible] Gaelic [illegible] Scotch [illegible] Gaelic [illegible]

IRISH.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, I. Mackinnon, Surgeon of the America, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

W. & G. Pat.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

I. Mackinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of Dec. 1904

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Hebrew.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Cantabrian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Umbria* sailing from *Liverpool*, *17th August*, 190*7*

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Chatfield	Henry S	43	M	M	Merchant			~~yes~~ United States Cortizen						
2	"	"	40	F	M	Housewife									
3	Powell	Mrs E [illegible]	22	"	S	"									
4	Klehn	Olga	30	"	S	"									
5	"	William	31	M	M	Designer									
6	Janney	Lucy M	58	F	M	[illegible]									
7	Ballard	Edna	19	"	S	Milliner									
8	Giffen	W Stanley	31	M		Doctor									
9	Moore	William	26	M											
10	Taney	M J	46			Policeman									
11	"	William	18	"	S	Painter									
12	Hill	Joseph M	61	M	M	Produce Dealer									
13	Mosscrop	Alfreda M	42	F	M	Housekeeper									
14	"	Alfreda	14	"	S	Student									
15	"	Roger G.	8	M	"	"									
16	Downie	Andrew M	31	"	"	Engineer									
17	Beard	Henry G	41	"	"	"									
18	Mc Greevy	Richard J.	50	"	M	Merchant									
19	"	[illegible]	39	F	"	At wife									
20	Bogue	Henry	28	M		Engineer									
21	Gentry	Gertrude	26	F	S										
22	Cosgrove	Jessie	25	F	S										
23	Mc Gourty	James	63	M	M	Merchant									
24	"	Catherine	60	F	"	At wife									
25	Grainger	René	24	M		R R Surveyor									
26	Rand	Charles A. A	50	M		Engineer									
27	Love	George S	42	M		Student									
28	Partridge	P H	53	"		Cotton Broker									
29	Rogan	Michael	44	"		Police Officer									
30	"	" Jno:	25	"		Coal Hauler									

Returning 33 Jno

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

4

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Umbria sailing from Liverpool, 17th August, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Chatfield	Henry D	43		M M	Merchant			[illegible] United States Citizen						
2	"	"	40		M	Housewife									
3	Powell	Mrs Edna	22												
4	Klehn	Olga	30												
5	"	William	31		M	Designer									
6	Janney	Lucy M	58		F										
7	Ballard	Edna	29		S	Milliner									
8	Giffen	W Stanley D	31		M	Doctor									
9	Moore	William	26		M										
10	Taney	M J	46			Policeman									
11	"	William	18			Painter									
12	Hill	Joseph M	61		M	Produce Dealer									
13	Mossercop	Alfreda M	42	7	M	Housekeeper									
14	"	Alfreda	14		S	Student									
15	"	Roger G	8		M										
16	Downie	Andrew M	31			Engineer									
17	Beard	Henery G	41												
18	Mc Greevy	Richard J	50		M	Merchant									
19	"	[illegible]	39	7		Housefe									
20	Bogue	Henry	28		M	Engineer									
21	Gentry	Gertrude	26	7	S										
22	Cosgrove	Jessie	25	7	S										
23	Mc Gourty	James	63		M	Merchant									
24	"	Catherine	60	7		Housefe									
25	Grainger	René	24		M	A A Surgeon									
26	Rand	Charles A A	50		M	Engineer									
27	Love	George S	22		M	Student									
28	Partridge	R H	33			Cotton Broker									
29	Rogan	Michael	49			Police Officer									
30	"	" Jno	25			Coal Trimmer									

Rec'd 1 33 Jno

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 24th August, 1907.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to go to final destination	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2					Home to [illegible]											
3					[illegible]											
4					Home to [illegible]											
5					[illegible]											
6					[illegible]											
7					[illegible]											
8					[illegible]											
9					[illegible]											
10					[illegible]											
11					[illegible]											
12					[illegible]											
13					Home to Rochester N Y											
14					[illegible]											
15					[illegible]											
16					[illegible]											
17					Home to Shawnee Oklahoma											
18					[illegible]											
19					[illegible]											
20					[illegible]											
21					[illegible]											
22					[illegible]											
23					[illegible]											
24					[illegible]											
25					[illegible]											
26					[illegible]											
27					6a 18 George St Herk Plaza											
28					[illegible]											
29					[illegible] Pittsburg Pa											
30					[illegible]											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, [illegible] of the Umbria, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of [illegible], 1901.

[illegible] Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years for persons of all ages, the latter applying to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—Enter the letter M should be either M male or F female.

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M married, S single, W widowed, or D divorced.

Column 6. Occupation.—The entry in column 6 should show the occupation of every person as far as possible, the word "laborer" not being sufficient description for any person. Persons having any occupation should be returned by the occupation pursued, as, for example, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, farmer, clerk, merchant, tailor, seamstress, baker, shoemaker, etc., and not simply as "engineer," "clerk," "merchant," "tailor," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the nature of the farm, whether cotton, grain, or other farm.

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections will be made by the inspectors, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination at the ports of arrivals.

Aliens immigrants in transit through the United States.—Aliens coming only in a temporary visit to the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as tourists, with their kind of occupation.

Column 7. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes if can read and write. No if cannot read nor write. Or Yes if can read but not write.

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which he or she belongs. (See back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to all Negroes, whether coming from Africa or other islands. All of the Negro race, whether from Africa, the West Indies, or elsewhere, who appear to have an admixture of Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

ASIATIC RACES.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy are sometimes partly of Piedmontese descent, partly Venetian, and partly of other races, and the personal traits of both people are likely to be found in the same individual. Assuming that any one of these countries should be chosen as the birthplace, Most of the people in this region are of Latin stock, and the Italian language is a Latin tongue.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po are principally of Italian descent, but in the Maritime Provinces, bordering the Tyrrhenian and Mediterranean Seas, Sicily, and Sardinia, many of the people are descended from Arabian, Berber, and Moorish ancestors. Persons born in Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia may be classified as "Italian (South)" or "Italian (Sicilian)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—The entry in column 10 should show the last permanent residence of the alien, whether in the United States or elsewhere. It is important for statistical purposes that correct information be carefully obtained in every case of last permanent residence and not merely a statement of temporary residence, such as "London," "Paris," etc.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests and lists as to their proper county and city of permanent residence.

Column 11. Having a ticket to ultimate destination.—Persons or friends in coming to the United States. The entry in column 11 should show whether or not the alien has a ticket and address of such relative. If he has a ticket, having given name and address in full, as directed.

Column 12. Final destination.—The entry in column 12 should show, if possible, the place (city or town) of final destination in the United States. If in this country, it is to be the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (none).

Column 14. If any amount has passed into possession of.—The entry in column 14 should show the amount of money in possession of the alien, whether husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, acquaintance, or agency, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case by individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether going to join a relative and if so, what relative and where.—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the name of such relative and place of residence, 1899-95, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Column 17. Whether going to join relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18. To be examined.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Mackinnon, Surgeon of the Umbria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

U. K. & U. S. A.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

1611

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Hebrew
Armenian	Herzegovinian.
Bohemian.	Irish.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Cantonese.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
	Spanish.
	Spanish-American.
	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Umbria" sailing from Liverpool, 17th August, 190-

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	7		s				[illegible] U.S.A.						
2	Wilkinson	Francis H.	55	10	M M				[illegible] U.S.A.						
3	Stafford	Mrs	7		m										
4	[illegible]	Marjorie	7		s										
5	Symmons	Emily	7												
6	Haines	Gazella	7												
7	Arnold	Eleanor													
8	Williams	Amelia													
9	✓ Walker	Alfred Edwin	30		M				England yes yes U.S.A.						
10	Donat	Evelyn L'Mo	7												
11	Moffett	Reba Mrs	7												
12	Hebb	William	7		m										
13	✓ Furlong	Mary L.	27		f	S			[illegible] yes yes U.S.A.						
14	✓ Kelly	Ella	21		f				[illegible]						
15	✓ Baker	Thomas G	47		m	M			Teacher						
16	✓ "	Mrs	45		f	M			Housewife						
17	[illegible]														
18	✓ Acret	Mrs Kate F.	42		f	M			Surgical Supplies						
19	✓ Thomas	Margaret A	41		f	M			Teacher						
20	✓ McCabe	M. Belle	36		f	M			Housekeeper						
21	✓ Cochrane	Roberta M	31		f	S			Teacher						
22	✓ Starr	Celia J	42		f	M			Housekeeper						
23	✓ Greaves	Dorothy Mona	13		f	S			Student						
24	Hurst	Amanda J	7												
25	Jamieson	Lucy M	7		f										
26	O'Callaghan	Bill	7						Americano						
27	Macdonald	David Randall	33		M	S			Egyptologist						
28	✓ Humphries	Melissa	47		f	S			Teacher	yes yes U.S.A.					
29	✓ Sands	Mary Hilda	10		f	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
30	Mc Shane	Jno	58		m				England						

Returned 3rd Class

14c

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Umbria" sailing from Liverpool, 17th August, 190-

31—2116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Williams	Watkin	7	3	M S				Wales	Welsh					
2	Wilkinson	Francis H.	55	10	M M				England	English	U.S.A.				
3	Stafford	Mr.	7		M										
4	"	Marjorie	7		F										
5	Simmons	Emily	7		F										
6	Hawes	Georgetta	7		F										
7	Arnold	Eleanor	"		"										
8	Williams	Cecelia													
9	✓ Walker	Alfred Jame	30		M	✓			England	English	U.S.A.				
10	Donat	Evelyn L.	Mrs		F										
11	Moffett	Reba	Mrs		F										
12	Weber	William			M										
13	✓ Furlong	Mary L.	27		F	S	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				
14	✓ Kelly	Ella	21		F	✓	✓	✓	"	"	"				
15	✓ Baker	Thomas G	47		M	M	✓	✓	Teacher	English	"				
16	✓ "	Mrs	45		F	M	✓	✓	Housewife	"	"				
17	[illegible]														
18	✓ Acret	Mrs Kate F.	42		F	M	✓	✓	Surgical Supplies	English	"				
19	✓ Thomas	Margaret A	41		F	M	✓	✓	Teacher	"	"				
20	✓ McCabe	M. Belle	36		"	S	✓	✓	Housekeeper	"	"				
21	✓ Cochrane	Roberta M	37		F	S	✓	✓	Teacher	"	"				
22	✓ Starr	Leila J.	42		F	M	✓	✓	Housekeeper	"	"				
23	✓ Greaves	Dorothy Jane	13		F	S	✓	✓	Student	"	"				
24	Hulet	Imanuel	7		M										
25	Janney	Lucy M	7		F										
26	Battagle	Bill	7		M										
27	Maeder	David Randall	35		M	S	✓	✓	Geologist	English	"				
28	✓ Humphries	Melissa	47		F	S	✓	✓	Teacher	"	"				
29	✓ Bands	Mary Hilda	11		F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
30	Andshone	Jno	58		M				Merchant						

P Abraham 3.30 - Jam

14 C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 24th August, 1907.

1102

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13					Home to Brooklyn												
14					Home to Brooklyn												
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19					Home to Brooklyn N.Y.												
20					Home to Brooklyn N.Y.												
21																	
22					Home to Mt. Vernon N.Y.												
23																	
24																	
25																	
26					Home to 227th St Stapleton Staten Island New York												
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer:

I, J. T. W. Charles. Master of the Umbria, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
For [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 12 day of [illegible], 190 1.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Columns 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each adult on arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections could be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the [illegible] Negro [illegible] Cuban or other island of the West Indies, Central America, South America, Europe, or elsewhere, who appears to be a descendant of Negro [illegible] should be entered under this heading.

ITALIAN.

The people who are natives of the Kingdom of Italy, Republic of San Marino, or Switzerland, or who are from that portion of Austria-Hungary in which the Italian language is spoken, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)" or "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak as a native tongue one of the Italian languages.

HEBREW.

The people who are natives of that portion of Europe south of the basin of the River Po, including the cities of Leghorn, Venice, and Marseilles, France, the Ottoman Empire, Morocco, Canary Islands, Spain, Balearic (Majorca) Islands, and Algeria, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 and 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in these columns should show the *country* in which each alien had last permanent residence. For statistical purposes this information is of much importance, as it shows from what countries the various races or peoples are emigrating. Persons having no fixed place of residence in any country should be reported as such.

Aliens having permanent residence in the United States and returning from a visit abroad should be credited on manifests as having residence in country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. It may be a husband, wife, parent, brother, sister, friend, etc.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination in the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Mackinnon, Surgeon of the "Umbria", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

M. D., [illegible]

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Mackinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1901

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Umbria sailing from Liverpool, 17th August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to - Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hubbell	Stewart B.	23		M S				U S America						
2	Hutchesire	Wm S	34		M M	Minister									
3	"	Elizabeth	33		F M	H wife									
4	Ennis	Elizabeth	29		F S	spinster									
5	"	Alys Edna	17		F S	"									
6	Janney	James W.	61		M M	Insurance									
7	"	Mildred	18		F S	Housekeeper									
8	Jeffries	Robert Miller			M										
9	"	Mrs Thomas			M M										
10	James	Jenny W.													
11	Knight	Grace Dyer	32		F M	wife	yes	yes	U.S. American						
12	Montagh	William M	47		M S	Broker	yes	yes							
13	Mc Nicol	Hanora	48		F	no occ									
14	Mc Cabe	Nora	20		F S	Housekeeper									
15	"	Maria	61		F M	"									
16	Maynadier	G Howard	39		M	"									
17	C Callaghan	Charles J.	35		M M	Stenographer									
18	Parkes	Walter George	38		M M	Teacher	yes	yes	U.S. American						
19	Powell	Chas S.	30		M M	Manager									
20	Cowin	Thomas													
21	Strauss	Jacques J.	42		M S	Merchant									
22	Smith	Arthur T.	52		M M	Treasurer City									
23	"	Mrs -	52		F M	H wife									
24	Scholl	Olga Gertrude	45		F M	Housewife									
25	"	Jack.	4		M S	Child									
26	"	Winifred	2		F	"									
27	Sohl	Henry A.	60		M M	Merchant									
28	"	Mary A.	60		F M	H wife									
29	Van Rad	Gussie M.	31		F M	Wife									
30	Williams	Amelia	37		F S										

94

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

104

Arriving at Port of New York, 24th August, 1907.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4					41 W 130th St New York City											
5					—do—											
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12					Home to 2[illegible] Stanton St [illegible]											
13																
14					Home to Louisville Ky											
15																
16																
17					~~Home to~~ ~~227th St Sparta Canada~~											
18																
19					Home to 359 Lewis avenue Brooklyn											
20																
21					Home to [illegible]											
22																
23																
24					[illegible]											
25																
26																
27					Home 110 5th Ave [illegible]											
28																
29					130 Amity St Brooklyn, N Y											
30					Home to Palo Alto. California											

7

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master, of the "Umbria", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. W. Charles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907.

New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien over 14 years of age, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrivals.

Aliens not coming to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write). Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the provinces formerly known as Piedmont, Liguria (except the district of Genoa), Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the Italian peninsula south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces formerly known as Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. Last permanent residence is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies can correctly show country of last permanent residence independent of nationality, race, or place of birth.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be credited on manifest to the United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticketed) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (If not, by whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

7

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Mackinnon, Surgeon of the Umbria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

M D, C M C & L P

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 nd day of December 1904

at

Immigration Officer.

105

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Gaelic).	Finnish.
Bohemian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Umbria sailing from Liverpool, 17th August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Alexander	James	21	✓	m s	Lawyer	yes	yes	U S American						
2 ✓	do	Julian	20	✓	✓ s	Student	✓	✓	✓						
3 ✓	Barry	Marian	55	✓	✗ m	Domestic	✓	✓	✓					Penn	Phila.
4	~~Bayliss~~	~~Jane A~~	~~17~~	~~✓~~	~~s~~	~~Domestic~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~						
5	~~do~~	~~Mary L~~	~~14~~	~~✓~~	~~s~~	~~Domestic~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~						
6	~~do~~	~~Lois~~	~~9~~	~~✓~~	~~s~~		~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~						
7	~~Beale~~	~~Clara~~	~~9~~	~~✓~~	~~s~~		~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~						
8 ✓	Bass	Mary B.	10	✓	7 s	Child	yes	yes	U S American						
9 ✓	Bailey	Henry T	41	✓	m m	Editor	✓	✓	✓						
10	~~Curtis~~	~~Francis Geo~~	~~6~~	~~✓~~	~~s~~		~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~						
11	~~do~~	~~Frances Sloan~~	~~4~~	~~✓~~	~~s~~		~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~						
12 ✓	De Cardenas	Josephine	30	✓	7 s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	U.S. American						
13 ✓	"	Florence	16	✓	✓ s	"	✓	✓	✓						
14 ✓	Duffey	Lillian	25	✓	7 s	Teacher	✓	✓	✓						
15 ✓	Dearborn	Charles A	59	✓	m w	Engineer	✓	✓	✓						
16	~~Ivers~~	~~Francis~~	~~43~~	~~✓~~	~~m m~~	~~Accountant~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~						
17	~~Fitzgerald~~	~~W A~~	~~54~~	~~✓~~	~~m s~~	~~Clergyman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~U. S. American~~						
18 ✓	Felter	Frank	40	✓	✓ m	Merchant	yes	yes	U. S. American						
19 ✓	Fillmore	Wm H.	50	✓	m m	Manager	✓	✓	✓						
20 ✓	"	Mrs "	53	✓	7 "	At home	✓	✓	✓						
21 ✓	Gunter	Felix Eugene	30	✓	m s	Insurance	✓	✓	✓						
22 ✓	Gilmore	Mary	41	✓	✗ "	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓						
23 ✓	Gifford	Emma T.	29	✓	7 m	At home	✓	✓	✓						
24	~~Hulst~~	~~Charles Wesley~~	~~1~~	~~✓~~	~~m s~~		~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~						
25 ✓	Hayes	Delia	30	✓	7 "	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓						
26 ✓	Hogg	Sally	57	✓	7 s	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓						
27 ✓	Dotch	Sally	31	✓	7 s	"	✓	✓	✓						
28 ✓	Hill	Wm S.	50	✓	m	Silk Mfgr.	✓	✓	✓						
29	~~Ballard~~	~~Edna~~	~~29~~	~~✓~~	~~7~~	~~Milliner~~									
30	~~Hudson~~	~~John T~~	~~39~~	~~✓~~	~~m~~	~~Farmer~~									

P.S. Liverpool 3.30 pm

19c

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Umbria sailing from Liverpool, 17th August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Alexander	James	21	✓	m s	Lawyer			U S American						
2 ✓	do	Julian	20	✓	✓ s	student	✓	✓	✓						
3 ✓	Barry	Marian	55	✓	7 m	Domestic	✓	✓	✓						
4	Bisbe	Frank J	17	✓	m s	Draftsman	✓	✓	✓						
5		Wm Fred	1	✓	m m				✓						
6		Lois		✓	✓ s		✓	✓	✓						
7	Bank	Chas		✓	✓				✓						
8 ✓	Barr	Mary B.	10	✓	7 s	Child	yes	yes	U S	American					
9 ✓	Bailey	Henry T	41	✓	m m	Editor			✓						
10	Cuntz	Francis Geo	1				✓	✓	✓						
11		Francis Geo	1				✓	✓	✓						
12 ✓	De Cardenas	Josephine	30	✓	7 s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	U S	American					
13 ✓	✓	Florence	16	✓	✓ s	✓	✓	✓	✓						
14 ✓	Duffey	Lillian	25	✓	7 s	Teacher	✓	✓	✓						
15 ✓	Dearborn	Charles A.	59	✓	m m	Engineer	✓	✓	✓						
16	Fran	Francis	43	✓	m m	Secretary			✓						
17	Fitzgerald	W A	54	✓	m s	Clergyman	yes	yes	U S	American					
18 ✓	Felter	Frank	40	✓	m m	Merchant	yes	yes	U S	American					
19 ✓	Fillmore	Wm H	50	✓	m m	Manager	✓	✓	✓						
20 ✓	✓	Mrs ✓	53	✓	7 ✓	H wife	✓	✓	✓						
21 ✓	Gunter	Felix Eugene	30	✓	m s	Insurance	✓	✓	✓						
22 ✓	Gilmore	Mary	41	✓	7 ✓	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓						
23 ✓	Gifford	Emma T.	29	✓	7 m	Housewife	✓	✓	✓						
24	Hulst	Chas Wesley	1		m m		✓	✓	✓						
25 ✓	Hayes	Debia	30	✓	7 ✓	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓						
26 ✓	Hogg	Sally	57	✓	7 s	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓						
27 ✓	Dotch	Sally	31	✓	7 s	✓	✓	✓	✓						
28 ✓	Hill	Wm S.	50	✓	m	Bill Poster	✓	✓	✓						
29	Ballard	Edna	29	✓	7	Milliner									
30 ✓	Hendrie	John T	39	✓	m m	Manager									

Reinstated 3.30 pm

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 24th Aug, 1907. 196

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any [illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home to Jackson Miss. 850 W. Jefferson St.														
2							-ditto-														
3							Home to Fall River Mass.														
4							Home to 7114 S. Northern Blvd. Chicago														
5							-ditto-														
6							-ditto-														
7							-ditto-														
8							Home to Fall River Mass.														
9							Home to Wood Saltash Canada														
10																					
11																					
12							Home [illegible]														
13																					
14							[illegible]														
15							[illegible]														
16																					
17							[illegible]														
18							Home to [illegible] Indiana														
19							Home [illegible]														
20							[illegible]														
21							Home to Jackson Miss.														
22							Home to [illegible]														
23							Home to Adelaide Jessup 1758 E 35th St. Cleveland Ohio														
24																					
25							[illegible]														
26							[illegible]														
27							[illegible]														
28							[illegible]														
29																					
30							Home to Middletown Conn.														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. J. W. Charles (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Umbria, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. J. W. Charles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1901,

New York

Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widower), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 11 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning "from a visit abroad" should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, have much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

17

107

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, I. Machinnon, Surgeon of the ....., sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D, McGill, and that I have made a personal Examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Isaac MacKinnon M D

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1907

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Umbria sailing from Liverpool 17th Aug, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT A			Mr W. Spencer Brentworth	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Lawrell	Charles	14	M	S	[illegible]			Sweden [illegible]	[illegible]			Mrs A. Lawrell Pgarry	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Powell	Leanor	43	F	S	Clerk			British Welsh	[illegible]			Mr Powell West End stores	Dowlais Wales	Aberaman
5	Jordan	Laura Ellen	[illegible]			[illegible]			English	[illegible]			Mr R. Rees Littletown	Limerick	[illegible]
6	Spencer	Joseph	35	M	S	Teacher			British Canad.	Canada	Edmonton	Can	Mr Wm Spencer Brentworth	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Mr [illegible] Waterma	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Mc Alpine	Katherine	24	F	M	Wife			British	Scotland	Hamilton		Mr Peter Mc Alpine 11 Roxy St.	Hamilton	[illegible]
10	Hill	Elizabeth	58	F	M	[illegible]			British	English	USA	Boston	Mr Walker 188 Mansell Rd	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	Anna	35	F	M	Wife			Sweden	Scandinavian	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	Karl	3	M	S	Child			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Bell	Mary Ann	[illegible]		Married	yes	yes		English	English	England	Hatherleigh Devonshire	Miss Richardson 27 York St.	Hatherleigh	Devon
17	[illegible]	Fred. Richd	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	Elsie Mary	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Richardson	John	74	M	W	Retired	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	Hatherleigh Devonshire		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	Anderson	Gustaff Julius	31	M	M	Carpenter	[illegible]		Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT A		Mr J Anderson 36 Haga	Nykroga Sweden	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	Sophie	40	F	M	Wife	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	NON [illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	MacLucen	Isabella	60	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		British	Scotch	NON [illegible]		Mrs Edwards Chittoe	Chippingham Wilts	Eng [illegible]
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Umbria sailing from Liverpool, 17th Aug, 1907

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Spencer	Joseph	35		M	M	Teacher	Y	Y	British Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Edmonton Alta	Wife Mrs W. Spencer Brentworth Chippingham	Canada Ont	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Laurell	Charles	14		M	S	Engineer	Y	Y	Swedish Sweden	Scandinavian	Canada	Stockholm	Mrs A. Laurell Byarp 37 Ystad Sweden	Wis	Chicago
4	Powell	Conor	43		M	S	Clerk	Y	Y	British Welsh	Welsh	Canada	Aberdare	Mrs Powell West End stores Dowlais Wales	Pa	Scranton
5	Jordan	Lamira Ellen	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	English	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mrs E. Clegg Castletown Limerick	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Spencer	Joseph	35		M	S	Teacher	Y	Y	British Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Edmonton Can	Wife Mrs Wm Spencer Brentworth Chippingham	Canada	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	McAlpine	Katherine	24		M	M	Wife	Y	Y	British	[illegible]	Scotland	Hamilton	Mrs Peter McAlpine 11 Roy St. Prairie View Hamilton	Ont	New York
10	Hill	Elizabeth	58		M	M	[illegible]	Y	Y	British	English	USA	Boston	Mr Walker 188 Mansel Rd Small Heath	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]															
14	[illegible]	Anna	35		F	M	Wife	Y	Y	Sweden	Scandinavian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	Karl	3		M	S	Child									
16	Bell	Mary	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	Housekeeper	Y	Y	English	English	England	Hallwhistle Northumberland	Miss Richardson 27 Fore St. Hexham	Mass	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	Fred. Richd.	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	do do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	Elsie Mary	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Richardson	John	74		M	W	Retired					✓	Hallwhistle Northumberland			
20	Anderson	Gustaff Julius	31		M	M	Carpenter	Y	Y	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	[illegible]	Mr J Anderson 36 Haga Skythogathan	Hotorbury Sweden	
21	✓	Sophie	40	7	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	MacLucen	Isabella	60		F	S	[illegible]	Y	Y	British	Scotch	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mrs Edwards Chittoe Chippingham	Wilts Eng	Ill Kirkland
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 7, 190 — 108

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes, Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
1	no	self	yes	yes 1898	New York	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fair	grey	grey	none	England	Brentwood
2																			
3	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	Hesser Helmer 2-3 Lincoln St Boston Brother Mr Lewis James 1427 Broadway New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	[illegible]
4	yes	self	yes					no	no					5 3	Fair	brown		none	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	yes	husband					Brother Mr Saml Jordan [illegible] Bay St [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	brown	blue	none	England	[illegible]
6	no	self	yes	yes 1907	New York	In transit to Canada		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Fair	black	dark	"	"	"
7	yes						Wm Hurst (Son) Shawmut. Penn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	[illegible]	blue	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
8																				
9	no	husband					Friend Wm F Spence 326 N Co. St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark	black	brown	none	Scotland	[illegible]
10	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Home to 67 Spring St. Boston Somerville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Fair	brown	brown	"	England	"
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16	yes	self	yes	no			Brother Mr John Richardson 53 Somerset St. Winthrop Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	brown	blue	none	England	Cheshire Brumburgh
17	✓	mother	no				Uncle							4 7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	✓	✓					- ditto													
19	✓	✓	yes	from —	—	Working	- ditto -													
20	✓	self	✓	✓			Mr. Alf. Anderson 242 Holland Av. Van nest. Bronx New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	✓	brown	brown	✓	Sweden	Gothenburg
21	✓	husband					- ditto -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	✓	✓	blue	✓	✓	ditto
22	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	Husband dead	Home to Husband dec	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	✓	grey	blue	✓	Scotland	Perthshire
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ..... , from Liverpool , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1907.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as carpenter, surgeon, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a short visit, as in the United States, but not intending to pass through, as tourist, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write). or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Africa Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands in the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien who, upon examination, shows an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last or former Residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country* of last or former residence. It is important for statistical purposes that aliens accompanied by children should accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are returning to their permanent residence in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of ultimate destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (a ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. J. MacKinnon, Surgeon of the ....., sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing Herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.D., McGill, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

John MacKinnon, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

109

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Africans (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnjak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Umbria sailing from Liverpool, 17th August, 1907.

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Addison	Walter Colman	32	4	m		Milker	yes	yes	Australian	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Friend Mr Hine. Charminth Dorset England	Ill	Australia Arroroo
2	Allen	Rose Annie	26	7	s		Housekeeper	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Liverpool	Wm Hunter 57 Globe St. Walton. Liverpool	Ont	Canada Montreal
3	Bromiley	Elizabeth	55				Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Bolton	Parents & Bros 5 Sarton Road Bolton	Ala	Mobile
4	Beswick	Albert	42		m		Dyer	"	"	"	"	"	Bradshaw Bolton	Mr Beswick 16 Salmide St. Bradshaw Bolton	"	"
5	Barlow	Arthur	40				Blockcutter	"	"	"	"	"	Lochee	Wife Mr Barlow 3 Meddon Place. Willgrove St. Lochee	Penn	"
6	Gracegirdle	Robt. Griffith	26		s		Clergyman	"	"	British Welsh	Welsh	Wales	Llanwrog	Wm John Rowlands Llanffoward. Llanwrog. Carnarvon	Penn	Wisconsin
7	Boatwright	Wm Henry	41		m		Butler	"	"	England	English	England	Norwich	Wm H. Boatwright 2 Head Rd. Norwich	Conn	Bridgeport
8	Butler	Wm H	24		s		Glazier	"	"	Australian	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Australian		B Butler. Wales. Hotel Stl Wales. or Devonshire Hotel York Rd	New South Wales	London
9	Collins	Wm Herbert	42		m		Painter	"	"	England	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A	Wollaston	Wife Eliz. Collins (Brother) Hall Cottage	Mass	Wollaston
10	"	Anne	50		m		H wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
11	Cornish	Ann	50					"	"	"	"	England	Bradford	Mr Craven 8 Holmes St.	Penn	Pawtucket
12	Lloyd	Annie	23	7	s		Weaver	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bradford	Mr Craven 7 Birkeland St Holmes St	Penn	Pawtucket
13	Davis	Winbrose	24				Farmer	"	"	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Llangyngelan	H M. Davies. Pembroke Cot Berwyn Villa	Penn	New York
14	Dawson	Alice Ann	31	17	s		Cotton Operative	"	"	England	English	England	Moseley	Mary Dawson 23 Carter St	Penn	"
15	Evans	Lily	24		m		H wife	"	"	"	"	"		Mr Wheatley 8 Surrey St Broad Road	"	Lawrence
16	"	Charles H.	4				Son	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"
17	Friedenson	Leah	19	7	s		Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Alexander Sozuer 40 Green [illegible]	NJ	New York
18	"	Florence	11				School	"	"	"	"	"				
19	Ferguson	John	27		m		Steelsmelter	"	"	Britain	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wm S. Ferguson 179 Parkhead St Brother Ind Fawcett	"	Staten Island
20	Garrett	James Simon	44		s		Retired	"	"	England	English	England	Macclesfield	Walfold Street Burnley Lane	Penn	"
21	Gjoen	Inga	28		s		Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	"	Skogsvaa	Mother Mrs Hannah Gjoen Uskavnds Strida. 24. Christiania	Penn	Penn
22	Hart	Fanny	35				Milliner	"	"	"	"	U.S.A	La Crosse Wis.		"	"
23	[illegible]		70		w		[illegible]									
24	Headley	Sova	20	7	s		Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Woodhouse Nr Sheffield	Father Wm Headley Tye Rd Bexhill	Ohio	Cleveland
25	Harrison	Edmund	58	8	m		Miner					U.S.A	Youngstown Ohio Indiana		Ind	"
26	[illegible]	Ellen	57	7	m		H wife									
27	Humphreys	Charles T	38		m		Designer	Yes	Yes	England	English	Scotland	Invergowrie	Wife Mrs Humphreys Invergowrie & L.	Penn	Penn
28	Horton	Mary	38	7	s		Nurse					England	Shepton on Stour	Sister Mrs G Walker. Hampden Villa Princes Risborough Bucks	Iowa	"
29	Hill	Laban	25		m		Engraver						Birmingham	Mr Hill 3 Jordan St.	Ky	Ohio
30	Hardyment	Archibald	23		m		Clerk						Clacton on Sea	Mr Hardyment Clacton	Penn	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Umbria sailing from Liverpool, 17th August, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Addison	Walter Coleman	32		m s	Miller	yes	yes	Australian	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Friend Mr Hine. Charmouth Dorset England	Ill	Australia Okoroo
2	Allen	Rose Annie	26	7	m s	Housekeeper	-	-	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Liverpool	Mrs Hunter 57 Globe St. Walton. Liv	L Canada	Montreal
3	Bromiley	Elizabeth	55		w	Weaver	-	-	-	✓	-	-	Parents in Bro... 5 Turton Road	Bolton	Ala Mobile
4	Beswick	Albert	42		m m	Dyer	-	-	-	✓	-	-	Mr Berwick 16 Salmide St	Bradshaw Bolton	-
5	Barlow	Arthur	40		m	Bleacher	-	-	-	✓	-	-	Wife Mr Barlow. 3 Sheldon Place. Willgrove N.	Lochee	-
6	Gruffydd	Robt. Griffith	26		s	Clergyman	-	-	British	Welsh	Wales		Mr John Rowlands Llanffowd. Llanrug.	Carnarvon	Penrhyndeudraeth
7	Boatwright	Wm Henry	41		m	Butler	-	-	England	English	England	Norwich	Mrs H. H. Boatwright 2 c Heard Rd.	Norwich	Wellington
8	Butler	Wm H	24		s	Glazier	-	-	Australian	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Australia		B. Butler. Wales. NSW		
9	Collins	Wm Herbert	42		m	Painter	-	-	England	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A	Wollaston	Mr Thos Collins (Brother) Walk Cottage	Mass	Wollaston
10	"	Anne	50		m	Wife	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do		
11	Bannister	Ann	50		w	-	-	-	-	-	England	Bradford	Mr Craven 6 Holmes St	Bradford	R I Pawtucket
12	Reid	Annie	23		s	Weaver. Kitchen	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bradford	Mr Craven 7 Birkeland St Holmes St	Bradford	R I Pawtucket
13	Davies	Emily Rose	24		s	Former	-	-	Britain	Welsh	ft Wales	Llangefni	H. M. Davies. Pembroke Cot. Berwyn Villa	Llangefni	N J New York
14	Dawson	Alice Ann	51		s	Cotton Operative	-	-	England	English	England	Burnley	Mary Dawson 23 Carter St		Penn
15	Evans	Lily	24		m	Wife							Mr Wheatley 8 Swan St Broadhead		Mass Lawrence
16	"	Charles H	4		s	Boy							do		
17	Friedenson	Leah	19		s	Housekeeper					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Alexander Foyer 40 Greenfield Rd		N J New York
18	"	Florence	11		s	School							do		
19	Ferguson	John	27		m	Steelmelter	-	-	British	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr S. Ferguson 129 Auchloch St		Motherwell
20	Fawcett	James Simon	44		s	Retired	-	-	-	-	England	Bury	Brother Ind Fawcett Walpole Street	Burnley Lan	Mass
21	Bjoen	Inga	28		s	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian		Skeyness	Mother Mrs Hannah Bjoen. Hals nds Skibe		
22	Hart	Emily	35			Milliner									
23	[illegible]		70		w	[illegible]									
24	Headley	Eva	20	7	s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	England	English	England	Woodhouse Sheffield	Father Jno. Headley 7 Jet Rd	Brighton	Mass Clinton
25	Harrison	Edward	56	8	m	Painter					U. S. A	Knightwell Sudbourne			
26	"	Ellen	57	7	m	Wife									
27	Humphreys	Charles T	38		m	Designer	Yes	Yes	England	English	Scotland	Invergowrie	Wife Mrs Humphreys Inverguon		
28	Horton	Mary	38	3	s	Nurse					England	Shepton on Stone	Sister Mrs J Walker Prince Rosborough Mt Hill	Humpden Villa	Iowa
29	Hill	Laban	25		m	Engraver						Birmingham	3 Jordan St.		Ky Bro
30	Hardyment	Archibald	23		m	Clerk						Clacton on Sea	Mr Hardyment Clacton		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 1907.

110

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid.	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.	16 Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	In transit to Australia	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	Dark	Brown	grey	none	South Australia	Middleton
2	✓	✓	✓	yes 1897	new York	"	"	"	Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	England	Birmingham
3	✓	✓	✓	no	Niece Mrs [illegible] Holcomb Fairhope Mobile Co. Ala.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	✓	"	Harwood Bolton
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	auburn	grey	✓	"	"
5	✓	✓	yes	✓	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	medium	✓	✓	"	"
6	no	✓	✓	✓	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	✓	✓	"	Manchester
7		✓	✓	✓	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	auburn	blue	✓	Wales	Flaming Carnarvon
8	yes	✓	✓	no	—	In transit to New South Wales	"	"	"	"	"	—	7½	Dark	Dark brown	[illegible]	✓	England	Norwich
9	✓	✓	✓	yes 1907	Wollaston	41 Grant St Wollaston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	brown brown	Roly mole on Rt side	"	Australia	[illegible]
10	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	✓	Grey	none	England	Timperley
11	no	✓	✓	no	—	Son Brooke Norton	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Grey	blue	✓	✓	Stockport
12	no	mother	yes	no	—	91 Hendricks it Providence R.I. Brother-in-law	"	"	"	"	"	5	12	"	brown	brown	✓	✓	Ashton
13	yes	self				91 Hendricks St Providence R.I. Friend W.H. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	brown brown		none	England	Bradford
14						1024 Madison ave [illegible] intended Husband Joseph Smith Marysville Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	✓ blue		✓	Wales	Llangainfechan
15	no	✓	✓	✓	—	[illegible] Friend [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Light	✓			England	[illegible]
16	✓	mother	no	✓	—	& Pleasant [illegible] new mess father. — ditto —	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	brown		✓		[illegible]
17	yes	Bro in law	yes	Dec 1906	new York	Father J. W. Henderson [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"						✓		
18	✓	✓	self	no	—	— ditto —	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	Sand					
19	✓	—	yes	yes	1903	Mrs W.m Ford 9 Greenmount Avenue Harmony Harbour Newfoundland Home.	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Fair	✓ brown		✓	✓	✓
20	no	✓	✓	✓	Fall River	163 Bowen St Fall River Mass	"	"	"	"	"	6	5	Dark	✓		✓	✓	Lochee
21	yes	self	$10	no	—	Friend Miss James Shiegenin N.B.	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	Fair	Light	✓	✓	Yorks Under Swaledale
22			yes									5	4	Fair	blue	None	✓	Norway	Christiania
23												5	3	Dark	Dark brown				
24	no	self	$30			[illegible]						5	2	✓	grey		✓		
25	no	✓	yes	yes	[illegible]	4524 E 100th St. Cleveland Ohio Home to	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Fresh	brown grey	✓ none	✓	Berghuis Groningen Holland
26	✓	husband	✓	✓	✓	Knightsville Clay county Indiana	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Dark	grey		✓	✓	✓
27	no	self	yes			— ditto — Sister Miss Humphreys	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fresh	✓ brown		✓	✓	✓
28	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	44 Peace St Providence R.I. Rev. E.R. Chambers.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Fair	Ruddy grey	None	Keyford	Somerset
29			$20			High St Greenhill Farnham Surrey Co. Ltd	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	✓	Brown Blue		✓	✓	✓
30	✓	✓	✓	yes	New York	416 Forest Avenue Brooklyn N.Y. City [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	✓ grey		✓	✓	✓
						449 Selby Av. St Paul Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Fair	Light blue		✓	✓	✓

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles, Master, of the ..... , from Liverpool , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1904.

Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The entry of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M or F, as the case may be.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M, S, W, or D, as the case may be, M standing for married, S for single, W for widow or widower, and D for divorced.

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should be made as accurately as possible to show the occupation of each alien of 14 years of age and over. Persons of no occupation, as Civil engineer, Gentleman, Lady, Student, Housekeeper, Housewife, Wife, Child, Boy, Girl, Infant, Invalid, Pedler, Peddler, Tinker, Tailor, Weaver, Baker, Butcher, Clerk, Servant, Cook, Waiter, Waitress, Barber, Hairdresser, Miner, Laborer, Farmer, Farm laborer, Sailor, Fisherman, Blacksmith, Carpenter, Mason, Painter, Shoemaker, Tailor, Merchant, Manufacturer, Dressmaker, Milliner, Seamstress, Engineer, Machinist, Iron worker, Steel worker, Textile worker, Mill worker, Factory worker, Glass worker, Potter, Tinsmith, Moulder, Puddler, Roller, Driller, Forger, Furnaceman, Driver, Teamster, Chauffeur, Turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and each person should be questioned, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read or write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes or No, Yes can read and write, No, No can neither read nor write, Yes, No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other places in the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Also any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the Provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the Provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Race or people of last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Machinnon, Surgeon of the UMERIA, sailing thereunder, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

Edward McGill, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Machinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of August, 1907,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Arabian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Umbria sailing from Liverpool, 17th August, 1907 2

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1.	Hadfield	James	65	M	W	Retired	Y	Y	England	English	England	Blackburn	Thos Hadfield 14 Chester St	Mass	New Bedford
2.	✓	Martha	14	F		Housekeeper					✓	✓			
3.	✓ Harris	Sarah	11	F		Scholar					✓	London	W. Levy 4 Anthony St Commercial Rd		Sclesinstadt
4.	✓ Howitt	George	30	M		Clerk					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Australia		W. Howitt Trinquille Adelaide		Australia Adelaide
5.	✓ Jones	Wm Herbert	21	M	S	Surgeon	Y	Y	British	Welsh	✓ Wales	Rhos	Griffith Jones Rhos-dan Llanrwst		
6	~~Jackson~~	Gilbert Adrian	34	M	S	Baker					England	London			
7.	✓ Joseland	Howard	47	M	M	Architect	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Australia	Sydney	W. S. Hanson Hanson, Worcester W. H. Clegg	Australia	
8.	✓ Jordan	Richard									✓ England	Liverpool	Liverpool Brother, Mrs Hollingsworth		
9.	✓ Kenworthy	Ada	4	F							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Mrs Young 29 West St		
10.	✓ King	John	23	M	S	Clerk	Y	Y			England	Shenfield	Hadlington Mrs Crewe Cheshire		
11.	✓	Clara	21	F											
12.	✓ Kerr	Wm Alex	49	M	M	Tax Collector					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Alf. J Kerr (Brother) Hamilton, Ont	Canada	
13.	✓	Jessie Mary	23	F	S	At home							- ditto (Brother)		
14.	✓ Kruckfand	Jane Ellen	44	F	S	Typist	Y	Y	British	British	✓ England	London	Richard Cannon 4 Vernon Terrace Brooklyn	Penn	Pittsburg
15.	~~Lapronet~~	Georges Louis	40	M	M	Mechanic	Y	Y	France	French	France	Paris	Herman Lemonnet Les Magasins Reunies par Belgiens Sister in Germany		
16.	✓ Kinney	Horace	2	M	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	England	English	✓ England	Carlisle	Mrs Hawley 3rd Brooklyn Mother Mrs Kinney 7 Bruce Street Carlisle	Penn	
17.	✓ Lennon	Edward Donatto	30	M		Clerk			British		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Lennon Hotel Imperial Dublin Refers to Father in Law Patrick Lennon 178 Nassau St Brooklyn		
18.	✓ Linston	Jane	58	W		Housekeeper Nurse Farmer	Y	Y	England	English	✓ England	London	Mrs Linston Fruitland Ont Canada Husband Retired 26 Caledonia Road	Canada	Stoney Creek
19.	✓ Mullen	Richard	64	M							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada				
20.	✓ Metcalf	Hanna Stewart	30	F		Stenographer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Devon			
21.	✓ Marks	Louis		M		Electrician	Y	Y	British	Irish	✓ Ireland	Dublin	Mrs L Marks 16 Ormond Quay Dublin		
22.	✓ McAlpine	Peter	25	M		Gardener	Y	Y		Scotch	Scotland	Stonehaven	11 Ross St. Farnie Jain. Hamilton	Canada	
23	~~Nelson~~	Winnifred	24	F		Watchmaker									
24	~~Nelson~~	Eleanor	27	F											
25.	✓ Mc Leod	Neil	26	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Australian	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Australia	Woodyupid	Father A C Mc Leod Tamworth New South Wales	NSW	Goondiwindi
26.	✓ Miles	Alice Mary	34	F	M	Housekeeper	Y	Y	British	Welsh	✓ Wales	Cardiff	Mother 14 Kingsland Rd Canton Cardiff Wales Grandmother	Pa	Pittsburg
27.	✓	Stanley	8	M	S	Child							- ditto	Pa	Pittsburg
28.	✓	Lionel	5	M	S								- ditto		
29.	✓ Munroe	Margaret	39	F	M	Teacher	Y	Y	Canada	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Gough. 61 Newport Road Middlesbro Mother Mrs Milton 6 Parsonage Rd Bradford		Mass: Lawrence
30.	✓ Mitton	Fred	41	M	S	Clerk	Y	Y	England	English	✓ England	Bradford			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Umbria sailing from Liverpool, 17th August, 1907 2

11—1112

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1.	Hadfield	James	65		m W	Retired			England	English	England	Blackburn	Thos Hadfield 14 Chester St Black burn	Mass	New Bedford
2.	✓	Martha	74		7	Housekeeper					✓	✓			
3.	✓ Harris	Sarah	22		S	Clerk					✓	London	Mr Levey 4 Anthony St Commercial Rd London	N.Y.	Schenectady
4.	✓ Howitt	George	31		m	Clerk							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Australia Passport	Australia	Adelaide
5.	✓ Jones	Wm Herbert	21		S	Surveyor	✓	✓	British	Welsh	✓ Wales	Rhos-de Llanrwst	Griffith Jones Rhos-de Llanrwst Carnarvonshire	Wales	do
6	~~Goddard~~	~~Gilbert Adrian~~	30		~~m~~	Baker									
7.	✓ Joseland	Howard	47		M m	Architect	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Australia Sydney		Mr S S Hanson Malvern Worcester	Australia	Sydney
8.	✓ Jordan	Richard									✓ England	Liverpool	Mr H Clegg Liverpool		
9.	✓ Ironworthy	Ada	42			Housekeeper							Mother Mrs Hollingsworth Wallingwood Club Hockley nr Sheffield		
10.	✓ Irving	John	23		m	Teller					✓ England	Sandhurst	Mother Mrs Irving 29 West St Hockington Mr Crewe Cheshire	Virg	Roanoke
11.	✓	Clara	21												
12.	✓ Kerr	Wm Alex	49		m	Tax Collector					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Alfd J Kerr (Brother) Hamilton Ont	Canada	
13.	✓	Jessie Gray	23										ditto (Brother)		
14.	✓ Pritchard	Jane Rees	44		S	Typist			British		✓ England	✓ London	Horace Rawson 4 Ormonde Terrace Dublin	Ire	Dublin
15	~~Lamouret~~	~~Georges Louis~~	~~xxxx~~		~~m~~	~~mechanic~~			~~France~~		~~N Y~~	~~New York~~	~~Hermann Lamouret Strasbourg per Orgelbrau~~		
16.	✓ Linney	Horace	2		m	Schoolchild	Yes	Yes	England	English	✓ England	✓ Oxford	Father in Linney 306 Moseley rd Sparkhill Birmingham	Penna	
17.	✓ Lennon	Ed Horatio	30			Clerk			British						
18.	✓ Linston	Jane	58		W	Housekeeper Engineering Contractor			English		✓ England	✓	Mrs Linston Refers to 17 Oak Road 34 Eaglewood Brooklyn		
19.	✓ Millen	Richard	04								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada Non-resident		Mrs Linston Refers to Mr Geo. P. Fruitland Ont Canada	Canada	Stoney Creek
20.	✓ Whitcraft	Maria Stewart	50		W	Telegraphist					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England Resident		Mrs L Marks 16 Richmond Quay Dublin		
21.	✓ Marks	Leon			m	Electrician			British	Irish	✓ Ireland	Dublin	Father Mr L Marks 16 Richmond Quay Dublin		
22.	✓ McAlpine	Peter	25		m	Carpenter				Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	11 Ross St. Farnie Jain. Hamilton	Penna	
23	~~Mahon~~	Winnifred	24		7	Watchmaker									
24	~~Mahon~~	Bessie	27												
25.	✓ McLeod	[illegible]	26		m S	Accountant Clerk			Australian	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Australia Toowoomba		Father A C McLeod Toowoomba Queensland	N S W	Goondiwindi
26.	✓ Miles	Alice Mary	34		W	Housekeeper			British	Welsh	✓ Wales	Cardiff	Mother Mrs Kingsland Rd Canton Cardiff Wales	Pa	Pittsburg
27.	✓	Stanley	8		m S	Child							Grandmother - ditto	Pa	Pittsburg
28.	✓	Lionel	5										- ditto		
29.	✓ Rimmer	Margaret	39		W	Teacher			Canada	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada London Ont		Mrs Smyth 61 Newport Road Cardiff Mother Mrs Milton 6 Parsonage Rd Bradford	Canada	London Ont
30.	✓ Whitton	Fred:	21		m S	Clerk			England	English	✓ England	✓ Bradford		Mass	Lawrence

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the speech from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 24th Aug, 190

112

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Year.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	no	self	$			Son: Alex: A Hadgield 171 Dean St. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey		England	Bradford
2	"	"	"	no	—	ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"		"	"
3	no	"	$10	"	—	—	Mrs J Bennett 765-12 Albany St. Schenectady N Y	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark brown	"		"	"
4	yes	"	yes	no	—	—	In transit to Australia Owen J Putland (Friend) Alhambra Virginia	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	dark	blue	"		Australia	Bagnell Adelaide
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	light	"		Wales	Glanrhyd Carnarvonshire
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend John Hock 1924 Wabansia Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		England	Woolwich
7	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	In transit to Australia Brother Saml Jordan 42 Eagle St. Amsterdam N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	"	fair	grey	1st joint 3rd finger of left hand deformed	"	"	Worcester Worcestershire
8	no	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	"		"	"	"
9	yes	"	$1	yes	1907 Lowell mass	—	Mother Husband Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	"	Hallen Yorkshire
10	no	"	yes	no	—	—	Brother in law A Leigh 30 Burnetts Broadmoor Surrey Eng	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5¾	hair	mixed	light color of gums	"	"	"
11	" husband	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	"	"
12	" self	yes				In transit to Hamilton Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	fair	blue		"	"
13	" husband	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	"	"
14	yes	"				Mr Wilson 2530 16th Garnett St. Indianapolis Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	"	"
15	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		"	"	"
16	no	self	yes				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	"	"		"	"	"
17	yes	"	$				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair		"	"	"
18	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"		"	"	"
19	"	"	$10	no	—	2	In transit to Ont Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	blue		"	"	"
20	"	"	$	yes	1902	Providence R I	393 Potter Avenue Providence R I	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	brown	"	"	Dundee Scotland
21	"	"	"	no	—	—	Friend Mr Adolph P Bruno 170 Eighth Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	blue		"	"	"
22	no	"	"	yes	1904	Minneapolis	Friend Mr F Spence 306 West 154th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"		"	"	"
23	yes	"	"	"	1907	Belgium Belgium	Sister Mrs Ed Clarkson 300 Hamilton St Albany N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	—	—	ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	"
25	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	In transit to Kenilworth Alberta	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	brown	"	Canada	Carmarthen Carmarthenshire
26	no	husband	"	"	—	—	Husband D J Miles Armstrong Co Pa Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	fair	fair	grey	"	Wales	Tredegar Monmouthshire
27	"	mother	no	"	—	—	Father - ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	—	- ditto -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	self	$50	yes	1902	Buffalo	In transit to London Ont Brother Mr esther hutton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	blue	"	Barnsley	Barnsley Yorkshire
30	"	"	$	no	—	—	High St. Holyoke Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	fair	grey	deaf in both ears left hand	England	Bradford

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles, Master, of the ....., from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of August, 190 .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steam ship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. J. MacKinnon, Surgeon of the ....., sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D, Edinb, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. MacKinnon

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

9.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Umbria sailing from Liverpool, 17th August, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	✓		53	✓	M S	Fruit grower	yes	yes	Canada	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Canada	Ontario	W. J. A. Nash, Stoney Creek	Ont. Canada	Stoney Creek
2	✓		41	✓	M M	Gentleman	✓	✓	England	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		[illegible]	Miss	St Louis
3	✓ Powell	Florence	22	✓	7 S	Clerk	✓	✓			✓ Wales	✓ Llanelly, Tyfrdd	M. Powell, 19 Alma St, Llanelly, Tyfrdd	Pa	Scranton
4	~~Peake~~	~~Emily~~	~~22~~		~~W~~	~~Dressmaker~~	✓	✓			England	Hanley, Staffs	M. Peake, Albert Inn, Hanley, Staffs	N J	Trenton
5	✓ Robson	John	32	✓	M S	Surveyor	✓	✓	Scotch	✓ Scotland	✓ Greenock		John Robson Esqr, 62 Brisbane St, Greenock	Cal	San Francisco
6	✓ Robertson	Isabella	23	✓	7 S	Warehousegirl	✓	✓			✓ Glasgow		Mary Robertson, 144 Florence St, Glasgow	N J	New York
7	✓ Stewart	William	42	✓	M M	Grocer	✓	✓	Irish		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Mr. Charles Stewart, Ballygroney, Co. Antrim	Del	Wilmington
8	✓ Stirling	Flora Mary	19	✓	7 S	Housekeeper	✓	✓	England	English	✓ England	Elgin Street	Mrs. Ernest Harrison (Sister), Ellendene, Elgin Street, Brent	Cal	Hollywood
9	✓ Spurrier	Maude Lillian	23	✓	S		✓	✓			✓	✓ Guildford	Mrs. Ragner, Bridge St, Guildford	N J	New York
10	✓ Townsend	Mary Jane	53	✓	7 M	Housewife	✓	✓			✓	✓ Halifax	20 Glen View, Halifax.	Pa	Philadelphia
11	✓	John	11	✓	M S	Child	✓	✓			✓		— ditto —	✓	✓
12	✓	Harriet	8	✓	7		✓	✓			✓		— ditto —	✓	✓
13	✓ Wallace	Maggie	19	✓	S	Milliner	✓	✓	British	Scotch	✓ Scotland	✓ Fraserburgh	Father James Wallace, 59 High St, Fraserburgh, N.B.	Mass	St Louis
14	✓ Walker	Alice Maud	26	✓	S	Housekeeper	✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	New York	Mrs. Hunter, 5-7 Glebe St. Walton, Liverpool	N J	New York
15	✓ Wedge	Charles H	57	✓	M M	Postmaster	✓	✓			✓ England	✓ London	Mrs. Wedge, 238 Walworth Rd, London S.E.	✓	Auburn
16	✓ Baker	John Oscar	32	✓	S	Fitter	✓	✓			✓	✓ Bilbao	Parents Mr. & Mrs. Baker, Brougham House, St. Helens, Lancashire	N J	Passaic
17	✓	Eliza Ann	39	✓	7 M	Wife	✓	✓			✓	✓	— ditto —	✓	✓
18	✓ Crook	Minnie	29	✓	W	Waitress	✓	✓			✓	✓ London	Mrs. Weaver, 35 Fuggle Field Rd, W. Blackheath, London	N J	New York
19	✓ Greenwood	John	71	✓	M M	Clergyman	✓	✓			✓	✓ Todmorden	Mrs. [illegible], 30 Garden St. Todmorden	Va	Manchester
20	✓ Hughes	Hugh John	33	✓	S	Blacksmith	✓	✓	British	Welsh	✓ Wales	✓ Llanfyrnach	Annie Hughes, Bryn Awel, Valley Road, Llanfyrnach	Ill	Chicago
21	✓ Lightheart	Jacob V	27	✓	S	Carpenter	✓	✓	Canada	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Canada	Vancouver	Mrs. G. B. Inverett, Tarland, Aberdeenshire	N. B.	Canada Vancouver BC
22	✓	Christina Maude	25	✓	7 M	Wife	✓	✓			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— ditto		
23	✓	Geo: Edward	23	✓	M S	Carpenter	✓	✓		English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— ditto	✓	✓
24	✓ Martin	Frederick	54	✓	M	Tailor	✓	✓	England	English	✓ England	✓ Blackburn	Miss Houghton, 48 Queen St. Blackburn	Mass	Fall River
25	✓	Mary Ellen	53	✓	7 M	Wife	✓	✓			✓	✓	— ditto —		
26	✓ Southworth	Dorothy	11	✓	S	Infant	✓	✓			✓	✓	— ditto —	✓	✓
27	✓ Pennington	Katharine	54	✓	W	Housekeeper	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓ Ancoats	Mrs. Dawson, 82 Lawson St. Ancoats	N J	Brooklyn
28	✓ Roberts	Robert Rowland	42	✓	M S	Clergyman	✓	✓	British	Welsh	✓ Wales	✓ Llandaff	J. Evans Esq. Ocean Coal Co, Cardiff, Wales.	Mich	Detroit
29	✓ Pochnall	Ethel Marsh	22	✓	7 S	Domestic	✓	✓	England	English	✓ England	✓ Worcester	Mr Pochnall. Rochall Cottage, Bransley, Worcester.	R I	Wickford
30	✓ Shiell	Margaret	22	✓	7 S	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	Mr Shiell, 148 Neville St. Byker,	Mass	Washington
												✓ Newcastle Tyne	Newcastle-on-Tyne		

*If "Laborer," "Farmer," "Servant," "Clerk," "Merchant," or other general term is used, specify in addition the particular kind of labor. If "Wife," "Child," or "Infant," state whether wife of what nationality, child of what father, etc. If "Without occupation," "Child," or "Infant," state whether boy or girl. If "Student," state whether at school or college. If "Traveler" or "Tourist," state whether traveling for pleasure or business. If "Farmer," state whether cultivator, agricultural laborer, or gardener. If "Laborer," state whether agricultural, general, or specific. If "Miner," state whether coal, iron, gold, silver, or other mines. Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

114

Arriving at Port of New York, 24th Aug, 190-

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] to Stoney, uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	dark	grey	grey		Canada	Stoney creek Wentworth Co
2	no	✓	✓	1895/1907 St Louis	Home to Self. St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	ruddy	brown	brown	✓	England	Manchester
3	yes	✓	✓	no	Uncle 429 Cayuga St. Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	brown	grey	Faint cut on left cheek	"	Brecon
4	no	✓	✓	no	Sister [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	light	✓	[illegible]	"	[illegible]
5	no	self	yes	no	— — to give [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	ruddy	grey	brown	small [illegible] scar at right wrist, but toe right foot	Scotland	Greenock Renfrewshire
6	yes	father	✓	✓	— — Friend Mr Thornton 214 W [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	brown	✓	none	"	Glasgow
7	✓	self	✓	yes	1899 Wilmington Philadelphia Home to 111 W 30th St Wilmington Del	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light	grey	none	Ireland	Ballygawley Co Antrim
8	[illegible]	sister	✓	no	— — Father James Stirling Mormon Highland Co: Hollywood Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	green	✓	Australia	Omea
9	✓	self	✓	yes	Nov 1906 New York Friend Mr Rayner 1006 Lind Avenue Highbridge N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	✓	blue	✓	England	London
10	yes	✓	[illegible]	yes	1907 Phil Pa Husband " " 47 " 276 Green Ave Manayunk Phila	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown			Hyde
11	yes	mother	[illegible]	no	— Father — ditto —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	fair		"		
12	yes	✓	[illegible]	no	— ditto —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	dark		"		
13	no	self	yes	no	— — Half brother Geo L. Cousins 4732 Vernon Av. St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	dark	brown	"	Scotland	Fraserburgh
14	yes	✓	✓	yes	July 1907 New York 200 West 57 St New York City Dr W. de Hartshorn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	✓	brown	brown	"	England	Widnes Lancs
15	no	✓	✓	no	— — Grace. Wedge (Daughter) [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	light	✓	"	"	London
16	✓	✓	yes	no	— — Friend Mr Wm Cleaton 9 Beach St Jamaica L. I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	brown	✓	"	"	Sutton Coldfield
17	✓	husband	✓	✓	— — — ditto —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	✓	✓	"	✓	✓
18	yes	self	✓	no	— — Sister Grace Church 133 Street New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	✓	grey	mole on neck	✓	Lewisham
19	no	✓	✓	yes	— — Son Chas. H. Greenwood 201 West Eighth St Manchester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	white	blue	none	✓	Todmorden
20	✓	✓	✓	no	— — Cousin Mr Hughes. Jo J. Hughes. 878 La Fayette St. Chicago.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	✓	black	brown	✓	Wales	Llangyfelach Carmarthen
21	yes	✓	yes	yes	Jan 1907 New York In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	✓	✓	✓	Canada	Collingwood
22	✓	husband	✓	✓	✓ ✓ — ditto —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	brown	✓	✓	Scotland	Fraserburgh
23	✓	self	✓	✓	✓ ✓ — ditto —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	white	fair	blue	"	Canada	Collingwood
24	no	self	[illegible]	no	— — Son-in-law Mr Southworth. With Plymouth Av. Fall River. Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown	brown	"	England	Liverpool
25	✓	husband	✓	—	— — — ditto —	"	"	"	"	"	no	4	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	✓	father	no	—	— — Son-in-law Mr Ed. Fairhurst	"	"	"	"	"	"			—	—		✓	✓	Fairwood
27	✓	self	yes	✓	— — 459 Tunstall St Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	dark	blue	✓	England	W. Bolton
28	✓	✓	[illegible]	no	— — Mr Farrand 11 Lowell St. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	✓	black	brown	✓	Wales	Penmaenmawr
29	✓	friend	yes	no	— — Fiancé Mr B. Frank Smith Box 182 Wickford R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	✓	brown	✓	✓	at sea	
30	✓	self	yes	✓	— — Husband. Dr Ernest Percy Shelf. 611 Sixth St. Washington DC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	light	grey	✓	England	Jarrow-on-Tyne

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles, Master, of the ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 2 9 in number, and that, from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1904.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as clerk, farmer, laborer, servant, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write). or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Asia. An alien who is a separatist indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Mackinnon, Surgeon of the ....., ~~sailing~~ sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M D, McGill
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. Mackinnon

Sworn to before me this 16 day of August, 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

115

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Umbria* sailing from *Liverpool*, *17th August* 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Wilson~~	~~Edward~~	~~45~~	~~10~~	~~M~~	~~Steward~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~English~~	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~		~~Mrs. Wilson 60 Langley Rd. Tooting~~	~~Lebanon~~	~~Ohio~~
2	~~Duke~~	~~Percy~~	~~44~~	~~M~~	~~Married~~	~~Steward~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~English~~	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~		~~Mrs. Duke 60 Langley Rd. Tooting~~	~~Lebanon~~	~~Ohio~~
3	Dawson	Thos Campbell	45	M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Australian	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N S Wales	None		
4	Edwards	Stanley	4			Builder						Sydney	Stayplat Yorks Hotel Waterloo Rd London S.W.	London S.W.	Sydney
5	Thomson	Leonard Neil	46			Student							No relations in England		
6	Whittington	Richard	27			Clerk						Hobart	Mrs H. Edwards. Sydney.	S. S. Ulla	
7	Hutchison	Robert	50			Tourist			Scotland	Scotch			~~Friend. Mrs E. W. Wilson Leamington Spa~~	~~Leamington Spa~~	~~Hobart~~
8	Richetts	Arthur	45			Comedian			England	English			No relation in England		
9	Marston	George	40										Mrs W Whittington (Father) Hobart Tas		
10	Bell	John	7		S	Gentleman							Mrs Robert Hy. Hutchison		
11	Sheldrick	Reginald	25			Comedian							6 Appleby Villas. Clapham Rd. London	Yorks	New York
12	Tate	Robert	40		M								Harry Tate 50 Langley Rd Tooting London		
13		Eleanor	37		M	Wife							— ditto —		
14			6		S	Child							— ditto —		
15	Sanders	Cecil	19			Secretary	Yes	Yes					Mrs Tate. 60 Langley Rd. Tooting		
16	Wainwright	Doris	15		F	Housekeeper							6 Appley Villas. London (Clapham)		
17	Pattinson	Robert	58		M	Physician						Beamish Durham	— ditto —		
18		Isabella			F	Wife							— ditto —		
19	Sherford	Matilda Jane	40		F	Clerk			British Isles		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Sanders. Bellsdene Av: Muswell London		
20	Stewart	Eleanor	38		M	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wilmington Del.	Manager. Abbeydale Hotel. Beamish Castleside. Penmitt R.S.O. Durham. Eng:	Mich.	Mt. Morris
21		John	11		M	Child							— ditto —		
22		Eleanor	9		F								Mrs Robb. Tullyfurtuch Ballylagashel Co Antrim	Del	Wilmington
23		Robert	8		M								— ditto —		
24	Martin	Maude	24		F	Tailoress			British	English	England	Blackburn	— ditto —		
25	Thomas	Rachel	38		F	Domestic			British		Wales		— ditto —		
26	Hoar	Effie B M	53		S	Housekeeper				English	England	Manchester	Mrs Houghton 48 Queen St. Blackburn		
27	~~Hoar~~	~~Alice~~	30		F	Schoolmistress							Mrs Jenkins Temperance Home. Pretath. Swansea	Penn.	Pa.
28	~~Hoar~~	~~Ellen~~	59		F	Domestic							~~Father Mrs Hoar~~ 35 Half Edge Lane. Eccles. Lancs	~~Penn.~~	~~Pa.~~
29	Paterson	Jessie Davina	22		F	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Canadian	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs D. E. Patterson. Stanley Avenue Chatham. Ont. Canada	Canada Ont	Chatham
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Umbria* sailing from *Liverpool* 17th August 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]														Lebo. Havelock
2	[illegible]														
3	Dawson	Lord Campbell	25		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Australian	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		None		
4	Edwards	Stanley	44		M	Builder	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sydney	Stayed at York Hotel. Waterloo Rd. No relation in England.	London	N.S.W. Sydney
5	Thomson	Leonard Neil	46		M	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓	Tasmania	Hobart	Wm H. G. Edwards. Sydney. No relation in England	R.S. Hobart	✓ ✓
6	Whittington	Richard	27		M	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Friend. Wm E. W. Wilson Leamington No relation in England	Leamington	Spa Tasmania Hobart
7	Hutchison	Robert	50		M	Journalist	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wm N Whittington (Father) Hobart Tas	Tas	✓ ✓
8	Ricketts	Arthur	45		M	Comedian	✓	✓	England	English	✓		Wm Robert Hy. Hutchison 6 Barnaby Villas. Clapham Rd. London Harry Tate 50 Longley Rd Tooting London		New York
9	Marston	George	40								✓ ✓ ✓ ✓		— ditto —		✓ ✓
10	Bell	John	7		S	London Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓		— ditto —		✓ ✓
11	Sheldrick	Reginald	25		M	Comedian	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓		— ditto —		✓ ✓
12	Tate	Robert	40		M M		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓		Mr Tate. 60 Longley Rd. Tooting & 6 Appley Villas. London (Clapham)		✓ ✓
13	✓	Eleanor	31		M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓		— ditto —		✓ ✓
14	✓	✓	6		S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓		— ditto —		✓ ✓
15	Sanders	Cecil	9		M	Secretary	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓		Mrs Saunders. Edgbaldene Av: Muswell London		
16	Wainwright	Doris	15		M	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	Beamlich	Manager Abbeydale Hotel. Beamlich	✓	✓
17	Patterson	Robert	58		M M	Physician	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Durham	Eastside. Pattinson Consett 1850 Durham. Eng.	Mich.	Mt. Morris
18	✓	Isabella			M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓		— ditto	✓	✓
19	Sherford	Matilda Jane	40		M	Clerk	—	—	British Isles		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cousin Mrs Keeping [illegible]		
20	Stewart	Eleanor	38		M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wilmington Del	Mr Robb. Knockpatrick Ballyclogashel Co Antrim	Del	Wilmington
21	✓	John	11		M	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		— ditto —	✓	✓
22	✓	Eleanor	9		M		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		— ditto —	✓	✓
23	✓	Robert	8		M		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		— ditto —	✓	✓
24	Martin	Maude	24		M	Actress	✓	✓	British	English	England	Blackburn	Miss Houghton 40 Queen St. Blackburn		
25	Thomas	Rachel	38		M	Housewife	✓	✓	British	✓	Wales	✓	Mrs Jenkins Temperance Home. Pretoria	Swansea	Wales
26	Moar	Effie B Mrs	53		S	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Manchester	Father Mr Lee 35 Half Edge Lane. Eccles. Lancs		
27	[illegible]	Alice	30			Schoolmistress	✓	✓							
28	[illegible]	Ellen	59			Domestic									
29	Paterson	Jessie Davina	22		M	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Canada	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr D. S. Patterson. Stanley Avenue Chatham. Ont.	Canada Ont	Chatham
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† Race or People ' is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List S

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 21st August, 1907.

116

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes		Father Wife Nelson Boobb Hamilton Home & Box 68 Hamilton Bda														
2																				
3	yes	self	yes	—	—	in transit to New South Wales	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5¾	dark	dark brown	none	New South Wales	Ilford
4	no	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fair	brown blue	Comp on	none	Australia	Beechworth Victoria
5	yes	✓	$50	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	Tasmania	✓	✓	5	7	dark	black dark	mole	left side of face	Tasmania	Hobart
6		✓	$50	✓	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
7	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	Address S. [illegible]						5	11	✓	brown brown	none		✓	✓
8	✓	Friend	✓	✓	—	—	S. J. Shea 1416 Broadway New York						5	7	✓	✓ blue	✓		Scotland	Glasgow
9	✓	✓	$50	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	✓ ✓	✓		England	London
10	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	S. J. Shea 1416 Broadway New York						5	9	✓	✓ Hazel	✓		✓	✓
11	✓	✓	$50	✓	—	—	S. Hastings St. Paris 116 Chas. Fair 30 yrs						5	6	dark	dark ✓	✓		✓	✓
12	✓	self	✓	yes	1907	New York	S. J. Shea 1416 Broadway N. York						5	8	fair	fair ✓	✓		✓	✓
13	✓	husband	✓	✓	—	—	ditto						5	9	dark	dark Hazel	✓		✓	✓
14	✓	father	no				ditto						5	7	✓	brown ✓	✓		✓	✓
15	✓	self	$25	no	—	—	Edmund "Co" Farham 1 Lovell Knight St Parkdale Ont.						3	—	—	— —	✓		✓	✓
16	✓	father	$50	✓	—	—	Friend Saml. Needham. 5721 Longstaff St. Germantown Phila.						5	—	fair	brown blue	two red spots on right hand		England	London
17	no	self	$20	yes	1906 1907	not given	Home to mount Hermon, Michigan						5	2	✓	✓ ✓	✓		✓	Sheffield
18	✓	husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	ditto						6	—	✓	Grey blue	✓		✓	Durham
19	yes	self	$50	✓			Aunt 1st St. Queens						5	7	dark	black brown	✓		England	[illegible]
20	Child	husband	✓	✓	1907	Wilmington Del.	32 Rectory [illegible] Home to 111 West 5th St Wilmington Del						5	11	fair	brown ✓	✓		[illegible]	[illegible]
21	✓	father	$50	✓	✓	✓	ditto						5	8	✓	grey brown	✓		Ireland	Co. Antrim
22	✓	—		✓	✓	✓	ditto						4	9	dark	dark ✓	✓		U.S.A.	[illegible]
23	✓	✓		✓	—	✓	ditto										✓			
24	yes	father	$50				Sister. Mrs. Jane [illegible] 1208 Plymouth Av. Fall River						5	—	fair	Sandy blue	none		England	Lancashire
25	yes	self	$25	yes	1900	New York	Friend. Mrs. Jeffery 209 Street Riverdale Av. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	brown Blue	none		[illegible]
26	no	friend	$50	no	—	—	Friend. Rev H. Bainton. Coulfax. Washington State	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown brown	scald on left leg		[illegible]
27																	no			
28																				
29	No	self	$50	yes	190	cont to sail	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown blue			Canada	Worcester [illegible]
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles, Master, of the ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of August, 190[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should call for specific and separate as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose origin indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comparti-ments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last previous permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, I. Mackinnon, Surgeon of the ....., sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M D, McGill, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

I. Mackinnon

Sworn to before me this 24th day of 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—11½

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11½

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Umbria, sailing from Liverpool, 17th Aug, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ray	Moira L.	26		F	S	Student	yes	yes	United States Citizen					Pa	Phila.
2	"	Edred J.	21		M	"	"	"	"	"						
3	~~Richards~~	~~Job~~	~~49~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Merchant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~United States Citizen~~						
4	Smith	Alexander	37		M	M	Mathematician	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen						
5	"	Matilda	33		F	M	H. wife	"	"	Do	Do	Eng				
6	"	Alexander	8		M	S	Child	"	"	Do	Do	"	"	"		
7	"	Jas.	6		"	"	"	"	"	Do	Do	"	"	"		
8	"	Harold	10		"	"	"	"	"	Do	Do	"	"	"		
9	~~Abbott~~	~~Ruth~~	~~25~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Teacher~~									
10	~~Walsh~~	~~Winifred~~	~~18~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Stenographer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~United States Citizen~~						
11	Clee	Thomas	37		M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen						
12	Haley	Mary	37		F	M	H. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		Pa	Phila.
13	Miles	Ray	21		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	Knutson	Anna	35		F	M	H. wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
15	"	Chas.	3		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
16	Hart	Mary	35		F	S	Housekeeper	yes	yes							
17	"	"	70		"	"	Housekeeper									
18	Marland	Alice	59		"	S	Schoolteacher	"	"							
19	"	Ellen	22		"	"	Housekeeper	"	"							
20	~~Bell~~	~~Mary Ann~~	~~40~~		~~F~~	~~W~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~							
21	~~—~~	~~Fred. R.~~	~~11~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Scholar~~									
22	~~—~~	~~Elsie Mary~~	~~9~~		~~F~~	~~"~~	~~"~~									
23	Ashwell	Agnes	33		F	S	Teacher	yes	yes	United States Citizen						
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

IRELAND
Liverpool

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

118

Arriving at Port of New York, 24th August, 1904

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1					Home to Indiana													
2					do													
3					Home to													
4					15 Aspinwall Avenue Brookline							5	7					Cuba Castle Wells
5					do													
6					do													"
7					do													"
8					do													
9																		
10																		
11					Hearsdale Ill (Home)													
12					Home to 2130 Wadsworth St Philadelphia													
13					do													
14					Husband													
15					Father													
16					Home to La Crosse Wis													
17					do													
18					Home													
19					do													
20																		
21																		
22																		
23					Home to Boston													
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles, Master of the UMBRIA, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of the alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartiments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J W Charles, Master of the [illegible] from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused to be taken account of all the persons sailing therewith, as the surgeon duly authorized for that purpose has made a personal examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] 27 [illegible] and that I shall [illegible] report of said surgeon and [illegible] as far as [illegible] and that I have not [illegible] or [illegible] or [illegible] or

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6. 119

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

6

S. S. Umbria sailing from Liverpool 17th Aug, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York August, 1904

	5 NAME IN FULL	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	7 Able to Write	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town	11 Final Destination. State, City, or Town, if within the United States; country, outside the United States.	12 Whether having a ticket through to final destination	13 By whom was passage paid	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	25 Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth.
1	Belson Nels O	42			Sweden	Scandinavian	United States	Portland						Home Box 66 Hazelton Nebraska											
2	" Edward A	11			"	"	"	"						" " "											
3	Anderson																								
4																									
5	Badmore Julia	31			Sweden	Scandinavian	United States	Lodge						Marshall Town, Iowa											
6	Bringle Martha	60			"	"	"	"						Orchard Lake N.Y. Canada Belton Lake											
7	Beardsmore Jacob	34			"	"	"	"						Denver Col. New York (Home)											
8	" Elizabeth	30			"	"	"	"						" " "											
9	Bissell Adolfus	42			"	"	"	"						" " "											
10	Jackson Albert	52			England	Anglo Saxon	United States							2906 East One (Home) Chicago Illinois Kansas											
11	Robinson Nicholas Benjamin	43			"	"	"	"						2209 2nd Av. N.Y. (Home)											
12	Mr. Cauley Francis	33			"	"	"	"						" " "											
13	Arthur Wm	4			"	"	"	"						" " "											
14	Chass John	60			Ireland	Celtic	"	"						Tyrand Ia Struz (Home)											
15	Cullen Offen	61			"	"	"	"						Minden Neb. (Home)											
16	" Marie	55			"	"	"	"						ditto											
17	" Edward	19			"	"	"	"						ditto											
18	Drummond Alexander	46			Scotland	Anglo Saxon	"	"						1502 North Steel St (Home) Tacoma Wash.											
19	" Miss Anna	21			"	"	"	"						" " "											
20	Carroll William	8			England	Anglo Saxon	"	"						ditto											
21	" Louie	36			"	"	"	"						114 India St Brooklyn N.Y. (Home)											
22	Briney Wm	40			"	"	"	"						ditto											
23	Hood Lillie	33			"	"	"	"						114 N. 11th St. Tacoma. Wash.											
24	" Mary	11			"	"	"	"						Home 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 Cleveland Ohio											
25	Hiett Arnold	45			"	"	"	"						ditto											
26	" Alathea	44			"	"	"	"						Shawmup Pa. (Home)											
27	" Alathea	9			"	"	"	"						-ditto-											
28	Coupe Anne	37			"	"	"	"						-ditto-											
29	Hampson William B	36			"	"	"	"						-ditto-											
30	" Mabel	29			"	"	"	"						Wilkersburg Pens (Home)											
														-ditto-											

*Instead of showing occupation of females and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6. 119

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

6

S. S. Umbria sailing from Liverpool 17th Aug, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York August, 1904

	1 NAME IN FULL	2	3	4	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	12 Whether having a ticket through to final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid.	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	25 Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth.
✓	Bilson	Nils	49	M	Married	Carpenter	✓	✓	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Malmo	United States					Home to Hayes Center Box 66 Nebraska												
✓	"	Edward	12	"	Single	Student	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"					"												
~~Bilson~~	~~Ingeborg~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~F~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
✓	Padmore	Julia	31	F	S	Teacher	✓	✓	United States	Colored	United States	Colorado						Marshall Iowa												
✓	Bingle	Martha	60	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	"	"	"	"						Boston Lake N.Y.												
✓	Beardsmore	Joseph	34	M	M	Bricklayer	✓	✓	"	"	"	"						Denver Col. (Home)												
✓	"	Elizabeth	30	F	M	Housewife	✓	✓	"	"	"	"						New York (Home)												
~~Birtell~~	~~Amelia~~		42	F	S	Artiste	✓	✓	"	"	"	"						ditto												
✓	Jackson	Albert	32	M	S	Baker	Yes	Yes	United States									290 East One (Home) Chicago												
✓	Robinson	Nicholas Benjamin	28	M	M	Real Estate Ag	✓	✓	"	"	"	"						Abilene Kansas												
✓	Bailey	Virginia	23	F	Dr	Housekeeper	Yes	yes	"	"	"	"						2209 2nd Av. (Home) NY.												
✓	"	Arthur Wm	5	M	S	Child	-	-	"	"	"	"						ditto												
✓	Chass	John	60	-	-	Tourist	✓	✓	"	"	"	"						Grand Fo Dakota (Home)												
✓	Poulsen	Coffen	61	M	M	Farmer												Mindon Neb. (Home)												
✓	"	Ironie	55	F	M	Wife												ditto												
✓	"	Emma	19	F	S	Student	✓	✓	"	"	"	"						ditto												
~~Drummond~~	~~Arthur~~ Alexander		18	M	M	Merchant	✓	✓	"	"	"	"						1502 North Steel St (Home) Tacoma Wash.												
✓	"	Miss Alma	21	F	S	Teacher	✓	✓	"	"	"	"						ditto												
✓	Carroll	William	28	M	M	Chief Baker	✓	✓	England	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	141 India St Brooklyn N.Y. (Home)	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
✓	"	Louie	26	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	"	"	"	"						ditto												
✓	Drury	Wm	40	M	M	Tailor	✓	✓	"	"	"	"						114 North St. Tacoma Wash.												
✓	Hood	Lillie	33	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	"	"	"	"						Home: 2345 E 87th St Cleveland Ohio												
✓	"	Mary	11	F	S	Daughter	✓	✓	"	"	"	"						ditto												
✓	Hirrett	Arnold	46	M	M	Mine Supt.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"						Shamokin Pa. (Home)												
✓	"	Alathea	44	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	"	"	"	"						-ditto-												
✓	"	Alathea	9	F	S	Child	✓	✓	"	"	"	"						-ditto-												
✓	Coupe	Annie	37	F	-	Housekeeper	✓	✓	"	"	"	"						-ditto-												
✓	Hampson	William B	36	M	M	Teacher	✓	✓	"	"	"	"						Wilkinsburg Pens (Home)												
✓	"	Mabel	29	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	"	"	"	"						ditto												

Passed

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and persons in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Mackinnon, Surgeon of the UMBRIA, (State whether Surgeon "belonging thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D, McGill, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens, named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

120

Jas MacKinnon M.D

Sworn to before me this 26 day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—nis

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—nis

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5½

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Umbria sailing from Liverpool, August 17th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Taggart	Elizabeth	32	7	S		Housekeeper	yes	yes	British		U.S.A.	Pittsburg			
2	Collins	Charlotte	40				Housework							Mrs Mary Lamb	U.S.A.	Pittsburg
3	Gardiner		23											Ivy Cottage Leadburg.		Philadelphia
4	Brady	Thomas	28		M	S	Priest	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	[illegible]	Father John Brady Skeldon P.O. Co Leitrim Ireland	Iowa	Kansas City

Returned June 29

4

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5 | 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

121

Arriving at Port of New York, *the* 8th *day of* August, *1907*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	16 Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination.	17 Whether ever before in the United States or ... and when and where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes		yes	yes June 19	Home to Wife & child 413 Breadway Pittsburg		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	dark	blk		Ireland	Co Tipperary
2																			
3												5	5					England	Manchester
4	no	self	yes	yes 2 June 1907	Bishop Hogan Washington St Kansas City		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Greenock
5												5	1	Fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Ballyshannon
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. W. Charles, Master, of the UMBRIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or Single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation (trade, or profession) of each one on arrival. Do not use vague terms. Civil engineer, tattooist, engineer, locomotive, stationary engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. W. Charles, Master of the ..... from Liverpool ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the master of said vessel, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I have no information or belief that any of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or has a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Commanding Officer.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 24 day of 1907

..... Immigration Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Mackinnon ....., Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... M. D. McGill ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Mackinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August 1907

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

The term "Cuban" refers to the Creole people and Negroes of Cuba.

The term "West Indian" refers to the Creole people and Negroes of the West Indies other than Cuba.

The term "Central American" refers to the Creole people and Negroes of Central America.

The term "South American" refers to the Creole people and Negroes of South America.

"Spanish American" refers to the Creole people and Negroes of Spanish America.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5. 122

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Umbria sailing from Liverpool August, 1907. Arriving at Port of New York, 24th August, 1907

	1 NAME IN FULL. Last Name.	First Name and Middle Name.	2 Age.	3 Sex.	4 Married or Single.	5 Calling or Occupation.	6 Able to Read.	6 Able to Write.	7 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	8 Race or People.	9 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	9 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	10 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	11 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	12 By whom passage paid.	13 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	14 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	14 If Yes. When.	14 If Yes. Where.	15 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	16 Whether a Polygamist.	17 Whether an Anarchist.	18 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	19 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	20 Height. Feet.	20 Height. Inches.	21 Complexion.	22 Color of Hair.	22 Color of Eyes.	23 Marks of Identification.	24 Place of Birth.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
1	Robert	Edward	40	M	M	Farmer	Y	Y	United States Citizen																					
2	Jones	Edward Thos	40	M	M	Farmer	Y	Y	United States Citizen																					
2	Jones	Edward Thos	40	M	M	Farmer	Y	Y	United States Citizen																					
3	Gardner	Fred. Rockwell	11	M	S	Scholar	Y	Y	United States Citizen																6	6	Fair	Dk Brn	Hazel	none	Ireland
3	Gardner	Harry	23	M	S	Clerk	Y	Y	United States Citizen																5	5	Fair	Brn	Brn	"	England
3	Gardner	Clara	7	F	S				United States Citizen																5	-	Dark	Brn	Brn	"	Scotland
4	Gray	Henry William	45	M	M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen																					
5	"	Agnes	43	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"																					
6	Handelaar	James	34	M	S	Chandler	"	"	"																					
7	Berryman	Agnes	40	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"																					
8	"	Elizabeth	16	F	S	Housekeeper	"	"	"																					
9	Mc Guire	Annie	35	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"																					
10	Anderson	Francis	61	M	M	Gardener	"	"	"																					
11	Brady	Thomas	28	M	S	Porter	"	"	"																					
12	Dale	Thomas	50	M	M	Machinist	"	"	United States Citizen																					
13	Farrar	Joseph Stanley	25	M	S	Painter	"	"	"																					
14	Howell	Mary	46	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"																					
15	Beech	Jeannett	55	F	W	Housewife	"	"	"																					
16	Byers	James	37	M	M	Painter	"	"	"																					
17	"	Jessie	25	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"																					
18	"	Mildred	2	F	S	Child	"	"	"																					
19	Grant	Eliza	47	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"																					
20	"	Mary	24	F	S	Housekeeper	"	"	"																					
21	"	Emma	24	F	S		"	"	"																					
22	Luscton	Sarah	56	F	M		"	"	"																					
23	Healy	John 03	59	M	M	Grocer	"	"	"																					
24	Meyer	Julia	26	F	S	Teacher	"	"	"																					
25	"	Mabel	24	F	S		"	"	"																					
26	"	Charles F	64	M	M	Farmer	"	"	"																					
27	Stirling	James	41	M	M	Teamster	"	"	"																					
28	Harrison	Edward	56	M	M	Miner	"	"	"																					
29	"	Ellen	52	F	W	H'wife	"	"	"																					
30	Silden	Mary	27	F	S	Housekeeper	"	"	"																					

Boat to Wilkes Barre Pen
ditto
States " 521 Myrtle Av
Brooklyn N.Y.
" Harrison Av
S. Jamaica Long Island
ditto
Home to Rosses Sat. Northumberland Co
Highland St
Milton Mass
Home to 42 19th " Harrison
422 Jefferson St (Work)
Wilmington Del
(Home) middleton, N.Y.
422 South East Liverpool Ohio
Home to Delaware
Home to Goldfield Nevada
ditto
ditto
Home to 1283 5th Fairhill St Phila
ditto
ditto
1204 Hall St (Home) Brooklyn
Brooklyn N.Y.
Home to 930 Wm 141st N.Y.
Home to Richland Illinois
ditto
ditto
Home to 20 Linwood Avenue Detroit Mich
Home
Evansville Indiana
ditto
Home to Ames Iowa U.S.A.

Ring on Dec 3d

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5.

122

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Umbria sailing from Liverpool August, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, 24th August, 1907

	NAME IN FULL			4 Married or Single.	5 Calling or Occupation.	6 Able to Read.	6 Able to Write.	7 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	8 Race or People.	9 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	9 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	10 Final Destination. (State, city or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	11 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	12 By whom passage paid.	13 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.	14 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	15 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	16 Whether a Polygamist.	17 Whether an Anarchist.	18 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	19 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 20 Height. Feet.	20 Height. Inches.	21 Color of Complexion.	21 Color of Hair.	21 Color of Eyes.	22 Marks of Identification.	23 Place of Birth.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]																									
2	[illegible]	Isaac	40	M	Salesman	Y	Y	United States Citizen	Hebrew	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]															
3	[illegible]	Edward	40	M	Salesman	Y	Y	United States Citizen	Hebrew	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]															
4	Gardner	Fred. Rutland	11	M	Child	Y	Y	United States Citizen	Hebrew	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]															
5	[illegible]	Marion	23	S	Housekeeper	Y	Y	United States Citizen	Hebrew	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]															
6	[illegible]	Elsie Mary	7	S	[illegible]	Y	Y	United States Citizen	Hebrew	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]															
4	May	Henry William	45	M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen																			
5	✓	Agnes	43	F	Housewife	✓	✓	✓																			
6	Handelaar	James	39	M	Traveller	✓	✓	✓																			
7	Berryman	Agnes	40	F	H'wife	✓	✓	✓																			
8	✓	Elizabeth	16	S	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓																			
9	McGuire	Annie	35	M	H'wife	✓	✓	✓																			
10	Anderson	Francis	61	M	Gardener	✓	✓	✓																			
11	Brady	Thomas	25	S	Priest	✓	✓	✓																			
12	Dale	Thomas	50	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen																			
13	Farrar	Joseph Stanley	25	S	Engineer	✓	✓	✓																			
14	Howell	Mary	46	F	Housewife	✓	✓	✓																			
15	Beck	Jeannett	55	F	Housewife	✓	✓	✓																			
16	Byers	James	37	M	Minister	✓	✓	✓																			
17	✓	Jessie	25	F	H'wife	✓	✓	✓																			
18	✓	Mildred	5	F	Child	✓	✓	✓																			
19	Grant	Eliza	49	M	H'wife	✓	✓	✓																			
20	✓	Mary	24	F	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓																			
21	✓	Emma	24	F	✓	✓	✓	✓																			
22	Luxton	Sarah	56	F	✓	✓	✓	✓																			
23	Gaaly	John 63	59	M	Spirit Dealer	✓	✓	✓																			
24	Meyer	Julia	26	F	Teacher	✓	✓	✓																			
25	✓	Mabel	24	F	S	✓	✓	✓																			
26	✓	Charles J.	64	M	Farmer	✓	✓	✓																			
27	Stirling	James	41	M	Mechanic	✓	✓	✓																			
28	Harrison	Edward	66	M	Miner	✓	✓	✓																			
29	✓	Ellen	52	F	H'wife	✓	✓	✓																			
30	Gilden	Mary	27	F	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓																			

Home to Wife Boise Pen Idaho
Sister 521 Myrtle Av Brooklyn N.Y.
2 Harrison Av S. Jamaica Long Isl.
Home to Rosmut Sask. Northumberland Co. England
Highland St Milton Mass
Home to 42 13th St Harrison N.J.
422 Jefferson St (Work) Bloomington Ill.
(Home) Middleton, N.Y.
422 Fourth East Liverpool Ohio
Home to Delaware Ohio
Home to Goldfield Nevada
ditto
ditto
Home to 235 N. Fairhill St Phila.
ditto
120 E Holt St (Home) Brooklyn N.Y.
Home to 330 W. 14th St NY.
Home to Richland Penn.
ditto
ditto
Home to 20 Linwood Avenue Detroit Mich.
Home to Shirleysville Indiana
ditto
Home to Ames Iowa U.S.A.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. S. W. Charles, Master,* of the ....., from Liverpool ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. S. W. Charles
Commanding ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907

at .....

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, I. Mackinnon ....., Surgeon of the ..... ; sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. McGill ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan Mackinnon M.D

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

4.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

123

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Umbria sailing from Liverpool, 17th Aug., 1907; Arriving at Port of New York, 24th Aug., 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Age. Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or Single.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read	8 Able to— Write.	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, cause.
1	Olewine Laura Alice	28	7	S	Housekeeper		yes	yes	United States Citizen								Home to 305 Diamond Av. Hazleton Pa						
2	Packard Grace M	33		W	Teacher												Home to Norwalk Ohio						
3	Patterson Walter	27		M	Butler												Home to 71 Rush St. Chicago						
4	" Annie	27	7	W	Housewife												— ditto —						
5	~~Robson Nicholas~~	~~43~~		~~M~~	~~Real Estate~~												Home						
6	Graver Morris	18		M	S	Student	yes	yes	United States Citizen								Home 46 N Clinton Av Trenton N J						
7	~~Turnbull Robt Ed~~	~~46~~		~~M~~		~~Agent~~											Home to ~~53 Dearborn St Chicago Ill~~						
8	Williams Ord J	30		M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	United States Citizen								Home to 2544 - 18th Avenue S Minneapolis Minn						
9	Jones Lena H	23	7	W	Teacher												Home to Wahoo Nebraska						
10	~~Grady John B~~	~~39~~		~~M~~		~~Salesman~~											Home to 330 West 141 Street New York						
11	Hallam Isaac H	65		M	M	Retired	yes	yes	United States Citizen								Home to Helena Montana						
12	[illegible]	61		W	Retired												Home to — ditto —						
13	[illegible]																						
14	Gundison Th	23	8														Home to 15 Lincoln St. Portland — ditto —						
15	~~Stirling James~~	~~47~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Lawyer~~											Home to 30 Lenwood avenue Detroit Mich						
16	Moore William	41		M	M	Painter	yes	yes	United States Citizen								Home to Hamilton 17 Jenny St						
17	Bartlett Calvin	44				Auditor											Home to 232 Warwick St Beloit						
18	" Margarete	17	7	W	S	Student											— ditto —						
19	Larson John L	46		M	M	Conductor											Home to 2426 Race St Denver						
20	" "		7	W		Wife											— ditto —						
21	" Elmer	19		M	S	Scholar											— ditto —						
22	" M. Edith	18	7														— ditto —						
23	Rogers Margaret	28	7	W		Housekeeper											Home to 125 Sillcott St. Plainfield N J						
24	Sparks Geo Orion	29		M	~~S~~	Farmer											Home to 916 Cherry St Kansas City Mo						
25	~~Bancroft Thos H~~	~~23~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Mechanic~~											Home						
26	~~Robson Nicholas~~	~~43~~		~~M~~		~~Real Estate~~											Home						
27	~~Straits James~~	~~69~~				~~Retired gentleman~~											Home						
28	~~Hallam Isaac~~	~~65~~				~~Banker~~											Home						
29	Mannet Wm E	32		M	S	Artist	yes	yes	United States Citizen								Home to 107 East 34th Street New York						
30	Hill William	27		M	M	Stonecutter											Home to 67 Derryfield St Manchester						

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. W. Charles, Master, * of the ..... from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. W. Charles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 190/

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Mackinnon, Surgeon of the UMBRIA, * sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., McGill, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~27~~ 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joan MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 190/

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

124

S. S. "Umbria" sailing from Liverpool, 17th Aug 1907 Arriving at Port of New York 24th Aug 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read	Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, cause.
1	Russell Thos	56		M	Married	Commercial Traveller			~~Canada~~ United States Citizen								Home to 650 Harrison av Scranton Pa						
2	Strom Teresa	20		F	S	Dressmaker			Sweden								Home to Salt Lake City Utah						
3	" Louise	17		F		Child			"								- ditto -						
4	Conzy Richd W	49		M	M	Physician			England								Home to Princeton Burnett Co Wis						
5	Simpson Alexr	42		M	S	Tailor			Scotland								Home to 27 Gray St Boston Mass						
6	~~Hemmacks Rasmus~~																Home to ~~153 Canal St Fall River Mass~~						
7	~~Olsen Ole~~																Home to ~~152 Canal St Fall River Mass~~						
8	Taylor John R	39		M	S	Laborer			~~Canada~~ United States Citizen								Home to 4628 Jewdell St Philadelphia Pa						
9	~~Taggart Eby~~																Home to ~~418 11th St Reading Pa~~						
10	Thompson Isabel	17		F	S	Teacher			Canada								Home to Rock Springs Chippewa Wis						
11	"	"		60	M	M	Husbandman		"								Home to - ditto						
12	"	"	Joseph	35	M	S	Stockgrower		"								Home to - ditto -						
13	"	"	William	21	M	S	Teacher		"								Home to - ditto -						
14	Tilden Winfred	26		M	S				England								Home to 1109 Douglas St Ames Iowa						
15	Vernon Harvey	36		M	M	Milkman			"								Home to 65 Elmwood St Brooklyn N Y						
16	Wilson John	67		M	M	Retired Farmer			Scotland								Home to 111 Laurville Mass						
17	Erickson Iodo W	36		M	M	Trader			Sweden								Home to Oklahoma Kansas						
18	"	"	Mary	35	F	M	Wife		"								Home to - ditto						
19	"	"	~~Helen~~ Helen	6	F	S	Child		"								Home to - ditto						
20	Prenderzast Thos	24		M	M	Merchant			England								Home to Abilene Kansas						
21	Cottell Amelia Clarissa	41		F	S	Artist			"								Home to 2374 Lowell Av Chicago Ill						
22	Chamberlain Wm G	26		M	M	Engineer			"								~~Home to~~ 123 Liberty N Y City						
23	Tyfe William	46		M	M	Carpenter			~~Scotland~~ England								~~Intended to Scotland Sco~~ Home to 300 West 103 Street N Y City N Y						
24	Goodyear Helen	32		F	M	Housekeeper			Canada								Home to 345 West 20th Street New York						
25	"	"	Mildred	6	F	S	Child		"								- ditto						
26	Thibault Heloise	50		F	W	Housekeeper			France								- ditto -						
27	Luxston Charles E	22		M	S	Clerk			England								Home to 1203 Hull St Brooklyn N Y C						
28	Kronter Minnie	24		F	M	Housekeeper			Germany								Home to 466 Prairie Ave Providence						
29	~~Moorland Alice~~	29		F	M	Lecturer			~~England~~ Wales								Home to James Moorland Wrexham Denbighshire						
30	Brumper Herlings	17		M	S	Student			~~Norway~~ United States Citizen								Home to 523 W. State St Trenton N Jersey						

R Bryan arrived 3:20 pm

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. D. Charles, Master * of the [illegible] from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of August .190 /

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, I. Mackinnon Surgeon of the UMBRIA. * sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D, McGill, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan Mackinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August .190 /

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

125

S. S. Umbria sailing from Liverpool, 17th Aug 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, 24th Aug 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read	Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, and cause.
1	Higginbottom Edwin	31		M	M	Overseer	Y		United States	Eng							Home to Edmund St Lonsdale						
2	" Elizabeth	31		F	M		Y										— ditto —						
3	Harding Jane	20		F	M	Nurse	Y										Home to 1202 W Sullivan St Olean						
4	Hutson Agnes	60		F	Wd		Y										Home to 309 Brower St Jamestown						
5	" Thomas	17		M	S	Student	Y										ditto						
6	Hart Wm	28		M	M		Y										Home to Lockport Illinois						
7	Hunt Wm J	47		M	M	Engineer	Y										Home to Medford Mass						
8	" Mary Ellen	46		F	M		Y										— ditto —						
9	Lafferty John	33		M	M	Baker	Y										Home to 34 Lee St Allegheny						
10	" Elizabeth	13		F	S		Y										ditto						
11	McEwen Jack G	28		M	S		Y										Home to Dublin Ireland						
12	McLeod Bessie	27		F	S		Y										Home to Husband 5 Lee Ave Liverpool						
13	" Raymond	3		M	S		Y										ditto						
14	Morgan James	28		M	M		Y										Home to						
15	" James	60		M	M		Y										- ditto -						
16	" Andrew	45		M	M		Y										"						
17	" Andrew	45		M	M	Engineer	Y										"						
18	Marsden Allen	65		M	W	Gentleman	Y										Home to 3727 Girard Ave Philadelphia						
19	McCarthy Eddie	33		M	M	Fireman	Yes		Yes United States Citizen								Home to 145 Easton Ave New Brunswick						
20	" Thomas	29		M	S	Waiter	Y										"						
21	McStone John	59		M	S	Merchant	Y										Home to 214 S Alworth St Philadelphia Pa						
22	" Joseph	27		M	M	Fireman	Y										Home to						
23	McGuire Daniel	49		M	M	Fireman	Yes		Yes United States Citizen								Home to 5 Pine Court Cork Ireland						
24	" Agnes	34		F	M	Housewife	Y										"						
25	Monahan Nell	24		F	S	Waitress	Y										Home to 511 W 24 St New York						
26	Quinn Isabella	60		F	M	Housewife	Y										Home to Ireland						
27	McGuinn Patrick	45		M	M	Miner	Yes		Yes United States Citizen								Home to Locust Gap Northumberland Co Pa						
28	McGreevy Patrick	51		M		Farmer											Home to Scott Glen						
29	" Mary	38		F	M	Housework	Y										"						
30	Cunningham Chas		43	M	M	Gentleman	Yes		Yes United States Citizen								Home to Cork Ireland						

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Umbria sailing from Liverpool, 17th Aug. 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, 24th Aug. 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Age. Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or Single.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	8 Able to— Write.	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, cause.
1	Higginbottom Edwin	31		M	Mar	Owner	yes	yes	United States								Home to [illegible]						
2	" Elizabeth	31		F	"												— ditto —						
3	Harding Jane	60		F	M	Nurse											Home to 1202 W Sullivan St Allen						
4	Hutson Agnes	60		F	M												Home to 309 Brower St Jamestown N.Y.						
5	" Thomas	17		M	S	Student											— ditto —						
6	Hart Wm	28		M	S	Clerk											Home to Lockport Illinois						
7	Hunt Wm J	47		M	M	Engineer											Home to Head for a Year						
8	" Mary Ellen	46		F	M												— ditto —						
9	Lafferty John	33		M	M	Baker											Home to 34 [illegible]						
10	" Elizabeth	13		F													ditto						
11	McEwen Jack C	28		M	S	Engineer											Home to [illegible]						
12	McLeod Bessie	22		F	S												Home to Husband [illegible]						
13	" Raymond	3		M													— ditto —						
14	Mulligan James	28		M	M	Engineer											Home to						
15	" [illegible]	60		M																			
16	" Andrew	45		M													— ditto —						
17	" Andrew	45		M	M	Farmer																	
18	~~Marsden Allen~~	~~65~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Merchant~~											~~Home to 3121 [illegible]~~						
19	Mc " [illegible]	33		M	M				Yes	Yes	United States Citizen						Home to [illegible]						
20	" " [illegible]	24		F	S																		
21	Mc Shane John	~~59~~ 49		M	S	~~Merchant~~ Engineer					U.S. Born						Home to 214 S. Aliswick St Philadelphia Pa						
22	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Merchant~~											Home to [illegible]						
23	Mc Innes Duncan	47		M	M	Engineer			Yes	Yes	United States Citizen						Home to [illegible]						
24	" Agnes	34		F	M	Wife					U.S. Born												
25	Monahan Nell	24		F	S	Waitress											Home to 511 W 24 St N.Y.						
26	~~Queen Isabella~~	~~50~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Wife~~											Home to [illegible]						
27	Mc " Patrick	45		M	M	Engineer			Yes	Yes	United States Citizen						Home to Local [illegible]						
28	~~Mc Greevy Patrick~~	~~51~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Trimmer~~											Home to [illegible]						
29	~~" [illegible]~~	~~38~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Stewardess~~																	
30	Mc Cormack Chas	40		M	M	Engineer			Yes	Yes	United States Citizen						Home to [illegible]						

[illegible] June 5

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. S. W. Charles, Master,* of the UMBRIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. S. W. Charles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, I. Machinnon, Surgeon of the UMBRIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D, McGill, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Isaac Machinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Umbria sailing from Liverpool, 17th Aug, 1907. Arriving at Port of New York, 24th Aug, 1907.

126

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 * Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, and cause of time.
1	Abernethy David James	44		M	M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen								Home Perry St. Chicago						
2	" James	11			S	Child																	
3	" William	10			S	Child																	
4	Beck Dunbar David	65			M	Clerk	Yes	Yes															
5	Blair Kathleen L	30		F	S	Housekeeper											Home 65 Delaware Ohio						
6	Baker Warren	22		M	S	Student											Home to Tacoma Washington						
7	Cousins George Low	39		M	M	Contractor											Home 6445 Jefferson avenue Chicago Ill						
8	Closson Oda C	45		F	S	Housekeeper											Home 4732 Vernon St Chicago Ill						
9	Barley Patrick H	29		M	M	Clerk											Home 4414 Commonwealth Boulevard Kansas City Mo						
10	" Margaret M	38		F	M	Singer											Home 22 Amsterdam avenue New York						
11	Callaghan Patrick J	32		M	M	Superintendent																	
12	Dixon James	41		M	M	Teacher											Home 435 Ridge Avenue Pittsburg Pa						
13	Entwistle Susannah	53		F	M	Wife											Home 3721 Longshore Jasper Philadelphia						
14	Dixon Ellen	14		F	S	Scholar											Home & Husband John Entwistle North west port Conn						
15	~~Fitzgerald Robert~~	~~53~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Farmer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~United States Citizen~~														
16	Endacott John	42		M	M	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen								Home 23 College St Stamford Conn						
17	~~Fitzgerald Annie~~	~~40~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Housework~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~United States Citizen~~														
18	~~" Edmund~~	~~50~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Blacksmith~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~United States Citizen~~														
19	Fowler Charles Lewis	29		M	M	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen								Home 1933 2nd St Cairo Ill						
20	" Nannie	28		F	M	Wife											Home 5876 St Louis Mo						
21	Firth Clara	40		F	M	Housework											Home 503 Chestnut St Scranton Pa						
22	Farquhar David	60		M	M	Gardener											Home Alameda Co Cal						
23	" Betsy	61		F	M	Housework											— ditto —						
24	Giles Maude	27		F	S	Teacher											Home 210 Broadway Canton Ohio						
25	Holden Joseph	60		M	M	Printer											Home 227 Anderson Place Sandusky O						
26	Hill Mamie	21		F	S	Weaver											ditto						
27	Holtz Sophia	47		F	M	Housework											Home 189 N Laurel St Hazleton Pa						
28	Hartmann Emil	31		M	S	Bookkeeper											Home to Cenderdale						
29	" Scranlin	33		F	M	Saleslady											Home to Larchmont Avenue Grayston Ohio						
30	Hathaway Rose Virginia	36		F	M	Teacher											Home to 934 Grand Avenue Detroit Mich						
																	Home to 426 Grace St Chicago Ill						
																	Home to Ottawa Ohio						

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1112

S. S. Umbria sailing from Liverpool, 17th Aug, 1907. Arriving at Port of New York, 24th Aug, 1907.

126

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read	Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 * Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled; Nature, and cause, if of time.
1	Abernethy David James	44		M	M	Machinist	yes	yes	United States Citizen.								Home Perry St. Chicago						
2	" James	11			S	Child																	
3	" William	10			S	Child																	
4	Beck Dunbar David	65			M	Clerk	yes	yes									Home 63 Delaware Ohio						
5	Blain Kathleen L	30		F	S	Housekeeper											Home Tacoma Washington						
6	Baker Warren	22		M		Student											Home 6445 Jefferson Avenue Chicago Ill						
7	Bousins George Low	39		M	M	Contractor											Home 4732 Vans St Kansas City Mo						
8	Closson Oda C	45		F	S	Musician											Home 44 Amsterdam Avenue New York						
9	Barley Patrick H	59		M	M	Clerk											Home 43 S Craft Avenue Pittsburg Pa						
10	" Margaret	58		F		Wife											Home 3721 Longshore Jarvey Philadelphia						
11	Callaghan Patrick J	30		M		Operator											Home to Husband John Butterworth						
12	Dixon Jane	41		F		Teacher											Home 3721 Longshore Jarvey Philadelphia						
13	Butterworth Susannah	23				Wife											Home 23 College H Stamford Conn						
14	Dixon Ellen	14			S	Scholar											Home 1933 N 16th St Philadelphia						
15	[illegible]	33				Manager											Home 3576 [illegible]						
16	Endacott John	62		M	M	Clergyman	yes	yes	United States Citizen								Home 1 Church St Hamilton Canada						
17	[illegible]	60				Dressmaker											Home [illegible]						
18	[illegible] Edmund	58				Butcher											Home [illegible]						
19	Fowler Chark Lew	29		M	M	Clergyman	yes	yes	United States Citizen								Home Clinton Ia Canada						
20	" Nancy	28		F		Wife											— ditto —						
21	Firth Clara	50															Home 2101 Broadway Council Bluffs Ia						
22	Farquhar David	60		M	M	Mechanic											Home 227 Anderson Place Buffalo						
23	" Betsy	61		F	M	Wife											— ditto —						
24	Giles Maude	27		F	S	Teacher											Home 189 Locust St Hazleton Pa						
25	Holden Joseph	60		M	M	Printer											Home to Bendendale N Y						
26	Hill Mamie	21		F	S	Weaver											Home 4 Larchmont Avenue Grayston R I						
27	Holtz Sophia	47		F	M	Wife											Home to 934 Brand Riverside Detroit Mich						
28	Hartmann Em	31			S	Bookkeeper											Home to 426 Grand St [illegible]						
29	" Scranlin	33				Saleslady											Home to [illegible]						
30	Hathaway Rose Virginia	36				Teacher											Home to Ottawa Ohio						

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, I. Mackinnon, Surgeon of the Umbria, sailing therewith, (state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D., McGill. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

I. Mackinnon (M.D.)

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907

at [illegible].

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from [illegible], August 18th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	✓ Fitzgerald	Hannah J	21		F S	Servt girl	✓	✓	British	Irish	Ireland	Lappaquin	Mother Mrs Fitzgerald Lappaquin Co Waterford	Mass	Newton
2	✓ Fallon	Michael	45		M M	Merchant						Galway	Wife Mrs Fallon Market St Galway		
3	✓ Greaves	William	25		M S								Nephew Mr Burke		
4	✓ Scully	William	26		M S	R R Conductor	✓	✓					Mother Mrs Julia Scully Bantger	Ohio	Cleveland
5	✓ Walsh	Ellen	17		F S	Postulant	✓	✓			Ireland	Ballyfoyle	Sister Katye Walsh	Ill	Peoria
6	✓ Brennan	Johanna	22		F S		✓	✓				Ballinakill	Mother Elizabeth Brennan Knockbaw Ballinakill		
7	✓	Minnie	20		F S		✓	✓					Do		
8	✓ Walsh	Winifred	18		F S		✓	✓					Mother Mrs Walsh		
9	✓ McDonnell	Marguerite	24		F S	Keeper	✓	✓				Ballycastle	Quadracross Ballinakill Father Jno McDonnell Rowanhallea Ballycastle	NY	Newyork
10	~~Murnane~~	~~Margaret~~	~~21~~		~~F S~~		✓	✓				Medleton			
11	✓ Murphy	Daniel	30		M S	Paper maker	✓	✓	British	Irish		Holyoke	Uncle Michael McCarthy Holyoke	Mass	Holyoke
12	~~Larkin~~	~~Kate~~													
13	✓ Maher	Mary	51		F M	Keeper	✓	✓	British	Irish		Coolnabann	Sister Anna McCarthy 35 Parkgate St Dublin	NJ	Princeton
14	✓ Murphy	Margaret	63		F Wd		✓	✓				Coolnabann	Grandson J Murphy Clonmeleagon Co Cork	Cal	San Francisco
15	✓ Finn	Julia	26		F S	Hairdresser	✓	✓				Galway	Father Denis Finn Lappa Galway	NY	Newyork
16	✓ Kenahan	James	25		M S	Lab	✓	✓				Lurraghmore	Mother Mrs J Kenihan Lurraghmore Co Sligo		
17	✓ Hunt	Winifred	24		F	Housework	✓	✓				Knockaboo	Father Jno Hunt Knockaboo, Co Sligo	NJ	Trenton
18	✓	Agnes	26		F S	Keeper	✓	✓					Do		
19	✓ Duggan	Mary	7		F S	Child	✓	✓			✓	Carteen	Grd Father Martin Heffernan Carteen Newbermingham	NY	Newyork
20	~~Brady~~	~~Thomas~~	~~28~~		~~M M~~	Priest	✓	✓				Cloon	~~Brother Jno Brady Freeford Cloon~~	~~Mo~~	~~Kansas~~
21	✓ Barrett	Katherine	28		F S	Servt	✓	✓	British	Irish	Ireland	Blarney	Mother Mrs J Barrett 4 Grangerton Terrace Blarney	Mass	Brockton
22	✓ O'Donnell	John J	22		M S	Engineer	✓	✓			✓	Shelrush	Father Owen O'Donnell station Master Kilrush	NJ	Newyork
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10

18

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 65

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

128

Arriving at Port of New York, 24th August, 1907.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition to personal effects, has an interest in any property, amounting in the aggregate to $1,000 or more? If so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
1	yes	Self	$50	No	—	—	Uncle Rev M A Fitzgerald 117 Warren St Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Leppoquin
2	/	/	$50	/	—	—	Sister Mrs McCormack 41 Waterloo Place to Join My friend	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	Sallow	Grey	/	/	/	Galway
3	/	/	$50	/	—	—	Do	/	/	/	/	/	5	10	Red	Dark	Brown	/	/	/
4	No	/	$50	yes	1907	Cleveland	Brother Pat Scully 6200 E 18th St Cleveland	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	Fair	/	/	/	/	Mallow
5	yes	/	$20	No	—	—	Friend Rev Mother Superior St Josephs Home, 405 Sixth St Roselle	/	/	/	/	/	5	3	/	Brown	Grey	/	/	Ballyfoyle
6	/	/	$10	/	—	—	— Do —	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	/	/	Blue	/	/	Ballinakill
7	/	/	$10	/	—	—	Do	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	/	/	/	/	/	/
8	/	/	$10	/	—	—	— Do —	/	/	/	/	/	5	3	/	/	/	/	/	/
9	/	/	$10	/	—	—	Cousin Ricks Flanagan 1042 Park Ave New York	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	/	/	/	/	/	Ballycastle
10	—	—	$20	yes	—	—	Aunt Mrs Fitzgerald Lawrence Mass	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	/	Fair	/	—	—	Meelick
11	No	/	$50	yes	1907	Holyoke	Sister Mary Murphy 10 Elm St Holyoke Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Kilcolgan
12																				
13	No	Self	$50	yes	1907	Princeton	Nephew Chas E Morgan Glenbury Princeton NJ	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Dublin
14	yes	/	$50	No	—	—	Daughter Mary K Welch 32 Ridley St San Francisco Returning to	/	/	/	/	/	5	3	Fair	Grey	/	/	/	Kilcommy Co Cork
15	/	/	$50	yes	1907	Self	231 Amsterdam Ave New York	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	Dark	/	/	/	/	Galway
16	/	/	$50	No	—	—	Cousin Pat Darcy 212 E 34th St New York	/	/	/	/	/	6	2	Dark	/	/	/	/	Burrafarmore Co Tipperary
17	/	/	$50	yes	1907	Trenton	Brother Edward Hunt 115 Sherman Ave Trenton NJ	/	/	/	/	/	5	8	Fair	Brown	Hazel	/	/	Knockanadeo Co Sligo
18	/	/	$50	/	—	—	Do	/	/	/	/	/	5	1	/	/	Blue	/	/	/
19	/	/	$50	No	—	—	Cathe. McKeDuggan 500 First Ave New York	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	/	/	/	/	/	/
20	—	—	$60	yes	1907	Lancaster	Returning to Mrs Harrison Lancaster Pa	—	—	—	—	—	6	1	Dark	Fair	Brown	—	—	Leitrim
21	yes	Self	$50	yes	1907	Brockton	Returning to 28 E Union St Brockton Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Carrowkeel
22	/	/	$20	No	—	—	Sister Mary O'Donnell Manhattan State Hospital Ward's Island NY	/	/	/	/	/	5	7½	Fresh	Light	Blue	/	/	Co Sligo
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. W. Charles (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), Master, of the Umbria, from Liverpool via Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Mackinnon, Surgeon of the Umbria, sailing therewith, (state whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., McGill, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. MacKinnon M.D

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. UMBRIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, August 18th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Devine	Mary	50		✓ M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	USA	Boston		Mass	Framingham
2 ✓	[illegible]	Jeremiah	62		M	Motorman	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]					
3 ✓	Martin	Peter	47		M	Motorman	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]		426 W 53rd St Newyork			426 W 53rd St Newyork
4 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	40		M	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]		Danvers Mass			114 School St Danvers
5 ✓	Riley	Bridget	45		M		yes	yes	[illegible]	Irish	USA	Boston		Mass	161 Peabody St Boston
6 ✓	Mennis	Michael	42		M	Priest	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]		Dodd City Kan		Kansas	Dodd City
7 ✓	Mullane	Teresa	51		[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]
8 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	53		M		yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]
9															
10															
* 11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

(130)

Arriving at Port of New York 24th August, 190/

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such passage was paid by the immigrant or by relatives or friends, or by charitable societies, or by steamship companies, or by railroads, or by governments.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?						25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles, Master, of the Umbria, from Liverpool via Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. W. Charles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2. — The number of ages in column 2 should be entered opposite the name of each alien in column 1, the latter commencing with No. 1 on each sheet.

Column 3. — Do not abbreviate. Enter surname (family name) in full.

Column 4. — Write in full given name. The entry in column 4 should show either Mr., Miss, Mrs., Master, Mistress, or Infant. Write W. T. Greenwood, not W. T. Greenwood, Esq., or Dr. Chas. Reed, not Chas. Reed, M. D.

Column 5. — *Occupation.* — The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of each person. Unless a child or wife, every person must have some occupation. If a laborer, specify what kind of laborer, whether agricultural laborer, general laborer, or laborer in some specified trade or employment. If a farmer, state whether he owns or rents the farm he cultivates. If a servant, specify whether domestic, personal, etc. If a skilled worker, specify the trade, as carpenter, engineer, bricklayer, machinist, printer, tailor, tinsmith, weaver, upholsterer, etc., and not simply as mechanic. If a dealer, state whether wholesale or retail, and what kind of goods he deals in, as dry goods, groceries, hides, furs, jewelry, etc. If a manufacturer, state what he manufactures, as cotton goods, woolen goods, boots and shoes, etc. Do not use indefinite descriptions.

A distinction should be made between *laborer* and *farmer*. A laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steam lap-counters should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrival.

Aliens not intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupations as "in transit." Those coming and intending to remain in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "domestic" under head of occupation.

Columns 6 and 7. — (*Able to read or write.*) — Columns 6 and 7 are to be filled and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes means can read and write. No. No means can neither read nor write. Yes, No means can read but not write.

Column 8. — *Nationality.* — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. — (*Race or people.*) — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible]

SYRIAN.

The people who are natives of that portion of Asia which, at the beginning of the Christian era, constituted the Roman Province of Syria, including Palestine, Lebanon, Damascus, Aleppo, Beirut, Tripoli, Acre, Haifa, Jaffa, Jerusalem, and their descendants, should be classed as "Syrian."

HEBREW.

The people who are natives of that portion of Palestine, south of the Lebanon Mountains, which, at the beginning of the Christian era, constituted the Roman Province of Judea, including Jerusalem, Jericho, Bethlehem, Nazareth, Bethsaida, Capernaum, Magdala, Tiberias, Safed, and Hebron, and their descendants, should be classed as "Hebrew."

Column 10. — (*Last permanent home.*) — The entry in column 10 should show the country in which the person has his permanent home. It is required that the stated purpose to acquire citizenship in the United States, or the fact of residence for a year or more in the United States, shall be prima facie evidence that the country of such residence is the country of permanent home.

Aliens who are merely passing through the United States en route to their permanent homes in a foreign country should be recorded in manifests as to the United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. — (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*) — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such: father living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. — (*Final destination.*) — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. — (*Whether coming to join relative or friend.*) — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. — (*Right amount was passing paid.*) — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. — (*Whether in possession of $ and if less than $50 how much.*) — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. — (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so when and where.*) — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1891-96, Philadelphia.

Columns 17 and 18. — (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend.*) — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Mackinnon, Surgeon of the Umbria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., McGill, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Mackinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1901

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Q 3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. IMBRIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, August 18th, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	✓ Sheehan	Frances E°	26		F		Teacher	yes	yes	American	Irish	USA	Chicago Ill			3555 Prairie Ave Chicago
2	✓	Rena	21		F		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
3	✓ Bray	Bernard	55		M	M	Policeman	"	"	"	"	"	Newyork		NY	4 Perry St Newyork
4	✓ Walsh	Annie J	56		F	M	Hkeep.	"	"	"	"	"	Manchester NH.		NH	166 Main St Manchester, NH.
5	✓ ✓	Mary	38		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
6	✓ Griffiths	Wm H.	40		M	M	Lodging	"	"	"	"	"	Newton Mass		Mass	227 Tremont St W. Newton
7	Ray	Eldred G	21		M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn NY		NY	191 Willoughby ave Brooklyn
8	✓	Moira Lucile	26		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Winamac		Ind	Winamac
9	Byers	James	37		M	M	Clergyman	"	"	"	"	"	Goldfield Nev		Nev	Goldfield
10	✓	Jessie W.	32		F	M	Hkeep	"	"	"	"	"				
11	✓	Mildred	5		F		Child	no	"	"	"	"				
12	✓ Gilzgerald	Maurice	60		M	M	Real Estate	yes	yes	American	Irish	USA	Washington DC		DC	508 6th St SW Washington DC
13	✓ ✓	Edmond	50		M	M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"			505 G St SW Washington DC
14	✓ Lyons	Henry	55		M	M	Lumber Manfr	"	"	"	"	"	Lyons Ore		Ore	Lyons
15	✓ ✓	Alice M	35		F	M	Hkeep	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
16	✓ Shea	John J	57		M	M	Boots Manfr	"	"	"	"	"	Albany NY			Albany
17	✓ ✓	Julia	46		F	M	Hkeep	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
18	✓ Conway	Mary	40		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Woonsocket		RI	60 Prospect St Woonsocket
19	✓ Ashley	Catherine	50		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			36 Sunderland St Woonsocket
20	✓ Wheated	✓ Thomas	36		M	S	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn NY		NY	391 First St Brooklyn
21	✓ ✓	✓ John	26		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"			"
22	✓ Sullivan	P.	50		M	M	Contractor	"	"	"	"	"	Boston		Mass	11 Bachelor St Boston
23	✓ Carney	Ellen	41		F	M	Hkeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill		Ill	967 35th St Chicago
24	✓ ✓	Alice	8		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
25	✓ Mahoney	Joseph	45		M	M	Janitor	"	"	"	"	"	Newyork		NY	1 Madison ave Newyork
26	✓ Murphy	Mary	35		F	S	Dressmaker	"	"	American	Irish	"	Seattle Wash		Wash	1515 Boren ave Seattle
27	✓ Kelly	Edward	64		M	M	Cal	"	"	"	"	"	Park City Mo		Mo	[illegible]
28	✓ Cashin	Kate	45		F	M	Hkeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Newyork		NY	115 [illegible] Newyork
29	~~Hogan~~	~~Thomas~~	~~29~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Labr~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	Big Springs		Tex	Big Springs
30	✓	Bertha	34		F	M	Hkeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"			"

3C

Seen ?

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Q 3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ...BRU... sailing from QUEENSTOWN, August 18th, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sheehan	Frances E	26		F	S	Teacher	yes	yes	America	Irish	USA	Chicago Ill			3555 Prairie Ave Chicago
2	"	Rena	21		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
3	Bray	Bernard	55		M	M	Policeman	"	"	"	"		Newyork		NY	4 Perry St Newyork
4	Walsh	Annie J	56		F	M	Hkeep.	"	"	"	"		Manchester NH.		NH	166 Main St Manchester NH.
5	"	Mary	38		F	S	"	"	"	"	"		"		"	"
6	Griffiths	Wm H.	40		M	M	Coachman	"	"	"	"		Newton Mass		Mass	227 Tremont St Newton
7	Day	Eldred G	21		M	S	Student	"	"	"	"		Brooklyn NY		NY	191 Willoughby Ave Brooklyn
8	"	Moira Lucile	26		F	S	"	"	"	"	"		Winamac		Ind	Winamac
9	Byers	James	37		M	M	Clergyman	"	"	"	"		Goldfield Nev		Nev	Goldfield
10	"	Jessie W.	32		F	M	Hkeep.	"	"	"	"		"		"	"
11	"	Mildred	5		F		Child	no	no	"	"		"		"	"
12	Fitzgerald	Maurice	60		M	M	Real Estate Agent	yes	yes	American	Irish	USA	Washington DC		DC	508 6th St SW Washington DC
13	"	Edmond	50		M	M	Clerk	"	"	"	"		"		"	505 G St SW Washington DC
14	Lyons	Henry	55		M	M	Lumber Manfr	"	"	"	"		Lyons Ore		Ore	Lyons
15	"	Alice M	35		F	M	Hkeep.	"	"	"	"		"		"	"
16	Shea	John J	57		M	M	Leather Manfr	"	"	"	"		Albany NY		"	Albany
17	"	Julia	46		F	M	Hkeep.	"	"	"	"		"		"	"
18	Conway	Mary	40		F	M	"	"	"	"	"		Woonsocket		RI	60 Prospect St Woonsocket
19	Ashley	Catherine	50		F	M	"	"	"	"	"		"		"	36 Lincoln St Woonsocket
20	Wisted	Thomas	36		M	S	Baker	"	"	"	"		Brooklyn NY		NY	391 First St Brooklyn
21	"	John	26		M	S	"	"	"	"	"		"		"	"
22	Sullivan	Dan	50		M	M	Contractor	"	"	"	"		Boston		Mass	11 Bachelor St Boston
23	Barney	Ellen	41		F	M	Hkeeper	"	"	"	"		Chicago Ill		Ill	967 35th St Chicago
24	"	Alice	8		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"		"		"	"
25	Mahoney	Joseph	45		M	M	Janitor	"	"	"	"		Newyork		NY	1 Madison Ave Newyork
26	Murphy	Mary	35		F	S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"		Seattle Wash		Wash	1515 Bonnell St Seattle
27	Kelly	Edward	64		M	M	Lab	"	"	"	"		Park City Ut		Ut	
28	Cashin	Kate	45		F	M	Hkeep.	"	"	"	"		Newyork		NY	
29	~~Hogan~~	~~Thomas~~	~~29~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Labr~~						Big Springs		Tex	Big Spring
30		Bertha	24		F	M	Hkeeper									

3 C

N

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 93

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

132

Arriving at Port of New York, 24th August, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insane persons or almshouse or institution inmates excepted (whether they have been supported by others, or by which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles Master, of the Umbria, from Liverpool, via Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Mackinnon, Surgeon of the Umbria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

M. D., McGill, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan Mackinnon M.D

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1901

at New York

Immigration Officer.

133

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

67

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. UMBRIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, August 18th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Blaine	Michael	40	M	S	Saloon Keeper	yes	yes	American Irish	U S a	Cleveland			Ohio	Cleveland 1820 Euclid Ave
2	Blaine	John	32	M	S	Car inspector	Yes	Yes	American Irish	U S a	Chicago Ill			Ill	Chicago 216 E 44th St
3	Flanagan	Richard	27	M	S	Waiter					Newyork			NY	Newyork 518 E 11th St
4	Judge	John	11	M	S	Child					Canada				Newyork 302 62nd St
5	Thebout	Annie	42	F	M	Housekeeper				U S a	Chicago			Ill	Chicago 160 102nd St
6	Downing	Timothy	62	M	M	Machinist	yes	yes	[illegible]		Newyork			NY	Newyork 11 [illegible] Row
7	Rogers	Alexander E	45	M	M	Insurance					Chicago Ill			Ill	Chicago [illegible]
8		Florence E	18	F	S	Servt									
9	Hogan	Lizzie	42	F	M	Housekeeper					Troy NY			NY	Troy 3620 W 58th St
10	Smith	John J	34	M	S	Lab					Newyork				Newyork
11		Helda	7	F	S	Child									
12	Lowe	James W	54	M	M	Merchant					Canton Ohio			Ohio	Canton 935 [illegible] Ave
13		Minnie E	37	F	M	Housekeeper									
14		John	4	M	S	Child									
15	Carroll	Julia	55	F	Wid	Housekeeper	yes	yes			Bayonne NJ			NJ	25 W 19th St Bayonne
16		Elizabeth	21	F	S	Housekeeper									
17	Egan	Annie	23	F	S	[illegible]									
18	McShane	John J	28	M	S	Clergyman					Indianapolis			Ind	801 N West St Indianapolis
19		Govera	21	M	S	Machinist					Columbus			Ohio	Columbus
20	Horen	Susey	37	F	S	Teacher					Omaha Neb			Neb	825 25th St Omaha
21		Mary	54	F	S	[illegible]									
22	Mardis	Home	9	MS	Child										2210 32nd Ave Omaha
23	Murphy	John	32	M	S	Clergyman					St Paul Minn			Minn	St Thomas College St Paul
24	Dean	Eugene	16	M	S	Student									615 Dickens St St Paul
25	Loughlin	William G.	21	M	S	[illegible]									515 S 8th St St Paul
26	Langan	Kate	35	F	M	Housekeeper					Chicago Ill			Ill	3809 Grand Ave Chicago
27	Hartmann	Em	31	F	S	Bookkeeper									1426 Grand Ave Logansport Chicago
28		Geraldine	32	F	S	Saleslady									319 Franklin St Chicago
29	Corr	Josepha	43	M	M	Printer	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	U S a	Roxbury			Mass	48 Maywood St Roxbury
30		Catherine	40	F	M	Keeper			[illegible]						

Certificate

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 62

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

134

Arriving at Port of New York, 24th August, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Umbria, from Liverpool via Queenstown do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of Negro appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Mackinnon, Surgeon of the Umbria, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "employed by owners" or "employed by Government," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., McGill; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joan MacKinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of August, 1907

at Cork

Immigration Officer.

H-117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H-117

Q1

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. UMBRIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN. August 18th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Davis	William J	40	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	American Irish	U.S.A	Scranton Pa			Pa	3739 Jefferson Ave Scranton
2	"	Frances	50	F	M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
3	"	Dalton	11	M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
4	Duggan	Michael	36	M	M	Hotel keeper	"	"	"	"	New York			N.Y.	500 First Ave New York
5	"	Maria	35	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
6	Walsh	Michael	49	M	M	Police Officer	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill			Ill	1149 N. Al Louis Ave Chicago Ill
7	Edmonds	Margaret	50	F	M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	San Francisco			Cal	1610 Baker St San Francisco
8	Martin	Thomas	60	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"			"	828 Bush St San Francisco
9	Byrne	James	47	M	S	Clergyman	"	"	"	"	Salt Lake City			Utah	All Hallows College Salt Lake City Utah
10	Corkery	Mary	59	F	M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	Paterson N.J.			N.J.	120 Butler St Paterson
11	"	William	21	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
12	Coleman	Thomas	47	M	M	Bricklayer	"	"	"	"	Rockford Ill			Ill	1621 So Main St Rockford Ill
13	"	Hannah	47	F	M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
14	"	Elizabeth	16	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
15	Horan	Henry	46	M	M	Hotel keeper	"	"	"	"	Duluth Minn			Minn	625 W Superior St Duluth
16	"	Julia	44	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
17	"	Angeline	15	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
18	McNamara	Patrick	51	M	S	Officer	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill			Ill	3352 Lowe Ave Chicago Ill
19	McBride	Thomas	70	M	Wd	Farmer	no	"	"	"	Council Bluffs			Ia	Council Bluffs 95 9th St
20	Shanahan	Margaret	36	F	S	Housekeeper	yes	"	"	"	New York			N.Y.	New York Millerton New York
21	"	John	8	M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
22	Sullivan	James J	27	M	M	Plumber	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill			Ill	119 Tibbey St Chicago Ill
23	"	Alice	23	F	M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
24	~~Daley~~	~~Mary~~	~~37~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Saloon keeper~~					~~Phila Pa~~			~~Pa~~	~~2138 Ellsworth Ave Phila Pa~~
25	~~McShane~~	~~John~~	~~60~~	~~M~~	~~M~~										~~2138 Ellsworth Ave Phila Pa~~
26	Maguire	James F.	26	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	American Irish	U.S.A	Malden Mass			Mass	135 Sellsworth Malden Mass
27	Crowley	Thomas J.	32	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
28	Conway	Catherine	45	F	M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn			N.Y.	89 Adams St Brooklyn
29	Connelly	John	56	M	M	Grocer	"	"	"	"	Waltham			Mass	252 Ash St Waltham
30	Scully	Patrick	30	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Cleveland Ohio			Ohio	

*Instead of following occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Q1

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. UMBRIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN. August 18th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Davis	William J	40		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	American	Irish	USA	Scranton		Pa	3739 Ferdinand Scranton
2		Frances	50		M	Housekeeper									
3		Dalton	11		M	S Child									
4	Duggan	Michael	36		M	M Hotel keeper						New York		NY	500 First Ave New York
5		Maria	35		F	M									
6	Walsh	Michael	49		M	M Police Officer						Chicago Ill		Ill	1149 N Rockwell Chicago Ill
7	Edmonds	Margaret	60		F	M Housekeeper						San Francisco		Cal	1610 Baker St San Francisco
8	Martin	Thomas	60		M	M Valet									828 Bush St San Francisco
9	Byrne	James	47		M	S Clergyman			Irish			Salt Lake City		Utah	All Hallows College Salt Lake City Utah
10	Corkery	Mary	59		F	M Housekeeper						Paterson NJ		NJ	120 Butler St Paterson
11		William	21		M	S Valet									
12	Coleman	Thomas	47		M	M Bricklayer						Rockford Ill		Ill	1621 So Main St Rockford Ill
13		Hannah	47		F	M Housekeeper									
14		Elizabeth	16		F	S									
15	Koonen	Henry	46		M	M Police Keeper						Duluth Minn		Minn	625 W Superior St Duluth
16		Julia	44		F	M Housekeeper									
17		Angeline	15		F	S									
18	McNamara	Patrick	51		M	S Officer						Chicago Ill		Ill	3952 Lawrence Ave Chicago Ill
19	McBride	Thomas	70		M	M Farmer	no					Council Bluffs		Ia	Council Bluffs 96 9th St
20	Shanahan	Margaret	36		F	S Housekeeper	yes					New York		NY	New York Millerton New York
21		John	8		M	S Child									
22	Sullivan	James J	27		M	M Plumber						Chicago Ill		Ill	119 Tibbey St Chicago Ill
23		Alice	23		F	M Housekeeper									
~~24~~	~~Daley~~	~~Mary~~	~~37~~		~~F~~	~~M~~						~~Phila Pa~~		~~Pa~~	~~2138 Elsinore Phila Pa~~
~~25~~	~~McShane~~	~~John~~	~~60~~		~~M~~	~~M Saloon keeper~~									~~135 Tellsworth Phila Pa~~
26	Paquin	James J.	25		M	S Lawyer	yes	yes	American	Irish	USA	Malden		Mass	Malden Mass
27	Crowley	Thomas D.	32		M	S									
28	Conway	Catherine	45		F	M Housekeeper						Brooklyn		NY	99 Adelphi St Brooklyn
29	Connelly	John	56		M	M Grocer						Waltham		Mass	252 Ash St Waltham
30	Scully	Patrick	30		M	S Laborer						Cleveland O			

(30)

*Instead of following occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

136

Arriving at Port of New York, *August*, 1907.

11—1113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Clarke, Master, of the Cambria, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of August, 1907,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Tzedern, Surgeon of the Pretoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(state whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners" thereof, as the case may be.)

Pretoria

Sworn to before me this 28 AUG 1907 day of Aug 24/07, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

D—III

7
137

132 21 153
113 109 222

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
2 English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
3 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

D—III

21 - 32 - 153
109 - 113 - 222

130 - 245 - 375

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Plymouth, August 12, 190~

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Goodlander	Elizabeth	59	8	m.	none.	yes		American citizen				American citizen	Kan.	Fort Scott
2	Verity	W. H.	29	2	m	"	"		"				" "	Mo.	St. Louis
3	-"-	-"-	29	2	m	"	"		"				" "	"	"
4	Evans	G. R.	55	3	m.	tracker	"		"				" "	Tenn.	Ogden
5	~~Morgan~~	~~J. E.~~			m										
6															
7	Hagemann	Florence Annie	30	2	m.	none.	yes	yes	English	English	✓	London	husband Hagemann Yonkers	New York	
8	-"-	Dorothy E.	9	2	5	"	"	"	"	"	✓	✓	— " — " —	"	
9	Mac Peck		36	2	5	"	"	"	American citizen				American citizen	Minn.	Bay City New York
10	Täger	Ed. Arnold	24		m	merchant	"	"	German	German	German	Barmen			"
11	Terhalle jr.	Walter	23		m	merchant	"	"	"	"	✓	"			"
12	Ettershans	Hermann	26	2	m	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
13	~~Treadwell~~	Rebecca	50		~~Wid.~~	none.	"	"	American citizen				American citizen	New York	
14	Dreller	Francesca	35		f	"	"	"	"				— " — " —	"	"
15	Hartmann	Arthur	35		m	"	"	"	"				" "	"	"
16	Tredwell	Paul	34		m	physician	"	"	"				" "		
17	do	Horace	33		m.	none.	"	"	"				" "		
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 5 J
10/50

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 AUG 1907, 190

1735

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.	22 Whether a person who has been previously deported and subsequently returned to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth, Country.	City or Town.
1	no.	self.		yes. American citizen	home Fort Scott Kansas	No.	No	No	No	good.	no.			American citizen			
2	"	"		" — "	home. No. St Louis. 372 Wellston Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			
3	"	husb.		— " —	home. Oger. Tenn.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			
4	"	self.		— " —	~~husband H. C. Hagemann 4 Lanvalette Terrace Yonkers.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			
5																	
6																	
7	Yes	self	yes	yes	7 yrs New York (Yonkers)	husband and family H. O. C. Hagemann 4 Lanvalette Ter, Yonkers	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark black brown	none.	England.	London.
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
9						Bay City, 707 Center avenue											
10	Yes	self	"	no	no	~~no~~ New-York. Hotel Belvedere.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair blond blue	None	Germany	Dresden
11	"	"	"	no	"	~~New~~ Rud. Erbsloh New York 364/6 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½	" " "	"	"	Magdeburg.
12	"	"	"	no	"	Uncle ~~Mr~~ Mr. C. Schuller 470/2 Broome street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	" brown	"	"	Berlin.
13						~~home~~ ~~New York~~ New-York Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"			American citizen			
14						20 West 11 Street.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		
15						Long Island Hauppstead New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		
16						home. Omaha Nebr. 3101 Farnam Street.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		
17	no.	self.	yes.	citizen			"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		
18	"	"	"	— " —		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sedenhorn
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of AUG 1907, 190 .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Actress, author, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, cabinetmaker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the circumstances under which they may be classed, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the benefit of the operator.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections could be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as belonging under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes (Y) or No (N). Yes can read and write. No (N) can neither read nor write. Yes (Y) can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien last became a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any adjective that indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and the Tuscan dialect, who are residents of Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be known as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and the Neapolitan dialect, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entry in column 10 should show the last permanent residence of the alien. If an inhabitant of the United States, for temporary purposes, it is sufficient to write "U. S." If a resident of any other country, the name of that country should be entered. Residence of a country is not sufficient. Name of city or town should be given.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as of United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such, then so state. Give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether ticket is prepaid by said unlicensed destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom possessed, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place or places, as 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hagedorn, Surgeon of the Pretoria, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Finnish.
Armenian.	Flemish.
Bohemian.	Moravian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Plymouth, August 12, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ashbridge	Sarah L	50		f s	None.	yes	yes	American citizen					Pa.	Rosemont.
2	"	Ruth H	50		f s	— " —	"	"						"	"
3	Cahn	Francis	35		f	Milliner	"	"						Wisc.	
4	Patten	Alice M.	44		f s	None	"	"						Pa.	Phila.
5	Reeside	Margaretta J.	38		f s	None	"	"						"	"
6	Bailey	Andrew H	40		m s	Real Estate Agent	"	"						N.Y.	New York
7	Bissell	C A.	50		m m		"	"						~~Del.~~	~~Dover~~
8	"	"	50		f m		"	"						Wis.	Fort Atkinson
9	"	Mildred	9		f s		"	"						"	— " —
10	Foster	Mary L	25		f s	Student	"	"						Conn.	New Britain.
11	Ferrettes	Rose	1		f										
12	Buescher	C F.	34		m m										
13	"	"	30		f m										
14	Jackson	Ellen F	58		f s.										
15	"	Jennette	56		f s.										
16	Shiers	Mary M	52		f m										
17	"	Clara C.	24		f s										
18	Barnes	Lilian	6		f s										
19	Luebler	Janette	20		f s										
20	Fuhrman	Clarence	12		m s										
21	"	Anna	42		f s										
22	Baker	F R	60		f wid.										
23	Nettleton	Rose B	30		f m										
24	Voss	Leona	21		f s										
25	Henkel	Clara	22		f s										
26	Voss	George W	54		m m	druggist									
27	Buxton	Hon. Silas C	51	11	m m	Lawyer									
28	"	"	50		f m										
29	Shutt	L.C.	47	5	m m										
30	"	"	36	7	f m										

American citizen

"		
"		
"		

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Plymouth, August 12, 1907

11—7115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to- Read.	Able to- Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Ashbridge	Emily A	50		l	s. none.	yes	American citizen		American citizen			Pa.	Rosemont
2	"	Lulu M	50		l	s — "	"	"		— " —			"	"
3	Dahn	Francis	35		l	gold Milliner	"	"		— " —			Wisc.	
4	Patten	Alice M.	44		l	s none	"	"		— " —			Pa	Phila
5	Reeside	Margarita J.	38		c	s none	"	"		— " —			"	"
6	Bailey	Andrew M	40		m	s Real estate agent	"	"		— " —			N.Y.	New York
7	Lasvell	C A	50		m	m	"	"		— " —			Wis.	Fort Atkinson
8	"	"	50		f	m	"	"		— " —			"	"
9	"	Mildred	9		c	s	"	"		— " —			"	"
10	Foster	Mary G	25		l	s Student	"	"		— " —			Conn.	New Britain
11	Fennekes	Rose	1		l									
12	Bueschor	C F	34		m	m				American citizen				
13	"	"	30		l	m				"				
14	Jackson	Ellen F	58		l	s				"			O.	Cleveland
15	"	Jenette	56		f	s				"			"	— " —
16	Thiers	Mary M	57		f	m				"			"	— " —
17	"	Clara C.	24		l	s				"			"	— " —
18	Barnes	Lilian	16		f	s				"			"	— " —
19	Knebler	Janette	20		c	s				"			"	— " —
20	Fuhrman	Clarence	12		m	s				"			"	— " —
21	"	Anna	42		f	s				"			"	— " —
22	Baker	F R	60		l	wid.				"			"	— " —
23	Nettleton	Rose B	30		l	m				"			Cal.	Los Angeles
24	Voss	Leona	21		l	s				"			O.	Cincinnati
25	Henkel	Clara	22		f	s				"			O.	Cincinnati
26	Voss	George W	54		m	m druggist				"			O.	Cleveland
27	Buxton	Hon. Willis G	50	11	m	M Lawyer				"			New Hamp.	Concord
28	"	"	50		l	m none				"			"	"
29	Shutt	L C	45	5	m	m				"			Mo.	St Louis
30	"	"	36	7	f	m				"			"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 August, 190[illegible]

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Years or periods of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No.	self.	U. S. citizen	"	"	Mrs. J. L. Bean. Rosemont Pa	no	no	no	no	good.	no.					American citizen			
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"			
3	"	"	"	"	"	Wisc. Eclair nr street Pa Phila. home:	"	"	"	"	"	"					"			
4	"	"	"	"	"	Roseraut, Montgomery	"	"	"	"	"	"					"			
5	"	"	"	"	"	— " — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"					"			
6	1765.	"	"	"	"	~~home Dinner Co.~~ New York Grand Hotel 31st & Broadway ~~New Grand Hotel New York~~	"	"	"	"	"	"					"			
7			"	"		~~31st & Broadway~~ Fort Atkinson 44 Mad. Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"					"			
8			"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"					"			
9			"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"					"			
10			"	"		home. New Brit[illegible] no street	"	"	"	"	"	"					"			
11																				
12	no.	self.	U. S. citizen	"	"	home Cleveland O. 1628 Euclid Ave	no.	no.	no	no	good	no.					"			
13	"	husbd.	"	"	"	— " — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"					"			
14	"	self.	"	"	"	home Cleveland Ohio. 1706 E. 85th St. N. W.	"	"	"	"	"	"					"			
15	"	"	"	"	"	— " — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"					"			
16	"	"	"	"	"	6917 Carnegie Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"					"			
17	"	"	"	"	"	— " — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"					"			
18	"	"	"	"	"	2144 West 14th street	"	"	"	"	"	"					"			
19	"	"	"	"	"	331 " Wilson Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"					"			
20	"	"	"	"	"	2144 " West 14th street	"	"	"	"	"	"					"			
21	"	"	"	"	"	— " — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"					"			
22	"	"	"	"	"	1706 E. 85th. St. N. W. " Los Angeles, Seattle Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"					"			
23	"	"	"	"	"	O. Cincinnati.	"	"	"	"	"	"					"			
24	"	"	"	"	"	2261 Highland Avenue home. Cincinnati O.	"	"	"	"	"	"					"			
25	"	"	"	"	"	University Avenue home. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"					"			
26	"	"	"	"	"	2384 E. 70th [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"					"			
27	"	"	"	"	"	home Concord. New Hamps. Penacook.	"	"	"	"	"	"					"			
28	"	husbd.	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"					"			
29	"	self.	"	"	"	home. 1119. St. Louis. Central Library	"	"	"	"	"	"					"			
30	"	husbd.	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"					"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Pretoria from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190 .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The entry in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married) or S (single, widowed, or divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should show the trade or occupation, if any, pursued by each person, as far as practicable, at the place from which he came. Persons having no occupation, such as women and children, should be returned as "None." Laborers, stationary engineers, locomotive engineers, machinists, blacksmiths, brass polishers, coal polishers, iron molders, wood turners, etc., and not simply as engineers, polishers, molders, turners, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of property shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who pays his wages.

Steamship companies should make their lists from the passenger tickets, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be returned as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (or an) means can read and write. No or No can means can neither read nor write. Yes No can read but not write.

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible]

HEBREW.

The people who are [illegible] Palestine, Syria, Persia, Arabia, Egypt, Barbary States, and other parts of Northern Africa, Spain, Portugal, and Italy, and the Islands belonging to Turkey in Asia, and generally known as Hebrews or Jews. Many of these people speak Arabic, and are generally of the Russian, Polish, German, Spanish, Portuguese, and Italian Hebrew.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who now occupy that portion of the valley of the basin of the River Po, and its tributaries, comprising Lombardy, Venetia, Piedmont, Modena, Parma, Romagna, the Marches, Umbria, Tuscany, Genoa, Corsica, Sardinia, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, Roumania, Servia, Montenegro, Bosnia, Herzegovina, Dalmatia, Croatia, Slavonia, Istria, Trieste, and the Tyrol, and who speak the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who now occupy that portion of the valley of the basin of the River Po, and its tributaries, comprising Lombardy, Venetia, Piedmont, Modena, Parma, Romagna, the Marches, Umbria, Tuscany, Genoa, Corsica, Sardinia, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, Roumania, Servia, Montenegro, Bosnia, Herzegovina, Dalmatia, Croatia, Slavonia, Istria, Trieste, and the Tyrol, and who speak the Italian language.

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 8 should show the last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence he came).—The entry in column 11 should show the name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if out of the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, how many years (period of year) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Hagedorn, Surgeon of the Retoria, sailing thereafter, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Hagedorn

Sworn to before me this 23 day of AUG 1907, 1907

at

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Petunia sailing from Boulogne sur Mer, 11 August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	37		M. S.	Merchant	yes.	yes.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	American citizen	Mich.	Detroit.
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		S.	Dancer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pa.	Phila.
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	29		f. m.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mass.	Springfield.
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	13		f. S.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	11		f. S.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	3		m. m.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ill.	Chicago.
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		f. m.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m. m.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ohio	Irontown.
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		f. m.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		f. m.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York.
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		f. S.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ill.	Aurora.
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	33		f. m.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Greenwich.
13	[illegible]	William	54		m. m.	Merchant	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	N.Y.	New York.
14	[illegible]	"	45		f. m.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	[illegible]	Alice	14		f. S.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	10		m. S.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16 aft

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Petunia sailing from Boulogne sur Mer, 11 August, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		M.	S.	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	American citizen	Mich.	Detroit.
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		M.	S.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pa.	Phila
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		M.	M.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mass.	Springfield
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	13		F.	S.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	11		F.	S.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	42		M.	M.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ill.	Chicago
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	37		F.	M.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	3		M.	M.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ohio	Jamestown
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		F.	M.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	1		F.	M.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York.
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	1		F.	S.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ill.	Aurora.
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	32		F.	M.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Greenwich.
13	Mr.	Engelmann	William	32	M.	M.	Merchant	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	New York	"	N.Y.	New York
14	[illegible]		25		F.	M.		"	"	"	"			"	"	"
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	11		F.	S.		"	"	"	"			"	"	"
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	10		M.	S.		"	"	"	"			"	"	"
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1621

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 AUG 1907, 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	14 By whom was passage paid	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	16 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, name and complete address	18 Whether a Polygamist	19 Whether an Anarchist	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet. Inches.	23 Complexion	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	Citizen	home. Oxford Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	American	citizen		Mich.	Oxford
2	"	"	"	"	home. Phila Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		U.S.	New Bough
3	"	"	"	"	home Springfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
6	no	self	"	"	home. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
7	"	husband	"	"	Harris Trust & Savings bank	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
8	"	self	"	"	home. Irontown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	yes	self	"	"	home New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
11	no	self	"	"	home Avon on Sea	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
12	"	"	"	"	home Greenwich,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
13	yes	self	"	"	home New York 110 Penn St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	"	husband	"	"	— " —											
15	"	father	"	"	— " —											
16	"	"	"	"	— " —											
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190 .

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 to 3.—The column of ages in column 3 should be separated by sexes, the males preceding the females, and the latter separated from the males by a double line.

Column 4.—Enter every person, whether a child or an adult, whether male or female, whether citizen or alien.

Column 5.—Enter "Married" or "Single" for every person over 15 years of age. Enter "Married" or "Single" for persons under 15 years of age only when the fact is known.

Column 6.—Enter the occupation of every person over 15 years of age. Persons under 15 years of age, if they have any occupation, should be entered as "Laborer," "Farmer," "Servant," "Clerk," etc., as the case may be. If they have no occupation, a dash (—) should be made in the column.

Special attention should be given to the correct entry of occupations in this column. Many persons are constantly coming to the United States who have been brought here under contract, express or implied, to perform labor. Steamship companies should make this statement on the manifests, and corrections should be made by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the aliens.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under the head of occupation as "In transit." Persons coming only for a temporary visit in the United States, but not intending to pass through to transit, should be classed as "Visitors," under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8. Able to read and write.—Columns 7 and 8 are provided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write). Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9. Nationality.—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. Race or people.—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the native Negro, or other race coming from Africa, or other place of the Western Hemisphere of African descent. Any question as to the application of the term Negro should be referred to the Bureau under which the inspector is serving for decision, which decision should be binding.

TURKS.

The people of Turkey in Europe are of the basin of the River Po in Europe, the Italian Government, and the Austria Hungary, and are of the country, as well as those of Malta. Most of these people speak Italian dialect of the Latin language.

ITALIAN.

The people of Italy in Europe are of the basin of the River Po in Europe, the Italian Government, and the Austria Hungary, and are of the country, as well as those of Malta. Most of these people speak Italian dialect of the Latin language.

Column 11. Last permanent residence.—The entries in column 11 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is expected that intelligent persons coming to this country will state honestly and truthfully as to where their permanent residence or country of domicile is, and not where they may temporarily be.

Aliens arriving in the United States who have been in transit through Canada from a foreign country should be recorded as coming from their last permanent residence.

Column 12. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If none, so state by writing, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. Final destination.—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. Whether any amount was paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hagedorn, Surgeon of the Retoria, sailing therneth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Hebrew.
Armenian.	Irish.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantonese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Portuguese.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from 11th of August 1907 from Boulogne

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mrs Ehlers	Fredd	55		f m	none	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	husband Mr Friedrich Wilhelm 241 West 126 St		N.Y.	New York
2	Mr Futermann	Hans W.	11		m	Scholar	"	"	"	"	Springfield	U.S. Citizen		Mass.	Springfield
3	Mrs & Mr Bracht	Frances Victoria	36		f m	none	"	"	"	"	New York	"		N.Y.	New York
4	Mrs B	Beatrice	18		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Mrs Peters	Lucie K.	22		f s	"	"	"	"	"	Columbia	"		Ohio	Columbus
6	Mrs Porter	Lima K.	20		f s	"	"	"	"	"	Oakland	"		Cal.	Oakland
7	Mrs Kendricam	F. Sarah	73		f m	"	"	"	"	"	Columbia	"		Ohio	Columbus
8	Mr Mehla	O. W	60		m m	Manufacturer	"	"	"	"	New York	"		N.Y.	New York
9	Mrs Mehlig	Mary	65		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Mrs Peter	"	66		f m	None	"	"	"	"	Columbia	"		O.	Columbus
11	Mrs "	Thau?	32		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		O.	— " —
12	Mrs Ilse	Elbert	24		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		O.	— " —
13	Mr Pentenga	H	63		m m	Merchant	"	"	"	"	New York	"		N.Y.	New York
14	Mrs "	"	58		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Mr Uffin	George	27		m m	Attorney	"	"	"	"	Easton	"		Pa.	Easton
16	Mrs "	"	25		f m	None	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Mrs Reis	F. H	29		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Master Ufin	George F	4		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	Mr "	H.	2		m m	Lawyer	yes	"	"	"	Pittston	"		"	Pittston
20	Mrs "	"	3		f m	None	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Mrs Morrison	Amelia	40		f wid	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn	"		N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Miss "	Fannie	19		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	— " —
23	Mr Blohm	Hermann	55		m m	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	— " —
24	Col Drake	Annie M	47		m m	Colonel	"	"	"	"	West Point	"		N.Y.	West Point
25	Mrs "	"	3		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	Mrs Mr Ewen	F H	42		m m	Manufacturer	"	"	"	"	Lebanon	"		Pa.	Lebanon
27	Mrs "	"	32		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	Mr Pace	A. J.	33		m s	Manufacturer	"	"	"	"	Kirkwood	"		Mo.	St Louis
29	Mrs Penny	F. W	3		f s	Nurse	"	"	"	"	West Point	"		N.Y.	New York
30	Mr Hudaff	F. H	40		m s	Merchant	"	"	"	"	New York	"		"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from 11th of August 1907 from Boulogne sur

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mrs Ehlers	F Ffl	55	f	m	none.	yes	yes	German	German	[illegible]	husband Mr Friedrich Wilhelm 241 West 126	Ny	[illegible]	
2	Mr Gutermann	A H Hans W.	11	m		Scholar	"	"	"	"	Springfield	U.S.A. citizen	"	Mass.	Springfield
3	Mrs A H Bianca	A H Frances Victoria	36	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	New York	"	"	N.Y.	New York.
4	Miss "	Beatrice	18	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Miss Peters	Grace K	22	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	Columbia	"	"	Ohio	Columbus.
6	Miss Parton	Emma K	20	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	Oakland	"	"	Cal.	Oakland.
7	Mrs Kendricarx	F Sarah.	33	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	Columbia	"	"	Ohio.	Columbus.
8	Mr. Hahn	O. W	60	m	m	Manufacturer	"	"	"	"	New York	"	"	N.Y.	New York
9	Mrs Hahn	Mary.	65	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Mrs Peters	C. B.	66	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	Columbia	"	"	O.	Columbus
11	Miss "	Mary L.	32	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	O.	— " —
12	Miss Isle	Elizabeth	24	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	O.	— " —
13	Mr. Constange	H C.	63	m	m	Merchant	"	"	"	"	New York	"	"	N.Y.	New York
14	Mrs "	"	20	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Mr. Coffin	George	37	m	m	Attorney	"	"	"	"	Easton.	"	"	Pa.	Easton.
16	Mrs "	"	37	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Miss Reese	T. H	2	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Master Coffin	George F	11	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Mr. "	W. D.	21	m	m	Lawyer	yes.	"	"	"	Pittston.	"	"	"	Pittston
20	Mrs "	"	21	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Mrs Harrison	Emeline	40	f	wid.	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn	"	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
22	Miss "	Fanny	17	f	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
23	Mr. Blohm.	Hermann.	50	m		Journal	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
24	Col. Blake	Emmie M.	41	m	m	Colonel	"	"	"	"	West Point	"	"	N.Y.	West Point
25	Mrs "	"	36	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Mrs Mc Lewis	F H	41	m	m	Engineer	"	"	"	"	Lebanon	"	"	Pa.	Lebanon
27	Mrs "	"	39	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Mr. Faen	A. F.	53	m	s.	Manufacturer	"	"	"	"	Rochester	"	"	Mo.	St Louis.
29	Miss Craig	F. M	3	f	s	Nurse	"	"	"	"	Red Bay	"	"	N.Y.	New York
30	Mr Hulaff	F. H.	40	m	s.	Merchant	"	"	"	"	New York	"	"	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 23 AUG 1907, 190 114

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him or other person, or by such corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	24 Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	more yes	left June 06	citizen	To gonny home New York. 241 W. 126 str. home. Springfield Mass	no.	no	no	no	good.	no.	5.	2.	dark grey.	brown.	none.	Germany	Goslar
2	"	"	"	"		husband. A. B. Bierck	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	medium	dark blue.	"	"	Kempfeln
3	yes.	"	"	"		New York. Garden City Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7.	dark	dark grey.	—	Ill.	Montgomery
4	"	mother.	"	"		~~home. Columbus. Ohio.~~ ~~891 E. Broadst.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7.	light.	—	—	N.Y.	New York.
5	no.	self.	"	"		home. Columbus. Ohio. 891. E. Broadst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	American citizen						
6	"	"	"	"		home. Oakland. Cal. 19 Perkins str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
7	no	self.	citizen	—		home. 311 Kindal Place Col. O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					Ohio.	Columbus.
8	yes	"	—	"	—	home. New-York. 365 ½ Broadway. Cor Franklin str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
9	"	husbd.	—	"	—	home. Columbus Ohio. 78 South Third Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
10	no.	self.	—	"	—	— — " — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
11	"	"	—	"	—	— " — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
12	"	"	—	"	—	home New York. 102 W. 132 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
13	yes	self.	—	"	—	— " " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
14	"	husband	—	"	—	home. Easton Pa. 329 Bushkill street	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
15	no.	self.	—	"	—	— " — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
16	"	husbd.	—	"	—	— " — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
17	"	self.	—	"	—	— " — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
18	"	father.	—	"	—	— " — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
19	"	self.	—	"	—	home. Pittston Pa. 327 Wyoming Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
20	"	husbd.	—	"	—	— " — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
21	yes.	self.		"		home Brooklyn 79 Canarsie street	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
22	"	mother.		"		— " — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
23	"	self.		"		home Brooklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
24	"	self.	—	"	—	home West Point. no street.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
25	"	husbd.	—	"	—	— " — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
26	no.	self.	—	"	—	home Pa. Lebanon no street.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
27	"	husbd.	—	"	—	— " — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
28	no.	self.	—	"	—	Kirkwood. Mo. St. Louis Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
29	yes.	"	—	"	—	home. Jersey city N.J. 250 Whitlouse New York. Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
30	"	"	—	"	—	— " — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Pretoria, from Hamburg. do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190 .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who appears to indicate an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and the adjacent islands, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who come to the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely by the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hagedorn, Surgeon of the Victoria, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hagedorn

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Cantabrian.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moorish.
Cornish.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pretoria* sailing from *Cuxhaven*, *Aug 10th*, 1907

11—7115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Prokopowicz	Karol	21	m	s	merchant	yes		Austria	Polish	Galicia	Byble	mother Marya Prokopowicz Byble	N.Y.	New York
2	~~Liebe~~ Löchner	Rosa	27	f	"	"	"		Germany	German	Germany	Frankfort a/M	family Buch. I class. A. 4. Hamburg	Pa.	Wayne Del Co.
3	Benary	Annemarie	23	"	"	teacher	"		"	"	"	Hamburg	Neu-Pölln bei Friedenstein Ost Priegnitz.	N.Y.	Troy
4	Schmidt	Wilhelm	17	m	m	none	"		"	"	"	[illegible]	home Chicago Ill.	Ill.	Chicago
5	Zenecken	K.	24	f	s		"		"	"	"	Berlin	father Zenecken Berlin	N.J.	Hoboken.
6	Berlin	Anna	33			none.	"		Sweden	Swedish			American citizen	O.	Dayton.
7	Rose	Luise	36		m	—	"		Germany	German	[illegible]	[illegible]		Wisc.	Milwaukee
8	Dautenhahn	Curt	24	m	s	merchant	"		"	"	Germany	Hamburg	Pankow & Co. Hamburg Alterwallhof.	N.Y.	[illegible]
9	Meier	Leo	24	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
10	Görbitz	Hermann	21	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Görbitz & Co. Hamburg in transit to Peru Görbitz & Co. Callao	Pa.	Shenandoah.
11	Hansen	Margarethe	24	f	m	wife	"		"	Danish	[illegible]	Flensburg	Intransit to La Plata.	in transit to La Plata	
12	Banasch	Julia	39	"	w	"	"		Russia	Russian	"	Hamburg	parents in Russia Wiersgow.	O.	Cincinnati.
13	"	Franciska	34	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
14	Henning	Alexandra	35	"	"	midwife	"		"	"	Russia	St Petersburg	St Petersburg	N.Y.	New York
15	Landsberg	Leo	22	m	s	merchant	"		Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Berlin. Königsstr 70.		
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Cuxhaven, Aug 10th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Prokopowicz	Karol	21	m s	merchant	yes			Austria	Polish	Galicia	Byble	brother Marya Prokopowicz Byble	N Y	New York
2	~~Löbe~~ Löchner	Rosa	27	f "		"			Germany	German	Germany	Frankfort	family Buch. I class. A. 4. Hamburg	Pa.	Wayne Del Co.
3	Benary	Annemarie	23	" "	teacher	"			"	"		Hamburg	Neu-Cölln bei Friedenstein bei Priegnitz.	N Y	Troy
4	Schmidt	Wilhelm	19	m m	no	"			"	"		Chicago	home Chicago Ill.	Ill	Chicago
5	Zenscheken	L.	24	f "		"			"	"	Germany	Berlin	father Zenscheken Berlin	N J	Hoboken.
6	Berlin	Anna	33	" "	none.	"			Sweden	Swedish			American citizen	O	Dayton.
7	Rose	Luise	36	" m	—	"			Germany	German				Wis	Milwaukee
8	Dautenhahn	Curt	24	m s	merchant	"			"	"	Germany	Hamburg	Pawlow & Co Hamburg alterwallhof.	N Y	~~Milwaukee~~ Brooklyn
9	Meier	Leo F.	24	" "	"	✓	"		"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
10	Görbitz	Hermann	21	" "	"	✓	"		"	"	"	"	G. Görbitz & Co. Hamburg in transit to Rio Görbitz & Co Buenos Aires	Schenectady	
11	Hansen	Margarethe	24	f m	no	—	"		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hamburg	Intransit to La Plata.		in transit to La Plata
12	Banasch	Julia	39	" s			"		Russia	Russian		Hamburg	parents in Russia Wierusgow.	O	Cincinnati
13	—	Franciska	34	" "		"			—	"	"	"	— " — " —	"	"
14	Henning	Alexandra	35	" "	midwife	✓	"		—	—	Russia	St Petersburg	St Petersburg	N J	New York
15	Landsberg	Leo	22	m s	merchant	"			Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Berlin. Königsstr 70.		
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 AUG 1907, 1907

146

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such passage was paid by the immigrant or by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming for labor under contract or agreement, express or implied, made previous to coming to the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offense for which he has been convicted.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	no			cousin Franciszk Prokopowicz 170 Broadway NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	light blond	brown	none	Galicia	Byble
2							Isabelle Buch Ay Wayne del Co. Penna,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	none.	Germany	
3	no	self	more	no			Broadway Troy N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Mecklenburg	Schweden
4	no	"	"	yes			Chicago, 459 Wilson street.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	grey	grey	"	Germany
5							Meyer's Hotel Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"
6	no	self.					Father Major Berlin. Dayton Nat. Mil. Home. Ohio.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brunett	dark brown	none	U.S.A.	
7							to Mrs Clara Fellbach, Brooklyn 131 henk street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5					Leipzig	
8	yes	Pankow Hbg self	yes	no	—	→	travelling on business Belvedere Hotel. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	light blond	grey	none	Saxonia Germany	Koschenberg
9	"	— "	"	no	—	→		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark blush	grey	short cropped		Bremen
10	no	self.	yes	no	—	—	Aunt Shewelady for a week to England Capt Hansen of Steamer, Bora in New York brother Albert Banach 521 Race Street Cincinnati O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	light	blond grey	none	Peru	
11								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair	blond blue	none	Germany	Flensburg
12	no	self						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	brown	"	Russia	Wierszow
13	no	self						"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
14	yes	"	$50	no			relative Fritz Freymann 815 Frankfurter Williamsborough home 73 Manhattan ave New York							5	1	fair	blond blue	none	Russia	
15	"	"	more	yes				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	dark black	none	Germany	Schwabach bei
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Victoria from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, or the descendants from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, or elsewhere. Any alien who has an appearance or admits an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, or Liguria, and the aliens natives, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Franco-Italian group.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the compartimenti of Lucania, Umbria, Marches, Abruzzi, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, city, or town which was the last permanent residence of the alien, as distinguished from the place of temporary sojourn. It is important that the entry in this column be carefully checked, as the last permanent residence may be a matter of importance in determining the admissibility of the alien.

Aliens who have resided in the United States and have gone abroad temporarily with the intention of returning should be recorded on manifests as having their permanent residence in the United States.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give the name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show destination by the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (If whose means passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, when, by whom examined, and at what place; as, 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hagedorn, Surgeon of the Retoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Cuxhaven, August 10th, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Chaves	A. C.	62		f m	none.	yes	yes	U. S. A.				American citizen	N. J.	Trenton
2	Diaz C.	F. L.	31		m s	merchant	"	"					"	N. Y.	New York.
3	"	"	31		f "	none.	"	"					"	"	"
4	"	Helen	7		" "		no	no					"	"	"
5	Dinkfeld	Edna	26		" m		yes	yes.					"	"	"
6	"	Ida	30		" "		no	no					"	"	"
7	Garrigus	Evelyn	48		"	physician	yes	yes					"	N. Y.	New York.
8	Shear	F. L.	27		m s	teacher.	"	"					"	N. Y.	New York.
9	"	"	30		f "	none.	"	"					"	"	"
10	Hesserman	Moritz	41		m "	merchant.	"	"					"	"	"
11	Stephens	A. M.	41		m "	Physician	"	"	U. S. A.				"	Pa.	Phila.
12	"	"	36		f "	none.	"	"					"	"	"
13	Hesserman	Louise	37		"	"	"	"					"	Wisc.	Milwaukee.
14	Lappes	F. L.	63		" wid.	"	"	"					"	Pa.	Johnston.
15	Cleo	Arthur	36		m s		"	"					"	N. Y.	New York
16	"	"	34		f "		"	"					"	"	"
17	"	Carl Leo	34		m "		"	"					"	Ind.	Terrahaut.
18	Mc Cabb	Katie	40		f "	none.	"	"					"	Pa.	Phila.
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

18 cit

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 AUG 1907, 1907

118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no.	self.	American cit.				son L. N. Chevrier Trenton N.J.		no	no	no	no	good.	no.	American citizen					
2	yes.	"	—	"	—		home Brooklyn 91 Pineapple st.		"	"	"	"	"		—	"	—	"		
3	"	husbd.	—	"	—		home ~~New York~~ Brooklyn 91 Pineapple str.		"	"	"	"	"			"		"		
4	"	father.	—	"	—		— " — " —		"	"	"	"	"			"		"		
5	"	self	—	"	—		New York. 49 West 134 street		"	"	"	"	"			"		"		
6	"	"	—	"	—		— " —		"	"	"	"	"			"		"		
7	yes.	self.	—	"	—		home New York. 226 W. 78 str.		"	"	"	"	"			"		"		
8	yes.	self.	—	"	—		home New York. 364 West 120 Street		"	"	"	"	"			"		"		
9	"	self.	—	"	—		— " —		"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	—		
10	"	"	—	"	—		home " New York " 22 East 4th street		"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	—		
11	no.	self.	—	"	—		home Phila Pa. 214 South 12th street		"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	—		
12	"	husbd.	—	"	—		— " —		"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	—		
13	"	self.	—	"	—		Milwaukee Wisc. 1205 Galena street		"	"	"	"	"				"			
14	"	"	—	"	—		daughter Mrs Price 127 street Clarement Ave.		"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	—		
15	yes.	self.	—	"	—		home New York 80 St Nicolas ~~str~~ Ave.		"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	—		
16	"	husbd	—	"	—		— " —		"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	—		
17	no.	self.	—	"	—		home Terrahaut Ind.		"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	—		
18	no	self.	—	"	—		home Phila Pa. Germantown		"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	—		
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Retorca, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190 .

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last previous residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country* in which alien had his last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that name here given should invariably show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.—Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. H Hayedorn, Surgeon of the Pretoria, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

149

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Cuxhaven, August 10th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Avery	Carrington	48		m s	lawyer	yes	yes	American citizen		Auburn	New York	N.Y. Auburn		
2	"	"	40		f "	—	"	"	"		"	"	"		
3	"	Irving C.	16		m s	student.	"	"	"		"	"	"		
4	Buck	C. A.	42		m m	merchant	"	"	"		Wayne Del.	U.S.A.	Pa. Wayne Del.		
5	"	"	40		f "	—	"	"	"		"	"	"		
6	"	A.	17		m s	—	"	"	"		"	"	"		
7	"	Dora	14		" "	—	"	"	"		"	"	"		
8	Pierce	Rob D.	59		m m		"	"	"		Utica.	New York	N.Y. Utica		
9	"	"	54		f "		"	"	"		"	"	"		
10	Dorner	Frida	25		" s	none.	"	"	"		Camden.	New Jersey.	N.J. Camden.		
11	"	W.	58		m m	merchant	"	"	"		"	"	"		
12	Kiefer	John	58		" "	—	"	"	"		Louisville	Ky.	Ky. Louisville.		
13	"	"	48		f "	none.	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"		
14	~~Benary~~ Schultz	Anna	41		" "	—	"	"	"		New York.		N.Y. New York		
15	Tielemins	Else	20		" d	—	"	"	"		"	"	"		
16	Riedel	Gustav	61		m m	merchant	"	"	"		"	"	"		
17	"	"	47		f "	none.	"	"	"		"	"	"		
18	Fossard	Charles	38		m "	none.	"	"	"		Port Orange Fla. river st.		Fla. Port Orange.		
19	"	"	36		f "	—	"	"	"		"	"	"		
20	Kahn	W.	37		" "	"	"	"	"		Salt Lake city.		Salt Lake city		
21	"	Vera	9		" s	"	"	"	"		"	"	"		
22	"	Matthew	8		m "	"	"	"	"		"	"	"		
23	Heinrichs	Jacob.	47		m m	missioner	"	"	"		Newark. N.J.		N.J. Newark		
24	Millespaugh	A	50		" "	merchant	"	"	"		New York		New York		
25	Goldsmith	Anna	38		f "	none.	"	"	"		Omaha	Nebraska	Nebr. Omaha		
26	"	Jeanette	7		" s	—	"	"	"		"	"	"		
27	Rauch	Henry	54		m m	merchant	yes	yes	"		Mount Vernon.		N.Y. New York		
28	"	"	50		f "	none.	"	"	"		"	"	"		
29	Lloyd	E. A.	60.		f "	—	"	"	"		New York		"		
30	"	W. S.	28		" s	artist.	"	"	"		"	"	"		

30 cit

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Cuxhaven, August 10th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Avery	Carrington	48	m m		lawyer	yes	yes	American citizen		Auburn	New York	N.Y.	Auburn	
2	"	"	40	f "		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	
3	"	Irving C.	16	m "		student	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	
4	Buck	C. A.	42	m m		merchant	"	"	"		Wayne Del.	U.S.	Pa.	Wayne	Del.
5	"	"	40	f "		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	17	" "		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Dora	14	" "		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
8	Pierce	Rob T.	59	m m			"	"	"		Utica	New York	N.Y.	Utica	
9	"	"	54	f "			"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
10	Horner	Frida	25	" "		none.	"	"	"		Camden	New Jersey	N.J.	Camden.	
11	"	W.	58	m m		merchant	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
12	Kiefer	John	58	" "		"	"	"	"		Louisville	Ky.	Ky.	Louisville.	
13	"	"	48	f "		none.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
14	~~Benary~~ Schultz	Lina	41	" "		"	"	"	"		New York		N.Y.	New York	
15	Fielenius	Else	20	" "		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	
16	Riedel	Gustave	61	m m		merchant	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	
17	"	"	47	f "		none.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	
18	Fossard	Charles	38	m "		none.	"	"	"		Port Orange	Fla.	Fla.	Port Orange.	
19	"	"	36	f "		"	"	"	"		Riverside	"	"	"	
20	Kahn	W	37	" "		"	"	"	"		Salt Lake	city.	Salt Lake city		
21	"	Vera	9	" "		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	
22	"	Matthew	8	m "		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	
23	Heinrichs	Jacob.	47	m m		minister	"	"	"		Newark	N.J.	N.J.	Newark	
24	Millespaugh	A	50	"		merchant	"	"	"		New York			New York	
25	Goldsmith	Lina	38	f "		none.	"	"	"		Omaha	Nebraska	Nebr.	Omaha	
26	"	Jeanette	7	" "		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	
27	Rauch	Henry	54	m m		merchant	yes	yes	"		Mount Vernon		N.Y.	New York	
28	"	"	50	f "		none.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	
29	Lloyd	E. H	68	f "		"	"	"	"		New York		"	"	
30	"	W. S.	28	" "		artist	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	

U-S-A-06

30 Alien

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Cuxhaven, August 10th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Avery	Carrington	48.	m	m	lawyer	yes	yes.	American citizen			Auburn	New York	N.Y.	Auburn.
2	— " —	— " —	40	f	"	—	"	"	—			—	" —	"	"
3	" —	Irving C.	16	m	"	Student.	"	"	—			—	" —	"	"
4	Buck	C. A.	42	m	m	merchant	"	"	—			Wayne Del.	" Co. Penn.	Pa.	Wayne Del.
5	— " —	— " —	40	f	"	—	"	"	—			"	" "	"	"
6	— "	Ida	17	"	"	—	"	"	—			"	" "	"	"
7	— " —	Dora	14	"	"	—	"	"	—			"	" "	"	"
8	Pierce	Rob't.	59	m	m		"	"	—			Utica	New York	N.Y.	Utica
9	— " —	— " —	54	f	"		"	"	—			—	" — " —	"	"
10	Porner	Frida	25	"	s	None.	"	"	—			Camden	New Jersey.	N.J.	Camden.
11	— " —	W.	58	m	m	merchant	"	"	—			—	" — " —	"	"
12	Kiefer	John	58	"	"	— " —	"	"	—			Louisville	Ky.	Ky.	Louisville.
13	— " —	— " —	48	f	"	None.	"	"	—			—	" —	"	"
14	~~Benang~~ Schultz	Lina	41	"	"	— " —	"	"	—			New York.		N.Y.	New York
15	Fielenius	Else	20	"	s	— " —	"	"	—			—	" —	"	"
16	Riedel	Gustav	61	m	m	merchant	"	"	—			—	" —	"	"
17	— " —	"	47	f	"	None.	"	"	—			—	" —	"	"
18	Fossard	Charles	38	m	"	None.	"	"	—			Port Orange	Fla.	Fla.	Port Orange.
19	— " —	— " —	36	f	"	— " —	"	"	—			—	" — " —	"	"
20	Kahn	W.	37	"	"	"	"	"	—			Salt Lake city.		Salt Lake city.	
21	— "	Vera	9	"	s	"	"	"	—			—	" —		— " —
22	— " —	Matthew	8	m	"	"	"	"	—			—	" —		— " —
23	Heinrichs	Jacob.	47	m	m	minister	"	"	—			Newark.	N.J.	N.J.	Newark
24	Millspaugh	A	50	"	"	merchant	"	"	—			New York		New York	
25	Goldsmith	Lina	38	f	"	none.	"	"	—			Omaha	Nebraska.	Nebr.	Omaha
26	— " —	Jeanette	7	"	s	— " —	none		—			—	" —	"	"
27	Rauch	Henry	54	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	—			Mount Vernon.		N.Y.	New York
28	— " —	— " —	50	f	"	none.	"	"	—			—	" —	"	"
29	Lloyd	E. H.	68.	f	"	— " —	"	"	—			New York		"	"
30	— " —	M. S.	28	"	s	artist.	"	"	—			—	" —	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

150

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 AUG 1907, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no.	self.	American cit.	—	Auburn New York. 124 Genesee ~~no~~ street.	no	no	no	no	good.	no.	American citizen.				
2	"	husbd.	—	" —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	"	father	—	" —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	no.	self.	—	" —	home. Wayne Del. Co Penna.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5	"	husbd	—	" —	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6	"	father	—	" —	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7	"	"	—	" —	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8	"	self.	—	" —	home Utica New York 6 Howard Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9	"	husbd.	—	" —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	no.	father	—	" —	home Camden N. Jersey.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11	"	self.	—	" —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	"	"	—	" —	L. Home Louisville Ky. 941 Third Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13	"	Husbd.	—	" —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
14	yes.	self.	—	" —	Husband G. Schmidt. New York 1446 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
15	"	"	—	" —	Home C. Tellenius New York 110 W. 136 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
16	"	"	—	" —	Meyers Hotel. Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
17	"	husbd.	—	" —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
18	no.	self.	—	" —	home Port Orange Fla. River Street.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19	"	husbd.	—	" —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
20	"	"	—	" —	home Salt Lake city	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
21	"	father	—	" —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
22	"	"	—	" —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
23	"	self.	—	" —	home. Newark N. Jersey. 82 north 11 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
24	yes	"			home New York. 156 W 22 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
25	yes.	self.	—	" —	husband. Omaha Nebr. 2414 Franklyn Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
26	"	mother.	—	" —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27	yes.	self.	—	" —	home New York. 134 st. 6th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
28	"	husbd.	—	" —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
29	"	self.	—	" —	home. " New York. 74 Broadway 70 Lloyd st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	"	"	—	" —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190 .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Mulattoes, or persons showing an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and, if possible, *province* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence instead of last country of temporary residence and nationality or race.

Aliens who claim American citizenship should be recorded on the Lists and Manifests as "citizen," and the country to which they claim allegiance should be recorded on manifests and lists as the country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(10)

151

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hagedorn, Surgeon of the Pretoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

EXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	2 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
7 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Victoria sailing from Plymouth, August 12, 1907.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Fernecker	Rose	38		f		none.	yes	yes	American citizen	Wisc	Wisc.	Milwaukee	American citizen	Wisc.	Milwaukee
2	Schmidt	Alexander Victor	50		m			"	"		German	Cal.	S. Fosco.	" "	Cal.	S. Fosco.
3	Schmidt	Frank Ella	47		f			"	"		do.	"	"	" "	"	"
4	Schmidt	Spencer	21		m			"	"		do.	"	"	" "	"	"
5	Clausen	Rasmus	56		m		clerk.	"	"		do.	Scandinavia	Maryland	Annapolis.	Maryld.	Annapolis.
6	Clausen	Elizabeth	49		f		none.	"	"		do.	"	"	" "	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

152

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 AUG 1907, 190 7

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or unsolicited, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	wife	self		American citizen	—	—	home 781 Marshall str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	American citizen		
2	"	self		—	—	—	home 1791 Mc. Allister str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		
3	"	husbd.		—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		
4	"	father		—	—	—	home Annapolis Maryland	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		
5	"	self		—	—	—	193 Gloucester street	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		
6	"	husbd.		—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190 .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applied only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should show, as accurately as possible the occupation or trade of each person, as laborer, farmer, miner, engineer, fireman, clerk, servant, tailor, tailoress, carpenter, mason, painter, shoemaker, blacksmith, moulder, weaver, turner, cook, etc. Do not employ as equivalent for laborer such terms as "gentleman," "lady," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*—regardless of the amount of money shown—as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary visit and to the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

ASIATIC (RACE).

[illegible]

HEBREW.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the Isthmus of the Kingdom of Naples, except the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and shall be recorded as "Italian, south."

Columns 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 10 should show, as the country, only such part of last permanent residence in Europe as is material for statistical purposes (that steamship companies separately list countries of last permanent residence independent of country of foreign departure, as Switzerland, Belgium, etc.).

All aliens who have acquired a permanent residence in other countries subsequent to coming, and who are coming to the United States to rejoin relatives or friends, should be so recorded on manifests, and not charged with last permanent residence here.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and full address of such relative. If no such relative, state the fact.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show, as accurately as possible, the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticketed) or No (not ticketed).

Column 14 (Who paid passage).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Vogedorn, Surgeon of the Victoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dane.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Victoria sailing from Boulogne Sur Mer, August 11th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	2			M.	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	American citizen	Ill.	Chicago.
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	2			M.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Tenn.	Nashville	"	"	Tenn. Nashville
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	2			F.	M.	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

154

Arriving at Port of New York 23 AUG 1907, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town
1	no.	self.	American citizen		home. Chicago Ill. 512 Blue Isld. Ave.		no	no	no	no good.	no.	American citizen.				
2	no.	"	"	"	home Nashville Tenn.		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	—	"
3	no.	"	"	"	— " — " —		"	"	"	"	"	"		"		"
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of AUG 1907, 190 .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The entry of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months. No person should be entered as one year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married) or S (single). Widowed and divorced persons should be returned as single.

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation that each person has followed for the past year. Example: Not "laborer," but "farmer," "stockraiser," "farm laborer," "woodchopper," "miner," "driller," "engineer," "fireman," "mason," "bricklayer," "carpenter," "tailor," "tailoress," "dressmaker," "servant," "cook," "waiter," "waitress," "clerk," "bookkeeper," "merchant," "peddler," "butcher," "baker," "shoemaker," "blacksmith," "gardener," "physician," "surgeon," "lawyer," "clergyman," "author," "professor," "teacher," "student," "editor," "painter," "musician," "actor," "actress," "dancer," "journalist," "sculptor," "broker," "manufacturer," "banker," "agent," "contractor," "engraver," "electrician," "architect," "decorator," "upholsterer," "saddler," "harnessmaker," "locksmith," "machinist," "moulder," "millwright," "plumber," "painter," "paperhanger," "plasterer," "roofer," "rigger," "sailor," "fisherman," "stevedore," "teamster," "driver," "hostler," "porter," "janitor," "housekeeper," "housework," "nurse," "maid," "valet," "footman," "barber," "hairdresser," "manicurist," "chambermaid," "launderer," "laundress," "presser," "cleaner," "dyer," "watchman," "policeman," "guard," "soldier," "sailor," "hostler," "groom," "coachman," "cowboy," "herder," "shepherd," "driller," "miner," "engineer," "fireman," "machinist," "millwright," "moulder," "pattern maker," "boilermaker," "blacksmith," "forger," "toolmaker," "locksmith," "hammersmith," "furnaceman," "roller," "heater," "puddler," "driller," "keeper," "cutter," "weaver," "spinner," "dyer," "finisher," "operative," "knitter," "sewer," "stitcher," "tailor," "tailoress," "seamstress," "milliner," "hatter," "furrier," "glover," "shoemaker," "cutter," "laster," "finisher," "operative," "miller," "grinder," "polisher," "packer," "sorter," "weigher," "painter," "glazier," "potter," "burner," "finisher," "decorator," "engraver," "lithographer," "designer," "baker," "confectioner," "butcher," "packer," "engineer," "fireman," "machinist," "millwright," "carpenter," "painter," "upholsterer," "driver," "chauffeur," "mason," "bricklayer," "plasterer," "tender," "helper," "engineer," "fireman," "conductor," "motorman," "guard," "brakeman," "switchman," "driver," "chauffeur," "hostler," "porter

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr Tegedorn, Surgeon of the Pretoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out "sailing therewith," or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

155

Sworn to before me this 23 day of AUG 1907 190

at

Immigration Officer.

B—III.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—III.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Cuxhaven, Aug. 10th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Roethe	Emil	33		m s	chemist	yes.		U.S. citiz: ~~Germany~~	German	N. Jersey	Patterson.	American citizen.	N.J.	Patterson.
2	Fuhrmann	Richard	45		m s	grocer	"	"	citizen	"	"	Brooklyn.	— " — " —		Brooklyn.
3	Biederstadt	Karoline	68		f o	none	"	"	"	"	Ill.	Chicago.	" "	Ill.	Chicago.
4	"	Mathilde	40		f s	none	"	"	"	"	Ill.	Chicago.	" "	"	"
5	Buldermann	Max	39		m s	artist	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York	" "	N.Y.	New York
6	"	Nora	37		f w	artist	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
7	Kereszfes	Johanna	29		f s	none	"	"	~~Austria~~	~~Slavic~~	"	"	" "	"	"
8	~~Schaff~~	~~Max~~	34		m s	~~Carpenter~~							" "	"	
9	~~Becker~~ Recke	Wilhelmine	57		f w	none	yes.		German	German	Ohio	Cleveland.	" "	Ohio	Cleveland.
10	Krang	Fred	32		m s	druggist	"	"	"	"	Ky.	Louisville	" "	Ky.	Louisville
11	"	Selma	30		f w	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Citizens Roethe of the

10/

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 23 AUG 1907, 190 156

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf-mute or blind person, or insane person, or person who has been insane within five years previous to coming to the United States, or person who has been in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	no.	self.	American citiz.				home Patterson New Jersey 410 Graham ave.	no	no	no	no	good.	no.	American citizen						-	
2	yes.	"	"	"	"	"	home Brooklyn 285 Arlington ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		"	—	
3	no.	"	"	"	"	"	home Chicago Ill. 107 Mohawk street.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		"	—	
4	"	husbd	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		"	—	
5	yes.	self.	"	"	"	"	New York 1553 Broadway.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		"	—	
6	"	husbd.	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		"	—	
7	"	self.	"	"	"	"	New York 364. 3d Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		"	—	
8								"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		"	—	
9	no.	self.	American citiz				home Cleveland. Ohio. 2106. E. 90 street.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		"	—	
10	"	self.	"	"	"	"	home Louisvill. Ky. 1825. 24 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		"	—	
11	"	husbd.	"	"	"	"	" — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		"	—	
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 AUG 1907 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

157

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hagedorn, Surgeon of the Retoria, sailing therewith, (State whether he "sails therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hagedorn

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Cuxhaven, Aug. 10th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schmidt	Sophie	37		f s	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Epstein	mother Mrs Schmidt Dr Epstein, Taunus,	N.Y.	New-York
2	Jacobsen	Else	39		f s	teacher	"	"	"	"	✓	Danzig	moth. Annette Jacobsen Poggenpfuhl 67, Danzig	Ill.	Chicago
3	"	Martha	24		f s	"	"	"	"	"	✓	✓			
4	Peters	August	29		m s	Merchant	"	"	"	"		Magdeburg	fath. A. Peters Magdeburg	Wisc.	Milwaukee
5	Boland	Anna	35		f m	wife	"	"	"	"		[illegible]	husband in N.Y.	Mass.	Boston
6	Fremann	Feige	16		f s	[illegible] 2-664 776 - 10/13/39	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Makawo	gr father M. Berman Makawo, Russia	N.Y.	New-York
7	Bermann	Rose	[illegible]												
8	Ribak	Libe	28		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	✓	Serke	fath. Schmuel Marker, Serke	Pa.	Pittsburg
9	"	Chaie Mll	4		f s	child	"	"	"	"	✓	✓			
ADMITTED 10	Laskowsky	Wenzel	18		m s	clerk	yes	yes	"	Polish	✓	Warsaw	mother Julia Laskowsky 13, Swiopa III Radom	N.Y.	Flushing
11	Falle	Josef	35		m s	merchant	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Buda-Pest	b. & Fried. Cerbes, Kerepesy ut 47 Buda Pest	"	New-York
12	Buldermann	Elisa	12		f s	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Dr Ludwig Winklerstrasse 7, Berlin	"	Brooklyn
13	Weintraub	Gizela	19		f s	dress-maker	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Buda-Pest	fath. Mr Weintraub Kisgdiopar ucz 4, Buda-Pest	"	New-York
14	Spieling	Frida	26		f s	none	"	"	Germany	German	[illegible]	Philadelphia	aunt in Philadelphia	Pa.	Philadelphia
15	Mathewson	Minnie	35		f s	none	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Colorado	own home in Colorado	Col.	Denver Colorado
16	"	Elsie	11		f s										
17	Frisch	Sara	25		f s	travelling	"	"	Austria	"	[illegible]	Wien	cousin Dr Hirsch Wien IX Porzellangasse 23	N.Y.	New York
18	Stein	Amanda	29		f s	housekeeper	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Friedrichsberg	per S. Fries, Friedrichsberg,	Ney	Long Island
19	Hardt	Lena	25		f s	cook	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Omaha	with Mr Remington Omaha, Nebr	Neb.	Omaha
20	"	Wilhelmine	21		f s	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Holtensen	per S. Hardt Bürgeman	"	"
21	Uhrbauer	Josef	28		m m	builder	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Alkó	full F. Uhrbauer, alkó Hunyade	Pa.	Philadelphia
22	Recker	Clara	28		f s	[illegible]	"	"	Germany	German	[illegible]	Konitz	bro Schneider Konitz 20 Königstr	Ohio	Cleveland
23	"	Wilhelmine	24		f s	[illegible]									
24	Prokopowicz	Marja	17		m m	wife	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	mother Josefine Wallner Wien I. Spenglergasse 12	New York	
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, ____, 190

158

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Years since period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	yes	self	10 yes	1901 1907 New-York	cous K. Mann 61 East end ave, New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5½	fair	blond blue.	none.	Germany	Epstein
2	no	"	10 "	Chicago	Rundolph Str 229, Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown.	— 4 —	"	Danzig
3	"	"	20 no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	"	— " —	— 4 —	"	"
4	"	"	1000 yes	1903 Milwaukee	fr. Karl Tietze 1222 12th St Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	blond blue	— " —	"	Magdeburg
5	no	"	20 yes	yes 1893 07 Boston	husband chr Jessie Boland Boston, 148 Hallburgh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	— " —	"	Hude
6	yes	"	6 no		father David Bermann, 403 Grand St. New-York	dis old	"	to	Kalisz	"		5 4½	"	dark brown.	— " —	Russia	Makelow
7	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"		5 4	"	blond grey.	— " —	"	"
8	no	sold	12 "		sold Jos Rubak 1417 Hazel St, Pittsburg, Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5 3	fair	brown	— " —	"	Serki
9	"					"	"	"	"	"		—	—	—	—	"	"
10	"	self	30 —		fr. M. Zalewski Box 86, Flemington N.J.	"	"	"	"	"		5 5	fair	brown	none.	"	Warsaw
11	yes	"	500 yes	1899 1907 New-York	247 Remington St, New-York	"	"	"	"	"		5 9	fair	grey blue	none.	Hungary	Budapest
12	"	"	50 yes	1902 1906 New-York	bor Mr Fuldermann 1553 Broadway, New-York	"	"	"	"	"		5 3	"	" "	— " —	Germany	Berlin
13	"	"	200 no		sist Mr Kerekezky 264 3d Ave New-York	well	visit	to	"	"		5 6	"	black brown	— " —	Hungary	Budapest
14	no	"	50 yes	1903 yes 1907 Philadelph	aunt Mrs Wilhelms Rowen St 1940, Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"		5 4½	"	brown blue	— " —	Germany	Halle
15	"	"	150 "	1898 Colorado	1136, West 10th Ave	"	"	"	"	"		5 4	fair	blue brown	short sighted.	"	Mitwitz
16	"	"	"	1907 Col	Denver. Colorado,	"	"	"	"	"		—	—	—	—	U. St.	Denver
17	yes	self	50 yes	yes 1907	New York 336 S. Howard Annex Ave	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	fair	dark brown.	none	Austria	Jeblonz.
18	no	"	50 "	1897 Rhinelan	uncle M. Brunn 1 Rockaway Ave, Long Island	"	"	"	"	"		5 5	"	light blond grey.	— " —	Germany	Friedrichsberg
19	"	"	50 "	1906 Omaha	Mr Remington, Omaha Neb.	"	"	"	"	"		5 5	"	blond brown	— " —	"	Borenau
20	"	"	50 no	1907 no		"	"	"	"	"		5 5	"	brown	— " —	"	"
21	"	"	24 yes	1901 1907 Baltimore	br. I. S. Schober 332 Lowry St, Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5 8	fair	blond black brown	none	Hungary	Zalau
22	no	"	50 yes	1884 1907 Cleveland	Office 2106 East 86th Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"		5 6½	fair	grey blond.	— " —	Germany	Koritz
23																	
24	yes	"	10 no		cousin Franczek Prokowicz New York 170 Broadway	never landed - Ellis Island						4	fair	fair grey	none	Austria	Wien
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State if the Master, First or Second Officer) of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 (Age).—The number of years of age should be expressed in full years, and months, if under 1 year, should be expressed as decimals or fractions of a year.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in this column should be "M" for male or "F" for female.

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in this column should be "M" for married or "S" for single. Widowed persons or divorced persons should be returned as "S."

Column 4 (Occupation).—The entry in this column should show the occupation of each person, if any, as specifically as possible. For example, Coal miner, stone mason, bricklayer, engineer, carpenter, farmer, servant, laborer, clerk, painter, shoemaker, tailor, merchant, peddler, etc., and not merely "laborer," "servant," or other indefinite designations.

A child or infant should be credited to its parents and given the occupation, if any, of the parent having the higher occupation (thus, a child of a laborer and a merchant should be credited to the merchant).

A *laborer* is one who performs a low grade of unskilled labor for hire chiefly by the day.

A *servant* is one who performs household labor for hire, as a means of livelihood.

Steamship companies should make this column conform to the requirements, and no entry should be made which necessitates an inspector asking questions to ascertain the proper classification of aliens in general.

Aliens in transit to pass through or remain out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupations "In transit." Those coming only to pass through or remain in the United States, but not intending to pass through to Canada, should be returned as "Tourists" under head of occupations.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is restricted to the question whether or not the person should be able to read and write. Yes or No can be the only answer. Yes should be entered if the person can read and write any language, and No if he can not read and write at all.

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in the census of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this respect. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest should not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest should not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro or other races of full or mixed African Negro descent from Cuba or other West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Asia. All persons of color, including all members of Negro races, will be classified under this head.

HEBREW.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether born in the United States or not. Any other country should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (comprising the provinces of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether born in the United States or not. Use "Italian, south."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city, or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that every effort be made to clearly show country of last permanent residence to be entered, regardless of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Citizens of the United States returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show, primarily the place (City or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having ticket to said final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (Y) or No.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of money and if so, how much).—The entry in column 14 should be Yes or No, and, if Yes, how much, as "cash, $30," "draft, $100," "ticket, no other money," etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be distributed among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 15 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

159

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Cagedou, Surgeon of the Pretoria, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by where thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 23 AUG 1907, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Cuxhafen, Aug 10th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rotter	Hans	39		m m	Tailor	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Schönberg	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
2	"	Anna	31		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
3	"	Edmund	7		m S	child	"	"	U S born	"	"	"	frd C Rotter Frankstadt, b/ Schönberg	Mo	St. Louis
4	"	Waltraud	3		f S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	"	Ludwig	9		m S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
6	Machol	Josefine	25		f S	milliner	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Berg-Zabern	br B Machol Berg-Zabern	N-J	Hoboken
7	Schimmel	Fanny	30		f S	tailoress	"	"	"	Hebrew	Austria	Babice	fath Theas Schimmel Babice	Mas	Boston
8	von Bills	Anna	56		f W	none	"	"	"	German	Germany	Freiburg	17 Webersstr. Freiburg	N-J	Brooklyn
9	"	Antonietta	31		f S	Stenographer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
10	Moses	Rose	16		f S	none	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	Dr. Heinemann 6 Theobaldstr Frankfurt a/M	Pa	Lancaster
11	Knoth	Betty	23		f m	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Vienna	36 Gross Mayergasse, Vienna	N-J	New-York
12	"	Betty	2		f S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
13	Netschke	Anna	30		f W	"	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Kostritz	moth W Graumüller, Anger 2, Kostritz	Ill	Chicago
14	Graumüller	Elisabeth, niece	22		f S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	Ullrich	Gustav	29		m S	engineer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England	sister M Mess next 47 Roon Str, Erfurt	Mass	Pittsfield
16	Staschinsky	Ignaz	45		m m	Locksmith	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Skempe	Skempe, Russia	Conn	Waterford
17	"	Kasimir	11		m S	son	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Engelhardt	Margarethe	22		f S	maid ser	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Schneidemühl	Max Engelhardt Schneidemühl	Conn	Waterbury
19	Lorenz	Anna	28		f S	none	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	late Fr Lorenz Leipzig	Mont	Butte
20	Ebel	Carl	17		m S	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Voglar	frd L Haas 2. Marktplatz, Voglar	N-J	Brooklyn
21	"	Marie	15		f S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	64 Ministerstr Voglar	"	"
22	Meindorf	Hermann	39		m m	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin		"	"
23	"	Florentine	38		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Blücherstr 33, Berlin	Ill	Gottenburg
24	"	Hildegard	9		f S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
25	Heumann	Johanna	25		f S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hofenheim	late M Heumann, Hofenheim	Ill	Mount Morris
26	Friedberg	Hedwig	18		f S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rupertshofen	late F Friedberg Rupertshofen,	N-J	New-York
27	Schwartz	Debora	40		f m	"	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Spanisla		"	"
28	"	Leon, child	6		m S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	186 Belvedere Spanisla	"	"
577070 3/25/30 29	"	Peppi	4		f S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	Dunkel	Bertha, niece	25		f S										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

F. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Cuxhafen, Aug 10th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rotter	Hans	39		m. m.	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Bromberg			
2	"	Anna	31		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	"	Edmund	7		m S	child	"	"	U S born	"	"		fnd C Rotter Frankstadt, G/Schwaben	Mo	St. Louis
4	"	Waltraud	3		f S	"	"	"	"	"	"				
5	"	Ludwig	9		m S	"	"	"	"	"	"				
6	Machol	Josefine	25		f S	milliners	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Berg-Zabern	br S Machol Berg-Zabern	N-J	Hoboken
7	Schimmel	Fanny	30		f S	tailoress	"	"	"	Hebrew	Austria	Babice	fath Oues Schimmel Babice	Mas	Boston
8	von Bille	Anna	56		f W	none	"	"	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Freiburg	17 Webersts	Freiburg	N-J	Brooklyn
9	"	Antonietta	31		f S	Stenographer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
10	Moses	Rose	16		f S	none	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	Dr Heinemann 6 Theobaldstr	Frankfurt a/m	Pa	Lancaster
11	Knoth	Betty	23		f m	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Vienna	36 Grosse Mohrgasse, Vienna		N-J	New-York
12	"	Betty	2		f S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
13	Nitschke	Anna	30		f W	"	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Kostritz	moth W Graumiller,		Ill	Chicago
14	Graumiller	Elisabeth	27		f S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anger 2, Kostritz			
15	Ullrich	Gustav	29		m S	engineer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England	sister M Messrs nest	47 Roon Str, Erfurt	Mas	Pittsfield
16	Taschinsky	Ignaz	45		m m	locksmith	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Skempe	Skempe, Russia		Conn	Waterford
17	"	Kasimir	11		m S	son	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
18	Engelhardt	Margaretha	22		f S	maid ser	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Schneidemuhl	Max Engelhardt Schneidemuhl		Conn	Waterbury
19	Lorenz	Anna	28		f S	none	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	late F. Lorenz Leipzig		Mont	Butte
20	Ebel	Carl	17		m S	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Vogtland	frd L Haas 2. Marktplatz, Vogtland		N-J	Brooklyn
21	"	Marie	15		f S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	64 Ministr Str Vogtland		"	"
22	Meindorf	Hermann	39		m m	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin			"	"
23	"	Florentine	38		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Blücher Str 33 Berlin		Ill	Gottenburg
24	"	Hildegard	9		f S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
25	Heumann	Johanna	25		f S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hofenheim	fath M Heumann, Hofenheim		Neb	Mount Vernon
26	Friedberg	Hedwig	18		f S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rupertshofen	fath F. Friedberg Rupertshofen		N-J	New-York
27	Schwartz	Debora	40		f m	"	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Gansila			"	"
28	"	Leon	6		m S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	186 Belvedere Hamburg		"	"
577070 3/25/30 29	"	Peppi	4		f S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
30	Frankie Dünkel	Berthe	25		f S											

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List F

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 23 AUG 1907, 190 160

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him or other person or by what corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination. (See also Section 2 of the Act of February 20, 1907.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	no	self	$30	yes 1892 1907	St Louis 4014 Olive St, St Louis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 7	fair	brown	blue	none.	Austria	Reitendorf
2	"	"		" 1892 1904		"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 6.	4	4	brown	— 4 —	"	Bönisch
3	"	"		" Nov. 1907		"	"	"	"	"	"						USA	St. Louis
4	"	"		" 1904 1907		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		—			"	"
5	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		—			"	"
6	yes	brother	50	no	Gr. M. Ouceholl, 572 Washington St, Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 4	fair	brown	gray	none.	Germany	Berg-Laber
7	no	uncle	10	yes Boston	uncle A. Abramowitz, 24 Ave. D, Edinboro St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 9	"	"	brown	— 4 —	Austria	Babice
8	yes	self	150	yes 1891 Brooklyn 1907	294 Willoughby Ave, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 5.	fair	grey	brown	— " —	Germany	Freiburg
9	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 5½	"	brown.		— " —	"	"
10	no	"	350	no	uncle Solmon, Lancaster, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	— " —		— " —	"	Rockenhaus
11	yes	"	20	"	hbd Frank Knoth, 7th St, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	fair	dark brown		— " —	Austria	St. Böther
12	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"						"	Vienna
13	no	"	100	"	wife Fik. Schreina, 4839 Bishop St, Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	fair	grey	blue	none.	Germany	Kostritz
14	"	"	~~50~~	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 6	"	blond.	"	— " —	"	"
15	"	"	100	yes 1904 Pittsfield	409 Tyler St Pittsfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 7½	"	dark brown		— " —	"	Erfurt
16	no	self	18	no.	b. f. Adam Torbensky, 34 Prop N 24, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7.	fair	grey	blond	— " —	"	"
17	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		—		—	Russia	Wempe
18	"	"	50	"		"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
19	"	"	700	"	89 Wood St, Waterbury, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	fair	blond	brown	none.	"	"
20	yes	brother	3	"	sist. Mrs Bay, Corso-Moyne, Butte, Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	"	"	blue	— " —	Germany	Horbury
21	"	"	5	"	bro K. Edel, 1255 Broadway, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6.	"	"	"	— " —	"	Vogler
22	no	self	109			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5.	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
23	"	"		yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	— " —	"	Berlin
24	"	"		"	Ul Perschke, 370, 4th St, Paterson, N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	dark blond	blue	— " —	"	G. Krebs
25	"	"	50	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		—		—	"	Berlin
26	yes	"	25	"	sist. Mrs Veil 10, 11 St. Mount Vernon fd Heidelberger 1607 Ave A. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	dark brown		none.	"	Hofenheim
27	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	fair	blond	brown	none.	"	Ruperthof
28	"	"	45	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 4.	fair	black	brown	— " —	Austria	Hennisla
29	"	"		"	hsbd Ad. Schwarz 14 Cannon St. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		—		—	"	"
30	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		—		—	"	"
												5 4½	fair	black	brown	none.	"	"

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 23 AUG 1907, 190 160

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or insane, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	no	self	300	yes 1892 1907	4014 Olive St, St. Louis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	7	fair	brown	blue	none.	Austria	Reitendorf
2	"	"		" 1845 1907		"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	"	"	brown	- " -	"	Bensek
3	"	"	30	" 1900 1907	St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		—				USA	St. Louis
4	"	"		" 1904 1907		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		—				"	"
5	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		—					
6	yes	brother	50	no	G. M. Ducchell, 512, Washington St, Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	disch. to bro	5.	4	fair	brown	gray.	none.	Germany	Berg-Jaben
7	no	uncle	10	yes Boston	uncl. A. Abramowitz, 21 Ave D, Edinboro St. Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	9	"	"	brown.	- " -	Austria	Babice
8	yes	self	150	yes 1891 Brooklyn 1907	294 Willoughby Ave, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5.	fair	grey	brown	- " -	Germany	Freiburg
9	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5½	"	brown.		- " -	"	"
10	no	"	350	no	uncle Solomon, Lancaster, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	730 do Keeps do	5	4	"			- " -	"	Rockenhan
11	yes	"	20	"	hsbd. Frank Knoth, 7th St, New York	"	"	"	"	"	disch. to husband	5	4½	fair	dark brown		- " -	Austria	St. Bötheu
12	-	"		"	2172							—		—			—	"	Vienna
13	no	"	100	"	wd. Fik. Schiersma, 4835 Bishop St, Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	fair	grey	blue	none.	Germany	Kostitz
14	"	"	~~50~~	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6	"	blond.	"	- " -	"	"
15	"	"	100	yes 1902 Pittsfield 1907	409 Tyler St Pittsfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7½	"	dark brown		- " -	"	Erfurt
16	no	self	18	no.	hsbd. Adam Torbensky, 34 Prop N 24, New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7.	fair	grey	blond	- " -	"	"
17	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		—			—	Russia	Skempe
18	"	"	50		89 Wood St, Waterbury, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	with bro & fils	5	5½	fair	blond	brown	none.	"	"
19	"	"	700		sist. Mrs Page, Corner Main, Butte, Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	blue	- " -	Germany	Horbury
20	yes	brother	3	"	sist. K. Eckl, 255 Broadway, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	disch. to sister	5	6.	"	"	"	- " -	"	Voglar
21	"	"	~~5~~	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5.	"	"	"	- " -	"	"
22	no	self	109			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	- " -	"	Berlin
23	"	"	yes	"	Ad Peschke, 340, 4th St., Paterson, N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark blond	blue.	- " -	"	G. Krebs
24	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		—			—	"	Berlin
25	"	"	50	"	sist. Mrs Veil, 10, 11 St. Vincent Terrace	"	"	"	"	"	disch. to sister	5	4	fair	dark	brown	none.	"	Hofenheim
26	yes	"	25	"	frd. Heidelberger 1607 Ave A. New York	"	"	"	"	"	cable $ 16	5	5½	fair	blond	brown	none.	"	Rupertshof
27	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	disch. to husband	5	4.	fair	black	brown	- " -	Austria	Hennsla
28	"	"	40	"	hsbd. Ad. Schwarz 14 Cannon St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		—			—	"	"
29	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		—			—	"	"
30	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	disch. & cable	5	4½	fair	black	brown	none.	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190 .

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Tagedorn, Surgeon of the Pretoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

161

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
28 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

96

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Cuxhaven, Aug 10th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Steinkopf	Caroline	45		f m	none	yes		U.S. citiz	German	Germany	Atlanta	U. S. Citizen	Ga.	Atlanta
2	"	Rosine	9		f s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Marcelline	7		f s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	La Clovis	4		m s	—	no.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Arthur	2		m s	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Johnson	Mary	64		f w	none	yes		"	[illegible]	Pa.	Franklin	"	Pa.	Franklin
7	Grimm	Anna	34		f s	—	"		"	German	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Emilie	32		f s	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	F. Gelhard	"	44		m m	machinist	"		"	"	Conn.	Waterbury	"	Conn	Waterbury.
10		Anna	43		f m	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Fellberger	Crescentia	57		f m	none	"		"	"	N. Jersey	Weehawken	"	N. J.	Weehawken
12	Fischer	Maria	36		f m	wife	"		"	"	N. Y.	New York	"	N. Y.	New York
13	"	Julia	11		f s		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Ralph	9		m s		no.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Freschen	Lorenz	66		m	farmer	yes		"	"	Mich.	Clinton County	"	Mich.	Clinton Co.
16	Heidelberger	Hermann	39		m	baker	"		"	"	N. Y.	New York	"	N. Y.	New York
17	"	Milly	42		f m	wife	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Freddy	10		m s	child	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Helen	8		f s	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Braun	George	41		m w	photograph	yes		"	"	Wash.	Seattle.	"	Wash	Seattle
21	Jage	Henry	30		m m	farmer	"		"	"	Iowa	Holstein	"	Iowa	Ida County.
22	Volland	Eugen	25		m m	engineer	"		"	"	N. Y.	Auburn.	"	N. Y.	Auburn
23	Warkow	Sara	40		f w	cassier	"		"	"	Nebr.	Lincoln	"	Nebr.	Lincoln
24	Nelson	Nels	49		m m	builder	"		"	"	N. Y.	Brooklyn.	"	N. Y.	Brooklyn
25	"	Christine	46		f m	wife	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Tappert	Ernest A	33		m m	clergyman	"		"	"	N. Y.	New York	"	N. Y.	New York
27	"	Wolfgang	8		m s	scholar	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Jensen	Mary	57		f m	none	"		"	~~Scandinav~~	Ill.	Kingsbay.	"	Ill.	Kingsbay.
29	Milbrack	Agnes	48		f m	none	"		"	German	N. Y.	Brooklyn.	"	N. Y.	Brooklyn
30	"	Sophie	6		f s	none	no.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Citizens of the U.

Book

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E V

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 23 AUG 1907, 190 — 162

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in custody or disabilities, or [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	no.	self	American citizen				home Atlanta. Ga. 199 Oakland Ave.	no	no	no	no	good	no.					American citizen		
2	"	mother	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	—		
3	"	"	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	—		
4	"	"	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	—		
5	"	"	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	—		
6	"	self.	"				home Franklin Pa. 107. 13th str.	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	—		
7	"	self.	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	—		
8	"	"	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	—		
9	"	self.	"				home Waterbury Conn. 89 Woodst.	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	—		
10	"	husbd.	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	—		
11	yes.	self.	"				home West Hoboken 509 Central Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	—		
12	"	"	"				home New York 180 Ave C.	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	—		
13	"	mother	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	—		
14	"	"	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	—		
15	no.	self.	"				Clinton County, Michig.	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	—		
16	yes.	self.	"				home New York 1606. Ave A.	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	—		
17	"	husbd.	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	—		
18	"	father	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	—		
19	"	"	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	—		
20	no.	self.	"				home Seattle Wash. Cherry str.	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	—		
21	"	"	"				home Ida County Iowa. Holstein.	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	—		
22	"	self.	"				Auburn N.Y. 93 Fulton street.	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	—		
23	"	self.	"				home Lincoln Nebr. 1831 Cherry str.	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	—		
24	yes.	self.	"				home Brooklyn 20 str. 347.	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	—		
25	"	husbd.	"				— " — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	—		
26	"	self.	"				home New York 546 W. 153.	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	—		
27	"	father.	"				— " — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	—		
28	no	self.	"				home Kingekay Ill. Harrison Ave 407.	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	—		
29	yes.	"	"				husbd Brooklyn. 132 Woodbine str.	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	—		
30	"	mother.	"				— " — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	—		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of AUG 1907 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 13 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hegedorn, Surgeon of the Pretoria, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Jeman Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this day of 23 AUG 1907, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Cuxhafen, Aug 10th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fiskel	Adolph	40	5	m	m	a hairdresser	yes	yes	U.S.	Ital.	S. Frsco.	S. Frsco.	American Citizen	Cal.	S. Frsco.
2	"	Therese	40	5	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
3	Luebcke	Albert	45	5	m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	Wash.	Tacoma	— " —	Wash.	Tacoma
4	Gruspp	Kasper	45	5	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Ill.	Chicago	— " —	Ill.	Chicago.
5	Balke	Rudolph	47	5	m	w	merchant	"	"	"	"	Arizona	Phönix	— " —	Ariz.	Phönix
6	"	Otto	9	5	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
7	Reimers	Anna	35	5	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	Nebr.	Omaha	— " —	Nebr.	Omaha.
8	Zipps	Henrietta	52	5	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	Iowa	Davenport	— " —	Iowa	Davenport
9	Lingner	Wilhelm	37	5	m	m	tea merchant	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	N. York	— " —	N.Y.	N. York
10	Wegmann	Albert	43	5	m	m	butcher	"	"	"	"	Ill.	Chicago.	— " —	Ill.	Chicago.
11	Rake	Fred	47	5	m	m	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
12	"	Wilhelmine	47	5	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
13	Iberlein	Sloman	14	5	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
14	Stollberg	Georg	47	5	m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn	— " —	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
15	"	Margarete	47	5	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	— " —	"	Brooklyn.
16	Deneke	Minna	40	5	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York	— " —	N.Y.	New York
17	Federhoil	Mrs Richard	61	5	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn.	— " —	"	Brooklyn
18	Meyer	Christian	11	5	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
19	"	Bebel	5	5	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
20	Robin	Minna	38	5	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	Oregon	Astoria	— " —	Orig.	Astoria
21	"	Gertrud	14	5	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
22	"	Frank	11	5	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
23	Garett	Emma	45	5	f	w	teacher	"	"	"	"	Wash.	Seattle.	— " —	Wash.	Seattle.
24	Giesmann	August	79	5	m	w	farmer	"	"	"	"	Minn	St. Paul.	— " —	Min.	St. Paul
25	"	Clara	32	5	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
26	Meyers	Henry	32	5	m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	Ill.	Chicago	— " —	Ill.	Chicago
27	Varena	Albertine	35	5	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	Georgia	Atlanta.	— " —	Ga.	Atlanta
28	"	Charlotte	5	5	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
29	"	Alfred	2	5	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
30	Jäck	Ferdinand	44	5	m	w	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	Wisc.	Brown County.	— " —	Wisc.	Brown County.

Citizen of

Rock

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 23 AUG 1907, 190 — 164

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or has been within one year a prostitute or procurer, or coming for any other immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes	No	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.						
1	no	self.		American citizen			home San Francisco 537 Searys trees.	no	no	no	no	good	no.			American citizen					
2	"	husbd.		"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
3	"	self.		"			home Tacoma Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
4	"	"		"			home Chicago Ill. Welsste 125.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
5	"	"		"			home Phonix Arizona.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
6	"	father		"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
7	"	self		"			Omaha Nebraska 2524 Sewerdstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
8	"	self.		"			home Devonport Iowa. 2115. W. 3d street	"	"	"	"	"	"								
9	yes	"		"			home New-York 107 E. 112 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
10	no	"		"			Chicago 924. 36 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
11	"	"		"			home Chicago Ill. 6236 Carpenterstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
12	"	husbd.		"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
13	"	self.		"			home New York (Mother sub B 14.) 422. W. 27.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
14	yes	"		"			home Brooklyn 128 Fountain Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"								
15	"	husbd.		"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
16	"	self.		"			home New York 103 E. 92 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
17	"	"		"			home Brooklyn Jewellstr. 63.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
18	"	mother		"			home Brooklyn 46 E 3d str.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
19	"	self.		"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
20	no	"		"			home Astoria. Oregon 213. 6th str.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
21	"	mother		"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
22	"	"		"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
23	no	self.		"			Seattle Wash. 4216 11th Ave N E.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
24	"	"		"			St. Paul. Minn Merrican Park Station	"	"	"	"	"	"								
25	"	father		"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
26	"	self		"			Chicago Ill. 1258 Wolframstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
27	"	self		"			Atlanta Georgia. 152. Oakland Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
28	"	mother		"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
29	"	"		"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
30	"	self.		"			Brown County. Wisconsin Redstown.	"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 23 AUG 1907, 190.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

2 *Column 5 (Age).*—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr Hagedorn, Surgeon of the Pretoria, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

Sworn to before me this 23 day of AUG 1907, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—11.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	1 Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	1 Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
23 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
5 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
1 Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11a

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Cuxhaven, Aug 10th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tornbach	Barbala	30		f W	wife	yes		Hungary	German Hungary	Pesparc		} fath. Wm. Tornbach Pesparc	Pa	Pittsburg
2	-	Johann	8		m S	son	no		"	-	-				
3	Keszler	Ilona	19		f S	h wife	yes	yes		Hebrew	Berezgasz		fath. K. Zsigmond Keszler 48 Berezgasz	N.Y.	Jersey city
4	Tomicza	Peter	18		m S	engineer	-	-	Austria	Jewish Austria	Friedland		fath. Mathias Tomicza Friedland	Ill.	Chicago
5	Cseh	Ferenz	25		m S	butcher	"	"	Germany	"	Hiebing	Germany	mother [illegible] Germany	Cal	Los Angeles
6	Bernon	Benzin	7		" "	teacher	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	father Herrsch Bernon Jassy Roum. Arapoli	"	"
7	Probst	Max	16		m S	electrician	"	-	Germany	German	Germany	Coburg	father Heinrich Probst Coburg	N.Y.	New-York
8	Münch	Ernst	22		m S	student	-	-	"	-	"	Strassburg	[illegible] Münch	Mo	St. Louis
9	Geiss	Maria	20		f S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	father [illegible] Geiss	Pa	Dunmore
10	Wüstner	Lina	19		f m	Diakonissin	-	-	"	"	"	Freyen	Altersheim, Freyen, 19 alt	N.Y.	New-York
11	Koch	Minna	21		m S	laborer	-	-	"	"	"	Neumünster	father Johann Koch 13 Wasserreth Neumünster	Wash	Takoma
12	Holdorf	Dora	25		f S	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Mrs Bornheim 121 Hochallee, Hamburg	Cal	Pasadena
13	Hegn	Paul	22		m S	engineer	-	-	"	"	"	"	Ed. Mohr 77 Bürgerweide, Hamburg	Cal	Pasadena
14	Stappenbeck	Paul	21		m S	student	-	-	"	"	"	Berlin	father Mr. Stappenbeck 16 Handelstr. Berlin	Mo	St. Louis
15	Weiss	Paul	24		m S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lübeck	Fred Jappe 6 adlerstr. Lübeck	"	"
16	Julius	Paul	24		m S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oschersleben	father Julius 53 Magdeburgerstr. Oschersleben	"	"
17 DEPORTED	Gang	Chaim	24		m S	tailor	"	"	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Bizaun	Bizaun, Galizia	N.Y.	New York
18	Ernst	Emma	22		f S	dressmaker	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Tangermünde	father Ferd. Ernst Tangermünde. Bahnhofstr 110	Ill	Chicago
19	"	Emilie	6		f S	infant	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Weiss	Theobald	27		m S	engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	München	Friedl M. Maier München, Georgenstr 115	Ill	Chicago
21	Baer	Lina	18		f S	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Würzburg	mother Fr. Würzburg Hauptcippiangasse 5	NY	Brooklyn
22	Voss	Andreas	54		m M	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Düsseldorf	brother M. Voss Düsseldorf Bahnhofstr 6	Ill	Tennessee
23	Podzahradsky	Agnes	28		f S	servant	"	"	Bohemia	"	"	Wien	[illegible] Dr. Podzahradsky	"	Mt. Pleasant
24	"	Josefine	26		" "	"	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	"	"	"	"	"
25	Fleck	Oskar	21		m S	laborer	"	"	Germany	German	"	Eckartsberga	Wm. Rathgeber Ryland Fleck/mother Emma Fleck Eckartsberga 179	Cal	S. Francisco
# 26	Mayer	Pauline	55		f M	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	sister Klara Mayer Berlin 56 Berlin	"	"
27	Zeller	Maria	21		f S	milliner	"	"	"	"	"	Fulda	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Elisabeth Zeller Fulda Germany	"	Asbury
28	Vorreuter	Salomon	25		m M	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Eutsdorf	brother Herm. Eutsdorf	Ill	Chicago
29	Gyorkos	Anton	52		m M	laborer	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budo-Pest	Szorokosar, Budo Pest	Ill	Chicago
30	Lypaczwicz	Hedwig	25		f S	servant	"	"	Russia	Polish Hebrew	Russia	Warsaw	Mother Valeria Lypaczwicz Czaudry - Warsaw	N.Y.	New York

30 1-51

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 23 AUG 1907 , 190 166

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	no	self	$50		y husb. Ph. Dornbach Pittsburg, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 5.	fair	brown	none.	Hungary	Perjatel
2																	
3	—	—	~~$50~~ no		on. l. Mor. Berger 25 Roosevelt St. Jersey City							5. 3	fair	dark brown brown	none.		Beregszasz
4			~~60~~ no		br. F. Kubik Ill. Chicago							5. 9.	fair	brown	none		Friedland
5	no	"	~~150~~		Sophie Shaw Los Angeles							5. 8.	"	blond	blue.	— " —	Austria	Liebig
6	yes	uncle	~~20~~		with Mrs R. Rotteleon Class. Ignatz Spitz 2076 Hyperion St Los Angeles							5. 6.	dark	dark brown.	— " "	Germany	Saxony
7	"	self	~~50~~		uncle O. Tannhauser 226 East 34th St. New-York							5. 6.	fair	blond	blue.	Mawl on right cheek.	Roumania	Coburg
8	no	"	50		Eden College St. Louis							5. 6½.	"	"	"	none.	Germany	Hamburg
9	yes	"	~~50~~		brideroom Wilh. Göricke Dunmore Pa office Block R. Rd pd Mrs Echt							5. 5½	flor	brown	blue.	none.	"	Hamburg
10	"	"	~~$60~~		890 Monroe Ave New-York uncle August Koch							5 4	fair	brown.	— " —		"	Saalfeld
11	"	uncle	~~100~~		Post Box 96, Tacoma, Wash							5. 4½	"	blond	blue.	— " —	"	Neumünster
12	no	self	~~$50~~		uncle M. Jens 18 Road, Fredonia, Co							5 5.	flor.	brown.	— " —		"	Berlin
13	"	"	50		Eden College St. Louis							5. 7.	fair	blond	blue.	none.	"	"
14	"	"	50		do							5 8½.	"	"	"	short sighted.	"	"
15	"	"	50		do							5. 6½	fair	blond	blue.	none.	"	Leipzig
16	"	"	~~50~~									5. 7.	fair	blond	blue.	none.	—	Ochsenleben
17	yes	brother	~~$50~~		br. Solomon Gang 29 Essex St. New-York							5. 2.	"	brown	— " —		Austria	Bezan
18	no	brightgroom	~~$50~~		brightgroom Emil Müller Philadelphia, Pa 3330 Woodland Ave.							5. 4	fair	brown	blue.	none	Germany	Langenminds
19	"	—										—	—	—				
20	"	self	50		sister Mrs Sophie Gerhard Chicago, 2507 Indiana Ave							5. 9½	fair	blond	grey.	none.	"	Nürnberg
21	"	sister	4		sister Mrs Marie Helgenji Brooklyn, 92 Bearden St							5. 3½	fair	brown	blue.	— " —	"	Mergburg
22	no	self	~~$50~~		brother Mr. Chas Voss Kennerville Ky							5. 9.	fair	grey.	grey.	— " —	"	Neuenburg
23	yes	"	~~$50~~		Cousin Mr. Dubosky							5. 6½	fair	red	grey.	none.	Austria	Radzeranetz
24			50		439 East 18 Ave Bayonne N.J.							5. 6.	"	"	"	none.		
25	yes	brother	~~$50~~		Sister Mrs M Temperat Strangeto Pa 07 16 on 7th							5 6½	"	blond	grey.	none.		
26	"	friend	$50.		friend Jakob Eggenhagen							5. 7½	"	blond	blue	— " —	Holland	Ederveen
27	"	self	~~$50~~		Betty Simonsohn							5 6	"	blond	blue.	— " —		Lemgo
28	no	"	~~$50~~		Gottlieb Jopp Chester							5 10.	"	blond	blue.	— " —	"	Fürstenau
29	yes	son	~~$50~~		Cincinnati O. 538 Millard St							5 9	pale	brown	blue	— " —	"	Lubdorf
30	yes	self	~~$50~~		son Anton Zyorkos 913 Milwaukee Ave. Chicago, Ill							5. 7.	fair	blond	blue.	— " —	Hungary	Nude Vest
					cousin Stanisl. Lukowski 3 Monroe St. New-York.												Russia	Czarotz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do
(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow[er]), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien in whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1/8

167

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Kegedorn, Surgeon of the Pretoria, sailing therewith (or "to be employed by owners [or Agents]" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

H-H.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	4 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
25 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H-H.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pretoria* sailing from *Cuxhafen*, *August 10th*, 1907.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bergfeld	Hermann	30		M S	merchant	yes	yes	U. S. A cit.	German	N.Y.	New York	American citizen	N.Y.	N.Y.
2		Ida	31		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Simonsen	Henry	46		M M	baker	"	"	"	"	Nebraska	Omaha	"	Nebr.	Omaha
4	Johannsen	Margarethe	38		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Fisher	Johanna	24		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	"	Marie	7		F S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Mathews	L.	20		M M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	New York	"	"	New York
8	"	M.	1		M S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Flinte	Dora	53		F S	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	von Werthern	Hermann	79		M M	colonel	"	"	"	"	Cal.	S. Francisco	"	Cal.	S. Frsco.
11	"	Anna	61		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Dotterer	Adolf	62		M S	teacher	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Henninger	Henry	37		M S	bartender	"	"	"	"	N.J.	Newark	"	N.J.	Newark
14	Eschen	Johannes	43		M M	miner	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Federkeil	Richard	72		M M	merchant	"	"	"	"			"		
16	Westerfield	Jakob	72		M M	builder	"	"	Danish	Danish	Wisc.	Fort Atkinson	"	Wisc.	Fort Atkin
17	"	Katherina	66		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Schnee	Julie	43		F M	none	"	"	"	German	N.Y.	N. York	"	N.Y.	New York
19	Harder	Anna	39		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	Nebr.	Omaha	"	Nebr.	Omaha
20	Thom	Josef	37		M M	merchant	"	"	"	Austrian	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21		Dora	31		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22		Bibby Adolf	7		M S	children	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23		Josef	7		" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Hoffmeister	Eduard	38		M M	gardener	yes	yes	"	German	Ohio	Cleveland	"	Ohio	Cleveland
25	Schmitz	Nicolaus	52		M M	painter	"	"	"	Austrian	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	"	Elizabeth	17		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Minnie	16		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Christiansen	Jela	31		" M	none	"	"	"	Danish	Wisc.	Milwaukee	"	Wisc.	Milwau
29		Herta	10		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Gardener	Ella M	30		" "	teacher	"	"	"	American	Iowa	Imaha	"	Iowa	Omaha

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Cuxhafen, August 10th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Bergstedt,	Herman	30		M. S.	merchant	yes	yes	U. S. A. cit.	German	N.Y.	New York	American citizen	N.Y.	N.Y.
2		Wm	21		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Simonsen	Henry	46		M. W.	"	"	"	"	"	Nebraska	Omaha	"	Nebr.	Omaha
4	Johannsen	Margarethe	38		F. W.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Fisher	Johanna	24		F. W.	wife	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	"	Marie	7		F. S.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Mathews	L.	20		M. W.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	New York	"	"	New York
8	"	H.	1		M. S.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Flinte	Dora	53		F. S.	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	von Werthern	Hermann	79		M. W.	colonel	"	"	"	"	Cal.	S. Francisco	"	Cal.	S. Fisco.
11	"	Anna	61		F. W.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Dotterer	Adolf	62		M. W.	teacher	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
13	Manninger	Henry	37		M. S.	bartender	"	"	"	"	N.J.	Newark	"	N.J.	Newark
14	Eberlein	Johannes	43		M. M.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Federkeil	Richard	42		M. W.	merchant	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Westerfield	Jakob	72		M. W.	broiler	"	"	"	Danish	Wisc.	Fort Atkinson	"	Wisc.	Fort Atkin
17	"	Katherina	66		F. W.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Schnier	Julie	43		F. W.	none	"	"	"	German	N.Y.	N. York	"	N.Y.	New York
19	Harder	Anna	39		F. W.	wife	"	"	"	"	Nebr.	Omaha	"	Nebr.	Omaha
20	Thom	Jos.	37		M. W.	merchant	"	"	"	Austrian	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21		Sara	31		F. W.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22		Willy Alex	7		M. S.	children	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23		Jos.	7		" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Hoffmeister	Eduard	28		M. W.	gardener	yes	yes	"	German	Ohio	Cleveland	"	Ohio	Cleveland
25	Schmitz	Nicolaus	52		M. M.	painter	"	"	"	Austrian	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	"	Elizabeth	17		F. S.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Minnie	11		F. S.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Christiansen	Ida	31		M. W.	none	"	"	"	Danish	Wisc.	Milwaukee	"	Wisc.	Milwau
29		Herta	10		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Gardner	Ella M	30		" "	teacher	"	"	"	American	Iowa	Omaha	"	Iowa	Omaa

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 67B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 23 AUG 1907, 190 — 168

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether suffering from a mental or physical defect, with cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes.	self.		American citizen		home New York 240 E. 47 str.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	American		Citizen			
2	"	husbd.				husband. Omaha Nebr. 114 south 14th str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		
3	no	self.		—	" —		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		
4	no	self.		—	" —	home. Brooklyn 258 Humboldstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		
5	Yes.	husbd.		—	" —		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		
6	"	father		—	" —	home. New-York 2347 8th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		
7	"	husbd		—	" —		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		
8	"	father.		—	" —	home New York 125 W. 127 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		
9	"	self.		—	" —	home San Francisco. Churchstr. 501.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		
10	no	"		—	" —		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		
11	"	husbd.		—	" —	home Brooklyn 337 Prospect Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		
12	yes.	self.		—	" —	home Newark N.J. Corner Clinton Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		
13	no	"		—	" —	home New-York 422 W 51 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		
14	yes	"		—	" —	home Brooklyn 63 Jewellstreet.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		
	"	"		—	" —	home Fort Atkinson Wisconsin	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		
16	no.	self.		—	" —		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		
17	"	husbd.		—	" —	home New York 2799 8th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		
18	yes.	self.		—	" —	home Omaha Nebr. 114 South 14 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		
19	no.	"		—	" —	home Brooklyn 436 7th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		
20	yes.	self.		—	" —		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		
21	"	husbd.		—	" —		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		
22	yes	father		—	" —		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		
23	"	— " —		—	" —	home Cleveland. Ohio Rockriver village.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		
24	no.	self.		—	" —	home Brooklyn 1671. Green Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		
25	yes.	self.		—	" —		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		
26	"	father		—	" —		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		
	"	— " —		—	" —	home Milwaukee Wisc. 498 South Pier street	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		
	no.	self.		—	" —		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		
		mother		—	" —	home Onawa Iowa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		
	no.	self.		—	" —		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	—		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of [illegible], 1907.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

H—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Pretoria 10/08

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr Hagedorn, Surgeon of the Pretoria, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

169

Dr Hagedorn

Sworn to before me this 23 day of AUG 1907, 190

at

Pretoria

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
23 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
3 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Praetoria sailing from Cuxhafen, Aug. 10th, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Christie	John	34		m s	artist	yes	yes	England	Scotch	Russia	Petersburg	frd. J. Rimnick No 5. f.i. Lev m. Rod 5. Petersburg	Ohio	Cincinnati
2	"	Sophie	25		f m	artist	"	"	[illegible]	Russian	"	"	"	"	"
3	Vilkaitis	Stephan	19		m s	Student	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Warsaw	mother Mrs. Leonarde Vilkaitis Mokotowskaja 15 Warsaw	N.Y.	Jersey City New York
4	Degener	Felix	31		m m	mechanic	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Reading	von Lona in	Pa	Reading
5	"	Martha	31		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Reading	"	"
6	Kiss	Lipot	38		m m	dyer	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Temesvar	brother Ernest Kiss	NJ	New York
7	"	Ludwig	9		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Temesvar Badgasse 11	"	"
8	Meyer	Heinz	25		m s	student	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Berlin	b. i. l. Kutzel 13. Wilhelmstr. Berlin	Minn.	St. Paul
9	Oppenheimer	Max	22		m s	merchant	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Giessen	mother Oppenheimer Selderweg 81, Giessen	Pa	Pittsburg
10	Hellberg	Otto	22		m s	"	"	"	"	German	"	Altona	par Mrs. Hellberg Arnoldstr. 58, Altona	N.Y.	New York
11	Gerdsmit	Julius	35		m m	[illegible] artist	"	"	Holland	Dutch	"	Cologne	Hotel Jansen, Cologne	"	"
12	"	Olympia	31		f m	do	"	"	"	German	"	"	"	"	"
13	Hauser	Mary	28		f m	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Austria Germany	Warsdorf	frdl. Josef Czerni 1066 Warsdorf, Austria	N.J.	Jersey City
14	"	Marie	4m		f s	child	no	no	"	"	Austria	"	"	"	"
15	Maas	Adolf	39		m m	painter	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	214. East 84th St. New York	N.Y.	New York
16	"	Clara	34		f m	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
17	Menzel	Hermann	29		m s	copper-smith	"	"	"	"	Germany Kl. Schirma		par. Mr. Menzel Kl. Schirma, Schles.	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	Stark	Elise	24		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	7 Wilhelminenstr. Altona	Pa	Philadelphia
19	"	Henriette	1	6	f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Hoffmeister	Adolf	26		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Uhlenfeld	mother Mrs. Hoffmeister Selchiefeld	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Schwenke	Elisabeth	33		f m	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Rutschbahn 2 Hamburg	N.Y.	New York
22	"	Paula	17		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Baron	Hirsch	42		m m	Reverend	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	Königsberg	Knochenstr. 44, Königsberg	"	"
24	"	Fossel	11		m s	scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Pavlicek	Anna	27		f m	wife	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	frdl. mother i. l. Josefa Pavlicek Fleischhackergasse 1. Wien	Ill	Chicago
26	"	Hilda	6		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Dürrwächter	Hermann	32		m m	jeweller	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg	Göbenstr. 5 Hamburg	N.J.	Hoboken
28	"	Hermann	8		m s	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Bertha	32		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Hans	6		m s	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 AUG 1907, 190 — 170

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him or other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. Town.
1	no	self	~~20~~ 60	no	no.	Frd. Mr. M. Baeck Orpheum Circuit, Cincinnati Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	4.	fair	brown	brown.	none.	England	Glasgow
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2.	"	"	"	none.	Siberia	Wjatka.
3	yes	uncle	50	no		uncle Wilky 38 Fairview Ave, Jersey City, NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10.	"	"	"	—"—	Russia	Warsaw
4	no	self	~~50~~ yes	1903 07	Reading	town home in Reading	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7.	fair	blond	blue.	none.	Germany	Leipzig
5	"	"	"	do	"	Co Colonial Trust Building	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3.	fair	blond	blue.	—"—	"	Cottbus
6	yes	wife	~~50~~ yes	no		Miss Engelke, New York wife 27 W. 134 Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	fair	grey	brown	none.	Hungary	Temesvar
7	"	"	~~50~~	—		~~Frd. Mr. Mandel. 325, 10th St~~	"	"	"	"	"	"								
8	no	self	70	—		college Luther, St Paul, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	fair	brown.	none.	Germany	Spandau
9	"	"	35	—		uncle Mr. Hoechstetter 208 Market St Pittsburg, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7½	"	brown	blue	—"—	"	Schw. Hall
10	yes	"	~~50~~ 300	—		frd. Mrs. H. Möbius 404 West 124 St., New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7½	fair	brown	grey	none	"	Schottburg
11	"	"	~~50~~ yes	no		frd. Marmulla, ~~Hippodrom~~ New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6	fair	blond	blue	—"—	Holland	Tilburg
12	"	"	~~50~~ yes	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5.	"	dark brown		—"—	Germany	Witschenau
13	no	husband	~~50~~ yes	no		frnd. Adolf Hauser, 74 Oakland Ave., Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5½	pale	blond	grey	—"—	Austria	Wansdorf
14	—	—	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	"								
	yes	self	60 yes	1902 1904	New-York	214 East 84th St. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	fair	blond	blue	none.	Germany	Mainz
	"	"	250	yes	1901 1907	New-York frd. Nordmann 117 Monroe St. Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5.	"	"	"	—"—	"	A. Golzen
	no	"	~~25~~ no	—		~~frnd. Paul Hoeck~~ uncle Mr. Thle Chamberlin St. 2918, Phila, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7½	"	brown.		—"—	"	Kl. Schirnau
	—	—	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	9	"	blond	blue	—"—	"	Grönland
19	—	—	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	—						"	Altona
20	"	"	~~50~~ no	—		uncle Mr. Hoffmeister Rocky River way, Cleveland, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5.	fair	brown	blue	none.	"	Schönefeld
21	yes	"	~~25~~ no	—		son Mr. A. Schwenke 1221 Madelson Ave, New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	"	"	brown.	—"—	"	Gr. Hendorf
22	—	—	35	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5.	"	"	"	—"—	"	Hamburg
23	"	"	~~50~~ yes	1903 1907	New-York	home sister 44 Rodkins St., New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4.	"	grey	blue.	—"—	Russia	Kowno
24	—	—	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	—						"	
25	no	"	~~50~~ no	—		frnd Eduard Pavlicek 5233 Ashland Ave, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3.	fair	brown.		none.	Austria	Vienna
6	"	"	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	—						"	
	yes	—	250 —	—		sister Line Tonnen Johnsen. 109 Hudson St., Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7.	fair	brown	grey.	none.	Germany	Worpheim
	—	—		—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5.	fair	brown.		none.	"	Hamburg
	—	—		—			"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Retoria, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

32

171

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Hagedorn, Surgeon of the Retoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 51 inclusive, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Hagedorn

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

8-24-07

10
41
51

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Hamburg 9. August, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Quinn,	William	18	—	m s	Coalheaver	yes	yes	American Citizen				ex S.S. Cadalusia "H A L"	Rhode Island	Pawtucket
2	Volkmann,	Carl	19	—	" "	sailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	Pa	Allegheny
3	Tobell,	Albert	20	—	" "	fireman	"	"	German	German	New Jersey	Hoboken	— " —	N.J.	Hoboken
4	Nebricke,	Eduard	24	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York	— " —	N.Y.	New York
5	Walter,	Albert	20	—	" "	Coalheaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	N.J.	Hoboken
6	Gerard,	Albert	18	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn	— " —	"	Brooklyn
7	Shabray,	Nick.	18	—	" "	"	"	"	Syria	Syria	"	New York	— " —	Conn.	Waterbury ~~New York~~
8	Petersen,	Carl	22	—	" "	"	"	"	German	German	"	Hoboken	— " —	N.J.	Hoboken
9	Lehmann,	Hugo	20	—	" "	sailor	"	"	Russia	Russia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	"	"
10	Albers.	Wilhelm	18	—	" "	"	"	"	German	German	"	"	— " —	"	"
11	Fritzsche,	Otto	28	—	m	fireman	"	"	"	American	~~NON IMMIGRANT~~ ALIEN		— " —	N.J.	Union Hill
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 23. August, 1907. 172

11—1115

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Firmare S.S. Pretoria.						parents Ca. Anim Pawtucket Middlesex street 29	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	light brown	grey	none	Rhode Island	Pawtucket
2	—						sister Louis Wright 35. Etta Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	Pa.	Allegheny
3	—			yes	1 year	Hoboken	Richard Lütke River street 41	"	"	"	"	"	1/2	5	4½	"	"	"	"	Germany	Kolpin
4	—		2	"	"	"	Miss Gioiella New York Columbus avenue 827.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	dark	brown	"	"	Hannover
5	—		4	"	"	"	Charles Brown Hoboken Newark street 163	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	light dark	light dark	"	"	"	Koppelshall
6	—		3	"	"	"	James Gaard Brooklyn 309 Jefferson street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	light brown	"	"	Bunnweider
7	—		5	"	"	"	James Bhakra Waterbury ~~New York~~ Pumpeton street 21 Connecticut	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Beirut
8	—		2	"	"	"	Walter Ulery Hoboken Newark street 36	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	fair	blue	"	Germany	Sandbek
9	—		1½	"	"	"	William Brand Hoboken 106 Willis Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	dark	brown	"	Russia	Riga
10	—		1	"	"	"	Mrs. Gunther Hoboken Garden street 526 own house in Union Hill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	fair	fair	blue	"	Germany	Wehnen.
11	—							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	dark	dark	brown	"	"	Ukraine
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, or Africa. Any admixture of which appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies invariably show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should show name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hagedorn, Surgeon of the Rotorua, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel mentioned," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician,
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Hagedorn

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

173

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	5 Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	1 Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
4 German.	Slovak.
10 Greek.	Slovenian.
1 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Hamburg, 9 august, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Koy	James.	22.		m s.	sailor	no	no.	American citizen					N.Y.	New York
2	Colden	William	26.		" s.	cook.	yes	yes.	"					"	"
3	Fenster	Adolf.	20.		" s.	sailor	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
4	Landos.	Petro.	22.		" m.	fireman	yes	yes.	Greek.	Greek	N.Y.	New York.	ex S.S. Deutschland H.A.L.	"	"
5	Fortis	Antonio	20.		" s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Michael	Nicolaus.	23.		" "	"	no	no.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Karalamo	Achiles.	22.		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Jahn	Atanas.	25.		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Thomas	Georg.	25.		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Saris	Peter.	22.		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Fenny	Niko.	21.		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Lyano	Constantin	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Kitweis	Tanyos	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Yediune	Michael	21		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Parasco	John	44		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Poose	George	21		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Wopatse	Ignito	33		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Evans	Nickel	18		" /	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Pignati	Jacos.	47		" "	"	"	"	Polish	Polish	"	"	"	"	"
20	Lantopholus	Peter	23		" "	"	"	"	Greek	Greek	"	"	"	"	"
21	Kirkiamis	Warsaw	25		" "	"	"	"	Polish	Polish	"	"	"	"	"
22	Albeit	Anton	25		" /	"	"	"	Russia	Russia	"	"	"	"	"
23	Galmir	Josef	36		" "	"	"	"	Polish	Polish	"	"	"	"	"
24	Geissmann	Michael	47		" m	"	"	"	Hebrew	Hebrew	"	"	"	"	"
25	Schulz	Ernst	39		" b	"	yes	yes	German	German	"	"	ex S.S. Arcadia H.A.L.	"	"
26	Sigmann	Otto.	30		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Müller	Albert	31		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Bolley	Jacob	20		" /	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		ex S.S. Andalusia H.A.L.	"	"
29	Tellinghusen	Fred	27		" "	"	"	"	"	"	American citizen			"	"
30	Meyer	Fritz	27		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York. 23 August, 1907.

174

No on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1		yes	working over his passage.					Jacksonville Florida
2		"	"					New-York. Mackkeesport Pa. 1001 5th Ave.
3		"	"					
4		yes	Fitzemaurice. S.S. Pretoria.	12 years.	N. Y.			John Pappes. 4 James str. New York.
5		"	"	1 year.	"			John Gorgunis 87 30 Cherry str. New York.
6		"	"	4 month.	"			" "
7		"	"	16 "	"			" "
8		"	"	2 "	"			" "
9		"	"	2 years.	"			" "
10		"	"	4 month	"			" "
11		"	"	2 "	"			" "
12		"	"	1 year	"			" "
13		"	"	7 month	"			" "
14		"	"	5 "	"			" "
15		"	"	3 "	"			" "
16		"	"	1 year	"			" "
17		"	"	11/2 "	"			" "
18		"	"	10 month	"			" "
19		"	"	1 "	"			James Lugar, Brooklyn 3rd Avenue. 901
20		"	"	3 years	"			John Corgunis, New-York 87 Cherry, street
21		"	"	11/2 "	"			Felix Lapinski, Brooklyn 21 street 251
22		"	"	6 month	"			P. Wrain Brooklyn 3rd avenue 21 Street 104
23		"	"	2 year	"			Felix Lapinski, Brooklyn 3rd avenue, 901
24		"	"	1 "	"			" "
25		"	"	4 "	"			William Bishop, Hoboken Bloomfield str. 136.
26		"	"	2 "	"			Walter Gustan Hoboken Newark street 36.
27		"	"	14 "	"			William Bishop, Hoboken Bloomfield Street 136.
28		"	"	6 month	"			George Greiner, Hoboken River Street 228
29		"	"					Brooklyn
30		"	"					Hoboken.

No on List.	19 Persons in prison or almshouses or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	no	no	no	good	no						Coloured man	Fla.	Jacksonville.
2	"	"	"	"	"	"						— " —	Va.	Hampton.
3	"	"	"	"	"	"							Pa.	Pittsburg.
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4	dark	dark brown.		none.	N.Y.	New York.
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3½	"	— " —		— " —	Turkey.	Konstantin
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5.	"	— " —		— " —	— " —	Dardanellen
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	— " —		— " —	— " —	— " —
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	— " —		— " —	— " —	— " —
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	" —		— " —	Greece.	Calogieros.
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2.	"	— " —		— " —	Turkey.	Dardanellen
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3	"	" —		— " —	— " —	Konstantinopel
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	— "		— "	Greece	Kallibul
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	— "		— "	— " —	Asvina
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	— " —		— "	Turkey.	Konstantinopel
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	— "		— "	— " —	— " —
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	— "		— "	— " —	Brousa
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	— "		— "	Greece	Sifun
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	— " —		— " —	— " —	Karrisow
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	blue		— "	Russia	Liban Gorenek
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	dark brown		— "	Turkey	Trapizer
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	fair	light brown		— "	Russia	Wilna
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	— "		— "	— " —	Resany
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	dark blue		— "	— " —	Liban
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	light dark	light dark grey		— "	— " —	Gowrienki
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	— " brown		— " —	Germany.	Hamburg
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	— "	dark blue		— " —	— " —	Stettin
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	— "	light dark — "		— " —	— " —	Kirchberg
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	— "	fair — "		— " —	— " —	Klein Bettlingen
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	dark grey		— " —	North Dakota	Chancellor
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	— "	— " brown		— " —	New York	Hoboken

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190 .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., comparatively the provinces known formerly as Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia—and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comparatively those of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whose cash passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hagedorn, Surgeon of the Retoria, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

175

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Boulogne s/Mer. Aug 11th, 1907

No. in List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Georges	Moise	35		M	M	Farm Laborer			Syria	Syrian	Syria	Utica N.Y.	brother Georges Shaheen Dahoud	Con	Stafford Springs
2	"	Saad	11		M	S	none			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Sadie	14		F	S	at home			"	"	"	"	Utica N.Y.	"	"
4	"	Alice	16		F	S	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Katz	James	35		M	M	Tailor			Austria	Hungarian	Austria	Lemberg	Friend James Katz		
6	Katz	Sadie	11		F	S	none			"	"	"	"	"		
7	Lolis	Theodore	17		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Mrs Helen Louis Lolis		
8	"	Angeliki	15		F	S	at home			"	"	"	"	"		
ADMITTED S/																
9	Lolis	Constantine	13		M	S				Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Father Nicolaos Lolis	Mo	St Louis
ADMITTED S/																
10	"	Panagiotis	11		M	S				"	"	"	"	Father Nicolaos Lolis	"	"
11	Papazian	Sarkis	30		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Egypt	Alexandria	Brother Hermanian Alexandria	NY	New York
12	Kazanjian	Hovsep	17		M	S	Laborer			"	"	"	"	Father Hovsep Kazanjian	"	Providence
13	Assian	Hovsep	37		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Armenia	Armenian	Armenia	Sivas	Wife Mrs Assian Mardiros Varka	NY	New York
14	Sarkis	Zarouhi	12		F	S	At home	No	No	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Aleppo	Mother Sarkis Yeranouhi	Mass	Lawrence
15	"	Zarouhi	11		F	S	Scholar			"	"	"	"	Father Sarkis Bro	"	"
16	Sarkis	Yeranouhi	35		F	M	Housewife			"	"	"	"	Husband Sarkis Sarkis	"	"
17	"	Calvin	6		M	S	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Haikal	Gregory	17		M	S	Farmer			Syria	Syrian	Syria	Aleppo	Father Haikal Gregory	Pa	Philadelphia
19	Jouzaf	Hanna	18		F	S	Housework			"	"	"	"	Brother Jouzaf Yacoub	"	"
20	Kassis	Freda	17		F	S	Housework			"	"	"	"	Father Kassis Peter	"	"
21	Schaak	Barbara	43		M	M	Housework			Austria	Hebrew	Russia	Kalusz	Husband Michael Schaak	"	"
22	"	Rebecca	15		F	S	"			"	"	"	"	Friend Sarah Fuchs	"	"
23	Jergi	Mariane	5		F	S				"	"	"	"	Father Jergi Jergi	Mass	Fall River
24	Ward	Nora	40		M	M	Printer			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Clones	Cousin Mrs Nora Allcorn	Pa	Mc Keesport
25	"	Agnes	15		F	S	Housework			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Kovarevic	Vladimir	23	M	S	Engineer		Yes	Yes	Servia	Servian	Turkey	Salonica	Friend Mr Dimitri Petrovic 2 Rue Lamartine Paris	Ill	Chicago
27	Dignelis	Dimitre	16		M	S	Farmer			Turkey	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Friend Charalambos Tsakiris des Acacias Paris	NY	New York
28	Schaberl	Adolf	23		M	S	Barber			Austria	German	Switzerland	Zurich	Friend Schweizer Hartmann Oberdorfstr 22 Zurich	Mass	Worcester
29	Eckhardt	Gust. Wilh.	33		M	M	Butcher			Germany				Brother Carl Eckhardt Wertgasse 5. Zurich		
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Boulogne s/Mer Aug 11th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Borges	Monica	25		M M	Servant	✓	✓	Spain	Spanish	✓ Spain	✓ Mezling	Brother Borges Abrahim Tahoude	Con	Stafford Springs
2	"	Isaad	11		M S	none	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	"	"	"
3	"	Zahida	14		F S	Housekeeper	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	"	"	"
4	"	Ida	16		F S	"	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	"	"	"
5	Katouz	Jamous	23		M M	Farmer	✓	✓	Turkey	Syrian	✓	✓	Father Jamous Jamous	"	"
6	Jarous	Fadia	11		F S	none	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	"	"	"
7	Sollis	Jarous	16		M S	Farmer	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	Father Jarous Jarous	"	"
8	"	Jarous	6		M S	none	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	"	"	"
ARRIVED 8/ 9	Saad	Adela	3		F S						Habana Cuba	Father Saad Kheir		Ky	St Louis
ARRIVED 8/ 10	"	Jarous	11	M	M S								Father Jarous Kheir		
11	Capazian	Jamil	17		M S	Farmer	yes	Turkey	Armenian		✓ Egypt	✓ Alexandria	Father Capazian Alexandria	Ky	New York
12	Kanabian	Jamil Kanabian	9		M S						✓ Syria	Via Marseilles	Father Kanabian Beirut	Ky	Providence
13	Assaf	Jamil	39		M M	Mason	yes	Turkey	Syrian		Syria	Mezling	Father Assaf Assaf Kanbout	Ky	Hartford
14	Kanabian	Kanabian	25		F S	Housekeeper	no	Syria	Syrian		Syria	Mezling	Brother Kanabian Jamil	Mass	Boston
15	"	Jamil	11		M S	none					✓	✓	Father Jamil	"	"
16	Jarous	Jamil Jarous	35		F M						✓		Mother Jarous Jarous	"	"
17	"	Salim	6		M S										
18	Habal	Jamil	20		M S	Farmer					✓	✓ Egypt	Father Habal Habal	Pa	Philadelphia
19	Jarous	Marian	35		F M	Housekeeper					✓	✓	Brother Jarous	"	"
20	Kassis	Sada			F S	Dressmaker	"						Father Assis Assis	"	"
21	Schoultz	Mariana	43		M M	Housekeeper	"				✓	✓	Brother Habal Kabin	"	"
22	"	Habib	45		M M		"				✓	✓	Friend Sarkis	"	"
23	Jorgi	Mariana	5		F S		"						Mother Jorgi Assis	Mass	Falls River
24	Abad	Asaad	40		M M	Printer	yes				✓	✓ Egypt	Cousin Gad Assis	Ky	New York
25	"	Jessica	25		F M	Housekeeper	"				✓	✓	Husband Gad Assis	"	"
26	Solovanoc	Vladimir	23	M	S	Engineer	"	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris		Friend Goldenstein 3 Rue Lamarck Paris	Ill	Chicago
27	Angelo	Dimitri	16		M S	Farmer	"	Turkey	Greek	✓	"	"	Friend Shapsida 12 Rue des Ecoles Paris	Ky	New York
28	~~Schacherl~~	Adolf	23		M S	Barber	"	Austria	German	Switzerland	Zurich		Friend Schwager Hartmann Oberdorfstr 22 Zurich	Mass	Worcester
29	~~Eckhardt~~	Gust. Wilh.	33		M S	Butcher	"	Germany	"	"	"		Brother Carl Eckhardt Wertgasse 5 Zurich	"	"
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A (22)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Aug* , 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190 .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance manifestly indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and the adjacent islands, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, or other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the *year* (or period of years) and place; as, 1891, 95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W Sagedorn, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Hamburg, 9. August 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lubomirsky	Leizer	43		m	farmer	yes	yes					brother		
2	"	Chana	35		f	wife	"	"					Yankel Lubomirsky		
3	"	Lea	14		m	daughter	"	"					"		
4	"	Rosie	11		f	child	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pilica	"	N. Hamburg	
5	"	Schaiowie	9		m	"	"	"							
6	"	Sarche	8		f	"	"	"					Srzednica R.		
7	"	Sarke	6		"	"	"	"							
8	"	Chane	4		"	"	"	"							
9	Sawitzer	Stubana Kasik	25		m	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	brother in law Lemberger 25 Zelki-napada Lemberg R.	Hyde Park	New York
10	"	Lewis	15		"	laborer	"	"							
11	Lubomirsky	Chaike	36		f	wife	"	"					father.		
12	3+1955-Arolsa	Yankel	9		m	child	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Lubomirsky			
13	"	Schaikowe	6		"	"	"	"					Srzednica R.		
14	"	Sarke	11		f	"	"	"							
15	Tannenbaumchine	Sisiretha	27		"	farmer wife	"	"		Hebrew		Kalwarya	Tanes Szyguntas Srzednica R.	Lawrence	
16	"	Tanes	2		m	child	"	"							
17	Bruzgenske	Tamara	36		f	farmer wife	"	"							
18	"	Eduard	15		m	child	"	"		Polish		Kruzgeve	Jan Bruzgenske	Hyde Park	
19	"	Sisegula	5		f	"	"	"							
20	"	Stanislaw	1/8		m	"	"	"					Kruzgeve R.		
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

S. I.
S. I.
S. I.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 28 AUG 1907 , 190 178

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such person has paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by what nationality, race, or people each passenger belongs.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or procurer.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1					do brother:							5	7	fair	black	grey	none	Russia	Sokenka
2					do husband:							5							
3					Jack Rachinski							4	11		brown				
4	yes	only	93		326 Canal st.														
5																			
6					Harrisburg Pa									fair	grey				
7																			
8																			
9		male	1		do male:														
10					Jack Baumbinger							5	5		black				
11					272 E 10th st New York							5	4		brown				
12		father	10		do husband							4	11		fair			Russia	Sokolenka
13					Ellis Kaminsky														
14		self			23 Monroe st New York										grey				
15		husband	10		do husband														
16					Isaac Tannenbaum							4	11						Kempiachi
17					217 Eldridge st New York City														Brzezyniza
18					do husband:							4	11		black				Korenya
19					Isaac Brzezinski							4	11		fair	blue			Czech
20		self			926 Co 10th st										grey				Zawislawa
21					Syracuse N.Y.														Kuchwitz
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 28 AUG 1907 , 190 178

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1						do Esther											
2						do husband							5 7				Russia Lozhenitz
3						Israel Rachmuski							5				" "
4						366 Canal st.							4 11				" "
5																	" "
6						Norwich Co											" "
7																	" "
8																	" "
9						do male											" "
10						Jack Bramberger							5 5				Austria Sambor
11						272 E 10th st							5 4				" "
12						do husband							4 11				Russia Zhrokowka
13						Ellis Kaminezyck											" "
14						53 Hester st											" "
15						New York											" "
16						do husband							4 11				Kempiarki
17						Kopel Turnowinski											Buchtymira
18						207 Eldridge st							4 11				Korenyca
19						do husband							4 11				Czirk
20						Isaac Berkowski							4 11				Buczalawa
21						926 Co st											Kuchowik
22						Syracuse N.Y.											
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruder Tuttas

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of [illegible] 190 .

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien above 14 years of age, such as Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Negroes of Africa.

[illegible]

ITALIAN.

The people who are native to the [illegible] Peninsula, including the [illegible] departments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Emilia, Latium, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and all of these nationalities should be classed as "Italian (race)."

[illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the departments of Liguria, Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Emilia, and Modena. Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and all of these nationalities should be classed as "Italian (north)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 11 should show the country in which each alien has had his last permanent residence. [illegible] for the purpose of this column a visit abroad of less than one year for business or pleasure, with the intention of returning to the United States, does not constitute an interruption of or change in permanent residence, but a visit abroad for one year or more, with the intention of residing in the country visited, does constitute an interruption of permanent residence.

Aliens who have been naturalized should show in column 11 the country from which they secured their naturalization papers, and aliens having resided in the United States for a year or more and who have declared their intention to become citizens should be recorded on manifests as having their last permanent residence in the United States.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should show the name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

Sworn to before me this day of 23 AUG 1907 , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Persian.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
5 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
17 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , August 19 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bollinger	Ludwig	31	m	m	Cook	Yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Herzheim	Sister	Louise Didelius Schongau	N.Y.	Hoboken
2	Huber	Johann	19		s	Laborer			Hungary		Hungary	Nyir	Father	Johann Huber Neo	Ill.	Chicago
3	Varvalyil	Maria	22	f								Vashul	mother	Mary Lakul	Pa.	Northampton
4	Steiner	Erzebell	21		m	3715703	0 - 4/3/34					Palot	Father	James Baugalner		
5	Simchuber	Maria	27						Austria		Austria	Vienna	Father	Maria Gridart Palot Tarnow Vienna		Cincinnati
6	Hanich	Jack	45	m		Laborer							Uncle			
7		Risil	45	f		Wife								Israel Reischel		
8		Hannie	19	m	s	Laborer	2-799987-12/31/40									
9		Markus	14	m		Son			Hebrew		Hungarian		Yelavnica		N.Y.	New York
10		Malcia	11	f		Child										
11		Chaice	6													
12		Hannie	4													
13	Wisniewskij	Josef	37	m	s	Laborer	Yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Hungary	Kapuvarky	Mother	Maria Wisniewsky		Elkyn
14	Hojek	Stanislaw	26									Kysc	Mother	Hanna Kysc		Utica
15	Sawczynsky	Wladislaw	18									Hungarian	Father	Franz Hungarian	NY	Jersey City
16	Waschinsky	Ignacy	25			2-825589-1/16/41						Austrian	Father	Jan Waschinsky		Bayonne City
17	Hoffer	Hermann	37		m	Driver	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Tarnograd	Cousin	Chaim Hoffer Tarnograd		New York
18	Wendrich	Leiser	33										Wife	Mariam		
19	Sidek	Kazimierz	42		m	Laborer				Lithuanian		Lithuania	Father	Jacob Sidek		
20	Hoffer	Zelig	40	f	m				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Volkovisk	Father	Jacob Kalatzki		
21	Wagner	Heinrich	17	m	s	Laborer						Germany	brother	Johann Wagner	Pa.	Pittsburg
22	Singer	Josef Sankel	49		m	Laborer						Russia	father	Wolf Singer	NY	New York
23	Broder	Ewe Singer	30	f	m		yes	yes				Lemberg	Friend	Klara Broder		
24	Sibacek	Jan	24		s	Worker			German	Polish	Germany	Herzeno	Father	Josef Sibacek	Mich	Detroit
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

ADMITTED
ADMITTED

24

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 23 AUG 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	self	35	No		Brother Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair / light	Without	Germany	Schwaan
2	"	"	5	"		Uncle Johan Schulz Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" / "	"	"	Hagenow
3	"	"	10	"		Cousin Franz Steiner Rockhampton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	" / "	"	"	Lokut
4	"	"	12	"		Husband "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" / "	"	"	Kalel
5	No	"	4	"		Husband Peter J. Wolf 3161 Emerald St. Phila. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	" / brown	"	"	Bolzarz
6						Son	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" / grey	"	Austria	Swiatyn
7						Samuel Hoguwik	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		" / black	"	"	Nowow
8							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" / "	"	"	Turka
9	Yes	"	400	"		B. Nov 62.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		" / "	"	"	
10						New York	"	"	"	"	"	"			" / "	"	"	
11							"	"	"	"	"	"			fair / "	"	"	Prebaken
12							"	"	"	"	"	"			" / "	"	"	
13	"	Self	19	"		Carl Wojcech Laskowsky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" / "	"	Russia	Kapuwski
14	"	cousin	5	"		Cousin Stanislaw Chrzybin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	black / grey	"	"	Lyzy
15	"	brother	5	"		Brother Jan J. 461 Hendricson Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair / "	"	"	Wojcieda
16	"	"	12	"		105 Hancock St. Bayonne City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" / "	"	"	Ruda
17	"	self	8	"		Cousin Chaim Rockelbaum 113 Goerck St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	black / brown	"	Austria	Stanislawczyk
18	"	"	6	"		Carl Joachim Rosengarten 55 Charles St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	" / grey	"	"	
19	"	"	70	"		10 Friedrich Str. Wirtemberg Germany	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" / light brown	"	"	Herrsel
20	"	brother in law	100	"		New York J. & P. Rieger & Co. Brother in law Tobias Fuchsin Manufacturer 181 Division St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		" / black	"	Russia	Feluga
21	no	brother	1	"		Brother Abram Cohen Newark N.J. 30 Jacob St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	" / brown	"	"	Dobrin
22	yes	own	—	"		Own Uncle Louis Rieger New York Eldridge St. 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" / grey	"	"	Zabock
23	"	brother	1	"		Brother in law Louis Jaremsky 2.6 Ger. 314	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" / light gray	"	"	Jaremow
24	"	self	20	no		Detroit, York 34 Ste 323	"	"	"	"	"	"			light / brown blue	"	Germany	Dzierenow
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 23 AUG 1907 , 190 .

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, if any, as for example: Carpenter, farmer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, painter, engraver, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply laborer, engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who cultivates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or the West Indies, Mexico, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien of apparent African descent or admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, Parma, Modena, and the Romagna) residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence, as it is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies be instructed, when country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative be living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in U. S., and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. , Surgeon of the , , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

181

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Gaelic).	Korean.
Bohemian.	Lithuanian.
Bulgarian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bergonian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wlowicz	Paul	23	m	s	f. lab	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Poland	mother Brieuste	Mariana Radkowska	Del	Wilmington
2	Wisniewski	Felix	19	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Poland	father Revelor	Michal Wisniewski	N.J.	Buffalo
3	Epstein	Israel	27	"	m	tailor	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Poland	wf	Wes Kepelau	"	Brooklyn
4	Gralewski	Stacey	24	"	s	f. lab	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Mlejkop	father	Ludwik Gralewski	"	"
ADMITTED	Jakubczak	Jake	16	"	"	Shoemaker	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kopatin	"	Wolf Kepelau	"	N. York
6	Ungar	Mathias	20	"	"	f. lab	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Nyyasa	"	Josef Ungar	"	Elizabethport
7	Pilo	Frank	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	Slavic	"	Zawady	"	Pal Pilo	Ill	Chicago
8	Herschkowitz	Gisel	18	F	single	seamstress	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Velko Visov	brother in law	Jake Weinman Velko Visov	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	Janotova	Christine	15	X	X	f. lab	yes	yes	Austria	Russniak	Austria	Trnavica	uncle	Franko Waterscrake	Pa	Pittsburgh
10	Chlebda	Michael	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Debica	mother	Franciska Chlebda Debica Gal	New York	
11	Vukojic	Ivan	42	f	m	wf	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Austria	Mielzynin	father	Hersch Gertel	"	"
12	Ivo	Valka	11	"	s	child	"	"	"				mother			
13	Pawlowski	Josef	39	m	m	blacksmith	"	"	"			Robien	wf	Marianna Kubrowski	"	Philadelphia
14	Slominski	Jozef	18	"	s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jaworow	father	Jaworow Mordka Slominski	"	New York
15	Kwiatkowski	Andrzej	28	"	m	f. lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Jakubowice	wf	Jaworow Bartolka Kwiatkowska	"	"
16	Kowalewski	Jan	22	"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Wielun	father	Wielun Teodor Kowalewski	N.Y.	Flushing L.I.
17	Oldak	Hersch	23	"	m	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Krzeszow	wf	Krzeszow Lizzie Oldak		New York
18	Feibleman	Israel	18	"	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Lwow	father	Lwow Abram Feibleman	N.J.	Brooklyn
19	Krug	Paula	17	"	"	f. lab	no	no	"	"	"	Kowalin	"	Wincenty Krug	"	"
20	Kwiatkowska	Marianna	28	f	m	wf	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Iwanowice		Jacob Wawerski Zakrzowice	Ills	Chicago
21	Ivo	Teresa	4	6	m	dau	no	no								
22	Grucza	Andrzej	30	"	"	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Wiegrzi	mother	Agnieszka Wrzos Zakrzowek	Pa	Philadelphia
23	Zakrzewski	Kazimierz	20	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Trembin	brother	Jan Zakrzewski	Mass	Worcester
24	Wilke	Albertine	20	"	"	f. lab	"	"	"	German	"	Bielkowitz	mother	Bertha Wilke	Pa.	Cleveland
25	Lotto	Helene	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Carl Wilke	"	"
26	Kwiecinski	Joseph	40	f	m	wf	no	no	Poland	Polish	"	Iwanza	friend	Kazimierz Rojewski	New York	
27	Ivo	Caroline	11	"	s	child	yes	yes	8X 36299 4/19/43							
28	Teodorowicz	Antonia	35	"	m	wf	no	no	"	"	"	Iwanowice	brother	Antonni Teodorowicz Jungororze	Pa	Louisville
29	Ivo	Anna	7	"	s	child	"	"	"							
30	Zajewiczowicz	Felix	18	"	"	f. lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lwowa	father	Lwowia Jan Zajewiczowicz		New York

2-762720-505-9 23/41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , August 9[illegible], *190*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wiborski	Lucek	23	m s	f. bb	M. not			Russia	Polish	✓ Russia	✓ Lomza	mother Marianna Patkowska Brienske	Pa	Williamsport
2	Wiercinski	Felix	22	" "	"	yes yes			"	"	✓ "	Sobieszyn	father Michal Wisniewski Kowlow	N.Y.	Buffalo
3	Kaplan	Israel	27	" m	Tailor	no no			"	Hebrew	"	Wolkin	wf Zlyomia Jarocinscow. 8 Leister Grajewska	"	Brooklyn
4	Grajewski	Joseph	28	" s	f. bb	yes yes			"	Russian ✓	"	Mlajkop	father Mlajkop	"	"
ADMITTED	Hodiczer	Isak	16	" "	Shoemaker	no no			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kopatein	Berger Jozefower	"	New York
6	Lugger	Nikolas	20	" "	f. bb	yes yes			Hungary	German	Hungary ✓	Nyiregyh	Josef Lugger	"	Philadelphia
7	Filo	Joseph	17	" "	"	" "			"	Slovak ✓	" ✓	Zawadz	Pal Filo	Ills	Chicago
8	Herschkowitz	Josel	18	" "	Dressmaker	no no			"	Hebrew	"	Velo Visso	brother in law Jake Heimmer Velo Visso	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	Jurcsek	Istvan	18	X s	f. bb	yes yes			Austria	Russniak	Austria	Trstica	uncle Janko Watoszczak Trstica Gal	Pa	Pittston
10	Chlebda	Michal	27	" "	"	" "			"	Polish	"	Debica	mother Franciszka Chlebda Debica Gal	New York	
11	Vobejic	Jure	52	f m	wf	no no	Russia		Hebrew	Russia	Skarzysk		father Hersch Gartel	"	"
12	Do.	Malke	11	" s	child	" "					✓		mother		
13	Kostrzewa	Josef	37	m m	Blacksmith	" "	"		"			Kobrin	wf Kobrin Marcin Kostrzewski	"	Philadelphia
14	Slominski	Josie	18	" s	peddler	yes yes	"		"	"	"	Lacow	father Lacow Wawrzin Slominski	New York	"
15	Jankiewicz	Andrej	28	" m	f. bb	" "	"		"	Polish	"	Sokolowka	wf Sokolowce Bartolia Jankiewicz	"	"
16	Iwaniewski	Jan	22	" s	"	no no	"		"	"	"	Mlawa	father Mlawa Feodor Iwaniewski	N.Y.	Sterling Ill
17	Golak	Hersch	23	" m	Tailor	yes yes	"		"	Hebrew	"	Krzekow	wf Krzekow Lizie Golak	New York	
18	Feibleman	Israel	18	" s	Butcher	" "	"		"	"	"	Wlos	father Lvov Abram Feibleman	N.J.	Brooklyn
19	Krug	Viola	21	" "	f. bb	no no	"		"	"	"	Kozienice	Schmul Krug Kozienice	"	"
20	Smolenska	Marjanna	25	f m	wf	yes yes	"		"	Polish	✓ "	Smolnice	Jacob Adamski Zarzecze	Ills	Chicago
21	Do	Leon	4 6	m s	Son	no no					✓				
22	Gruca	Antoni	30	" "	f. bb	" "	"		"	"	"	✓ Skopi	mother Agnieska Gruca Parczewo	Pa	Krzyanow
23	Zakrzewski	Kasimir	20	" "	"	yes yes	"		"	"	"	✓ Dembin	brother Jan Zakrzewski Dembin	Mass	Worcester
24	Bilke	Albertine	20	" "	f. bkpr	" "	"		"	German	"	Bielkowitz	mother Bielkowitz Gal Bbo	Ill.	Chicago
25	Otto	Helene	16	" "	"	" "	"		"	"	✓ "	✓ "	father	"	" ✓
26	Nowicka	Josefa	40	f m	wf	no no	Polish		"	Polish	"	Lenza	friend Kazimir Rojewski Lenza	New York	"
27	Do.	Casimir	11	" s	child	yes yes	8X 36299 4/19/43				✓		Gardelier		
28	Jedrzejewicz	Antonia	35	" m	wf	no no	"		"	"	Jeziorowice		brother Antoni Jedrzejewicz Jeziorowice	Pa	Pittsburgh
29	Do.	Anna	7	" s	child	" "					✓				
30	Zejwidowicz	Felix	18	" "	f. bb	yes yes	"		"	"	"	Lenza	father Kasia Jan Zejwidowicz	New York	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

182

Arriving at Port of 23 AUG 1907 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	10	no			to cousin Edward Kovacs Wilmington Del 2 St 504	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light florid	brown	blue	pitted with small pox	Russia	Friensk
2	yes	"	16	"			uncle Ignac Blazczynski Buffalo N.Y. Jefferson str 261	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	none	"	Jaslaczer
3	"	"	18	"			brother in law Wilhelm Finkelmann Brooklyn N.Y. Atlantic str 14	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Stopnici
4	"	"	20	"			friend Pieter Bisanow Jersey str 18	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Wojkeys
5	"	"	6	"			uncle Moses Sal. Markowfeld Brooklyn 61 Broome str	no	no	Contract	no	"	"	4	11	"	blank	"	frostbites left side of the nose	Austria	Expetsii
6	no	"	18	"			" sister Katherine Tigger Philadelphia Pa 115 str Box	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	blue		none	Hungary	Krajcee
7	yes	friend	15	"			" wife friend Jones Christine Chicago Ills 273 North Centre ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	grey	"	"	Zavada
8	"	brother	2	"			brother Abraham Hershkowitz New York 193 Rivington str	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Telsi Rosa
9	"	father	50	"			father Kuja Smetana Hoboken Pa 110 str	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Krenica
10	"	self	12	"			cousin Vincenty Zytron New York 435 E 9 str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Debica
11	"	husband	8	"			husband Wasilie Kobyle New York Broome str 120	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	blank	grey	"	Russia	Lunner
12																	light brown	brown	"	"	"
13	"	self	9	"			brother in law Wilhelm Finkelmann Philadelphia Pa Reed str 141	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Wabyn
14	"	"	17	"			cousin Wasilie Filmer New York Myndertsenger 167	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lewow
15	"	"	3	"			" " " 21 E 16th str 614	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	blue	"	"	Horoyce
16	no	"	10	"			brother Wasilie Kwasniewski Rensselaer N.Y. 24 rue str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	very ill struck	"	Mibro
17	yes	"	18	"			cousin Simon Kwas New York 1900 str 230	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blank	brown	none	"	Mawiczyc
18	"	"	10	"			mother Emil Silberstein Brooklyn N.Y. Belmont str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Kros
19	"	"	11	"			cousin Karol Kwas Brooklyn N.Y. Hegeman str 156	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	blank	blue	"	"	Kaczorek
20	no	"	12	"			husband Jan Pietrzycki Chicago Ills 1876 str 99	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	light brown	grey	marked by small pox	"	Swiecko
21				"													light fair	blue	none	"	Mordarek
22	no	"	15	"			cousin Wincenty Krzywicki Philadelphia Pa Green str 412	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dark	grey	"	"	Brzegow
23	"	"	12	"			brother Wladyslaw Kwiatkowski Worcester Mass Lady str 28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown	blue	marked by small pox	"	Rzeszow
24	yes	"	10	"			sister Emilie Mieke Cleveland Ohio Superior str 37	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	none	"	Krakowiec
25	"	"	11	"			brother in law Ignac Krauze	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	"
26	"	husband	3	"			husband Antoni Abramowski New York Ridge str 150	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Skale
27				"													"	"	"	"	"
28	"	husband	8	"			husband Adam Pawlowski Jersey City 82 2nd str	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Swiegrzce Polska
29				"													"	"	"	"	"
30	"	brother	35	"			brother Kazimierz Pajewski New York 54th str 218	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light fair	grey	"	"	Pawowice

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 23 AUG 1907, 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien so stated, as for example: A shoemaker, a cabinet maker, an engineer, a mining engineer, a marine engineer, a stationary engineer, a consulting engineer, a civil engineer, a mining engineer, a locomotive engineer, a stationary engineer, a marine

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. , Surgeon of the Pretoria , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from _____, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
REPORTED 2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York
ADMITTED 5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	~~[illegible]~~	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	~~[illegible]~~	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	~~[illegible]~~			~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
X 23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

36822

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
ADMITTED 5															
ADMITTED 6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
X 23															
ADMITTED 24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IMMIGRANT ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 23 AUG 1907 , 190 184

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?		If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	From whose own means and whether from personal resources or from assistance, and if the latter, from what source.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or otherwise, or in search of employment.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	mother	15	no			brother Hamburg		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue			Germany	Pinkgrave
2	"	"	5	"										5	15	"	"			Austria	Trieste
3	"	"	100	"										5	8	dark	brown			Germany	Bergenhut
4	yes	husband	0											4	11	"	"			Russia	Libau
5	"	"	50											5	1	dark	"				Minsk
6																light					
7	"	"	0											5	5	brown	gray			Roumania	Radautz
8	mother	"	4											5	0	dark	brown			Russia	Czenstochau
9	"	"	7													light					Minsk
10	"	"	5													brown					Grodno
11	father	father	0											5	1	"					Minsk
12	"	"	5											5	5					Russia	Volkowisk
13														5	1					Russia	Lapy
14																					
15	married	14																			
16																					
17																					
18	father	father	0	no										5	4	dark	brown				Lipsey
19	yes	"	4											5	7	"	gray				Pinsk
20	"	"	20											5		light	brown				Warsaw
21	married	self	8											5	5	brown	gray				Lipa Kurla
22	"	"	5											5	0	fair					Chelchau
23	married	7												5	6	light	brown				Pinsk
24	"	"	6											4	8	dark	gray				Minsk
25	father	self	0											5	6	light					Volkowisk
26	"	"	0											5		"					Lipnicza
27	father	self	0											5	6	dark	brown				Pinsk
28	"	"	7													light					Pinsk
29	"	"	11											5	5						Pinsk, city
30	married	self	0											5		dark					Lipsey

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pretoria, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as specifically as possible the occupation (trade, or profession) of each person named. Laborers, clerks, and persons of no occupation should be so described. Persons under 16 years of age, if children, should be described as "child" or "children," and if attending school, as "scholar."

A distinction should be made between "skilled" and "unskilled" labor, and all persons should be described as one or the other. Thus—

A farmer who operates a farm, or has charge of a farm, should be described as a "farmer."

A farm laborer who works on a farm for wages should be described as a "farm laborer."

Strawboard companies should include the laborers in the various processes of manufacture, and corrections could be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arriving.

Aliens proceeding to pass through and out of the United States should be described under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro race, and includes natives from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies. Negro or mixed African blood should be described as "African (black)," or "Negro," or "mixed," according to the best information obtainable.

[illegible]

The people who are known as the Indians of North America, Central America, and South America, including Mexico, the Aleutian Islands, Alaska, Newfoundland, Labrador, the Canadian Northwest, and the Indians of the United States, and are not to be described as "Indian."

Column 8 (Last residence or birthplace).—The entry in column 8 should be the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject, as distinguished from race or people. If such country is the United States, the entry should be "United States."

Column 9 (Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should show the name and address of such relative or friend in such country whence the alien came.

Column 10 (Name and complete address of person or friend to whom immigrant is going).—The entry in column 10 should show the name and address of such relative or friend to whom the alien is going.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show, ordinarily, the place of residence of such alien in the United States, or country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes or No (not Y. or N.).

Column 13 (Ship or railway ticket paid by whom).—The entry in column 13 should show whether ship or railway ticket was paid by the alien himself, by the United States, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of money, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 14 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money might be the head of a family should be distinguished from the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year, and place of residence, as, 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Coming to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to [illegible].—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hagedorn, Surgeon of the Pretoria, sailing therewith (state whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 2. August 190[illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	51		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	46		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	33		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		[illegible]	carpenter			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
ADMITTED 7	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		[illegible]	butcher	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
ADMITTED 8	[illegible]	[illegible]	9		[illegible]	[illegible]									
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		[illegible]	[illegible]									
10		[illegible]	6		[illegible]	[illegible]									
11		[illegible]	4												
12		[illegible]	3												
13		[illegible]	6												
[illegible] ADMITTED 14	[illegible]	[illegible]	14		[illegible]	[illegible]									
ADMITTED 15		[illegible]	12		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
ADMITTED 16		[illegible]	11		[illegible]	[illegible]									
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	27		[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	11		[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	27		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
24		[illegible]	20		[illegible]	[illegible]									
25		[illegible]	16		[illegible]	[illegible]									
26		[illegible]	18		[illegible]	[illegible]									
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	33		[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	11		[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	

2-10341 6 T-4-2-43

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamburg, 3. August 190[illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	31		m	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	[illegible]	brother [illegible]	Utah	Salt Lake
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	46		m	farm labor			Russia	Polish	Russia	Wreschen	wife [illegible] Wreschen		[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		"	"			"	"	"	"	father [illegible]		
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	23												
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		m	carpenter									
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	20												
ADMITTED 7	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Germany		Germany	Bromberg			
ADMITTED 8	[illegible]	[illegible]	9		f										
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	50		m										
10															
11															
12															
13															
[illegible] ADMITTED 14	[illegible]	[illegible]	14		m										
ADMITTED 15															
ADMITTED 16															
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
24															
25															
26															
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												

2-103467 1-4-2-43

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York AUG 23 1907 *190* 1867

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether by any other person, etc.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of a prize for which the person has competed, or by reason of an assisted passage, or by reason of the solicitation of any person, company, society, or government in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth— Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second officer.), of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of ..... 19..

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only for those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should show what each person is able to do as a means of livelihood, as farmer, laborer, servant, mechanic, merchant, professional man, etc., and not simply as "gentleman," "lady," "student," "child," or "scholar," unless the person has been such for some time, and not merely as a means of obtaining a visé to a passport. Common abbreviations of other occupations may be used, as "engr." for engineer, "clk." for clerk, "mchnst." for machinist, "bkpr." for bookkeeper, "tchr." for teacher, "compr." for compositor, "mdse." for merchandise, "lab." for laborer, "unemp." for unemployed, "shoemkr." for shoemaker, "tailr." for tailor, "wood turner," etc., and not simply as "mechanic," "peddler," "manufacturer," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* in regard to the amount of money they have, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens according to pass through and out of the United States should be entered under Class of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary visit in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided into three others, the first of which should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Read (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which a person is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people, as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or the West Indies, Central or South America, or direct from Africa. [illegible] appearance [illegible] should be classed [illegible] heading.

ITALIAN.

The people who are native to the Italian Peninsula, Sicily, Sardinia, and adjacent islands, including [illegible] Italian race. Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Romance [illegible] as "Italian race."

HEBREW.

The people who are native to or have emigrated from Palestine or other parts of the world, and who are of the Hebrew race or religion, no matter what their present residence or nationality may be.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country in which each person has a permanent residence, which is supposed to be the country in which he has lived for a period of at least one year, and to which he intends to return after a visit abroad. Persons who have no permanent residence anywhere, but who are constantly traveling, should be credited to the country of which they are citizens or subjects.

Column 11 (The name and complete address of nearest friend or relative in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should show the name and complete address of the nearest friend or relative (with degree of relationship, if any) whom the alien intends to join or with whom he intends to live in the country whence he came.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, and not merely the State in the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such point is compelled).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided between the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year and period of years and place, as "1903, 2 years, Philadelphia."

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 36.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantonese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
German.	Scotch.
Greek.	Servian.
Hebrew.	Slovak.
Herzegovinian.	Slovenian.
Irish.	Spanish.
Italian (North).	Spanish-American.
Italian (South).	Syrian.
Japanese.	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Form 500.B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

1 No. on list.	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	5 Calling or Occupation.	6 Able to— Read.	Write.	7 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	8 Race or People.	9 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1																
2																
ADMITTED 3																
4																
ADMITTED 5																
[redacted] 6																
ADMITTED 7																
ADMITTED 8																
ADMITTED 9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
ADMITTED 19																
ADMITTED 20																
ADMITTED 21																
S. S. ADMITTED 22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]		
ADMITTED 4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]		
ADMITTED 5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]		
[redacted]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Germany	Slav	Germany	Germany	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]		
ADMITTED 8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			3-149896			8-14-38				[illegible]		
ADMITTED 9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			3-126022 Male			6-15-36				[illegible]		
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]		
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]		
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]		
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]		
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]		
ADMITTED 21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]		
ADMITTED S. 22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			DISCHARGED			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]		
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]		
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			11-249902 Male			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			11-262044			9/19/40		505		[illegible]		
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]		
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 23 AUG 1907 , 190 138

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good physical and mental condition, deaf and dumb, blind, lame, or otherwise crippled, and if so, what and how long and how caused.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Brother	4	no			Brother [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	florid	light brown	gray	none	Hungary	Fibark
2	S	self	50				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	dark brown	brown	"	Italy	Turin
3	S						[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	fair	"	"	Germany	Germany
4	S							"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	gray	"	"	"	"
5	S						[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"			"	"	"
6	S	husband	22	"				"	"	"	"	"	"				light			"	"
7	S			"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"				fair	"	"	"	"
8	S			"				"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
9	S			"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
10	Alone		16																		
11	yes	self	6	no			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark			Austria	Austria
12	"	"	4	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	Austria
13	no	"	10	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	blue	"	"	Austria
14	no		16 yes				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	no	"	20	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	no			"				"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
17	yes	husband	4	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brown	brown	"	"	Austria
18	"	self	5	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	gray	"	"	Hungary
19	"		yes	yes	40	husband	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue	"	"	Austria
20	no	"	yes	no			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"				fair	"	"	"	"
21																					
22	yes	sister	6	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown			Germany	Poland
23																				"	"
24	"	to [illegible]	26	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Hamburg
25														5	2½	"	"	blue	"	"	Austria
26														4	11½	"	"	"	"	"	Austria
27	"	"	3	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"				light				
28																	fair	"	"	"	Germany
29																				"	"
30																				"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible] TIS, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, cabinetmaker, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, tailor, not tailoress, stenographer, clerk, farmer, or other intelligible designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money she or he has.

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who employs him.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the place (city or town) of last residence within the United States, if any, of each alien.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (Whether passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show by whom passage was paid, as self; brother, father, husband, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to [illegible].—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 23 AUG 1907 , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

189

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
Croatian.	[illegible]
Cuban.	[illegible]
Dalmatian.	[illegible]
Dutch.	[illegible]
East Indian.	[illegible]
English.	[illegible]
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Albert~~ Szandor	~~Francis~~ Albert	25		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nemkaz	Father Szandor Albert Nemkaz Hungary	Ill.	Joliet
2	Ugyi	Lajos	22										Father Janos Borsk Ugyi Austria		
3	Lil	Istvan	28		m							Hobov	father Janos Lil Hobov Austria		Bridgeport
4		Julia	30		f	wf									
5	Szabo	Anna	22										father Bro Szekely		Rayland
6	Kallocsay	Leib	18		m s	Healer			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Sokal	mother 99 Sona Sokal Galicia	N.Y.	Yonkers
7	Fleischer	Israel	18			Butcher	yes	no					aunt Clara Fleischer	N.Y.	Newark
8		Leie	28		f m	wf			Russia		Russia	Lubar	mother " Lubar		
9		Yetta	26			Maid									
10 ADMITTED	Mieczeslaw	Benjamin	17		m s	Healer	yes	yes					mother Paul Mieczeslaw		
11 ADMITTED		Sara	18		f	Child									
12	Deiner	Karl	21		m	Laborer			Germany	Germans	Germany	Lodz	father Franz Deiner	Ill.	Kansasburg
13	Michalicki	Adam	24						Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Bukovyn	father Teodor Michalicki Bukovyna	N.Y.	New York
14	Wolkun	Mayer	24		m	Tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rovno	wife Dwojra Wolkun Rovno	Massachusetts	Boston
15	Finkelstein	Beer	26			Butcher	yes	yes					wife Schendel Finkelstein Russia	N.Y.	New York
16	Kruczkow	Peter	22			Lithographic Worker			Russia		Chelmnoslaw		mother Daria Kruczkow Ekaterinoslaw		
17	Grossmann	Aron	25			Farmer			Hebrew		Kiev		father Moische Grossmann Kiev	Mass.	Boston
18	[illegible]	Israel	29		m								wife Beile Klaw Russia	N.Y.	Brklyn
19	Rutkowska	Katarzyna	19		f s	Domestic	no	no			Poland	Lagiewnyki	mother Marcina Rutkowska Lagiewnyki Russia	Illinois	Chicago
20	Kowalek	Antonia	14			Servant Maid	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Barzal	father Franz Barzal Austria	Mont.	Lavina
21	Jecke	Wladyslaw	25		m	Domestic						Jaroslau	Julia Jecke Jaroslau Austria	Mass.	Lawrence
22	Kaczmarz	Daniel	33		f m								wf Katarzyna Kaczmarz		
23	Grzywaczewski	Josel	34			Tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brody	wf Jetel Grzywaczewski Brody		Boston
24	Skarez	Josel	28									Berezdzki	wf Hawa Kaya Berezdzki Austria		
25	Jukowski	Gregori	25		s	Domestic	yes	yes		Polish			brother Nikolay Jukowski "	ny	Brooklyn
26	Schneider	Theodor	32			Child			Hungary	Hebrew	Austria	Jgle	mother Anna Schneider Johnson Jgle Austria	Pa	Williamsport
27		Bertha	7												
28		Sonia	28		f m	wf	yes	yes							
29	Bezim	Nikolo	18		m s	Domestic			Roumania		Roumania	Kajdanow	father Nikolo B "Ky Jarosc		Brickyard
30	Rocan	Peter	16										mother Vasva Rocan "		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

P-4011 1415-CHICAGO-5-10-37

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* [illegible], *190*

1			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. of List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State.	City or Town.
1	~~Alfred~~ Szandor	~~Frantz~~ Albert	25		m s	Journalist	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Komkar	Father Szandor Albert Komkar	Ill.	Joliet
2	Ugri	Lajos	29										Father Paula Borok Ugri Sarko		
3	Dil	Istvan	29		m							Hoboy	father Janos Dil 136 Hoboy		Bridgeport
4		Julia	26		f	wife									
5	Szabo	Anna	22										father Biro Mikaly		Rockaway
6	Kallenczuk	Leib	18		m s	tailor			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Sokal	mother 99 Sora Hallenczuk Sokal	N.Y.	Yonkers
7	Fleisher	Israel	18			tailor	yes	no					aunt Clara Fleischer	N.J.	Newark
8		Leie	24		f m	wife			Russia		Russia	Lubar	mother of Lubar		
9		Hille	26			keep house									
10	Abramowitz	Benjamin	17		m	tailor	yes	yes					mother Pol Abramowitz		
11		Sore	15		f	child							"		
12	Deiner	Karl	21		m	farmlab			Germany	German	Germany	Sedke	Father Franz Deiner	Ill.	Kansas City
13	Michalicki	Adam	20						Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Bukowyn	father Michalicki Bukowyn	N.Y.	New York
14	Volkow	Moses	20		m	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rovno	Mother Dombrowitz Rovno	Massachusetts	Boston
15	Finkelstein	Beer	16			butcher	yes	yes					wife Schendel Finkelstein Rovno	N.Y.	New York
16	Kruczkow	Peter	22			tobacco factory			Russia	Ekaterinoslaw			mother Daria Kruczkow Ekaterinoslaw		
17	Grossmann	Alex	25			joiner			Hebrew	Kief			father Moische Grossmann Kief	Mass.	Boston
18	~~Kruk~~	Israel	27		m								wife Beile Klein Lemberg	N.Y.	Brklyn
19	Butkowska	Katarzyna	18		f s	farmlab			Poland		Galicia	Zagorzyce	mother Mariana Butkowska Zagorzyce	Ill.	Chicago
20	Komolek	Stefan	15			servant maid	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Barzac	father Jakob Barzac Komolek	Mass	Lowell
21	Jecke	Wladyslaw	25		m	farmlab						Jaroslau	Julia Jecke Jaroslau	Mass	Lawrence
22	Kaczmarz	Lamel	23		f m								wife Katarzyna Kaczmarz		
23	Grzedzinski	Josef	34			tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brody	wife Fidel Grzedzinski Brody		Boston
24	Stern	Josef	25									Przemysl	wife Hanna Stern Przemysl		
25	Jakowski	Gregori	25			farmlab	yes	yes		Polish			brother Nikolay Jakowski	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Schneider	Chaim	38			child			Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Iglo	mother Anna (Schneider) Johnson Iglo	Pa	Williamsport
27		Abram	7												
28		Sarah	28		f m	wife	yes	yes							
29	Bocsin	Miklos	18		m s	farmlab			Roumania		Hungary	Tojdarocz	father Miklos Bocsin Tojdarocz		Bridgeport
30	Rocsan	Peter	16										mother Verona Rocsan		

P-4011415-CHICAGO-5-10-37

ADMITTED
ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 28 AUG 1907 , 190 1150

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Length of period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental and physical condition, not deformed or crippled, nor an epileptic, nor insane, nor a pauper, nor likely to become a public charge, nor suffering from tuberculosis in any form, nor afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and not coming under the foregoing provisions of the law for any other reason?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	1		Friend Landon Ozzi 105 Attorney Gallatin Tenn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	Without	Hungary	Nemkart
2			1									5	8		Grey				
3	Yes		30		brother James Dul Bridgeport Conn							5	9		Brown				Hobbe
4												5	1						Styraba
5			10		Bro Karl Kubaly Bire							5	1		Grey				Kobey
6	No		9		uncle Benjamin Bugger							5	11						Austria Sokal
7			2		brother Louis Ellenbogen							5	3						Russia Tuban
8			40		husband No Bridgeport Conn							5	1						
9															Grey				
10			25		uncle Henry Hellenbeck							5	5		Brown				
11															Grey				
12	Yes	Self	25		Brother Franz Drewes 139 Fayetteville Hartford Conn							5	8	Fair				Germany	Cadow
13			17		Brother Jan Kubalek 1005 Manhattan Ave Brooklyn N Y							5	3					Austria	Bukolya
14	No		13		Cousin Louis Bogard 232 Monroe Chicago Ill							5	8					Russia	Dombrowitz
15	Yes		5		Bro Albert Sorka 2 Hazard Ave Hartford Conn							5							Rudno
16			10		Brother Pawel Hennebach 232 E 6th St New York							5	6						Chalupiniec
17	No		5		Cousin Wiktor Kaufmann 65 Manhattan Ave Boston Mass							5	3						Jakob
18	Yes		5		Cousin Wolf Spiegelmann 235 Bremen St Brooklyn N Y							5	1		Brown				Kleczan
19			11		Cousin Ignatz Schwarz 1005 Archer St Chicago Ill							5	1		Black				Zagrzyce
20			11		Cousin Wladislaw Kaczcus 301 Hanover and 20 Belmont Ave Harrison N J									Fair	Blue			Austria	Batsal
21	No		16		Friend Anton Kowalczewski 321 Fenton Ave Bridgeport Conn							5			Brown				Yaroslaw
22			18		Friend Josef Gusau 41 Ballagh Ave Chicago Ill							5	6		Black				Yagelow
23			10		Cousin Josef Kaufmann 351 Hanover and 20 Belmont Ave Harrison N J							5	9					Russia	Borchkes
24			5		Friend Jacob Radosky 232 E 6th St New York							5	9						
25			16		Friend Josef Kellmann 2 Manhattan Ave Brooklyn N Y							5	4		Fair	Blue			
26	Yes	Husband	150		Husband James Schneider Uniontown Pa							4	10					Hungary	Jolo
27																			
28												4	10						
29	No	Self	11		Friend Nicola Belvisar 1 Bar St Bridgeport Conn							5	1		Brown	Brown			Vajdarca
30			12		Cousin " "							4	11						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master or First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 23 AUG 1907, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[signature]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (No.).—The number of each alien should be expressed in figures, [illegible]

Column 2 (Name).—Enter the name of each alien in full, [illegible]

Column 3 (Whether in the United States or to what other country going).—Write the name of the country [illegible]

Column 4 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address of such relative or friend).—The entry in column 4 should show whether the alien has a ticket [illegible]

Column 5 (Whether able to read or not).—The entry in column 5 should be made [illegible] and the entry should be either Yes or No.

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and deputy clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 13 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 15 (Whether going to join relatives and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hagedorn, Surgeon of the Pretoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

191

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Finnish.
Armenian.	Flemish.
Bohemian.	French.
Bosnian.	German.
Bulgarian.	Greek.
Cantonese.	Hebrew.
Croatian.	Herzegovinian.
Cuban.	Irish.
Dalmatian.	Italian (North).
Dutch.	Italian (South).
East Indian.	Japanese.
English.	Korean.
Finnish.	Lithuanian.
Flemish.	Magyar.
French.	Mexican.
2 German.	Montenegrin.
Greek.	Moravian.
1 Hebrew.	Pacific Islander.
Herzegovinian.	Polish.
Irish.	Portuguese.
Italian (North).	Roumanian.
Italian (South).	5 Russian.
Japanese.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Korean.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Lithuanian.	Scotch.
Magyar.	Servian.
Mexican.	Slovak.
Montenegrin.	Slovenian.
Moravian.	Spanish.
Pacific Islander.	Spanish-American.
Polish.	Syrian.
Portuguese.	Turkish.
Roumanian.	Welsh.
5 Russian.	West Indian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).	
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	
Scotch.	
Servian.	
Slovak.	
Slovenian.	
Spanish.	
Spanish-American.	
Syrian.	
Turkish.	
Welsh.	
West Indian.	

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Hamburg , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Filip	34		m	farm lab	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kornice	wife Hanie Lapczuk	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Lapczuk	Jakub	31		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kalabi jeneruk	"	"
3	Kuczoreh	Fedor	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Igriesje	Kornice — Lucas Kuboreh	"	"
4	Marczeruk	Teodor	33		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Balagodia	Zaluske Martha Maczeruk Bobbynodo —	"	Chicago
5	Buchwald	Wallace	18		s	cabinet	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	father Moses Buchwald Europe	"	New York
6	Szychan	Jan	15		"	farm lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Bystria	mother Maria Szychan no ch. Bystria	"	Chicago
7	Szyte	Lucia	16		f	house maid	"	"	"	"	"	Rukova	mother Jadwiga Szyte no ch. Rukova	"	Cleveland
8	Szychta	Kazimir	38		m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kalowice	husband Onufer Szychta no ch. Kalowice	"	Pittsburg
9	Sobuk	Stanislaw	28		m	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tarajin	mother Katarzyna Sobuk no ch. Tarajin	"	Buffalo
10	Kowalski	Franz	46		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rudnik	wife Lucia Kowalski no ch. Rudnik	"	New York
11	Szychta	Kazimir	34		m	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Sinejkow	wife Hanya Szychta no ch. Sinejkow	"	Minneapolis
12	Szczygiel	Szymon	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kowczyn	father Jan Szczygiel no ch. Kowczyn	"	Detroit
13	Cichowski	Jan	45		"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Jaworska	wife Maryanna Cichowska no ch. Jaworska	"	Baltimore
14	Szczepanski	Antoni	23		"	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Kalowice	brother Ludwig Szczepanski no ch. Kalowice	"	Pittsburg
15	Oleszczuk	Jacob	1/		"	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Targpow	father Simon Oleszczuk no ch. Targpow	"	New York
16	Spielvogel	Samuel	24		"	trader	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	father Isak Spielvogel no ch. Hungary	"	"
17	"	Isak	21		"	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Hirsch Spielvogel no ch. Hungary	"	"
18	Fieber	Samuel	25		m	trader	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Bessie Fieber no ch. Hungary	"	"
19	Krawczuk	Jakow	26		"	farm lab	no	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Boligyow	father Lazar Krawczuk no ch. Boligyow	"	San Francisco
20	Sander	Jane	33	f	m	wife	yes	yes					mother, Rose Golik		
21	"	Lena	3½		child	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Galicia		no ch.		San Francisco
22	"	Leonard	2½		"	"	"	"					Lodz R.		
23	Wenzberg	Hugo	33	f	m	farm lab	yes	yes					father		
24	Taubel	Max	11½	m	child	"	"	"					Wife Katy		
25	Y 582/604 Blume		9	f	"	"	"	"					no ch. Lodz		Scranton
26	"	Liebe	7	"	"	"	"	"							
27	"	Perl	4	"	"	"	"	"							
28	Clement	Emilie	18			cabinet maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig	father Franz Paul Clement no ch. Leipzig	Ill	Chicago
29	Fischer	Martha	21			nurse	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig	father Ernst Fischer no ch. Leipzig	"	"
30	Schenkel	Seppe	21	m		farmer	"	"	Germany	German	"	Sperade	father Ernst Schenkel no ch. Sperade	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Hamburg , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	34		m	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Krynice	wife Marie Lanchuk	Pa.	Pittsburg
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	31		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zabala [illegible] Krynice		
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible] Kuszarski		
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	33		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible] Warka Mauerauch		Chicago
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		s	cabinet	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	father Moses Buchwald		
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		"	farm lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Bystra	mother Anuja Gnyhow		
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		f	house maid						Rabka	mother Bystra Gnyhow		
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	38		m	house wife						Rabka	mother Zofia Gnyhow		
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		m	farm labor	yes	yes				Rabka	husband Gnyhow Zofia		
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	40		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rabka	mother Katarzyna Gnyhow		
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	34		"	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Krasiczyn	wife Anna Gnyhow		
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krasiczyn	wife Anna Gnyhow		
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	15		"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Jaworzynka	father Jan Pilarczyk		
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	33		"	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Radlowice	wife Maryna Pilarczyk		
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		"	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Jaryczow	brother Jaworzynka		
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		"	trader	"	"	"	"	"	Nowosielica	father Tadeusz Jaryczow		
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Spitzberg		
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		m	trader	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	father Chaim Spitzberg		
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		"	farm lab	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bobrzyny	wife Lea Kraczuk		
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	33		f	wife	yes	yes					mother Rose Fisch		
21	"	[illegible]	3½		child					Hebrew		Lubar	father Lubar K.		
22		[illegible]	2½		m	"	"	"							
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	35		f	wife	yes	yes					father:		
24		[illegible]	10½		m	child							mother Italy		
25	4 582/604	[illegible]	9		f	"	"	"	"	"	"		[illegible] 2182.		
26		[illegible]	7		"	"	"	"							
27	"	[illegible]	4		"	"	"	"							
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		"	laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig	father Franz Paul [illegible] 3 Fr. [illegible] Leipzig		Chicago
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Hostau	[illegible] Rasland Pausen		
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		m	painter	"	"	Germany	German	"	Spremade	father [illegible] Schmidtke 16 Kreisherrsch Spremade		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 192

Arriving at Port of 23 AUG 1907 , 190

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him or other person, or if by relative, which relative.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	15	no		[illegible] Tarasuk 4th st. 205	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light grey	none	Russia	Kornice
2	"	"	13	"		Filimon Perfanich 4th st 209	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	0	"	brother	Evgeny Kacarsch 3d st 318	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Jakupe
4	"	"	0	"		Gregor Kolzinski 12th st 213	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Bialgrodka
5	yes	sister	0	"		Sara Buchwald 61 Ridge st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	brown	brown	Austria	Kolagzice
6	"	self	12	"		Jan Jura 16 Virginia st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	grey	"	Lypna
7	"	"	20	"		Michael Bratic 4th st 3 Osborn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	Kochan
8	yes	"	12	"		Michael Kaczinski 1114 Binghamton Delaware P.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Kuilanice
9	"	"	11	"	brother	Thomas Jaluk 6 to Chicago via Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Dawgice
10	"	"	15	"	brother	Stanislaw Kowalski 11 Binghamton New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Kodanik
11	"	"	20	"		Stefan Cirkezik 4th st. Washington P.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Krupkow
12	"	"	15	"		Jozef Bolek 4th st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	Chwozyn
13	"	"	14	"		Ignacy Zyzak 6 to 209 Broadway P.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Jaciemba
14	yes	"	11	"		Anton Kuzmicki 1112 Binghamton P. Delaware	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Kutkowa
15	"	"	11	"		Ole Lauer 4th st 32 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	grey	"	Jazgow
16	"	"	20	"		Hans Stein 165 Richardson New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	Kowgiel
17	"	"	18	"		Jacob Jacki 113 Binghamton P. Delaware	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"
18	"	"	15	"		Jan Jakubowski 3109 Wilcox ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Banowice
19	no	"	2										5	6	fair	brown		Russia	Sobiejuz
20													5	3	"	grey	grey	"	Lubaj
21	yes	"	2			Jacob Jacobler 1113 Binghamton ave Scranton Pa.										fair	brown			
22																			
23						to husband: Gregor Kleinberg 938 Providence R. Scranton Pa.							5	4						
24																			
25			2																
26																			
27																			
28	yes	self	2			Wm. A. Augusta Buck 66 Division ave Chicago Ill							5	4½					
29	yes	self	25			friend: Jane Schram 66 do Chicago Ill							5	5		fair	blue		Germany Leipzig
30	"	"	20	"		do Mary Simon							5	6		brown			Germany Opperwitz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer ~~Dr Hagedorn~~ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible] ria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 49 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190 ,

at

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months; the latter applies only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person aged 14 years or over, as for example: farmer, stationary engineer, bookkeeper, engineer, tailor, seamstress, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply laborer, engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the answer entered in any sheet, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steam-ship companies should make this distinction, and the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrivals.

Aliens not coming to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming to this country, or coming in the United States, but not intending to pass through or transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries (9, read) should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (National type).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to [illegible] Negroes [illegible] Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Africa, etc.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who emigrate to the [illegible] River Po [illegible] comprise the [illegible] Lombardy, Venetia, and Piedmont. [illegible] Modena, Parma, and Romagna. [illegible] Mentone, these people [illegible]

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who emigrate from the [illegible] Naples [illegible] Po[illegible] Modena, Lombardy, Venetia, Piedmont, Genoa, Corsica, Sicily, and Sardinia [illegible] and should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence or place from which immigrant came).—The entries in column 10 should show the country in Europe or Asia in which each person named had last previous to coming to the United States his or her domicile, or place of permanent residence, as distinguished from temporary visits abroad, and independent of country of birth or citizenship, as for example:

Alien who has been in this country for many years, and who returns to it after a visit abroad, should be credited to country in which he has his domicile or place of permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should show the name and address of such relative. If no such relative, state "none" or "friend" as the case may be.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, as known to alien, in the United States, country, if not in the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (not ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show whether paid by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1903-07, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

193

I, Dr. Hagedorn, Surgeon of the , sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Korean.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moor.
[illegible]	Pomeranian.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* [illegible], *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Reichin	Hersche	25		m s	house wife			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Skregolow	father Isaac Scherrmann	P. Philadelphia	
2	"	Alice	2		f s	child			"	"	"	"	res. do. Skregolow R.		
3	"	Rosel	1		f s	"			"	"	"	"			
4	Finkelmacher	Chaim	45		m m	shoemaker			"	"	"	Skregolow	wife Faige Finkelmacher	Mass Lawrence	
5	"	Breine	18		f s	daughter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	res. do. Skregolow R.		
6	Feinbaum	Leiser	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skregolow	wife Chane Feinbaum	N York	
7	Konigsweit	Chane	31		f m	house wife			"	"	"	"	res. do. Plance R.		
8	"	Chaie	8		f s	child			"	"	"	Skregolow	Father Isaac Konigsweit	Mass Lawrence	
9	"	Chaim	6		m s	"			"	"	"	"	res. do. Skregolow R.		
10	Falech	Lubiel	30		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Skrzelitka	Father Michem Falech	NJ Brooklyn	
11	Sobierai	Chaie	20		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bolegowice	res. do. Skrzelitka R.		
12	Rayzyckie	Ignacjan	26		m m	Soldier	"	"	Polish	"	"	Lobkowice	Father Ignacy Rayzyckie	New York	
13	Ingielewicz	Ignacy	30		m s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Sarzyce	29 Staromiescie str Lodz P.	Mass Boston	
14	Sarzyczyn	Cekiel	34		m m	"	"	"	Austrian	"	"	Skrzipce	mother Lucia Rusztowicz	P. Philadelphia	
15	Sarzycki	Jan	49		m m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Sarzycow	res. do. Sarzycow R.		
16	Lobkowicz	Adam Ignacy	43		m m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	father Kasimir Lobkowicz		
17	Sarkowski	Antoni	29		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skarzyce	father Stanislaw Sarkowski	NJ Brooklyn	
18	"	Zofia	45		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	res. do. Skarzyce R.		
19	Jankowski	Jan	17		m s	farm labor	"	"	"	"	"	"	same as		
20	Finkelstein	Froichem	17		m s	baker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kurow	father Sergei Finkelstein	P. Philadelphia	
21	Feinbaum	Isak	50		m m	Clerk	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Lwow	res. do. Kyjaky R.	NJ Brooklyn	
22	Nagy	Sekran	27		f m	farmer	"	"	"	Hungarian	"	Skrzyca	wife Chane Feinbaum	Mass Boston	
23	Kraszfi	Julia	45		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	res. do. Skrzyca R.		
24	Fazekas	Ida	26		f s	[illegible]	"	"	Austria	Hungarian	Austria	Kakowa	Father Michael Fazekas	Ohio Cleveland	
25	Szabo	Jozef	24		m s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Brzezowa	Father Josef Szabo	" Lorain	
26	Gill	Stanislaw	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	res. do. Jan Gill	Mass Gilmore	
27	Zerinsky	Michal	28		m m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sarzyce	wife Zofia Zerinska	"	
28	Szucs	Viktor	25		m s	"	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Alsotelek	Father Istvan Szucs	NJ Passaic	
29	Kovacs	Mihaly	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	res. do. Alsotelek	"	
30	Szekeres	Ferencz	29		m m	"	"	"	Magyar	"	"	Baranya	Father Istvan Szekeres	Ohio St. Louis	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* ....., 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rezhin	Moshe	25		m s	house wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shregulow	father David Schermann no str. Shregulow R.	P. Philadelphia	
2	"	Sise	2		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	"	Rosel	1		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4	Finkelmacher	Chaim	45		m m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Shrodimicz	wife: Feige Finkelmacher no str. Shrodzywic R.	Harris Lawrence	
5	"	Isaac	18		m s	tailor (ap)	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
6	Grinbaum	Isaac	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Shrzylocca	wife: Chane Grinbaum no str. Rance R.	Brooklyn New York	
7	Lewizowic	Isaac	31		m m	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
8	"	Sosie	8		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	Kochimow	Enoch Lewizowic no str. Kochimow R.	Brooklyn	
9	"	Chaia	6		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	Falech	Isidor	30		m m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Skzelicka	wife: Rachem Falech no str. Skzelicka R.	Brooklyn	
11	Berkowic	Chaim	20		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Bolzywicc	father: Michel Berkowic no str. Bolzywicc R.	New York	
12	Rozycki	Lucjan	26		m m	butcher	"	"	Polish	"	"	Lochimow	wife: Bronislawa Rozycki 29 Staszowa str. Lochimow R.	Lawrence Mass	
13	Szczyniewicz	Szmuel	33		m m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Dzygzow	mother: Justina Szczyniewicz no str. Szczygzow R.	P. Philadelphia	
14	Szczygzygzow	Cesarz	34		m m	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	"	Skrip	father: Michel Szczygzygzow no str. Szczygzow R.	"	"
15	Szczygzyk	Jan	49		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Szczygzow	mother: Kata Szczygzyk no str. Szczygzow R.	"	"
16	Felkowicz	Chaim Lazy	43		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Rosalie Felkowicz	"	"
17	Jackowski	Antoni	29		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Skawin	father: Jack Jackowski no str. Skawin R.	"	"
18	"	Lipa	26		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
19	Jackowski	Jan	17		m s	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	same addr.		
20	Jankelewic	Jacob	17		m s	tailor	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Kowno	father: Leiser Jankelewic no str. Kiyaki R.	"	"
21	Grinbaum	Jack	30		m m	clerk	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Gran	wife: Lena Grinbaum no str. Gran R.	Brooklyn	
22	Nagy	Sebastian	25		m s	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Kerman	brother: Joseph Nagy no str. Bürgenland R.	Fond du Lac	
23	Kodesh	Julius	45		m m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Gran	brother-in-law: Isaac Cohen 22 Burgenland Gran Hung mother: Ernestine Kodesh no str. Gran R.	Cleveland	
24	Szymczyk	Adolf	26		m s	farm lab	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Kalwarya	father: Franciszek Szymczyk no str. Kalwarya R.	Lansburg	
25	Gold	Jacob	20		m s	tailor	"	"	"	Polish	"	Brzezowa			
26	Gold	Salomon	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27	Berkowsky	Michel	28		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skrzekow			
28	Skurlo	Viktor	25		m s	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Mezöny			
29	Kocsis	Mihaly	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
30	Szekeres	Jeremes	19		m m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Mezöny			

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ...ork 27 AUG 1907 1907

194

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	"	Self	$				to Russia		no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	black	grey	none	Russia	Shiegolow
2	yes	"	11	no			Abram Kaplan		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	"
3	"	"	"				542 Columbus Av. Philadelphia Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	25	"			to Mr. Jos: Abram Swichowske		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	grey	"	"	Rostynice
5							96 Hamptonstreet. Lawrence Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	"
6	yes	"	8	"			to cousin: Johanne Pfeffer 108 104 New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Augustinica
7	Single		3				to husband: Mr. Kurczyk		"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Lischinow
8	Single		7				60 Pleasant St. Hartford Ct		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grey	"	"	"
9	Single		—				to cousin: Frank Pleiss 260 Bridge St. Brooklyn NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Austria	Bohka
10	"	self	6	"			to cousin: Sida Tomaszewski 187 Willett St New York		"	"	"	"	"	4	9	fair	"	"	"	Barcanowice
11	"	"	14	"			to bro in law Paul [illegible] 1 Franklin St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	black	"	"	"	Bujnice
12	"	"	109	"			to cousin: Antoni Pinkowski 61 Clarmore St. Philad. Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Chrzanow
13	"	"	14	"			to friend: [illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Kopin
14	yes	"	16	"			do to [illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Chrzanow
15	"	"	10	"			to uncle: Jan Pinkowski 172 [illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	"	"	"	Lgnisk
16	"	"	36	"			to stepbrother Jan Michalichki 187 Green St. Brooklyn NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	scar on cheek	"	Horow
17	"	"	6	yes 1902 Brooklyn NY																	
18			no						"	"	"	"	"	5				none	"	
19	"	"	8	"			[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	
20	"	"	10	"			to uncle: Samuel Gorodeski 61 Pine St. Pittsburg Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue	"	Russia	Cracki
21	"	"	23	"			to cousin: Emily Zellmann 168 Thomp ave Brooklyn NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black grey	"	Hungary	Chaé
22	"	"	10	"			do to [illegible]: Josef Wawrzyn [illegible] etc. Jo Bland Iris	120	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	blue	"	"	Crenej
23	"	"	40	yes 1907 to St. Louis Mo			going to his own [illegible]													Chrzanow
24	yes	"	"	no			to friend: [illegible] Pittsburg Pa 1102 Penn Ave	128	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	Austria	Kalkovic
25	"	"	6	"			cousin Jan Wall [illegible] St Louis Mo	130	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue	"	"	Rzecica
26	"	"	8	"			— " —	130	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"
27	"	"	4	"			to father in law Frank Kinasik [illegible] Lindsay NY 93 Ten Eyck	26	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Jbiejyn
28	yes	"	20	"			to [illegible] Albertine Mauthner Hubbard Ohio Box		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	Hungary	Lorbo
29	"	"	12	"			" " Nicolai Micleg " " Box		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	15	yes 1904 105 St Louis			to brother in law Lady Saunders St Louis Mo 2401 North 22nd	127	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	"	"	Lsarlady

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.), of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien artisan, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, and comprising the Provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those who are natives of the southern districts of Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country who claim to be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of the people speak a Gallic dialect of the Roman language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the Provinces of Leghorn, Umbria, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and those descended, and should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as to their United States, or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of next relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hagedorn, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

135

A Hagedorn

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of ....., 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	5 Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	7 Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	5 Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
4 German.	1 Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
5 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—117

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Hamburg 8 August 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Herela	Baltrus	24		m s	farmlab	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Pronunn	father: Antonas Herela Ponemunn, Rs, no street	N.Y.	Cohoes
2	Adamowicz	Petronela	28		f	no occ.						Polakunis	mother: Aunka Nobilaway Polakunis, Rs no street	Com	Jantic
3		Jozef	4		m	s child					✓	✓			
4	Malinonys	Klemens	21			farmlab	yes	yes			✓	Janova	father: Joras Malinonys Polenis Rs, no street	Mass	Worcester
5	Dukliasus	Jan	30								✓	Berzuny	mother: Karolina Dukliasus Berzuny, Rs, no street	Mass	Athol
6	Landsmann	Mosyko	17		f	dressmaker	no	no		Hebrew		Kaminey	father: Mendel Landsmann Kaminey, Rs, no street	N.Y.	New York
7	Nussengolz	Benzion	25		m	baker						Plisken	wife: Bzame Nussengolz Plisken, Rs, no street	Mass	Boston
8	Lisiecka	Apalonia	28		f	housemaid	yes	yes	Prussia	German	Prussia	Kiminow	brother: Thomas Lisiecka Wiszyszewice, Pr, no street	N.Y.	Buffalo
9	Lawada	Michal	28		m	farmlab	no	no	Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Tryktum	father: Michal Lawada Tryktum, Gal, no street	Pa.	Philadelphia
10	Szalossyniz	Anna	25		f	dressmaker	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Eperjes	father: Andras Szalossyniz Eperjes, Hung, no street	N.Y.	New York
11	Gizi	Josef	20		m	farmlab				German		Szaniyen	father Josef Gaugl		Jo Daviess
12	Golecki	Konrad	18			cook			Russia	Polish	Austria	Krakow	friend Franciek Gaulz Krakow	N.Y.	Jersey City
13	Ruchi	Jan	24			2 87139 - 505 - 2614 Hostler			Austria			Krapy	wife Wadislawa Ruchi Krapy 62 years	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Dmerzak	Justyna	17		f	servant maid				Ruthenian		Volanice	father Wolanice		
15	Fitak	Anna	16			no no						Banica	mother Jurka Fitak Banica		
16	Jaworiak	Jurka	19									Jaworzek	father Stefan Jo. Jaworzek	pa	Phila.
17	Aarons	Rachel	19			servant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Skopiowa	father Jung Aarons Skopiowa		Scranton
18	Kragilowitz	Josel	24		m	tailor						Milava	friend Avrahe Skordele 56 Kochanowska Pilsa	N.Y.	Bayonne
19	Fyund	Nechim	30		m	tailor						Lengnow	Fajera Mikalicz	N.Y.	New York
20	Weissman	Abraham	18		s	mfg. clerk			Roumania	Roumanian		Bacau	mother Fajera Bacau		
21	Kulczinski	Kegel	25			engineer			Germany	German	Germany	Bogun	father Reinhold Kulczinski	Wis	Manitowoc
22		Leopold	23			farmer						Berg	to Miesau Brandenburg		
23	Paradyz	Jan	25		m	farmlab	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Nowaruwski	wife Anna Paradyz	pa	Phila.
24	Jakubik	Wojciech	27										wife Tekla Jakubik Konczyn		
25	Zyvicka	Maricla	19		f	m	yes	yes				Lawcas	father Jozef Lawcas	N.Y.	Jersey City
26	Jakubik	Franciszek	17		m	s	no	no				Czaruocki	father Wojciech Jakubik	Mass	Holyoke
27	Heleger	Leni	35		m	tailor	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Beskau	wife Sophie Kl. Beskau	N.Y.	New York
28	Dutzak	Gregor	25			intransit			Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Topovan	father Kataryna D. Topovan		Canada
29		Wasyl	15			"							father Iwan "		
30	Lukasiewicz	Zofia	25		f	m	no	no				Polacyska	Mrs Lucyan Polacyska		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamburg 9 August 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Herela	Baltrus	24		m s	farm lab	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Ponemun	father: Antonas Herela, Ponemun, Rs, no street	W.V.	Cabbotsat
2	Adamowicz	Petronela	28		f m	wife						Polakunis	mother: Anuska Nabilanig, Polakunis, Rs no street	Conn	Jantic
3		Jozef	4		m s	child									
4	Malinonys	Klemens	21			farm lab	yes	yes					father: Jonas Malinonys, Polenis, Rs, no street	Mass	Worcester
5	Dukliasus	Jan	30									Bercguny	mother: Karoline Dukliasus, Bercguny, Rs, no street		Athol
6	Landsmann	Moszko	17		f	dressmaker	no	no		Hebrew		Kaminetz	father: Mendel Landsmann, Kaminetz, Rs, no street	N.Y.	New York
7	Nussengold	Benzion	25		m m	baker						Pliskin	wife: Ogane Nussengold, Pliskin, Rs, no street	Mass	Boston
8	Lisiecka	Apalonia	24		f s	housemaid	yes	yes	Prussia	German	Prussia	Kinnicu	brother: Thomas Lisiecky, Kiszyszwicca, Pr, no street	N.Y.	Buffalo
9	Lavada	Michal	24		m	farm lab	no	no	Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Tryskun	father: Michal Lavada, Tryskun, Gal, no street	Pa.	Philadelphia
10	Galoszynicz	Anna	25		f	dressmaker	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Egerjes	father: Andras Galoszynicz, Egerjes, Hung, no street	N.Y.	New York
11	Gisel	Josepl	20		m	laborer				German		Schwaigen	wife: Josef Gisel	Pa.	West Bend
12	Gulecki	Konrad	18			cook				Polish	Austria	Krakau	friend: Franciek Gaski, Krakau	N.J.	Jersey City
13	Buchi	Jan	24			2 877 391 - 505 - 8 2641			Russia		Russia	Wladislawa	uncle: Wladislaw Buchi, Hop y 2 yngr D.	N.J.	N.Y. Brooklyn
14	Dmiczak	Justyna	17			servant				Lithuanian		Wolowicz	father: Jozef Dmiczak, Wolowicz		
15	Filak	Zofia	16				no	no				Banica	mother: Jozefa Filak, Banica		
16	Zeyeniak	Jozefa	19									Zawiercek	father: Lukas Zeyeniak, Zawiercek	Pa.	Phila.
17	Lorenz	Rachel	19		f	servant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Skopiowa	father: Herz Lorenz, Skopiowa		Lithuania
18	Kragilowitz	Josel	24		m	clerk						Mlawa	friend: Abrahs Abrahs, Mlawa	Pa.	Pittston
19	Fyund	Sechim	30		m	tailor						Lomza	wife: Rochegenska Fyund, Lomza	N.J.	Bayonne
20	Weissmann	Abraham	18		s m	cloak mfg.			Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bacau	father: Feiwel Weissmann, Bacau	N.Y.	New York
21	Kulczinski	Kegel	25			carpenter			Germany	German	German	Bacau	father: Reinhold Kulczinski, Bacau	Wis.	Manitowoc
22		Leopold	23			farmer						Berg	father: Wilhelm Braunberg, Berg		
23	Pavady sz	Jan	25		m	farm lab	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Nowamiesto	wife: Anna Pavady sz, Nowamiesto	Pa.	Phila.
24	Jakubik	Wojciech	27									Zawiercy	father: Stefan Jakubik, Zawiercy		
25	Zywicka	Maiela	19		f m		yes	yes				Zawiercy	father: Josef Zywicka, Zawiercy	N.J.	Jersey City
26	Jakubik	Franciszek	17		m s		no	no				Nowamiesto	father: Wojciech Jakubik, Nowamiesto	Mass	Holyoke
27	Helfgot	Leon	35		m	tailor	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Braila	father: Jakie Helfgot, Braila	N.Y.	New York
28	Dutrak	Gregor	25			in transit			Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Topornik	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. mother: Katarzyna Dutrak, Topornik		Canada
29		Wasyl	15										father: Jan Dutrak, Topornik		
30	Lukasiewicz	Zofia	25		m		no	no				Polczyska	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. brother: Michal Lukasiewicz, Polczyska		

El. Rec 22-1914

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 28 AUG 1907 , 190 196

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	br. i. law	1	no			br. in law: Simon Bolzymas, Coketon, W. Va., box 67	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	light blue	without	Russia	Poniamunis
2	"	husband	17	"			husband: Michel Adamonis, Jantis, Comm, no street	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"
3																			
4	"	br. i. law	10	"			br. in law: Adolf Radine Worcester, Mass, Union Place 4	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		grey	without	"	Molidy
5	"	"	7	"			br. in law: Jons Laurikus Athol, Mass, Pleasant st 224	"	"	"	"	"	5	1				"	Vierenmos
6	"	brother	5	"			brother: Wilhelm Landsmann New York, Norfolk st 38	"	"	"	"	"	4	10		black blue		"	Kamienice
7	"	br. in law	no	"			br. in law: Moritz Tenbaum Boston, Mass, Lowell st 40	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		grey		"	Mrunisz
8	"	self	11	"			uncle: Wladislaw Brzeniak Buffalo, N.Y., Swan st 257	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		light brown blue		Prussia	Wegrzenice
9	no	"	22	"			cousin: Wanza & Zymal Philadelphia, Pa, 9th street 1712	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		grey		Galicia	Tiptkow
10	yes	"	10	"			br. in law: Samuel Batton New York, 1st Segans ave 169	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		brown		Hungary	Egerjes
11	"	cousin	4	"			cousin: Jakob Kaiser West Bend Ja.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		grey		"	Bomaggen
12	no	"	1	"			cousin: Franz Kaliszkiewicz 25 Lauderdale Ave, Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8				Russia	Wreszno
13	yes	brother	5	"			brother: Jakob Bago Kingston, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		black		Austria	Kalyszyce
14	"	sister	19	"			sister: Franka Bibel	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		hair		"	Wolowice
15	"	cousin	15	"			cousin: Ewa Bibel	"	"	"	"	"	4	9		blue		"	Barica
16	"	cousin	6	"			cousin: Stefan Barycz 63 Hamilton Ave, Yonkers, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		black grey		"	Jawoki
17	"	father	40	"			brother: Adam Barycz	"	"	"	"	"	6	3		hair		Russia	Kopiwno
18	no	friend	25	"			friend: Marcin Schneider 31 Georgia ave, Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		brown		"	Tarnia
19	yes	cousin	5	"			cousin: Ludwik Pawlyszyn 6109, 216 St, New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		black grey		"	Mikulicz
20	"	sister	1	"			sister: Anna Wasilewska 111 Rodney st, Phila, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7				Roumania	Bacau
21	"	cousin	12	"			cousin: Otto Schwenke 1345 Jackson st, Hoboken, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		hair blue		Germany	Kl. Krakert
22																			
23	yes	self	16	"			cousin: Tomasz Domaszki 3029 Hemlock st, Phila, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		grey		"	Schlos Hanlau
24	"	"	16	"			friend	"	"	"	"	"	5	5				Austria	Kosczyn
25	no	"	20	"			husband: Jan Zynowicke 158 Sherman st, Passaic, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5			blue		"	"
26	"	"	17	"			friend: Jakob Kozlak 3 Belgrade st, Boston, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		grey		"	Starcwicz
27	yes	"	20	"			uncle: Kazi Kwaburg 396 Hamilton ave, New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		black brown		"	Kosczyn
28	"	"	238	"			friend: Andrej Gawryluk Poronin, Aust	"	"	"	"	"						Roumania	Jaskani
29	"	"	10	"															
30	"	"	15	"			husband: Wladyslaw Lukasiewicz P. O. Franck Alta	"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, arrival as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, South or Central America, Europe, or Africa. Any race whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardia, Venezia, and Emilia), and the above nationals whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, Piedmont, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Monegasque (a people speaking a Gallic dialect of the Italian) the same.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that a manifest comparison be made between country or last permanent residence independent of country of temporary sojourn (tourists, etc.).

Aliens returning from abroad.—Aliens residents of the United States and returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as to United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hagedorn, Surgeon of the Pretoria [illegible] therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

197

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria *sailing from* Hamburg 9. August 1907, ..., *190*

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Volen	Moses	23		m s	farmer	no	no	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Botosani	wf Dorotheu Rifka Volen	NY	New York
2	Silwarz	Jakob	21		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Sanok	father Jacob Samuel Silwarz	"	Brooklyn
3	Seiden	David	18		" "	day lab	no	no	"	"	Germany	Lüneburg	friend Lüneburg Hirsch Seigel Löhngasse 24	"	New York
4	Kopelmanen	Yosel	33		m	trader							father Kopelmanen		
5	do	Mariem	25		f	wife							Mores Kopelmanen	61	Hartford
6	do	Herschl	3		m s	child							Poletzyn		
7	do	Grozie	1	6	f	"	1-336963-4 2444						" Russia		
8	Bacsa	Istvan	37		m m	f. lab			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Lenuck	wife Lenuck Zazsa	Ohio	Youngstown
9	Weiss	Wolf	18		m s	merchant	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Frankenstein	father Frankenstein Schmul Weiss	NY	New York
10	Ostrowsky	Franciek	23		" "	f lab			Russia	Polish	Russia	Alexow	mother Zyborg Valentine Ostrowska	"	"
11	Breitel	Morris	29	6	m	minister			16 yrs	Hebrew		New York	Cousin Reisen Weisel	NY	Erie
12	Weigstein	Jacob	31		"	tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zola	father Zola Moses Weigstein	NY	New York
13	Feinstein	Lipe									Galicia		wife Galicia Mirle Feinstein		"
14	Schwarz	Herz	32			Merchant					"	Nimei	Cousin Nimei Moshe Schwarz		Brooklyn
15	Siegel	Fritz	37		f m	wife							brother		
16	do VL 467/993	Carl	17		" s	Student	12-16 1899	6/28/39					Klug Germany		
17	do	Charlie	11		m s	child						Millwaukee	Milwaukee	Wi	St. Louis
18	do	Linke	8		f		12-18415 - 11/2/38								
19	do	Lincoln	3		m										
20	Blum	Jakob	24		m s	tailor	yes	yes				Minsk	cousin Minsk Abram Blum Bielorskaya 3	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Tarnenko	Nikolai	35		m f	lab	no	no	"	Russian	"	Mislagorsky	wife Zivotitza Anna Tarnenko	Mass	Boston
22	Helnik	Josyef	26	1	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Mislagorsky Aaron Helnik	Wis	Wausau
23	Spewak	Benson	33		m	Storekeeper	no	no	"	Hebrew		Odessa	wife Odessa Lewie Spewak	NY	New York
24	Waldsteiner	Ludwig	30		f	wife							friend		
25	do	Carl	8		m s	child							Glogau Germany		
26	do	Mollie	6		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Breslau	"	"	
27	do	Ida	4		"	"	"	"					Breslau		
28	do	Emil	2		m	"	"	"					Germany		
29	do	Irene	7		f	"	"	"							
30	Hauer	Kasimir	17		s	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Lenuck	mother Lenuck Sara Hauer per str	Pa	Akron

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Hamburg 9. August 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rubin	Moses	25		m m	farmer	no	no	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Botoschani	wife Botoschani Rußia Rubin	NY	New York
2	Schwarz	Jakob	21		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Sanok	father Samuel Schwarz Sanok Gal.	"	Brooklyn
3	Seiden	David	18		" "	dry lab	no	no	"	"	Germany	Lüneburg	friend Hirsch Seigel Lüneburg Tübingerstr. 24	"	New York
4	Kypselmann	Josel	33		m	baker							father Moses Kypselmann	61	Hartford
5	"	Mariem	25		f	wife					Austria	Peletyn	Peletyn wife		
6	"	Herschl	3		m	child									
7	"	Gregire	1	6	f	"	1-336963-4-24-41								
8	Bazsa	Istvan	37		m m	f. lab.	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nemek	wife Pozsrok Rußia Bazsa	Ohio	Youngstown
9	Weiss	Isidor	18		s	merchant	yes	yes	Hebrew	"	France		father Salomon Weiss Frankreich	NY	New York
10	Ostrowsky	Franciska	23		f	lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kalisch	mother Valentine Ostrowska Rußland	"	"
11	Brecher	Morris	29		m	hairdresser	16 y.t.		Hebrew						
12	Feigenbaum	Jenke	31		"	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zvola	father Hirsch Feigenbaum Rußland	NY	New York
13	Kreindler	Mosis											wife Regina Kreindler Rußland	"	"
14	Schwarz	Lenz	32		"	clerk							brother Michel Kimbat Rußland	"	Brooklyn
15	Segal	Zelig	37		m										
16	"	Berl	17		"		12-16 7491	6/28/39					brother Klang Lodz		
17	"	Chaskiel	11		m	child							Chaskiel	Ill	Chicago
18	"	Chaim	8		"	"	12-15415 - 11/3/39								
19	"	Schmuel	3		m	"									
20	Klein	Jakob	24		"	tailor	yes	yes			Russia		cousin Abraham Klein Russland	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Lewenberg	Leo	35		m	lab	no	no	"	Russian	"	Bialystock	brother Nisenkaul 3 Rußland	Mass.	Boston
22	Schein	Josef	16		"		yes	yes	"	"	"		father Bialystock Hersch Schein	Mass.	Chicago
23	Sporuik	Samuel	33		m	Housemaker	no	no	"	Hebrew	Russia	Sarno	wife Pozrok Rußland Sporuik	NY	New York
24	Kriegsleder	Rachel	30		f										
25	"	Karl	8		m	child							father Chaskiel Kriegsleder		
26	"	Hilde	6		f										
27	"	Ida	4		"						Russia		mother Breindel Kriegsleder		
28	"	Leiba	2		m								Breindel		
29	"	Rivka	1		f										
30	Klausner	Abraham	17		m	Waiter	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Nagyvarad	brother Isaac Klausner Ungarn Nagyvarad	Ohio	Akron

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190 198

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind; or insane; or idiot. (Insane or idiotic persons not to be landed unless accompanied by claimant.) If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.						
1	yes	yes self	4	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	florid	dark	brown	none	Roumania	Bortheni
2	"	" "	15	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Rybotycze
3	"	brother	17	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Tolce
4																				
5	"	brother in law	9	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	Peletyn
6																				
7																				
8	"	" "	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"			"					
9	"	self	45	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	grey	"	Hungary	Jorsov
10	"	sister	3	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark brown	"	"	"	Franciscikau
11	"	father	12	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	blue	none	Russia	Libory
12	yes	self	12	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	ruddy	fair	none	"	Borschau
13	"	"	3	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Gumajowy
14																				
15	"	brother	9	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark	"	"	"	Wojnarowa
16																				
17	"	"	200	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	"	"	Krempna
18																				
19																				
20	"	"	5	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	fair	grey	none	"	"
21	"	"	4	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	brown	none	"	Krempna
22	"	"	14	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Biecz
23	"	"	12	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Zagorzyce
24													5	7				"	"	Zarzecze
25																				
26	"	"	10	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Krempna
27																	brown			
28																	grey			
29																	light fair			
30	"	father	10	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	blue	none	Hungary	Jaworzyna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, farmer, laborer, coal miner, iron miner, molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, miner, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, Negro of South America, Negro of Africa. Any Negro appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood. Should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in Northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia), and those immigrants who are residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States, as country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hagedorn, Surgeon of the Pretoria, hereunto (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest-Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

199

Sworn to before me this 23 day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

H—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* 9. August 1907, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rimaitis	Jakunas	50		m s	farmer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Laukovo	father Stanislaus Rimkaitis	Pa	Catasauqua
2	Petkiene	Nona	31		f m	housewife			"	" ✓	"	Prozy	Radicks		
3	Bauer	Pauline	40		f m	"			"	German ✓	"	Warschau	Jan Sielhorst	Pa	Providence
4		Wladislaw	9		m s	child	yes	yes				Warschau	brother Stanislaw Barkowski		Pa Bridgeport
5	Bilder	Frank	40		m m	laborer						Proska	Proska		
6	Bolz	Anna	14		f s	"	yes	yes				Proska	father Eduard Bilder	Pa	Washington
7	Wiszowska	Wiktoria	18		f s	servant maid				Polish		Bialystok	Bialystok		
8	Kasimirska	Franciska	15		f s	"						Bialystok	father Stanislaus Kasimirska	Pa	Steelton
9	Jemielewicz	Marianna	19		f s	"						Bialystok	mother Marianna Kasimirska		
10	Wasilewska	Josefa	18		f s	"						Bialystok	Bialystok		
11	Kasimir	Louis	8		m s	child	yes	yes				Bialystok	father Stanislaus Kasimirska	Pa	Steelton
12	Jemielewicz	Jacob	8		m s	"						Bialystok	Bialystok		
13	Bucholz	Benjamin	18		m s	laborer						Bialystok	father Stanislaus Kasimirska	Pa	Steelton
14	Wojciechowski	Wladislaw	1/12		m s	child	yes	yes				Bialystok	Bialystok		
15	Mazurowski	Stanislaus	21		m s	laborer	yes	yes				Bialystok	father Stanislaus Kasimirska	Pa	Steelton
16	Schinowsky	Ignacy	28		m m	"						Bialystok	Bialystok		
17	Michej	Vechia	20		f s	servant maid				Russian		Bialystok	father Stanislaus Kasimirska	Pa	Steelton
18	Uszin	Ete	35		m m	shoemaker				Hebrew		Bialystok	Bialystok		
19	Feld	Zippe	21		f s	tailor	yes	yes				Bialystok	father Stanislaus Kasimirska	Pa	Steelton
20	Horschwicz	Evgen Juranowicz	26		m s	laborer						Bialystok	Bialystok		
21	Isak	Jurgen	26		m s	tailor				Russian		Mlocka	father Stanislaus Kasimirska	Pa	Steelton
22	Hirschenberg	Hilicke	17		f s	cigarmaker				Hebrew		Lublin	Bialystok		
23	Lacker	Bascke	18		f s	dressmaker			Austria		Austria	Jaroslau	father Stanislaus Kasimirska	Pa	Steelton
24	Schlissel	Feige	35		f m	wife						Krzadka	Lublin		
25		Rachel	11	6	f s	child							Jaroslau		
26		Isak	10	6	m s								Bialystok		
27	Weissmann	Chaim	30		m s	farmer						Jariczow	Elsig Weissmann		
28	Paciorkiewicz	Antoni	32		m m	laborer	yes	yes					Jariczow		
29	"	Maria	30		f m	housewife	"	"	Germany	Polish	Germany	Hamburg	brother Vincent Paciorkiewicz	Pa	Bethlehem
30	"	Casimer	4		m s	child	no	no					Berlin 65		
													Jariczow		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* 9 August 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 28 AUG 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of, or in pursuance of, an offer, prepaid ticket, or other arrangement, printed or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	uncle	10	no									5	3	fair	dark brown		Russia	Kadars
2	"	"	10	"									4	10	"	light grey		"	Jenyshina
3	"	"	10	"									5	1	"	brown		"	Marschau
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22	yes	uncle	2																
23		Cousin	11																
24																			
25		husband	35																
26																			
27		Cousin	45																
28																			
29	yes	self	35																
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 23 AUG 1907, 190 .

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation (trade, or profession) of each alien arrival as per examples in the printed matter (cabinet maker, engineer, locomotive engineer, mason, engineer, brass polisher, polisher, iron molder, wood turner, tailor, and not simply as mechanic, polish, laborer, or other indefinite designation).

A distinction should be made between *tailor* and *farm laborer*, as well as all the classes of laborers shown as follows:

A *laborer* is one who sells his labor, either by the day or for some other time, to others.

A *farm laborer* is one who sells the strength or the labor of his body to others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "temporary" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is self-explanatory and the entry therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to all persons of African descent (not Negroes) whether coming from Cuba, or other islands of the West Indies, Central America, South America, Europe, or Africa. All persons of African descent (not Negroes) born in the United States should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether living in Europe or America or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian (north)." All other people of Italy should be classed as "Italian (south)." The people speaking Gaelic, designated the Italian language.

HEBREW (RACE).

The people who are native to, and have emigrated from, south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising Tuscany, Umbria, Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Lucania, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence of each alien. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies should correctly know country of last permanent residence and not permit confusion of temporary residence with that term.

Aliens who have previously been in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be credited as residents of United States (country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relatives. If no such have been living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (if ever known) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 14 should show whether each alien (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the exact period of time and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Whether going to join husband, wife, father, mother, friend, or relative; name and complete address of such relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr. Hagedorn, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

231

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	1 Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	6 Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
2 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
15 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pismann	Aschem	27	m	m	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mogilev	wf. Esse Pismann Berikov Russ.	N.	Buffalo
2	Gilleson	Israel	17	"	s	dealer	"	"	"	"	"	Szaki	fath. Aschem Gilleson Kraki Russ.	Pa	Dorrance
3	Friedstadt	Abe	17	"	"	11-264914-9-8-4i-505	"	"	"	"	"	Silvirschkij	Elie Friedstadt Pilvinski Russ.	Mass	Boston
4	Zubrys	Benni	16	"	"	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Kliekt	moth. Henni Zubrys Kirkuseizy Russ.	Neb.	Omaha
5	Morschak	Borrech	36	"	"	copper-smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Minsk	Chaske Zirirn Minsk Russ. Wilenskajesk.	Ct.	New Haven
6	Rosenblum	Hirsch-Meyer	42	"	m	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna	wf. Feige Rosenblum Mereck Russ.	Ill.	Chicago
7	Schachnovitz	Hirsch	50	"	m	wf.	no	no	"	"	"	Tinkovitz	nephew Alter Tinkovicz Tinkovicz Russ.	Wis.	Manitowoc
8	"	Sipre	18	"	s	dress maker	"	"	"	"	"				
9	Israelskaja	Eke	22	"	s	X	yes	yes	X	"	"	Kerwed	fath. Meyer Israelski Kerwed Russ.	Ct.	Westbury
10	Pines	Doine	19	"	m	baker	"	"	Roumania	"	Roumania	Dorohoi	Dwgel Pines Dorohoi Roum. Hebrew Russ.	Ny.	Newyork
11	Krofss	Josef	30	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Brezmie	Josef Krofss Brezmie Bohem. Austria	"	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 12	Olejnik	Piotr	25	"	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Grezmala	wf. Paulina Olejnik	RD.	Woonsocket
ADMITTED 13	Godzorski	Michael	4	"	s	nephew	no	no	"	"	"		aunt. Grezmalow Gal.	"	"
14	Cieslusynski	Jan	34	"	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Gliniany	wf. Marteria Cieslusynski Gliniany Gal.	Ny.	Newyork
15	Rudiak	Andreas	29	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stanislawow	mother Rosalia Rudiak Stanislawow Gal.	"	New Brighton
16	Skacyk	Stefan	34	"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Bortiatyn	wf. Marya Skacyk Bortiatyn Gal.	"	Newyork
17	Semrodata	Hrye	27	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zorovka	Pergenka Semrodata Zorovka Gal.	Pa	Taylor
18	Pekala	Maria	20	"	f.	wf.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kenty	mother Marya Jarosz Kenty Gal.	Ill.	Chicago
19	"	Agnes	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bulovice	moth. Maria Simczyk Bulovice near Kenty Gal.	"	"
20	"	Teodor	3	"	s	son	no	no	"	"	"				
21	Janeczko	Franz	17	"	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"		fath. Franz Janeczko	"	"
22	Klenczuk	Josef	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"		moth. Maria Klenczuk	"	"
23	Latocki	Bazyli	45	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nowydwor	wf. Tekla Latocka Nowydwor Gal.	Ny.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 24	Neiman	Pessy	18	"	f.	dress-maker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mesnis	mother Breina Neiman Mieress Russ.	Pa	Phila.
25	Zulawa	Franzki	23	"	m	f. lab.	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Jaryczow	"	"	"
26	Hasse	Anna	26	"	f.	wf.	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gollet	"	"	"
27	Schulz	Anna	3	"	s	niece	no	no	"	"	"	Prostkemehmen	Berlin Wm. Bolz Ingenieur 22	Wis	Chicago
ADMITTED 28	Berkovits	Samuel Mayer	18	"	m	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Homonna	father Regzin Leib Berkovits	Pa	Phila.
ADMITTED 29	Katz	Hirig	13	"	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Regzin Hirig Katz	"	"
ADMITTED 30	Do.	Rive	9	"	f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Regzin	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* ....., 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pismann	Nachem	27		m m	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mogilev	wf. Esse Pismann Szerikov Russ.	N.	Buffalo.
2	Gitleson	Israel	17		s	dealer	"	"	"	"	"	Szaki	fath. Nachem Gitleson Kraki Russ.	"	Boston
3	Friedstadt	Abe	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Silviscki	Elie Friedstadt Silviscki Russ.	Nebr.	Omaha
4	Zubrys	Benni	16		"	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Kleksk	moth. Henni Zubrys Kirkuseiny Russ.	Ny.	Albany
5	Morschak	Borris	36		"	copper-smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Minsk	bro. i/l. Wolfe Erizin Minsk Russ. Wilenskajeh.	Ct.	New Haven
6	Rosenblum	Hirsch-Meyer	42		m	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna	wf. Jeige Rosenblum Mereck Russ.	Ill.	Chicago
7	Schachnovitz	Hindle	50		f. wd	wf.	no	no	"	"	"	Tinkovitz	nephew Aller Tinguovice Tinkovicz Russ.	Wis.	Milwaukee
8	"	Sipre	18		o	dress maker	"	"	"	"	"				
9	Israelskaja	Ete	22		"	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kerved	fath. Meyer Szraelski Kerved Russ.	Ct.	Waterbury
10	Pines	Soine	19		m	baker	"	"	Roumania	"	Roumania	Dirohoi	" Dudel Pines Dirohoi Roum. Russ.	Ny.	New York
11	Krofss	Josef	30		"	"	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Brezmie	" Josef Krofss Brezhie Austria	"	Brooklyn
ADMITTED	Olejnik	Piotr	25		m	f. lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Grazmalow	wf. Paulina Olejnik	RI.	Woonsocket
ADMITTED	Godzorski	Michael	4	6	s	nephew	no	no	"	"	"		aunt Grezmalow Gal.	"	"
14	Cieslusznski	Jan	34		m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Gliniany	wf. Barbaria Ciesluszynski Gliniany Gal.	Ny.	New York
15	Rudiak	Andreas	29		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stanislavov	mother Rebalia Rudiak Stanislavov Gal.	"	New Brighton
16	Skacyk	Stefan	34		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Bortiatyn	wf. Marya Skaczyk Bortiatyn Gal.	"	New York
17	Semvodata	Hryc	27		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zorovka	" Pergilka Semvodata Zorovka Gal.	Pa	Taylor
18	Pekala	Maria	20		f.	wf.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kenty	mother Marya Jerosz Kenty Gal.	Ill.	Chicago
19	"	Agnes	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bulovice	moth. Maria Simczyk	"	"
20	"	Teodor	3		m	son	no	no	"	"	"		Bulovice near Kenty Gal.	"	"
21	Janecrko	Franz	17		s	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"		fath. " Franz Janecrko	"	"
22	Klemczuk	Josef	19		"	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"		moth. Maria Klemczuk		
23	Latocki	Bazyli	45		m							Norydvor	wf. Tekla Latocka Norydvor Gal.	Ny.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED	Neiman	Pessy	23		f.	dress-maker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mesnir	mother Breinel Neiman Mieresz Russ.	Pa	Phila.
25	Zielawa	Teofil	93		m wd	f 66	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Jaryczow			
26	Haase	Anna	26		f. m.	wf.	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gollet	wife Augusta Haase Berlin Germany	Wis	Milwaukee
27	Haase	Irene	3		"	niece	no	no	"	"	"	Rosenberg			
ADMITTED	Berkovits	Samuel Meyer	18		m	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Homonna	father Leib Berkovits Bezzein	Pa	Phila.
ADMITTED	Katz	Hirig	13		s	child	"	"	"	"	"		Selig Katz Bezzein	Pa	Scranton
ADMITTED	Do	Esire	9	6	f	"	"	"	"	"	"				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 23 AUG 1907 , 190

202

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.	
1	yes	uncle	9	no			uncle Leib Pekar Buffalo Ny. 1058 Broadway		no	no	no	good		5	3	fair	black	brown	Without	Russia	Mod
2	"	"	10	"			Street Peddler 6 Boston, Mass. 128 Chelsea st.		"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Szeki
3	"	"	16	"			David Rosenberg Omaha Nebr. S. 17 st. 106/10		"	"	"	"		5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Silviski
4	yes	brother	8	"			brother Max Rubens Albany Ny. 102 Eckenbrecht		"	"	"	"		4	7	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Kirkuseimy
5	"	"	25	"			Jakob Marschak New Haven Ct. 92 Grove st.		"	"	"	"		5	3	"	black	"	"	"	Mirska
6	"	br. in l.	4	"			br. in l. Jakob Klover Chicago Ill. W. 12 st. 112		"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Merecz
7	"	son	25	"			son Chaim Schechtmovicz		"	"	"	"		4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Trinkovicz
8	"	—	—	"			Meritorove Wisk. no st.		"	"	"	"		5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
9	"	sister	7	"			sister Marische Israelskaja Waterbury Ct. no st.		"	"	"	"		4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Kerwea
10	"	self	10	"			uncle Meier Pines Nyork 190 Orchard st.		"	"	"	"		5	7	"	light brown	brown	"	Roumania	yaszy
11	"	"	10	"			friend Jak. Borr Brooklyn Ny. 295 Kent st.		"	"	"	"		6	—	"	"	"	"	Austria	Pisek
12	no	"	30	—			br. in l. Jan Grdrovski Wobuzatek Rd.		"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Grazmalov
13	"	—	—	"			fath. 16 Burst.		"	"	"	"		—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	yes	"	10	"			broth. Paul Cieslewymki Nyork 191 Stanton st.		"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Gliniany
15	no	"	16	"			friend Alb. Hamann New Brighton Ny. no st.		"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Stanislavov
16	yes	"	16	"			broth. Emyka Kaczyk Ny. 153 Livingston st.		"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bortiatyn
17	no	"	18	"			friend Andrej Rudzyk Telor Pol Box 352		"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Lozovka
18	yes	"	10	"			husb. Jan Pekala Chicago Ill. 263 Green st.		"	"	"	"		5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Jevisovice
19	"	"	60	"			" Jos. Pekala		"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bulovice
20	"	"	—	"			" "		"	"	"	"		—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	10	"			friend " "		"	"	"	"		5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Andrichov
22	"	"	18	"			" "		"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Bulovice
23	"	"	16	"			" Jelko Bulgo Brooklyn Ny. no st.		"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Novgdvor
24	"	br. in l.	12	"			br. in l. Wolf Scheer Phila. Pa. 74 Masonic st.		"	"	"	"		5	—	"	"	"	"	Russia	Lierecz
25	"	wife	25	"			wife Jadwiga Pekala Cleveland O. 61		"	"	"	"		5	5	"	light brown	grey	"	Austria	Jangrow
26	no	self	30	"			uncle Ferdinand Radtke Chicago Ills. 64 26 Carpenter st.		"	"	"	"		5	2	"	light brown	brown	"	Germany	Radtow
27							Mathias Bochonig 50 Hallenbeck st.										light	blue			Gross Christendorf
28	"	"	16	"			uncle		"	"	"	"		5	4	"	black	grey	"	Hungary	Eppeiu
29	no	"	"	"			brother David Katz Wilkes Barre " Division st.		"	"	"	"		5	5	"	light brown	brown	freckles	Russia	"
30				"													red	grey	"		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. Second Officer, of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out the Master, First or Second Officer.)

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 23 AUG 1907, 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other countries of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of white blood apparent indicates an admixture of Negro blood, and should be classified under the heading

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of the territory of the River Po, in northern Italy, and the departments of Piacenza, Parma, Reggio, Modena, Venetia, and Udine, in Austria, and the districts of Istria, Trieste, Gradisca, Gorizia, and Trentino, in Austria-Hungary, and who emigrate therefrom, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the compartments of Lucania, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

293

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hagedorn, Surgeon of the Pretoria, (State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of . 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	1 Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	41 Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
10 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from [illegible] 3 August 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pavlick	Estir	3	1	f m	bkf	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Stepan	father Lob Pavlick Stepan	Mo.	St. Louis
2	"	Rose	11			3 milliner									
3	"	Feiga	11	1		child									
4	"	Moshe	9												
5	Yferd	Spruce	34		m	bkf							father		
6	"	Gusta	11			child									
7	"	Wojcie	9		m										
8	"	Olga	7												
9	"	Franck	4												
10	Berdnik	Olegan	35		m	laundry	yes	yes		Bohemian			wife Berdnik Czechoslovakia		
11	Sagey	Sofine	16		f	dressmk				Slovak			father Sagey Slovan		
12	Spibglas	Mariesche	18							Hebrew			father Spibglas Russia		
13	Schneider	Jenke	19			2-89-692-505-1129141							mother Jennie Schneider Pennsylvania		
14	Fitzpatrick	Agate	19							Irish			father Luther Fitzpatrick Ireland	Mass	Boston
15	Hecht	Daniel	19		m	hair dresser				Hebrew			step father Isaac Jagbowitz Russia	N.Y.	Brklyn
16	Weyrichmus	Anton	18			laundry man			Lithuanian				father Peter Weyrich Russia	Mass	Athol
17	Albercaite	Franciska	16		f								mother Petronella Narbutaviene		Lynchburg
18	Senkas	Jonas	19		m								father Frank Senkas Jonikaliu		St. Scranton
19	Wisniauckas	Jans	39		m		yes	yes					mother Marjanna Wisniauckas Russia	Ill	Chicago
20		Marianna	22		f	dress mk	no	no							
21	Klasseus	Anton	20		m	laundry							father Sidonas Klasseus Russia		
22	Lelingis	Mateus	26										mother Anna Lelingis Jakalinski Russia		Rahlen
23	Gedanies	Jonas	23				yes	yes					Petronella Gedanies Wabinas Russia	N.Y.	Elizabeth
24	Gurdary	Jessica	39		f m	bkf	no	no					father Jonas Wojciukinas Russia		
25	"	Anna	14			child								Minn	Virginia
26	Grabauskowski	Viktor	26		m	laundry	no	no					Grykapedas Mare Kasparoviczki Russia	N.Y.	Laymonlyon
27	Kalkowski	Stanislaus	25							Polish			mother Wabbero Wabbero Russia		Brooklyn
28	Grzesik	Anna	33		f	bkf	yes	yes					father Mateus G. Russia	Ill	Chicago
29	"	Katarina	15			laundry	no	no					Yanka Marjanna Wroblevo Russia		
30	Wisniewski	Stanislaus	19		m								mother Marjanna Wroblevo Russia	Pa	Phila

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 24 AUG 1907 , 190

294

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					Husband Josef Spiluk						4 10	fair	blue			Rowna Kepna
2					125 Wash St						4 11		gray			
3																
4					St. Louis Mo								gray			
5					Husband						5 2					Rypin
6					Jakob Feld								brown			
7					60 St 3rd							fair				
8					New York											
9																
10					Emil Augs Radzik						5	black	gray			Cechanowice
11					Cousin Charlotte "						4					Plocrau
12					Uncle Otto Lang "						11 10	fair				Mensk
13					3d Elizabeth "						5	black		Scar on lip		Plonsk
14					Uncle "						5 5					
15					Brother Louis Schneider						5 2	fair				Plonsk
16					1220 Hancock New York											
17					Uncle Israel Sammler						4 11					Plonsk
18					3d Charlotte Breslau Ger.											
19					Cousin Bernhard Kaburin						4 11					Sochi
20					3d Rud Fr Beckyn											
21					Uncle Hans Jakobus 930						5 7		blue			Skopec
22					Grandmother Abel Mass											Wreclaw
23					Brother 4th Maria Hubermann						5	black	gray	Tattooed		Sawinsky
24					345 Agnes Cambridgeport Mass											
25					Uncle Julia Glazberg						5 11	fair				Jeuki
26					342 Manhattan Avenue 3rd											
27					Brother Hans W.						6					Rick
28					351 95 3 Chicago Ill						5 5		blue			Jaworkow
29					Uncle Franz Kakolewo						5 5		gray			Mobro
30					Pr 38 Franz Kalpin 3rd						5 3		blue			Pakalicki
31					Father Franz Gorgunia						5 5		gray			Wirziany
32					35 3rd Elizabeth											
33					Husband Jurgis Gudauj						4 11					Kirsimice
34					Brazos Virginia Marcus											
35					Friend Adam Waitkunskas						5 4		blue			Nasnor
36					Brz 25 Lawrence N.Y.											
37					Brother Jacob Fiellgunsky						5 3	black	gray			Wroblewo
38					W 35th 3rd Brooklyn N.Y.											
39					Husband Franz Grzegorzik						5 2	fair	blue		Germany	Flamberg
40					2234 Manhattan Chicago Ill										Russia	Pinskolenko
41					Cousin Jacob Czesky 25 Pa						5 3		gray			Wroblewo
42					Sommerset Hill											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 AUG 1907 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, tailor, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Lombardy, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 12 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 17 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Sagedorn, Surgeon of the Pretoria, (state whether accompanied by children thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

295

Sworn to before me this day of 23 AUG 1907, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—11.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bo[illegible].	Mexican.
Bu[illegible].	Mo[illegible].
Chinese.	Mo[illegible].
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Pole.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Hamburg 9. August 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
ADMITTED 17																
ADMITTED 18																
19																
20																
21																
ADMITTED 22																
ADMITTED 23																
ADMITTED 24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

11-26790- 9/19/40

2-68 3418- 7-1-41 IN HOSPITAL

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. 23 AUG 1907 ....., 190 206

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1														5	10	fair	brown			
2														5	2	"	black			
3														5	3	"	brown			
4														5	5	"	"			
5														5	3	"	black			
6														5	3	"	"			
7														5	3	"	"			
8														5	4	"	"			
9														5	6	"	brown			
10														5		"	"			
11														4	9	"	"			
12														5		"	"			
13														5	1	"	black			
14														5	2	"	brown			
15														4	10	gray	"			
16																				
17														4	11	"	black			
18																	gray			
19														5	5	"	brown			
20														5	6	"	"			
21														5	1	"	brown			
22														5	4	"	black			
23														4	5	"	gray			
24																	brown			
25														5	5	"	black			
26														5	7	"	gray			
27														5	4	"	black			
28														5	4	"	dark gray			
29														4	11	"	brown			
30														5	2	"	brown			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190 ,

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France", by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

"Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Negro, or South American Negro, or African. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Piedmont, Venetia, and Lombardy) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary sojourn, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [redacted], Surgeon of the Pretoria, [redacted] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government [redacted] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

207

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of 23 AUG 1907 . 190

at [redacted]

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
20 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* Hamburg , , 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	19												
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	31												
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	46												
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	32												
6	do	[illegible]	27												
7	do	do	5												
8	do	[illegible]	4												
9	do	[illegible]	2												
10	do	[illegible]	9												
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	20												
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	28												
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	17												
14	[illegible]	[illegible]													
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	18												
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	20												
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	35												
18	do	[illegible]	14												
19	do	[illegible]	9												
20	do	[illegible]	8												
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	22												
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	24												
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	25												
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	17												
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	33												
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	42												
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	27												
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	20												
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	28												

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York 24 AUG 1907 11 —, 190

208

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Stepbrother	6	no			Stepbrother Morris Levinsohn Columbus O to long s. 28	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark		none	Russia Lapiezyshki
2	"	brother	5	"			brother Louis Mrs. Jonquil 45 E 1st to	"	"	"	"	"	"							
3	"	self	6	yes	no	no	to join Meyer Hildesheimer Boston Mass 70 Washington str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		"	" Kaunas
4	"	brother in law	17	no			" Cousin in law Jacob Erbele	"	"	"	"	"	"							
5			49	"			Ludwig Rogen N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	grey	"	Austria Jaroslau
6			—																	
7		self	60	—			brother Wladislaw Drogmak Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair light	blue	"	Roumania Bukowina
8			"																	
9			"				Street use 257	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	Germany Nieder
10			"																	
11	"	"	80	"			uncle Ephraim Rhein New York 250 E 4th str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	grey	"	" "
12	"	brother in law	6	"			brother Zielau Mrs. Rothmann N.Y. 173 Hanover str	"	"	"	"	"	"							
13	"	sister	—	"			sister Bei Katz 138 Ridge str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	" "
14	"	father	1	"			father Zalen Brooklyn N.Y. 82 Forsingave str	"	"	"	"	"	"							
15	"	self	5	"			bridgroom Bek Goldenberg Brooklyn N.Y. Fleischhalle 140	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	brown	"	Austria Galizien
16	"	"	10	"			uncle Lieb Zaun Washington P.O. 6 Mstr 305	"	"	"	"	"	"							
17			"				" Uncle Meilech Noach New York 6 Front 289	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	grey	"	" "
18	yes	England	1	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	blue	"	Russia Kowel
19			—																	
20			"											4	9	"	light brown		"	" "
21	"	uncle	2	"			uncle Caroline Gustovnik New York Monroe str 230	"	"	"	"	"	"							
22	"	brother	2	"			brother Peter Romanitsky Orchard str 127	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	brown	"	Austria Bukowina
23	"	"	21	"			" Cecil Polinsky Brooklyn N.Y. Bregeman 34	"	"	"	"	"	"							
24	"	"	46	"			Meer Meitowsky New York 27 str 202	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	" "
25	"	"	40	"			Jacob Hanna Jersey City N.J. 161 Montgomery st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown		"	" "
26	"	brother in law	2	"			" Uncle Meyer Abrams New York 6 Front 289	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	dark		"	" "
27			5	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"		blue	"	" "
28	"	"	25	"			Uncle Gertrude Gustovnik Monroe str. 230	"	"	"	"	"	"							
29	"	"	12	4			brother Andres Bazaytis Victoria sta. Box 387	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	" "
30	yes	self	25	no			Cousin Wallace Clowey str 165 Liegnitz Bez. Oppeln Germany	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	light	brown grey	"	Austria Galizien
														5	4	"	"		"	" Tarnow
														5	7	"	fair		Russia	Russia Sandomir

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible]oria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cederholm
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190 .

al

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, such as farmer, laborer, carpenter, mason, engineer, clerk, merchant, tailor, dressmaker, servant, housekeeper, cook, painter, shoemaker, blacksmith, weaver, tinsmith, miner, seamstress, printer, gardener, stonecutter, bricklayer, plasterer, compositor, or other appropriate designation.

A distinction should be made between *laborers* and *farm laborers*, the former of whom usually have a higher average money value than the latter.

A *laborer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary residence in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island, the West Indies, South America, Europe, or Africa. [illegible] persons of pure African descent or descendants of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ASIATIC RACES.

The people whose races or peoples are Chinese, Japanese, East Indian, Turkish, Syrian, Arabian, Armenian, Persian, Afghan, Hindu, Pacific Islander, and Filipino are Asiatics, and should be classified as "Asiatic Races."

HEBREW.

The people whose races or peoples are Hebrew or Jewish, of whatever nationality they may be, should be classified as "Hebrew." Most of these people are of Asiatic birth, but the Hebrew race

Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 10 should give the name and address of such relative. If the alien has no relative, give name and address of friend.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, or country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (Whether passage paid by whom and if not, amount he has with him).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, by land, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hagedorn, Surgeon of the Pretoria, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

209

Sworn to before me this day of 23 AUG 1907 . 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	9 Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	4 Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
3 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
10 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Majer	Israel	22		m s	hair-dresser	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Borzslav	mother. Beile Meyer Borzslav Gal. 4 Hochenstr.		
2	Pleitzer	Juschel	27		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Botok Zloty	uncle Meschel Hockmann Botok Zloty Gal.	Ny.	Newyork
3	Hockmann	Joim	30		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father "	"	"
4	Cohn	Josel	17		" "	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mokelskie	" Isak Cohn Mokelzkie Gal.	"	"
5	Hofmann	Mase	30		" m	shoe-maker	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Nagy Surany	wf. Luise Hofmann Nagy Surany Gal. Hung.	"	"
6	Wieder	Toni	44		f.	wf.	no	no							
7	"	Aron	16		m s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nagy Mihaly	uncle Sicke Wieder Nagy Mihaly Hungary Gal.	"	"
8	"	Josef	5		" "	2-371,046	"	no		3	9/23/31				
9	Blatt	Chaim	35		" m	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Dzbrzpole	father Selomon Blatt Dzbrzpole Gal.	"	"
10	Merker	Feigel	18		f. s	dress-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Timan Merker	"	"
11	Nowicki	Marceli	22		m.	tailor	"	"	"	Polish	✓	Potok Zloty	" Marceli Nowicki Potok Zloty Gal.	Miss.	Warre
12	Kus	Andrzej	24		" "	labor	"	"	"	"	✓	✓	" Jan Kus	"	Holyoke
13	"	Maria	17		f. "	h. maid	no	no	"	"	✓	✓	" Jangle Gal.	"	"
14	Figiel	Honorata	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	✓	✓	"	New Hamps.	Nashuelott
15	Ostrowski	Josef	27		m m	labor	yes	yes	"	"			" Klemens Figiel	Mass	Holyoke
16	Kwasny	Jan.	23		" s	in transit weaver	"	"	"	"			wf. Bronislawa Ostrowska	"	"
17	Tarnawa	Josef	27		" m	butcher	"	"	"	"			father Andras Kwasny Wilkowice Gal.	in transit thru Can.	Ellis Island
18	Wala	Jan	29		" "	"	"	"	"	German	✓	✓	wf. Matilde Tarnawa Bystraj Nr 6 Gal.	Pa.	Philadelphia
19	Klebak	Nykola	23		" "	labor	"	"	"	Polish	✓	✓	" Maria Wala	"	"
20	Korzlanka	Tanasko	35		" m	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	✓	✓	father Georgij Klebak Kamena Bukow. Austria	"	"
21	Tokar	Wasyl	26		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. Jelena Korzlanka	Mich.	Sparkene
22	Szlenko	"	16		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	fath. " Georgij Tokar	"	"
23	Semerkovsky	Wenzel	16		" "	clerk	yes	yes	"	Bohemian	✓	✓	" Ivan Szlenko	"	"
24	Stumpf	Peter	25		" m.	f. lab.	no	no	Hungary	German	Hungary	Katolinfalu	" Ignacy Semerkovsky Prag - Smichov Boh.	Ill.	Chicago
25	"	Margarete	24		f. "	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Adam Schneider	Pa.	Phila.
26	Patros	Jan	19		m s	labor	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bazyeka	8-292378-12-4-40 Eszarfold. Hung. Kath. Patros		
27	Smidt	Josef	26		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother. Bazyeka, p Niebylec Gal.	Mich.	Detroit
28	"	Anna	27		f. "	wife	"	"	"	Bohemian	✓	✓	son in l. Waclav Walicrka Kolovec Boh.	Ct.	Hartford
29	"	Maria	2		" s	child	no	no	"	"	✓	✓	"	"	"
30	Jurczyk	Ludwik	26		m "	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Polnish	✓	✓	" No 170 Pyzuhkowice Gal. Jan Jurczyk	Ill.	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N.Y. AUG 21 1907 AUG 24 1907 23 AUG 1907, 190 210

No.	13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether deformed or crippled. (Insert "yes" or "no.")	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		yes	father	1	no			father Isaak Mojer Nyork 170 Rivington str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	Without	Austria	Borgslav
2		"	"	2	"			" Jerichem Hudres " 96 Henry str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Austr. Slavonic
3		"	mother	3	"			mother Broche Hoshmann " 98 Henry str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	"
4		"	grandfath.	1	"			grandfath. Suesmann Kohn " 124 E. 4 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Hungary
5		"	self.	20	"			fried Selomon Süss " 509½ E. 13 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	Hungary	Ungvar
6		"	husband	35	"			husb. Tobias Wieder	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Nagy Lucsely
7								"							-	-	"	fair	"			
8								" 306 E. 26 str.							-	-	"	"	grey			
9		"	self.	1	"			brother Nathan Blatt														
10		"	brother	1	"			" Sam. Blatt Ny. 302 Houston str. " Moses Berker	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Doboropole
11		"	self.	10	"			" Nyork 2 str. E. 224 " Marcus Staricki	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
12		"	"	10	"			Werre Ken. 49 first str. bro. f/l. Franciszek Semrek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	red	brown	"	"	Potok Kloby
13		"	"	10	"			Holzpke Mass. 43 Hampton str. brother Michal Kus	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	zarzyce
14		"	"	10	"			Ashcroft Ken Hampt. no str. bro. f/l. Franciszek Secra	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	"
15		"	"	20	"			" Holzpke Mass. 43 Hampton str. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		yes	brother	22	"			brother Antony Krasny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	brown	"	"	"
17		"	in Canada	48	"			Bankhead Alb. Canada. cous. Adolf Crekaj	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18		"	"	10	"			Phila. Pa. Nikolaus Brunner str. 1127 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	f	light brown	brown	without	Austria	Hanitz
19		"	"	8	"			friend Alex Koslerskij Spokane Wash. near Wallace Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	Shikuschovitz
20		"	"	10	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	grey	"	"	Kamenca
21		"	"	8	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
22		"	"	6	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	"
23		"	"	40	"			cous. Maria Knuit Chicago Ill. 194 W. 20 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	grey	"	"	"
24		"	"	46	"			bro. f/l. Josef. Schneider	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	"	Smichov
25				-				Phila. Pa. 157 29 Hankey st.							5	9	"	"	blue	scar on the left forefinger	Hungary	Katalinfalva
26		"	"	6	"			cous. Pietr. Wolanski Detroit Mich. 537 Garfield str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	without	"	"
27		yes	bro. f/l.	10	"			bro. f/l. Charles Wolf.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	"	"	Austria	Niebylec
28		"	"	-	"			Hartford Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Zakliczyn
29		"	"	-	"			156 Brosnan str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	grey	"	"	Kolowca
30		yes	friend	12	"			friend Jakob Kovo Chicago Ill. 18 St. 994	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
															5	3	"	brown	grey	"	"	Sagorska vola

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from Fambro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hagedorn, Surgeon of the Pretoria, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3. (state whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

211

II—III.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

I.—III.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from [illegible] 1907, [illegible], 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		m s	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		m s	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	15		m s	baker			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		m s	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		m s	baker	yes	yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York	
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	29		m m	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		f s	worker					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ct	Bristol
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	45		m m	[illegible]	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lutz	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Pa	Coatesville
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	8		m s	[illegible]									
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		f s	[illegible]	Austria		Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mass	Auburn
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		f s	[illegible]									Utica
ADMITTED 15	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		m m	farmer				Hebrew	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mass	Chicopee
ADMITTED 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]									
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		m s	[illegible]			Germany		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NY	Buffalo
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m m	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Md	Baltimore
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		m s	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Pittsville
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		m s	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NY	Buffalo
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		m s	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Pa	Coatesville
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	27		m [illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York	
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	31		m m	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NY	Auburn
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m s	day lab	yes	yes			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York	
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		m s	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NY	Auburn
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		m s	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Pa	New Milford
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		m m	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mass	Lawrence
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	44		m m	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		in transit
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		f s	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Canada
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	32		m m	tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	[illegible]	[illegible]	Pa	California

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 24 ~~23~~ AUG 1907, 190

212

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether deaf and dumb, or blind, or crippled, or infirm, or suffering from any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offense for which he has been prosecuted and convicted in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the , from Hamburg , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either his own or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any other appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood and should be classified under the heading

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hugedorn, Surgeon of the Pretoria, (state whether Surgeon to Immigrants, or employed by others thereto), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

213

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Hamburg 9. August 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jabłonski	Franciszka	20		f.	farm lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Piathowce	bro. in law. Jan Wos in law. Piathowce A.	Penn	Pittsburg
2	"	Helena	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	Iwaniuk	Anna	17		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zyrahow	brother Jan Twardal in law Zyrahow A.	Ill	Chicago
4	Jurczyk	Wojciech	21		m.	unmarried	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother in law Pauline Sudrade 41 Boulevard.	Ny	New York
5	Klara	Anna	31		f.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg G.		
6	Lipka	Sofia	15		"	dau.	"	"	Hungary	Romanian	Hungary	St. Kraja	mother in law Chuba Jordan in law 216 St. Kraja A.	Pa	Meadow
7	Lwolzy	Minnie	29		"	house wife	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kuprowce	br in l. Reinisch Korn in law.	Wy	New York
8	"	Meier	4½		m.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	9 Augschan A.		
9	"	Moses	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 10	Kubin	Michal	37		m.	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	son:		
ADMITTED 11	"	Kraje	44		f.	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	Anna Kubin		
ADMITTED 12	"	Jaroslaw	13		m.	at school	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sadaborowce	" "		Brooklyn
ADMITTED 13	"	Jozefa	12		f.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Rosalia "		
ADMITTED 14	"	Marek	9½		m.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"				
ADMITTED 15	"	Julius	8		m.	"	no	no	"	"	"				
ADMITTED 16	Turek	Johann	42		m.	Labor	yes	yes	"	"	Austria	Kuprowce	wife. Louise Turek in law Hannowce A.	Ill	Chicago
17	Klein	Rose	16		f.	single	"	"	"	"	Polish Italy	Polish Italy	father. Jacob Klein in law Polish Italy A.		
18	Unger	Bruno	18		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father. Samuel Unger		
19	Deshuk	Stefan	18		m.	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	"	father. Josko Deshuk	Pa	Allegheny
20	Wozny	Jozef	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	in law Jozefa Wozny father. Stefan Wozny		
21	Iwaniuk	Franciszka	16								Austria	Hannowce	sister. Rosa Iwaniuk in law Hannowce A.	Ill	Chicago
22	Kobus	Rosa	16		f.	single	"	"	"	"	"	Jarowa	brother. Franciszka Kobus in law Jarowa A.	Ny	Olives
23	Kowalczyk	Franciszka	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Myszowate	mother. Rosa Kowalczyk in law Myszowate A.	Ny	New York
24	Zabka	Wladyslaw	18		m.	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	Pola	brother. Jozef Zabka in law Pola A.	Minn	Fall River
25	Tyrik	Nikolay	30		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lugoj	wife. Franciska Tyrik in law Lugoj A.	Pa	Philadelphia
26	Cyczyk	"	31		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife. Julianna Cyczyk		
27	Siemuszko	Josef	27		m.	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Tyrnberge	father. Jacob Siemuszko in law Tyrnberge A.		Scranton
28	Czaban	"	38		m.	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Sirotka	wife. Zofia Czaban in law Sirotka A.		Carbon
29	Palenski	Simon	23		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wojciechowice	step father. Jakob Byk in law. Benedictine A.	Pa	Shamokin
30	Krzywicki	Jan	27		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wygodowska	father. Michal Krzywicki in law A. Jagodowska A.		Jamison

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Hamburg 9. August 1907 , 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ja Stan	Jonicyka	20		f	s	farm lab	yes	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Piathowce	brother Jan Stan in Piathowce A.	Mass	Worcester
2	"	Wikenia	18		"	"	"	"	"		✓	✓				
3	Instal	Anna	17		"	"	"	yes	yes			Lyrahow	HUN IMMIGRANT L. C.	brother Jan Thushal in Lyrahow A.	Ill	Chicago
4	Lewicki	Jakubi	21		m	m	waiter			Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	mother Sarah Judrate 41 Bartels str.	Ny	New York
5	Lewin		31		f	m	wife						HUN IMMIGRANT L. C.			
6	Kocha	Sofia	18		"	s				Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	N. Kraja	mother Lucka Sorlatz in Ab 216 N. Kraja H.	Pa	Steelton
7	Swoby	Lenie	29		"	m	home wife					✓				
8	"	Lewer	4½		m	s	child	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kaprowice	Ber Jacob Berniach Korn in Ab.	Wy	New York
9	"	Lucas	11		"	"	"	"	"			✓		Hagschan A.		
ADMITTED 10	Lubin	Chaol	17		"	"	farm lab	yes	yes			✓				
ADMITTED 11	"	Lenje	44		f	m	home wife	"	"			✓		son: Lewis Hubin		
ADMITTED 12	"	Jacobe	13		m	s	pupil	yes	yes			Sadaborwce		in A.	Ohio	Girard
ADMITTED 13	"	Lewicol	12		f	"	child	no	no			✓		Lucy Lubin A.		
ADMITTED 14	"	Hersch	7½		m	"	"	yes	yes							
ADMITTED 15	"	Lewis	8		f	"	"	no	no			✓				
ADMITTED 16	Lewer	Schlome	4		m	s	GGO	yes	yes			Ar		wife Jacobe Lewer in Ab Kaunsware A.	Ny	New York
17	Klein	Lewe	16		f	s	waiter					Polish Sidy		father Sei Isaak Klein in Ab Isaak Sidy A. father Samuel Schayer		
18	Singer	Breine	18		"	"	"									
19	Moskuli	Stefan	18		m	s	farm lab	yes	yes		Polish	✓	Sidy yes	father Andrew Moskuli in Ab Labowyke A. father Stefan Wyny	Pa	Allegheny
20	Wyny	Ludwig	20		"	"	"					✓				
21	Sowolak	Simcha	16		"	"	"					Sura Strow		sister Rive Sawolok in Ab Suratkowce A. brother Jenko Wolan	Ill	Bend
22	Heben	Persia	16		f	"	house wife					✓	Jarowca	in Ab Jarowca A. mother Varca Jarowca	Ny	Olivea
23	Krawiczkiewicz	Czesko	16		m	"						✓	Wysowale	in Ab Wysowale A. brother Josef Sabcha	Ny	New York
24	Babka	Wladyslaw	18		m	s	farm lab					✓	Wola	in Ab Wola A. wife Jancjana Lubek	Mass	Fall River
25	Tyrik	Nikolay	30		m	m						✓	Lugyk	in Ab Lugyk A. wife Julianna Cyczyk	Pa	Philadelphia
26	Cyczyk		31		f	"						✓				
✓27	Siemuszko	Josef	27		m	s				Germany		Germany	Gymbarge	father Jacob Siemuszko in Ab Gymbarge A.		
28	Gaban	"	38		m	m				Austria		Austria	Rostoka	wife Zofia Gaban in Ab Jakina A.		Everson
29	Palonski	Simon	23		m	s						✓	Kudjemisl	stepfather Jakob Byk in Ab Benedjemisl A.	Pa	Kearsarge
30	Krzywicki	Jan	27		m	m						✓	Wygolowska	father Jan Chat Krzywicki in Ab N. Jegolowska A.	Mass	Taunton

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

/.29th. THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 23 AUG 1907 , 190 214

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? If Yes	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	12		wife Franciska Prichan 11 Division Chicago Uncle brother. Josef Prichan 11 Division Chicago		no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair	fair Grey	none	Austria Pisthowice
2												4 10	"	Blue		" "
3	brother	"	"									5	"	brown		" Zgrakov
4	self	10 yes	1897 1906	1 year	going back to his own sister in law Mrs Franciska Prichan 11 Division st. Chicago Ill.							5 3	"	black		Germany Hamburg
5			1906													" Rebnitz
6	father	2 mos										5 1	"	grey		" "
7	husband	"										5 4	"	fair		Hungary T. Skaza
8	father	"			wife Wolf Stolz 117 Columbia st. New York							4 11	"	black		Austria Radzyk
9	self												"	fair		" Kupinowice
10													"	brown		" "
11					wife Chaya Kurzweil							5 3	"	grey grey		" Zadzkowice
12	husband	25			c/o Isaac Kurzweil 102 Walton st. Brooklyn N.Y.							5 3	"	black brown		" "
13												5 7	"	brown		" "
14													"	blue		" "
15													"	red brown		" "
16	bro. & f.	2			wife Fredrania Buch 333 Livingston st. New York								"	fair blue		" "
17	uncle	2	"		wife uncle Salomon Feder 167 Suffolk st. New York							5 2	"	black brown		" Hamsowce
18		1			wife uncle Jacob Feder 135 Orchard st. New York							4 10	"	brown grey		" Pzok Zloty
19	self	12			wife cousin Lasko Stapor c/o Christian Klingbeil 1 friend. Tomo Lichtall same addr							4 10	"	black		" "
20	"	12	"									5 4	"	grey blue		" Zdzyzki
21	no	24	"		wife brother. Ludwig Borowik 1 Caspian pl. Bronx NY							5 2	"	brown		" "
22	yes	10	"		wife sister. Maria Helen 103 Saratoga st. Brooklyn NY							5 2	"	fair blue		" Jarocin Kalisz
23	"	12	"		wife uncle. Katarina Smolczyk 53 E. 3 st. New York							4 11	"	brown "		" Gniezno
24	no	14	"		wife brother. Wojciech Gabka 441 Hudson st. New York							4 8	"	grey grey		" Zgorzele
25	"	20	"		wife sister. Julia Rivarkosa 50 yrs wife. Maryl Rubyckie 1 Avenue B 120 Poland. P.							5 9	"	red "		" Wilda
26	"	22	"		wife brother. Feodor Cyczyk 120 Waterlook. Poland. P.							5 8	"	fair blue		" Luzyk
27	yes	brother 6	"		wife brother. Andrzej Krawinski 1 Orchard st. New York							5 7	"	black brown		" "
28	"	bro. & f. 10	"		wife bro. Josef Fruchan no city. Cheyenne P.							5 6	"	fair grey		" Germany Zgierz
29	no	brother 3	"		wife brother. Josef Polanski 92 Bowery st. Newark NJ							5 7	"	" "		" Anna Kalisz
30	yes	cousin 16	"		wife cousin. Stella Swiatek 6 Chedworth. Toronto Canada							5 9	"	" Blue		" Bendjemial
												5 1	"	brown		" H. Gozdowska

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the , from Hamburg , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Columns 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr [illegible]dorn, Surgeon of the Pretoria, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

215

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
10 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamburg 9 August 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Pinkus	24		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shalawee	Brother Wolf Kaplowitz	O.	Cleveland
2	Kaminetsky	Julius	44		m	[illegible]	no	no	Russia		Russia	Shalawee	Wife Malarynna Kaminetska		
3	Berkstein	Josef	8		s	farmer				Hebrew		Shalawee	mother Eider Berkstein	Pa.	Berwick
4	Koslowski	Chaniel	6			quilter	yes	yes				Shalawee	father Anna Koslowski	Mass.	Peabody
ADMITTED 5	Langleben	Jidey	28		f m	wife	no	no				Shalawee	brother Yang Langleben	N.Y.	Buffalo
ADMITTED 6		Chiel	6		m	child						Rostkurow			
ADMITTED 7		Hene	3		f	[illegible] 3-3487[illegible] 11/4/38									
ADMITTED 8	Gurfeder	Chaim	45		m m	farmer	no	no				Shawa	Son in law Moische Kalarow	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 9		Gudes	46		f	wife									
ADMITTED 10		Moische	11		m	child	yes	yes	1/31/33	Red 3/2/34					
11	Bernsohn	Schleim	8		s	tailor						Kogilow	father Kosiel Bernsohn		
12	Rosenthal	Borrech	28		m	engineer	11-287806-2/6/41-505					Pinkurow	wife Lewine Rosenthal		
See ADMITTED 13	Feif	Morrison	20		f	wife						Kelen	father Yossey Hellerman		
14	Wagner	Chaim	49		m	dairyman						Mowgrodez	wife Malka Wagner		
15	Hellerman	Jossel	22		s	locksmith						Linsk	child father Yossel Hellerman		
16	Feigelmann	Ulrich	23		m	workman						Slawa	wife Ethel Feigelmann		
17	Helzin	Gedale	46		f s	tenant						Szemichow	mother Rachel Helzin	Penn.	Kulpmont
18	Schafran	Bruch	41		m	farmer	no	no				Slawg	father Grandchildren Schafran	Pa.	Shila
19	Kozerawicz	Josef	24		m	farmer	8-155625-11/29/38 (505) yes	yes		Polish		Slawg	wife Anna Kozerawicz	Mass.	Peabody
20	Rosal	Jan	27			laborer	no	no				Mallawa	brother Franciszek Rosal	Wis.	Hawgens
ADMITTED 21	Biembauer	Chaja	13		f	child	V-1011314			Hebrew	10-8-[illegible]	Slawee	mother Basia Biembauer	Pa.	Berwick
22	Lieder	Isse	45		m	wife								N.Y.	New York
23		Jzreidel	14		m	[illegible]						Shawsh	father Leib Wawerkowski	Ill.	Chicago
24		Berl	7		m	child							Hirkick		
25		Hemie	116				11-303514-4-24-41-505-No [illegible]								
ADMITTED 26	Schmidt	Yzrock	62		m	tailor	yes	yes				Bobow	father Yankel Hermich Bobow	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 27		Rochel	61		f	wife	2-564826 2/17/38-(505)								
ADMITTED 28		Resche	21		f	dressmaker									
29	Katz	Jente	30		f m	wife	no	no				Hobrow	father Schmuel Yzres		
30		Yankel	6		m	child							Yrobrow		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Hamburg 9 August 1907 ....., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Perla	24		m s	7-21-1295 - 3/30/44 [illegible]				Polish	[illegible]	[illegible]	brother Wincenty Greenbaum Warszawie	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Kaminetsky	Julian	44		m	[illegible]			Russia		Russia	Spalowice	wife Katarzyna Kominowska	[illegible]	Jph. Berwick
3	Bruckstein	Josef	18		s	farmer				Hebrew		Stary	mother Ester Bruckstein	[illegible]	Mass. Peabody
4	Kozlowski	Chaiel	16		s	tailor	yes	yes				Siedlowice	father Mair Kozlowski Siedlowice	[illegible]	N.Y. Buffalo
ADMITTED 5	Langleben	Jidel	38		f m	clf	no	no					brother Ytzig Liebschitz	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 6		Chiel	6		m	child						Radkersow	Radkersow		
ADMITTED 7		Hene	3		f	5-548736 11/4/38									
ADMITTED 8	Gutelzeit	Chaim	44		m m	painter	no	no					Son in Law		
ADMITTED 9		Gutes	46		f	clf						Slawa	Moische Katzew	[illegible]	N.Y. New York
ADMITTED 10		Moische	11		m	child	ya	ya		Red 3/23/44			Kowel		
11	Bernstein	Schulem	5		s	tailor						Mogilew	father Schmiel Bernstein Mogilew		
12	Rosenthal	Berech	28		m	engineer	11-78780	2/4/41 - 505				Perekopy	clf Lewine Rosenthal Perekopy		
ADMITTED 13	Zeif	Mariam	20		f	clf						Chelm	father Yoseph Hellmann Chelm		
14	Wagner	Chaim	19		m	shoemaker						Nowogrodek	clf Malke Wagner Nowogrodek		
15	Kalmanson	Jankel	22		s	locksmith						Slonim	child father Leiser Kalmanson Slonim		
16	Feigenbaum	Ulrich	25		m	workman						Slawa	clf Linde Feigenbaum Slawa	Minn. St. Paul	
17	Feldzin	Gedale	47		f	housework						Szczuczyn	mother Rachel Feldzin Szczuczyn	[illegible]	Jph. Philadelphia
18	Schafran	Berl	41		m	farmer	no	no				Stary	father Leon Schafran Stary	Mass.	Peabody
19	Kanzwanier	Josef	27		m	tailor	8-155625 - 11/29/38 (505) yes	yes		Polish		Holleby	clf Mania K. Kanzwanier	Wis.	Hancock
20	Vidal	Jan	27			farmlaborer	no	no				Malgowice	brother Francisek Vidal Malgowice	[illegible]	Jph. Berwick
ADMITTED 21	Bizukauer	Chaje	13		f	child	2-10713144			Hebrew	10-8-44	Stanca	mother Rasa Bizukauer Stary	N.Y.	New York
22	Lerner	Jesse	45		m	clf							father		
23		Feigedel	14			drunk						Chanah	Leib Wawakiewski	Ill.	Chicago
24		Berl	7		m	child							Aikick		
25		Hene	16			11-303514 4-24-41 505 NO YA									
ADMITTED 26	Schmidt	Yzzock	62		m	tailor	yes	yes					friend		
ADMITTED 27		Rachel	61		f	clf						Baku	Jankel Herrenig Baku	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 28		Yenke	21			2-5648X6 2/17/38-(505) drunk									
29	Kalz	Jente	30		f m	clf	none					Kobryn	father Schmul Zures		
30		Jankel	6		m	child							Kobryn		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 23 AUG 1907, 190 216

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or advocating the unlawful destruction of property, or believing in or advocating anarchistic principles, or disbelieving in or opposed to organized government, or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-named principles, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness or impropriety of the constitutional form of government of the United States?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by the payment of any part of the passage of the alien by any other person or corporation, or by any society, public body, or fraternal organization, and if so, by whom such ticket or payment was made.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	[illegible]	50				[illegible] Landish Isha Cleveland O																
2	no	Self	yes				Friend Adam Glueck								5	8	Lt fair	Gro			Austria	Wolaske
3			5				Friend Bruno Pfc								5	8		Brown				
4			15				Friend David Kirsleen								5	9	Black	Grey	Freckles		Russia	Rudakivk
5							Englest Peabody Mass								4	11						Stenovo
6			23				Friend Yankel Greenwich								5	9		Brown	Without			Sirdovigo
7							20 Thompson Buffalo N.Y.											Grey	Scar on forehead			Proshurov
8	Yes		30				Husband Self											Brown	Without			
9			24				Daughter Rosel Gurdelow								5	6		Brown Grey				Kerval
10							Unmd 25 New York								5	1	Grey	Brown				
11			100				Sister Jana Brownsville											Grey				
12			12				Friend Israel Rosental								5	1	Black					Kegilow
13			11				Brooklynnow New York								5	11		Brown				Kuskurow
14			14				Cousin Jack Meyer								5	3						Kolo
15			16				Friend Israel Poltnik								5	6	Dark	Grey				Tovagrotsk
16	No		4				Friend Gramza								5	3						Ilnd
17			10				Friend Naum Gelgerin								5	1	Black					Selava
18			5				Friend Chaim Isenowitz								4	6		Brown				Semigrow
19			9				Friend David Kirsleen								5	3						Sirdovigo
20			20				Uncle Joseph Yanowitz								5	6		Grey	Scar on forehead			Wolchard
21	Father		1				Friend Adam Glueck								5	3	Black		Without			Polok
22							Husband Jacob Lieber								4	10		Grey	Freckles			Galand
23	No	167	15				Friend Jacob Lieber								5	1	Black		Without			Meikirk
24							889 Mayweed Chicago Ill								4	10						
25																						
26							Husband Herrick Hall															
27			30				Niece Fanny New York								5	2		Blue				Brlon
28							69th 2d								4	10		Grey				
29			17				Husband Herrick Hall								5	4						
30							69th Rockstreet								5	1	Black	Brown				Kabtyn

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible] NG, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and full address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr.Hagedorn, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owner thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

217

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 23 AUG 1907, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Hamburg 9 August 1907, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Zoltbos~~	Julia	19		f	m	wf	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Arad	aunt Marie Lahney Hungary Arad R 10	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Gitting	Janos	24		m		tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Szegedin	father Adam Gitting Nakofalva	Pa	"
3	do	Anna	22		f		wf	"	"					Com Jovorsel Erzsebeth Borvs	Pa	"
4	Borvs	Johan	38		m		f. lab.	"	"	"	"			wf Arad R 20 Com Jovorsel	N.J.	Brooklyn
5	Spring	Kalman	18		s		tailor	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Stanislawska	father Bela Gerzog Wola ranzorska Gal	"	New York
6	Leopold	Friedrik	26		m		mechanic	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Nekarsteinach	" Heinrich Leopold Nekarsteinach, Württemberg	Pa	Philadelphia
7	Klever	Kasel	21		f	m	wf	no	no					mother Leibe Reyeitt		
8	do	Lele	7		s		child	"	"					Kamenetz Podolsk		
9	do	Abram	3		m		"	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kamenetz Podolsk	"	N.J.	New York
10	do	Devore	4		f		"	"	"							
11	do	Yosel	1		m		2-8-70449-4/27/41			505						
12	Zurecki	Wieslaw	25				Locksmith	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Warschau	brother Warschau	Henrick Zurecki Zielonia str 3	"	Buffalo
13	Sorinski	Bronislaw	26		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf "	Stanislawa Zurinska Wronia str 25	"	"
14	Sekiela	Iwan	37		"		f. lab.	"	"	Austria	Russniak	Austria	Tarnowitz	" Tarnowitz	Maria Sekiela Pol.	"	Zagnanowitz
15	Čukovič	Dmytro	25		"		"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wolniki	step-mother Maria Cukrow		
16	Andrzejewski	Josef	25		s		"	"	"	"	Russniak	"	Dobrzegowka	Galliwowska Wolniki Gal. mother father Dobrzegowka Gal.	Anton Andrzejewski	"	New York
17	Nikolajczyk	Marcin	30		m		"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Smiamowo	wf Smiamowa Gal.	Katarzyna Nykolajczyk	Ill.	Chicago
18	Gul	Andrzej	23		s		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stajanow	father "	Jan Gul	N.J.	Passaic
19	Schneider	Leibisch	32		m		tailor	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Skala	" Skala	David Schneider	"	New York
20	Reinhard	Rosa	47		f	wd	wf	"	"	"	"	"	Kupiwnice	daughter Kobrzanicy	Henri Reinhard	"	"
21	Zuch	Lisi	20		s		maid servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hawnsowce	father Hawnsowce	Szymon Zuch	"	"
22	Herzel	Janos	24		m		f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Kaschlifalva	mother Kaschlifalve	Benjamin Herzel	Mo.	St Louis
23	Cerovnar	Lazar	31		m		"	"	"	"	Servian	"	Srzava	wf Srzava	Zofia Cerovnar	Pa	Beelton
24	Cvorian	Georg	27		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother "	Mike Cvorian	"	"
25	Curtinica	Lazar	42		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf "	Anna Curtinica	"	"
26	~~Löwy~~ Mark	~~Hank~~ Löwy	59		"		innkeeper	"	"					brother in law	Adolf Jalog		
27	~~do~~ — " —	Jura	36		f		wf	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Sperjes	Sperjes		N.J.	New York
28	~~do~~ — " —	Heinr	13		m		son	"	"						Lug		
29	Stern	Jakab	18		"		8-202854-4-24-41 waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Topar	mother Topar	Fiva Herzen Lug		
30	Mermelstein	Mihlab	40		"	wd	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Munkacs	daughter Munkacs	Frene Mermelstein Lug.	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York 28 AUG 1907 , 190 218

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	7	no			to husband Ferenc Zavodsz Philadelphia Pa 1906 work				no			4	10	florid	black	brown		Hungary	Debreczen
2	"	self	8	yes	1903	New York	" brother in law Johann Engelmann Philadelphia Pa				"			5	10	"	brown	"		"	Nakofalva
3				no																	
4	"	"	3	yes	1907	Brooklyn	father Joseph Horny Baltazar str 1523	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	uncle	2	no			friend Joseph Horny 83 Easton Ave	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	fair	grey		"	Csernely
6	"	self	130	"			uncle Josef Simon New York Louis str 140	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	black	"		Austria	Vrke
7				"			Christian Leopold Philadelphia Pa 1219 Montgom	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	fair	brown		Germany	rendorvke
8				"				"	"	"	"	"		4	11	"	light brown	grey		Russia	nemecsek-
9	"	husband	13	"			husband Barnard Plezer New York Norfolkstr 75/80	"	"	"	"	"									lingen
10				"				"	"	"	"	"									Nemecsek
11				"				"	"	"	"	"									"
12	no	self	20	"			cousin Wojciech Szczerny Buffalo N.Y. Broadway 441	"	"	"	"	"									"
13	"	"	20	"			"	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	"	14	"			brother in law Karol Klatka Jamaica City N.Y. 2547 3 17 str	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	"		"	Warschau
15	"	"	3	"			cousin " 12-18 Ave Bolgar	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	dark	brown	brown		Austria	"
16	yes	"	10	"			uncle Nathan Blass New York 202 Houston str	"	"	"	"	"		5	11	fair	fair	grey		"	Kresivka
17	"	"	12	"			cousin Benjamin Nikolajewitz Chicago Ills. Erie str 71	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"		blue		"	Krobnitz
18	no	"	12	"			uncle Karol Jakob Passaic N.J. 2332 Mill str	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	"		"	Zdorzy Pole
19	yes	"	4	"			cousin David Hoffler New York 132 Ellen str	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	brown		"	Zgmacum
20	"	"	10	"			" Josef Kek 117 Columbia str	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	black	"		"	Bojanow
21	"	"	6	"			cousin Jacob Lauf Brooklyn 333 Livingston str	"	"	"	"	"		5		"	"	blue		"	Skala
22	"	"	4	"			uncle Peter Prosser St Louis Mo. 1040 17 21	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	light brown	"		"	Kapunowice
23	"	"	6	"			Mr Tiller Jara Price Roelton Pa Main str. 463	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	black	brown		Hungary	Hamuzowce
24	"	"	9	"				"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	"		"	Kostinjowa
25	"	"	8	"				"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	"		"	Hrecza
26				"			cousin Moritz Löwy New York 1 Ave 522	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	grey	"		"	"
27	"	"	90	"				"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	light brown	grey		"	Kranow
28				"				"	"	"	"	"									Czerc
29	"	"	—	"			cousin Elias Herz 100 Forsyth str	"	"	"	"	"					brown				Serbie
30	"	"	2	"			son Leib Hermelstein 151 Livingston str	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	brown		free class	"	Kopar
														5	2	"	red dark fair	grey		"	Alt Ru

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pretoria, from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sederholm
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

(Column 4 Sex.)—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Coal engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hagedorn, Surgeon of the Retoria, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

219

Sworn to before me this day of 23 AUG 1907, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
9 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3rd class

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Boulogne Mer, Aug 11th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Simon	Joseph	39		M M	Butcher	yes		Germany	German	✓ Germany	✓ Schwindratzheim	Brother in Law Samuel Levy	Ohio	Cincinnati ✓
2	"	Melanie	36		F "	Housekeeper	"		"	"	✓ "	✓ "	Schwindratzheim	"	"
3	"	Rosalie	7		" W		"		"	"	✓ "	✓ "		"	"
4	"	Michel	7		M S	9-A-1486-6-18-43 none	"		"	"	✓ "	✓ "		"	"
5	"	Celine	5		F "		"		"	"	✓ "	✓ "		"	"
6	"	Rosa	3		" "		"		"	"	✓ "	✓ "		"	"
7	"	Lucette	2		" "	9-A-1485-6-18-43	"		"	"	✓ "	✓ "		"	"
8	Schachert	Adolf	23		M W	Baker	yes		Austria	"	Switzerland	Zürich	Friend Schweizer Hartmann Oberhofstrasse 34, Zürich.	Mass	Worcester ✓
9	Eckhardt	Gust. Wilh.	33		" "	butcher	"		Germany	"	✓ "	✓ "	brother: Carl Eckhardt Werkgasse 5, Zürich	"	" ✓
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

3rd class. List 18 A.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 24, 1907.

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes – Year or period of years.	16 If Yes – Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$22	no			Brother Simon Simon c/o Mod. Berman & Co Cincinnati	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	ordy	fair	hazel	none	Germany Schwabach
2	"	husband	"				Wife husband son & father same address.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	black	"	"	" Ansbach
3	"	son	"					"	"	"	"	"	4	9½	"	grey	"	"	" Waldenheim
4	"	father	"					"	"	"	"	"				faces			" Schwabach
5																			
6																			
7																			
8	no	self	$30	"			friend Georges Breyple 30 Millbury Street, Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	fresh brown	brown			Austria Graz
9	"	"	$30	"			— do —	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	grey blue		Germany Fensfeldern
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pretoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Siegedorn, Surgeon of the Prussia sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

221

Sworn to before me this day of 23 AUG 1907, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	1 Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	1 Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	1 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
2 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
5 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11-2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Hamburg, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Salag	Peter	32		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Kula	sister Kula		Erzebet Kula
2	Belkon	Berl	18		f	s	dressmaker	"	"	Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Radawetz	father Herz Belkon		New York
3	[illegible]	Marja	44		f	w	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	mother Radawetz		Roumania
4	Goldzieher	Wilhelm	33		m	s	driver	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Kiel	friend Josefine Wallner		Spenglergasse 16
5	Jasiow	Stanislaw	23		m	s	farmlab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Polowny	Kiel Kosel.		
6	Avner	Rochel	19		f	s	dressmk	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kopciowa	mother Polowny		Detroit
7	Morschak	Baruch	36		m	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Itzig Avner		Mich.
8	Finkelmann	Herrdd	24		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Minsk	Kopciowa		California
9	Gildschon	Frade	19		f	s	dressmk	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Brzezany	br in l. Chaje Zwirin		Pa.
10	Jessen	Martha	21		f	s	nurse maid	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Kow	Minsk u. Russia Wilenskga		New Haven
ADMITTED 11	Haas	Mina	26		f	m	wife	"	"	Denmark	Scandinavian	Germany	Hamburg	wife Chane Finkelmann		Ct.
ADMITTED 12	Schulz	Erna	3		f	s	child	"	"	Germany	German	"	Oberhof Schleusingerweg	Brzezany father Abraham Gildschon		New York
13														Krzaki br in l. Rachael Paulson		Mass. Boston
14														no str. Shangai C.		Ill. Chicago
15														mother Auguste Schulz		
16														Berlin - Rixdorf Pannwitzstr 99.		
17														mother Auguste Schulz		
18														Berlin Rixdorf, Pannwitzstr 49		
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 AUG 1907, 190

222

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Previously phys. or ment. defect, if any, not supported by cert.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	45	no			friend Hugo Lederer New York 53 1st Ave. 41st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light brown	brown	none	Hungaria	Kula
2	"	"	9	"			consin J. Sigal 137 Ludolf St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	grey	"	Roumania	Radawutz.
3	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~50~~ 37	~~no~~ yes			~~friend~~ Isaac Goldschmidt New York 40 Sheet	Rotterdam	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	"	"	Austria	Wien
4	"	"	11	yes	New York	New York	friend Isaac Sigmund Detroit Mich. Atheneum 499	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	blue	"	"	Germany	Baden-Baden
5	"	"	10	no			brother Max Ammer California Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown grey	"	"	Austria	Sokolowya
6	"	brother	10	"			brother Jacob Marschak New Haven Ct. 42 Broad St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	"	Russia	Kopiowo.
7	"	"	25	"			to acqu. Salman Gang New York, Essex Sta. 29	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	Kinok
8	"	self	10	"			uncle Israel Saundy 128 Chelsea St. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	black	"	Austria	Brezyan
9	"	"	10	"			to friend Karl Jensen no str. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Zaki
10	"	"	25	"			to uncle Ferdinand Rathke 62 H Carpenter Street, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	Denmark	Vadiet
11	no	"	60	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	brown	"	Germany	Duchor
12	"							"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	fair blue	"	"	Gor-Waldenburg
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pretoria, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Peters
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 23 AUG 1907 , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of the alien, stating also for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for others than himself.

Steamship companies should make the above instructions on the manifests and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and the provinces of Tuscany, resulting in Italy, San Marino, Austria-Hungary, or who have emigrated therefrom, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those departed Acts should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who have previously been admitted to the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible]gadorn, Surgeon of the [illegible]rin, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

223

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
15 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	~~Slovenian.~~
2 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Naples, , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schmitzler	Stefan	21		S	merchant	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Gomaringen	mother Louise Schmitzler	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Jarosch	Caroline	23		M	wife	✓	✓	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Königsfeld	Gomaringen Baden Horaba	Pa	Allentown
3	Kunde	Ernst	41		M	farmer	✓	✓	Germany	German	✓	Hindlank	Königsfeld Address Hindlank	Ill	Chicago
4	"	Amalia	42		F	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
5	Klinge	Georg	19		S	waiter			Austria	Polish	Austria	Przmysl	mother Przmysl Zol Freudenthum		New York
6	Knappe	Edward	35	✓	"	barber			Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	brother Berlin Lenbergerstr. 19 Father Berlin Fichtenstrasse 7	Ill	Chicago
7	Sedlacek	Vojta	25		M	laborer			Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Skrzyschau	wife Skrzyschau Apfel Leipzig		Penn
8	Keller	Jakob	36	✓	M	weaver	✓	✓	Austria	Bohemian	✓	Hengedein	wife Hengedein Katharina Keller Hauptstrasse 22	N.J.	Wellington
9	Loth	Pauline	27	✓	F	wife	✓	✓	"	Hebrew	"	Pilsgrau	sister Pilsgrau Teige Stark		New York
10	Loghar	Jan	21	✓	M	farmlab	✓	✓	"	Bohemian	✓	Tschor	father Tschor Jakob Loghar	—	—
11	Bartels	Franz	33		M	servant	✓	✓	"	✓	Germany	Königsberg	parents Königsberg Franz Bartels	N.Y.	Wheeling
12	"	Johanna	26		F	wife	✓	✓	"	✓	✓	✓			
13	Balcar	Josef	24	✓	S	workman	✓	✓	"	"	Austria	Trostkowitz	mother Trostkowitz Agnes Balcar	"	"
14	Urbanek	Franz	18	✓	"	"	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	father ✓ Stefan Urbanek	"	"
15	Otto	Friedrich	33		"	farmer	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	brother Hamburg Wilhelm Otto Heinrichstrasse	New York	
16	Domenski	Sebastian	24	✓	"	farmlab	✓	✓	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Tschor	mother Tschor Lorenz Domenska	—	"
17	Brand	Frieda	23	✓	F	housework maid	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Neuenbrand	father Neuenbrand Louis Brand Hirtg	Ind.	Grand Rapids
18	Wolff	Minna	20		"	servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	Osterberg	Osterberg	father Osterberg Hans Carl Wolff	Md	Baltimore
19	Fischer	Josef	36		M	locksmith	✓	✓	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Temesvar	Temesvar Königsgasse 25 Sebastian Fischer	Pa	Philadelphia
20	"	Katharine	38	✓	F	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
21	Kober	Gusta	34		M	singer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
22	"	Minna	33	✓	F	wife	✓	✓	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Dresden	wife Eisenberg Bertha Kober Bahnhofstrasse 7		
23	"	Erna	4		"	child					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
ADMITTED 24	Lessenz	Edmund	21	✓	S	clerk	✓	✓	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	mother Wien Barbara Lessenz Tgasse 76	New York	
ADMITTED 25	Englisch	Mathilde	26	✓	"	maid servant	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	father Niederoesterreich 119 Edward Englisch Post Hyllen	"	"
26	Tepper	Wenzel	25		M	baker	✓	✓	"	Bohemian	✓	Prag	brother Jekrow Josef Tepper	Ill	Chicago
27	Vesely	Josef	30	✓	"	"	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	father Hostomice Jan Vesely	"	"
X 28	Jelen	Terezia	36	✓	F	dressmaker	✓	✓	"	German	✓	Neudek	mother Neudek Tgasse 6 Jelen Landesgasse 27	New York	
29	Goldbaum	Lipsia	27	✓	M	painter	✓	✓	"	Hebrew	"	Plasnobyg	cousin Nordschweiz Plasnobyg Engel Salay	Pa	Philadelphia
30	Salay	Joseph	28		M	blacksmith	✓	✓	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Lugos	wife Pula	New York	

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED

X

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N.Y. 28 AUG 1907 , 190 224

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	10 00				unmarried; brother; Baltimore Md. 1 Brooklyn, N.Y. 21st York Ave.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	light brown grey	none	Germany	Gomaringen
2	no	"	20				husband; Allentown Pa. Wife; Elizabeth 804	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	" brown	"	Austria	Königsfeld
3	"	"	500				brother; Chicago Ill. August Kelting 1 Chicago Ill. Chicago Ave No 6 & 13	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	dark grey	"	Germany	Mühlhausen
4								"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	fair light	"	"	Hermannstadt
5	yes	"	6				uncle; New York Adelaide 177	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	"	Austria	Ingmyd
6	no	"	100	1907 yes	Chicago		brother; Chicago Ill. Hudson Ave 146	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	"	"	"	Germany	Liebenschen
7	yes	"	12 00				husband; Chicago Ill. Wladyslaw Sulkiewicz	"	"	"	"	"	"						
8	no	"	25	"			friend; Wife; Lady Lond	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" brown	"	Austria	Hungedein
9	yes	"	20	"			husband; New York Houston 301	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	"	blind upon right eye	"	Klogovar
10	"	"	5	"			cousin; New York 419 E 76th Pl	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	fair blue	pitted with small pox	"	Kibor
11	"	"	70	"			brother; Chicago Ill. Joseph Barbeli	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	fair light	none	"	Hrezany
12								"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	brown brown	"	"	"
13	"	"	75	"			friend; "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" blue	"	"	Vrchlavetz
14	"	"	2	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	25	yes	1904	New York	passenger agent; New York 31st & 13th Pl	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	black grey	"	Germany	Gr Liskow
16	"	"	25	no			brother; Chicago Ill. Longwood Ave 1855	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	fair blue	"	Austria	Neber
17	yes	"	7	"			uncle; Chicago Ill. Gustav Kaiserstein	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	fair light	"	Germany	Mayblumen
18	8	"	14	"			brother; Chicago Ill. Georg Hengel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown grey	"	"	Grünberg
19	no	"	156	yes	1905	Philadelphia	brother; Chicago Ill. Michael Bartyan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" blue	"	Hungary	Temesvar
20								"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	fair grey	"	"	"
21			50				Alfred Rosenstein	"	"	"	"	"	"						
22	yes	"	150 00				Montreal Can. 343 Charlevoix St.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
23	I		—					17	"	"	"	"	"						
24	"	"	7	"			Otto Rudolf New York 125 Cortland Ave 115 & 116 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Alt Bogdanitz
25	"	"	7	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Wien
26	"	"	20	"			friend; Chicago Ill. Stefan Hoffmann Louis Ave 723	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	light brown blue	"	"	Velzos
27	"	"	20	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	"	" grey	pock	"	Nostenice
28	"	"	20	"			" Andreas	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	" blue	"	"	Tuchora
29	"	"	6	"			cousin; Brooklyn NY Sackett 354	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown brown	"	"	Landorung
30	"	"	25	yes	1903	Cl. Canal Rover	friend; New York 53 E 8th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	light brown	"	Hungary	Kula

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Ionia, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas Anderson
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 23 AUG 1907, 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who crops rules it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. ., Surgeon of the ., (State whether Surgeon employed by the Steamship Company or Contractor.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 23 AUG 1907 . 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
17 German.	2 Slovak.
Greek.	1 Slovenian.
6 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* ....., *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Koch	Sebastian	46	m	m	Sailor	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prag	Karl Kasgitz	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Marie	44	f	m	wife			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Rudolf	11	m	s	child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Karl	9	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Herold	Marie	21	f	s	maid			German	"	"	"	father	Gregor Herold	"
6	Feka	Eduard	22	m	m	tailor			"	"	"	"	father	Franz Feka	"
7	"	Elisabeth	21	f	m	wife			"	"	"	"	"	Feldkirch 46	"
8	Kaspar	Mehaly	34	m	s	smith			Hungaria	Slovenian	Hungary	Kappfenberg	friend	Kappfenberg	"
9	Feller	Anna	23	f	m	maid			Austria	German	"	"	"	Peter Gruber	New York
10	Friedmann	Abraham	16	m	s	clerk			"	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	no relative or friend	—	"
11	"	Samuel	45	m	m	merchant			"	"	"	"	"	—	"
12	"	Rosa	45	f	m	wife			"	"	Austria	Lobenska	father	Daniel Lobenska	"
13	"	Joachim	11	m	s	child			"	"	"	"	"	—	"
14	"	Max	8	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	—	"
15	Langsmann	Rosina	20	f	s	waiter			"	"	Baden	Baden	father	Salomon Landsmann	N.Y. Newark
16	Stabile	Jakob	41	m	m	merchant			Germany	German	Germany	Schwenningen	brother	Gebr. Stabile	Ill. Chicago
17	"	Rosalia	39	f	m	wife			"	"	"	"	Schwenningen	Gebrüder	"
18	"	Hugo	16	m	s	school			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Sylvia	11	f	s	child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Hoffmann	Paul	19	m	s	tailor			Austria	"	Berlin	"	nearest relative	Regula Hoffmann	Mass. Foxboro
21	Horvaczovics	Josef	40	m	m	"			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kesselburg	brother	Berlin Konrad Horvaczovics	Ill. Cleveland
22	"	Franziska	36	f	m	wife			"	"	"	"	"	Ludwig	"
23	Fries	Johann	20	m	s	engineer			Germany	German	Germany	Essen	father	Johanna Keller	Ill. Chicago
24	Kriegsmann	Bertha	21	f	s	servant			"	"	"	Hamburg	sister	Düsseldorf 287 Gustav Hellmann	Penn Pittsburg
25	Herzberg	Leo	47	m	m	merchant			Austria	"	Austria	Wien	wife	Regensburgerstr. 11 Wilhelm Herzberg	— "
26	Hirschberg	Ingel	22	f	s	"			Germany	"	Germany	Berlin	father	Julius Hirschberg	— "
27	Hoeber	Otto	26	"	"	"			"	"	"	Meissen	"	Meissen Gottlieb 2	— "
28	"	Friedrich	28	m	m	draughtsman			"	"	"	"	"	— "	— "
ADMITTED 29	Legrand	Carl	50	"	"	carriage maker			"	"	Switzerland	"	sister	Rakith Bayern	Penn Philadelphia
30	Tejeant	Amelia	15	f	s	maid			"	"	Berg	Berg	"	Eugenie Schwarz Siegfried Robert Schwarzstr. 2	" " Brooklyn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from _____, _____, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Sebastian	48	m	m	Tailor	✓	✓							
2		Anna	44	f	m	Wife			Austria Bohemian	Slavonian	Austria	Prague	uncle Wm. Friedrich	Ill.	Chicago
3		Rudolf	11	m	s	child	✓	✓							
4		Mary	9				✓	✓							
5	Jarold	Marie	21	f	m	wife			German				father Wm. Friedrich 10	Ill.	Chicago
6	Pala	Eduard	23	m	m	tailor	✓	✓					father Franz Pala		
7		Elizabeth	21	f	m	wife							Wm. Friedrich 40		
8	Kuhar	Kuzlaky	34	m	m	smith			Hungaria Slovenian		Pappenberg		friend Pappenberg	Ill.	Chicago
9	Fabler	Rosa	23	f	m	wife			Austria German				Peter Wolf		
10	Lindemann	Fabian	16	m	s	clerk			Hebrew	Germany	Berlin		Stefi Gruber	New York	
11		Daniel	45	m	m	merchant							no relative or friend		
12		Mary	43	f	m	wife			Austria Bohemian		Austria	Tobitschau	father Daniel Fabian Tobitschau		
13		Fabian	11	m	s	child									
14		Max	8				✓	✓							
15	Landsmann	Rebecca	20	f	s	Dress maker					Baden		father Baden	Solomon Landsmann	N.J. Newark
16	Platzek	Jakob	41	m	m	Merchant									
17		Rosalia	39	f	m	wife			Germany German		Germany	Schwerin	Wife Schwerin	Jakob Platzek	Ill. Chicago
18		Hugo	16		s	child							Jakob Platzek		
19		Sylvia	11		s	child									
20	Hermann	Paul	19	m	s	tailor			Austria		Berlin		uncle Berlin	Wm. Foelster	
21	Ivanescovics	Josef	40	m	m				Hungarian	Slovak	Hungarian	Szesburg	brother Germany	Ill.	Cleveland
22		Franciska	36	f	m	wife									
23	Jaeger	Johann	20	m	s	Engineer			Germany	German	Germany	Egger	father Mother	Johanna Keller 2 Klindorfstr. 287	Ill. Chicago
24	Weitzmann	Bertha	21	f	s	servant						Hamburg	sister Berlin	English Lutheran Regensburgerstr. 1 Berlin	Germany
25	Herzog	Leo	47	m	m	merchant			Austria		Austria	Krieze	wife	Ill. Mathilde Herzog	
26	Hirschberg	Nagel	32						Germany		Germany	Berlin	father	Ireland Hirschberg	
27	Koetzer	Ida	26									Aberfurt	father	Julius Koetzer Gerberstr. 2	
28		Friedrich	28	m	m	Brought witness									
29	Lenzel	Carl	30	m	m	Marriage master						Swinemünde	sister	Jakob Lehmann Ill.	Milwaukee
30	Lojcar	Frieda	15	f	s	Domestic						Prag	Prag	Heinrich Zeleny Lehmannstr. 2	Ill. Chicago

ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 19 ~~28~~ AUG 1907 , 190 226

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, or has ticket or passage paid by them. If so, by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2	Yes	self	220	no							good	no	5	3	fair	fair	grey	Austria	Vorsenwerbas
3													5	4	"	brown	"	Hungary	Budapest
4																		Austria	Wien
5	"	"	11	"															
6	"	"	55	"									5	1	"	blue	"	"	Liesso
7													5	1	"	"	"	Hungary	Budapest
8	"	"	36	"									5	1	"	brown	"	Austria	Wien
9	"	"	15	"									5	3	"	blue	"	Hungary	Bodabuk
10	"	"	36	"									5	2	"	"	"	Austria	Beltz
11													5	4	"	light brown	"	"	Burilcice
12	"	"	366	"									5	3	"	brown grey	"	"	Jasenica
13													5	3	"	brown	"	"	Dobrechia
14																light			Rusilcice
15	"	"	16	"												fair grey		"	
16													5	2	"	brown grey	freckles	"	Bybice
17	150	"	100 yes 1907 Chicago										5	6	"	fair	"	Germany	Schwenningen
18													5	2	"	brown	brown	"	Trossingen
19													5		"	fair grey	"	"	Schwenningen
20	yes	"	10	00												light brown		"	
21	"	"	20	"									5	11	"	black	"	Austria	Willichia
22													5	4	"	brown	brown	Hungary	Radmerg
23	"	"	50	"									5			light brown	blue	"	Lodcice
24	"	"	35	"									5	7	"	red	"	"	Essen
25	"	"	25	"									5	1	"	light brown grey		"	Plauhof
26	"	"	25	"									5	6	"	brown	blue	Austria	Jagerdorf
27	"	"	50	"									5	11	"	black	brown	Germany	Leipzig
28	"	"	50	"									5	8	"	fair	"	"	Weissen
29	100	"	150 yes 1906 Chicago										5	5	"	light brown	blue	"	"
30	yes	over	10	00									5	6	"	"	"	"	Soldemiers
													5	5	"	"	"	"	Dresden

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the W[illegible] Indies, Central, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak the Gallo-Italic of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city, town, or place of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" (country) as their permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give the name and address of such relative. If the alien has relatives living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city, town, or State) of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 23 AUG 1907 , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	1 Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	1 Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
18 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
1 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
1 Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-188868

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., ..., *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 23 AUG 1907 , 190

228

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in good health and sound in mind and body, not paupers, criminals, polygamists, anarchists, or persons suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, not likely to become a public charge, and not otherwise excluded by law.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, contract, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of Hair. / Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

not sailed

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of AUG 1907, 190 ,

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who have permanent residence in the United States and who, on return from a visit abroad, are held should be recorded on manifests as United States (or city) of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If the alien is going to join a relative or friend, give name and address of the same.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; e. g., 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join with a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. , Surgeon of the

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician , do

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

329

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1													NON IMMIGRANT ALIENS		
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9											NON IMMIGRANT ALIENS				
10															
ADMITTED U.S.				X		9A-1020-9/29/42									
ADMITTED U.S.				X											
13				X		9A-4707-4/11/44									
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	7	M	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	8	1		[illegible]									
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	7	11											
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	3											
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	3	6											
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	6											
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		M	[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	16												
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		M	[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	11			[illegible]			[illegible]						
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	11			[illegible]	✓	✓							
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				✓	✓							
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	20			[illegible]			[illegible]						
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				✓	✓							
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	16			[illegible]	✓	✓							
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]						
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				✓	✓							
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	✓	✓							
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	✓	✓							
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	14			[illegible]	✓	✓							
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	✓	✓							
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	✓	✓							
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									

ADMITTED U. S. 9A-1020-9/29/12

ADMITTED U. S. 9A-4707-4/11

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class List 3.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 23 AUG 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					If Yes—									25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good condition, mentally and physically, as to all questions in the immigration laws, except as stated in 20, 21, and 22.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or payment of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer, etc.), of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be entitled M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Compositor, engineer, machinist, bookbinder, engraver, brass polisher, cabinetmaker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, laborer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, whether he owns it or rents it.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary residence in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Columns 7 and 8 subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. No person whose appearance indicates admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who reside north of and including the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the Provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and those born in Italy who are citizens of Austria-Hungary or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Romance language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who reside in that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the Provinces of Umbria, The Marches, Umbria Romana, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 11 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the country in which each alien had his last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the exact name of country be given, to show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who have no permanent residence in the United States and who, coming from a visit abroad, have resided in a manifest as United States the country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give the name and address of such relative. If no such relative, the name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Y (ticket) or N (no ticket).

Column 15 (If not, whether in possession of sufficient money to pay passage).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period in years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

231

I. ., Surgeon of the I (State whether Surgeon employed by or connected with Company, or employed by Company Inspector, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 23 AUG 1907 . 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
1 Bohemian.	4 Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	3 Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	1 Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
19 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
2 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from ....., 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pinter	Alexander	31		m	s	tailor	✓	✓	Austria	Hungarian	Hungary	Pilisvörösvár	Brother Johann Schiffelbauer	New York	
2	Mudanyi	Leo	27		m		joiner	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3		Marie	22		f		wife	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4		Emma	2½		m		child	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5	Flamm	Rosa	40		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szegedin	Josef Bunsch Birkensdorf No. 27.	New York	
6		Georg	9		m		child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
7		Paul	8		m		child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
9								✓	✓							
10								✓	✓							
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
15	~~[illegible]~~ Geerz	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
17		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
18		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
21		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
22		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
27		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	

22-71908 8/11/38 505

22A-3170—505—9-8-42.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from ....., 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Alexander	31		m	s	tailor	✓	✓	Austria	German	Germany	Pilsach	Brother Johann Schiefelbauer	New York	
2	Wendauer	Leo	27		m		joiner	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	"	Carie	22		f		wife	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	"	Bruno	2½		m		child	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5	Elenczeg	Rosa	40		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szegedin	Father & law Josef Bencsik	New York	
6	"	Georg	9		m		child	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Burkersdorf No. 27	"	
7	"	Paul	8		m		child	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
9																
10																
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
12																
13																
14																
15	~~[illegible]~~ Geertz															
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

22-71908 8/4/38

22A-3170—505—9-8-12.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 23 AUG 1907 , 190

232

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Whether deported by charity? If so, by whom?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	90	no			friend Philadelphia, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light brown	blue	none	Austria	Lobenstein
2	"	"		"			brother Franz Freudauer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Burkersdorf
3	"	"	250	"			New-York 54 Ave. West 198	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"		"																	
5	"	"		"			husband Anna Herczeg	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light brown	"	none	"	Kelty
6	"	"	no	"			New-York 329 Ave. 73th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	fair brown	"	none	Hungary	Szegedin
7	"	"		"													light brown				
8																					
9	no	"	10	"																	
10																					
11	"	"	10	"																	
12	"	"	10	"																	
13	"	"	10	"																	
14	"	"	10	"																	
15	"	wife	10	"																	
16																					
17	"	husband	10	"																	
18																					
19	"	self	10	"																	
20																					
21	"	"	60	"																	
22																					
23	Yes	wife	1	"																	
24	"	son	30	"																	
25	"	"	10	"																	
26	no	"	10	"																	
27																					
28	Yes	husband	1	"																	
29	"	self	75	"																	
30	"	"	50	"																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles Lutin
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, cabinet polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. All aliens of whose appearance characteristics an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who emigrate to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia, and the Romagna), whether resident of Italy, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be described as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who emigrate to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the provinces of Tuscany, Umbria, Rome, the Marches, and the Provinces of Naples, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and resident of Italy, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be described as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last previous residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, as distinguished from temporary visits for special purposes or while traveling. If such last residence was in the United States, the entry should be "United States," preceded by the name of the city, town, or State, if possible.

Aliens who have resided in the United States and who propose returning after a visit abroad should be classed as "Returning to United States" (the country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give the name and complete address of such relative or friend, as far as possible, and should not be simply "father," "brother," "friend," etc., but should show the place (city or town and State) from which the alien came, whether in the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse; and if so, why).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (yes) or No (no) as the case may be.

Column 13 (Big when came passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, by friend, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether going to join relatives in the United States, and if so, where and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of 23 AUG 1907, 190

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantonese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
25 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190

11—1117

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			U.S.A.	[illegible]	U.S.A.	New York			New York
2		[illegible]	[illegible]												
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
10		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
12		[illegible]	[illegible]												
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]					[illegible]			[illegible]	
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]					[illegible]			[illegible]	
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

25

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 234

Arriving at Port of [illegible] No. 23 AUG 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or believes in or advocates or belongs to a class or body of persons who believe in, advocate, or practice polygamous marriages?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.
				Yes No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]					W. J. A.											
2																		
3	[illegible]																	
4	[illegible]																	
5																		
6	[illegible]																	
7																		
8																		
9																		
10	[illegible]																	
11																		
12																		
13																		
14	[illegible]																	
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23	no																	
24																		
25	no																	
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1907 day of [illegible], 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, South or Central America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, as Italy is subdivided), whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austro-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of the people from Italian Tyrol speak the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that part of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who have formerly been residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as having last permanent residence in country other than the United States.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination or not).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; behalf, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[redacted]

I, ,* *of the* , *from* , ***do*** *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or emplied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *190*

at

Immigration Officer.

**State whether Master, First or Second Officer.*

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

. Surgeon of the

cerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician

that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examinatio

as named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the

dge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

this day of 190

Immigration Officer.

ailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Korean.

Lithuanian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[redacted]

I, ,* *of the* , *from* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or emplied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* 190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Surgeon of the

correly, and truly *that I have had* *years' experience as a Physician*

that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examinatio

as named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in number, are, according to the*

ledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

this *day of* *190*

Immigration Officer.

sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Korean.

Lithuanian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEE
THIS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United Sta
Officer of any vessel having sp

11 1215

S. S. PRETORIA. *sailing from* HAMBURG

1	2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last (Last p des
1	Ernest Lederer	25		m.	single	fireman	yes		Germany	German	
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											

BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
E PASSENGERS.

List

S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

ress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding upon arrival at a port in the United States.

190 *Arriving at Port of* New York AUG 23 1907 190

2285

13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				
By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH
	Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years	Where?														
—	$ 25 —	—	—	Friend Ferdinand [illegible] 4 Years City [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	fair	blond	Germany

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEE
THIS S[illegible]E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United Sta
Officer of any vessel having so

S. S. PRETORIA. *sailing from* HAMBURG

1	2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last (Last d[illegible]
1	Emma Lederer	25	7		single	[illegible]	yes	yes	Germany	German	
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											

BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
E PASSENGERS.

List

S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

ress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding upon arrival at a port in the United States.

190 *Arriving at Port of* New York AUG 23 1907 *190*

235

13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					
By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care or treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH
—	$ 25.-	—	—	—	Transferred to Hellas Line	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	—	Poland m. Russia Hamburg

Jan Tuczek
Tuczek Jr
Hamburg

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the ..... , ... , do
(State whether Surgeon "exiting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Hamburg, 1907

No. on List	(This space for use U. S. Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Deppisch	John George	39	5	m	m	Brewery Worker	y	y	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Step father Mike Goldstein Ochsenfurt Germany
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9			Landing Card													
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

file 647783
Inspector at Ellis
Apr 23 - 1907 10-30 am
William Smith

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-213

List add

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 24th, 1907

14—2135

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself or herself, whether paid by any other person, by relative, by employer, by society, by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Years and period of visits. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (Answer yes or no.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	My Myles	—	deserter fireman	5	many trips as seaman	on arrival secure employment as Porter for 5 year then obtains work in Zeigenpan Brewery Freedman St Newark NJ and is still working there Resides with his family at 152 Prospect Ave Irvington N. J.	No	No	No	No	Good	Sore	5	6	brown	Brown	Gray			Oebsenfeld
2						Not ouside of U.S.														
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., *of the* ..... *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* ..... *,*

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The ages of aliens should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Israel" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)."

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, such place to be in the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether money was paid by).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

H-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

235

S. S. PRETORIA arrived ..... , 19 , ... M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 85	Roth	Kreine	6	9		1	To husband	Detd. Ellis Island to ship	Dahl	May 24	2.30	—	✓	—
✓ 86	Birg	Rochel	17	18		1	" brother	Det'd. " " "	"	"	9.00	—	✓	—
✓ 87	Abramecka	Josefa & ch	19	26/7		2	" husband	Detd. Ellis Island to 26 W. 13 St	"	"	2.10	—	2	+
88														
89														
90														
91														
92														
93														
94														
95														
96														
97														
98														
99														
100														
101														
102														
103														
104														
105														
106														
107														
108														
109														
110														
111														
112														

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PRETORIA arrived , 19 , M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
57	Kamostynska	Helena	18	23		1	To Newark							
58	Hoiman	Beile & ch	7	15/6	1	1	" husband							
59	Hama	Kasimie	11	30		1	" tel $							
60	Feld	Sprinze & 4 ch	8	5/9		5	" husband							
61	Heimann	Beile	13	30		1	" brother							
62	Weiss	Benjamin	16	18		1	" N.Y.							
63	Kluczinski	Karl & brother	12	21/2		2	" tel $							
64	Stoltz	Minde & 2 ch	3	7/9	1	2	" husband							
65	Seger	Scheine & son												
66	Spitzglus	Marische		11/2		2	" uncle							
67	Saller	Anna	5			1	" friend							
68	Citrye	Fessi	9	4		1	" tel $							
69	Erulzenski	Paulina & 7 ch	2	117/20		4	" b-i-l							
70	Krug	Mikla	19	19		1	" aunt							
71	Ugri	Lajos	15	2		1	" tel "							
72	Szander	Albert	15	1		1	" tel $							
73	Zikmunda	Barbara	8	24		1	" b-i-l							
74	Merker	Feige	5	16		1	" brother							
75	Cohn	Josel	5	4		1	" G-father							
76	Becher	Etel & 2sons	3	11/3		3	" tel $							
77	Katwin	Blime	13	11		1	" cousin							
78	Singer	Greine	3	18		1	" uncle							
79	Stum	Fesse	3	17		1	" uncle							
80	Blumer	Rosa & 4 ch	17	9/13	1	4	" husband							
81	Hamer	Sprinze	17	19		1	" father							
82	Herslkowitz	Gitel	19	3		1	" brother							
83	Rondzute	Anastina	17	30		1	" uncle							
84	Kobyle	Sure & ch	19	11/2	0	2	" husband							

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PRETORIA arrived ....., 19 , ... M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
	D													
✓ 57	Kamostynska	Helena	18	23		1	To Newark							
✓ 58	Rotman	Beile & ch	7	15/6	1	1	" husband							
59	Mama	Kasimie	11	30		1	" tel $							
✓ 60	Feld	Sprinze & 4 ch	5	5/9		5	" husband							
✓ 61	Heimann	Beile	13	30		1	" brother							
/ 62	Weiss	Benjamin	16	18		1	" N.Y.							
/ 63	Kluczinski	Karl & brother	12	21/2		2	" tel $							
✓ 64	Stoltz	Minde & 2 ch	3	7/9	1	2	" husband							
/ 65	Sager	Scheine & son												
✓ 66	pitzglus	Marische	"	11/2		2	" uncle							
/ 67	Saller	Anna	5			1	" friend							
/	Lubrje	Pessi	9	4		1	" tel $							
✓ 69	Krulzenski	Paulina & 3 ch	2	11 7/20		4	" b-i-l							
/ 70	Krug	Nikla	19	19		1	" aunt							
✓ 71	Ugri	Lajos	15	2		1	" tel "							
/ 72	Szander	Albert	15	1		1	" tel $							
/ 73	Zikmunda	Barbara	2	24		1	" b-i-l							
✓ 74	Merker	Feige	5	10		1	" brother							
✓ 75	Cohn	Josel	5	4		1	" G-father							
✓ 76	Becher	Etel & 2sons	3	11/3		2	" tel $							
/ 77	Botwin	Blime	13	11		1	" cousin							
✓ 78	Binger	Breine	3	18		1	" uncle							
/ 79	Stan	Pesse	3	17		1	" uncle							
✓ 80	Blumer	Rosa & 4 ch Zinner	17	9/13	1	4	" husband							
✓ 81	Hamer	Sprinze	17	19		1	" father							
/ 82	Hershkowitz	Gitel	19	6		1	" brother							
✓ 83	Rondzuto	Anastina	17	30		1	" uncle							
✓ 84	Kobyle	Sure & ch	19	11/2	0	1	" husband							

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PRETORIA arrived ..... 19 , ... M., ... from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29														
30	Morgenstern	Moische	7	28		1	To brother							
31	Katz	Leie		13		1	To sister							
32	Zahn	Freide		14		1	To father							
33	Korner	Theresa	3	14		1	To frd.							
34	Schechter	Otto				1	To uncle							
35	Blocki	Daniel		15		1	To cousin							
36	Dzukiene	Elena	10	2		1	Not							
37	Kutkewitzky	Miewe	6	22		1	" brother							
38	Pinkowska	Anna & son	4	11/2		2	" husband							
39	Philipert	Bertha	5	24		1	" brother							
40	Kamaszczik	Chaike & 3 ch	21	11/8		4	" husband							
41	Weissberl	Isse	1	20		1	" sons							
42	Wieder	Toni & 2 ch	5	6/9		3	" husband							
43	Feli	Zippe	10	19		1	" male							
44	Seib	Teresia	6	26		1	" friends							
45	Sopczak	Andre,	7	14			" tel $							
46	Rothman	Abm.	7	29		1	" father							
47	Eliasewitz	Maria	18	20		1	" aunt							
48	Voyczelmus	Anton	3	16		1	" tel $							
49	Gesella	Paul, Wife & 4ch	16	25/30	1		" tel $							
50	Eisenberg	Mster	7	30		1	" sister							
51	Gutowsik	Jente	6	21		1	" uncle							
52	Hissler	Zarna	16	17		1	" cousin							
53	Konstankilwicz	Nasta	3	23		1	" friend							
54	Sopart	Freida and mother	5	30		1	" uncle							
55	Simon	Joseph, wf & 4 ch	A	1/7		7	" tel $							
56	Schussel	Feige & 2 ch	10	24/6		3	" husband							

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PRETORIA arrived AUGUST 24, 1907, 19, M., from

OK. 211

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1	Jan Abm. & sister	4	1/2		2	To sister							
✓	2	Gross David	2	23		1	" brother							
✓	3	Ilwowsky Basche & ch	16	27/8	1	1	" husband							
✓	4	Pleser Reisel & 4 ch	1	7/11		5	" husband							
✓	5	Szaloszewicz Anna	12	10		1	" sister							
✓	6	Tippman Elizabeth	2	25		1	" uncle							
✓	7	Belitow Beila	7	2		1	" uncle							
✓	8	Zywicke Aniela	12	25		1	" husband							
✓	9	Kirschenberg Rivka	10	22		1	" uncle							
✓	10	Katz Jente & ch	2	29/30		2	" husband							
✓	11	Seidel Matilda	10	5		1	" tel ?							
✓	12	Buch Mizi	1	1		1	" cousin							
✓	13	Filak Fema	12	15		1	" sister							
✓	15	Wonch Sure T & 3 ch	6	17/20		4	" husband							
✓	16	Driwozak Justyna	12	14		1	" sister							
✓	17	Lacher Basche	10	23			" b-i-l							
✓	18	Dukliasus Jan	12	5		1	" tel $							
✓	19	Nussengold Benzion	12	7		1	" tel $							
✓	20	Koszwaniec Josef	2	19		1	" tel $							
✓	21	Kerela Baltrus	12	1		1	" tel $							
✓	22	Woltsicimcz Ruchel & 5 ch	11	24/9	1	5	" husband							
✓	23	Uszin Ete	10	18		1	" sister							
✓	24	Kasanski Dwoire	6	15		1	" int.hus							
✓	25	Simmkuber Kath	20	5		1	" tel $							
	26	Schneider Jente	8	13		1	" brother							
✓	27	Rutka Karoline	4	3		1	" sister							
✓	28	Bojko Hrye	14	11		1	" tel $							

Pretoria pag. 84,

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

OK. 211

S. S. PRETORIA arrived AUGUST 24, 1907, 19, ... M., ..., from .....

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1	Jan	Abm. & sister	4	1/2		2	To sister			Aug				
✓	2	Gross	David	2	23		1	" brother							
✓	3	Ilwowsky	Basche & ch	16	27/8	1	1	" husband							
✓	4	Pleser	Beisel & 4 ch	1	7/11		5	" husband							
✓	5	Szalonewicz	Anna	12	10		1	" sister							
✓	6	Tippman	Elizabeth	2	25		1	" uncle							
✓	7	Belibon	Beila	7	2		1	" uncle							
✓	8	Zywicke	Amiela	12	25		1	" husband							
✓	9	Kirschenberg	Riwka	10	22		1	" uncle							
✓	10	Katz	Jente & ch	2	29/30		3	" husband							
✓	11	Seidel	Matilda	10	5			" tel ?							
✓	12	Buch	Mizi	1	1		1	" cousin							
✓	13	Filak	Rena	12	15		1	" sister							
✓	15	Noach	Sure T & 3 ch	6	17/20		4	" husband							
✓	16	Driwczak	Justyna	12	14		1	" sister							
✓	17	Lacher	Basche	10	23			" b-i-l							
✓	18	Dukliasus	Jan	12	5		1	" tel ?							
✓	19	Nussengold	Benzion	12	7		1	" tel ?							
✓	20	Koszwaniec	Josef	2	19		1	" tel ?							
✓	21	Kerela	Baltrus	12	1		1	" tel ?							
✓	22	Woltsicimcz	Ruchel & 5 ch	11	24/9	1	5	" husband							
✓	23	Uszin	Ete	10	18		1	" sister							
✓	24	Kasanski	Dwoire	5	15		1	" int.hus							
✓	25	Sinnkuber	Nath	20	5		1	" tel ?							
	26	Schneider	Jente	3	13		1	" brother							
✓	27	Rutka	Karoline	4	3		1	" sister							
✓	28	Bojko	Hrye	14	11		1	" tel ?							

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

AEP

S. S. PRETORIA (HAMB. AMER. LINE) SHEET #2 *arrived* Aug. 24, 1907. , 190 , *M.*, , *from* [illegible] 212

	INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
✓	31m	29	Leisenz, Edmund	6	24	1	L. P. C. With #29	Thiess	8/24 62 DD									8/24 66 DD 4 15							1	
✓	32f	29	Englisch, Mathilde	6	25	1	" With #28	"	8/24 62 DD									8/24 66 DD 4 15 married							1	
✓	33m	30	[illegible]awer, Schloime	3	16	1	"	Alex.										8/25 119 Exm 11 22							1	1
✓	34m	31	Sinchainski, Kazimir (& 2 Cous.)	17	7	1	"	English										8/24 108 D Exm 4 22							2	
✓	35f		Postkowska, Kazmira	17	8	1	"	"																		
✓	36m	32	Mizuinkovicz, Kowe & son	16	19/20	2	"	Claims U.S. born	Yager									8/24 62 DD 3 15							1	
✓	37f	33	Furolewska, Alexandra & 2 bro	17	14/6	3	"	English										8/29 103 221 11 16							1	1
✓	38m	34	[illegible]tdiczer, Isaac	19	3	1	"	Memo. Yager										8/25 194 Exm 11							1	1
✓	40f	35	Becher, Etel & 2 ch	7	1/3	3	"	S.I. by Green Alex.										8/25 [illegible]							9	29
✓	15f	36	Harder, Else & sis	16	21x27	2	"	Sis in Hosp. Yager										26 132 Exm 5							1	6 4
✓	67m	37	Schmidt, Legat	2	26/25	3	"	Holdrege Yager										8/24 [illegible]							6	9 6
✓	36f	38	Sundgren-Ra				"	[illegible] Yager										8/25 195							4	4
✓	17f	39	Harder Maria	16	22	1	"	Sis Hosp. Yager										8/24 [illegible]								1
✓	18f	41	Lamm wf Dietr	1	23	1	"	" " " Yager										8/24 [illegible]							1	

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. PRETORIA (HAMB. AMER. LINE) *arrived* Aug. 24, 1907. , 192 , M., , *from* 243

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.
✓	1	Aif, Marion	✓	13	1	I. P. C. Guard of #2	Lechtel							8/24	46	Exc	2						
✓	2	Lenbaum, Chaje		21	1	"	"							8/24	46	DD							
✓	3	ehrloski, Dietr (bro.-in-law)		15	1	"	James	8/24	138	Ld				8/29	173	DD							
✓	4	gan, Caroline		16	1	"	"																
✓	5	Hesse, Lina		11	1	"	Guard of #5	Unger						8/24	135	Ld	3						
✓	6	Schultz, Emma	✓	12	1	"	"							8/24	135	Ld	3						
✓	6	Engelsen, Miss Sarah	✓	7/7	1	"	Lechtel							8/24	50	Exc	2						
✓	7m	Slodnik, Pinto (Bro.)	✓	17	1	"	Benkhar							8/24	102	Ld	4						
✓	7m	Schonowski, Yehuel		17	1	"	"																
✓	8	Navarro, Isaac		21	1	"	Unger							8/24	53	Ld	3						
✓	9	Jankowski, Yentel	17 Latvian	10	1	"	Fitz.							8/24	114	Ld	2						
	10	Jung, Johann		17	1	"	In Hosp Upon Arrival.	Jankowski															
✓	11	Jeppen, Ville		10	1	"		Unger						8/25	14	Exc	1						
✓	12	Israelitzer, Chaim & wf & ch		6/10		"	Dr. Cort?	Lechtel						8/24	111	Exc	2						
✓	13m	Lewenhoff, Chaim & ch		4		"	Chb in Hosp.	Benkhar						8/26	134	Ld	4						
✓	14	Klein, Frumet & ch		6		"		Fitz.															
✓	15	Kaplan, Miriana & 3 ch		7		"	Dr. Cort.	Unger															
✓	16m	Meierchan, Benjamin & wf & 4 ch		10/1	6	"		Elliott															
✓	17m	Siarczynski, Alexander		2	1	"	HOLD	Fitz.						8/28	31	Ld							
✓	17m	Granienger, Abram & bro		9/10	2	"		Lechtel						8/24	106	Exc	2						
✓	18f	Schwaitzer, Ilke (& niece)		18	1	"		Benkhar						8/24	94	Ld	3						
✓	9f	Schiller, Freida		17	1	"		"															
✓	18f	Fazai, Willa & son	A62	9/10	2	"		Jones	25	145	Ld	8/26	18	Nd	27	103	3						
✓	20m	Lemke, Carl		29	1	"	HOLD w/w/d/w	English	8/29	74	Ex	2											
✓	15f	Heiman, Fanny		34	1	"		Benkhar	8/24	139	Ld	3											
✓	21f	Jurgelat, Elizabeth		34	1	"	Dr. Cort.	Fitz.	8/25	123	Ld	2											
✓	57m	24 Rubin, Schiel & wf & 4 ch		10/5	6	"	Dr. Cort.	Alex.	8/24	112	Ld	2											
	25	Berkowitz, Jankel		28	1	"	Guard of #26	Benkhar	8/25	145	Ld	8/26	18	Nd	8/27	103	3						
	26	Katz, Itzig & sis		29/30	2	"		"	8/25	145	Ld	8/26	18	Nd	8/27	103	3						
		[illegible]		9	1	"		Unger	8/25	149	Ld				27	103	3						

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. PRETORIA (HAMB. AMER. LINE) *arrived* Aug. 24, 1907. , 192 , M., , *from* 213

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.
✓	1f	[illegible], Marian	✓	13	1	L. I. C. Guard of #2	Bechtel							8/24 46 DD									
✓	2	Lenteum, Chaje		21	1	"	"							8/24 46 DD									
✓	3m	[illegible]elnicki, Pietr (Bro.-in-law)		15	1	"	James	8/24 138 Ld						8/29 173 DD									
✓	3	[illegible]gen, Caroline		16	1	"	"																
✓	4f	[illegible]sse, Mina		11	1	"	Guard of #2	Unger						8/24 135 Ld 3 55									
✓	5f	[illegible]chultz, [illegible]rna		18	1	"	"							8/24 135 Ld 3 55									
✓	6	[illegible]ngleheim, [illegible]ch		17	1	"	Bechtel							8/24 46 Exc 2 20									
✓	6m	7	[illegible]lodnik, [illegible] (Bro.)			1	"		Berkher						8/24 138 Ld 3 55								
✓	7m		[illegible]lokowski, Michael		17	1	"		"														
✓	17m		[illegible]ro, Isaac		21	1	"		Unger						8/24 138 Ld 3 55								
✓	8m	9	Laskowski, Montel	11	1	1	"	Dr. Armo.	Bech						8/24 134 Ld 2 20								
✓		10	[illegible]ng, Diana		17	1	"	In Hosp Ward	Dekker														
✓	10f	11	Kopser, [illegible]lle		10	1	"		Unger						8/24 135 Exc 3 55								
✓	11m	12	[illegible]rlitzer, Chaim & wf & ch		8/10		"	Dr. Cartt	Bechtel						8/24 46 DD 2 20								
✓	12m	13	Lammsdorf, Chaim & ch	7	[illegible]	2	"	Chh in Hosp.	Berkher						8/16/24								
✓	13f	14	Fein, Frume & ch		1/		"		Litt.						8/24 135 Ld 3 55								
✓	14f	15	Kaplan, Mariana & 3 ch	10	1/3	7	"	Dr. Cartt.	Unger						8/24 135 Ld 3 55								
✓	17m	16	Meierowhn, Benjamin & 2 sis	15	10/1	3	"		Allitt						8/24 135 Ld 3 55								
✓	18m	17	Staretzaski, Alexander	11	3	1	"	HOLD	Litt.						8/24 183 Ld 6 20								
✓	21m	18	Frandenger, Abram & bro	21	9/10	2	"		Bechtel						8/24 46 DD 2 20								
✓	19f	19	Schweitzer, Lake (& Niece)	7	18	1	"		Berkher						8/24 134 Ld 2 20								
✓	9f		Schiller, Freida	7	17	1	"		"														
✓	18f	20	Kagai, Willa & son	228	9/10	2	"		Jones	25 145 Exc 3 55					8/24 146 Ld 2 20								
✓	20m	21	~~Lemke~~, Carl	3	29	1	"	HOL until arrival.	English						8/29 46 Exc 2 20								
✓	13f	22	Neiman, Betty	9	24	1	"		Berkher						8/24 139 DD 2 20								
✓	24f	23	Jurgelat, Elizabeth	18	24	1	"	Dr. Cartt.	Litt.						8/24 133 Ld 2 55								
✓	57m	24	Rubin, Chiel & wf & 4 ch	7	10/5	6	"	Dr. Cartt.	Alex.						8/24 46 DD 2 20								
	~~25~~		Berkowitz, Jankel	9	28	1	"	Guard of #16	Berkher	8/25 145 Ld 3 55			8/26 18 NJ		8/27 183 Ld 6 20								
	26		Katz, Itzig & sis	9	29/30	2	"		"	8/25 145 Ld 3 55			8/26 18 NJ		8/27 183 Ld 6 20								
			[illegible]	19	9	1	"		Unger	8/25 149 Ld 3 55					8/27 183 Ld 6 20								

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2169

Aug. 24- 1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY [illegible] and compared with the original documents, that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this [illegible]

day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

[illegible]

.....
Date

Camera Operator

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1301

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

AEP S. S. VICTORIA (HAMB. AM[illegible]. LINE) SHEET #2 *arrived* Aug. 24, 1907. , 190 , M., , *from* [illegible] 212

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
✓ 41m	Leisenz, Edmund	6	24	1	L. I. C. With #29	Thiess	8/24	62	DD				8/24	66	DD	4:15								1	
✓ 42m	Englisch, Mathilde	6	25	1	" With #28	"	8/24	62	DD				8/24	66	DD	4:15	married							1	
✓ 43m	[illegible]ber, Sellolme	5	16	1	"	Alex.							8/25	119	Exm	11:20							1	1	1
✓ 44m	[illegible]inchlinski, Kazimir (4 Cous.)	17	7	1	"	English							8/24	105	D	4:20								2	
✓ 45	[illegible]rowske, Kazira	17	8	1	"	"																			
✓ 46m	[illegible]kowich, Kane [illegible]on	16	19/20	2	"	Claims U.S. born	Yager																	1	
✓ 47	[illegible]ke, [illegible]na [illegible]bro	17	14/6	3	"		English, [illegible]						8/29,03		NS	11:10								1	1
✓ 48m	[illegible]ber, Isak	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	"	[illegible]mo.	Yager						8/25	106	NS	11								1	1
✓ 49	[illegible]ber, [illegible]sch	[illegible]	1/2	2	"	S.I. by [illegible]n Allen.							8/											9	12
✓ 50	[illegible]mann, [illegible]sis	13	[illegible]		"	Sis in Hosp.	Yager						26/32		Exm									1	6
✓ 51	[illegible]																								
✓ 52	[illegible]																								
✓ 53	[illegible]																								
✓ 54	[illegible]																								

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

ALP — S. S. PRETORIA (HAMB. AMER. LINE) — *arrived* Aug. 24, 1907. , 192 , M., , *from* 213

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.
✓	1f	Beif, Marian	2 13	1	L. P. C. Guard of #2	Bechtel							8/24	46	DD Exm 2	30						
✓	17f	Birnbaum, Chaje	2 21	1	"	"							8/24	46	DD	2 30						
✓	2m	Bekulski, Piotr (& Bro.-in-law)	4 15	1	"	James	8/24	138	Ld				8/29	173	DD	12 55						
✓	3f	Bergen, Caroline	4 16	1	"	"																
✓	5cf	Haase, Mina	7 11	1	"	Guard of #5	Unger						8/24	135	Ld	3 55						
✓	7f	Schultz, Erna	7 3rd 12	1	"	"							8/24	135	Ld	3 55						
✓	8cf	Langleben, Miles & ch	8 5/7	3	"	Bechtel							8/24	80	Exm	2 30						
✓	25m	7 Olejnik, Piotr (& ch.)	8 12	1	"	Benkhar							8/24	142	Ld	4 20						
✓	14m	Rodnowski, Michal	9 17	1	"	"																
✓	4m	6 Shapiro, Isaac	20 21	1	"	Unger							8/24	53	DD	3 15						
✓	9m	9 Lackowski, Wenzel	9 10	1	"	Mr. Memo.	Bech						8/24	114	Ld	2 35						
	10	Grac, Chane	8 17	1	"	In Hosp Upon Arrival.	Jenkins															
✓	11cf	Jeppsen, Belle	20 20	1	"		Unger						8/25	116	Exm	11 25						
✓	13m	12 Creditor, Chaim & wf & ch	8 8/10	3	"	Dr. Cort?	Bechtel						8/24	76	Exm	2 10						
✓	46m	13 Lamensdorf, Chaim & ch	7 22&24	2	"	Chb in Hosp.	Benkhar	8/24	136	Ld			8/26	134	Exm	2 15						
✓	14f	14 Fein, Frume & ch	18 5/6	2	"		Fitz.						8/25	179	Ld	7						
✓	47f	15 Kajian, Mariana & 6 ch	16 7/9	7	"	Dr. Cort.	Unger						8/24	112	Ld	2 20						
✓	17m	16 Meierhohn, Benjamin & w & ch	18 10/1	2	"		Elliott						8/24	104	Exm	4 20						
✓	18m	17 Siarczynski, Alexander	18 2	1	"	HOLD	Fitz.	8/24	131	Ld			8/26	66	Exm	6 30						
✓	21m	18 Grandenger, Abram & bro	21 9/10	2	"		Bechtel						8/24	106	Exm	4 25						
✓	16f	19 Schmeitzer, Mirko- (& Niece)	7 18	1	"		Benkhar						8/24	99	Exm	3 5						
✓	9f	Schiller, Freide	7 17	1	"		"															
✓	18f	20 Fayai, Milla & son	A22 9/10	2	"		Jones	25	24	Exm	8/		9/6	15	Ld	11 25						
✓	20m	21 Lemke, Carl	5 29	1	"	HOLD	English	8/24	136	Ld			8/29	70	Ex	2 20						
✓	15f	22 Heiman, Fenny	9 24	1	"		Benkhar	8/24	70	Exm			8/27	139	Exm	11 25						
✓	24f	23 Jurgelat, Elizabeth	18 24	1	"	Dr. Cort.	Fitz.						8/25	123	Ld	2 10						
✓	57m	24 Rubin, Chiel & wf & 4 ch	3 10/5	6	"	Dr. Cort.	Alex.						8/25	96	Exm	3 30						
	25	Berkowitz, Jankel	9 28	1	"	Guard of #26	Benkhar	8/25	145	Ld	8/26	18	NS	8/27	103	30						
	26	Katz, Itzig & sis	9 29/30	2	"	"	"	8/25	145	Ld	8/26	18	NS	8/27	103	30						
		[illegible]	19 9	1	"		Unger	8/25	149	Ld			27	102	25	10 30						

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

ALP S. S. PRETORIA (HAMB. AMER.LINE) arrived Aug. 24, 1907. , 192 , M., , from 213

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.
✓	80f	1	Leif, Marian	✓ 2 13	1	L. P. C. Guard of #2	Bechtel						8/24	46	DD	2 30						
✓	17f	2	Birnbaum, Chaje	2 21	1	"	"						8/24	46	DD	2 30						
✓	68m	3	Dekulski, Pietr (Bro.-in-law)	4 15	1	"	James	8/24	138	Ld			8/29	173	DD	12 55						
✓	8f		Hagen, Caroline	4 16	1	"	"															
✓	86f	4	Kease, Mina	7 11	1	"	Guard of #8	Lager					8/24	135	Ld	3 55						
✓	7f	5	Schultz, Arna	✓ 7 Card 12	1	"	"						8/24	135	Ld	3 55						
✓	83f	6	Langleben, Fides & ch	✓ 2 6/7	2	"	Bechtel						8/24	80	Exc	2 30						
✓	85m	7	Olejnik, Pietr (Broth.)	✓ 9 12	1	"	Benkhar						8/24	142	Ld	4 20						
✓	14m		Wolnowski, Michal	9 13	1	"	"															
✓	17m	8	Shapiro, Isaac	20 21	1	"	Lager						8/24	53	DD	3 15						
✓	28m	9	Laskowski, Wenzel	✓ II Cabin @ 10	1	"	Dr. Lamo.	Bech					8/24	114	Ld	2 35						
✓	11f	10	Gang, Chane	✓ II Cabin @ 17	1	"	In Hosp Upon Arrival.	Jenkow														
✓	10f	11	Tepper, Belle	20 20	1	"	Lager						8/25	116	Exc	1 —						
✓	8m	12	Graditor, Chaim & wf & ch	2 6/10	3	"	Dr. Cart?	Bechtel					8/24	76	Exc	2 15						
✓	48m	13	Lamenderf, Chaim & ch	7 22 3/4	2	"	Chb in Hosp.	Benkhar	8/	130	Ld		8/26	134	Exc	2						
✓	7f	14	Fain, Frume & ch	18 5/6	2	"		Fitz.					8/25	170	220	12						
✓	47f	15	Kajdan, Mariana & 6 ch	10 7/9	7	"	Dr. Cert.	Lager					8/24	112	Ld	2 30						
✓	17m	16	Meierohn, Benjamin & 2 sis	15 10/1	2	"		Elliott					8/24	104	Exc	2 20						
✓	18m	17	Siarczynski, Alexander	18 2	1	"	HOLD.	Fitz.	8/	28	31	Ld	8/	66	Exc	6 Lav						
✓	21m	18	Brandenger, Abram & bro	✓ 21 9/10	2	"		Bechtel					8/24	106	Exc	4 15						
✓	16f	19	Schweitzer, Melke (& Niece)	✓ 7 16	1	"		Benkhar					8/24	99	Exc	3 35						
✓	9f		Schiller, Freide	✓ 7 17	1	"		"														
✓	18f	20	Fayai, Milla & son	A22 9/10	2	"		Jones	25	94	Exc	3	8/	6	15	Ld 1 25						
✓	50m	21	Lemke, Carl	5 29	1	"	HOLD	English	8/	130	Ld		8/29	74	Ex	2						
✓	15f	22	Meiman, Fenny	5 24	1	"		Benkhar	8/	28	DD		8/27	139	Exc	12						
✓	24f	23	Jurgelat, Elizabeth	✓ 18 24	1	"	Dr. ert.	Fitz.					25	153	Ld	12						
✓	57m	24	Rubin, Chiel & wf & 4 ch	✓ 3 10/5	6	"	Dr. C rt.	Alex.					8/24	96	Exc	3 20						
	25		Berkowitz, Jankel	9 28	1	"	Guard of #26	Benkhar	8/25	145	Ld	8/26	18	NJ	8/27	103						
	26		Katz, Itzig & sis	✓ 9 29/30	2	"		"	8/25	106	Ld	8/26	18	NJ	8/27	103						
			[illegible]	✓ 19 9	1	"		Lager	8/25	149	Ld				27	102	DD	10 30			

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2169

Aug. 24-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of JUL 22 ..., 191...

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 22 '44
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator